

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Regular Meeting Agenda

Monday, November 18, 2019

7:00 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. CITIZENS INPUT

III. SPECIAL REPORTS

1. Third Quarter Financial Report

III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. November 4, 2019, Board of Supervisors Regular Meeting

IV. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

1. Ferguson Township Public Works Maintenance Facility Presentation
2. Public Hearing Ordinance authorizing General Obligation Bonds to construct Public Works Facility
3. Award of Contract 2018-PWGG, Public Works Maintenance Facility
4. Public Hearing Ordinance on Chapter 27 Zoning
5. Public Hearing Ordinance on Chapter 22 Subdivision & Land Development

V. NEW BUSINESS

1. Consent Agenda
2. Harpster Lot Addition – 2873 Tadpole Road
3. CRPRA Request for Financial Support for Whitehall Road Regional Park
4. Discussion on Zoning Ordinance Amendment – Domestic Keeping of Ducks
5. 2020 Ferguson Township Operating Budget Discussion – Emergency Medical Services Funding

VI. REPORTS

1. COG Committee Reports
2. Other Regional Reports
3. Staff Reports

VII. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD

VIII. CALENDAR ITEMS – NOVEMBER/DECEMBER

IX. ADJOURNMENT



Visit the Township's Web Site www.twp.ferguson.pa.us and sign up for *Notify Me!* to receive email notices about Township Information



TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

Board of Supervisors Regular Meeting Agenda Monday, November 18, 2019 7:00 p.m.

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. CITIZEN'S INPUT

III. SPECIAL REPORTS

10 minutes

1. Third Quarter Financial Report – Eric Endresen, Director of Finance

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. November 4, 2019, Board of Supervisors Regular Meeting

V. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

1. FERGUSON TOWNSHIP PUBLIC WORKS MAINTENANCE FACILITY PRESENTATION

30 minutes

Narrative

Staff and the consulting team from Greenfield Architects, Keller Engineering, and Barton & Associates will present to the Board and the public on the Public Works Maintenance Facility that is being recommended for approval this evening. At the conclusion of the presentation, the Chairman is requesting a motion to authorize securing funding and the issuance of the contracts to construct the facility.

Recommended motion: That the Board of Supervisors authorize securing funding and the issuance of contracts to construct the Public Works Maintenance Facility.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **authorize** the funding and building contracts.

2. A PUBLIC HEARING ON AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, AUTHORIZING AND SECURING THE ISSUANCE OF ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2019, IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$6,995,000, PURSUANT TO THE PENNSYLVANIA LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBT ACT, TO CONSTRUCT A NEW PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY, AND TO PAY THE COSTS OF ISSUING THE BONDS; ACCEPTING A BOND PURCHASE PROPOSAL; SETTING FORTH THE TERMS AND SUBSTANTIAL FORM OF SUCH GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS; PLEDGING THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER OF THIS TOWNSHIP TO SECURE THE BONDS; APPOINTING A PAYING AGENT AND A SINKING FUND DEPOSITORY; AUTHORIZING A CONSTRUCTION FUND; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED ACTIONS AND DOCUMENTS.

20 minutes

Narrative

Provided with the agenda is a copy of the ordinance advertised for public hearing authorizing the issuance of a general obligation bond in the amount of \$6,995,000. This has been prepared and advertised in accordance with the Local Government Unit Debt Act, and the proceeds of the bond would be used to construct a new Public Works Maintenance Facility. Details of the facility have been described in the report given earlier. In preparation to secure the bond, the Township applied for a credit rating from Moody's Investors Services and received the highest possible Aaa rating. Bids were opened at 11:00 a.m. EST on November 18th for underwriters interested in acquiring the bonds. A verbal report will be provided on the bid results. Chris Gibbons of Concord Financial and Jens Damgaard of Eckert, Seamans, Cherin & Mellott, LLC will be available to answer any questions the Board or public may have with respect to the bond issue. Also provided with the agenda is the public credit opinion from Moody's.

Recommended motion: That the Board of Supervisors adopt the ordinance authorizing and securing the issuance of a general obligation bond in the aggregate principal amount of \$6,995,000.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the ordinance.

3. AWARD OF CONTRACT 2018-PWGG, PUBLIC WORKS MAINTENANCE FACILITY 20 minutes

Narrative

On Tuesday, October 1, 2019, at 2:00 PM bids were opened publicly for Contract 2018-PWGG Public Works Facility and read aloud. Four separate bids were advertised in the Centre Daily Times and builders' exchanges. Bids were accepted for General Construction, Plumbing Construction, HVAC Construction, and Electrical Construction. The results of the bid opening are summarized in a memorandum from David Modricker, PE, Public Works Director date November 13, 2019.

Recommended motion: That the Board of Supervisors award contract 2018-PWGG, Public Works Maintenance Facility as recommended in the Public Works Director's memo of November 13, 2019 as follows:

- *General Construction contract to Leonard S. Fiori, Inc. in the amount of \$4,416,000.00;*
- *Plumbing Construction contract to Allied Mechanical and Electrical, Inc. in the amount of \$480,000.00;*
- *HVAC Construction contract to Allied Mechanical and Electrical, Inc. in the amount of \$1,100,000.00; and*
- *Electrical Construction contract to Westmoreland Electric Services, LLC in the amount of \$846,000.00.*

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **award** the contract as recommended in the Public Works Director memorandum.

4. A PUBLIC HEARING ON AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, REPEALING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 27, ZONING AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW CHAPTER 27, ZONING. 10 minutes

Narrative

On November 4, 2019, the Board of Supervisors held a public hearing to take public comment on the proposed Chapter 27, Zoning Ordinance. The Board reviewed public comments and directed staff to prepare the final ordinance for a public hearing and a vote on November 18th. The Ferguson Township

Planning and Zoning Department along with Environmental Planning and Design (EPD) have been working over the past two years to update the Township's Zoning Ordinance.

Throughout the process, staff has worked with a Zoning and SALDO Steering Committee made up of residents, local realtors, business owners, farmers, Planning Commission members, professional planners, an arborist, attorney, Builders Association, and the Chamber of Business and Industry. An Agricultural Ad Hoc Committee was formed to review the Agricultural Zoning Districts in the Township. The Planning Commission has reviewed this document as well and has recommended adoption of the ordinance. The Centre Regional Planning Commission has also reviewed and commented on the draft ordinance. Several special meetings of the Board of Supervisors, Staff and EPD were held to review recommendations by the various groups and agencies.

Provided with the agenda is a copy of the ordinance as advertised for public hearing. The document has been available for inspection at the Township Office. Also, a link to the webpage including the full text of the ordinance and the appendices can be found below.

- [Ferguson Township Zoning Ordinance Amendment](#)
- [Appendices](#)

Recommended motion: That the Board of Supervisors adopt the ordinance repealing Chapter 27, Zoning of the Ferguson Township Code of Ordinances and replacing it with a new Chapter 27, Zoning.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the ordinance.

5. A PUBLIC HEARING ON AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, REPEALING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 22, SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW CHAPTER 22, SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT.

10 minutes

Narrative

On November 4, 2019, the Board of Supervisors held a public hearing to take public comment on the proposed Chapter 22, Subdivision and Land Development (SALDO). The Board reviewed public comments and directed staff to prepare the final ordinance for a public hearing and a vote on November 18th. The Ferguson Township Planning and Zoning Department along with Environmental Planning and Design (EPD) have been working for more than two years to update the Township's Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.

This amendment to the SALDO has been drafted with extensive input from a steering committee inclusive of a variety of stakeholders. The Planning Commission has also reviewed and recommended adoption of the ordinance.

Provided with the agenda is a copy of the ordinance as advertised for public hearing. The document has been available for inspection at the Township Office. Also, a link to the webpage including the full text of the ordinance can be found below.

- [Ferguson Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance Amendment](#)

Recommended motion: That the Board of Supervisors adopt the ordinance repealing Chapter 22, Subdivision and Land Development of the Ferguson Township Code of Ordinances and replacing it with a new Chapter 22, Subdivision and Land Development.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the ordinance.

VI. NEW BUSINESS

1. CONSENT AGENDA

5 minutes

- a. Development Schedule – The Landings Planned Residential Development (PRD)
- b. Development Schedule – Foxpointe PRD
- c. Development Schedule – Phase II of Stonebridge Senior Living PRD
- d. Stormwater Management Agreement – West Campus Parking Deck
- e. Voucher Reports for September and October 2019
- f. Treasurer's Report for August 2019
- g. The Crossings Surety Reduction #2
- h. Contract 2019-C15 Street Tree Pruning: \$15,340.00
- i. 2019-32a Pay Application for Renovations to Ferguson Township Building: \$19,602.00

2. HARPSTER LOT ADDITION

10 minutes

Narrative

On September 6, 2019, Mease Associates, Inc., submitted The Lot Addition to Lands of Genia Harpster on behalf of their client. The lot is located at 2873 Tadpole Road, Tax Parcel 24-006-,004B,0000 and is 1.04 acres. The purpose of this plan is to take 0.96 acres from T.P. 24-006-,004-,0000- and add it to the adjacent existing T.P. 24-006-,004B,0000 to create a 2 acres parcel. The parcels are located within the Rural Agriculture (RA) zoning district. Parcel 24-006-,004-,0000- is 174.36 acres; and 150.08 acres are deeded as an Agricultural Conservation Easement.

Planning Commission reviewed the plan during the November 11, 2019, meeting and recommended approval to the Board of Supervisors for the November 18, 2019, meeting, pending any outstanding comments.

Recommended motion: That the Board of Supervisors approve the plan subject to the outstanding comments outlined in the Planning and Zoning Director's memorandum dated November 13, 2019.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **conditionally approve** the plan.

3. CENTRE REGION PARKS AND RECREATION AUTHORITY – REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR WHITEHALL ROAD REGIONAL PARK

20 minutes

Narrative

Provided with the agenda is a copy of a letter received from the Centre Region Parks and Recreation Authority requesting additional financial assistance from the Township to aid with the construction of Phase I of Whitehall Road Regional Park. The requests include the funding of a spray irrigation system to be installed at the park; a small storage facility for maintenance equipment that will be used at the park; and to assist in the installation of the required landscape buffer along the perimeter of the park. The total amount of the requests equals \$145,360. Also provided with the agenda is a letter from the College Township Manager to the Parks and Recreation Authority, and responses to questions posed by Ms. Dininni in August 2016 regarding the investment in regional parks.

Recommended motion: That the Board of Supervisors approve the appropriation of _____ to the Centre Region Council of Governments to fund _____.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **approve** the appropriation of \$40,360.00 to assist in funding the installation of the required landscape buffer. Staff has no recommendations on the other two requests.

4. DISCUSSION OF ZONING ORDINANCE AMENDMENT – DOMESTIC KEEPING OF DUCKS

20 minutes

Narrative

At the Regular Meeting on November 4th, the Board reviewed the proposed changes to the Zoning Ordinance. Over the course of the discussion, the Board considered a request from a resident of Pine Grove Mills to allow the domestic keeping of ducks in residential zoning districts. The consensus of the Board was to exclude the request from the current amendment to the zoning ordinance, but to schedule the item for discussion at an upcoming Regular Meeting. Staff is recommending the matter be referred to the Planning Commission for further consideration and comment.

Recommended motion: That the Board of Supervisors refer the item to the Planning Commission for consideration and comment.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **refer** the item to the Planning Commission for further discussion.

5. 2020 FERGUSON TOWNSHIP OPERATING BUDGET DISCUSSION - FUNDING FOR EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

10 minutes

Several Board members were interested in considering an additional contribution to regional Emergency Medical Services providers in the 2020 Operating Budget.

Recommended motion: That the Board of Supervisors appropriate \$_____ to Port Matilda EMS and \$_____ to Centre LifeLink EMS in the 2020 Operating Budget.

VII. STAFF AND COMMITTEE REPORTS

1. COG COMMITTEE REPORTS

15 minutes

- a. Ad Hoc Facilities Committee
- b. Human Resources Committee
- c. Public Services Committee

2. OTHER REGIONAL REPORTS

5 minutes

3. STAFF REPORTS

20 minutes

- a. Township Manager
- b. Public Works Director
- c. Planning & Zoning Director
- d. Chief of Police

VIII. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD

IX. CALENDAR ITEMS – NOVEMBER/DECEMBER

- a. Administrative Offices closed on November 28th, November 29th, and December 25th for the holidays.

X. ADJOURNMENT

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Regular Meeting
Monday, November 4, 2019
7:00 PM

I. ATTENDANCE

The Board of Supervisors held its first regular meeting of the month on Monday, November 4, 2019, at the Ferguson Township Municipal Building. In attendance were:

Board: Steve Miller
Richard Killian
Laura Dininni
Lisa Strickland
Ford Stryker

Staff: Dave Pribulka, Township Manager
Centrice Martin, Assistant to the Manager
Dave Modricker, Public Works Director
Jenna Wargo, Director of Planning & Zoning
Chris Albright, Chief of Police
Eric Endresen, Director of Finance

Others in attendance included: Faith Norris, Recording Secretary; Jeremy Thompson; Ralph Wheland; Jim May, COG Planning; Jim Steff, COG; Joe Viglione, COG; Bruce Donovan, CATA; Kim Fragola, CATA; Chris Gibbons, Concord Public Finance; Jens Damgaard, Eckert, Seamans, Cherin & Mellott, LLC; Mel Westerman.

II. CALL TO ORDER

Mr. Miller called the Monday, November 4, 2019, regular meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

Mr. Miller stated that the Board had an executive session on October 24th on personnel matters. By unanimous consent, two items were added under Unfinished Business for rescheduling the Zoning and SALDO for November 18th Regular Meeting.

III. CITIZENS INPUT

None noted.

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES.

Ms. Dininni moved that the Board of Supervisors **approve** the Regular Meeting Minutes of October 21, 2019. Ms. Strickland seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

V. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

1. CONTINUATION OF PUBLIC HEARING ORDINANCE REPEALING CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 27, ZONING AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW CHAPTER 27, ZONING.

Mr. Miller introduced the public hearing. Mr. Pribulka reviewed the draft amendments to the zoning ordinance. Discussion followed on suggested changes to the language in the Zoning ordinance.

The following items were discussed: Request for accessory uses to be removed for places of assembly; short-term rental definitions and standards that apply to uses; conditional language for pet care services; setbacks; on-street parking and overlay; utilizing TSD language; keeping of livestock acreage and ratio in regard to a discussion on allowance of ducks. By unanimous consent, Mr. Miller requested to add keeping of ducks as a discussion item on an upcoming Board agenda. A separate discussion followed on spillover lighting and setbacks in the RA zoning district.

Following a discussion on mining and coring operations and unconditional uses, it was noted that language will be incorporated for dimensional restrictions under Category 5 for a minimum lot size

of 20 acres. Stormwater Ordinance regulations were discussed in regards to dirt mounds. A recommendation was to bring these types of issues regarding construction to the Planning Commission for recommendations to the Board.

Mr. Miller asked for a motion to close the Public Hearing.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **close** the Public Hearing on Zoning. Mr. Killian seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

2. CONTINUATION OF PUBLIC HEARING ORDINANCE REPEALING CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 22, SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW CHAPTER 22, SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT.

Mr. Miller reviewed the ordinance for public hearing.

No comments were made.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **close** the Public Hearing on SALDO. Ms. Dininni seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously

3. RESCHEDULING OF PUBLIC HEARING ORDINANCE REPEALING CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 27, ZONING AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW CHAPTER 27, ZONING.

Mr. Killian moved that the Board of Supervisors **reschedule** the public hearing for adoption of ordinance repealing Chapter 27, Zoning of the Ferguson Township Code of Ordinances and replacing it with a new Chapter 27, Zoning. Mr. Stryker seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

4. RESCHEDULING OF PUBLIC HEARING ORDINANCE REPEALING CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 22, SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW CHAPTER 22, SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **reschedule** the public hearing for adoption of ordinance repealing Chapter 22, Subdivision and Land Development of the Ferguson Township Code of Ordinances and replacing it with a new Chapter 22, Subdivision and Land Development. Mr. Killian seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously

5. PUBLIC HEARING RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE PINE GROVE MILLS SMALL AREA PLAN.

Mr. May reviewed the goals and process for the Small Area Plan.

Mr. Killian moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the resolution adopting the Pine Grove Mills Small Area Plan. Ms. Strickland seconded the motion. The Board thanked Mr. May for the work done on the community effort. The motion passed unanimously.

Roll Call vote on Resolution #2019 -24: Mr. Stryker – YES; Ms. Dininni – YES; Mr. Killian – YES; Mr. Miller - YES; Ms. Strickland – YES.

6. PUBLIC HEARING RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING SUBMITTAL OF A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION MULTIMODAL TRANSPORTATION FUND FOR PINE GROVE MILLS STREETScape IMPROVEMENTS.

Mr. Pribulka introduced the resolution for public hearing. This grant match will help offset costs as noted. Details discussed on the grant program and budget match based on MTF funding.

Ms. Dininni moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the resolution authorizing the submittal of a grant application to the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation Multimodal Transportation Fund. Ms. Strickland seconded the motion.

ROLL CALL vote on Resolution 2019-25: Ms. Dininni – YES; Mr. Killian – YES; Mr. Miller - YES; Ms. Strickland – YES; Mr. Stryker – YES.

Ms. Dininni thanked the County commissioners.

VI. NEW BUSINESS

1. CONSENT AGENDA

- a. Meckley 2 Lot Subdivision Surety Release
- b. 2019-C20 Science Park Road & Sandy Drive Traffic Signal Warrant Study: \$22,000

Mr. Killian moved that the Board of Supervisors **approve** the Consent Agenda. Mr. Stryker seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

2. PUBLIC HEARING RESOLUTION CERTIFYING PROVISION OF LOCAL MATCH FOR STATE OPERATING AND CAPITAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE CENTRE AREA TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020 – 2021.

Mr. Pribulka reviewed the resolution for the CATA local share match. CATA operates on a July – June fiscal year.

Mr. Donovan presented the local share match budget. Topics included changes to simplify the document; match percentages; update to bus route services and replacement emergency services. This is year three in a 3-year plan. Mr. Donovan noted he is looking forward to a relationship with community partners. Discussion followed on operating capital changes that have slightly increased.

Ms. Dininni moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the resolution certifying the provision of local match for state operating and capital financial assistance to the Centre Area Transportation Authority for fiscal year 2020 – 2021. Mr. Stryker seconded the motion.

Roll Call vote on Resolution #2019-26: Mr. Killian – YES; Mr. Miller – YES; Ms. Strickland – YES; Mr. Stryker – YES; Ms. Dininni – YES.

3. PUBLIC HEARING RESOLUTION ADOPTING A NON-UNIFORMED PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT.

Mr. Pribulka reviewed the plan and intent of the committee. Mr. Miller discussed allocation of funds.

Mr. Killian moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the resolution adopting a non-uniformed pension plan investment policy statement. Ms. Dininni seconded the motion.

Roll Call vote on Resolution 2019-27: Mr. Miller – YES; Ms. Strickland – YES; Mr. Stryker – YES; Ms. Dininni – YES; Mr. Killian – YES.

4. SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING ON AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING BOND ISSUANCE TO FINANCE THE FERGUSON TOWNSHIP PUBLIC WORKS MAINTENANCE FACILITY

Mr. Pribulka reviewed the item for scheduling of the public hearing. A clarification was made that this authorization is not approving a debt issuance or a contract.

Mr. Stryker moved that the Board of Supervisors **schedule** a public hearing on an ordinance authorizing a general obligation bond issuance for the Ferguson Township Public Works Maintenance Facility for Monday, November 18, 2019. Mr. Killian seconded the motion.

Mr. Gibbons presented an overview of Bond Issuance as provided in the handout to the Board at tonight's meeting. Discussion followed on rates; payment scheduled; bank loan evaluation; percentage of a tax right-off; and long-term vision. Mr. Wheland noted his concern of obligation of bond issuance and whether incoming Board members would approve of the authorization.

Mr. Damgaard discussed bond issuance and the process. Discussion followed on refinance options and a request by a Board member to discuss justification of value of cost for new facility at the next Regular Meeting.

The motion passed 4 to 1 with Ms. Strickland dissenting.

5. REVIEW OF THE 2020 CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS SUMMARY BUDGET.

Mr. Miller introduced the item. Mr. Steff reviewed the COG budget process and continued with presenting the budget.

Ms. Dininni discussed her concern on the percentage amount that Ferguson Township contributes to COG. Mr. Steff discussed municipal contributions and the increased budget due to packaged services and the formula that changes yearly. A discussion followed on clarification of cost reallocations for the Park's office move. A recommendation was made to have the Board submit this item to the Finance Committee for discussion on the Parks policy and cost allocation.

The Board continued with the review of the COG Summary Budget. Messer's. Steff and Viglione were in attendance to answer questions. Topics of interest were off-site storage of records; COG Contingency Fund; Schlow Library seasonal wages; rationale of pool fee structure for CRPRA Aquatic Program; standard funding for Active Adult Center; Mill Brook Marsh Nature Center - request for donation to the Capital Fund; and a request for committed funds for the Parks facility.

Mr. Stryker moved that the Board of Supervisors **direct** the Township Manager to forward its comments on the 2020 Centre Region Council of Governments Summary Budget to the COG Executive Director by November 20, 2019. Ms. Strickland seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

6. SCHEDULING OF INTERVIEWS OF APPLICANTS FOR VACANCIES ON THE TOWNSHIP'S AUTHORITIES, BOARDS, AND COMMISSIONS.

Mr. Pribulka reviewed the applicants as provided to the Board. Due to some vacancies not having potential appointments, Mr. Pribulka asked to extend the deadline.

Discussion followed on the process and that appointments are made at the organizational meeting in January. Dates for interviews of current applicants will be on December 3 and 4 at 6:00 p.m. Mr. Miller encouraged anyone interested in the open positions to apply.

VII. STAFF AND COMMITTEE REPORTS

1. COG COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a. Executive Committee. Mr. Miller stated the agenda was in the packet.

2. OTHER REGIONAL REPORTS

- a. Climate Action Technical Group. Matter of record. Regional initiative spearheaded by Pam Adams.

3. STAFF REPORTS

- a. Township Manager. Mr. Pribulka noted the special meetings for review of the draft budget; Rushcliffe Street update on on-street parking; local match MTF fund; goal setting portal; Climate Action Committee met on October 25th; and fifth year in a row that the Township has received the Government Finance Officers Association Distinguished Budget Presentation Award.
- b. Public Works Director. Mr. Modricker reported on renovations to the Administration building that have begun; Public Works Facility update; Stormwater Meeting update; and Leaf/Brush collection update;
- c. Planning & Zoning Director. Ms. Wargo reported the summary from Planning Commission report as provided with the agenda. Attended PA Planning Chapter Conference and Mr. Ressler attended the Safety Conference. Update on the Zoning Hearing Board's meeting on Meckley Subdivision; map amendments update was provided to the Board tonight.

Ms. Dininni discussed amount of time it takes to receive a zoning permit for food truck vendors. Discussion followed on process and communication. Staff will look into if this is a Municipalities Planning Code requirement.

VIII. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD

None reported.

IX. CALENDAR ITEMS

- a. Board meetings in December will be held the first and second Mondays due to the holiday;
- b. Budget Special Meetings are November 12 and 14;
- c. Centre Rec Comp Plan Open House, November 14.

X. Adjournment

Mr. Miller called for adjournment. With no further business to come before the before the Board of Supervisors, Ms. Dininni motioned to adjourn the meeting. The meeting adjourned at 10:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

David Pribulka, Township Manager
For the Board of Supervisors

**TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON,
Centre County, Pennsylvania**

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AUTHORIZING AND SECURING THE ISSUANCE OF ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2019, IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$6,995,000, PURSUANT TO THE PENNSYLVANIA LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBT ACT, TO CONSTRUCT A NEW PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY, AND TO PAY THE COSTS OF ISSUING THE BONDS; ACCEPTING A BOND PURCHASE PROPOSAL; SETTING FORTH THE TERMS AND SUBSTANTIAL FORM OF SUCH GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS; PLEDGING THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER OF THIS TOWNSHIP TO SECURE THE BONDS; APPOINTING A PAYING AGENT AND A SINKING FUND DEPOSITORY; AUTHORIZING A CONSTRUCTION FUND; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED ACTIONS AND DOCUMENTS.

WHEREAS, The Township of Ferguson, in Centre County, Pennsylvania (the “Township”), is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the “Commonwealth”) and is a home rule municipality governed by its Board of Supervisors (the “Board”); and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to construct a new public works facility for this Township (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, The Board now contemplates financing the Project by issuing general obligation bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$6,995,000, to be designated as the “General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019” (the “Bonds”), of this Township to undertake the Project, and pay the costs of issuing the Bonds, in accordance with the Local Government Unit Debt Act (the “Debt Act”) of the Commonwealth; and

WHEREAS, The Board has considered the possible manners of selling the Bonds described in the Debt Act, and determined that the Bonds shall be offered in a private sale by invitation at a price of not less than 98.80% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, A Bid (the “Proposal”) has been received from _____ (the “Underwriter”), to purchase the Bonds, in response to an Invitation to Bid circulated on an internet platform by the Concord Public Financial Advisors, Inc., as the Township’s independent municipal advisor, containing final interest rates and other financial terms for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, The Board desires to accept the Proposal and to award the Bonds to the Underwriter, to authorize the issuance of nonelectoral debt, represented by the Bonds, and to take appropriate action and to authorize proper things, in connection with the Bonds, and pursuant to the Debt Act; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to appoint _____ (the “Paying Agent”), which has a corporate trust office in _____, Pennsylvania, as the paying agent and sinking fund depository for the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED AND ORDAINED, by the Board of this Township, as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board of this Township does hereby authorize and secure the issuance of the Bonds, pursuant to this Ordinance, in accordance with the Debt Act, to undertake the Project. The law firm of Eckert Seamans Cherin & Mellott, LLC is confirmed as the bond counsel to this Township in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 2. The Board of this Township finds that it is in the best financial interests of this Township to sell the Bonds in a private sale by invitation, and determines that the debt to be incurred pursuant to this Ordinance shall be nonelectoral debt.

SECTION 3. Bids have been received from prospective contractors establishing the costs of the Project. The capital facilities contemplated by the Project have estimated useful lives ranging from at least five (5) years to at least twenty-three (23) years.

SECTION 4. The Board of this Township shall and does accept the Proposal of the Underwriter to purchase the Bonds, and the Bonds shall be and are awarded to the Underwriter, in accordance with terms and conditions of the Proposal, at a net purchase price of \$_____ (_____% of principal amount), plus net original issue premium of \$_____, the Underwriter having submitted the Proposal in accordance with the Debt Act. The Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to evidence this Township’s acceptance of the Proposal by executing one or more counterparts of the Proposal. The bid security, if any, accompanying the Proposal shall be held and shall be applied as provided by the Debt Act.

SECTION 5. The Bonds, when issued, will be general obligation bonds of this Township.

SECTION 6. The Bonds shall be issuable as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount and integral multiples thereof. Each of the Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of such bond, unless: (a) such bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event such bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (b) such bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event such bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) such bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date (hereinafter defined) preceding June 1, 2020, in which event such bond shall bear interest from the

issue date of the Bonds; or (d), as shown by the records of the Paying Agent, interest on such bond shall be in default, in which event such bond shall bear interest from the date on which interest was last paid on such bond. Interest on each of the Bonds shall be payable initially on June 1, 2020, and thereafter semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, until the principal sum thereof is paid. Except as to distinguishing numbers, denominations, interest rates and maturity dates, the Bonds and the Paying Agent's certificates of authentication shall be substantially in the forms and shall be of the tenor and purport hereinafter set forth, with insertions and variations (including CUSIP numbers) approved by the Paying Agent, as may be appropriate for different denominations and maturity dates. Principal and interest with respect to the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable to the registered owners thereof or their transferees, upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the place or places set forth in the Bonds. Payment of interest on the Bonds shall be made by check mailed to the registered owners thereof whose names and addresses appear at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date") on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent on behalf of this Township, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of any Bonds subsequent to the Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless this Township shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent on behalf of this Township to the registered owners of the Bonds not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of such principal or interest shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date established for such payment.

SECTION 7. Registration of the transfer or exchange of ownership of Bonds shall be made upon surrender of any of the Bonds to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership or exchange of any of the Bonds in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered bond or bonds of authorized denominations of the same series and maturity for the aggregate principal amount that the registered owner is entitled to receive. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same maturity.

SECTION 8. This Township and the Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or to register the transfer of or exchange any Bonds then considered for redemption during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of

such Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the applicable notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any of the Bonds selected for redemption in whole or in part until after the redemption date.

SECTION 9. This Township and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered as the absolute owners thereof for all purposes, whether such Bonds shall be overdue or not, and payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owners thereof or their legal representatives, but registration of a transfer of ownership may be made as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Bonds, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither this Township nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 10. This Township shall cause to be kept, and the Paying Agent shall keep, books for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds in the manner provided herein and therein so long as Bonds shall remain outstanding. Such registrations, exchanges and transfers shall be made without charge to bondholders, except for actual costs, including postage, insurance and any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same.

SECTION 11. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively, as issued, without regard to denomination or maturity, and shall bear interest at the rates and yields to maturity per annum, and shall mature in the amounts and on the dates as set forth in Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof.

SECTION 12. A. Optional Redemption in Whole. The Bonds stated to mature on and after December 1, 2025, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of this Township, as a whole, on June 1, 2025, or on any date thereafter, upon payment of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

B. Optional Redemption in Part. The Bonds stated to mature on and after December 1, 2025, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of this Township, from time to time, in part, on June 1, 2025, or on any date thereafter in such order of maturity or maturities as shall be selected by this Township. In the event that less than all Bonds of any particular maturity are to be redeemed, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot by the Paying Agent. Any such redemption shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

C. Redemption Procedure. If any of the Bonds is of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such bond may be redeemed. For the purpose of selecting any of the Bonds for redemption, each of the Bonds subject to redemption shall be treated as representing that number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount thereof divided by \$5,000, each \$5,000 portion thereof being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of any of the Bonds, payment of the redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of such bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books of the Paying Agent on the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Such notice shall specify: (1) the series, maturity dates and CUSIP numbers of the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption; (2) the date fixed for redemption; (3) the redemption price or prices applicable to the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed; and (4) that on the date fixed for redemption the principal amount to be redeemed will be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and that after such date interest thereon shall cease to accrue. Failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

If at the time of mailing of a notice of redemption, this Township shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository, money sufficient to redeem all Bonds called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall state that it is conditional, *i.e.*, that it is subject to the deposit of sufficient redemption money with the Paying Agent not later than 1:00 p.m. on the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such money is so deposited. If the Bonds to be called for redemption shall have been refunded, money sufficient to redeem such Bonds shall be deemed to be on deposit with the Paying Agent for the purposes of this Section, and the notice of redemption need not state that it is conditional, if the redemption money has been deposited irrevocably with another bank or bank and trust company that shall have been given irrevocable instructions to transfer the same to the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Ordinance, and registered owners of the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except the right to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

If the redemption date for any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of the principal and interest upon such redemption shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of redemption.

SECTION 13. This Township appoints the Paying Agent as the paying agent with respect to the Bonds and directs that the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, when due, at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in lawful money of the United States of America.

SECTION 14. The form of the Bonds, including the form of Assignment and the form of the Paying Agent's Certificates shall be substantially as set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof, with appropriate insertions, omissions and variations.

SECTION 15. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of and on behalf of this Township by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board of this Township, and the official seal of this Township or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed thereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of this Township shall be affixed thereto in attestation thereof; and said officers are authorized to execute and to attest the Bonds.

SECTION 16. No bond constituting one of the Bonds shall be entitled to any benefit under this Ordinance nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose until such bond shall have been registered and authenticated by the Certificate of Authentication endorsed thereon duly signed by the Paying Agent; and the Paying Agent is authorized to register and authenticate the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 17. This Township covenants to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to this Ordinance, that this Township shall do the following: (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds, for each fiscal year of this Township in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from its Sinking Fund (hereinafter identified) or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, this Township shall and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided in the Debt Act, the foregoing covenant of this Township shall be specifically enforceable.

SECTION 18. Pursuant to the Debt Act, there is created a sinking fund for the Bonds, to be known as "Sinking Fund - General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019" (the "Sinking Fund"), which Sinking Fund shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Debt Act.

SECTION 19. This Township appoints the Paying Agent as the sinking fund depository with respect to the Sinking Fund.

SECTION 20. This Township covenants to make payments out of the Sinking Fund, or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of the Bonds when due.

SECTION 21. The Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of this Township, are authorized and directed, as required, necessary and/or appropriate: (a) to prepare, to certify and to file with the Department of Community and Economic Development of the Commonwealth (the "Department") the debt statement required

by the Debt Act; (b) to prepare and to file the application with the Department, together with a complete and accurate transcript of the proceedings for the required approval relating to the debt, of which debt the Bonds, upon issue, will be evidence, as required by the Debt Act; (c) to pay or to cause to be paid to the Department all proper filing fees required in connection with the foregoing; and (d) to take other required, necessary and/or appropriate action.

The Board of this Township authorizes and directs the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of this Township to prepare and execute, or authorize and direct the auditors of this Township to prepare and execute, a borrowing base certificate for this Township for filing with the Department as required by the Debt Act.

SECTION 22. The Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of this Township are authorized and directed to contract with the Paying Agent for its services as paying agent with respect to the Bonds and as sinking fund depository in connection with the Sinking Fund.

SECTION 23. It is declared that the debt to be incurred hereby, together with any other indebtedness of this Township, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by this Township.

SECTION 24. Officers and agents of this Township are authorized and directed to deliver the Bonds and to authorize payment of all costs and expenses associated with issuance of the Bonds as provided for in the Proposal, but only after the Department has certified its approval pursuant to the provisions of the Debt Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this Ordinance shall be deemed to have been approved pursuant to applicable provisions of the Debt Act.

SECTION 25. This Township covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds (or of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same “issue” as the Bonds) that will cause the Bonds to be or become “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 103(b)(2) and Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register or with any other regulations implementing said Sections, and this Township further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This Township determines that it does not reasonably expect to issue tax-exempt obligations that, together with all tax-exempt obligations reasonably expected to be issued by all entities that issue obligations on behalf of this Township and by “all subordinate entities” (within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(E) of the Code), of this Township, in the aggregate, will exceed ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) during the 2019 calendar year (excluding obligations issued to refund (other than advance refund) any obligation to the extent that the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the outstanding amount of the refunded obligation) and, accordingly, hereby designates the Bonds (to the extent that they are not “deemed designated” under Section

265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code) as “qualified tax-exempt obligations”, as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code, for the purposes and effect contemplated by Section 265 of the Code.

SECTION 26. If applicable, as determined from the Proposal, the Board authorizes and directs the purchase of municipal bond guaranty insurance with respect to the Bonds. The officers and agents of this Township are authorized and directed to take all required, necessary and/or appropriate action with respect to such insurance, as contemplated in the Proposal, including the payment of the premium for such insurance.

SECTION 27. This Township hereby authorizes and directs the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board of this Township to execute a continuing disclosure certificate (the “Continuing Disclosure Certificate”) on behalf of this Township on or before the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriter. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be executed and delivered to satisfy the terms and conditions of the accepted Proposal for sale of the Bonds and United States Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”), and shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, to legal counsel to this Township and to the officers of this Township executing the same, whose approval shall be deemed conclusively to have been given upon execution and delivery thereof.

This Township hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, failure of this Township to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not be considered an event of default with respect to the Bonds; however, any Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause this Township to comply with its obligations under this Section and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

SECTION 28. This Township hereby authorizes, approves and ratifies the execution, delivery, use and distribution, as appropriate, of the Preliminary Official Statement (the “Preliminary Official Statement”) and a final Official Statement (the “Official Statement”) relating to the offering and sale of the Bonds. The Preliminary Official Statement shall be in the form previously reviewed by representatives of this Township, a copy of which shall be filed with the Secretary of this Township and shall be considered a part of this Ordinance. The final Official Statement shall be in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, together with such changes and deletions as shall be necessary or appropriate to incorporate the terms of the Bonds as contained in the Proposal or as shall be deemed necessary and appropriate by the Solicitor to this Township and Bond Counsel to this Township.

The Preliminary Official Statement, together with all other material information supplied to the Underwriter by this Township and its agents and employees, and together with all material information supplied by the Underwriter in the Proposal and otherwise, hereby are designated as a “deemed final” Official Statement, as contemplated by the Rule.

SECTION 29. All references in this Ordinance to a specified officer of this Township shall be deemed to refer to his or her duly qualified successor in office, if applicable.

SECTION 30. The Bonds shall be made available for purchase under a book-entry only system available through The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation (“DTC”). If applicable, at or prior to settlement for the Bonds, this Township and the Paying Agent shall execute or signify their approval of a Letter of Representations in substantially the form on file with the Secretary of this Township (the “Representation Letter”). The appropriate officers of this Township and the Paying Agent shall take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with the terms and provisions of the Representation Letter, and any successor paying agent for the Bonds, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Ordinance, shall agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

SECTION 31. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Ordinance, the Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of each maturity, and the following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration, transfer and payment of the Bonds:

A. Except as provided in subparagraph G below, all of the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Paying Agent shall exchange all or any portion of the Bonds for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the series, interest rate and maturity registered in the name of such nominee or nominees of DTC.

B. No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from this Township or the Paying Agent either a Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof, unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Bonds on the registration books (the “Register”) maintained by the Paying Agent in connection with discontinuing the book-entry system as provided in subparagraph G below or otherwise.

C. So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or redemption price of or interest on such Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee in accordance with the Representation Letter on the dates provided for such payments under this Ordinance. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of this Township or the Paying Agent with respect to the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding of any maturity, the Paying Agent shall not require surrender by DTC or its nominee of the Bonds so redeemed, but DTC (or its nominee) may retain such Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Paying Agent, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption and thereafter the records maintained by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

D. This Township and the Paying Agent may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof

to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to holders of Bonds under this Ordinance, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither this Township nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither this Township nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the Register as being a registered owner of Bonds, with respect to (1) the Bonds, (2) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (3) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, (4) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to holders of the Bonds under this Ordinance, (5) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, and (6) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as holder of the Bonds.

E. So long as the Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all notices required or permitted to be given to the holders of such Bonds under this Ordinance shall be given to DTC as provided in the Representation Letter.

F. In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to holders of Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance by this Township or the Paying Agent with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds, DTC shall consider the date of receipt of notice requesting such consent or other action as the record date for such consent or other action, provided that this Township or the Paying Agent may establish a special record date for such consent or other action. This Township or the Paying Agent shall give DTC notice of such special record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of such special record date to the extent possible.

G. The book-entry system for registration of the ownership of the Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either (1) after notice to this Township and the Paying Agent, DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Bonds, or (2) after notice to DTC and the Paying Agent, this Township determines that continuation of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interests of this Township. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (2) above, this Township appoints a successor securities depository), the Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of this Township or the Paying Agent for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests this Township and the Paying Agent to do so, this Township and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Bonds.

SECTION 32. This Ordinance shall be effective in accordance with the Debt Act.

SECTION 33. In the event any provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Ordinance shall be held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect or impair any remaining

provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Ordinance, it being the intent of this Township that such remainder shall be and shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 34. All ordinances or parts of ordinances, insofar as the same shall be inconsistent herewith, shall be and the same expressly are repealed.

DULY ENACTED AND ORDAINED, by the Board of Supervisors of this Township, in lawful session duly assembled, this 18th day of November, 2019.

ATTEST:

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON,
Centre County, Pennsylvania

David Pribulka, Secretary

By: _____
Steve Miller, Chairman
Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT “A”

MATURITY SCHEDULE

**TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON,
Centre County, Pennsylvania
\$6,995,000 Maximum Aggregate Principal Amount
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019**

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Principal Maturity Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield to Maturity</u>
December 1, 2021	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2022	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2023	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2024	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2025	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2026	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2027	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2028	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2029	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2030	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2031	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2032	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2033	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2034	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2035	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2036	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2037	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2038	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2039	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2040	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2041	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2042	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2043	\$,000	%	%
December 1, 2044	\$,000	%	%

EXHIBIT “B”

(FORM OF BOND)

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation (“DTC”), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), **ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL** inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

\$

Number

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF CENTRE
TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES OF 2019

<u>DATE OF SERIES</u>	<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
, 2019	%	December 1,	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL SUM: DOLLARS
(\$)

The Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Pennsylvania (the “Issuer”), a municipal corporation existing under laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the “Commonwealth”), for value received, promises to pay to the order of the registered owner named hereon, or registered assigns, on the maturity date stated hereon, upon surrender hereof, the principal sum stated hereon, unless this General Obligation Bond, Series of 2019 (the “Bond”), shall be redeemable and duly shall have been called for earlier redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been made or provided for, and to pay initially on June 1, 2020, and thereafter semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, to the registered owner hereof, interest on said principal sum, at the rate per annum stated hereon, from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of this Bond, unless: (a) this Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (b) this Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next

succeeding interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) this Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date (hereinafter defined) preceding June 1, 2021, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the Date of Series set forth above; or (d), as shown by the records of the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined), interest on this Bond shall be in default, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the date on which interest was last paid on this Bond, until said principal sum is paid. The interest on this Bond, which is payable by check drawn on _____ (the "Paying Agent"), as paying agent, and the principal of this Bond, which is payable upon surrender to the Paying Agent at its designated corporate trust office, or to any duly appointed successor paying agent under the Ordinance (hereinafter defined) at its designated office in the Commonwealth, are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

Payment of the interest hereon shall be made to the registered owner hereof whose name and address shall appear, at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date"), on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of this Bond subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless the Issuer shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer to the registered owner of this Bond not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing.

This Bond is one of a series of bonds of the Issuer, known generally as "General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019" (the "Bonds"), all of like date and tenor, except as to numbers, denominations, dates of maturity, rates of interest and provisions for redemption, in the aggregate principal amount of Six Million Nine Hundred Ninety-five Thousand Dollars (\$6,995,000).

The Bonds have been authorized for issuance in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Unit Debt Act (the "Debt Act") of the Commonwealth, and by virtue of the Issuer's duly enacted Ordinance No. _____ (the "Ordinance"). The Debt Act, as such shall have been in effect when the Bonds were authorized, and the Ordinance shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds.

The Issuer has covenanted, in the Ordinance, to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to the Ordinance, that the Issuer shall do the following: (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds, for each fiscal year of the Issuer in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from the sinking fund established under the Ordinance or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof;

and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Issuer has pledged and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power.

The Bonds are issuable only in the form of registered bonds, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount and any integral multiple thereof. The Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or to register the transfer of or exchange any Bonds then considered for redemption during a period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the applicable notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any bond selected for redemption until after the redemption date.

Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations, of the same maturity.

This Bond may be transferred or exchanged by the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner of this Bond or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership or exchange of this Bond in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered bond or bonds of authorized denominations of the same series and maturity for the aggregate principal amount that the registered owner is entitled to receive. The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The Bonds stated to mature on and after December 1, 2025, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, as a whole, on June 1, 2025, or on any date thereafter, upon payment of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds stated to mature on and after December 1, 2025, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, from time to time, in part, on June 1, 2025, or on any date thereafter, in such order of maturity as selected by the Issuer. In the event that less than all Bonds of any particular maturity are to be redeemed, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot by the Paying Agent. Any such redemption shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

If this Bond is of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of this Bond may be redeemed. For the purpose of redemption, this Bond shall be treated as representing that number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount hereof divided by \$5,000, each \$5,000 portion of this Bond being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of this Bond, payment of the

redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of this Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount hereof; Provided, however, that should this Bond be registered in the name of DTC or Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, or any other nominee of DTC, or any other successor securities depository or its nominee, this Bond need not be surrendered for payment and exchange in the event of a partial redemption hereof and the records of the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of this Bond which shall have been redeemed.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first-class mail less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, addressed to the registered owners of Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books of the Paying Agent on the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Failure to mail any notice of redemption or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Ordinance, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The Issuer, in the Ordinance, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, into which funds for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for the disbursement thereof. The Issuer has covenanted, in the Ordinance, to make payments from such sinking fund or from any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of this Bond.

It hereby is certified that: (i) all acts, conditions and things required to be done, to happen or to be performed as conditions precedent to and in issuance of this Bond or in creation of the debt of which this Bond is evidence have been done, have happened or have been performed in due and regular form and manner, as required by law; and (ii) the debt represented by this Bond, together with any other indebtedness of the Issuer, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by the Issuer.

This Bond has been designated by the Issuer as a “qualified tax-exempt obligation”, as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), for purposes and effect contemplated by Section 265 of the Code (relating to expenses and interest relating to tax-exempt income of certain financial institutions).

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose until this Bond shall have been authenticated by the Paying Agent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of the Issuer and its official seal to be affixed hereto or a facsimile thereof to be printed upon this Bond and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Issuer to be affixed hereto in attestation thereof, all as of the Date of the Series.

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON,
Centre County, Pennsylvania

By: _____
Chairman of the Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

Secretary

(SEAL)

(FORM OF PAYING AGENT’S CERTIFICATE)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION; CERTIFICATE AS TO OPINION; AND
CERTIFICATE AS TO INSURANCE

It is certified that:

- (i) This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance;
- (ii) An original Opinion issued by Eckert Seamans Cherin & Mellott, LLC, dated and delivered on the date of the original delivery of, and payment for, such Bonds is on file at our corporate trust office, where the same may be inspected; and
- (iii) _____ has issued its municipal bond insurance policy as stated in the Statement of Insurance printed upon this Bond, a copy of which policy is on file at our corporate trust office, where the same may be inspected.

_____, Paying Agent

By: _____
Authorized Representative

Date of Registration and Authentication:

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, _____ the undersigned, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Name) (the "Transferee")

(Address)

Social Security or Federal Employer Identification No. _____
the within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an approved eligible guarantor institution, an institution that is a participant in a Securities Transfer Association recognized signature guarantee program.

NOTICE: No transfer will be made in the name of the Transferee unless the signature(s) to this assignment correspond(s) with the name(s) appearing upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever and the Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Number of the Transferee is supplied. If the Transferee is a trust, the names and Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of the trust, the Federal Employer Identification Number and date of the trust and the name of the trustee must be supplied.

(FORM OF STATEMENT OF INSURANCE)

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

(TO BE PROVIDED BY INSURER)

EXHIBIT “B”

Page 9 of 9

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Secretary of the Township of Ferguson, in Centre County, Pennsylvania (the "Township"), certify that: the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance that duly was enacted by the Board of Supervisors of the Township, in accordance with law, at a meeting duly held on November 18, 2019; said Ordinance has been certified and recorded by me, as Secretary of the Township, in the book provided for the purpose of such recording; said Ordinance, upon enactment, as aforesaid, was assigned Ordinance No. _____; the total number of members of the Board of Supervisors of the Township is five (5); the vote of members of the Board of Supervisors of the Township, upon enactment of said Ordinance, the yeas and nays having been called, duly was recorded by me, as Secretary, as follows:

Laura Dininni	-
Richard Killian	-
Steve Miller	-
Lisa Strickland	-
Ford Stryker	-

Said Ordinance has been advertised (both before and after final enactment), as required by law, in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the Township; said Ordinance was available for inspection by any interested citizen requesting the same in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Unit Debt Act of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and such notices; and said Ordinance has not been amended, altered or repealed, as of the date of this Certificate.

I further certify that the Board of Supervisors of the Township met the advance notice and public comment requirements of the Pennsylvania Sunshine Act, 65 Pa.C.S. §701 *et seq.*, by advertising the time and place of said meeting, by posting prominently a notice of said meeting at the public building in which said meeting was held, and by providing a reasonable opportunity for public comment at said meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I set my hand and affix the official seal of the Township, this 18th day of November, 2019.

(SEAL)

Secretary

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, interest on the Bonds, including interest accruing in the form of original issue discount, will not be includible in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, assuming continuing compliance by the Township with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Interest on the Bonds will not be a specific preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax on individuals. Under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as enacted and construed on the date hereof, interest on the Bonds is exempt from Pennsylvania personal income tax and Pennsylvania corporate net income tax, and the Bonds are exempt from personal property taxes in Pennsylvania. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

The Township has designated the Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations" pursuant to §265(b)(3) of the Code (relating to the deductibility of interest expense by certain financial institutions).

\$6,995,000*

**Township of Ferguson
(Centre County, Pennsylvania)
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019**

Bonds Dated: Date of Delivery
Interest Due: June 1 and December 1

Principal Due: December 1, as shown herein
First Interest Payment Date: June 1, 2020

The Township of Ferguson (the "Township"), a township and home rule municipality located in Centre County, Pennsylvania, will issue its General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019 (the "Bonds") as fully registered Bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 principal amount and integral multiples thereof. All Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the owner and nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchases of the Bonds may be made in book-entry-only form and purchasers (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive certificates representing their interests in the Bonds. So long as DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co., or any other nominee of DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, payments of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be made by _____, acting as paying agent for the Bonds, directly to Cede & Co. Disbursement of such payments to DTC Participants is the responsibility of DTC, and disbursements of such payments to Beneficial Owners of the Bonds is the responsibility of DTC Participants and Indirect Participants. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

The Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemptions prior to maturity as described herein.

The Bonds will be used by the Township to design and construct a municipal maintenance facility and pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

The Bonds are general obligations of the Township payable from its tax and other general revenues. The Township has covenanted that it will provide in its budget in each year, and will appropriate from its general revenues in each such year, the amount of the debt service due on the Bonds for such year and will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from the sinking fund established under the Bond Ordinance (hereinafter defined) or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of every Bond and the interest thereon on the dates and at the place and in the manner stated in the Bonds, and for such budgeting, appropriation and payment the Township has irrevocably pledged its full faith, credit and taxing power, which taxing power presently includes the power to levy ad valorem taxes on all taxable property within the Township, presently unlimited as to rate or amount for the payment of the debt service due on the Bonds (see "Security" infra).

**MATURITIES, AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS AND PRICES
ARE DISPLAYED INSIDE THE FRONT COVER**

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued by the Township, subject to withdrawal or modification of the offer without notice, and subject to the approving legal opinion of Eckert Seamans Cherin & Mellott, LLC, as Bond Counsel to the Township, of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. Certain matters regarding the Bonds will be passed upon for the Township by its Solicitor, Lee, Green & Reiter, Inc., Bellefonte, Pennsylvania. Concord Public Financial Advisors, Inc. of Lancaster, Pennsylvania has acted as Financial Advisor to the Township in connection with the Bonds. It is expected that the Bonds will be available for delivery to DTC or its agent on or about _____, 2019.

Dated: _____, 2019

*Preliminary, subject to change

\$6,995,000*
Township of Ferguson
(Centre County, Pennsylvania)
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019

MATURITY SCHEDULE

Bonds Dated: Date of Delivery
Interest Due: June 1 and December 1

Principal Due: December 1, as shown below
First Interest Payment: June 1, 2020

<u>Maturity</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Original Issue</u> <u>Yield</u>	<u>Original Issue</u> <u>Price</u>	<u>CUSIP</u> ¹
--------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------

\$ _____	% Term Bonds due _____,	_____ to Yield _____	% Price _____	% CUSIP ¹
\$ _____	% Term Bonds due _____,	_____ to Yield _____	% Price _____	% CUSIP ¹

*Preliminary, subject to change

¹The above CUSIP (Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures) numbers have been assigned by an organization not affiliated with the Township, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriter, and such parties are not responsible for the selection or use of the CUSIP numbers. The CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of bondholders and no representation is made as to the correctness of such CUSIP numbers. CUSIP numbers assigned to securities may be changed during the term of such securities based on a number of factors including, but not limited to, the refunding or defeasance of such issue or the use of secondary market financial products. None of the Township, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriter has agreed to, and there is no duty or obligation to, update this Official Statement to reflect any change or correction in the CUSIP numbers set forth above.

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON
Board of Supervisors and Officers

Steve Miller.....	Chair
Richard Killian.....	Vice Chair
Laura Dininni.....	Member
Lisa Strickland	Member
Ford Stryker	Member

TOWNSHIP MANAGER
David Pribulka

SOLICITOR
Lee, Green & Reiter, Inc.
Bellefonte, Pennsylvania

BOND COUNSEL
Eckert Seamans Cherin & Mellott, LLC
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

FINANCIAL ADVISOR
Concord Public Financial Advisors, Inc.
Lancaster, Pennsylvania

PAYING AGENT

_____, Pennsylvania

UNDERWRITER

TOWNSHIP ADDRESS
3147 Research Drive
State College, Pennsylvania 16801

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds, in any jurisdiction or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer in such jurisdiction. No dealer, broker, salesman or any other person has been authorized by the Township or the Underwriter to give any information or make any representation, other than those contained in this Official Statement, in connection with the offering of or solicitation of offers for the Bonds. If given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon.

Information contained in this Official Statement was obtained in part from officials of the Township, from trade and statistical services and from other sources that are considered to be reliable, although such sources are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. Such information is not intended to be, and should not be relied upon as, a complete report or analysis. It is not to be construed as a representation either by the Underwriter or, other than as to matters describing the Township and its operations, the Township.

All quotations from and summaries and explanations of provisions of laws and documents herein do not purport to be complete and reference is made to such laws and documents for full and complete statements of their provisions. Any statements made in this Official Statement involving estimates or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended merely as estimates or opinions and not as representations of fact. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale of the Bonds shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Township since the date of this Official Statement.

In connection with this offering, the Underwriter may overallocate or effect transactions that stabilize or maintain the market price of the Bonds at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time without prior notice.

This Official Statement, including any supplement or amendment hereto, is intended to be deposited with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) web site. The Township also maintains a website which may describe it. However, the information presented therein is not part of this Official Statement and must not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds.

References to web site addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such web sites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, SEC Rule 15c2-12.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction.....	1
Purpose of the Issue	1
The Bonds	2
Security	4
Redemption Provisions	4
Book Entry Only System	5
Township of Ferguson	8
Township Borrowing Capacity	15
Tax Matters	16
Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations.....	17
Continuing Disclosure Undertaking	17
Miscellaneous	18

Appendix A

Demographic and Economic Information Relating to the Township of Ferguson

Appendix B

Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel

Appendix C

Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate

Appendix D

Bonds Debt Service Schedule

Appendix E

Township Audited Financial Statements

(This page intentionally left blank)

OFFICIAL STATEMENT
\$6,995,000*
Township of Ferguson
(Centre County, Pennsylvania)
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, including the cover page and the Appendices hereto, is furnished by the Township of Ferguson, a township and home rule municipality located in Centre County, Pennsylvania (the “Township”), in connection with the offering of its \$6,995,000* aggregate principal amount General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019 (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to and are secured by an Ordinance of the Township’s Board of Supervisors enacted on _____, 2019 (the “Bond Ordinance”), in accordance with the Local Government Unit Debt Act of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 53 Pa. C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the “Debt Act”).

PURPOSE OF THE ISSUE

The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to design and construct a municipal maintenance building and related facilities and pay the costs of issuing and insuring the Bonds.

The Project

The project includes the construction of a new 13,753 SF public works building at 3147 Research Drive, State College, PA 16801. The project includes LEED v4 for BD+C New Construction and Major Renovation for Gold Certification. The project includes three Maintenance Bays, a Wash Bay, Mechanical Equipment, Electrical, Fluid and Parts Rooms, a Fuel Bay with underground storage tanks, Kitchen, Restrooms, Locker Rooms, and Offices, and related utility and site work.

Sources and Uses of Funds

The estimated sources and uses of funds for the Bonds are summarized as follows:

Sources:

Par Amount of Bonds	\$
Net Original Issue Premium/(Discount)	
TOTAL	\$

Uses:

Capital Projects	\$
Costs of Issuance (1)	
TOTAL	\$

*Preliminary, subject to change.

(1) Includes underwriter’s discount, all legal, financial advisory, printing, rating agency and paying agent fees and any other costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

THE BONDS

Description of Bonds

The Bonds are being issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$6,995,000*, are dated the date they are issued and delivered by the Township (the “Date of Delivery”), and will bear interest and mature in the amounts and on the dates as set forth on the inside cover page hereof.

The Bonds are available for purchase only in book entry form. Beneficial ownership of the Bonds may be acquired, in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount and integral multiples thereof, only under the book-entry system maintained by The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York, through brokers and dealers who are, or act through, DTC Participants. The purchasers of the Bonds (the “Beneficial Owners”) will not receive any physical delivery of bond certificates, and beneficial ownership of the Bonds will be evidenced only by book entries maintained by DTC. For so long as any purchaser is the beneficial owner of a Bond, that purchaser must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a DTC Participant to receive payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. See “BOOK - ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM” herein.

Payment of Principal and Interest

When issued, the Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. So long as Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, payments of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, when due, are to be made by the Paying Agent to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to satisfy fully and to discharge the obligations of the Township with respect to, and to the extent of, principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest so paid. If the use of a book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued for any reason, bond certificates will be issued to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and payment of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made as described in the following paragraphs.

The principal of and premium, if any, on any certificated Bonds will be payable upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of _____ (the “Paying Agent”), serving as paying agent and registrar for the Bonds. Interest on any certificated Bonds will be payable to the registered owner of such Bond from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of the Bond, unless: (a) the Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event the Bond shall bear interest from said interest payment date; or (b) the Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event the Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) the Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date preceding the first interest payment date, in which event the Bond shall bear interest from the Date of Delivery; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent, interest on the Bond shall

*Preliminary, subject to change

be in default, in which event the Bond shall bear interest from the date interest was last paid on the Bond until said principal sum is paid. The interest on each Bond will be payable semiannually, on June 1 and December 1 of each year (the first interest payment date being June 1, 2020). Any certificated Bonds will be paid by check mailed by the Paying Agent to the person in whose name the Bond is registered at the address shown on the registration books of the Township kept by the Paying Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date"), irrespective of any transfer or exchange of the Bond subsequent to such Record Date, unless the Township shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name the Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date (the "Special Record Date") as established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent to the Registered Owners of Bonds not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing.

Transfer, Exchange and Registration

Subject to the provisions described below under "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM," the Bonds may be transferred upon the registration books upon delivery of such Bonds to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. No transfer of any Bond will be effective until entered on the registration books.

The Township and the Paying Agent shall not be required to: (a) issue, or register the transfer or exchange of, any Bond during the period beginning at the opening of business on any Record Date for interest payments and ending at the close of business on such interest payment date; (b) issue, or register the transfer or exchange of, any Bond during the period beginning at the opening of business on the 15th day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the date the notice of redemption shall be mailed; (c) issue, or register the transfer or exchange of, any Bond during the period beginning at the opening of business on the first business day next succeeding the business day the Paying Agent determines the registered owners of the Bonds to receive notice of any Special Record Date and the close of business on the Special Record Date; or (d) register the transfer or exchange of any Bond after it has been selected or called for redemption, in whole or in part.

Bonds are transferable or exchangeable by the registered owners thereof upon surrender of Bonds to the Paying Agent, at its corporate trust office, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner of such Bond or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of or exchange of Bonds in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity for the aggregate principal amount that the registered owner is entitled to receive. The Township and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner of any Bond as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not a Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal, premium, if any, and interest due and for all purposes, and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECURITY

The Bonds are general obligations of the Township, payable from its taxes and other general revenues. The taxing powers and revenues of the Township are described more fully herein. The Township has covenanted in the Bond Ordinance that it will provide in its budget for each fiscal year, and will appropriate from its general revenues in each such year, the amount of the debt service on the Bonds for such fiscal year and will duly and punctually pay, or cause to be paid, the principal of every Bond and the interest thereon on the dates, at the place and in the manner stated in the Bonds, and for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Township has irrevocably pledged its full faith, credit and taxing power.

Sinking Fund

A sinking fund designated "Township of Ferguson, Series of 2019 Sinking Fund" (the "2019 Sinking Fund"), created under the Bond Ordinance, shall be held by the Paying Agent as sinking fund depository (the "Sinking Fund Depository"). The Township shall deposit in the 2019 Sinking Fund not later than each date when interest or principal is to become due on the Bonds, a sum which together with any other available funds on deposit in the 2019 Sinking Fund shall be sufficient to pay, in full, interest and principal then due and payable on the Bonds.

The 2019 Sinking Fund shall be secured and may be invested by the Sinking Fund Depository in securities or deposits authorized by the Debt Act, upon direction of the Township. Such deposits and securities, if any, shall be in the name of the Township but subject to withdrawal or collection only by the Sinking Fund Depository, and such deposits and securities, together with interest thereon shall be a part of the 2019 Sinking Fund.

The Sinking Fund Depository is authorized, without further order from the Township, to pay from the 2019 Sinking Fund the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due and payable.

REDEMPTION PROVISIONS

Optional Redemption

The Bonds maturing on and after _____ shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Township, as a whole or in part at any time, on _____ or on any date thereafter, in any order of maturity selected by the Township, in either case upon payment of a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemptions

The Bonds maturing on December 1, ____, and December 1, ____, are subject to mandatory redemption, in part, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent, prior to the stated maturity date, by application of money available for such purposes in the 2019 Sinking Fund established under the Bond Ordinance, upon payment of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest, to the date fixed for redemption or upon maturity, as applicable, on December 1 of the following years and in the following principal amounts:

Bonds Stated to Mature on December 1, 20xx	
<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(Maturity)	\$

Bonds Stated to Mature on December 1, 20xx	
<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(Maturity)	\$

Manner of Redemption

If a Bond is of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed. For the purposes of redemption, a Bond shall be treated as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount thereof by \$5,000, each \$5,000 portion of such Bond being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of a Bond, payment of the redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of any certificated Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.

Notice of Redemption

Whenever the Township shall determine to redeem all or part of the Bonds, or whenever the Paying Agent shall be required to redeem part of any series of Bonds out of any sinking or analogous fund established therefor, a notice of such redemption shall be given by the Paying Agent by first class mail, not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, addressed to registered owners of Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part, at their addresses as shown on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent on the date the Bonds are selected for redemption. Such notice shall specify: (1) the series, maturities and numbers of Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed (including CUSIP numbers); (2) the date fixed for redemption; (3) the redemption price or prices applicable to the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed; and (4) that on the date fixed for redemption such Bonds or the redeemed portions thereof will be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and that after such date interest shall cease to accrue on such Bonds or the redeemed portions thereof; provided, however, that if registered owners of all such Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall file written waivers of notice with the Paying Agent, such Bonds may be redeemed on the redemption date without necessity of notice by mailing; provided further, however, that failure to mail any notice of redemption or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption.

If at the time of mailing such notice of redemption, the Township shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent funds sufficient to redeem all of the Bonds called for redemption, such notice may state that it is conditional and subject to the deposit of redemption moneys with the Paying Agent not later than the redemption date and that such notice will be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this section has been obtained from materials provided by DTC for such purpose. The Township (herein referred to as the "Issuer") and the Underwriter do not guarantee

the accuracy or completeness of such information and such information is not to be construed as a representation of the Township or the Underwriter.

The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond (the “Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of the Beneficial Owners. *Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.*

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Issuer or the Paying Agent on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participants and not of DTC, the Paying Agent or the Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Issuer or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as a securities depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Issuer or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry only system has been obtained from sources that the Issuer believes to be reliable, but the Issuer takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

Introduction

The Township was established in 1801 and named after Thomas Ferguson, an early settler who founded the Village of Pine Grove Mills. The Township includes several small, unincorporated villages, many of which still flourish and embody much of the Township's history. Situated in the southwestern corner of Centre County, Pennsylvania, the Township is one of the six municipalities in Pennsylvania collectively known as the "Centre Region", that also includes the Borough of State College. It is the largest municipality, by land mass in the "Centre Region", with approximately 48.5 square miles, and has 82 miles of Township maintained roadways.

The Township became a home rule municipality in 1976 when the electorate of the Township adopted an optional home rule charter. The Township is governed by a "council-manager" form of government. Members of its governing body, the Board of Supervisors, are elected to serve four year terms. There are five members of the Board; two of the members are elected at large while the remaining three are elected by ward. The Board members are restricted from serving more than two, consecutive four year terms.

The Township's Manager is the Township's chief administrative officer and is responsible for the efficient and effective operation of the Township government. The Manager is responsible for all day-to-day operations of each department providing services to the Township.

The Township's municipal operations are all located on a 4.25 acre site at 3147 Research Drive, State College, PA 16801. Prior to the consolidation of the Township's operation in 1982, the Public Works Department operated out of a facility located in Pine Grove Mills. In 1985, the public works facility was sold and the proceeds were used to further expand the public works facilities at 3147 Research Drive.

In 1989, the Township purchased an additional 4.25 acres immediately adjacent to its developed facility. This undeveloped parcel, known as Lot #4 CATO Industrial Park, will assure adequate space for the foreseeable future.

Police Department

The Ferguson Township Police Department employs 22 full-time officers, including the Police Chief. The department operates 24 hours a day, with two clerical positions to handle office duties. The cruiser fleet consists of 10 patrol vehicles, one of which are unmarked. The department also includes three special use vehicles which include an old ambulance, EVOC training and OEO pick up.

Fire Department

The Alpha Fire Company (the “Alphas”) provides fire, rescue and related emergency services to the residents and property of Ferguson Township.

In 2018 and 2019 the Township contributed \$314,753 and \$334,292, respectively, of public funds under a fire protection agreement with the Alphas for fire protection and training. An additional \$3,500 was contributed by the Township to the Warriors Mark Fire Company and to the Port Matilda Fire Company as they provide fire protection services in the rural, western portion of the Township.

Ambulance Service

Ambulance service is provided to the Township by both Alpha Ambulance Service and the Port Matilda Ambulance Service.

Public Works Department

The Township Public Works Department consists of 27.1 full-time equivalent employees, including one custodian employee shared 50% with the Centre Region Council of Governments, and 1 full-time custodian. The Department is responsible for street repair and maintenance, snow removal on the 90 miles of Township owned roads and streets, brush and leaf collection, drainage repairs, and building maintenance. Other duties include vehicle maintenance, for both the Police and Public Works Departments, by a full-time, state inspection qualified mechanic.

Schlow Memorial Library

In 2018 and 2019, the Township of Ferguson contributed \$425,817 and \$442,080, respectively, toward the operation of the local public library, Schlow Memorial Library, located in neighboring State College, Pennsylvania. The Schlow Memorial Library was constructed in 2005 and the Township provided \$834,085 towards the construction.

Township Finances

The statutory fiscal year of the Township runs from January 1 through December 31 of each year. Preparation of the annual Township budget begins in mid-August of each year when the department heads are requested, by the Township’s Manager, to project their needs for the upcoming year. The Township’s Manager, with the assistance of his administrative staff, compiles

all portions of the budget and distributes it to the Board of Supervisors by November 1 of each year. At subsequent meetings of the Board of Supervisors, public hearings on the proposed budget are held with the Township's Manager being instructed to further refine various line items. A tentative budget is then adopted and public notice is given that the budget is available for public review. Further public hearings are held, and prior to December 31 of each year, the final budget is adopted, by resolution, by the Board of Supervisors,

Basis of Accounting

The Township operates on a modified accrual basis of accounting, recognizing expenses when incurred and revenue when earned.

Summary and Discussion of Financial Results

A Summary of Receipts and Expenditures is presented on the following page. The budget for 2019 projects a total budget of \$30,508,333 (less interfund transfers of \$8,659,500). The 2019 budget includes a draw down on the fund balance of \$2,707,202, leaving a fund balance surplus of \$12,823,851.

Adoption of the 2019 budget took place on December 10, 2018.

(this space intentionally left blank)

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON
GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
Years Ending December 31

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Revenues					
Taxes	\$9,343,175	\$10,570,286	\$10,638,051	\$10,718,353	\$9,970,036
Licenses and permits	287,061	304,284	316,873	332,571	322,747
Fines and forfeits	115,854	117,778	105,177	73,688	87,084
Interest and rents	67,676	76,792	86,537	102,926	138,365
Intergovernmental	705,282	709,431	775,695	785,062	797,808
Charges for services	251,565	132,402	127,106	146,234	146,937
Miscellaneous revenue	11,696	37,207	296,695	130,582	265,365
Refund of prior years' expenses	<u>257</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Revenues	<u>10,782,566</u>	<u>11,948,180</u>	<u>12,346,134</u>	<u>12,289,416</u>	<u>11,728,342</u>
Expenditures					
General government	1,303,277	1,347,726	1,404,342	1,478,315	1,503,601
Public safety	2,751,303	2,805,538	2,949,625	3,103,198	3,143,785
Health and welfare	6,464	8,133	9,002	6,349	9,412
Public works-sanitation	33,005	33,005	33,005	33,005	33,006
Public works-highways	913,660	973,706	942,576	958,281	978,847
Other public works	107,792	86,495	153,236	132,247	128,438
Culture and recreation	1,030,424	1,044,225	1,216,780	1,283,384	1,271,208
Community development	30,415	30,415	30,515	187,915	26,108
Insurance and other operating	1,615,771	1,791,248	1,920,074	1,917,756	2,038,763
Debt service-interest	<u>5,676</u>	<u>458</u>	<u>1,263</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>25,942</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>7,797,787</u>	<u>8,120,949</u>	<u>8,660,418</u>	<u>9,100,631</u>	<u>9,159,110</u>
Excess of Revenue Over Expenditures	2,984,779	3,827,231	3,685,716	3,188,785	2,569,232
Other Financing Uses					
Transfers out, net	(2,335,203)	(1,794,622)	(2,800,057)	(2,991,662)	(2,523,375)
Net Increase in Fund Balance	649,576	2,032,609	885,659	197,123	45,857
Fund Balance, Beginning	4,174,459	4,824,035	6,856,644	7,742,303	7,939,426
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$4,824,035</u>	<u>\$6,856,644</u>	<u>\$7,742,303</u>	<u>\$7,939,426</u>	<u>\$7,985,283</u>

Source: Township Audited Financial Statements

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON
GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
2019 Budget*

	2019 Budget
Revenues	
Taxes	\$10,142,450
Licenses and permits	298,652
Fines and forfeits	89,825
Interest and rents	110,309
Intergovernmental	804,479
Charges for services	145,235
Miscellaneous revenue	<u>145,900</u>
Total Revenues	\$11,736,850
Expenditures	
General government	\$1,731,678
Public safety	3,403,517
Health and welfare	9,500
Public works-sanitation	33,005
Public works-highways	1,132,766
Other public works	131,032
Culture and recreation	1,363,477
Community development	49,769
Insurance and other operating	4,855,200
Debt service-interest	<u>500</u>
Total Expenditures	\$12,710,444

*The Budget is balanced using reserves.

Source: Township 2019 Budget

The following tables summarize recent trends of assessed and market valuations of real property and real property tax collection data.

REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT DATA

	Market <u>Value</u>	Assessed <u>Value</u>	<u>Ratio</u>
2014	\$1,637,485,999	\$556,212,235	33.97%
2015	1,666,667,660	565,266,345	33.92
2016	1,735,507,825	575,514,025	33.16
2017	1,757,836,345	582,704,995	33.15
2018	1,807,454,072	587,527,440	32.51

Source: State Tax Equalization Board

LAND USE BY ASSESSMENT 2018

<u>Land Use Classification</u>	<u>2018</u>
Residential	\$397,225,910
Trailers	255,375
Seasonal	153,475
Lots	3,162,070
Industrial	6,351,535
Commercial	161,319,740
Agriculture	17,858,545
Land	<u>1,200,790</u>
	\$587,527,440

Source: State Tax Equalization Board

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON REAL PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION DATA

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total Tax Levy(1)</u>	<u>Current Tax Collections(2)</u>	<u>Percent of Levy Collected</u>	<u>Delinquent Tax Collections</u>	<u>Total Tax Collections</u>	<u>Percent of Total Tax Collections To Tax Levy</u>
2009	\$1,276,016	\$1,247,574	97.77%	\$10,800	\$1,258,374	98.62%
2010	1,287,664	1,238,257	96.16	19,938	1,258,195	97.71
2011	1,309,783	1,284,797	98.09	13,829	1,298,626	99.15
2012	1,318,057	1,285,000	97.49	9,000	1,294,000	98.17
2013	1,331,503	1,307,069	98.16	16,669	1,323,738	99.42
2014	1,347,146	1,321,780	98.12	17,198	1,338,978	99.39
2015	1,369,075	1,336,271	97.60	16,978	1,353,249	98.84
2016	1,393,895	1,384,965	99.36	14,012	1,398,977	100.36
2017	1,411,311	1,383,463	98.03	9,219	1,392,682	98.68
2018	1,422,991	1,394,319	97.99	11,667	1,405,986	98.80

(1) Taxable Assessed value (face)(Centre County Assessment Office tax duplicate) multiplied by tax rate.

(2) Ferguson Township Operating Budgets (actuals) (does not include supplementals) & Bond applications
Independent auditors' report, DCED audit report, Springbook accounting system.

Source: Township Officials.

(this space intentionally left blank)

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON
OWNERS OF THE TEN PARCELS OF TAXABLE REAL PROPERTY HAVING THE
HIGHEST ASSESSED VALUES IN 2018

<u>Parcel Owner</u>	<u>2018 Assessed Value</u>
Circleville Road Partners	\$9,320,605
Minitab Inc	9,190,030
Copper Beech Townhome	8,431,470
C2S LP	7,199,185
SC Park Apartments LLC	4,511,265
HFL Corporation	4,040,310
Suso 4 Northland	3,598,730
Blue Course Associates*	3,291,750
Park Crest Terrace	3,250,550
Centre Holdings LP	<u>2,919,825</u>
Total	\$55,753,720

*Under Assessment Appeal.

These 10 parcels represent 9.5% of the total assessed value of taxable property in the Township.

Source: Township Officials

TOWNSHIP DEBT
(As of November 1, 2019)*

NONELECTORAL (DIRECT) DEBT:

General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019*	\$6,995,000.00
---	----------------

LEASE RENTAL DEBT (GUARANTEES):

Lease rental debt evidencing Township's share	
(26.84%) of Guaranteed Revenue Bond (Regional Parks Projects), Series of 2011	1,396,642.00
(26.84%) of Guaranteed Revenue Bond (Centre	
Region Council of Governments Park Forest	
and Welch Pools Project), Series of 2012	<u>962,817.90</u>
Total Non-electoral/Lease Rental Debt	\$9,354,459.90

OVERLAPPING DEBT

State College Area School District (1)	\$55,415,707.50
Centre County (2)	<u>5,624,273.60</u>
TOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT	\$61,039,981.10

TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT	\$70,394,441.00
--	------------------------

*Includes the Bonds offered through this Official Statement; preliminary, subject to change.

(1) Township's 25.33% proportionate share of \$218,775,000 State College Area School District debt as of October 1, 2019 based on 2018 total assessed valuations as certified by the Pennsylvania Tax Equalization Board.

(2) Township's 16.72% proportionate share of \$33,638,000 Centre County debt as of October 1, 2019 based on 2018 total assessed valuations as certified by the Pennsylvania Tax Equalization Board.

TOWNSHIP BORROWING CAPACITY

The borrowing capacity of the Township is calculated under the provisions of the Debt Act which establishes the debt limits for local government units within the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Under the Debt Act, the Township of Ferguson may incur an unlimited amount of electoral debt, which is debt that is specifically approved by a majority of the votes cast on the question by the Township voters at either a general or special election. Nonelectoral debt, or direct debt not approved by referendum, may not exceed 250% of the Township's "Borrowing Base." Nonelectoral debt plus lease rental debt (guarantees, leases and similar agreements), combined, may not exceed 350% of the Township's Borrowing Base. The Borrowing Base and calculated borrowing capacity of the Township are as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Total Revenue received from all sources	\$17,237,081	\$18,369,398	\$16,032,662
<u>Less:</u>			
(1) State and Federal subsidies and reimbursements related to a particular project financed by debt	0	0	0
(2) Revenue, receipts, assessments pledged for self-liquidating debt	42,828	42,828	42,828
(3) Interest on sinking funds	0	152	0
(4) Grants and gifts in aid for projects financed by debt	1,556,422	1,926,644	1,368,591
(5) Receipts not constituting revenues	16,479	76,712	4,705
TOTAL NET REVENUES ADJUSTED	\$15,621,352	\$16,323,062	\$14,616,538
Total net revenues adjusted for the three years ended December 31, 2008	\$46,560,952		
Borrowing Base = Total Net Revenues Divided by 3	\$15,520,317		
	<u>Nonelectoral Debt</u>	<u>Nonelectoral and Lease Rental Debt</u>	
Gross Borrowing Capacity	\$38,800,793.00 (1)	\$54,321,111.00 (2)	
Net Debt*	<u>9,354,459.90</u>	<u>9,354,459.90</u>	
Remaining Borrowing Capacity	\$29,446,333.10	\$44,966,651.10	

(1) 250% of Borrowing Base

(2) 350% of Borrowing Base

*Preliminary, subject to change.

TAX MATTERS

Federal

Exclusion of Interest from Gross Income

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, interest on the Bonds, including interest in the form of original issue discount, will not be includible in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes assuming continuing compliance by the Township with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). Interest on the Bonds will not be a specific preference item for purposes of computing federal alternative tax on individuals.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel has assumed compliance by the Township with its covenants contained in the Bond Ordinance and its representations in a Tax Compliance Certificate executed by the Township on the date of issuance of the Bonds relating to actions to be taken by the Township after issuance of the Bonds necessary to effect or maintain the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. These covenants and representations relate to, *inter alia*, the use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, and the rebate to the United States Department of Treasury of specified arbitrage earnings if any. Failure to comply with such covenants could result in interest on the Bonds becoming includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes from the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Other Federal Tax Matters

Ownership or disposition of the Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, certain S corporations, foreign corporations with branches in the United States, property and casualty insurance companies, taxpayers who have an initial basis in the Bonds greater or less than the principal amount thereof, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, and taxpayers, including banks, thrift institutions and other financial institutions subject to Section 265 of the Code, who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or to carry the Bonds.

Bond Counsel is not rendering any opinion regarding any federal tax matters other than as described under the caption “Exclusion of Interest from Gross Income-Bonds” above and expressly stated in the form of the opinion of Bond Counsel included as APPENDIX B. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their independent tax advisors with regard to all federal tax matters.

Pennsylvania

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under the laws of the Commonwealth as enacted and construed on the date hereof, interest on the Bonds is exempt from Pennsylvania personal income tax and Pennsylvania corporate net income tax, and the Bonds are exempt from personal property taxes in Pennsylvania; however, under the laws of the Commonwealth, as enacted and construed on the

date hereof, any profits, gains or income derived from the sale, exchange or other disposition of the Bonds will be subject to Pennsylvania taxes and local taxes within the Commonwealth.

Bond Counsel is not rendering any opinion as to any Commonwealth of Pennsylvania tax matters other than those described under the caption “Pennsylvania” above and expressly stated in the form of the opinion of Bond Counsel included as APPENDIX B hereto.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their independent tax advisors with regard to all Commonwealth of Pennsylvania tax matters.

Other

The Bonds and the interest thereon may be subject to state and local taxes in jurisdictions other than the Commonwealth under applicable state or local tax laws.

Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their independent tax advisors with regard to all state and local tax matters that may affect them.

QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

Each of the Bonds will be designated by the Township as a “qualified tax-exempt obligation” pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

In accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c-12 (the “Rule”) promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”), the Township, as authorized by the Bond Ordinance, will execute and deliver a written continuing disclosure obligation with respect to the Bonds. See the form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “CDA”), set forth in draft form as Appendix C to this Official Statement.

Under the terms of the CDA, the Township will agree to file annually with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) through its Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) System, which may be accessed on the internet at <http://www.emma.msrb.org>, financial and other information concerning the Township described in the CDA, as well as notices of certain listed events within 10 days of their occurrence. The Township’s obligations with respect to continuing disclosure shall terminate upon the prior redemption, defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

The MSRB has been designated by the SEC to be the central and sole repository for continuing disclosure information filed by issuers of municipal securities since July 1, 2009. Information and notices filed by municipal issuers (and other “obligated persons” with respect to municipal securities issues) are made available through the MSRB’s Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) System.

The Township has not been subject to continuing disclosure obligations under the Rule during the past five years because the Township has not had outstanding bonds within the last 5 years.

MISCELLANEOUS

Legality

Certain legal matters relative to the issuance of the Bonds will be passed upon by Eckert Seamans Cherin & Mellott, LLC, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, as Bond Counsel to the Township. Other legal matters pertaining to the Bonds will be passed upon for the Township by its Solicitor, Lee, Green & Reiter, Inc., Bellefonte, Pennsylvania.

Legal Proceedings

The Township's Solicitor will deliver its opinion on the Date of Delivery that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or threatened seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance or sale of the Bonds, or contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings of the Township with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, or the pledge of any security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence of the Township.

Financial Advisor

The Township has retained Concord Public Financial Advisors, Inc., Lancaster, Pennsylvania, as its financial advisor (the "Financial Advisor") in connection with the preparation, authorization and issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in the Official Statement. Concord Public Financial Advisors, Inc. is an independent advisory firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading, or distributing municipal securities or other public securities.

Underwriting of the Bonds

The Bonds are being sold by the Township to _____ as Underwriter (the "Underwriter"). The Underwriter has agreed to purchase the Bonds from the Township subject to the conditions precedent and will purchase all of the Bonds if any of such Bonds are purchased. The Bonds will be purchased at a total purchase price of \$_____, which includes \$_____ of underwriter's discount and \$_____ of net original issue premium.

Rating

Moody's Investors Service has assigned its municipal bond rating of "___" (___ outlook) to this issue of Bonds. Any definition of such rating and explanation of the significance of such rating may only be obtained from the rating agency furnishing the same. There is no assurance that such rating will be maintained for any given period of time or that it may not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency, if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any downward change in or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Certain Matters

All of the summaries of the provisions of the Bonds contained in this Official Statement, and all other summaries and references to other materials not purported to be quoted in full, are only brief outlines of certain provisions of such documents, and do not constitute complete statements.

All estimates and assumptions contained in this Official Statement have been made on the best information available and are believed to be reliable but no representations whatsoever are made that such estimates or assumptions are correct or will be realized. Insofar as any statements in this Official Statement involve matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, they are intended merely as such and not as representations of fact.

This Official Statement, including attached appendices, has been duly approved by the Township and its distribution has been authorized in connection with the offering for sale of the Bonds.

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON
Centre County, Pennsylvania

By: _____
Chair of the Board of Supervisors

(This page intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX A

Demographic and Economic Information Relating to the Township of Ferguson

(This page intentionally left blank)

DESCRIPTION OF THE TOWNSHIP AND CENTRE COUNTY

Township of Ferguson

The Township was established in 1801 and named after Thomas Ferguson, an early settler who founded the Village of Pine Grove Mills. The Township has numerous small villages, many of which still flourish and which embody much of the Township's history. Situated in the southwestern corner of Centre County, Ferguson Township is one of the six municipalities in Pennsylvania collectively known as the Centre Region. It is the largest municipality in land mass in the region, with approximately 48.5 square miles, and has 82 miles of Township maintained roadways.

Population

Table A-1 which follows shows recent population trends for the Township, Centre County and the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Table A-2 shows 2000 census age composition and average number of persons per household in the Township, Centre County and the Commonwealth. Centre County had a higher proportion of residents ages 18-64 and a lower proportion of residents over 65 than the proportion statewide. Average household size for the Township was larger than the statewide average.

TABLE A-1
RECENT POPULATION TRENDS

		<u>Population</u>			Percentage Change
	<u>1980(1)</u>	<u>1990(1)</u>	<u>2000(2)</u>	<u>2010(2)</u>	<u>2000-2010</u>
Township of Ferguson	8,105	9,368	14,063	17,690	20.50%
Centre County	112,760	123,786	135,758	153,990	11.84
Pennsylvania	11,863,895	11,881,643	12,281,054	12,702,379	3.3

(1) Source: Pennsylvania State Data Center

(2) Source: U.S. Census Bureau

TABLE A-2
AGE COMPOSITION

	<u>0-19</u>	<u>20-64</u>	<u>Over</u>	<u>Persons Per</u>
	<u>Years</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>65 Years</u>	<u>Household</u>
Township of Ferguson	21.7%	66.3%	12.0%	2.38
Centre County	23.6	65.1	11.3	2.37
Pennsylvania	26.6	57.7	15.6	2.48

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 2010 Census.

Employment

Overall employment data is not compiled for the Township or the County, but such data is compiled for the State College Metropolitan Statistical Area ("MSA").

Table A-3 shows the distribution of employment for the MSA for August 2018, and August 2019. Table A-4 shows the ten largest employers located within or near Centre County.

TABLE A-3
DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYMENT*
State College Metropolitan Statistical Area*

	August 2019	August 2018
Total Nonfarm	79,100	79,100
Total Private	48,200	48,900
Goods Producing	7,800	7,900
Service-Providing	71,300	71,200
Private Service Providing	40,400	41,000
Manufacturing	4,200	4,200
Trade	9,700	9,600
Retail Trade	7,500	7,400
Professional and Business Services	7,300	7,500
Education and Health Services	10,300	10,200
Leisure and Hospitality	7,600	7,400
Government	30,900	30,200

Source: Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry

*Non-Agricultural Wage and Salary Employment; establishment data.

TABLE A-4
MAJOR EMPLOYERS IN
CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

Mt. Nittany Medical Center
Glenn O Hawbaker Inc
Nittany Lion Inn
Rockview State Prison
Bolton Metal Products
Bryce Jordan Center at PennState
Sci Benner Township
Penn Stater Conference Center Hotel
Penn State College of Engineering
Penn State College of Liberal Arts

Source: Center for Workforce Information & Analysis as of October, 2019

Table A-5 shows recent trends in employment and unemployment for Centre County and the Commonwealth. The unemployment rate for Centre County has been lower than that of the Commonwealth throughout this period.

TABLE A-5
RECENT TRENDS IN LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019(1)</u>
Centre County						
Civilian Labor Force (000)	77.8	77.8	79.0	78.6	79.9	81.6
Employment (000)	74.5	74.7	75.7	75.7	77.3	79.3
Unemployment (000)	3.2	3.1	3.3	2.9	2.6	2.3
Unemployment Rate	4.1%	4.0%	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.9%
Pennsylvania						
Civilian Labor Force (000)	6,391.0	6,416.0	6,450.0	6,425.0	6,424.0	6,479.0
Employment (000)	6,016.0	6,076.0	6,103.0	6,111.0	6,149.0	6,225.0
Unemployment (000)	376.0	340.0	347.0	314.0	276.0	255.0
Unemployment Rate	5.9%	5.3%	5.4%	4.9%	4.3%	3.9%

(1) As of August, 2019

Source: Pennsylvania State Employment Service.

Income

The data on Table A-6 shows recent trends in per capita income for Township, Centre County and Pennsylvania residents over the 1990-2017 period.

TABLE A-6
RECENT TRENDS IN PER CAPITA INCOME*

	<u>1990**</u>	<u>2000***</u>	<u>2017****</u>	<u>Percentage Change</u> <u>2000-2017</u>
Borough	\$17,126	\$22,724	\$37,366	39.19%
Centre County	11,854	18,020	28,545	36.87
Pennsylvania	14,068	20,880	31,476	33.66

*Income is defined by the Bureau of the Census as the sum of wage and salary income, non-farm self-employment income, net self-employment income, Social Security and Railroad retirement income, public assistance income, interest, dividends, pensions, etc. before deductions for personal income taxes, Social Security, etc. Borough income is the population-weighted average for political subdivisions.

**Source: 1990 Census, Pennsylvania State Data Center.

***Source: 2000 Census, Pennsylvania State Data Center.

****Source: 2013-2017 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimate

Financial Institutions

As of June 30, 2019, Centre County contained 16 commercial banks with total deposits of \$3,250,120,000 and 2 FDIC savings banks with deposits of \$275,853,000.

Education

Residents of the Township attend State College Area School District. This School District is a Class 2 district with a 2018-19 student population of 6,894.

The Pennsylvania State University (the "University") was chartered in 1855 and designated a land grant institution in 1863. As of Fall 2018, the University had an enrollment of approximately

82,678. Of that, 46,270 are at the University Park Campus, located in State College Borough and College Township. The total faculty numbers 31,027, including 14,336 at University Park. The annual 2018-2019 budget for the University totals over \$6.5 billion.

The University maintains a total of 947 buildings at University Park and owns a total of 23,000 acres. The entire physical plant at University Park is currently valued at approximately \$4.3 billion. The University Park campus is located on 7,343 acres, of which approximately 600 acres are used for classroom and office buildings, laboratories and residence halls.

The University, with its excellent facilities and trained personnel, provides a major impetus to research and development work. The University's research and development facilities include the Applied Research Laboratory, Materials Research Institute, Institutes of Energy and Environment, Institute for Cyber Science, Electro-Optics Center, Institute for the Arts and Humanities, Social Sciences Research Institute, Institutes of the Life Sciences, General Clinical Research Center and the Ben Franklin Technology Transfer Partnership.

Transportation

The Centre Area Transportation Authority (CATA) is a joint municipal authority formed under the "Municipal Authorities Act of 1945". CATA was first incorporated on May 17, 1974 and then reorganized into its current format on February 5, 1982 by five local municipalities: the Borough of State College and the four surrounding townships: Patton, Ferguson, Harris and College. CATA was formed for the purpose of providing public transportation services within the boundaries of its member municipalities. Subsequent agreements with the Borough of Bellefonte, Spring Township, Benner Township and Halfmoon Township have allowed for service extensions to Bellefonte, Pleasant Gap and Stormstown.

Transportation facilities include University Park Airport, 4 miles to the north, which provides commercial airline service for the area. Rail freight service is provided by Norfolk Southern, and passenger service by Amtrak at Lewistown to the south and Tyrone and Altoona westbound. Greyhound Line and others provide intercity bus service. Major highways include U.S. 322, U.S. 220/I-99, a main north-south route, State routes 26, 45, and 64 and the Keystone Shortway (Interstate 80), a major east-west limited access highway. The Harrisburg-Lewistown Expressway provides a limited access, four lane connection to the Commonwealth Capital, the Pennsylvania Turnpike and other major routes.

APPENDIX B

Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel

(This page intentionally left blank)

[FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION]

[Date of Delivery]

Re: \$ _____ aggregate principal amount
Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Pennsylvania
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019

To the Purchasers of the Within-Described Bonds:

We have served as Bond Counsel to the Township of Ferguson, in Centre County, Pennsylvania (“Issuer”), in connection with the issuance of its \$ _____ aggregate principal amount General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019 (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are issued pursuant to, and are secured by, the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa. C.S. Chs. 80-82 (“Act”), and Ordinance No. _____ (“Ordinance”) enacted on _____, 2019, by the Board of Supervisors of the Issuer.

The Bonds are being issued to construct a public works building and related facilities, and pay the costs of issuing and insuring the Bonds.

As Bond Counsel for the Issuer, we have examined: (a) relevant provisions of the Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (“Commonwealth”); (b) the Act; (c) relevant provisions of the Pennsylvania Second Class Township Code; (d) the Ordinance and the Debt Statement of the Issuer filed with the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development (“Department”); (e) the debt proceedings of the Issuer with respect to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds; (f) a Certificate of Approval issued by the Department in respect of the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Bonds; and (g) certain statements, certifications, affidavits and other documents and matters of law which we have considered relevant, including, without limitation, a certificate dated the date hereof (“Tax Compliance Certificate”) of officials of the Issuer having responsibility for issuing the Bonds, given pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder (“Code”), an opinion of the Solicitor to the Issuer as to various matters, and the other documents, certifications and instruments listed in the Closing Index filed with the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined) on the date of original delivery of the Bonds. We have also examined a fully executed and authenticated Bond, or a true copy thereof, and assume all other Bonds are in such form and are similarly executed and authenticated.

The Issuer has designated or is deemed to have designated each of the Bonds as a “qualified tax-exempt obligation” as defined in and for the purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

In rendering the opinion set forth below, we have relied upon the genuineness, accuracy and completeness of all documents, records, certifications and other instruments we have examined, including, without limitation, the authenticity of all signatures appearing thereon. We have also relied, in the opinion set forth below, upon the opinion of the Solicitor of the Issuer as to all matters of fact and law set forth therein.

Except with respect to paragraph 6 below, our opinion is given only with respect to the internal laws of the Commonwealth as enacted and construed on the date hereof.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and the laws of the Commonwealth to issue the Bonds.

2. The Issuer has established, in accordance with the Act, a sinking fund for the Bonds (the "Sinking Fund") with _____, as paying agent, registrar and sinking fund depository ("Paying Agent"), and has covenanted in the Ordinance to deposit in the Sinking Fund amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same becomes due and payable and to apply the amounts so deposited to the payment of such principal and interest.

3. The Issuer has effectively covenanted: (i) to include the amount of debt service on the Bonds in each fiscal year of the Issuer in which such sums are due and payable in its budget for that fiscal year; (ii) to appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service; and (iii) to duly and punctually pay, or cause to be paid, from the Sinking Fund or any other of its general revenues or funds, the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds on the dates and in the place and in the manner stated in the Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof. For such budgeting, appropriation and payment the Issuer has pledged, with respect to the Bonds, its full faith, credit and taxing power, within the limits established by law.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed, authenticated, issued and delivered, and are the legal, valid and binding general obligations of the Issuer, and are enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws or legal or equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights.

5. Under the laws of the Commonwealth as enacted and construed on the date hereof, interest on the Bonds is exempt from Pennsylvania personal income tax and Pennsylvania corporate net income tax, and the Bonds are exempt from personal property taxes in the Commonwealth; however, under the laws of the Commonwealth as enacted and construed on the date hereof, any profits, gains or income derived from the sale, exchange or other disposition of the Bonds will be subject to Commonwealth taxes and local taxes within the Commonwealth.

6. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, interest on the Bonds, including any interest accruing in the form of original issue discount, will not be includible in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, assuming continuing compliance by the Issuer with the requirements of the Code. Interest on the Bonds will not be a specific preference item for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax on individuals.

In rendering this opinion, we have assumed compliance by the Issuer with the covenants contained in the Ordinance and the representations in the Tax Compliance Certificate relating to actions to be taken by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds necessary to effect or maintain the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. These covenants and representations relate to the use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, and the rebate to the United States Department of Treasury of specified arbitrage earnings, if any. Failure to comply with such covenants could result in the interest on the Bonds becoming includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes from the date of issuance of the Bonds.

We express no opinion as to any matter not set forth in the numbered paragraphs herein. This opinion is rendered on the basis of federal law and the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania as enacted and construed on the date hereof. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to supplement this opinion to reflect changes in law that may hereafter occur or changes in facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, we express no opinion with respect to, and assume no responsibility for, the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the preliminary official statement or the official statement prepared in respect of the Bonds, and make no representation that we have independently verified the contents thereof.

Very truly yours,

ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT, LLC

(This page intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX C

Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate

(This page intentionally left blank)

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

Re: TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON,
Centre County, Pennsylvania
\$ _____ General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019
Dated [Date of Delivery]

[Date of Delivery]

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “Disclosure Certificate”) is executed and delivered by the TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, in Centre County, Pennsylvania (the “Township”), in connection with the issuance of the Township’s General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019, in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____, dated this date (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Ordinance No. _____ duly enacted by the Board of Supervisors of the Township on _____, 2019 (the “Ordinance”). The Township makes the following certifications and representations as an inducement to the Participating Underwriters and others to purchase the Bonds:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Township for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth above and in the Ordinance, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Report” shall mean any Annual Report filed by the Township pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

“Bondholder” shall mean any registered owner of the Bonds or any person who (i) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any of the Bonds (including persons holding through any nominee, securities depository or other intermediary) or (ii) is treated as the holder of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

“Business Day” shall mean a day other than a Saturday, a Sunday, or a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed or a day on which banks located in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close.

“Commonwealth” shall mean the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

“EMMA” shall mean the MSRB’s Electronic Municipal Market Access System at <http://emma.msrb.org>.

“Financial Obligation” shall mean (i) a debt obligation; (ii) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) a guarantee of either (i) or (ii) above. The term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as

to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“Listed Events” shall mean any of the events listed in Section 6 of this Disclosure Certificate.

“MSRB” shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. *As of the date of this Disclosure Certificate, the rules of the MSRB require all filings described herein shall be made using EMMA.*

“Obligated Person” shall mean, for purposes of this Disclosure Certificate, the Township.

“Official Statement” shall mean the final official statement relating to the Bonds prepared by or on behalf of the Township and distributed in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds by the Participating Underwriters.

“Participating Underwriters” shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the primary offering of the Bonds.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“SEC” shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

SECTION 3. Filing of Annual Reports. The Township shall file annually with the MSRB, on or before **October 1, 2020**, and on or before **October 1** of each year thereafter, an Annual Report that is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided, however, that if the audited financial statements of the Township for the most recent completed fiscal year are not available to be included in the Annual Report when filed, such audited financial statements may be filed separately from the balance of the Annual Report, as provided in the following paragraph.

If the audited financial statements of the Township for the most recent fiscal year are not available as of the date on which the Annual Report is to be filed, the audited financial statements shall be filed with the MSRB as soon as they are available, and the Annual Report, when filed, shall contain a statement to that effect and a statement of the date by which the Township reasonably expects the audited financial statement to become available and to be filed with the MSRB.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Reports. The Township's Annual Reports shall contain or incorporate by reference the following financial information and operating data with respect to the Township:

- (1) financial statements of the Township for the previous, completed fiscal year, audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards; and**
- (2) the Township's adopted budget for the then current fiscal year.**

Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including official statements of this or other debt issues of the Township or related public entities, which have been made available to the public on the MSRB's internet website or filed with the SEC. The Township shall clearly identify each other document so incorporated by reference.

The Township reserves the right to modify from time to time the specific types of information provided or the format of the presentation of such information to the extent necessary or appropriate as a result of a change in legal requirements or a change in the nature of the Township or its operations or financial reporting, but the Township will agree that any such modification will be done in a manner consistent with the Rule.

SECTION 5. Notices of Late Filing of Annual Information. If the Township has failed to file, or is unable to file, all or any portion of an Annual Report with the MSRB within the time set forth in Section 3 above, the Township will file, in a timely manner, a notice with the MSRB stating such fact and, if appropriate, the date by which the Township expects to file the Annual Report or portion thereof.

SECTION 6. Reporting of Listed Events. In a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after the occurrence of the event, the Township will file with the MSRB notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds;
- (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (8) bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) defeasances;
- (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (11) rating changes;

- (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Township;
- (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Township or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Township, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (15) incurrence of a Financial Obligation of an Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of an Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of an Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(*Note:* The events listed above are those specified in the Rule, not all of which may be relevant to the Bonds.)

The Township may from time to time choose to provide notice of the occurrence of certain other events affecting the Bonds or the Township, in addition to those listed above, if, in the judgment of the Township, such other event is material with respect to the Bonds, but the Township does not commit to provide any such notice of the occurrence of any material event except those events listed above.

SECTION 7. Manner of Filing. All filings to be made with the MSRB in accordance with this Disclosure Certificate are to be filed in such electronic format as is prescribed by the MSRB and accompanied by such identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB. As of the date hereof, the rules of the MSRB require all such filings to be made using EMMA.

SECTION 8. Dissemination Agent. The Township may, at any time and from time to time, appoint or engage another person (the “Dissemination Agent”) to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor and without notice to Bondholders.

SECTION 9. Termination of Disclosure Obligation. The Township’s obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the prior redemption, defeasance or payment in full of all of the Bonds or if and when the Township no longer remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Bonds, within the meaning of the Rule.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Township to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Township to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default with respect to the Bonds,

and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Township to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Township, the Participating Underwriters and Bondholders, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Township causes this Continuing Disclosure Certificate to be executed on its behalf by an authorized officer all as of the date set forth above.

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON,
Centre County, Pennsylvania

By: _____
Chair of the Board of Supervisors

APPENDIX D

Debt Service Schedule

(This page intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX E

Township Audited Financial Statements

(This page intentionally left blank)

CREDIT OPINION

8 November 2019



Contacts

Gregory Max Sobel +1.212.553.9587
Associate Lead Analyst
 gregory.sobel@moodys.com

Nicole Serrano +1.212.553.4143
VP-Senior Analyst
 nicole.serrano@moodys.com

CLIENT SERVICES

Americas 1-212-553-1653
 Asia Pacific 852-3551-3077
 Japan 81-3-5408-4100
 EMEA 44-20-7772-5454

Ferguson (Township of) PA (Centre County)

New issuer

Summary

Ferguson Township's robust financial position will exhibit stability in the near to middle term in light of conservative budgeting. The township's wealthy and expanding taxable base benefits from its proximity to the flagship campus of [Pennsylvania State University](#) (Aa1 stable), which is adjacent to the township. The township's debt burden will remain very manageable in the middle term due to an absence of borrowing plans.

On November 8, 2019, we assigned an initial Aaa general obligation unlimited tax (GOULT) rating to the township's Series of 2019 bonds. The outlook is stable.

Credit strengths

- » Above average wealth
- » Growing taxable base
- » Proximity to Pennsylvania State University's flagship campus
- » Modest pension and debt burden (post-issuance)

Credit challenges

- » Moderately sized property tax base

Rating outlook

The stable outlook reflects our expectation that the township's robust finances will exhibit stability in the near to middle term.

Factors that could lead to a downgrade

- » Multiyear trend of structurally imbalanced operations
- » Deterioration of wealth levels
- » Material reduction in size of taxable base

Key indicators

Exhibit 1

Ferguson (Township of) PA (Centre County)	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Economy/Tax Base					
Total Full Value (\$000)	\$1,583,409	\$1,637,486	\$1,666,668	\$1,735,508	\$1,757,836
Population	17,962	18,238	18,585	18,837	18,837
Full Value Per Capita	\$88,153	\$89,784	\$89,678	\$92,133	\$93,318
Median Family Income (% of US Median)	136.6%	148.1%	156.9%	154.6%	154.6%
Finances					
Operating Revenue (\$000)	\$10,787	\$11,949	\$12,346	\$12,290	\$11,731
Fund Balance (\$000)	\$4,830	\$6,858	\$7,744	\$7,932	\$8,075
Cash Balance (\$000)	\$4,321	\$5,170	\$6,278	\$6,599	\$7,149
Fund Balance as a % of Revenues	44.8%	57.4%	62.7%	64.5%	68.8%
Cash Balance as a % of Revenues	40.1%	43.3%	50.9%	53.7%	60.9%
Debt/Pensions					
Net Direct Debt (\$000)	\$1,650	\$1,107	\$556	\$0	\$0
3-Year Average of Moody's ANPL (\$000)	\$2,719	\$3,647	\$3,647	\$4,466	\$5,335
Net Direct Debt / Full Value (%)	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Net Direct Debt / Operating Revenues (x)	0.2x	0.1x	0.0x	0.0x	0.0x
Moody's - adjusted Net Pension Liability (3-yr average) to Full Value (%)	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%
Moody's - adjusted Net Pension Liability (3-yr average) to Revenues (x)	0.3x	0.3x	0.3x	0.4x	0.5x

Sources: Moody's Investors Service, US Census Bureau, Ferguson Township audited financial statements

Profile

Ferguson Township is a predominantly residential municipality located in [Centre County, Pennsylvania](#) (Aa2), in the geographic center of the commonwealth. The township has a population of about 19,000 and benefits from its close proximity to the flagship campus of Pennsylvania State University.

Detailed credit considerations

Economy and Tax Base: Moderately sized taxable base experiencing growth; Above average wealth and income levels

Ferguson's moderately sized \$1.8 billion property tax base will continue to experience a healthy degree of growth in the near to middle term in light of its proximity to Pennsylvania State University and its growing population. Management reports that there are currently three sizable residential and mixed use projects at various stages of development. The first project is under construction and consists of 268 dwelling units to accommodate 1,000 university students. The second project has received approval with construction to begin imminently. It will consist of 1,019 residential units and 30,000 to 50,000 square feet of commercial space spread across 135 acres. The last project is in the planning stages and will likely be comprised of 36 single family homes with a gas station and office building. Favorably, the taxable base is diverse.

The township's wealth and income levels are well above average. Its full value per capita of \$96,000 is above the national median of \$77,000. Additionally, median family income is 151% of the nation. Unemployment in Centre County is below average at 3.1%, while poverty is slightly elevated with 18% of the township living below the poverty level. These metrics, however, are skewed negatively due to the sizable student population that resides within the township.

Favorably, population continues to grow at a very healthy pace annually. Per the 2010 census, population grew by 25.8% in the preceding ten year period.

Financial Operations and Reserves: Robust reserves and liquidity poised for stability

Ferguson's financial position is poised for stability in the middle term. The township's robust reserves and liquidity are the result of five consecutive years of operating surpluses. Surpluses were generated through a combination of conservative budgeting, low fixed costs,

This publication does not announce a credit rating action. For any credit ratings referenced in this publication, please see the ratings tab on the issuer/entity page on www.moody's.com for the most updated credit rating action information and rating history.

and a growing taxable base. At the end of fiscal 2018, the township's available General Fund balance was a strong \$8.0 million or 68% of revenue. Moreover, the township has made strategic, though voluntary, sizeable annual transfers to its Transportation Improvement and Capital Reserve funds. Had the township not made these transfers, its General Fund balance would be even stronger. At the end of fiscal 2018, the Transportation Improvement Fund had a balance of \$4.6 million, while the Capital Reserve Fund had a balance of \$1.2 million.

The township is heavily dependent on income taxes for its revenue, with approximately \$6.8 million or 58% of total General Fund revenue derived from income taxes. Only \$1.4 million or 12% of General Fund revenue is derived from local property taxes. While it is favorable that the township's resident wealth levels are above average, income taxes do tend to be more economically sensitive than property tax revenues. On the other hand, the township has significant property taxing headroom, as the property tax levy has not been increased since 2006. The township's revenue has benefitted from a growing and wealthy population, which has directly impacted its taxable base.

Management reports that fiscal 2019 is projected to end with nearly balanced operations. Moving forward, the township expects to cover its new debt service requirements related to its Series of 2019 debt with current revenues. Future assessments of the township's credit quality will focus on its ability to maintain current reserve levels despite its new debt service requirements.

LIQUIDITY

The township's cash position is expected to remain very strong moving forward. At the end of fiscal 2018, its General Fund cash position was \$7.0 million or 60% revenue. When including the township's Debt Service Fund, net cash is about \$150,000 higher.

Debt and Pensions: Modest debt burden with no near term borrowing plans

Ferguson's debt burden will remain very manageable in the near term, as management reports an absence of borrowing plans for the next five years. At the end of fiscal 2018, the township had no net direct debt outstanding supported by General Fund revenue. After the township issues its Series of 2019 bonds, which will finance the construction of a new public works maintenance facility, the township's debt will grow to a still manageable 0.4% of full value. This is well below medians for cities across the commonwealth (0.8%) and the nation (1.2%).

Post-issuance, the township's debt service requirements will be level through maturity at about \$408,000 or a highly manageable 3.3% of annual General Fund expenditures.

The township has about \$2.5 million in guaranteed debt related to Centre Region Council of Governments' Recreation Authority. The aforementioned share of the authority's debt is paid from the township's Regional Capital Recreation Projects Fund and is technically self-supporting given fee revenue that the township receives into that fund. Moreover, at the end of fiscal 2018, that fund had \$1.3 million in reserves.

DEBT STRUCTURE

All of the debt that the township plans to issue is fixed rate and amortizes over the long term, with approximately 39% of principal expected to be repaid over the next ten years. While this is below average, it matches the useful life of the facility being financed with bond proceeds.

DEBT-RELATED DERIVATIVES

Ferguson Township is not exposed to any swaps or other derivatives.

PENSIONS AND OPEB

The township contributes to one single-employer defined benefit pension plan covering police and one single-employer defined contribution plan covering non-uniformed employees. The township's annual required contribution totaled \$227,000 in fiscal 2018, which equated to 1.94% of General Fund revenue in fiscal 2018.

The township's three year average adjusted pension liability, under Moody's methodology for adjusting reported pension data, was \$5.3 million, which is a below average 0.45 times operating revenue. Moody's uses the adjusted net pension liability to improve comparability of reported pension liabilities. The adjustments are not intended to replace the township's reported liability information, but to improve comparability with other rated entities.

The township does not offer other post-employment benefits.

Management and Governance: History of conservative budgeting, strong financial planning

While the township does not have a formal fund balance policy, it has a multiyear history of budgeting conservatively for revenue. Moreover, its trend of operating surpluses and growth in reserves speaks to strong managerial practices and long term financial planning.

Pennsylvania cities have an institutional framework score of Aa, or strong. Cities enjoy the authority to adjust the property tax millage without limitation. While many cities rely on economically sensitive revenues such as income taxes, they have the authority to increase property taxes to offset any declines in these revenues. Organized labor does have a strong presence in the state, and state labor law gives bargaining groups significant leeway to seek arbitration. Most cities have been challenged to control and predict labor costs.

Rating methodology and scorecard factors

The US Local Government General Obligation Debt methodology includes a scorecard, a tool providing a composite score of a local government's credit profile based on the weighted factors we consider most important, universal and measurable, as well as possible notching factors dependent on individual credit strengths and weaknesses. Its purpose is not to determine the final rating, but rather to provide a standard platform from which to analyze and compare local government credits.

Exhibit 2

Ferguson (Township of) PA (Centre County)

Rating Factors	Measure	Score
Economy/Tax Base (30%) ^[1]		
Tax Base Size: Full Value (in 000s)	\$1,807,454	Aa
Full Value Per Capita	\$95,952	Aa
Median Family Income (% of US Median)	154.6%	Aaa
Finances (30%)		
Fund Balance as a % of Revenues	68.8%	Aaa
5-Year Dollar Change in Fund Balance as % of Revenues	33.8%	Aaa
Cash Balance as a % of Revenues	60.9%	Aaa
5-Year Dollar Change in Cash Balance as % of Revenues	31.6%	Aaa
Management (20%)		
Institutional Framework	Aa	Aa
Operating History: 5-Year Average of Operating Revenues / Operating Expenditures (x)	1.1x	Aaa
Debt and Pensions (20%)		
Net Direct Debt / Full Value (%)	0.4%	Aaa
Net Direct Debt / Operating Revenues (x)	0.6x	Aa
3-Year Average of Moody's Adjusted Net Pension Liability / Full Value (%)	0.3%	Aaa
3-Year Average of Moody's Adjusted Net Pension Liability / Operating Revenues (x)	0.4x	Aa
Scorecard-Indicated Outcome		Aaa
Assigned Rating		Aaa

[1] Economy measures are based on data from the most recent year available.

[2] Notching Factors are specifically defined in the US Local Government General Obligation Debt methodology dated December 16,

[3] Standardized adjustments are outlined in the GO Methodology Scorecard Inputs Updated for 2019 publication

Sources: Moody's Investors Service, US Census Bureau, Ferguson Township audited financial statements

© 2019 Moody's Corporation, Moody's Investors Service, Inc., Moody's Analytics, Inc. and/or their licensors and affiliates (collectively, "MOODY'S"). All rights reserved.

CREDIT RATINGS ISSUED BY MOODY'S INVESTORS SERVICE, INC. AND ITS RATINGS AFFILIATES ("MIS") ARE MOODY'S CURRENT OPINIONS OF THE RELATIVE FUTURE CREDIT RISK OF ENTITIES, CREDIT COMMITMENTS, OR DEBT OR DEBT-LIKE SECURITIES, AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS MAY INCLUDE MOODY'S CURRENT OPINIONS OF THE RELATIVE FUTURE CREDIT RISK OF ENTITIES, CREDIT COMMITMENTS, OR DEBT OR DEBT-LIKE SECURITIES. MOODY'S DEFINES CREDIT RISK AS THE RISK THAT AN ENTITY MAY NOT MEET ITS CONTRACTUAL FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS AS THEY COME DUE AND ANY ESTIMATED FINANCIAL LOSS IN THE EVENT OF DEFAULT OR IMPAIRMENT. SEE MOODY'S RATING SYMBOLS AND DEFINITIONS PUBLICATION FOR INFORMATION ON THE TYPES OF CONTRACTUAL FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS ADDRESSED BY MOODY'S RATINGS. CREDIT RATINGS DO NOT ADDRESS ANY OTHER RISK, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: LIQUIDITY RISK, MARKET VALUE RISK, OR PRICE VOLATILITY. CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S OPINIONS INCLUDED IN MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT STATEMENTS OF CURRENT OR HISTORICAL FACT. MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS MAY ALSO INCLUDE QUANTITATIVE MODEL-BASED ESTIMATES OF CREDIT RISK AND RELATED OPINIONS OR COMMENTARY PUBLISHED BY MOODY'S ANALYTICS, INC. CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS DO NOT CONSTITUTE OR PROVIDE INVESTMENT OR FINANCIAL ADVICE, AND CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT AND DO NOT PROVIDE RECOMMENDATIONS TO PURCHASE, SELL, OR HOLD PARTICULAR SECURITIES. NEITHER CREDIT RATINGS NOR MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS COMMENT ON THE SUITABILITY OF AN INVESTMENT FOR ANY PARTICULAR INVESTOR. MOODY'S ISSUES ITS CREDIT RATINGS AND PUBLISHES MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS WITH THE EXPECTATION AND UNDERSTANDING THAT EACH INVESTOR WILL, WITH DUE CARE, MAKE ITS OWN STUDY AND EVALUATION OF EACH SECURITY THAT IS UNDER CONSIDERATION FOR PURCHASE, HOLDING, OR SALE.

MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE BY RETAIL INVESTORS AND IT WOULD BE RECKLESS AND INAPPROPRIATE FOR RETAIL INVESTORS TO USE MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS OR MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS WHEN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION. IF IN DOUBT YOU SHOULD CONTACT YOUR FINANCIAL OR OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISER. ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS PROTECTED BY LAW, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, COPYRIGHT LAW, AND NONE OF SUCH INFORMATION MAY BE COPIED OR OTHERWISE REPRODUCED, REPACKAGED, FURTHER TRANSMITTED, TRANSFERRED, DISSEMINATED, REDISTRIBUTED OR RESOLD, OR STORED FOR SUBSEQUENT USE FOR ANY SUCH PURPOSE, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN ANY FORM OR MANNER OR BY ANY MEANS WHATSOEVER, BY ANY PERSON WITHOUT MOODY'S PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT.

CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE BY ANY PERSON AS A BENCHMARK AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED FOR REGULATORY PURPOSES AND MUST NOT BE USED IN ANY WAY THAT COULD RESULT IN THEM BEING CONSIDERED A BENCHMARK.

All information contained herein is obtained by MOODY'S from sources believed by it to be accurate and reliable. Because of the possibility of human or mechanical error as well as other factors, however, all information contained herein is provided "AS IS" without warranty of any kind. MOODY'S adopts all necessary measures so that the information it uses in assigning a credit rating is of sufficient quality and from sources MOODY'S considers to be reliable including, when appropriate, independent third-party sources. However, MOODY'S is not an auditor and cannot in every instance independently verify or validate information received in the rating process or in preparing the Moody's publications.

To the extent permitted by law, MOODY'S and its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors and suppliers disclaim liability to any person or entity for any indirect, special, consequential, or incidental losses or damages whatsoever arising from or in connection with the information contained herein or the use of or inability to use any such information, even if MOODY'S or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors or suppliers is advised in advance of the possibility of such losses or damages, including but not limited to: (a) any loss of present or prospective profits or (b) any loss or damage arising where the relevant financial instrument is not the subject of a particular credit rating assigned by MOODY'S.

To the extent permitted by law, MOODY'S and its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors and suppliers disclaim liability for any direct or compensatory losses or damages caused to any person or entity, including but not limited to by any negligence (but excluding fraud, willful misconduct or any other type of liability that, for the avoidance of doubt, by law cannot be excluded) on the part of, or any contingency within or beyond the control of, MOODY'S or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors or suppliers, arising from or in connection with the information contained herein or the use of or inability to use any such information.

NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE ACCURACY, TIMELINESS, COMPLETENESS, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF ANY CREDIT RATING OR OTHER OPINION OR INFORMATION IS GIVEN OR MADE BY MOODY'S IN ANY FORM OR MANNER WHATSOEVER.

Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a wholly-owned credit rating agency subsidiary of Moody's Corporation ("MCO"), hereby discloses that most issuers of debt securities (including corporate and municipal bonds, debentures, notes and commercial paper) and preferred stock rated by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. have, prior to assignment of any rating, agreed to pay to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. for ratings opinions and services rendered by it fees ranging from \$1,000 to approximately \$2,700,000. MCO and MIS also maintain policies and procedures to address the independence of MIS's ratings and rating processes. Information regarding certain affiliations that may exist between directors of MCO and rated entities, and between entities who hold ratings from MIS and have also publicly reported to the SEC an ownership interest in MCO of more than 5%, is posted annually at www.moody.com under the heading "Investor Relations — Corporate Governance — Director and Shareholder Affiliation Policy."

Additional terms for Australia only: Any publication into Australia of this document is pursuant to the Australian Financial Services License of MOODY'S affiliate, Moody's Investors Service Pty Limited ABN 61 003 399 657 AFSL 336969 and/or Moody's Analytics Australia Pty Ltd ABN 94 105 136 972 AFSL 383569 (as applicable). This document is intended to be provided only to "wholesale clients" within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001. By continuing to access this document from within Australia, you represent to MOODY'S that you are, or are accessing the document as a representative of, a "wholesale client" and that neither you nor the entity you represent will directly or indirectly disseminate this document or its contents to "retail clients" within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001. MOODY'S credit rating is an opinion as to the creditworthiness of a debt obligation of the issuer, not on the equity securities of the issuer or any form of security that is available to retail investors.

Additional terms for Japan only: Moody's Japan K.K. ("MJKK") is a wholly-owned credit rating agency subsidiary of Moody's Group Japan G.K., which is wholly-owned by Moody's Overseas Holdings Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of MCO. Moody's SF Japan K.K. ("MSFJ") is a wholly-owned credit rating agency subsidiary of MJKK. MSFJ is not a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization ("NRSRO"). Therefore, credit ratings assigned by MSFJ are Non-NRSRO Credit Ratings. Non-NRSRO Credit Ratings are assigned by an entity that is not a NRSRO and, consequently, the rated obligation will not qualify for certain types of treatment under U.S. laws. MJKK and MSFJ are credit rating agencies registered with the Japan Financial Services Agency and their registration numbers are FSA Commissioner (Ratings) No. 2 and 3 respectively.

MJKK or MSFJ (as applicable) hereby disclose that most issuers of debt securities (including corporate and municipal bonds, debentures, notes and commercial paper) and preferred stock rated by MJKK or MSFJ (as applicable) have, prior to assignment of any rating, agreed to pay to MJKK or MSFJ (as applicable) for ratings opinions and services rendered by it fees ranging from JPY125,000 to approximately JPY250,000,000.

MJKK and MSFJ also maintain policies and procedures to address Japanese regulatory requirements.

CLIENT SERVICES

Americas	1-212-553-1653
Asia Pacific	852-3551-3077
Japan	81-3-5408-4100
EMEA	44-20-7772-5454



TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801


Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454

www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

MEMORANDUM

TO: Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors
David Pribulka, Manager

FROM: David Modricker, PE, Public Works Director



DATE: November 13, 2019

RE: Contract 2018-PWGG Public Works Facility

On Tuesday, October 1, 2019 at 2:00 PM bids were opened publicly for Contract 2018-PWGG Public Works Facility and read aloud. David Modricker, Eric Endresen, and Steve McDonald of Ferguson Township were present. Also present were Manny Criala of The Howard Company, Steve Diller of Lobar Associates, Billy Nett of Westmoreland Electric Services, Tim Gutsahl of J C Orr, Kurt Bernier and William Glarett of Leonard S. Fiore.

4 separate bids were advertised in the Centre Daily Times and builders' exchanges.

The bids received are summarized below:

General Construction

JC Orr & Son: \$4,700,000.00

Lobar Assoc: \$6,013,894.00

Leonard Fiori: \$4,416,000.00

Plumbing

PBCI Allen: \$521,750.00

Allied: \$480,000.000

Mechanical HVAC

PBCI Allen: \$1,282,040.00

Allied: \$1,100,000.00

Electrical

Bettwy Electrical Inc: \$1,081,100.00

PBCI Allen: \$1,012,700.00

Howard Company: \$998,500.00

Allied: \$1,187,000.00

Westmoreland Electric: \$846,000.00

I recommend the Board of Supervisors award the General construction contract to Leonard S. Fiori Inc. in the amount of \$4,416,000.00,

And I recommend the Board of Supervisors award the Plumbing construction contract to Allied Mechanical and Electrical Inc. in the amount of \$480,000.00,

And I recommend the Board of Supervisors award the HVAC construction contract to Allied Mechanical and Electrical Inc. in the amount of \$1,100,000.00,

And I recommend the Board of Supervisors award the Electrical construction contract to Westmoreland Electric Services LLC in the amount of \$846,000.00

For a total combined contract amount of \$6,842,000.00.

File: Contract 2018-PWGG Public Works Facility

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, REPEALING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 27, ZONING AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW CHAPTER 27, ZONING.

The Board of Supervisors of the Township of Ferguson hereby ordains:

Section 1 – Chapter 27, Zoning, is hereby repealed and replaced with a new Chapter 27, Zoning attached hereto as Exhibit “A”.

Section 2 – The foregoing Section 1 shall be effectively immediately upon the date of the enactment of this ordinance.

Ordained and Enacted this 18th day of November, 2019.

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

By: _____

Steve Miller, Chairman
Board of Supervisors

[S E A L]

ATTEST:

David G. Pribulka, Secretary

PART 1**General Provisions****§27-101. Short Title.**

This Chapter shall be known, and may be cited, as the "Ferguson Township Zoning Ordinance".

§27-102. Authority.

This Chapter is enacted and ordained under the grant of powers by General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, Act of 1968, July 31, P.L. 805, as amended, 53 P.S. §10101 et seq.

§27-103. Purpose.

This Chapter is enacted for the following purposes:

- A. To promote, protect and facilitate public health, safety, morals, general welfare, coordinated and practical community development, proper density of population, civil defense, disaster evacuation, airports and national defense facilities, the provision of adequate light and air, police protection, transportation, water, sewerage, schools, public grounds and other public requirements.
- B. To prevent the following: overcrowding of land; blight; danger and congestion in travel and transportation; loss of health, life or property from fire, flood, panic or other dangers; and loss of productive farmland.
- C. This Chapter is made in accordance with the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan and with consideration of the character of the Township, its various parts and the suitability of the various parts for particular uses and structures. It maintains the established nature of development in the Township, for consistency with the policy decisions found in the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan. These policies include adherence to the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area; protection of prime farmland and the agricultural industry considering topography, soil type and classification, and present use; and preservation of the traditional rural development pattern and lifestyle found in the region.

§27-104. Community Development Objectives.

In addition to the general purposes listed in §27-103, the following specific Community Development Objectives of this Chapter include the relevant objectives and recommendations from the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan, as amended, applicable to the purposes of this Chapter. These objectives are the basis upon which the regulations of this Chapter are established and are as follows:

- A. Land Use and Character.
 - 1. Maintain a Regional Growth Boundary within which development is encouraged and urban sprawl is minimized.
 - 2. Encourage enrollment in Agricultural Security Areas and participation in the Agricultural Conservation Easement Program in the Township's rural and semi-rural areas.
 - 3. Establish municipal regulations that support agriculture as the principal use on property outside the Regional Growth Boundary that has prime agricultural soils.

General Provision

4. Minimize conflicts between productive agricultural areas and urban land uses and discourage the "parcelization" and conversion of large agricultural holdings into rural residential parcels or urban uses.
5. Use rural preservation techniques for developments outside the Regional Growth Boundary.
6. Designate rural centers planned for a mix of residential and commercial uses to meet the needs of rural residents while retaining rural character and lifestyles.

B. Land Development.

1. Designate rural residential lands where low densities can be sustained by infrastructure improvements such as on-lot septic systems, individual wells, and rural roads, without significantly changing the rural character, degrading the environment, or creating the necessity for urban services.
2. Direct new residential development to sites within the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area to facilitate convenient access to schools, jobs, medical facilities, community services, shopping, and transportation routes.
3. Consider retrofitting existing development to assure walkable neighborhoods, a mix of residential densities, a strong sense of place, and a mix of land uses, and consider the following points in planning for and developing new projects: ensure compact development plans, discourage sprawl, encourage infill, and provide a range of housing opportunities and choices.
4. Locate higher-density housing in areas zoned for intense mixed-use development where commercial, civic, and recreational opportunities are available.
5. Encourage mixed-use development opportunities in appropriately identified areas.
6. Locate industrial development within the Regional Growth Boundary in accordance with sound land planning principles and the needs of industry.
7. Encourage balancing the amount of commercially zoned property with the needs of the Township and the greater Centre Region.
8. Identify and develop strategies to encourage redevelopment and revitalization of under-utilized commercial properties within the requirements of redevelopment authorities in Pennsylvania.

C. Transportation.

1. Recognize the close relationship between land use and transportation impacts in actions related to zoning and land development.
2. Plan and implement transportation improvements and investments in all modes that are appropriate to accommodate future land uses identified.
3. Consider the transportation system's capacity to accommodate changes in travel demand when considering land use, zoning, and proposed land-development activities.

D. Resources and Sustainability.

1. Encourage the preservation of prime agricultural soils and farmland.
2. Protect the high-quality surface and groundwater resources in the Township.
3. Avoid and mitigate negative impacts to endangered or threatened species, key natural habitats, agricultural lands, water resources, and historic and cultural resources.
4. Support green infrastructure and open space techniques as the principle paths for encouraging development that is responsive to natural resource protection.
5. Encourage future developments that take advantage of existing infrastructure within the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area, such as transportation routes, community services and facilities, or land-use patterns while minimizing land disturbance activities.

E. Economic Development.

1. Preserve agricultural land, support the viability of agriculture, and recognize the importance of agriculture to a healthy and diverse economy.
2. Encourage the continued development of agricultural activities in the Township.
3. Support the retention and expansion of existing businesses and technology-related firms within the commercial, industrial and research-related zoning districts.

§27-105. Establishment of Controls.

In their interpretation and application, the regulations set by this Chapter within each district shall be held to be minimum requirements adopted for the promotion of the purposes of this Chapter and shall apply with uniformity to each class of use or structure.

- A. Types of Control. The following regulations shall apply in the respective zoning and overlay districts: use regulations, including primary and accessory uses; lot requirements, including size, width and coverage; setback requirements for front, side and rear yards; maximum height requirements, and supplemental regulations.
- B. New Lots, Uses, and Structures. In all districts, after the effective date of this Chapter, any new lot, use or structure shall be constructed, developed and used only in accordance with the regulations specified for each district.
- C. Existing Lots, Uses, and Structures. In all districts, after the effective date of this Chapter, any existing lot, use or structure which is not in conformity with the regulations for the district in which it is located shall be deemed as nonconforming, and subject to the regulations of Part 8.
- D. Relationship With Other Restrictions. The provisions of this Chapter are not intended to interfere with, abrogate or annul other rules, regulations or ordinances; provided, that where this Chapter imposes a greater restriction than that imposed by such other rules, easements, covenants, restrictions, regulations or ordinances, the provisions of this Chapter shall control.
- E. Exemptions. This Chapter shall not apply to any lot, use or structure exempted from zoning regulations by the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code or other laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

General Provision**§27-106. Severability.**

The provisions of this Chapter are severable, and if any section, sentence, clause, part, or provision hereof shall be held to be illegal, invalid, or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision of the court shall not affect or impair the remaining sections, sentences, clauses, parts or provisions of this Chapter. It is hereby declared to be the intent of the Board of Supervisors that this chapter would have been enacted if such illegal, invalid, or unconstitutional section, sentence, clause, part, or provision had not been included herein.

PART 2

District Regulations

§27-201. Establishment and Purposes of Zoning Districts.

For the purposes of this Chapter, the Township is hereby divided into the following districts:

A. Rural Districts.

1. Rural Agricultural District (RA) - To encourage the continuation of the Township's commitment to promoting agriculture within established working landscapes and where agricultural activities have historically occurred.
2. Rural Residential District (RR) - To encourage the continuation of the Township's established working landscapes and activities in the context of very low density residential development.
3. Agricultural Research (AR) - To promote and preserve locations within the Township where institution-based agriculture, research, extension, or education, as defined by the USDA (US Dept of Agriculture), PDA (PA Dept of Agriculture) or the Agricultural Research, Extension, and Education Reform Act OF 1998 (and as amended), and associated accessory structures and related activities, can occur.
4. Forest/Gamelands District (FG) - To provide appropriate location for land uses dedicated to resources of State-wide significance supporting hunting and conservation, ecological sanctuaries, nature preserves, public parks and outdoor recreation facilities.

B. Residential Districts.

1. Single-Family Residential District (R-1) - To provide appropriate location for single-family detached dwellings that may or may not be serviced with on-site sewage infrastructure and neighborhood-scale, civic-oriented land uses.
2. Suburban Single-Family Residential District (R-1B) - To provide appropriate location for single-family detached dwellings that are serviced with off-site sewage infrastructure and neighborhood-scale, civic-oriented land uses.
3. Two Family Residential District (R-2) - To provide appropriate location for single-family and two-family dwellings on lots smaller than those typically associated with single-family residential districts and neighborhood-scale, civic-oriented land uses.
4. Townhouse Residential District (R-3) - To provide appropriate location for a range of dwellings types and densities generally oriented toward smaller lot sizes, zero-lot lines as well as neighborhood-scale, civic-oriented and/or supportive care facilities.
5. Multi-Family Residential District (R-4) - To provide appropriate location for a range of higher-density dwellings and neighborhood-scale, civic-supportive land uses.
6. Mobile Home Park District (MHP) - To provide appropriate location that supports mobile home parks.
7. Village District (V) - To provide an appropriate location for an area that supports a mix of residential and non-residential land uses, ranging from single-family dwellings to professional offices, and encourages pedestrian activity.

District Regulations

8. Planned Residential Development District (PRD) - To encourage innovations in residential development and renewal so that the growing demand for housing may be met by greater variety in type, design and layout of dwellings and by the conservation and more efficient use of open space ancillary to said dwellings.
9. See also §27-303. Traditional Town Development (TTD) and §27-304. Terraced Streetscape (TS) District.

C. Commercial Districts.

1. General Commercial District (C) - To provide appropriate location for commercial establishments larger in scale and more automobile-oriented than those of the Village District.
2. Office Commercial District (OC) - To provide for development serving as a transitional buffer in scale and use between commercial development and residential development.

D. Industrial Districts.

1. General Industrial District (I) - To provide appropriate location for facilities commonly-oriented toward and supporting production, fabrication and/or manufacturing activities.
2. Light Industrial, Research and Development District (IRD) - To provide appropriate location for less intense industrial land uses such as light manufacturing, assembly, processing, research/testing facilities and supporting offices

E. Overlay Districts.

1. See §27-401. Corridor Overlay District, §27-402. Ridge Overlay District, §27-403. Riparian Buffer Overlay, §27-404. Airport Overlay District.

§27-202. Annexed Territory.

All territory which may hereafter be annexed by the Township shall be automatically included in the district which most nearly corresponds to the zoning classification of the land at the time of annexation, unless otherwise specified in the ordinance of annexation.

§27-203. The Official Zoning Map.

The boundaries of the districts in which this Township is divided shall be shown upon a map entitled the "Ferguson Township Zoning Map." The said map and all notations, references and other data shown thereon is hereby incorporated by reference into this Chapter as if it were fully described herein.

- A. Adoption of the Zoning Map. The Zoning Map, as adopted by Ordinance, shall be identified by the signatures of the Board of Supervisors, attested by the Township Secretary, under the following words: "This is to certify that this is the Ferguson Township Zoning Map referred to in §203 of Ordinance No. 27 of the Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Pennsylvania," together with the date of enactment of Ordinance No. _____. The map shall be kept on file with the Township Zoning Administrator and shall be the final authority as to the current zoning status of land and water areas in the Township.
- B. Changes in the Zoning Map. If, in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter, changes are made in district boundaries or other matter portrayed on the Zoning Map, such changes shall be entered promptly on said map. All changes shall be certified by initialing of the Board of Supervisors, together with a brief description of the changes and the date of enactment of such changes, under the word "Revised." No amendment to this Chapter which involves matter portrayed

on the Zoning Map shall become effective until after such change and entry has been shown on said map.

C. Replacement of the Zoning Map.

1. In the event that the Zoning Map becomes damaged, lost or difficult to interpret because of the nature or number of changes, the Board of Supervisors may, by resolution, adopt a new Zoning Map which shall supersede the previous map. The new Zoning Map shall be identified by the signatures of the Board of Supervisors, attested by the Township Secretary, under the following words: "This is to certify that this Zoning Map supersedes and replaces the Zoning Map adopted on ____ as parts of Ordinance No. 27 of the Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Pennsylvania," together with the date of adoption of the resolution.

Unless the previous Zoning Map has been lost, or has been totally destroyed, the previous Map or any significant parts thereof remaining shall be preserved, together with all available records pertaining to its adoption or amendment.

D. District Boundary Lines. The district boundary lines shall be shown on the Zoning Map. Where uncertainty exists as to the boundaries of districts, the following rules shall apply:

1. Boundaries indicated as approximately following the center lines of streets, highways or alleys shall be construed to follow such center lines.
2. Boundaries indicated as approximately following platted lot lines shall be construed as following such lot lines.
3. Boundaries indicated as approximately following Township limits shall be construed as following such Township limits.
4. Boundaries indicated as following railroad lines shall be construed to be midway between the main tracks.
5. Boundaries indicated as following shore lines shall be construed to follow such shore lines, and in the event of change in the shore line shall be construed as moving with the actual shore line; boundaries indicated as approximately following the center lines of streams or other bodies of water shall be construed to follow such center lines and, in the event the stream or other body of water moves, the boundary shall move with the center line of such.
6. Boundaries indicated as parallel to or extensions of features indicated in §203.D.(1) through D.(5), above, shall be so construed. Distances not specifically indicated on the Zoning Map shall be determined by the scale of the map.
7. Where physical features existing on the ground are alleged to be at variance with those shown on the Zoning Map or in other circumstances not covered by §203.D.(1) through D.(6), above, it shall be the function of the Zoning Administrator to interpret and apply the Map.
8. Where one or more district boundary lines divides a lot held in single ownership, the regulations of one of the districts on either side of any such boundary line may be chosen by the owner to apply to the portion of such lot in the district on the other side of such line for a distance of not more than 50 feet beyond the district boundary line.

District Regulations

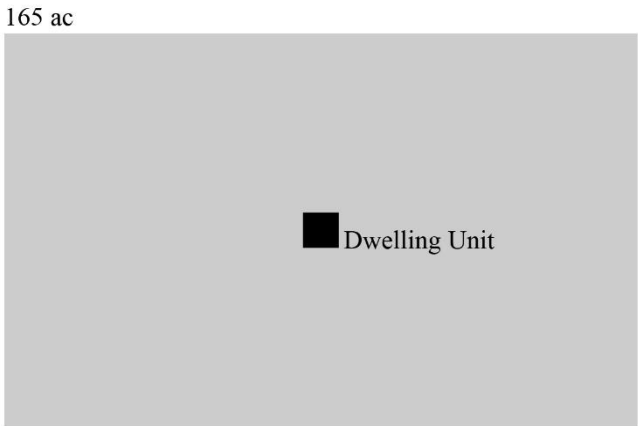
This page intentionally left blank

§27-204. Official Zoning Map.
On file at the Ferguson Township Municipal Building.

Example Lot/Dwelling Relationships: RA District

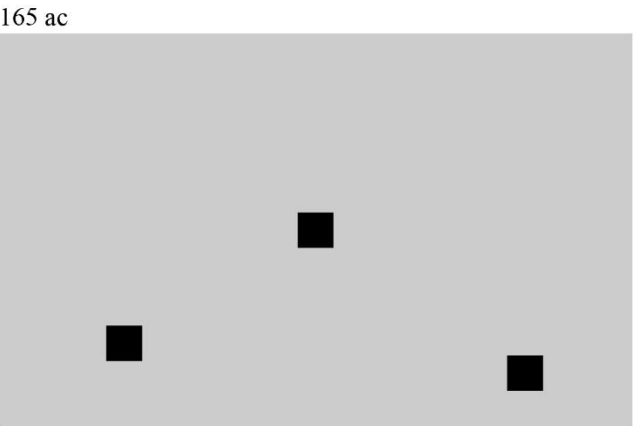
Baseline

1 lot; 1 dwelling unit, single family



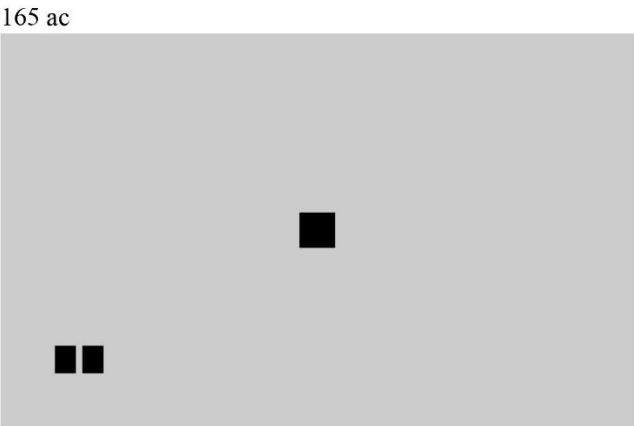
Scenario A

1 lot; 3 dwelling units, single family
* Usual farm structures not exceeding 3 dwelling units on any one parcel



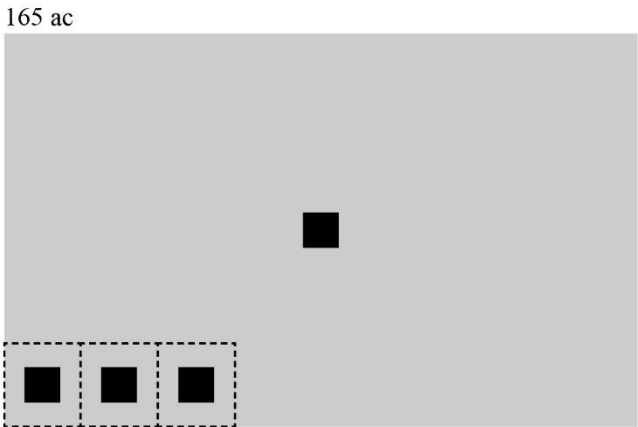
Scenario B

1 lot; 3 dwelling units, single family and 2 family
* Not exceeding 3 dwelling units/usual farm structures on any one parcel



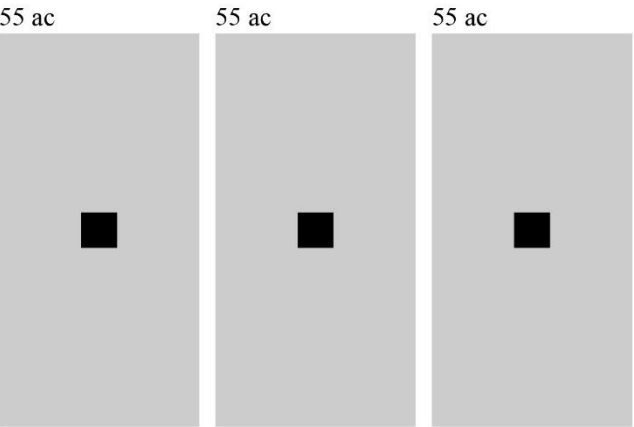
Scenario C

3 lots; 3 dwelling units, single family
* 1 for every 50 ac of primary use
Min Size=1 ac; Max Size=2 ac



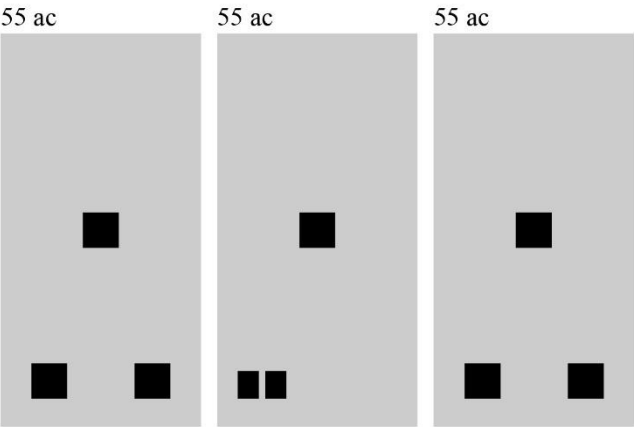
Scenario D

Subdivision of 165 ac
3 lots with 1 dwelling unit per 50 ac



Scenario E

Subdivision of 165 ac
3 lots with usual farm structures not exceeding 3 dwelling units on any single farm parcel



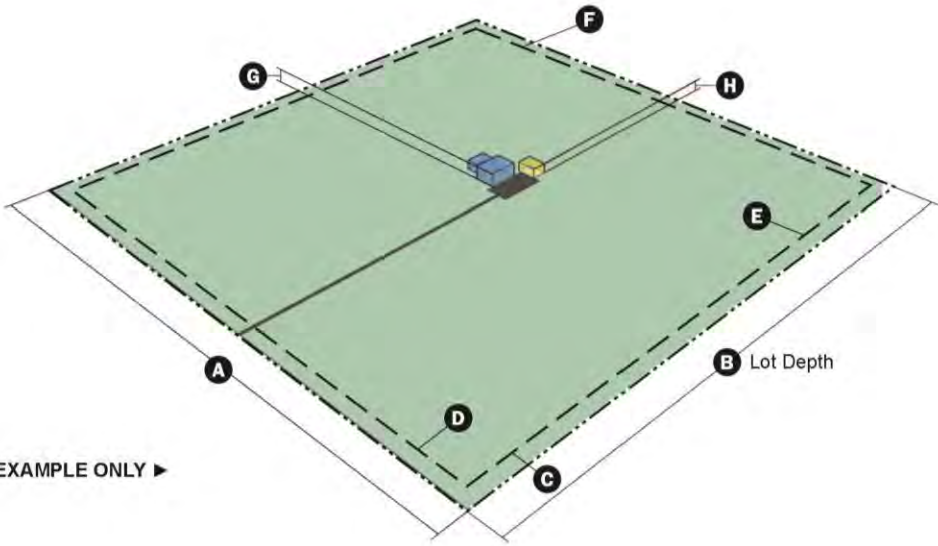
§27-205. District Quicks.

§205.1 District – Rural Agriculture (RA)

AREA AND BULK CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USES		ACCESSORY USES		
			Use	Area and Bulk Categories	
				1	2
1	Agriculture	P	Accessory Use Customarily Incidental to the Specified Principal Use	P	P
1	Agriculture Related Production	P	Agriculture/Environmental Education Program	P	
1	Bird and Wildlife Sanctuaries/Fish Hatcheries	P	Agriculture	P	P
1	Commercial Hunting Preserves	P	Agritourism	P	
1	Communication Towers	P	Bed and Breakfast (1-3 rooms)	P	P
1	Conservation Areas	P	Bed and Breakfasts (10 rooms max.)	P	P
1	Equestrian Facility (50 acres or greater)	P	Building- and Ground-Mounted Solar and/or Wind Systems	P	P
1	Forestry	P	Cideries	P	
1	Landscape and Garden Center – Non-Retail (50 acres or greater)	P	Commercial Hunting Preserve	P	
1	Cemeteries	P	Communication Towers	P	P
1	Cideries	P	Community Garden	P	P
1	Community Gardens	P	Community-Supported Agriculture Delivery Station	P	P
1	Country Club	C	Composting – Small Scale	P	P
1	Equestrian Facility	P	Day and Overnight Camping	P	
1	Essential Services – Type 1	P	Dwelling Units	P	
1	Golf Course	C	Essential Services – Type 2	C	
1	Landscape and Garden Center – Retail	P	Family Child-Care Homes	P	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood, Public	P	Farm Cafés	P	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Community, Public	P	Farm Markets	P	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Regional, Public	P	Farm Stands by Road <2,000 SF	P	
1	Places of Assembly, Community	P	Farm Stands by Road >2,000 SF	P	
1	Places of Assembly, Regional	C	Farm Structures, Traditional-Scale	P	
1	Single-Family Detached Dwelling on Non-Subdivided Lot – see Baseline Example Scenario and Example Scenario D	P	Farm Structures, Non-Traditional-Scale	P	
1	Solar Energy Systems (PSES)	P	Food Trucks	P	P
1	Water Production Facilities	P	General Storage to include Boat and RVs	P	P
1	Wind Energy Systems	P	Group Child-Care Homes	P	P
2	Emergency Services	P	Home-Based Business, No-Impact (including Farm-Based Business, No Impact)	P	P
2	Farm Cafés	C	Home Occupation – Type 1	P	P
2	Farm Markets	C	Home Occupation – Type 2	P	P
2	Kennels	P	Horse Riding Stables/Riding Academies	P	
2	Pet Care Services Facility	C	Incinerators, agricultural	P	
2	Single-Family Detached Dwelling (one for every 50 acres of a primary use as determined and calculated before subdivision into smaller separate lots – see Example Scenario C)	P	Kennels	C	
2	Tasting Facilities	P	Pet Care Services Facility	P	P
2	Veterinary Offices/Clinics	P	Raising of Chickens		P
			Retail Establishments, Agriculture-Supported	P	
			Retail Establishments, Value-Added Agriculture	P	
			Non-Commercial Keeping of Livestock	P	
			Short-Term Rentals	P	P
			Silos	P	P
			Sugar Shacks for Processing Sap from Trees on Different Lot	P	
			Sugar Shacks for Processing Sap from Trees on Lot	P	P
			Tasting Facilities	P	P
			Usual Farm Structures, including Barns, Greenhouses, and Single- and Two-Family Dwellings not to Exceed Three Dwelling Units on a Lot – see Example Scenarios A, B, and E	P	
			Veterinary Offices/Clinics	P	P
			Welding Shops, Small Engine Repair	P	
			Wind Energy Systems	C	C
			Wineries/Tasting Facilities	P	

DIMENSIONS			AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES	
			1	2
Minimum	Lot Width	C Lot Size	50 ac	1 ac min. 2 ac max.
		at Building Setback Line	60 ft	60 ft
	Setback	A at Street Line	60 ft	60 ft
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street	50 ft	20 ft
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street	50 ft	50 ft
		E Side Yard, for Principal Use	50 ft	30 ft
Maximum	Height	F Rear Yard, for Principal Use	50 ft	50 ft
		G Principal Structure	50 ft	50 ft
	Coverage	H Accessory Structure	60 ft	40 ft
		Building	n/a	30%
		Impervious Surface	10%	50%

AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES:
1 – usual farm structures and single- and two-family dwellings not to exceed three dwelling units on a lot
2 – other



EXAMPLE ONLY ▶

P = Permitted Use by Right C = Conditional Use SE = Use by Special Exception

§27-205. District Quicks.

§205.2 District – Rural Residential (RR)

AREA AND BULK CATEGORY			PRINCIPAL USES			ACCESSORY USES							
						Use				Area and Bulk Categories			
							1	2	3	4			
1	Agriculture	P				Accessory Use Customarily Incidental to the Specified Principal Use	P	P	P	P			
1	Agriculture Related Production	C				Agriculture/Environmental Education Program	P	P		P			
1	Bird and Wildlife Sanctuaries/Fish Hatcheries	P				Agriculture	P	P	C	P			
1	Cideries/Wineries/Tasting Facilities	P				Agritourism	P	P		P			
1	Commercial Hunting Preserves	C				Bed and Breakfasts (10 rooms max.)	P	P	P				
1	Conservation Areas	P				Building- and Ground-Mounted Solar and/or Wind Systems	P	P	P	P			
1	Equestrian Facility	P				Cemeteries	P	P					
1	Forestry	P				Cideries/Wineries/Tasting Facilities	P						
1	Group Homes	P				Commercial Hunting Preserve	C						
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Regional, Public	P				Community Garden	P	P	P	P			
1	Places of Assembly, Regional	C				Community-Supported Agriculture Delivery Station	P	P	P				
1	Single-Family Detached Dwellings	P				Composting – Small Scale	P	P		P			
2	Community Gardens	P				Day and Overnight Camping	P	P					
2	Emergency Services	P				Dwelling Unit	P						
2	Essential Services – Type 1	P				Essential Services – Type 2	C	C		C			
2	Farm Cafés	C				Family Child-Care Homes	P	P	P				
2	Farm Markets	C				Farm Cafés	P	P					
2	Landscape and Garden Center- Retail	P				Farm Markets	C	C					
2	Landscape and Garden Center- Non Retail	C				Farm Stands by Road <2,000 SF	P	P	C				
2	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood, Public	P				Farm Stands by Road >2,000 SF	P	P	P				
2	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Community, Public	P				Farm Structures, Traditional-Scale	P	P					
2	Personal Care Homes, Large	P				Farm Structures, Non-Traditional-Scale	C	C					
2	Pet Care Services Facility	C				Food Trucks	P	P	P				
2	Places of Assembly, Community	P				General Storage to include Boat and RVs	P	P					
2	Solar Energy Systems (PSES)	C				Group Child-Care Homes	P	P	P				
2	Veterinary Offices/Clinics	P				Home-Based Business, No-Impact (including Farm-Based Business, No Impact)	P	P	P				
2	Water Production Facilities	C				Home Occupation – Type 1	P	P	P				
3	Single-Family Detached Dwellings	P				Home Occupation – Type 2	P	P	P				
3	Seasonal Dwellings	P				Horse Riding Stables/Riding Academies	P	P	P				
3	Personal Care Homes, Small	P				Kennel	C						
4	Communication Towers	P				Non-Commercial Keeping of Livestock	P	P	P	P			
4	Wind Energy Systems	C				Raising of Chickens			P				
5	Mining and Quarrying	C				Retail Establishments, Agriculture-Supported	P	P					
						Retail Establishments, Value-Added Agriculture	P	P					
						Personal Care Homes, Small			P				
						Seasonal Dwellings	P	P	P				
						Short-Term Rentals	P		P				
						Silos	P	P		P			
						Sugar Shacks for Processing Sap from Trees on Different Lot	P	P					
						Sugar Shacks for Processing Sap from Trees on Lot	P	P					
						Two-Family Dwellings				P			
						Welding Shops, Small Engine Repair	P	P					

DIMENSIONS			1	2	3	4	5	
Minimum	C	Lot Size	10 ac	3 ac	1 ac	n/a	20 ac	
		Lot Width	at Building Setback Line	150 ft	150 ft	150 ft	n/a	n/a
	at Street Line		150 ft	150 ft	100 ft	n/a	n/a	
	Setback	D	Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street	50 ft	50 ft	20 ft	500 ft	100 ft
		D	Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	500 ft	100 ft
		E	Side Yard, for Principal Use	50 ft	30 ft	30 ft	500 ft	300 ft
		F	Rear Yard, for Principal Use	75 ft	75 ft	30 ft	500 ft	300 ft
Maximum	Height	G	Principal Structure	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	200 ft	n/a
		H	Accessory Structure	60 ft	40 ft	40 ft	20 ft	n/a
	Coverage	Building	n/a	30%	30%	n/a	n/a	
Impervious Surface		5%	30%	30%	n/a	n/a		

AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES:

1 – agricultural and conservation activities

2 – non-residential uses

3 – dwellings

4 – utility and communication facilities

EXAMPLE ONLY ►

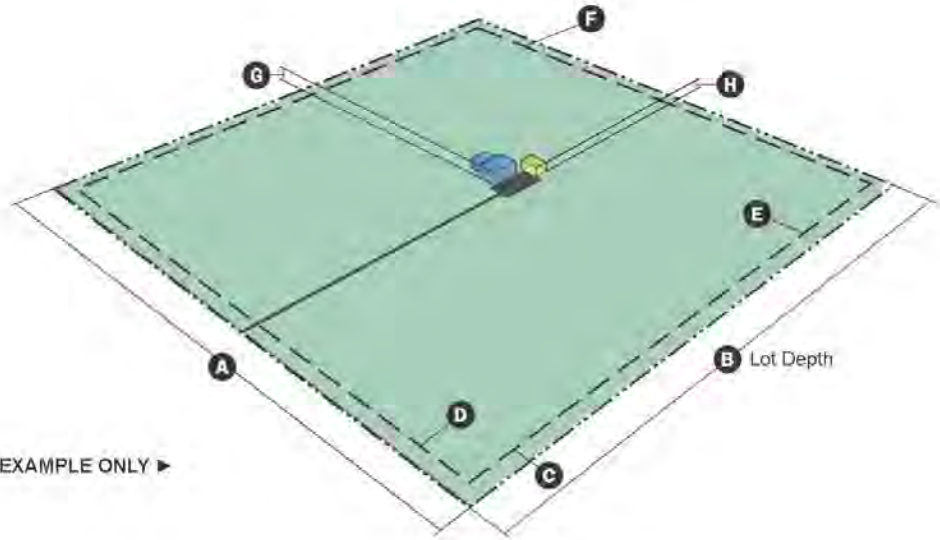
P = Permitted Use by Right C = Conditional Use SE = Use by Special Exception

§27-205. District Quicks.
§205.3 District – Agricultural Research (AR)

AREA AND BULK CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USES		ACCESSORY USES				
			Use	Area and Bulk Categories			
				1	2	3	4
1	Administrative Office Buildings (associated with Advanced Agricultural Research)	P					
1	Advanced Agricultural Research	P					
1	Agriculture	P					
1	Agriculture/Environmental Education Program	P					
1	Any Use Owned or Managed by the Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (PA DCNR) or the State Game Commission	P					
1	Bird and Wildlife Sanctuaries/Fish Hatcheries	P					
1	Exhibit Halls and Museums	P					
1	Forestry	P					
1	General Natural Resource Research	P					
1	General Weather, Radio and Satellite Research	P					
1	Nature Education Centers	P					
1	Recreation Facilities for Employees, Faculty and Students	P					
2	Farm Markets	C					
2	Tasting Facilities	P					
3	Archery and Shooting Ranges, Indoor	P					
3	Community Gardens	P					
3	Emergency Services	P					
3	Essential Services – Type 1	P					
3	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood, Public	P					
3	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Community, Public	P					
3	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Regional, Public	P					
3	Places of Assembly, Community	P					
3	Places of Assembly, Regional	P					
3	Solar Energy Systems (PSES)	C					
4	Communication Facilities	P					
4	Communications Towers	P					
4	Wind Energy Systems	C					
			Accessory Use Customarily Incidental to the Specified Principal Use	P	P	P	P
			Agriculture/Environmental Education Program	P	P	P	
			Agritourism	P	P	P	
			Agriculture	P	P	P	
			Building- and Ground-Mounted Solar and/or Wind Systems	P	P	P	P
			Community Gardens	P	P	P	P
			Composting – Small Scale	P	P	P	P
			Day and Overnight Camping	P		P	
			General Storage to include Boat and RVs	P			
			Farm Structures, Traditional-Scale	P	P	P	P
			Farm Structures, Non-Traditional-Scale	P	P	P	P
			Food Trucks	P	P	P	
			Incinerators	P			
			Offices, Laboratories, Work Areas Related to Administrative/Research Activities	P	P		
			Silos	P	P		
			Temporary Facilities Related to Advanced Agricultural Research	P	P		
			Welding Shops, Small Engine Repair	P			

			AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES				
DIMENSIONS			1	2	3	4	5
Minimum	C Lot Size		10 ac	2 ac	5 ac	n/a	n/a
	Lot Width	at Building Setback Line	300 ft	150 ft	150 ft	150 ft	n/a
		A at Street Line	300 ft	150 ft	150 ft	150 ft	n/a
	Setback	D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	500 ft	n/a
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	500 ft	n/a
		E Side Yard, for Principal Use	100 ft	100 ft	100 ft	500 ft	n/a
		F Rear Yard, for Principal Use	75 ft	75 ft	75 ft	500 ft	n/a
Maximum	Height	G Principal Structure	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	200 ft	n/a
		H Accessory Structure	40 ft	40 ft	60 ft	20 ft	n/a
	Coverage	Building	10%	30%	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Impervious Surface	10%	50%	10%	n/a	n/a

AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES:
1 – agricultural, conservation, research, and institutional uses
2 – agriculture-related businesses
3 – non-agricultural/non-residential/other uses
4 – utility and communication facilities



EXAMPLE ONLY ►

P = Permitted Use by Right C = Conditional Use SE = Use by Special Exception

§27-205. District Quicks.

§205.4 District – Forest/Game Lands (FG)

AREA AND BULK CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USES		ACCESSORY USES				
1	Any Use Owned or Managed by the Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (PA DCNR) or the State Game Commission	P	Use	Area and Bulk Categories			
				1	2	3	4
1	Bird and Wildlife Sanctuaries/Fish Hatcheries	P	Accessory Use Customarily Incidental to the Specified Principal Use	P	P	P	P
1	Forestry	P	Building- and Ground-Mounted Solar and/or Wind Systems	P	P	P	P
2	Archery and Shooting Ranges, Indoor/Outdoor	P	Community Garden	P	P	P	P
2	Camping Grounds	C	Composting – small scale	P	P	P	P
2	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood, Public	P	Food Trucks	P	P	P	
2	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Community, Public	P	Day and Overnight Camping	P	P		
2	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Regional, Public	P	Incinerators	C			
2	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Private	C					
2	Recreation Facilities for Employees, Faculty & Students	P					
2	Seasonal Dwellings	P					
3	Commercial Hunting Preserves	P					
3	Community Gardens	P					
3	Conservation Areas	P					
3	General Weather, Radio and Satellite Research	P					
3	Nature Education Centers	P					
4	Communication Facilities	P					
4	Essential Services – Type 1	P					

Dimensions			Area and Bulk Categories				
			1	2	3	4	5
Minimum	C Lot Size		25 ac	10 ac	1 ac	n/a	n/a
	Lot Width	at Building Setback Line	300 ft	150 ft	150 ft	150 ft	n/a
		A at Street Line	300 ft	150 ft	150 ft	150 ft	n/a
	Setback	D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	500 ft	n/a
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	500 ft	n/a
		E Side Yard, for Principal Use	100 ft	100 ft	50 ft	500 ft	n/a
		F Rear Yard, for Principal Use	75 ft	75 ft	50 ft	500 ft	n/a
Maximum	Height	G Principal Structure	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	200 ft	n/a
		H Accessory Structure	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	n/a
	Coverage	Building	n/a	5%	15%	n/a	n/a
		Impervious Surface	5%	10%	25%	n/a	n/a

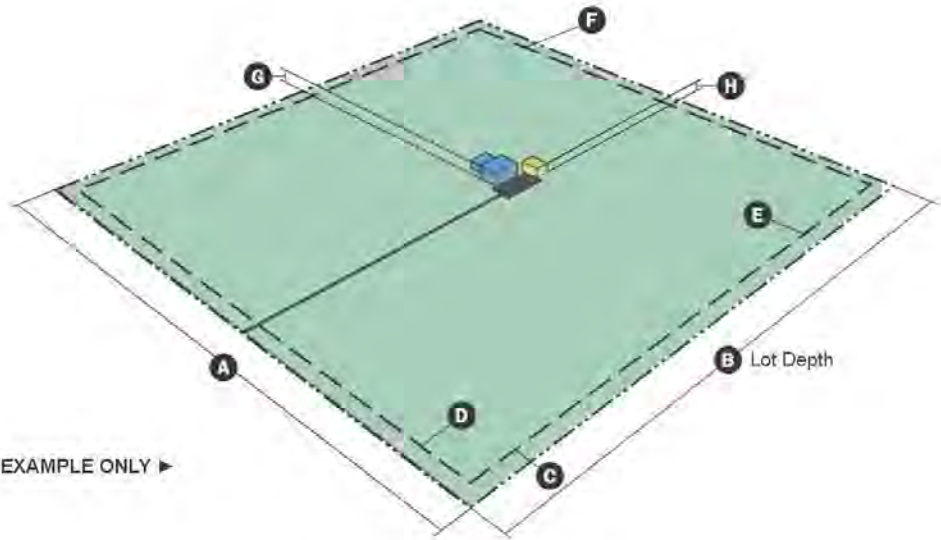
AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES:

1 – agricultural and conservation activities

2 – recreational uses

3 – research and institutional uses

4 – utility and communication facilities

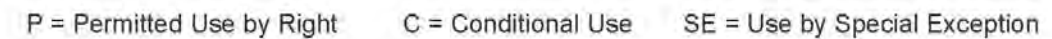


P = Permitted Use by Right C = Conditional Use SE = Use by Special Exception

§205.5 District – Single Family Residential (R1)

DIMENSIONS			AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES				
			1	2	3	4	5
Minimum	C Lot Size		10 ac	10,000 sf	1 ac	2 ac	n/a
	Lot Width	at Building Setback Line	300 ft	80 ft	100 ft	100 ft	100 ft
		A at Street Line	300 ft	50 ft	75 ft	100 ft	75 ft
	Setback	D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street	50 ft	25 ft	25 ft	50 ft	50 ft
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft
		E Side Yard, for Principal Use	100 ft	10 ft	10 ft	30 ft	30 ft
		F Rear Yard, for Principal Use	100 ft	30 ft	30 ft	50 ft	50 ft
Maximum	Height	G Principal Structure	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft
		H Accessory Structure	n/a	24 ft	24 ft	24 ft	24 ft
	Coverage	Building	n/a	30%	30%	30%	n/a
		Impervious Surface	5%	50%	50%	50%	n/a

- 1 – conservation activities
- 2 – dwellings (off-site sewage)
- 3 – other residential uses (on-lot sewage)
- 4 – non-residential uses
- 5 – essential and emergency services



§27-205. District Quicks.

§205.6 District – Suburban Single Family Residential (R1B)

Area and Bulk Category	Principal Uses		Accessory Uses				
			Use	Area and Bulk Categories			
1	Forestry	P		1	2	3	4
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Regional, Public	P					
2	Single-Family Detached Dwellings	P					
3	Community Garden	P	Accessory Use Customarily Incidental to the Specified Principal Use	P	P	P	P
3	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood, Public	P	Building- and Ground-Mounted Solar and/or Wind Systems	P	P	P	P
3	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Community, Public	P	Community Garden	P	P	P	P
3	Places of Assembly, Neighborhood	P	Family Child-Care Homes		C	C	
3	Schools, Public or Private	C	Group Child-Care Homes		C		
4	Emergency Services	P	Home-Based Business, No-Impact		P		
4	Essential Services – Type 1	P	Home Occupation – Type 1		P		
			Short-Term Rentals		P		
			Raising of Chickens		P		
			Tutoring		P	P	

			AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES				
DIMENSIONS			1	2	3	4	5
Minimum	C Lot Size		10 ac	20,000 sf	1 ac	n/a	n/a
	Lot Width	at Building Setback Line	300 ft	100 ft	100 ft	75 ft	n/a
		A at Street Line	300 ft	60 ft	100 ft	75 ft	n/a
	Setback	D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street	50 ft	30 ft	50 ft	50 ft	n/a
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street	50 ft	75 ft	50 ft	50 ft	n/a
		E Side Yard, for Principal Use	100 ft	15 ft	30 ft	30 ft	n/a
		F Rear Yard, for Principal Use	100 ft	40 ft	50 ft	50 ft	n/a
Maximum	Height	G Principal Structure	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	n/a
		H Accessory Structure	n/a	24 ft	24 ft	24 ft	n/a
	Coverage	Building	n/a	20%	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Impervious Surface	5%	30%	30%	n/a	n/a

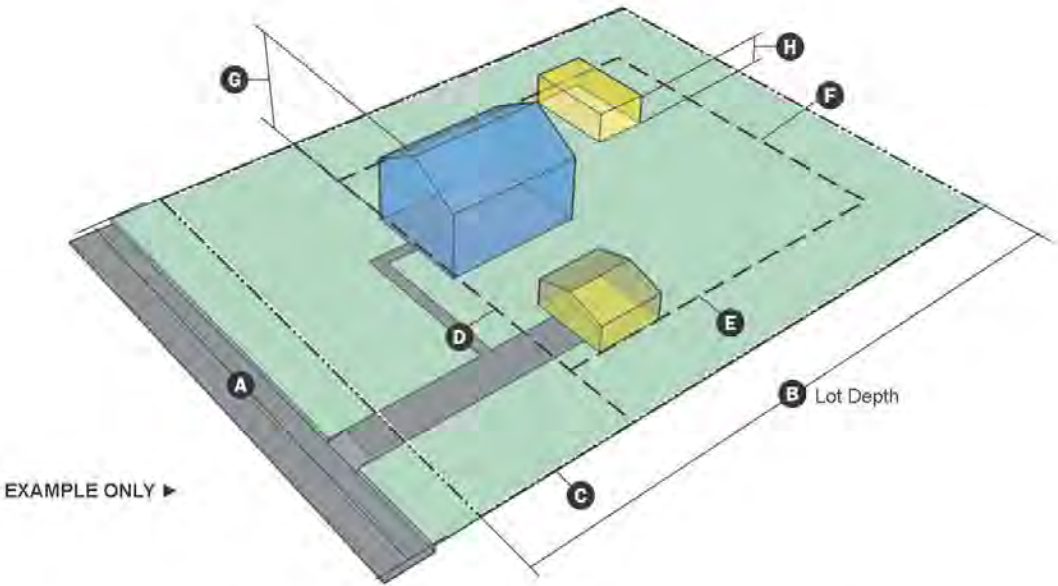
AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES:

1 – conservation activities

2 – dwellings

3 – non-residential uses

4 – essential and emergency services



P = Permitted Use by Right C = Conditional Use SE = Use by Special Exception

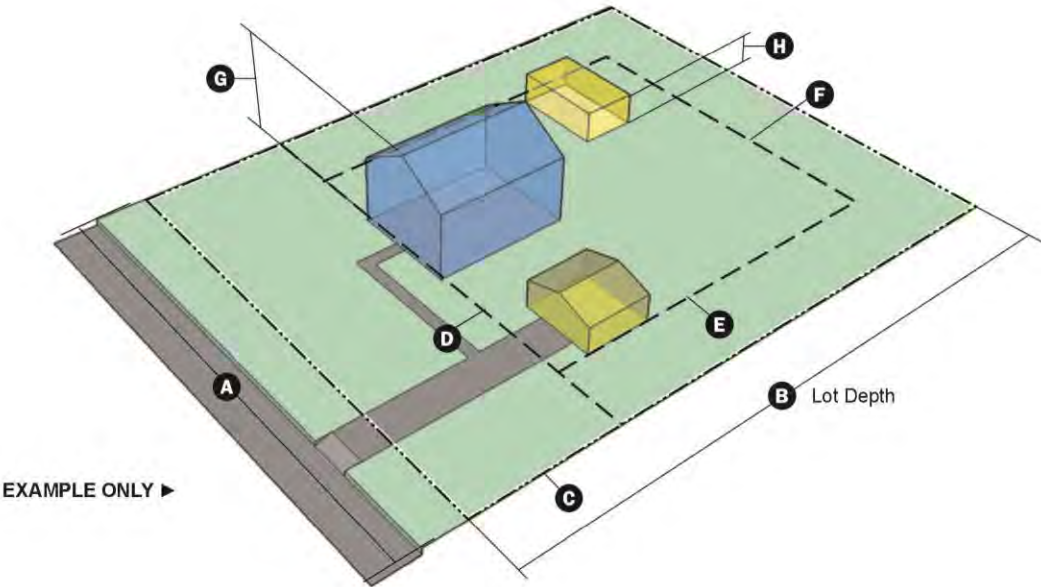
§27-205. District Quicks.
§205.7 District – Two Family Residential (R2)

AREA AND BULK CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USES	
1	Assisted Living Facilities	P
1	Emergency Services	P
1	Essential Services – Type 1	C
1	Forestry	P
1	Nursing Homes and/or Other Convalescent Homes	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood, Public	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Community, Public	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Regional, Public	P
1	Places of Assembly, Neighborhood	P
1	Retirement Communities	P
1	Schools, Public or Private	P
2	Single-Family Detached Dwellings	P
3	Single-Family Semi-Detached Dwellings	P
3	Two-Family Dwellings	P
4	Community Garden	P
4	Group Homes	P
4	Model Homes	C
4	Personal Care Homes, Small	P

ACCESSORY USES				
Use	Area and Bulk Categories			
	1	2	3	4
Accessory Use Customarily Incidental to the Specified Principal Use	P	P	P	P
Building- and Ground-Mounted Solar and/or Wind Systems	P	P	P	P
Community Garden	P	P	P	
Family Child-Care Homes		C	C	
Home-Based Business, No-Impact		P	P	
Home Occupation – Type 1		P	P	
Raising of Chickens		P		
Short-Term Rentals		P	P	

Dimensions			Area and Bulk Categories				
			1	2	3	4	5
Minimum	C Lot Size		3 ac	7,500 sf	4,250 sf per unit	1 ac	n/a
	Lot Width	at Building Setback Line	150 ft	90 ft	90 ft	75 ft	n/a
		A at Street Line	150 ft	60 ft	60 ft	75 ft	n/a
	Setback	D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street	50 ft	25 ft	20 ft	50 ft	n/a
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	n/a
		E Side Yard, for Principal Use	100 ft	10 ft	10 ft	30 ft	n/a
		F Rear Yard, for Principal Use	100 ft	30 ft	30 ft	50 ft	n/a
Maximum	Height	G Principal Structure	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	n/a
		H Accessory Structure	24 ft	24 ft	24 ft	24 ft	n/a
	Coverage	Building	n/a	30%	30%	n/a	n/a
		Impervious Surface	10%	50%	50%	30%	n/a

AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES:
1 – non-residential uses
2 – single-family detached dwellings
3 – attached dwellings
4 – other residential uses



P = Permitted Use by Right C = Conditional Use SE = Use by Special Exception

§27-205. District Quicks.

§205.8 District – Townhouse Residential (R3)

AREA AND BULK CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USES	
1	Child/Day Care Centers	P
1	Emergency Services	P
1	Essential Services – Type 1	P
1	Forestry	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood, Public	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Community, Public	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Regional, Public	P
1	Places of Assembly, Neighborhood	P
1	Places of Assembly, Community	P
1	Schools, Public or Private	P
2	Single-Family Detached Dwellings	P
3	Single-Family Attached Dwellings	P
3	Single-Family Semi-Detached Dwellings	P
3	Two-Family Dwellings	P
4	Community Gardens	P
4	Group Homes	P
4	Model Homes	P

ACCESSORY USES				
Use	Area and Bulk Categories			
	1	2	3	4
Accessory Use Customarily Incidental to the Specified Principal Use	P	P	P	P
Building- and Ground-Mounted Solar and/or Wind Systems	P	P	P	P
Community Garden	P	P	P	
Family Child-Care Homes		C	C	
Home-Based Business, No-Impact		P	P	
Home Occupation – Type 1		P	P	
Raising of Chickens		P		
Short-Term Rentals		P	P	

Dimensions			Area and Bulk Categories				
			1	2	3	4	5
Minimum	C Lot Size		3 ac	7,500 sf	4,250 sf per unit	1 ac	n/a
	Lot Width	at Building Setback Line	150 ft	90 ft	90 ft	75 ft	n/a
		A at Street Line	150 ft	60 ft	60 ft	75 ft	n/a
	Setback	D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street	50 ft	25 ft	20 ft	50 ft	n/a
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	n/a
		E Side Yard, for Principal Use	100 ft	10 ft	10 ft	30 ft	n/a
		F Rear Yard, for Principal Use	100 ft	30 ft	30 ft	25 ft	n/a
Maximum	Height	G Principal Structure	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	n/a
		H Accessory Structure	24 ft	24 ft	24 ft	24 ft	n/a
	Coverage	Building	n/a	30%	30%	30%	n/a
		Impervious Surface	10%	60%	60%	60%	n/a

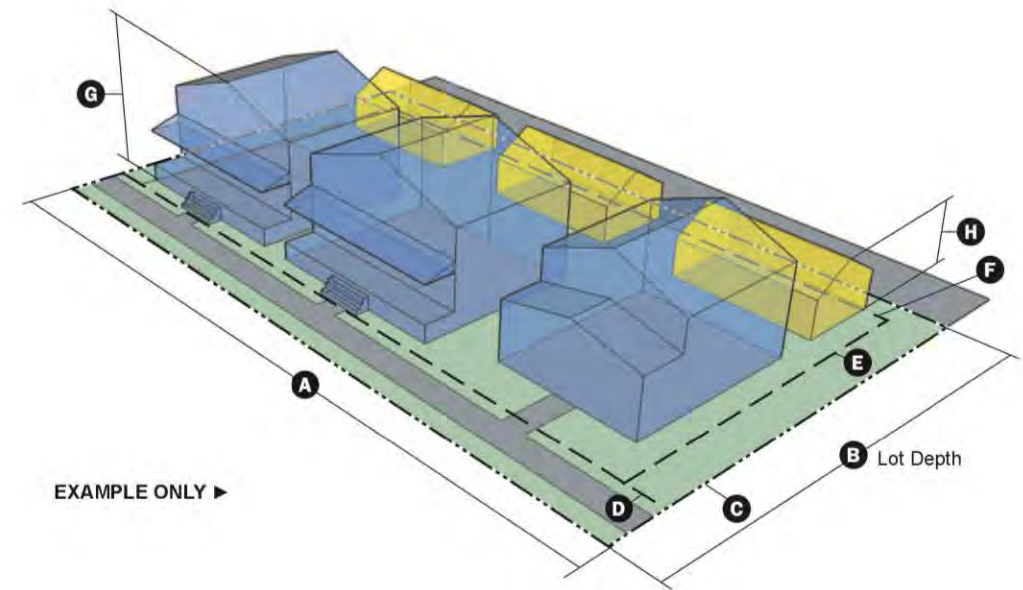
AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES:

1 – non-residential uses

2 – single-family detached dwellings

3 – attached dwellings

4 – other residential uses



P = Permitted Use by Right C = Conditional Use SE = Use by Special Exception

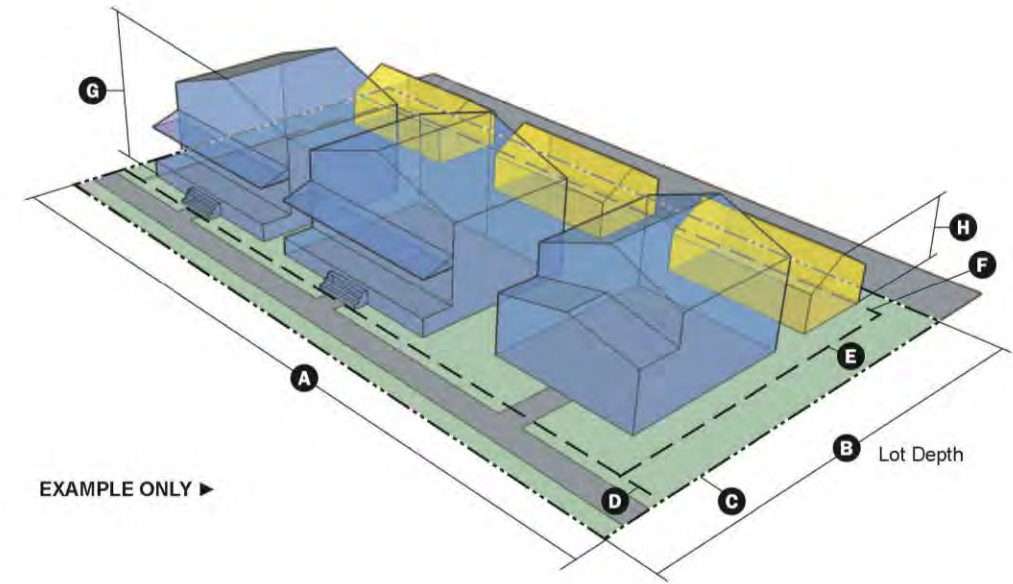
§27-205. District Quicks.
§205.9 District – Multi-Family Residential (R4)

AREA AND BULK CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USES	
1	Single-Family Detached Dwellings	P
2	Single-Family Attached Dwellings	P
2	Single-Family Semi-Detached Dwellings	P
2	Two-Family Dwellings	P
3	Multi-Family Dwellings	P
4	Assisted Living Facilities	P
4	Nursing Homes and/or Other Convalescent Homes	P
4	Retirement Communities	P
4	Community Garden	P
4	Group Homes	P
4	Model Homes	C
4	Child/Day Care Centers	P
4	Emergency Services	P
4	Essential Services – Type 1	P
4	Forestry	P
4	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood, Public	P
4	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Community, Public	P
4	Schools, Public or Private	C

ACCESSORY USES					
Use	Area and Bulk Categories				
	1	2	3	4	5
Accessory Use Customarily Incidental to the Specified Principal Use	P	P	P	P	P
Building- and Ground-Mounted Solar and/or Wind Systems	P	P	P	P	P
Commissary within Multi-Family Dwelling			P		
Community Garden	P	P	P	P	P
Family Child-Care Homes	C	C	C		
Home-Based Business, No-Impact	P	P	P		
Home Occupation – Type 1	P	P	P		
Raising of Chickens	P				
Short-Term Rentals	P	P			

DIMENSIONS		AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES				
		1	2	3	4	5
Minimum	Lot Size	C Lot Size				
		5,400 sf	4,250 sf per unit	2,500 sf per unit	1 ac	n/a
	Lot Width	at Building Setback Line				
		90 ft	90 ft	90 ft	75 ft	60 ft
	Setback	A at Street Line				
		60 ft	60 ft	60 ft	75 ft	60 ft
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street				
		25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	50 ft	50 ft
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street				
		50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft
Maximum	Height	E Side Yard, for Principal Use				
		15 ft	15 ft	20 ft	75 ft	75 ft
	Coverage	F Rear Yard, for Principal Use				
		30 ft	30 ft	40 ft	50 ft	50 ft
	Height	G Principal Structure				
		40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft
	Coverage	H Accessory Structure				
		24 ft	24 ft	24 ft	24 ft	24 ft
	Coverage	Building				
		30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
	Coverage	Impervious Surface				
		65%	65%	65%	50%	50%

AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES:
1 – single-family detached dwellings
2 – attached dwellings
3 – multi-family dwellings
4 – other residential uses
5 – non-residential uses



P = Permitted Use by Right C = Conditional Use SE = Use by Special Exception

§27-205. District Quicks.

§205.10 District – Mobile Home Park (MHP)

AREA AND BULK CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USES	
1	Forestry	P
2	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood, Public	P
2	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Community, Public	P
3	Mobile Home Parks	P
4	Community Garden	P
4	Essential Services – Type 1	P

ACCESSORY USES				
Use	Area and Bulk Categories			
	1	2	3	4
Accessory Use Customarily Incidental to the Specified Principal Use	P	P	P	P
Building- and Ground-Mounted Solar and/or Wind Systems	P	P	P	P
Community Garden	P	P	P	
Home-Based Business, No-Impact			P	

Dimensions			Area and Bulk Categories				
			1	2	3	4	5
Minimum	C Lot Size		1 ac	20,000 sf	1 ac	n/a	n/a
	Lot Width	at Building Setback Line	75 ft	100 ft	100 ft	60 ft	n/a
		A at Street Line	75 ft	100 ft	100 ft	60 ft	n/a
	Setback	D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	n/a
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	n/a
		E Side Yard, for Principal Use	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	50 ft	n/a
		F Rear Yard, for Principal Use	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	n/a
Maximum	Height	G Principal Structure	40 ft	45 ft	45 ft	200 ft	n/a
		H Accessory Structure	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	n/a
	Coverage	Building	n/a	30%	30%	30%	n/a
		Impervious Surface	30%	60%	60%	60%	n/a

AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES:

1 – conservation uses

2 – recreational uses

3 – mobile home parks

4 – non-residential uses

P = Permitted Use by Right C = Conditional Use SE = Use by Special Exception

§27-205. District Quicks.

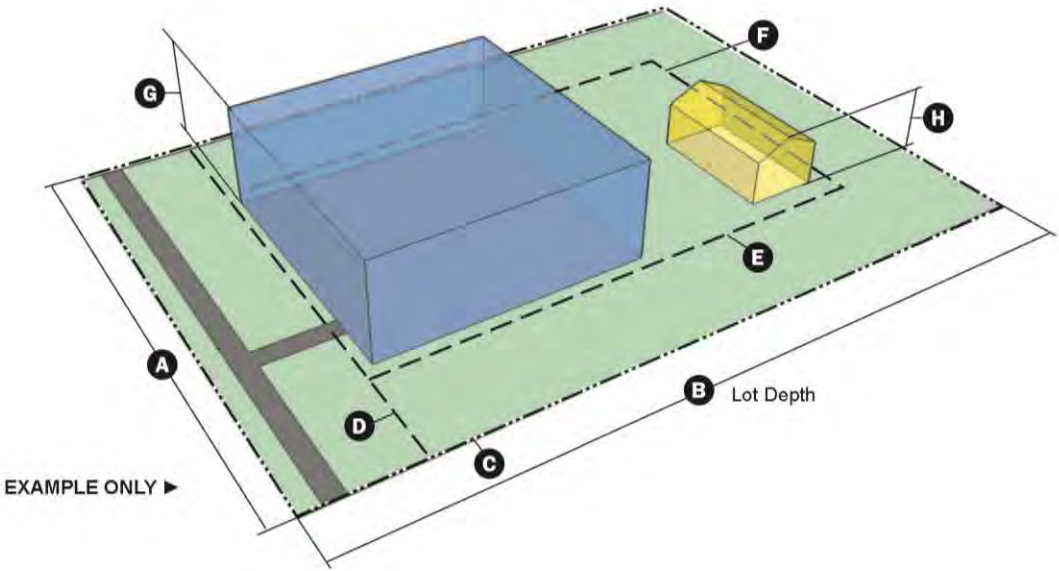
§205.11 District – Village (V)

AREA AND BULK CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USES	
1	Community Gardens	P
1	Forestry	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood, Public	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Community, Public	P
2	Single-Family Detached Dwellings	P
3	Single-Family Attached Dwellings	P
3	Single-Family Semi-Detached Dwellings	P
3	Two-Family Dwellings	P
3	Personal Care Homes, Small	P
3	Group Homes	P
4	Automobile Service Stations and Garages	P
4	Business, Professional and Financial Offices	P
4	Child/Day Care Centers	P
4	Cideries	P
4	Clinics and Medical and Dental Offices	P
4	Convenience Food Stores	C
4	Eating and Drinking Establishments, Sit-Down	P
4	Eating and Drinking Establishments, Takeout	P
4	Grocery Stores	P
4	Health and Athletic Clubs	P
4	Laundromats	P
4	Micro-Distillery/Brewery (Beverage Production Facilities)	P
4	Personal Service Establishments	P
4	Retail Establishments, General	P
4	Studios for Instruction in Music, Performing Arts and Visual Media	P
4	Wineries	P
5	Emergency Services	P
5	Essential Services – Type 1	P
5	Places of Assembly, Neighborhood	P
5	Places of Assembly, Community	P

ACCESSORY USES					
Use	Area and Bulk Categories				
	1	2	3	4	5
Accessory Use Customarily Incidental to the Specified Principal Use	P	P	P	P	P
Bed and Breakfast (1-3 rooms)		P			
Bed and Breakfasts (10 rooms max.)		C			
Building- and Ground-Mounted Solar and/or Wind Systems	P	P	P	P	P
Community Garden	P	P	P	P	P
Family Child-Care Homes		C	C		
Food Trucks	P	P	P	P	P
General Storage to include Boat and RVs					P
Home-Based Business, No-Impact		P	P		
Home Occupation – Type 1		P	P		
Raising of Chickens		P			

			AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES				
DIMENSIONS			1	2	3	4	5
Minimum	C Lot Size		1 acre	7,500 sf	4,250 sf per unit	7,500 sf	n/a
	Lot Width	at Building Setback Line	75 feet	50 feet	50 feet	25 feet	60 feet
		A at Street Line	75 feet	50 feet	50 feet	25 feet	60 feet
	Setback	D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street	50 feet	0 feet	0 feet	0 feet	50 feet
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street	50 feet	0 feet	0 feet	0 feet	50 feet
		E Side Yard, for Principal Use	30 feet	3 feet	3 feet	3 feet	75 feet
		F Rear Yard, for Principal Use	50 feet	20 feet	20 feet	20 feet	50 feet
		G Accessory Structure (All Sides)	20 feet	5 feet	5 feet	5 feet	20 feet
Maximum	Height	H Principal Structure	40 feet	40 feet	40 feet	40 feet	40 feet
		Accessory Structure	24 feet	24 feet	24 feet	24 feet	24 feet
	Coverage	Building	n/a	45%	45%	45%	30%
		Impervious Surface	30%	75%	75%	75%	50%

AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES:
1 – conservation and recreation activities
2 – single-family detached dwellings
3 – other residential uses
4 – commercial uses
5 – institutional and governmental uses



P = Permitted Use by Right C = Conditional Use SE = Use by Special Exception

§27-205. District Quicks.

§205.12 District – Office Commercial (OC)

AREA AND BULK CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USES	
1	Community Gardens	P
1	Forestry	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood, Public	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Community, Public	P
2	Banks and Financial Establishments	P
2	Business, Professional and Financial Offices	P
2	Clinics and Medical and Dental Offices	P
2	Health and Athletic Clubs	P
2	Printing Establishments	P
2	Studios for Instruction in Music, Performing Arts and Visual Media	P
2	Tutoring and Study Centers	P
3	Child/Day Care Centers	P
3	Mortuaries	P
3	Places of Assembly, Community	C
4	Emergency Services	P
4	Essential Services – Type 1	P
4	Potable Water Pump Station Facilities	C

ACCESSORY USES					
Use	Area and Bulk Categories				
	1	2	3	4	
Accessory Use Customarily Incidental to the Specified Principal Use	P	P	P	P	
Building- and Ground-Mounted Solar and/or Wind Systems	P	P	P	P	
Community Garden	P	P	P	P	
Food Trucks	P	P	P	P	
Research, Development, Engineering or Testing Laboratory		P	P	P	

Dimensions			Area and Bulk Categories				
			1	2	3	4	5
Minimum	C Lot Size		1 ac	7,500 sf	7,500 sf	1 ac	n/a
	Lot Width	at Building Setback Line	75 ft	25 ft	50 ft	60 ft	n/a
		A at Street Line	75 ft	25 ft	50 ft	60 ft	n/a
	Setback	D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	n/a
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	n/a
		E Side Yard, for Principal Use	30 ft	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	n/a
		F Rear Yard, for Principal Use	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	n/a
	Maximum	Height	G Principal Structure	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft
H Accessory Structure			24 ft	24 ft	24 ft	24 ft	n/a
Coverage		Building	n/a	45%	45%	30%	n/a
		Impervious Surface	30%	75%	75%	50%	n/a

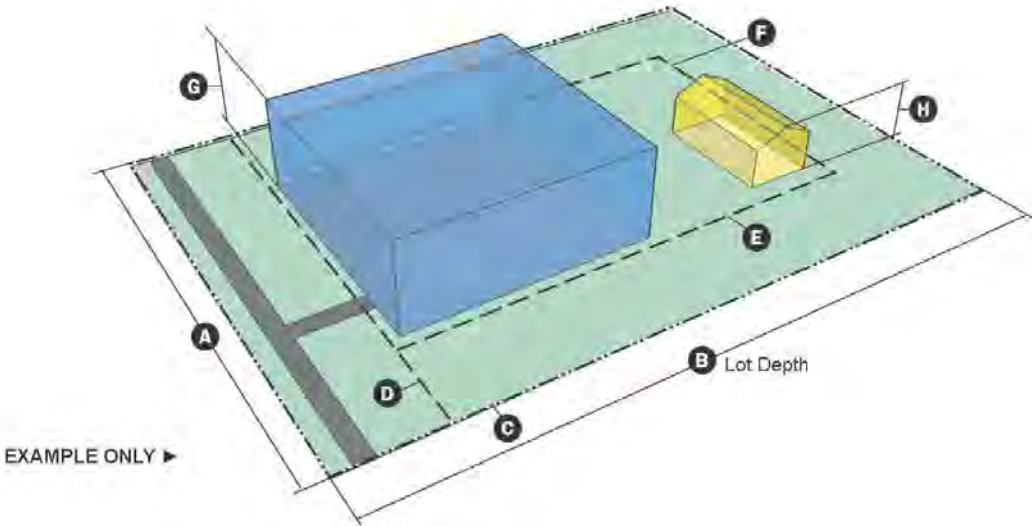
AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES:

1 – conservation and recreation activities

2 – small-scale commercial uses

3 – additional commercial and institutional uses

4 – governmental, utility, and communication facilities



P = Permitted Use by Right C = Conditional Use SE = Use by Special Exception

§27-205. District Quicks.
§205.13 District – General Commercial (C)

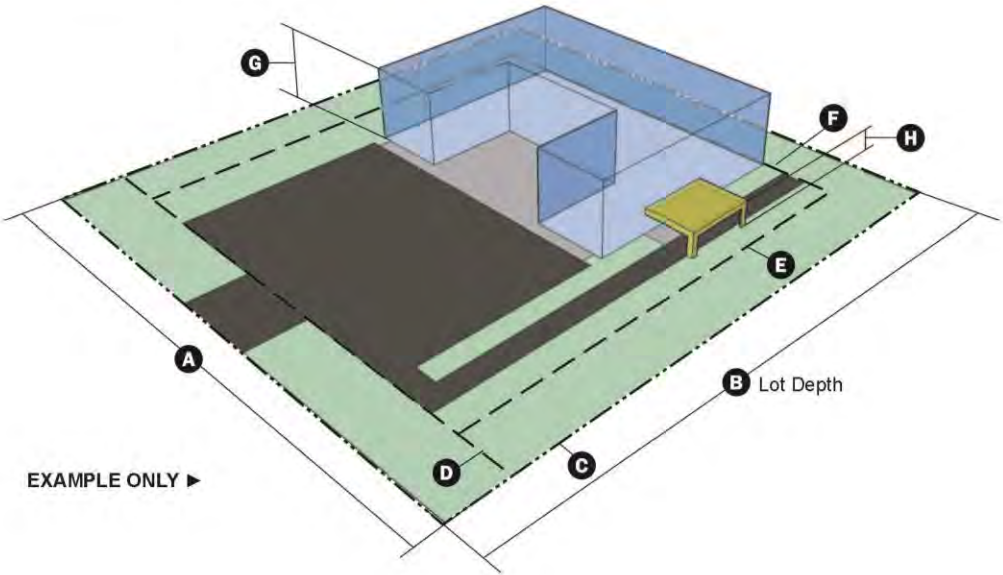
AREA AND BULK CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USES	
1	Forestry	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood, Public	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Community, Public	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Regional, Public	P
1	Sport and Field Complexes	P
2	Group Homes	P
2	Personal Care Homes, Small	P
3	Automobile Service Stations and Garages	P
3	Banks and Financial Establishments	P
3	Business, Professional and Financial Offices	P
3	Car Washes	P
3	Child/Day Care Centers	P
3	Cideries	P
3	Cigar, Hookah, and/or Vapor Lounge	C
3	Clinics and Medical and Dental Offices	P
3	Convenience Food Stores	P
3	Eating and Drinking Establishments, Sit-Down	P
3	Eating and Drinking Establishments, Takeout	P
3	Essential Services	P
3	Food Catering	P
3	Health and Athletic Clubs	P
3	Laundromats	P
3	Medical Marijuana Dispensary	P
3	Mortuaries	P
3	Personal Service Establishments	P
3	Pet Care Services Facility	C
3	Pet Stores	P
3	Printing Establishments	P
3	Retail Establishments, General	P
3	Schools, Commercial	P
3	Studios for Instruction in Music, Performing Arts and Visual Media	P
3	Tasting Room	P
3	Treatment Centers	C
3	Tutoring and Study Centers	P
3	Veterinary Offices/Clinics	P
4	Adult Business Uses	C
4	Amusement Arcades	P
4	Bowling Alleys	P
4	Exercise and Fitness Centers	P
4	Grocery Stores	P
4	Health and Athletic Clubs	P
4	Hotels and Motels	P
4	Micro-Distillery/Brewery (Beverage Production Facilities)	P

AREA AND BULK CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USES, continued	
4	Miniature Golf	P
4	Public or Private Parking Garages	P
4	Theater	P
4	Wineries	P
4	All Other Commercial Uses	C
5	Bus Passenger Stations	P
5	Emergency Services	P
5	Places of Assembly, Neighborhood	C
5	Places of Assembly, Community	C
5	Places of Assembly, Regional	C
5	Potable Water Pump Station Facilities	C
5	Radio and Television Studios, Excluding Towers in Excess of District Max. Height	P
5	Taxi and Limousine Services	P
6	Communication Towers	P

ACCESSORY USES						
Use	Area and Bulk Categories					
	1	2	3	4	5	
Accessory Use Customarily Incidental to the Specified Principal Use	P	P	P	P	P	
Building- and Ground-Mounted Solar and/or Wind Systems	P	P	P	P	P	
Food Truck	P	P	P	P	P	
General Storage to include Boats and RVs						P

DIMENSIONS		AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES					
		1	2	3	4	5	6
Minimum	Lot Size	C					
		1 acre	10,000 sf	5,000 sf	20,000 sf	n/a	n/a
	Lot Width	at Building Setback Line					
		75 ft	50 ft	25 ft	100 ft	60 ft	60 ft
	Setback	A at Street Line					
		75 ft	50 ft	50 ft	100 ft	60 ft	60 ft
Maximum	Height	D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street					
		50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	500 ft
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street					
		50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	500 ft
	Coverage	E Side Yard, for Principal Use					
		30 ft	15 ft	15 ft	25 ft	75 ft	500 ft
		F Rear Yard, for Principal Use					
		50 ft	50 ft	20 ft	50 ft	50 ft	500 ft
		G Principal Structure					
		40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	45 ft	40 ft	200 ft
		H Accessory Structure					
		40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft
		Building					
		n/a	45%	45%	45%	30%	30%
		Impervious Surface					
		30%	80%	80%	80%	50%	50%

AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES:
1 – conservation and recreation activities
2 – residential uses
3 – local commercial uses
4 – regional commercial uses
5 – institutional, governmental, and utility
6 – communication towers



P = Permitted Use by Right C = Conditional Use SE = Use by Special Exception

§27-205. District Quicks.

§205.14 District – Industrial (I)

AREA AND BULK CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USES	
1	Forestry	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood, Public	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Community, Public	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Regional, Public	P
1	Recreation Facilities for Employees, Faculty & Students	P
2	Distribution Facilities	P
2	Landscape and Garden Center- Retail	P
2	Light Manufacturing, Assembly, Processing, Production and Fabrication	P
2	Moving and Storage Parcel Delivery and Express Transfer Stations	P
2	Research, Development, Engineering or Testing Laboratory	P
2	Storage of Passenger Vehicles and Light Trucks	C
2	Wholesale Distribution, Warehouse	P
3	Auto Wrecking, Junk, and Scrap Establishments	P
3	Freight and trucking terminals	P
3	Incinerators, non-agricultural	C
3	Manufacturing, Processing or Bulk Storage of Natural Gas	C
3	All Other Commercial and Industrial Uses	C
4	Emergency Services	P
4	Essential Services – Type 1	P
4	Potable Water Well Pump Station Facilities	C
4	Public or Private Parking Garages	P
5	Communication Towers	P

ACCESSORY USES				
Use	Area and Bulk Categories			
	1	2	3	4
Accessory Use Customarily Incidental to the Specified Principal Use	P	P	P	P
Building- and Ground-Mounted Solar and/or Wind Systems	P	P	P	P
General Storage to include Boats and RVs		P		
Food Truck	P	P	P	
Research, Development, Engineering or Testing Laboratory		P	P	P

DIMENSIONS		AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES				
		1	2	3	4	5
Minimum	Lot Size	C				
		1 ac	1 ac	4 acs	n/a	n/a
	Lot Width	at Building Setback Line				
		75 ft	100 ft	150 ft	60 ft	60 ft
	Setback	A at Street Line				
		75 ft	100 ft	150 ft	60 ft	60 ft
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street				
		50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	500 ft
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street				
		50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	500 ft
Maximum	Height	E Side Yard, for Principal Use				
		25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	75 ft	500 ft
	Coverage	F Rear Yard, for Principal Use				
		50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	500 ft
	Height	G Principal Structure				
		40 ft	45 ft	45 ft	200 ft	200 ft
	Coverage	H Accessory Structure				
		40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft
	Coverage	Building				
		n/a	45%	45%	30%	30%
	Impervious Surface					
		30%	75%	75%	60%	60%

AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES:

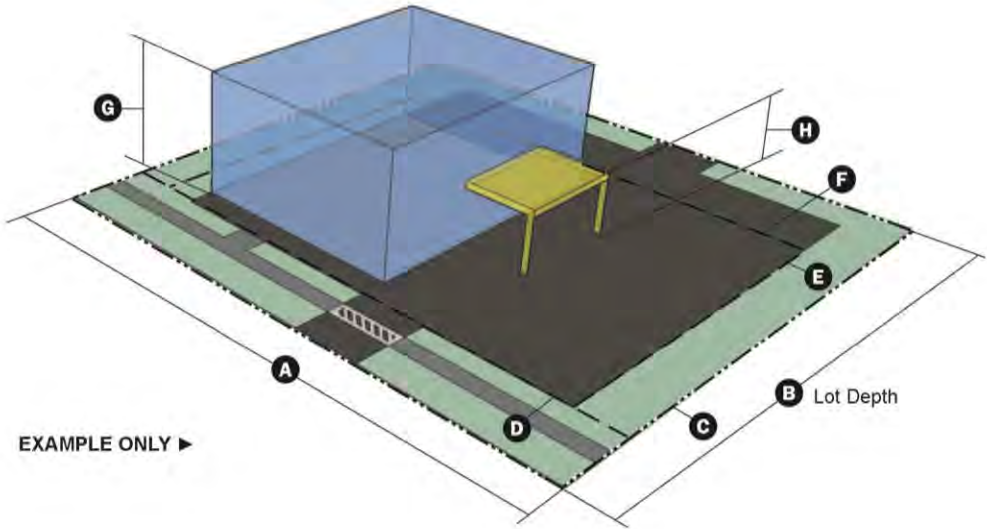
1 – conservation and recreation activities

2 – light industrial uses

3 – other uses

4 – institutional, governmental, utility, and communication facilities

5 – communications tower



P = Permitted Use by Right C = Conditional Use SE = Use by Special Exception

§27-205. District Quicks.

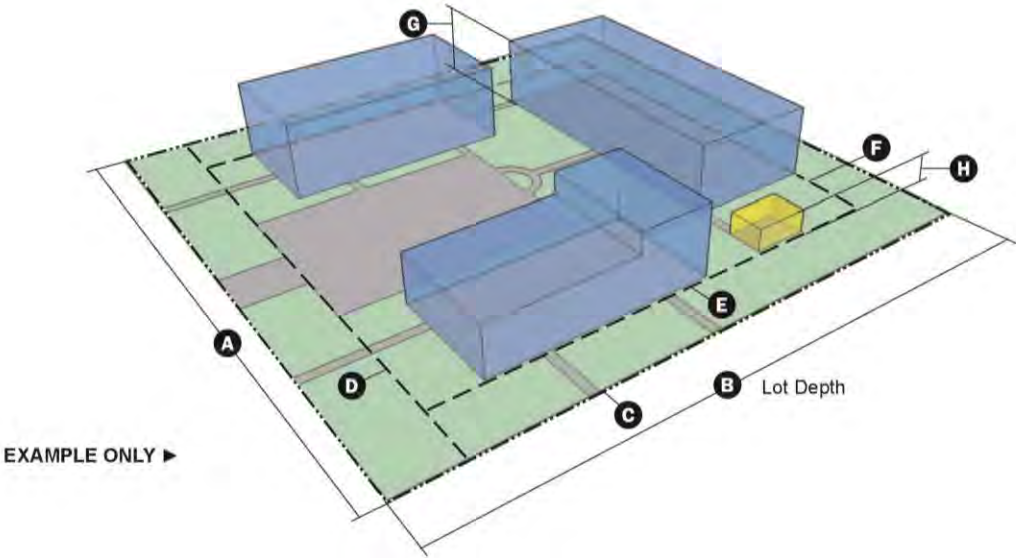
§205.15 District – Light, Industry, Research & Development (IRD)

AREA AND BULK CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USES	
1	Forestry	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood, Public	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Community, Public	P
1	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Regional, Public	P
1	Recreation Facilities for Employees, Faculty & Students	P
2	Administrative Office Buildings (associated with the Uses in this Area and Bulk Category)	P
2	Food Catering	P
2	Micro-Distillery/Brewery (Beverage Production Facilities)	P
2	Light Manufacturing, Assembly, Processing, Production and Fabrication	P
2	Research, Development, Engineering or Testing Laboratory	P
2	Self-Service Storage Facility	P
2	Archival Libraries	P
3	Amusement Arcades	P
3	Archery and Shooting Ranges, Indoor	P
3	Bowling Alleys	P
3	Business, Professional and Financial Offices	P
3	Child/Day Care Centers	P
3	Clinics and Medical and Dental Offices	P
3	Eating and Drinking Establishments, Sit-Down	P
3	Eating and Drinking Establishments, Takeout	P
3	Health and Athletic Clubs	P
3	Pet Care Services Facility	C
3	Schools, Commercial	P
3	Sport and Field Complexes	P
3	Sporting and Entertainment Arenas and Stadiums	P
3	Studios for Instruction in Music, Performing Arts and Visual Media	P
3	Tutoring and Study Centers	P
4	Community Gardens	P
4	Emergency Services	P
4	Essential Services – Type 1	P
4	Potable Water Pump Station Facilities	C
4	Radio and Television Studios, Excluding Towers in Excess of District Max. Height	P
4	Telecommunications Switching Facility	P
5	Communications Towers	P

ACCESSORY USES				
Use	Area and Bulk Categories			
	1	2	3	4
Accessory Use Customarily Incidental to the Specified Principal Use	P	P	P	P
Building- and Ground-Mounted Solar and/or Wind Systems	P	P	P	P
Food Truck	P	P	P	P
General Storage to include Boat and RVs	P	P	P	P

DIMENSIONS		AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES				
		1	2	3	4	5
Minimum	Lot Size	C Lot Size				
		1 ac	20,000 sf	1 ac	n/a	n/a
	Lot Width	at Building Setback Line				
		75 ft	100 ft	100 ft	60 ft	60 ft
	Setback	A at Street Line				
		75 ft	100 ft	100 ft	60 ft	60 ft
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Local/Collector Street				
		50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	500 ft
		D Front Yard, for Principal Use on Arterial Street				
		50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	500 ft
Maximum	Height	E Side Yard, for Principal Use				
		25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	50 ft	500 ft
	Coverage	F Rear Yard, for Principal Use				
		50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	50 ft	500 ft
Maximum	Height	G Principal Structure				
		40 ft	45 ft	45 ft	200 ft	200 ft
	Coverage	H Accessory Structure				
		40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft
Maximum	Coverage	Building				
		n/a	30%	30%	30%	30%
Maximum	Coverage	Impervious Surface				
		30%	60%	60%	60%	60%

AREA AND BULK CATEGORIES:
1 – conservation and recreation activities
2 – light industrial uses
3 – other uses
4 – institutional, governmental, utility, and communication facilities
5 – communications tower



P = Permitted Use by Right C = Conditional Use SE = Use by Special Exception

This page intentionally left blank

§27-206. Zero Lot Line Homes.

- A. Zero lot line homes, pursuant to the definition found in §27-1102 of this Chapter, shall be permitted, provided that the following requirements are satisfied:
- B. The side yard shall be either 0 feet for only one side or the minimum distance as provided for in other relevant district and yard requirement regulations.
- C. Where a zero lot line home is located on a lot line, a 10-foot wide easement shall be required for permanent access by the adjacent property owner or homeowners association to maintain the exterior portion of the dwelling unit wall along the zero lot line. Overhang of roof eaves shall be permitted, provided that no more than 2 feet of overhang encroaches into the easement on the zero lot line side of the structure and that the bottom of such eave is not less than 8 feet above the yard surface.
- D. No doors or windows of any kind shall be permitted on the zero lot line sidewall of the dwelling/structure.
- E. Exhaust/intake vents of any kind, i.e. for kitchen, laundry, bathrooms, HVAC on slab, etc., are prohibited on the designated zero lot line sidewall of the dwelling/structure.
- F. The above design criteria shall be applicable to multiple single-family detached dwellings on a single lot as permitted in the R-3 and R-4 districts, where reference to lot lines is replaced with side walls facing each other.

§27-207. Accessory and Structures Uses.

- A. Accessory Uses. Except where otherwise permitted by this Chapter, all structures that include accessory uses shall comply with the lot, yard setback and maximum height requirements for the primary use to which it is accessory. Residential uses may be accessory to nonresidential uses only as provided for in subparagraphs (1) and (2) below:
 - 1. All commercial buildings permitted in the V District may include one dwelling unit.
 - 2. All commercial buildings permitted in the OC and C Districts may include dwelling units as permitted, subject to the following:
 - a. No dwelling unit shall be permitted on the lowest level on grade.
 - b. The floor area of the dwelling units permitted pursuant to this subsection as an accessory use shall not exceed 67% of the total floor area of the structure of which the dwelling units are a part.
 - c. Accessory uses permitted pursuant to this paragraph may not exist on a floor or level of the structure on which a primary use exists.
 - 3. Industrial uses may include a retail factory outlet for the sale of those products produced on the premises; provided, that the floor area of such outlet does not exceed 25% of the total floor area of the primary structure.
 - 4. Uses in the IRD zoning district may include on-site warehousing materials not used on site with the following restrictions:
 - a. The square footage of the warehouse may not exceed 25% of the square footage of the primary use on the site.

District Regulations

- b. The materials stored may not be sold on site.
 - c. A land development plan must be filed to establish the location and limits of the warehouse space. No lighting and/or signage associated with identifying the location of the use will be permitted. In addition, the site must be designed to ensure the ability to accommodate the size and type of truck performing pick-up and delivery to the warehouse space.
 - d. No outdoor storage is permitted.
 - e. Truck access is limited to the hours between 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m.
- B. Accessory Structures.
- 1. On any residential lot less than 5 acres within the RA or the RR district, accessory structures shall be regulated by the calculation of maximum building coverage for the zoning district in which the lot exists.
 - 2. On a residential lot 5 acres and greater within the RA or the RR district, no limit to building coverage associated with accessory structures shall exist.
 - 3. For all residential lots (excluding RA and RR zoned lots) of 2 acres or less, the combined square footage of all accessory structures may not exceed 25% of the gross useable floor area of the principal building. There shall be a maximum of two accessory structures on any one lot.
 - 4. On nonresidential lots or those residential lots (excluding RA and RR zoned lots) greater than 2 acres, the combined square footage of all accessory structures may not exceed 50% of the area of the principal building on the same lot. There shall be a maximum of two accessory structures in any one lot.
 - 5. Swimming pools are permitted as accessory structures in any district; provided, that outdoor pools, as defined by the applicable building code, shall meet the following requirements:
 - a. No swimming pool may be located in any front or side yard setback area, but it may be located in the rear yard setback area provided that no part of the pool, including paved areas or accessory structures, excluding fencing, shall be located within 10 feet of the rear property line.
 - b. All outdoor swimming pools shall meet the requirements as set forth in the applicable building code.
 - 6. Small accessory buildings of not more than 144 square feet in ground floor area and 10 feet in height are permitted in the rear yard setback areas provided they are not placed closer than 3 feet from any lot line. All structures larger than 144 square feet, or higher than 10 feet, must comply with the setback requirements for primary structures.
- C. Accessory use(s) associated with the primary use of a lot as a place of assembly. Such uses might include but are not limited to: child care, kindergarten/elementary/secondary or nursery school; indoor/outdoor sports or recreation facilities; camp or retreat area; banquet hall/conference center; community center; art gallery; performance space; nursing/convalescent home; retail sales; eating and drinking establishment; parking structure or any combination of such.
- 1. Any structure that includes such a use shall follow the same setback criteria as the primary uses associated with the zoning district in which the structure is located.
 - 2. Landscaping and parking requirements will be applicable in accordance with the primary use of the site.

3. Such facilities may be rented on a temporary basis for fund raising or charitable events but may not function full-time in a manner that would qualify as a business-based place of assembly.

§27-208. Lot Requirements.

The lot requirements for any use or structure shall not include any part of a lot that is required by any other use or structure to comply with the requirements of this Chapter.

- A. Minimum Lot Size and Width. All lots created after the effective date of this Chapter shall be no less than the minimum lot size and width requirements stipulated for each use in the district regulations, except for uses otherwise regulated under the cluster option for rural districts or "Planned Residential Development District."
- B. Maximum Lot Coverage. The total ground floor area of all primary and accessory buildings shall not exceed the percent of coverage of the lot specified for the use in the district regulations.
- C. Maximum Impervious Landscaped Surface Coverage. The total of all surfaces shall not exceed the percent of coverage of the lot specified for the use in the district regulations.
- D. One Dwelling Unit per Lot in Single-Family Residential District and Suburban Single-Family Residential District. In the Single-Family Residential District (R-1) and the Suburban Single-Family Residential District (R-1B), only one dwelling unit may be constructed upon each lot.
- E. Cluster Option for Rural Residential District. The following cluster option is available for residential development land in the Rural Residential District for the purpose of preserving large tracts of farm and forest land and other open spaces for future generations.
 1. Provisions. All land included in any Rural Residential District may be developed for dwellings with lot and yard setback requirements for each lot reduced to those applicable to single-family detached dwellings with off-site sewer service in the Single-Family Residential District; provided, that the overall density of the tract does not exceed what would have otherwise been possible under the Rural Residential District regulations applicable to single-family detached dwellings and, provided that:
 - a. The total size of the tract shall be at least five (5) acres.
 - b. No more than 35% of the total tract be developed for single-family detached dwelling, single-family semidetached dwelling, single-family attached dwelling, two family detached dwelling or two-family semidetached dwelling lots, including streets and accessory uses.
 - c. The remaining portion of the tract, which shall be at least 65% of the tract, shall be used for only one or more of the following uses:
 - 1) The tilling of the land, the raising of crops, fruits and vegetables, and the raising and keeping of livestock and poultry.
 - 2) Horticultural uses related to the raising, propagating and selling of trees, shrubs, flowers and other plant materials.
 - 3) Usual farm structures, including barns and greenhouses.
 - 4) Commercial establishments for the processing, storage and sale of farm products produced and raised on the premises.
 - 5) The conservation of open space, water, soil and wildlife resources.
 - 6) Park and recreational uses for use by the general public and/or the homeowners of the

District Regulations

- developed portion of the tract.
- 7) All such uses shall meet the lot, yard setback and height requirements specified for such use in the Rural Agricultural District.
- d. The undeveloped portion of the tract shall be contiguous.
 - e. Where the developed portion of the tract abuts a Rural Agricultural District, then the 200 foot buffer yard as provided in this Chapter shall apply and the ratio of developed to undeveloped portion of the tract shall change from 35% to 65% to 40% to 60%.
2. Procedure for Approval. All land to be subdivided under the zoning provisions of this subsection shall follow the procedures for the subdivision of land contained in the Ferguson Township Subdivision and Land Development Regulations [Chapter 22], with the following additional requirements:
 - a. That at the time an application is made to the Township for preliminary plan approval, the applicant enter into a written agreement with the Township, in a manner and form acceptable for recording by the office for the recording of deeds, Centre County, Pennsylvania, stipulating the means by which said open space shall be preserved for the uses permitted by this subsection. Such means shall be either of the following:
 - 1) Dedication of the open space to the Township.
 - 2) Establishment of a corporate ownership of the open space by the homeowners of the developed portion of the tract, incorporating into the deeds of the homeowners an interest in such open space, indicating the uses, as permitted above, to be made of such open space.
 - 3) Disposition of such open space to a private or nonprofit corporation chartered under the laws of Pennsylvania to administer and maintain the facilities subject to an acceptable deed restriction limiting eventual disposition of said open space for one or more of the uses permitted above and stated in the articles of incorporation.
 - 4) Retention of ownership by the present landowner, his heirs and assigns for any and all of the uses permitted above.
 - b. Such means may include an arrangement, upon the agreement of all parties to the arrangement, whereby the present landowner and his heirs and assigns may continue to use the land labeled "Open Space" after subdivision has been accomplished for any or all of the uses permitted above. Such arrangement shall specify the responsibilities of all parties to the agreement for the payment of taxes, provision of liability insurance and care and maintenance of the open space.
 3. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to mean denial of the right of the landowner to otherwise develop in accordance with the regulations applicable to the Rural Residential District, nor shall it exempt any development from complying with other applicable requirements of this Chapter.

§27-209. Yard Requirements.

No structure shall be placed in the front, side or rear yard setback areas specified for each use, except where specifically permitted below or in other Sections of this Chapter.

- A. Where two or more primary structures for nonresidential use are proposed to be placed upon a lot in single ownership, the front, side and rear yard setback areas are required only at lot lines abutting other property.
- B. Where two or more primary structures for residential use are proposed to be built upon a lot in single ownership, the front, side and rear yard setback areas are required as though each structure were on an individual lot. Within the lot, the minimum horizontal distance between facing walls of any buildings on the lot shall be as follows:
 - 1. Twenty feet between facing walls for single-family detached and semidetached dwellings, except that a distance of not less than 10 feet between zero lot line homes shall be permitted. A zero lot line home is a type of single-family detached dwelling.
 - 2. Thirty feet between facing walls (which are not party walls) for townhouse dwellings, single-family attached dwellings and two family semidetached dwellings.
 - 3. Forty feet between facing walls (which are not party walls) for two family attached dwellings, multifamily semidetached dwellings and attached dwellings, i.e. apartments, garden apartments.
 - 4. In instances when two types of principal buildings are located on one lot, then the distance between buildings shall be the larger distance based on the building of higher intensity.
- C. Where a lot abuts upon a collector or arterial street with a right-of-way of less than 50 feet in width, the front yard setback shall be measured from a line parallel to, and 25 feet from, the center line of the street cartway.
- D. Fences, walls and signs are permitted in any yard setback area unless otherwise restricted or prohibited by other provisions of this Chapter.
- E. Balconies, bay windows, chimneys and flues, columns, cornices and eaves, fire escapes, gutters and downspouts, sills, decks, patios, HVAC unit and pad and unenclosed porches may project into the specified yard setback areas of a lot, but not more than 3 feet.
- F. On corner lots, nothing, including structures, fences, walls and vegetation, shall be erected, placed, planted or allowed to grow in such a manner as to impede vision between a height of 2½ feet and 10 feet above the centerline grades of the intersecting streets and within an area bounded by the street right-of-way lines of such corner lots and a line joining points on these street right-of-way lines 25 feet from their intersection.
- G. On a corner lot, the side yard abutting the street shall have a setback area equal to the depth of the front yard setback area required for the use and shall be governed by all front yard setback requirements of this Chapter.
- H. On a through lot, the rear yard setback width shall be either the rear or front yard setback width designated for the use, whichever is greater.
- I. Where a tract of land zoned Rural Agricultural on the effective date of this Part, or thereafter, is changed to a different zoning classification, then a buffer yard of not less than 50 feet in width shall

District Regulations

be provided on the property which has been rezoned when the rezoned land adjoins land in the RA Rural Agricultural zone.

1. This revised buffer shall also be applicable to any acreage which currently contains the previously established 200-foot buffer and for which a final subdivision or land development plan is approved after the effective date of this Part.
 - a. The approval of such reduction in the buffer area for any lot shall be contingent upon the agreement of all property owners within the specific section or phase of development of which the lot is a part. Any final plan submitted must therefore include all such lots.
 - b. Acreage subject to the buffer but not previously designated as a phase of an existing development will require amendment of the approved master plan for that development in order to modify the existing buffer location.
2. No structure, including decks, patios or building additions may encroach in this 50-foot buffer yard other than the placement of an accessory structure/shed of less than 144 square feet, which is permitted to be located within the buffer and as close as 3 feet from the property line. Swimming pools shall be prohibited from being located within the 50-foot buffer yard.
3. To ensure clear distinction between the land in the RA zone and the land zoned for development, the Board may require that the developer of the non-agricultural land install either fencing or landscaping along the entire length of the shared boundary with the RA zoned lands in addition to the establishment of the 50-foot buffer.
 - a. Where a landscaped buffer is required by the Board, such landscaping will be required to meet the requirements of either the 15-foot Buffer Yard “B” or the 30-foot Buffer Yard “D”. Once installed, this landscaping may not be removed at any time by the present or future owner(s) of the non-farm lots. These owners will be responsible in perpetuity for the continued maintenance and replacement of the landscaping material located on their property.
 - b. At the discretion of the Board, the developer may be responsible for the installation of a 6-foot fence in lieu of the above landscaping requirement. Such fencing shall be installed along the entire length of the shared boundary with the RA zoned lands. The fencing may not be chain link and may not be removed at any time by the present or future owner(s) of the non-farm lots. In addition, unless a homeowners association is established, the individual lot owners will be responsible in perpetuity for the continued maintenance and if necessary, the replacement of that portion of the fence on their property.
- J. Where a tract of land zoned Rural Agricultural on the effective date of this Part, or thereafter, is changed to a different zoning classification, then a buffer yard of not less than 200 feet in width shall be provided on the property which has been rezoned when the rezoned land adjoins land in the (FG) Forest Gameland zone.
- K. In all zoning districts the lot width may vary as long as the minimum lot width at the street line and the building setback line are in compliance.

§27-210. Maximum Height Requirements.

No structure shall exceed the height limitations specified for the use, except as allowed below:

- A. Exceptions. In Rural, Agricultural Research, Commercial and Industrial Districts, the maximum height requirement shall not apply to the following: barns and silos, belfries, bulkheads, chimneys, church spires, domes, flag poles, grain elevators, masts and aerials, monuments, observation

towers, skylights, smokestacks, utility poles and towers, ventilators, water tanks, windmills and solar collectors: provided:

1. They are erected only to such height as is necessary to accomplish the purpose they are to serve.
 2. If over 40 feet in height they shall not exceed a height equal to their setback distance from any property line.
 3. They are not intended for human occupancy as dwellings.
- B. Computation. The height of a structure shall be computed as the vertical distance measured from the mean level of the ground surrounding the structure to its highest point.
- C. Single-Family Residential Structures in RA District. In the Rural Agricultural District, the maximum height requirement shall not apply to a single-family residential structure provided the following conditions are satisfied:
1. The structure in question shall be located on a lot having a minimum size of ten acres.
 2. The minimum front yard setback of the lot in question shall be 100 feet.
 3. The maximum height as measured from the finished grade at the front elevation shall not exceed 40 feet in height.
 4. The overall maximum height of a single-family residential structure in the Rural Agricultural zoning district shall be measured by calculating the mean height of the structure. This calculation will subtract the final grade elevation of the front of the structure from the final grade elevation of the rear of the structure and divide the sum by 2. This sum will be added to the height of the structure at the front elevation of the structure to determine the maximum height of the structure. This mean height shall not exceed 115% of the height of the single-family residential structure at the front elevation.
 5. For the purposes of determining the height under this exception, the “front elevation” shall be the side of the structure that faces a road or street.
 6. A Rural Agricultural lot containing the aforesaid single-family structure shall not be further subdivided.

District Regulations

This page left intentionally blank.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

PART 3

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

§27-301. Mobile Home Park (MHP) District.

A. Site Requirements.

1. Site Location. The location of all mobile home parks shall comply with the following minimum requirements:
 - a. Free from adverse influence by swamps, marshes, garbage or rubbish disposal areas or other potential breeding places for insects or rodents.
 - b. Not subject to flooding.
 - c. Not subject to any hazard or nuisance, such as excessive noise, vibration, smoke, toxic matter, radiation, heat, odor or glare.
2. Site Drainage Requirements. Stormwater management controls as set forth in the Ferguson Township Stormwater Management Ordinance.
3. Soil and Ground Cover Requirements.
 - a. Exposed surfaces in all parts of every park shall be paved, or covered with stone screenings, or other solid material, or protected with a vegetative growth that is capable of preventing soil erosion and the emanation of dust during dry weather.
4. Areas for Nonresidential Uses.
 - a. No part of any park shall be used for nonresidential purposes, except such uses that are required for the direct servicing and well being of park residents and for the management and maintenance of the park.

B. Design Standards.

1. Required Setbacks, Buffer Strips and Screening.
 - a. All mobile homes shall be located at least 30 feet from any park property boundary line abutting upon a public street or highway right-of-way and at least 15 feet from other park property boundary lines, except mobile home space boundaries, which shall be minimum 6 feet.
 - b. There shall be a minimum distance of 15 feet between an individual mobile home, including accessory structures attached thereto and adjoining pavement of a park street, or common parking area or other common areas.
 - c. All mobile home parks may be required, at the discretion of the Board of Supervisors, to provide a planted visual screen.
2. Required Separation Between Mobile Homes.
 - a. Mobile homes shall be separated from each other and from service buildings and other structures by at least 30 feet and shall be located not less than 6 feet from the mobile home lot boundary. Mobile home lots shall have minimum width of 50 feet and minimum length of 100 feet.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- b. An accessory structure which has a horizontal area exceeding 25 square feet, is attached to a mobile home and/or located within 10 feet of its window and has an opaque or translucent top or roof that is higher than such window shall, for purposes of this separation requirement, be considered to be part of the mobile home.
- 3. Street System.
 - a. All streets to be offered for public dedication will conform to the Ferguson Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance regulations.
 - b. All streets not to be offered for public dedication shall conform to the following standards:
 - 1) General Requirements. A safe and convenient vehicular access shall be provided from abutting public streets or roads.
 - 2) Access. The entrance road connecting the park streets with a public street or road shall have a minimum cartway width of 20 feet with 6 foot crushed stone shoulders.
 - 3) Internal Streets. Surfaced roadways shall be of adequate width to accommodate anticipated traffic, and in any case shall meet the following minimum requirements:
 - (a) Internal streets shall have a minimum cartway width of 20 feet with 6 foot crushed stone shoulders, except one-way streets, which shall have a minimum cartway width of 10 feet with 6 foot crushed stone shoulders.
 - (b) Dead-end streets shall be provided at the closed end with a turnaround having an outside cartway diameter of at least 40 feet.
 - 4) Street Construction and Design Standards.
 - (a) Streets. All streets intended to be dedicated for public use shall conform to the Ferguson Township Subdivision Regulations [Chapter 22].
 - (b) Streets. All streets not to be dedicated for public use shall be provided with a smooth, hard and dust-free surface which shall be durable and well drained under normal use and weather conditions.
 - (c) Grades. Grades of all streets shall be sufficient to insure adequate surface drainage, but shall be not more than 8%. Short runs, not exceeding 500 feet, with a maximum grade of 10% may be permitted; provided, traffic safety is assured by appropriate surfacing, adequate leveling areas and avoidance of lateral curves.
 - (d) Intersections. Within of at least 150 feet shall be maintained between center lines of offset intersecting streets. Intersections of more than two streets at one point shall be avoided.
- 4. Parking Areas.
 - a. Areas shall be provided for the parking of motor vehicles. Such areas shall accommodate at least two parking spaces for each mobile home lot provided.
 - b. Off-street parking areas may be provided in all mobile home parks for the use of park occupants and guests.
 - c. Required car parking spaces shall be so located as to provide convenient access to the mobile home, but shall not exceed a distance of 100 feet from the mobile home that it is

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

intended to serve. Said parking and related drives, when located within the confines of the mobile home lot, shall not occupy more than 20% of the area of the mobile home lot.

5. Mobile Home Stands; Construction. The area of the mobile home lot shall be improved to provide an adequate foundation for the placement of the mobile home. The mobile home lot shall be designed so as not to heave, shift or settle unevenly under the weight of the mobile home because of frost action, inadequate drainage, vibration or other forces acting on the superstructure.
6. Open Space Requirements.
 - a. All mobile home parks shall provide and so indicate on the plan of the mobile home park suitable areas for recreation and open space uses by using the standard of 20% of the total area of the mobile home park of which one-half of the area shall be in one piece. The remainder may be used to provide pedestrian connecting links to the recreation areas.
 - b. The recreation and open space shall be located as centrally as possible within the mobile home park in order to be easily accessible to the residents of the mobile home park.
 - 1) The open space shall be landscaped with a water absorbent surface except for recreational facilities and walkways utilizing a hard surface.
 - 2) The open space must be maintained by the mobile home park operator or the open space can be dedicated to the Township provided the Township is willing to accept and maintain the open space.
 - c. The maximum impervious surface coverage shall be 60%.
- C. Plan Requirements. In addition to the land development plan requirements of this Chapter, the plan of proposed development shall show:
 1. Location and width of all streets and rights-of-way, with a statement of any conditions governing their use.
 2. Suggested street names and utility easement locations.
 3. Proposed building setback lines along each street.
 4. Lot lines with dimensions.
 5. A statement of the intended use of all nonresidential lots and parcels.
 6. Lot numbers and a statement of the total number of lots and parcels.
 7. Sanitary and/or storm sewers (and other drainage facilities), with the size and material of each indicated, and any proposed connections with existing facilities.
 8. Parks, playgrounds, streets and other areas dedicated or reserved for public use, with any conditions governing such use.
- D. Water Supply.
 1. General Requirements. An adequate supply of water shall be provided for mobile homes, service buildings and other accessory facilities as required by this Chapter. Where a public water supply system of satisfactory quantity, quality and pressure is available, connection shall be made thereto and its supply shall be used exclusively. Where a satisfactory public water

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- supply system is not available, the development of a private water supply system shall be approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection or other authorities having jurisdiction. [Ord. 820]
2. Fire Hydrants. Where a public supply of water is provided, fire hydrants shall be installed as agreed upon by the Board of Supervisors and the agency responsible for supplying water.
 3. Individual Water-Riser Pipes and Connections.
 - a. Individual water-riser pipes shall be located within the confined area of the mobile home stand a point where the water connection will approximate a vertical position, thereby insuring the shortest water connection possible and decreasing susceptibility to water pipe freezing.
 - b. The water-riser pipe shall have a minimum inside diameter of 3/4 inches and terminate at least 4 inches above the ground surface. The water outlet shall be provided with a cap when a mobile home does not occupy the lot.
 - c. Adequate provisions shall be made to prevent freezing of service lines, valves and riser pipe and to protect risers from heaving and shoving actions of ground during freezing weather. Surface drainage shall be diverted from the location of the riser pipe.
 - d. A shut-off valve below the frost line shall be provided near the water- riser pipe in each mobile home lot. Underground stop-and-waste valves are prohibited unless their types of manufacture and their method of installation are approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- E. Sewage Disposal.
1. General Requirements. An adequate and safe sewerage system shall be provided in all parks for conveying and disposing of sewage from mobile homes, service buildings and other accessory facilities. Such system shall be designed, constructed and maintained in accordance with the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection and Township ordinances.
 2. Individual Sewer Connections.
 - a. Each mobile home stand shall be provided with at least a 4 inch diameter sewer riser pipe. This sewer riser pipe shall be imbedded in poured concrete, minimum 12 inch diameter and a minimum eighteen 18 inch depth. The rim of the riser pipe shall extend at least ½ inch above ground elevation. The sewer riser pipe shall be so located on each stand that the sewer connection to the mobile home drain outlet will approximate a vertical position.
 - b. The sewer connection shall have a nominal inside diameter of not less than 3 inches and the slope of any portion thereof shall be at least 1/4 inch per foot. All joints shall be water-tight.
 - c. All materials used for sewer connection shall be semi-rigid, corrosive resistant, nonabsorbent and durable. The inner surface shall be smooth.
 - d. Provision shall be made for plugging the sewer riser pipe when a mobile home does not occupy the lot. Surface drainage shall be diverted away from the riser.
- F. Electrical Distribution System.
1. General Requirements. Every park shall contain an electrical wiring system consisting of wiring, fixtures, equipment and appurtenances which shall be installed and maintained in accordance with Township ordinances regulating such systems.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

2. Power Distribution Lines. Main power lines not located underground shall be suspended at least 18 feet above the ground, and shall have a minimum vertical clearance of 8 feet above any mobile home, service building or other structure.
- G. Service Buildings and Other Community Service Facilities.
1. The requirements of this Section shall apply to service buildings, recreation buildings and other community service facilities when constructed, such as management offices, repair shops and storage areas; laundry facilities; indoor recreation areas.
 2. Structural Requirements for Building. All structural requirements shall be in accordance with the Township Building Code [Chapter 5, Part 1].
- H. Refuse Disposal. The storage, collection and disposal of refuse in the mobile home park shall be so managed as to create no health hazards, rodent harborage, insect-breeding areas, accident or fire hazards or air pollution and shall be in accordance with Township ordinances.
- I. Fire Protection. Fire protection provisions shall be in accordance with the Township Fire Prevention Code [Chapter 7, Part 3].
- J. Fuel. All piping from outside storage tanks or cylinders to mobile homes shall be copper or other acceptable metallic tubing and shall be permanently installed and securely fastened in place and shall not be located inside or beneath the mobile home or less than 5 feet from any mobile home exit. Secondary containment shall be provided as necessary.
- K. Supervision.
1. Responsibilities of the Park Management.
 - a. The person to whom a permit for a mobile home park is issued shall operate the park in compliance with this Chapter and shall provide adequate supervision to maintain the park, its facilities and equipment in good repair and in clean and sanitary condition.
 - b. The park management shall supervise the placement of each mobile home on its mobile home stand which includes securing its stability and installing all utility connections.
 - c. The park management shall give the Board of Supervisors or their representative free access to all mobile home lots, service buildings and other community service facilities for the purpose of inspection.
 - d. The management shall maintain a register containing the names and addresses of all park occupants. Such register shall be available to any authorized person inspecting the park (Ord. 820 and Ord. 278).
 - e. The management shall notify the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection immediately of any suspected communicable or contagious disease within the park.

§27-302. Planned Residential Development (PRD) District.

- A. Procedure for Establishing a Planned Residential Development. An applicant wishing to receive approval of a planned residential development within the Township of Ferguson shall submit plans in accordance with procedures provided for under this subsection.
1. Pre-Application Conference. Before submitting an application for a planned residential development, an applicant is encouraged to confer with the Planning Commission, Township staff and Centre Regional Planning Agency to obtain information and guidance before entering into binding commitments or incurring substantial expense in the preparation of plans, surveys

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

and other data.

2. Application for Tentative Approval of a Planned Residential Development.
 - a. An applicant desiring to establish a planned residential development shall provide the Planning Commission with ten (10) full size format and ten (10) 11"x 17" formatted copies of a development plan indicating the following:
 - 1) A key map at a scale of 1 inch equal 400 feet showing the location of the site in relation to adjacent properties and the larger neighborhood, adjacent zoning and road system connections with existing and proposed roads within 1,000 feet.
 - 2) Existing manmade features, including utilities, adjacent roadways and adjacent land uses and owners.
 - 3) Existing natural features including, but not limited to, soil types, unique vegetation, all tree masses greater than ten (10) feet in height, all other trees in excess of 4 inches in caliper, rock out-croppings, closed depressions, sinkholes, watercourses, floodplains, steep slopes, wetlands and topography of the site.
 - 4) A conceptual landscaping plan showing the treatment of materials and design concepts used for private and common open space.
 - 5) A plan showing the proposed general lot layout; the location of the various types of land uses; the approximate location, use, height and bulk of building(s); the proposed density of population and housing in each distinct residential area; the location and size of recreational spaces, parks, schools and other facilities which are intended for public use with off-street parking; the provisions for automobile parking and the size and floor space of commercial or industrial uses.
 - 6) A public utility plan for sanitary sewer, water and stormwater management controls and their easements, and a general grading plan showing any major alterations that affect the tract topography by five (5) vertical feet or more.
 - 7) A plan showing the width and location of proposed streets and public ways.
 - 8) The approximate locations of public transit amenities, bicycle paths, sidewalks and relevant recreational amenities including adjacent bikeways, sidewalks, parkland and open space.
 - 9) Signature block for Township Planning Commission and Board of Supervisors.
 - b. The applicant shall also submit ten copies of a written statement containing the following information:
 - 1) An explanation of the character of the planned residential development and the reasons why a planned residential development would be in the public interest and would be consistent with the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan and the Township's Parks, Recreation and Open Space Plan, when adopted. Discussion of other criteria used in site planning; such as natural features, consideration of adjacent land uses, circulation and community facilities is required with the explanation.
 - 2) Covenants, grants, easements or other restrictions proposed to be imposed upon the use of the land, buildings or structures, including proposed easements or grants for public utilities.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- 3) A statement of the present ownership of all the land included within the planned residential development and the applicant's interest in the land proposed for development. By definition, the PRD is required to be developed as a single entity for a number of dwelling units or combination of residential and nonresidential uses. Therefore, if multiple owners wish to form a partnership in order to pursue tentative approval of a PRD, a lot consolidation plan will be required as a condition of approval and must be completed prior to submission of the pre-final design.
 - 4) The form of organization proposed to own and maintain the common open space and whether public or private ownership is proposed.
 - 5) A statement describing the proposed surface drainage of the tract, proposed erosion and sediment control plan and proposed sanitary sewage treatment system and water service. Documentation shall be provided to support the feasibility of the proposal for water supply, control of stormwater, erosion and sediment control and for the sanitary sewage treatment, including sewer authority and public water authority ability and capacity to serve the PRD.
 - 6) A traffic impact study as per the adopted Township standards.
- c. For the purpose of reviewing the proposed development plan at the Planning Commission and Board of Supervisors meetings, the applicant shall provide a digital version (.pdf or Township-approved equivalent) of the submission.
- d. A phasing plan indicating:
- 1) The date when construction of the project can be expected to begin.
 - 2) The phases in which the project will be built and the date when construction of each phase can be expected to begin and end. The number and type of units to be developed in each phase shall also be included. This schedule will be updated every January.
 - 3) The development plan shall illustrate all items described in §27-302.A.1-9 above and include the phasing of all sections. In addition, the phasing of all on-site and off-site improvements such as roadways, storm drains and stormwater management shall be illustrated.
 - 4) The area and location of common open space that will be provided in each phase.
 - 5) The type and location of both active and passive recreation areas that will be provided in each phase.
- e. Public Hearings.
- 1) Within 60 days after the filing of an application for tentative approval of a planned residential development pursuant to this Part, a public hearing pursuant to public notice on said application shall be held by the Board of Supervisors for the enactment of an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance. The Chairman, or in his/her absence the Vice-Chairman, of the Board of Supervisors may administer oaths and compel the attendance of witnesses. All testimony by witnesses at any hearing shall be given under oath and every party of record at a hearing shall have the right to cross-examine adverse witnesses.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- 2) Prior to the public hearing by the Board of Supervisors, the Planning Commission shall consider the application without the requirement of public notice and shall make its recommendation to the Board of Supervisors. In the event that the Planning Commission shall not have a complete recommendation prior to the public hearing of the Board of Supervisors referred to herein, the Board of Supervisors may continue the public hearing as provided in this Chapter.
 - 3) A verbatim record of the public hearing shall be caused to be made by the Board of Supervisors whenever such a record is requested by any party to the proceedings; but the cost of making and transcribing such a record and the expense of the copies shall be borne by the party requesting it. All exhibits accepted in evidence shall be identified and duly preserved or, if not accepted in evidence, shall be properly identified and the reason for exclusion clearly noted in the record.
 - 4) The Board of Supervisors may continue the hearing from time to time and may refer the matter back to the Planning Commission for a report; provided, however, that in any event the public hearing or hearings shall be concluded within 60 days after the date of the first public hearing.
 - 5) Owners of all adjacent and adjoining properties including any properties on the opposite side of any public right-of-way which is adjacent to the property in question shall individually receive written notice of the public hearing at least 2 weeks prior to the date of the meeting.
- f. Findings of Fact.
- 1) The Board of Supervisors, within 60 days following the conclusion of the public hearing(s) provided for in this Section, shall by official written communication to the landowner, either:
 - (a) Grant tentative approval of the development plan as submitted.
 - (b) Grant tentative approval subject to specified conditions not included in the development plan as submitted.
 - (c) Deny tentative approval of the development plan. Failure to do so within said period shall be deemed to be a grant of tentative approval of the development plan as submitted. In the event, however, that tentative approval is granted subject to conditions, the landowner shall, within 30 days after receiving a copy of the official written communication of the Board of Supervisors, notify the Board of Supervisors of his/her intent to accept or reject all said conditions. In the event the landowner refuses to accept the conditions, the Board of Supervisors shall be deemed to have denied tentative approval of the development plan.
 - 2) The grant or denial of tentative approval by official written communication shall include not only conclusions but also findings of fact related to the specific proposal and shall set forth the reasons for the grant, with or without conditions, or for the denial and said communication shall set forth with particular emphasis in what respects the development plan would or would not be in the public interest including, but not limited to, findings of fact and conclusions on the following:
 - (a) In those respects in which the development plan is or is not consistent with the

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

Centre Region Comprehensive Plan for the development of the Township and the Township's Park, Recreation and Open Space Plan, when adopted.

- (b) The extent to which the development plan departs from zoning and subdivision regulations otherwise applicable to the subject property including, but not limited to, density, bulk and use, and the reasons why such departures are or are not deemed to be in the public interest.
 - (c) The purpose, location and amount of the common open space in the planned residential development, the reliability of the proposals for maintenance and conservation of the common open space and the adequacy of the amount and purpose of the common open space as related to the proposed density and type of residential development.
 - (d) The physical design of the development plan and the manner in which said design does or does not make adequate provision for public services, vehicular traffic control, and for amenities including light and air, recreation and visual enjoyment.
 - (e) The relationship, beneficial or adverse, of the proposed planned residential development to the larger neighborhood in which it is proposed to be established.
 - (f) In the case of a development plan which proposes development over a period of years, the sufficiency of the terms and conditions intended to protect the interests of the public and of the residents of the planned residential development in the integrity of the development plan.
 - (g) Whether the PRD removes from the former zoning district an amount of area that would result in the reduction in inventory of that district, thereby decreasing the Township's ability to provide its "fair share" in relation to the Zoning Map.
- 3) In the event a development plan is granted tentative approval, with or without conditions, the Board of Supervisors may set forth in the official written communication, the time within which an application for final approval of the development plan shall be filed; or, in case a development plan provides for development over a period of years, the periods of time within which applications for final approval of each part thereof shall be filed. Except upon the consent of the landowner, the time so established between grant of tentative approval and an application for final approval shall not be less than 3 months and, in the case of developments over a period of years, the time between applications for final approval of each part of a plan shall not be less than 12 months.
- g. Status of Plan After Tentative Approval.
- 1) The official written communication provided for in this Section shall be certified by the Township Secretary and shall be filed in his/her office and a certified copy shall be mailed to the landowner. Where tentative approval has been granted, it shall be deemed an amendment to the zoning map, effective upon final approval, and shall be noted on the Zoning Map.
 - 2) Tentative approval of a development plan shall not qualify the planned residential development for recording nor authorize development or the issuance of any building permits. A development plan which has been given tentative approval with conditions of the tentative approval as submitted or which has been given tentative approval with

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

conditions which have been accepted by the landowner (and provided that the landowner has not defaulted nor violated any of the conditions of the tentative approval), shall not be modified or revoked nor otherwise impaired by action of the Township pending an application or applications for final approval, without the consent of the landowner, provided an application for final approval is filed, or in the case of development over a period of years, provided applications are filed, within the periods of time specified in the official written communication granting tentative approval.

- 3) Revisions to a Development Plan After Tentative Approval. Any changes to the tentatively approved development plan which are proposed prior to the pre-final or final plan submittal shall be submitted to the Board of Supervisors for consideration and determination as to whether or not the changes are substantial enough to require a public hearing prior to approval. If the Board of Supervisors determines a public hearing is not required, the plan may move to the final approval stage. If the Board of Supervisors determines a public hearing is necessary, the process outlined in §302.A.2.(e.) and (f.) (“Public Hearings” and “Findings of Fact”) shall be followed. If a public hearing is required to review the revised plan, the applicant shall be responsible for payment of the fee for the legal advertising notice. Upon tentative approval, the applicant shall provide the Township with three copies of the revised master plan.
- h. Pre-Final Design Submission. A development plan which has been given tentative approval shall submit street, sanitary, water and stormwater management site plans for the entire development to be approved by the Township Engineer. The plans shall include information sufficient for review and approval of a pre-final design as required by the Township ordinances for a preliminary subdivision plan. Approval of this submission is required prior to any final plan submissions for separate section(s) or the complete development. Review shall be within 90 days of the submission or resubmission date. Pre-final design submission must be reviewed and approved by the Planner, Zoning Administrator, Fire Chief, water and sewer provider and Township Engineer. The applicant must submit evidence of approval from all other entities to the Township prior to approval of this submission.
- i. Application for Final Design Approval.
 - 1) An application for final design approval may be for all of the land included in the development plan or, for a specific phase as set forth in the tentative development plan. Application shall be made to the Board of Supervisors within the time or times specified by the official written communication granting tentative approval but not until after the pre- final design submission has been approved. Application for final design approval shall be accompanied by:
 - (a) Ten (10) copies of the final plan, prepared or certified by a registered engineer or surveyor in accordance with the Township’s Subdivision [Chapter 22] and Zoning Ordinance [this Chapter], showing the final location and widths of all streets, the location of all buildings, parking areas, pedestrian ways, utilities, utility easements, lot lines, the location and size of all open space not devoted to parking lots, streets or driveways, the proposed use of all lands and buildings and the metes and bounds of all proposed dedicated areas and lots.
 - (b) Restrictive covenants executed by all owners of the premises within the section

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

covered by the final plan which, if approved, shall be recorded with the Recorder of Deeds of Centre County. The restrictive covenants shall be effective for a period of at least 35 years, except that covenants relating to stormwater management facilities, parks, recreation and other open space areas shall provide that the same remain as such perpetually.

- (c) Any additional conditions set forth at the time of tentative approval.
- 2) A public hearing on an application for final approval of the development plan, or part thereof, shall not be required provided that the development, or part thereof, submitted for final approval is in compliance with the development plan theretofore given tentative approval and with any specified conditions attached thereto.
- 3) In the event the application for final approval has been filed, together with all drawings, specifications and other documents in support thereof and as required by this Section and the official written communication of tentative approval, the Board of Supervisors shall, within 45 days of such filing, grant such development plan final approval. At the time of approval, the Board of Supervisors shall pass a resolution to change the zoning of the final plan portion of the property from its underlying zoning district to planned residential development (PRD).
- 4) In the event the final development plan as submitted contains variations from the development plan given tentative approval, the Board of Supervisors may refuse to grant final approval and shall, within 45 days from the filing of the application for final approval, so advise the landowner in writing of said refusal, setting forth in said notice the reasons why one or more said variations are not in the public interest. In the event of such refusal, the landowner may either:
 - (a) Refile his/her application for final approval without the variations objected to.
 - (b) File a written request with the Board of Supervisors that it hold a public hearing on his/her application for final approval.
- 5) If the landowner wishes to take either such alternate action he/she may do so at any time within which he shall be entitled to apply for final approval, or within 30 additional days if the time for applying for final approval shall have already passed at the time when the landowner was advised that the development plan was not in substantial compliance. In the event the landowner shall fail to take either of these alternate actions within said time, he/she shall be deemed to have abandoned the development plan. Any such public hearing shall be held pursuant to public notice within 30 days after request for the hearing is made by the landowner, and the hearing shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in this Section for public hearings on applications for tentative approval. The applicant shall be responsible for payment of the fee for placement of the legal notice to advertise the public hearing. Within 30 days after the conclusion of the hearing, the Board of Supervisors shall by official written communication either grant final approval of the development plan or deny final approval. The granting or denial of final approval of the development plan shall, in cases arising under this Section, be in the form and contain the findings required for an application for tentative approval set forth in this Section.
- 6) Once all of the final plan approval conditions are met, with the exception of posting financial surety, construction may commence in accordance with Township road standards. However, no lots or parcels may be transferred or sold until financial surety

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

is posted and the plan is recorded.

- 7) A development plan, or any part thereof, which has been given final approval shall be so certified without delay by the Board of Supervisors and shall be filed on record forthwith in the office of the Recorder of Deeds of Centre County, in accordance with the provisions of §509 and §513(a) of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, together with any restrictive covenants and agreements or other provisions which govern the use, maintenance and continued protection of the planned residential development and its common open space. Upon the filing of record of the development plan, the zoning and subdivision regulations otherwise applicable to the land included in such plan shall cease to apply thereto. Pending completion, §508 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code and the Township final subdivision regulations shall apply to said planned residential development or that part thereof, as the case may be, that has been finally approved. No modification of the provisions of said development plan, or part thereof, as finally approved, shall be made except with the consent of the landowner.
- 8) Approval of a final plan may be subject to posting a performance bond covering up to 110% of the cost of developing common open spaces, planting plans, public improvements and other improvements deemed appropriate by the Board of Supervisors.

B. Use Regulations.

1. The following residential uses may be permitted in a planned residential development: single family, two-family, multi-family detached, semi-detached and attached dwellings, nursing homes, personal care boarding homes, assisted living facilities, retirement communities, other convalescent homes, community gardens, as well as mixed use buildings as defined herein. The appropriate integration of these uses, throughout the PRD will be considered in determining the acceptable type and amount of units as well as the maximum square footage of units and/or development with a healthcare element. Mixed-use structures are subject to the square footage restrictions as provided below for all nonresidential uses. They may include employment opportunities such as professional office(s) or those related to the service industry as well as civic uses in addition to a residential component.
2. The additional uses set forth in the following subsections may be permitted where the Board of Supervisors deems that one or more of them is appropriate to the neighborhood in which the planned residential development is located. The definition of neighborhood shall be agreed upon by the applicant and the Board of Supervisors prior to the Board of Supervisors' action and shall be voted upon considering planning principles based upon, but not limited to, the following: (1) the proposed PRD area, (2) any adjacent, existing, proposed, potential or tentatively approved PRD area(s), (3) utilities, (4) building complexes, (5) topographic and natural features, (6) population projections, (7) infrastructure capacity and planned improvements, and (8) existing and proposed elements of connectivity.
 - a. Building gross floor areas (square feet) for nonresidential uses shall not exceed 2% of the total acreage of the PRD. This includes the total gross floor area of a neighborhood shopping center and the gross floor area for the other nonresidential uses within the proposed PRD combined. The nonresidential square footage of a mixed-use building shall be calculated by using the ground floor footprint only. Residential uses in such structures shall not count toward the permitted density of the PRD.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

b. Neighborhood Shopping Center.

- 1) A neighborhood shopping center shall not exceed the total gross floor area for the market area population of the neighborhood as defined above. The market area population is determined to be the day-time employment and residential population of the neighborhood as defined above. The neighborhood shopping center shall be planned and operated as a single unit, in the context of the PRD.
- 2) For every 500 square feet of nonresidential floor area proposed, 20 square feet of public space (not including standard sidewalk dimensions) shall be provided. This public space shall serve as a focal point and shall be comprised of areas such as plazas, courtyards, walkways, market squares, civic spaces and other such gathering spaces. Although expected to be landscaped, these areas may contain a substantial hardscape design element.
- 3) Ground floor commercial uses shall provide the opportunity for upper story housing or office space over a minimum of 30% of the square footage. Mixed-use buildings shall not exceed three stories except through conditional use approval which would permit up to five stories in appropriate locations.
- 4) The following uses are permitted within the aforementioned neighborhood shopping center: greenways; trails; arts and artisan studios; music, dance, martial arts, or exercise studios; health clubs; fire/police/emergency services facilities; transit facilities; eating and licensed drinking establishments; bakery, butcher shop; café; catering; coffee shop; delicatessen; neighborhood grocer; neighborhood convenience store; ice cream and confections; eating and drinking establishment (not including drive-through service); diner; neighborhood market/farm market; sale, service or rental of a limited range of goods such as book store; florist; antique or gift shop; apothecary/pharmacy (not including drive-through service); jewelry; hardware; dry goods; clothing, toy, or home accessories store; lighting; music store including instruments and recordings; bikes; skateboards; skis; exercise equipment; personal service shops; business and professional offices such as barber; beautician; day care; hair/nails salon or spa; home occupations and no-impact home based business; dry cleaning services; administrative or financial offices (not including drive-through service); medical/dental offices; frame shop; laundromat; shoe repair; tailor; phone store; accountant; architect; attorney; or place of assembly.
- 5) None of these uses shall, by reason of their location, construction, manner or timing of operation, signs, lighting, parking arrangements or other characteristics, be permitted to have adverse effects on residential uses within or adjoining the district or create traffic congestion or hazards to vehicular or pedestrian traffic. Mixed-use buildings, which contain any combination of the above permitted uses, shall also be permitted within a neighborhood shopping center. However, mixing of uses is desired between and among individual lots within the PRD as well as within structures. Mixed-use buildings that are located in a predominantly residential context may be setback in a manner that maintains general alignment with the facades of other structures in the block.
- 6) The sale of aircraft, boats, cars, heavy equipment, lumber yard, maintenance equipment, and vehicles, together with the servicing of vehicles is prohibited. Retail operations that rely on a market area exceeding the larger neighborhood of which the PRD is a part are prohibited as is any form of drive-through service.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- 7) Buildings which are designed for nonresidential or mixed-use purposes shall have a minimum front setback of 0 feet and a maximum front setback of 20 feet. However, such structures shall maintain a minimum of 65% of their frontage along the sidewalk's edge (zero setback) and the main pedestrian entrance shall be from this facade.
- 8) The setback of these structures may be increased where plazas, courts, or outdoor seating areas are proposed, as long as sufficient pedestrian walkway width is retained. Setbacks which provide for public space shall be useable and shall include special amenities such as benches, fountains, or sitting areas. Fabric awnings on commercial or mixed use structures may encroach within the setback or into the pedestrian way in instances where such feature enhances the human scale of the pedestrian environment or public space. All such extensions shall however, be set back a minimum of 2 feet from the face of curb. In no instance shall the setback be extended to accommodate parking.
- 9) For all nonresidential structures, a minimum of 50% of the front facade on the ground floor shall be transparent, consisting of window or door openings allowing views into and out of the interior. Blank walls along pedestrian routes are discouraged. Where blank walls are established, a landscaped border shall be provided between the wall and the walkway. This border shall be between 6 and 8 feet in width and shall be designed to provide visual interest and to screen the blank wall.
- 10) In nonresidential, mixed-use, or multi-family areas, well-lit walkways shall connect building entrances to the adjacent public sidewalk and to associated parking areas. Walkways shall be a minimum of 5 feet in width. Lighting shall be pedestrian oriented and provided at a level between 0.5 and 2.0 footcandles—dependent on the volume of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic and the location of the walkway in relation to intersections.
- 11) Year-round screening of any utility apparatus appearing above the surface of the ground shall be required unless such apparatus is placed in a lane or alley. As a result, the placement of aboveground utility structures should be coordinated with the proposed landscape plans, to ensure that they are positioned away from key focal areas. The visual impact of all rooftop mechanical equipment such as vents, exhaust hoods, and antennas (including satellite dishes and telecommunication facilities) shall be minimized by integrating or screening such appurtenances with the building design.
- 12) Multiple nonresidential structures may be provided on a single parcel provided that each structure is separated by a minimum of 20 feet and site amenities such as plazas, courtyards, park space, greens, or other such facility are incorporated to break up the massing of the structures. Such amenities shall also feature benches, plantings, fountains, or other element(s) that typically define a public space.
- 13) All dwelling units located within mixed-use buildings shall be situated within 1,000 feet of a commons, square, greenway, park or playground.
- 14) All neighborhood shopping centers shall accommodate transit service through provision of a stop or pull-off area convenient to the pedestrian access for the stores or offices or a universally accessible route to transit service if located adjacent to the neighborhood shopping center. If said service facility is on the lot, a shelter and seating with lighting shall be provided.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

15) Bicycle parking is required to be provided for all nonresidential, mixed-use, or multi-family land uses. Bicycle parking spaces are to be located so as to be convenient to the structure or use for which they are provided, and to be visible from at least one entrance. Lighting shall be provided for all such bicycle parking areas.

- c. Any area devoted to an industrial use shall not exceed 1% of the total land area within the proposed PRD. Only the following uses in this industrial context shall be permitted: research and development, bakery, assembly of electrical appliances, scientific and technical equipment, office buildings, limited warehousing and storage. All storage of parts, equipment, etc., shall be located entirely within the main or accessory structures. Industrial uses in a PRD shall be located adjacent to an arterial or collector street. The range of uses listed above are permitted only when:

- 1) The underlying zone was nonresidential (C, I, IRD).
- 2) The PRD is adjacent to a commercial, industrial or similar nonresidential use that relates to the adjacent area. Where applicable, the proposed location of the nonresidential use shall be adjacent to neighboring nonresidential uses.

- d. The Board of Supervisors may also permit community civic- and faith- based or community business-based places of assembly to be developed within the PRD but outside of a neighborhood shopping center; provided, they are designed to serve primarily the residents of the PRD and the larger neighborhood and are compatibly and harmoniously incorporated into the design of the planned residential development. Such additional nonresidential uses shall not, by reason of their location, construction, manner or timing of operation, signs, lighting, parking arrangements or other characteristics, have adverse effects on residential uses within or adjoining the district, or create traffic congestion or hazards to vehicular or pedestrian traffic.

C. Area and Bulk Regulations.

1. In this Part, where the word “former” is used, said word shall refer to the zoning classification of a parcel of land prior to its having been zoned PRD (planned residential development) under the provisions of this Section.
2. The Board of Supervisors may permit reductions in the setback requirements if it finds that through the use of topography, siting on the lot, or design such building or buildings do not infringe upon the privacy of adjacent, existing or potential structures; provided, that:
 - a. Spacing shall be provided between buildings to ensure privacy and sufficient light and air. Each development shall provide reasonable visual and acoustical privacy for dwelling units. Fences, walks, barriers and landscaping shall be used as appropriate, for protection and aesthetic enhancement of property, the privacy of its occupants, the screening of objectionable views or uses and the reduction of noise within the PRD tract, PRD sections and offsite.
3. The proposed location and arrangement of structures shall not be detrimental to existing or prospective adjacent dwellings or to the existing or prospective development of the neighborhood.
4. Utilities.
 - a. Sanitary Sewage Disposal. PRDs. shall only be permitted in areas designated for sewer service as identified in the Centre Region Act 537 Plan, as amended. All requirements of

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PA DEP) shall be complied with.

- b. Water Supply. All PRDs shall connect to public water authority/company mains. All water mains and laterals shall meet the design and installation specifications of said water authority/company.
5. Impervious surface information shall be provided per section/phase such that the total ground floor area of all buildings and structures shall not exceed 30% of the total area of the PRD. Maximum impervious surfaces shall not exceed 50% of the total area of the PRD.

D. Residential Density.

1. In this Section, where the word “former” is used, said word shall refer to the zoning classification of a parcel of land prior to its having been re-zoned PRD (planned residential development) under the provisions of this Part.
2. The Board of Supervisors may permit up to and including the densities listed below, provided that the development exhibits continuity of land use and transportation connectivity in overall site design, provides maximum open space and encourages safe and connected pedestrian movement throughout. Each PRD shall consist of an appropriate mix of dwelling types.

<u>District</u>	<u>PRD Density</u>
R1B	5 units per acre
R-1	5 units per acre
R-2	10 units per acre
R-3	15 units per acre
R-4	20 units per acre
Commercial Districts	20 units per acre
Light Industrial	20 units per acre
Research and Development	20 units per acre

3. The minimum common open space to be provided within the PRD shall be in accordance with the following chart. Common open space (COS) is the portion of the gross tract area of the PRD which is specifically dedicated to passive and/or active recreational activities, and is freely accessible to residents, property owners and tenants of the PRD. Up to 75% of the onsite stormwater management facilities may be included in the common open space calculation.

<u>Residential Dwelling Units Per Acre</u>	<u>Required Common Open Space Percentage</u>
1 - 4.9	10
5 - 9.9	12
10 - 14.9	15
15 - 19.9	20

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

>20	20
-----	----

4. The computation of overall residential dwelling units per acre of land of a planned residential development shall be rounded to the nearest tenth (0.1) and shall not include the area of lands intended for commercial or industrial purposes, churches or other public or nonresidential uses within the planned residential district. Common open space shall be included in the computation.
5. The total acreage and percentage of acreage to remain as common open space throughout the entire development and in each phase shall be provided on the plan.

E. Common Open Space.

1. The Board of Supervisors may not approve a planned residential development unless the common open space meets the following standards:
 - a. The location, size, shape and character of the common open space shall be provided in a manner to meet the needs of the planned residential development and the criteria of the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
 - b. Common open space shall be used for amenity or recreational purposes. The uses authorized for the common open space must be appropriate to the scale and character of the planned residential development, considering its size, density, expected population, topography and the number and type of dwellings to be provided.
 - c. Adequate access shall be provided to the open space from all dwelling units in the PRD. This includes providing connections to existing and proposed sidewalks and bikeway systems as well as greenways, trails or other pedestrian access facilities.
 - d. A minimum of 50% of the required open space shall be contiguous land.
 - e. A minimum of 50% of the required open space shall be suitable for recreation purposes (i.e., no floodplain, wetlands, steep slopes, sinkholes).
 - f. Common open space must be suitably improved for its intended use, but common open space containing natural features, existing trees and ground cover worthy of preservation may be left unimproved. The buildings, structures and improvements which are permitted in the common open space shall be appropriate to the uses which are authorized for the common open space having regard to its topography and unimproved condition.
 - g. The development schedule which is part of the development plan must coordinate the improvement of the common open space, the construction of buildings, structures and improvements in the common open space, and the construction of residential dwellings in the planned residential development.
 - h. The use and improvement of the common open space shall be planned in relation to any existing or proposed public or semipublic open space which adjoins or which is within 1,500 feet of the perimeter of the planned residential development.
2. All land shown on the final development plan as common open space shall be conveyed in either of the following ways, at the discretion of the Board of Supervisors:
 - a. To the Township of Ferguson. The Township may accept or reject all or part of the common open space in dedication.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- b. To an organization for the ownership and maintenance of the common open space, which organization shall not be dissolved nor shall it dispose of the common open space, by sale or otherwise, without first offering to dedicate same to the Township of Ferguson
- c. In any event, the common open space, after being approved on the final land development plan shall be used thereafter for no other purpose than as specified on the final development plan.

F. Perimeter Requirements.

- 1. If topographical or other barriers do not provide adequate privacy for existing uses adjacent to the planned residential development, the Board of Supervisors may impose the following requirements:
 - a. Structures located within 20 feet of the perimeter of a planned residential development must be set back by a distance sufficient to protect the privacy and amenity of adjacent existing uses.
 - b. Structures located on the perimeter of the planned residential development must be permanently screened if required by the Board of Supervisors.
- 2. The above subsections are intended to provide adequate privacy to the proposed structures and uses of the PRD from adjacent incompatible structures or uses.

G. Post Final.

- 1. In the event that a development plan, or a section thereof, is given final approval and the landowner abandons such plan or the section thereof that has been finally approved, and so notifies the Board of Supervisors in writing; or, in the event the landowner shall fail to commence and carry out the planned residential development within such five (5) years, after final approval has been granted, no development or further development shall take place on the property included in the development plan until after the said property is resubdivided and is reclassified by enactment of an amendment to this Chapter in the manner prescribed for such amendments in Article VI of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.
- 2. No changes may be made in the approved final development plan during the construction of the planned residential development plan except upon application to the appropriate agency under the procedure provided below.
 - a. Minor changes in the locating, siting and height of buildings, structures and re-arrangement of lots to not exceed a 10% reduction of overall dwelling units of the finally approved plan to follow the Township's lot consolidation procedure, may be approved by the Township after authorization by the Planning Commission if required by engineering or other circumstances not foreseen at the time the final development plan was approved.
 - b. All other changes in use, any re-arrangement of lots, blocks and building tracts, any changes in the provision of common open spaces, and all other changes in the approved final development plan must be made by the Board of Supervisors, under the procedures authorized for final plan approval. No amendments may be made to the approved final development plan unless they are shown to be required by changes in conditions that have occurred since the final development plan was approved or by changes in the development policy of the Township.

H. Additional Applicable Ordinances and Laws.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

1. The plans required under this Section shall be submitted in a form which will satisfy the requirements of the Subdivision Regulations [Chapter 22] for the preliminary and final plans required under those regulations, and land development plans under this Chapter. [Ord. 820]
 2. The plans required under this Section shall be submitted in compliance with the Township's Stormwater Management Ordinance [Chapter 26, Part 1].
 3. This Part is enacted pursuant to Article VII of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, which provisions shall apply whether or not specifically set forth herein.
 4. Any other ordinance of the Township governing construction of buildings.
- I. Appeals Procedure. Any decision of the Board of Supervisors granting or denying tentative or final approval of a development plan shall be subject to appeal to court in the same manner and within the same time limitations as provided for appeals under this Chapter.

§27-303. Traditional Town Development (TTD).**A. Overall Intent.**

1. The intent of the adoption of these development regulations is to sanction, promote, and facilitate the development of fully integrated, mixed use, pedestrian- oriented neighborhoods in areas of the Township that are most appropriate for this type or style of development. The basis for such design influence is the desire to minimize traffic congestion, suburban sprawl, and environmental degradation. These regulations, administered jointly with the associated Design Manual found in Chapter 22, are designed to diversify and integrate land uses within close proximity to each other and to provide for the daily recreational and shopping needs of residents and those who work within the Township. The combined application of these standards is anticipated to produce sustainable, long-term development which enhances the quality of life, and to ensure the highest possible economic and social benefits for all residents.
2. Further, it is the intent of these standards, in conjunction with the Design Manual (See Chapter 22), to encourage innovation and promote flexibility, economy, and ingenuity in development and to be consistent with the goals and objectives enumerated by the provisions of Article VII-A of the Municipalities Planning Code (MPC). All such development within the Township is intended to be designed as an outgrowth or extension of existing development or urban infill. As a result, the establishment of the TTD Zoning District is consistent with the provisions of §702- A(1)(ii) of the MPC. The application of flexible design standards and increases in the permissible density of development which are specified below, are dependent on the extent to which each proposal identifies the ability to successfully achieve the goals enumerated herein.
3. An applicant wishing to receive approval of a Traditional Town Development within the Township shall submit plans in accordance with procedures provided under §27-904.

B. Relationship to Other Township Requirements. The following criteria of the Township Code, as amended, remain applicable to development within the TTD District, whether the design is for a Traditional Town Development:

1. Chapter 19, Signs and Billboards.

Section No.	Section Title
§19-105	Construction Specifications
§19-106	Prohibited Signs

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

§19-107	Exempt Signs
§19-108	Temporary Signs
Section No.	Section Title
§19-110	Residential Use
§19-113	Permits
§19-114	Review of Existing Permanent Signs
§19-117	Administration and Enforcement
§19-118	Violations and Penalties

2. Chapter 21, Streets and Sidewalks in its entirety.
3. Chapter 22, Subdivision and Land Development in its entirety, except Section 503 Blocks.
4. Chapter 25, Trees.
5. Chapter 26, Stormwater Management in its entirety.
6. Chapter 27, Zoning.

Section No.	Section Title
§27-101	Short Title
§27-102	Authority
§27-103	Purpose
§27-104	Community Development Objectives
§27-105	Establishment of Controls
§27-201	Establishment and Purposes of Zoning Districts
§27-401	Corridor Overlay District Requirements
§27-701	Floodplain Conservation
§27-702	Slope Controls
§27-703	Nuisance Standards

Chapter 27, Zoning continued.

Section No.	Section Title
§27-704	Outdoor Storage
§27-705	Sewage Disposal
§27-707	Landscaping
§27-905	Occupancy Permits
§27-906	Violations and Penalties
§27-907	Appeals
§27-908	Amendments

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

§27-1101 Language Interpretations

§27-1102 Definitions

Where specific reference is made to one or more provisions of other Chapters of the Code of Ordinances, only those regulations so referenced will be applicable where they are not in conflict with standards found herein. Further, where requirements of the ordinance reference standards for off-street parking, only 60% of such spaces may be accommodated off-street in the TTD. The remainder of the required parking will be provided with on-street spaces, or nearby shared parking facilities. No spill-over parking is required.

With regard to landscaping, the applicable provisions of Part 7 shall include only § 27-707.A - M and O.1 - 4. However the Township's official plant list shall be applicable in all instances.

All portions of Part 10, Zoning Hearing Board, Part 11, Definitions, and §27-101 to (but not including) §27-205, are also applicable to development under the provisions herein.

The Board of Supervisors may allow for modification of the design standards applicable to a Traditional Town Development provided for in this Section, including but not limited to compactness, pedestrian orientation, street geometry or other related design features, in accordance with the standards applicable to the grant of modifications under Chapter 22, Subdivision and Land Development, §22-105.

C. Site Plans.

1. Land Use Standards.

- a. Composition of Uses. A variety of uses are required to be provided within a Traditional Town Development. This variety shall be comprised of a combination of the permitted uses as listed below in the percentages required by the diversity provisions of §27-303.c.2:

1) Residential.

- (a) Single family attached, detached and semi-detached units.**
- (b) Accessory residential units.
- (c) Zero lot line units.
- (d) Two-family dwellings.
- (e) Multi-family dwelling units.
- (f) Mixed-use buildings.

**When 100 or more dwelling units in a Traditional Town Development are under common management, each such dwelling unit under such common management may be used by one family or up to five unrelated persons, subject to the permitted occupancy of the dwelling as determined by the Centre Region Code Office in accordance with the provisions of the Ferguson Township Housing Code.

- 2) Recreational, Cultural, and Civic or Community Facilities. Parks, playgrounds, greenways, trails, squares, commons, plazas, courtyards and public areas, shared use paths, arts and artisan studios, museums, community theaters, libraries, music; dance; martial arts; or exercise studios, health clubs, lodges, fraternal organizations,

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

amphitheaters, community gardens, civic service clubs, private or charter schools, community centers, government buildings such as municipal offices, fire/police/emergency services facilities, community meeting facilities, post offices, places of worship, educational facilities, transit facilities.

3) Commercial.

(a) Food Services. Eating and licensed drinking establishments such as: bakery, butcher shop, café (including outdoor spaces), catering, coffee shop, delicatessen, neighborhood grocer, ice cream and confections, restaurant (not including drive-through service), diner, neighborhood market/farm market.

(b) Entertainment. Studios, galleries, and performance arenas such as: community theater, playhouse, comedy club, art gallery, cinema, photography and handicraft studios and associated sales.

(c) Retail. Sale, service, and rental of a limited range of goods such as: book store, florist, antique or gift shop, apothecary/pharmacy (not including drive-through service), jewelry, hardware, dry goods, clothing, toy, or home accessories store, lighting, music store including instruments and recordings, bikes, skateboards, skis, and exercise equipment, mixed-use buildings.

(d) Services. Personal service shops, businesses and professional offices such as: barber, beautician, day care, hair/nail salon or spa, home occupations and no impact home based businesses, administrative, or financial offices (not including drive-through service), medical/dental offices, frame shop, laundromat, shoe repair, tailor, phone store, accountant, architect, day care center, health club, community center, government buildings, law offices.

(e) Accommodations. Overnight lodging places such as: bed and breakfast, hotel, inn.

4) Prohibited Uses. Uses which are expressly prohibited in a Traditional Town Development or associated Mixed Residential Area shall include:

Heavy or light manufacturing; storage or distribution as a principal use; outdoor advertising or billboards; prisons; detention centers; scrap yards; kennels; sand, gravel, or other mineral extraction; cemetery or crematorium; mobile home park; automobile sales, service or repair; car wash; hospital(s); personal care homes; bulk fuel storage; heavy equipment storage, sales, or rental; warehouse; drive-through or drive-in establishments; food processing and/or packing; fuel generation; landfill; campgrounds; manufactured home sales or storage; automobile storage facilities; shopping centers; free-standing telecommunications towers; truck terminals; waste transfer facilities; adult business uses; convenience food stores that include gas sales; race track, riding stable, self-service storage facilities; dormitory; surface mining operations; motels; and non- municipally owned surface parking lots that constitute the principal use of a property.

b. Height. 35% of the all commercial structures shall have two or more stories, with upper stories occupied by residential or office uses above first floor permitted non-residential uses.

c. New residential structures within a TTD shall be no more than three stories. Multi-family, commercial, or mixed-use structures shall not exceed eight stories.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- d. Accessory Uses. Garage apartments, elder cottages, or in-law quarters may be made available as accessory uses to single-family dwellings in accordance with the criteria below, when the single-family dwelling is the principal use of the lot.
- 1) Accessory Unit Criteria.
 - (a) Accessory dwellings may be attached, or separate from the principal dwelling.
 - (b) No more than one accessory dwelling shall be permitted on a single deeded lot in conjunction with the principal dwelling unit.
 - (c) The accessory dwelling shall be owned by the same person as the principal dwelling.
 - (d) The accessory dwelling shall not be served by a driveway separate from that serving the principal dwelling unless the accessory dwelling is accessed from a rear alley and the principal dwelling is accessed from the street in conformance with Township standards.
 - (e) The maximum first floor area/footprint of a detached accessory dwelling shall not exceed 600 square feet. Space within this structure may combine living quarters with workshop, studio, or other similar use up to a maximum of 800 square feet.
 - e. Workforce Housing. Workforce housing shall comprise an element of each development and will be incorporated at a minimum rate of 1:10 residential units.
 - 1) This housing shall not be segregated or clustered within a neighborhood and, from the exterior, will provide no evidence that distinguishes it from market-rate units.
 - 2) No more than two adjacent lots may contain such units.
 - 3) No more than four lots along any one block width or block length may contain such units.
 - f. Frontage. All buildings shall front on a street or public space and the main pedestrian entrance shall be from this front facade.
2. Diversity.
- a. TTD Standards.

Permitted Percentages

	Minimum %	Maximum %
Residential* (of total acreage)	35%	70%
Single family detached	5%	45%
Single family semi-detached	10%	40%
Single family attached	15%	35%

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

	Minimum %	Maximum %
Residential*		
Multi-family	5%	50%
Live-work units (of total units)	—	5%
*A minimum of 80% of all residential units must be designed to permit fee simple conveyance		

	Minimum %	Maximum %
Commercial (of total acreage)	15%	40%
Vertical mixed use: including any combination of commercial, office and residential uses. (of total square footage)	15%	—
Recreational, cultural, and community facilities (of total acreage)	50%	—

b. Mixed Residential Area Standards.

- 1) These areas, associated with an existing or proposed TTD, shall follow the above requirements with the exception of the minimum percentage applied to commercial land uses. Commercial uses shall be permitted at appropriate intensities, but not required for such areas.
- 2) Where no commercial development is proposed in a Mixed Residential Area, the 20% land area required to be dedicated for such uses in a TTD shall, instead, be dedicated to some combination of the following: live/work; recreational, cultural, and community facilities; or small lot (4,000 - 8,000 sq.ft.) single family residential uses. This 20% shall not be consumed by any single one of these alternative uses.

In order to qualify for development as a Mixed Residential Area, the availability of a variety of retail, office, and/or business opportunities must be existing or proposed within walking distance ($\frac{1}{4}$ mile) of 90% of any proposed dwelling units. This area must be accessible by a variety of transportation modes and provide safe pedestrian access. Additionally, the acreage of such non-residential area shall constitute a minimum of 20% of the acreage intended to be developed as a Mixed Residential Area, and the composition of the existing non-residential area must contain a mixture of retail, entertainment, service, and business/professional offices.

3. Blocks.

a. Standards.

- 1) Lot Sizes. Lot sizes within the block shall vary to assure housing diversity and to meet the projected housing needs of the community. Additionally, all lots shall conform to

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

the provisions of the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, §22-504.A.1, .2, and .4.

- 2) Required Mixture. A mix of housing types shall be provided within blocks.
 - (a) Townhouse units must be dispersed among a variety of other residential and/or non-residential uses and may also be segregated in clusters of single residential-type buildings.
 - i. The maximum number of townhouse structures that may be located adjacent to each other when the townhouse dwellings are established on individual lots is six .
 - (b) A maximum of 10% of the single family detached units provided shall be designed to include an accessory dwelling unit. These accessory units may be located within the principal building or an accessory building but shall not exceed 800 total square feet. All properties designed to accommodate such units shall be designated at the time of plan submission.
 - (c) A maximum of 5% of the single family detached units may be designed as cottages, patio homes, or other one-story dwellings. The maximum footprint of such units shall be 1,500 square feet each. Such units shall not be located on or adjacent to the main public square or green (minimum size 20,000 sf).
 - (d) Mixing of uses is desired within structures as well as between and among individual lots.
 - i. Non-residential mixed-use structures are subject to the square footage restrictions as provided below for commercial/retail uses. They may, however, include other employment opportunities such as professional office(s) or those related to the service industry as well as civic uses.
 - ii. In order to count toward the required percentage of commercial development, a mixed use structure must have the entire ground floor dedicated to commercial development. Likewise, to be credited to the required civic element, the entire ground floor must be dedicated to a qualifying civic use. However, in some instances, an auxiliary use that supports and is complementary to the approved civic use may be incorporated. Additionally, in a commercial or civic core proposed as an element of the TTD, structures with multiple dwelling units and no non-residential uses are permitted as long as they do not comprise more than 10% of the total square footage of all nonresidential uses in such core area.
 - iii. Mixed-use structures which are primarily residential may include up to 66% of their floor area in neighborhood commercial uses as long as the available access and parking are shown to be adequate to accommodate the anticipated patrons.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

(e) Lot sizes shall be consistent with the following dimensions:

Type	Lot Size	Width	Depth
Single family detached	Max: 12,000 sf Min: 1,700 sf/unit	Max: 75'	Min: 60'
Single family semi-detached	Max: 10,000 sf/unit Min: 3,000 sf/unit	Max: 60'/unit	Min: 60'
Single family attached	Max: 6,000 sf/unit Min: 1,100 sf/unit	Min: 20'/unit	Min: 50'
Multi-family	Max: 65,000 Min: 35,000	Min:36' Max:144'	-----
Live/work units and other mixed use structures outside of any retail core	Max: 15,000	Min: 36' Max: 108'	
Mixed use in a substantially commercial area	Max: 25,000	Min: 45 Max: 135	
Civic, cultural, and community facilities	-----	-----	-----
Commercial	Max: 200,000 sf	Min:36' Max:250'	

(f) Residential and non-residential unit sizes shall be consistent with the following:

Type	Size
Retail	Maximum non-residential building footprint: 60,000 square feet max: 15,000 sf/unit or leasehold except grocery stores which may consume the entire permitted footprint of 60,000 square feet.
Anchor Retail	Located at prominent intersections or focal points of the civic/commercial core - maximum 60,000 square feet. No more than one such unit for every 50,000 square feet of non-residential development.
Apt/Condo	Min: 600 square feet

(g) Multiple non-residential structures may be provided on a single parcel provided that each structure is separated by a minimum of 20 feet and site amenities such as plazas, courtyards, park space, greens, or other such facility is incorporated to break up the massing of the structures. Such amenities shall also feature benches, plantings, fountains, or other element(s) that typically define a public space.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

(h) The maximum impervious coverage for the overall Traditional Town Development is 85%.

(i) The maximum building footprint permitted on each lot, regardless of use, is 85%.

4. Density and Setbacks.

a. Standards.

- 1) Permitted Density. The density permitted within the Traditional Town Development shall be up to 20 residential units per acre provided that the development exhibits good project design, provides maximum open space, and encourages pedestrian orientation and movement throughout. In areas which are designed for community, mixed use, or commercial development, no density limit will be applied. However, this acreage must be subtracted from the overall acreage of the site when calculating the permitted density.
- 2) Required Density. While some phases of the development may be less intensely developed than others, an average minimum density of seven residential units per acre must be maintained for development of the entire TTD or associated Mixed Residential Area. This calculation must exclude any acreage which accommodates civic, mixed use, or commercial development, as well as any accessory dwelling units associated with such areas.
- 3) Distance from Open Space. All dwelling units shall be situated within 1,000 feet of a commons, square, greenway, park or playground.
- 4) Maximum Setback. The maximum 20 feet setback for residential structures may be increased by up to 10 feet for dwelling units fronting on a collector street.
- 5) Fence Heights. Fence heights at the front of residential units and along the side to the front facade of the structure shall not exceed 3.5 feet and, for the balance of the lot, shall not exceed 6 feet. Piers, fence posts and gateways in the front yard may have a maximum height of 5 feet, and trellises and similar features may have a maximum height of 9 feet. Fence height restrictions on corner lots shall be subject to the preservation of adequate clear sight per §27-206.F.
- 6) Prohibited Fence Types. Chain link, concrete block, unfaced concrete, plastic, fiberglass, plywood, slatted "snow" fences and mesh "construction" fences are prohibited.
- 7) Faux wood-type fencing, manufactured from plastic or fiberglass, may be approved.
- 8) Garage Setback. Front entry garages shall maintain a front yard setback of a minimum of 10 feet.

Garages, whether attached or detached, shall be subordinate to the primary structure on the site. Detached garages shall be located to the side or rear of the principal structure and, where possible, accessed from the side or rear. Residential units which front on mixed-use collector or mixed-use sub-collector streets are required to utilize rear access (e.g. from a lane or alley).

- (a) Width. When a garage must be attached, those which have access from the front shall not consume more than 40% of the width of the lot.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- (b) Access. Garages associated with townhouse or live/work units shall either be integral to the structure or oriented to the rear and accessed by a lane or alley.
 - 9) Privacy. Spacing between structures shall be provided to ensure privacy and sufficient light and air. Although no minimum side yard setbacks are mandated for residential uses, each development shall provide reasonable visual and acoustical privacy for dwelling units. Fences, insulation, walks, barriers, and landscaping shall be used as appropriate, for the protection and aesthetic enhancement of property, the privacy of its occupants, the screening of objectionable views or uses, and the reduction of noise.
 - 10) Side Yard Setback. A minimum side yard setback of 6 feet is suggested for all detached residential buildings, and the end units of residential structures containing multiple units of occupancy.
 - 11) Rear Yard Setback. A minimum rear yard setback of 25 feet is applicable to all primary dwelling units. However, accessory structures and detached garages shown on the approved plan may be set back only 5 feet from the rear lot line. The rear yard setback for primary dwelling units, accessory structures and detached garages from an alley may be reduced to 0 feet.
 - 12) Front Setback. Structures which are designed for commercial, light industrial, or mixed-use purposes, shall have a minimum front setback of 0 feet and a maximum front setback of 25 feet. However, such structures shall maintain a minimum of 65% of their frontage along the sidewalk's edge (zero setback).
 - (a) For all non-residential structures, a minimum of 50% of the front facade on the ground floor shall be transparent, consisting of window or door openings allowing views into and out of the interior.
 - (b) Mixed-use structures that are located in a predominantly residential context may be setback in a manner that maintains general alignment with the facades of other structures within the block.
5. Landscaping.
- a. Standards.
 - 1) Street Trees. Street trees shall be provided. At a minimum, they shall be located along each side of all existing or proposed streets as well as within the median of any proposed parkway or boulevard. Medians may also contain shrubs and plant groundcover. Street trees shall be in accordance with Chapter 25, "Trees."
 - 2) Landscape Plan. A landscape plan, as required by §27-904.H.4(a) shall be prepared by a registered landscape architect and shall illustrate the project's conformance with the above requirements.
6. Streetscape Elements.
- a. Amount. For every 1,000 square feet of nonresidential floor area proposed to be developed, 20 square feet of public space (not including standard sidewalk dimensions) shall be provided. As noted previously, public space may comprise up to 10% of the required open space.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- b. Public space may also be provided to enhance the exterior of multi-family residential structures as noted in the TTD Design Manual.
7. Signage/Lighting.
 - a. Standards.
 - 1) Type. Signage designed to serve pedestrians within the community may include directional and informational signage regarding destinations such as parks, museums, shopping districts, transit stops, parking, bikeways, or entertainment locations. Information for pedestrians may also be displayed on kiosks or in other designated areas. A coordinated signage plan should be established in order to provide the appropriate amount of signage with a consistent appearance. A common style, established by size, shape, material, and/or lettering is expected.
 - 2) Appearance. Signs must have a consistent vocabulary of heights, sizes, shapes, materials, colors, and lettering. Signs should not be identical in all respects, just similar in a few.
 - 3) Street/Traffic Signs. All street and/or traffic signage located within the public right-of-way shall comply with the Township standards for such infrastructure.
 - 4) Applicability of Chapter 19. All signs shall be subject to the provisions of Chapter 19, §19-105, "Construction Specifications," §19-106, "Prohibited Signs," §19-107, "Exempt Signs," §19-108, "Temporary Signs," §19-110, "Residential Use," §19-113, "Permits," §19-114, "Review," §19- 117, "Administration and Enforcement," and §19-118, "Penalties."
 - 5) Square Footage. Each non-residential establishment shall be permitted a total of 35 square feet of signage which may be applied among the following four sign types:
 - (a) Projecting Wall Sign. A projecting wall sign may be permitted provided that the lower edge of the sign is a minimum of 10 feet above grade, but does not extend more than 6 feet from the wall of the structure and not higher than the first floor or 15 feet, whichever is less. A projecting wall sign shall not exceed 10 square feet in area.
 - (b) Flat Wall Sign. A flat wall sign that does not exceed 15 square feet in area and that is mounted on either side of a doorway or between the first and second floors of a multi-story structure may be permitted.
 - (c) Awning Sign. An awning sign may be used in lieu of or in combination with a flat wall sign provided that the following standards are met:

Awning signs shall maintain a clear height of at least 10 feet and maximum projection of 6 feet from the face of the structure. Material shall be canvas cloth or an equivalent material, but in no case shall shiny or reflective material, metal, plastic, or fiberglass be permitted. Lettering shall be limited to 12 inches vertically.
 - (d) Free Standing Sign. A free-standing sign may be permitted provided it does not exceed 10 square feet in area and 9 feet in height. Free-standing signs must be located within 12 feet of the structure.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- 6) Sandwich Board Sign. One sandwich board-type portable sign may be permitted in addition to the above total of 35 square feet of signage permitted per establishment provided it is no more than 6 square feet per side and is displayed only during normal business hours.
 - (a) Placement. The portable signage may be placed on the sidewalk immediately in front of the establishment provided that a 5-foot clear pedestrian passage is maintained.
- 7) Illumination. Backlit and internally illuminated signs are not permitted in the TTD or associated Mixed Residential Area. Illumination shall be from a concealed, indirect source only. If a sign is located on an exterior wall, awning, canopy or marquee, only the section which contains and is defined as the sign may be illuminated to the maximum permitted size of the sign.
- 8) Glare. All signs shall be so designed, located, shielded and directed so as to prevent the casting of glare or direct light from artificial illumination upon adjacent publicly dedicated roadways and surrounding property.
- 9) Lighting Plan. A comprehensive lighting plan in accordance with §27-904.H.4(g) must be provided for the TTD and/or Mixed Residential Area. Such plan must include, at a minimum, architectural details and specifications for all proposed fixtures, luminaries, and standards, maintenance and replacement plan for lighting fixtures, and photometric details.
- 10) Lighting Locational Requirements. Lighting shall be provided at Street intersections, entryways to commercial or multifamily uses, and in parking areas as well as for pedestrian safety in areas between parking areas and these uses.
- 11) Lighting Scale and Intensity. All light posts and fixtures shall be pedestrian friendly as measured by scale and harshness of the light source. The style and size of fixtures shall be appropriate for the size and massing of associated structures, the surrounding public space, and the unified concept of the TTD and/or associated Mixed Residential Area (e.g., wall mounted, sidewalk lamps, bollards, landscape up lighting, etc.)
 - (a) The level of lighting provided shall range between 0.5 and 2.0 footcandles dependent on the volume of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic and the location of the intersection or walkway.
 - (b) Fixture pole heights shall not exceed 14 feet except where necessary to provide effective lighting for parking areas and high volume intersections. In such cases, a maximum height of 25 feet is permitted.
 - (c) Fixtures shall be provided, at no greater than 80-foot intervals, along sidewalks and within parking areas.
 - (d) To impact energy efficiency, the use of LED lamps is required, and solar powered and motion sensitive fixtures is encouraged.
 - (e) All light fixtures that are proposed in the public right of way that will be dedicated to the Township shall be consistent with the requirements of the Township Street Standards.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- 12) Applicability of Chapter 4. Regulations regarding the placement, shielding, and intensity of lighting found in Chapter 4, Part 1, “Outdoor Lighting Regulations,” remain applicable to the extent that they are not in conflict with the above provisions.
8. Storage and Loading Areas.
 - a. Standards.
 - 1) Visibility. Service areas for non-residential structures, including areas for storage and/or loading, shall not be visible from major pedestrian ways or neighboring residential areas.
 - 2) Storage Areas. Storage areas for live/work units, mixed-use buildings, civic uses and multi-family dwellings shall be integrated into overall building design.
 - 3) Screening. Adequate capacity for the storage of trash, recyclables, and compostables shall be provided. Service, loading, and trash disposal areas shall be effectively screened so as not to be visible from parking areas, roadways, or adjacent properties. Such screening shall consist of a combination of architectural masonry (or fencing) and landscaping with a height of at least 6 feet.
 - 4) Service Entrances. For commercial uses, service entrances shall be separate from those used by customers. When feasible, the location of service areas should be coordinated with adjacent properties so that the size and number of driveways and other paved surfaces can be minimized.
 - 5) Off-Street Loading Areas. Off-street loading shall be accommodated whenever possible. Such spaces shall be a minimum of 12 feet in width, 45 feet in length, and have a vertical clearance of at least 14 feet. Every non-residential use with a floor area of at least 5,000 square feet should provide at least one such off-street space. Curbside deliveries are permitted only so long as they do not occupy on-street parking spaces or block travel lanes.

§27-304. Terraced Streetscape (TS) District.

- A. Specific Intent. It is the intent of this district to encourage innovation and to promote flexibility, economy, and ingenuity in development within the TS District for the purpose of allowing for an increase in the permissible density, or intensity of a particular use, based upon the standards, criteria and incentives set forth herein and in Chapter 22. The application of design standards and any permissible increases in density or mix of uses shall be dependent on the extent to which a project is consistent with and achieves the following design objectives and goals:
 1. Establishes a pedestrian-oriented district that accommodates and encourages pedestrian and other multi-modal travel alternatives by including sidewalks, greenways, and/or bike path linkages and does not promote vehicular travel.
 2. Promotes development that creates shared parking facilities through the use of either surface parking lots or structured parking and decreases curb cuts by encouraging a “park once” approach to servicing retail and residential development.
 3. Promotes viable public transit by developing at an appropriate density with attention to transit routes and by providing transit stops or hubs within the proposed district.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

4. Provides opportunities to integrate age and income groups through the provision of a wide range of housing alternatives that are suitably mixed throughout the zoning district.
 5. Promotes development that, through the use of distinctive architectural elements and siting criteria, creates community character.
 6. Utilizes increased building height and mixed uses to achieve a more compact development footprint and efficient pattern of development while utilizing existing infrastructure.
 7. Promotes development that creates and retains a human-scaled context.
 8. Encourages energy efficiency, sustainable development, and green construction.
 9. Allows for small scale retail and entertainment uses that contribute to and enhance evening and weekend activity in the corridor.
- B. Use Regulations. A building may be erected, altered, or used and a lot may be used, or occupied, for any of the following purposes and no other:
1. Permitted principal uses, subject to the lot sizes as set forth, below, as well as the maximum square footage criteria as specified.
 - a. Conversion of an existing single-family detached dwelling unit to include accommodation of a non-residential use such as art studio, gallery, handicraft or photography studio, or professional office(s).
 - b. Conversion of an existing dwelling from apartment units back to a single-family dwelling.
 - c. Reconstruction of a single-family dwelling unit that exists at the time of adoption of this Section and is subsequently destroyed or partially destroyed by any means to an extent of 75% or more of the market valuation of all structures and other improvements on the lot as per the provisions of §27-803.C, herein, only as long as such unit is designed to incorporate the nonresidential uses identified in § 304.B.1.a above. All such properties shall be designed to comply with all provisions of the district when reconstructed.
 - d. Playground, greenway, trail, square, commons, plaza, transit area, courtyard or public area, community gardens.
 - e. Bed and breakfast with no accessory services.
 - f. Farm market (seasonal).
 - g. Retail sale, service or rental of basic convenience commercial goods and services such as, but not limited to, books, flowers, antiques, gifts, jewelry, or music.
 - h. Business or professional office.
 - i. Vertical mixed use building involving a combination of uses authorized uses.
 - j. Hotel.
 - k. Eating establishment.
 - l. Brewery, Cideries and Craft Distilleries (beverage production facilities).
 - m. Community theater or play house.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- n. Non-profit or civic service agency.
 - o. Pharmacy with no drive-through.
 - p. Health club.
 - q. Bank or financial office with no drive-through.
 - r. Eating and licensed drinking establishments with no drive-through.
 - s. Salon or spa.
 - t. Medical/dental office.
 - u. Structured parking when provided as part of or accessory to a proposed vertical mixed use structure.
 - v. Multi-family dwelling units (other than University Housing) only if part of a vertical mixed use structure; no more than three unrelated individuals may reside in each dwelling unit.
 - w. Gallery, handicraft, art, or photography studio, professional office for accountant, architect, attorney or similar profession.
 - x. Uses associated with private or public institutes of higher education; in this zoning district, these shall be limited to the following principal uses: classrooms, research facilities and labs; administrative and faculty offices, and residence halls for graduate and undergraduate student housing only when staffed, owned and operated by the University which the students attend.
2. Lots up to and Including .39 Acres. The permitted principal uses as set forth in §27-304.B.1(a) through (f) only.
3. Lots from .40 Acres, up to and Including Lots of .99 Acres. The permitted principal uses as set forth in the Chapter subject to the following:
- a. Any structure that will be located on the corner of a lot that is at least 0.40 acres in size and that involves an intersection with West College Avenue must address both frontages (no blank walls) and be a minimum of 55 feet in height. The structure shall be designed in accordance with the applicable provisions of Chapter 22. The facade of buildings on corner lots may be accentuated by towers, corner building entrances or other distinctive elements; however, all structures on such lots shall be designed to architecturally enhance the corner location and all effort shall be made to ensure that such structure is a signature building within the district.
 - b. The entire first floor of all structures located on lots that have frontage on West College Avenue must be devoted to retail or commercial uses permitted in the district.
 - 1) To allow pedestrian access to office, hotel, or residential uses located above street level, lobbies may be allowed within the required retail storefront space; provided, that street frontage of the lobby is limited relative to the property's overall retail frontage and that the storefront design of the lobby provides continuity to the retail character of the site and the overall street.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- c. Any vertical mixed use building not fronting on West College Avenue must dedicate a minimum of 50% of the first floor square footage of the building to nonresidential uses as specified.
- 4. Lots or Combined Lots Totaling 1 Acre or Larger. All permitted principal uses as set forth above subject to the same criteria as identified in §27-304.B.3(a) through (c) above.
- 5. Conditional Uses. All of the following conditional uses shall be permitted only upon a lot, or combined lots, that total 1 acre or larger upon approval by the Board of Supervisors:
 - a. Any use not specifically permitted within the TS District that is deemed to be an acceptable use due to its consistency with the stated intent of the district, and the application of appropriate design criteria as determined by the Board of Supervisors through the conditional use approval process.
 - b. Any use not specifically excluded in §27-304.B.6 that would be deemed to be an acceptable use within the TS District and is consistent with the stated intent of the district and the application of appropriate design criteria as determined by the Board of Supervisors through the conditional use approval process.
 - c. Conference center subject to the following criteria:
 - 1) Maximum building footprint of 30,000 square feet.
 - 2) All parking must be provided in an on- or off-site parking structure.
 - 3) The building must adhere to the design requirements in Chapter 22 and must have lot frontage on West College Avenue.
 - 4) The “center” may include eating and sleeping accommodations if incorporated in a manner that is consistent with the intent of the district.
 - d. Uses accessory to permitted principal uses, subject to the following criteria:
 - 1) The proposed accessory use is associated with a use specifically permitted in the district.
 - (a) The proposed accessory use is complementary to the specific intent of the TS Zoning District and the West College Avenue streetscape.
 - (b) Sufficient parking exists or can be established to support the proposed accessory use under the parking standards specified in this district.
 - (c) Conformance with the criteria found in §27-204.
 - e. Structured parking as a stand alone structure subject to the following criteria:
 - 1) Conformance to the design requirements as stipulated in Chapter 22 as they pertain to architectural scaling elements; building materials and other design considerations that minimize the monotony of repetitive structural elements by varying the facade treatments from bay to bay, integrating planter walls, and/or incorporating landscaping along long undifferentiated expanses of wall.
 - 2) Must be wrapped at ground level with retail or other activity- generating use(s) permitted in the district. Any portion of the ground floor that does not incorporate retail

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- or service-oriented uses must provide additional landscaping to create a separation from pedestrian activity.
- 3) Minimize the dominance of the vehicular entrance and provide a human scale and pedestrian orientation along any street frontage.
 - 4) Must be established through a public-private partnership with the Township and/or developer of a separate site in the district.
 - 5) No access to the structure is permitted from the West College Avenue corridor. Access must be provided from a cartway that parallels the corridor. Vehicles may exit onto West College Avenue; however, depending on the location, may be prohibited from making a left turning movement.
 - 6) Maximum height 60 feet. Fifteen feet may be added through the use of incentives as specified in §27-304.C.1(b)(3) below.
- f. Structures (other than parking structures) above 55 feet subject to the following criteria:
- 1) The structure does not exceed 75 feet in height, including all rooftop appurtenances other than solar panels or rooftop wind energy conversion systems.
 - 2) The appearance of any portion of the facade between 55 feet and 75 feet is distinguished from the facade treatment/material of the portion of the structure between 35 feet and 55 feet per the design requirements in Chapter 22.
 - 3) Any vertical mixed use structure that contains more than two floors devoted to residential units must provide full-time, on-site management.
 - 4) The application of sufficient incentives from §27-304.C.2, below, to reach a height above the permitted 55 feet.
6. Prohibited Uses. Only those uses specifically identified above or found to be consistent with the intent of the district are permitted in the TS District. The following represent some, but not all, of the uses that are specifically prohibited in the TS District:
- a. Convenience stores with fuel pumps.
 - b. Vehicle garages and repair shops.
 - c. Adult entertainment.
 - d. Equipment rental.
 - e. Motor vehicle display, repair, and sales.
 - f. Child daycare/preschool.
 - g. Private and public K-12 schools.
 - h. Private recreation areas, arenas, and stadiums.
 - i. Car wash.
 - j. Motels.
 - k. Drive-through.
 - l. Surface parking lots that are not an accessory use to and required by a permitted principal use or approved conditional use on the same lot.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

7. All development in the TS District is subject to the design standards found in Chapter 22.

C. Height, Area and Bulk Regulations. The following regulations shall be observed for all permitted principal uses:

1. Maximum Height.

- a. Lots up to and including .39 acres and any lot that does not have lot frontage on West College Avenue (an arterial): 35 feet; incentives may not be applied to increase this height.
- b. Lots of .40 acres and up with frontage on an arterial street:
 - 1) By right maximum of 55 feet; 55 feet required on corner lots of this size.
 - 2) Additional height up to 75 feet for lots of at least 1 acre may be obtained through the use of incentives set forth in §27-304.C.2 below; use of any incentive(s) other than paragraph .B(2) retains the requirement to obtain conditional use approval.
 - 3) Maximum height of parking structures is 60 feet, not including any underground parking levels. Additional height of up to 15 feet may be added specifically to this use if a minimum of 50% of the roof is planted as a green roof or roof garden, or if a wind energy conversion system, and/or solar panels are placed on the roof and provide energy for the parking structure and/or adjacent structures.
 - 4) Minimum height of all structures on lots of this size other than corner lots which are subject to subparagraph (B)(1) above: A street wall at least two stories or 30 feet in height (whichever is greater) shall be maintained for a minimum of 65% of the length of the lot frontage through placement of the principal structure or extension of its facade with an appropriate architectural element.

2. Building Height Incentives.

- a. If a shared parking facility is provided or used to accommodate the use(s) on the lot, an additional 10 feet may be added to the permitted maximum.
- b. If structured parking is provided to accommodate the use(s) on the lot and provides space for use by others, an additional 20 feet may be added to the permitted maximum without the need to obtain conditional use approval.
- c. If 10% of the total residential units in a vertical mixed use building are established and maintained as owner occupied workforce units, an additional 20 feet may be added to the permitted maximum.
- d. If 15% of the total residential units in a vertical mixed use building are established and maintained as “age-restricted” units, an additional 20 feet may be added to the permitted maximum.

3. Building Occupancy. The maximum square footage per individual nonresidential use is 10,000 square feet/floor. The maximum achievable through use of the incentives set forth below in subparagraphs (1) through (4) is a maximum of 15,000 square feet/use/floor.

- a. Incorporation of day lighting through clerestories, roof monitors, light shelves, or other technologies throughout 30% of the building allows the maximum square footage/individual use to expand 2,500 square feet/floor.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- b. If structured parking to meet the parking requirement of the site is provided on- or off-site, the maximum square footage per individual use may expand by 5,000 square feet/use/floor.
 - c. Incorporation of on-site drainage retention, such as bioswales or rain gardens. Into the landscaping design and the use of gray water for site irrigation allows the maximum square footage/individual use to expand 2,500 square feet/floor.
 - d. Use of on-site, non-polluting, renewable technologies (solar, geothermal, wind or biomass) for self-supply energy for a minimum of 5% of the total projected energy use allows the maximum square footage/individual use to expand 2,500 square feet/floor.
4. Yard Regulations.
- a. Front Yard.
 - 1) Buildings shall be located on the sidewalk line of the primary street. Sidewalks shall be 12 feet deep from the back edge of the curb on West College Avenue, and a minimum of 5 feet deep from the back edge of the curb on all side streets and cross streets off of West College Avenue. This area is subject to all sidewalk and streetscape requirements as specified in the design regulations of Chapter 22 or officially adopted Streetscape Plan for the Township. A standard 5-foot sidewalk shall be installed for the length of any portion of a lot that abuts an existing alley.
 - 2) Building frontages along streets shall break any flat, monolithic facade by including architectural elements such as bay windows, recessed entrances, or other articulation so as to provide pedestrian scale to the first floor.
 - (a) The building facade may recede from the street wall by as much as 18 inches to allow for columns or other architectural elements as parts of the street wall.
 - (b) A setback, not to exceed 15 feet measured from the back of the sidewalk is permitted, provided that no less than 65% of the street wall is maintained. Recesses on the ground floor to accommodate entryways, display windows, planters, or similar features shall not be considered as setbacks provided that the directly adjacent upper stories (to a minimum of 30 feet) have been built to the street wall.
 - 3) All structures on a lot must maintain a minimum of 65% of their facade along the sidewalk line and 50% of the length and 50% of the ground level wall height or 15 feet above finished grade, whichever is less, of any building facade facing and/or adjacent to a public street, or facing into a park, plaza or other public outdoor space shall be transparent.
 - (a) Darkly tinted windows and mirrored windows which block two-way visibility are prohibited as ground floor windows required under this provision. Storefront windows may not be completely obscured with display cases or signage that prevents customers and pedestrians from seeing inside.
 - (b) Continuous window walls shall be avoided by providing architectural building treatments, mullions, building modulation, entry doors, and/or columns at appropriate intervals.
 - b. Side Yard.
 - 1) A side yard of 10 feet will be applicable except in the circumstances set forth below.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- (a) In the event that the side of a building would have frontage on a cross street, this shall be considered as a front yard and will be subject to the setback and design requirements as set forth above. However, the depth of sidewalk from back of curb may be maintained at 5 feet along the cross street.
 - (b) In the event that the side yard is adjacent to another lot that fronts on West College Avenue, there will be no required side yard setback and new buildings may be constructed with a zero lot line.
 - (c) In the event that the side yard is adjacent to a structured parking facility, there will be no side yard setback required and new buildings may be constructed with a zero lot line.
 - (d) In the event that the side yard abuts an alley which coincides with the district boundary, this side yard shall be established as a rear yard consistent with the provisions for a rear yard as indicated below.
 - 2) Pavement to accommodate surface parking may not encroach within the required setbacks.
 - c. Rear Yard.
 - 1) On each lot there shall be a rear yard, the depth of which shall be 5 feet. However, if the rear yard is adjacent to a property with a single family residential dwelling unit, or a property outside of the TS District, a 12-foot landscaped buffer shall be provided at the property line and shall constitute the required setback. Surface parking may not encroach within the required setback.
 - (a) The required buffer shall be composed of one canopy tree or evergreen tree and 15 shrubs per 35 linear feet of the lot line.
 - 2) If the rear yard of a lot abuts an alley, whether in or out of the district, a 5-foot concrete sidewalk shall be provided along the entire length of the property adjacent to the alley. Buildings may directly abut this sidewalk. If the alley coincides with the district boundary, the 12-foot landscaped buffer required above shall be provided in addition to the 5-foot sidewalk; establishing a total 17-foot setback.
 - d. Building Separation.
 - 1) All buildings built on a zero lot line shall be independent and no structural wall may be shared by buildings on adjacent lots. Buildings on the same lot may be connected by enclosed walkways or covered walks.
5. Impervious Lot Coverage.
- a. Lots up to and including .39 acres—50%, up to a maximum of 60% permitted for each lot by way of the incentives set forth at paragraph 6 below.
 - b. Lots from .40 acres up to and including lots of .99 acres—60%, up to a maximum of 75% for each lot by way of the incentives set forth at paragraph 6 below.
 - c. Lots 1 acre or larger—75%, up to a maximum of 95% for each lot by way of the incentives set forth at paragraph 6 below.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

6. Impervious Coverage Incentives. In no event shall the maximum total impervious coverage, with any of the incentives provided for within this Section, exceed 95% of the site as measured within all existing or proposed lot lines:
 - a. If a green roof or roof garden(s) covering a minimum of 60% of the roof is provided on the structure(s) on the lot, an additional 10% coverage is permitted.
 - b. If an approved pervious parking surface is provided for a least 50% of the required on-site parking, an additional 10% coverage is permitted.
 - c. If the proposal is for vertical expansion of an existing use, an additional 10% coverage is permitted.
 - d. If the proposal is to add upper floor office or residential units to create a mixed use structure out of an existing single use building, an additional 10% coverage is permitted.
 - e. If the entire roof is a cool roof that reduces cooling loads, an additional 5% coverage is permitted.
 - f. If the proposal is to undo a previous conversion of a single-family dwelling from apartments back into a single-family dwelling an additional 10% coverage is permitted.
7. Parking Requirements. The regulations set forth herein are intended to apply within the TS District and may differ from the provisions of Chapter 22.
 - a. The required parking may be met through the use of on-site, off-site, and remote or structured parking, or any combination thereof.
 - b. When an on-site surface parking area is proposed, it shall be located underneath or to the side or rear of the structure(s) it is intended to serve and shall have vehicular access from the side or rear of the lot. On-site parking in the front yard is specifically prohibited.
 - c. When surface parking is located to the side of a structure, it must be set back from the sidewalk edges a minimum of 10 feet. This additional setback shall be used to accommodate screening composed of a low architectural wall, masonry piers, fencing, or a combination thereof, and a continuous 4-foot high (at time of planting) shrub hedge that screens the parking and defines the sidewalk edge. Additional deciduous and evergreen trees may be used to supplement the required plantings.
 - d. Surface parking located to the side of a structure may not extend to a side street. The corner lots are subject to the use and yard requirements as stipulated above.
 - e. The maximum number of permitted spaces in an on-site surface parking lot is thirty. However, if acceptable pervious paving is used for the entire parking area, this number may be increased to 45.
 - f. Parking areas shall be designed so as to optimize the potential to serve more than one building or more than one use on a site or adjoining sites as long as the location and design remain consistent with the other criteria of this Section.
 - g. To be counted toward the minimum number of required spaces, off-site parking must be located within two blocks or ¼ mile of the main entrance to the use that requires the spaces. If the off-site spaces are not in a publicly owned and operated parking structure,

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

documentation of the reservation of such spaces for each use must be provided in the form of a shared parking agreement.

- h. Residential parking within the TS District shall be provided at the rate of 1.0 space for each studio or one bedroom unit and 1.5 spaces for each unit that is two bedrooms or larger, subject to the following criteria:
 - 1) To utilize this parking standard, all surface parking on the site shall be priced separately from the cost of the unit. Such fee structure would not be applicable to the use of driveways, attached garages, or underground and understructure parking spaces on-site but would be applicable to the use of off-site parking spaces in a structured parking facility.
 - 2) The use of incentives cannot reduce this required parking ratio.
 - i. Parking for non-residential uses within the TS District shall be provided at the rate of 1/500 square feet, subject to the following criteria:
 - 1) Where shared parking can be arranged, the amount of required parking shall be dictated in accordance with the provisions of the ULI Shared Parking Handbook, Second Edition (2005).
 - 2) Where either on or off-site shared parking is utilized, an agreement establishing the rights to use of the spaces shall be prepared, submitted and upon approval by the Township, recorded.
 - 3) Additional reductions may be considered through the use of incentives as listed elsewhere in this Section.
 - j. Every non-residential use with a floor area of 10,000 square feet or more must provide a loading/unloading area. Curbside deliveries are permitted so long as they do not block travel lanes.
 - k. All uses shall provide bicycle parking accommodations on site. See 22-502C
 - l. All egress from a parking area shall be designed so that motor vehicles leaving the parking area will enter the public street traveling in a forward direction.
 - m. All surface parking lots must be suitably landscaped to minimize noise, glare, and other nuisance characteristics as well as enhance the environment and ecology of the site and surrounding area. At a minimum, all surface parking areas shall be landscaped in accordance with the provisions of §27-707.N.2 and § 27-707.N.3 and shall demonstrate that a minimum of 5% of the internal surface parking area has been devoted to landscaping area.
 - n. Surface parking space dimensions shall be in accordance with the provisions of §27-601.
- D. Plan Processing and Procedure. The following general requirements shall apply to any proposal for development within the TS District:
- 1. Eligibility. The site proposed for development shall be under single ownership and shall be developed according to a single master plan that depicts full build-out of the site with common authority and responsibility.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- a. The site shall be served by both public sewer and public water and notice of capacity and intent to serve shall be provided prior to approval of any final plan.
- b. Any subdivision or land development proposal within the TS District that involves multiple phases of development shall follow the procedures outlined below, including each of the following steps:
 - 1) Initial conference.
 - 2) General master plan.
 - 3) Final plan.
2. Initial Conference. An initial conference shall be scheduled to discuss the proposed development. The conference shall include appropriate representative(s) of the developer and the Township. The goal of the conference is to review the development proposal and to establish its consistency with the intent and purpose of the TS District as established by this Section and associated design manual [Chapter 22, Part 5A]. The applicant may submit any information they deem necessary to substantiate conformance with the objectives of the TS District. This step shall be required regardless of whether the development will be phased.
3. General Master Plan. A master plan shall be required whenever a development is proposed to be phased, or where the developer wishes to obtain a preliminary level of approval prior to preparation of a final plan. Where such circumstances do not exist, the project may be submitted as a final plan. Review of the general master plan shall proceed as outlined in the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, Chapter 22, §22-303.C through §22-303.F, including review by the Township Planning Commission, review by the Centre County Planning Commission or its designee, and review by the Board of Supervisors.
 - a. The general master plan shall cover the entire tract, regardless of any intended phasing of the proposed development. The plan shall show the size and location of all access locations, parking facilities, public space, and service areas. Accompanying the master plan shall be rendered architectural elevation and perspective drawings providing a clear representation of the relationship of the proposed development to the site and its visual impact on adjacent properties and a narrative clarifying and illustrating the significance of the applicant's proposed design. In addition, the plan submission must include:
 - 1) A completed application for subdivision or land development approval and payment of all application and escrow fees.
 - 2) Written notice of acceptance of the design proposal by staff as a result of the required initial conference.
 - 3) Five black or blue on white prints of the general master plan and 10 reduced 11x17 copies of all plan sheets prepared in conformance with all provisions of this Part and the associated design guidelines.
 - 4) Such plans shall be drawn at a legible scale and shall include a key map showing the location of the site in relation to adjacent properties and the larger neighborhood, adjacent zoning, and road system connections identifying existing and proposed roads within 500 feet.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- 5) All dimensions of the site shall be in feet and decimals; bearings shall be in degrees, minutes, and seconds. Lot line descriptions shall read in a clockwise direction. The survey of the site shall not have an error of closure greater than 1 inch in 10,000 feet.
 - 6) This plan shall be legible in every detail and shall identify the proposed project name, the name and address of the owner of the tract, the developer/subdivider and the firm that prepared the plan, as well as the plan date and the date of all plan revisions.
 - 7) The plan shall show the existing tract boundary with bearings and distances and identify the total acreage of the entire existing tract, the zoning district, lot size, and/or density requirements of the applicable zoning regulations, and the location of existing lot line markers along the perimeter of the entire existing tract as well as the general location of all existing man-made features including any historic structures, utilities, adjacent land uses, adjacent roadways, and other existing public infrastructure such as sewer and water mains, fire hydrants and stormwater management facilities.
 - 8) The presence of existing natural features including, but not limited to, soil types, unique vegetation, tree masses, closed depressions, sinkholes, watercourses, floodplains, steep slopes, archaeological sites, burial sites, wetlands, solid waste disposal areas and topography of the site shall be identified on the plan and any necessary approvals for encroachment in these areas shall be obtained.
 - 9) The proposed general lot layout shall be shown on the plan including the location of the various types of land uses and approximate location of lot lines; building setback measurements; the approximate location, use, height, and bulk of buildings; the proposed units of occupancy and resultant density calculation; the approximate location and size of park space or public plazas; the approximate floor space and general configuration of all nonresidential uses and the provisions for access and parking.
 - 10) The general layout of any proposed streets, alleys, and sidewalks, including cartway and right-of-way widths shall be identified by the plan. A typical street cross-section and street centerline profile shall be provided for any proposed street or alleyway.
4. Final Plan.
- a. Review and approval of the final plan shall proceed as outlined in the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, Chapter 22, §22-§304.A through 22-304.G, including review by the Township Planning Commission, review by the Centre County Planning Commission or its designee, and review by the Board of Supervisors. Rendered architectural elevation and perspective drawings providing a clear representation of the relationship of the proposed development to the site and its visual impact on adjacent properties and a narrative clarifying and illustrating the significance of the applicant's proposed design must also be submitted with the final plan. Written notice of acceptance of the design proposal by staff as a result of the required initial conference will also be required. For projects that are not phased, this step will follow the initial conference.
 - b. In addition to addressing all of the requirements of Chapter 22, §22- 401 through §22-403, the final plan submission shall address the following criteria. In the event of a conflict between these standards and criteria and those contained in Chapter 22, the standards and criteria set forth in this subsection shall control.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

- 1) TS District development plans shall address all design requirements set forth in the Township's Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance [Chapter 22]. This shall include but not be limited to information on the following, whether or not specific requirements are established in Chapter 22:
 - (a) Exterior building materials.
 - (b) Special building features and design elements.
 - (c) Signage and graphics.
 - (d) Lighting.
 - (e) Open space areas, including commons, plazas and pedestrian spaces.
 - (f) Circulation systems for vehicles and pedestrians, including linkages with adjoining properties and transit stops as well as between parking areas and building entrance(s).
 - (g) Landscape and hardscape design, including paving materials and plant materials to be used for buffering, screening, in parking areas and detention basins and any building related planting.
 - (h) Refuse facilities providing the appropriate containers in accordance with the standards of the Centre Region Refuse and Recycling Program.
- E. Stormwater Management Site Plan. The control of erosion and sediment during construction is subject to approvals of Centre County Conservation District, and the ongoing management of stormwater on the tract, shall be accomplished in accordance with Chapter 26, Part 1, provided that the proposed plan for the control of erosion and sedimentation may be submitted as a component of the final land development plan for the associated phase or stage of construction. Efforts must be made to improve the current systems on the site and to ensure no harm or damage is caused to the existing storm system and adjoining properties.
 1. The final plan shall reflect and be accompanied by supporting documentation identifying the ownership and method of administering and maintaining all permanent stormwater management facilities in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 26, §26-703 and §26-704.
 2. The agreement, declaration of easement(s) or other legally binding documentation shall be submitted to the Township for review. Upon review, the Township may require the agreement to contain provisions for requiring the posting and/or periodic payment of escrow funds by the private entity to guarantee proper maintenance of the facilities.

Residential Planned Development and Mixed Use

This page intentionally left blank

PART 4**Overlays****§27-401. Corridor Overlay District Requirements.**

The Corridor Overlay District requirements are intended to provide land use and land development controls along specified corridors in the Township as an overlay that is supplemental to the underlying zoning district regulations. If a conflict exists between the regulations of this Section and the underlying zoning district regulations, the more restrictive Section requirements shall apply. All land designated herein as part of the Corridor Overlay District shall be subject to the requirements of this Section regardless of within which zoning district said land or structure is located.

- A. Intent. It is the intent of the requirements of the Corridor Overlay District to promote safe and efficient use of the Township's main corridors as well as to protect the aesthetic and visual character of the lands adjacent to them; and:
 - 1. To encourage and ensure safe ingress and egress from existing and proposed development along main transportation corridors, to maintain adequate roadway capacity and lessen or prevent traffic congestion.
 - 2. To encourage development consistent with the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan (as amended).
 - 3. To discourage unlimited commercial "strip development" and curb cuts along streets and highways and encourage land development to occur in nodes and activity centers utilizing shared or controlled access points.
 - 4. To establish a consistent pattern of setbacks, screening, lighting and signage throughout the corridor.
- B. Delineation of Corridor Overlay District.
 - 1. The Corridor Overlay District requirements shall be applied along West College Avenue from the Blue Course Drive to the intersection with Scott Road.
 - a. From the intersection with Scott Road to the intersection with Blue Course Drive, the Corridor Overlay District area shall be a combination of property lines not to exceed a distance of 660 feet as measured from the centerline of West College Avenue, on each side for a total of 1,320 feet.
 - b. The boundary of this portion of the Corridor Overlay District shall be illustrated on the Officially Adopted Zoning Map of Ferguson Township.
 - 2. The Corridor Overlay District requirements shall be applied along Blue Course Drive from Westerly Parkway to its intersection with North Atherton Street.
 - a. From the intersection with Westerly Parkway to the intersection with West College Avenue, the Corridor Overlay District shall be a combination of property lines not to exceed a distance of 440 feet as measured from the centerline of Blue Course Drive on each side, for a total of 880 feet. The Corridor Overlay District shall not overlap with the Terraced Streetscape Zoning District at the Blue Course Drive intersection with West College Avenue.

Overlays

- b. From the intersection with West College Avenue to the intersection with Circleville Road, the Corridor Overlay District shall be a combination of property lines not to exceed a distance of 660 feet as measured from the centerline of Blue Course Drive on the eastern side of Blue Course Drive not to overlap with the Traditional Town Development Zoning District.
 - c. From the intersection with Circleville Road to the intersection with North Atherton Street, the Corridor Overlay District shall be a combination of property lines not to exceed a distance of 660 feet as measured from the centerline of Clinton Avenue, on each side for a total of 1,320 feet.
 3. The Corridor Overlay District requirements shall be applied along Science Park Road from its intersection with Circleville Road inclusive of the Science Park extension; to its intersection with West College Avenue.
 - a. The Corridor Overlay District shall be a combination of property lines not to exceed a distance of 660 feet as measured from the centerline of Science Park Road, on each side for a total of 1,320 feet.
 - b. The boundary of this portion of the Corridor Overlay District shall be illustrated on the Official Zoning Map.
 4. The Corridor Overlay District Requirements shall be applied along Old Gatesburg Road from Foxpointe Drive to Science Park Road.
 - a. From the intersection with Foxpointe Drive to the intersection with Science Park Road, the Corridor Overlay District shall be a combination of property lines not to exceed a distance of 440 feet as measured from the centerline of Old Gatesburg Road on each side, for a total of 880 feet.
 - b. The boundary of this portion of the Corridor Overlay District shall be illustrated on the Official Zoning Map.
 5. The corridor streets shall be defined as above including; West College Avenue (PA Route 26) from Scott Road to Blue Course Drive, Science Park Road, Old Gatesburg Road from Foxpointe Drive to Science Park Road and Blue Course Drive from Westerly Parkway to Atherton Street not to overlap the Terraced Streetscape District or the Traditional Town Development District.
 6. Lots on which the sole existing use is single-family or two-family residential shall be exempt from all subsections of this Section with the exception of §27-401.D which pertains to vehicular access. Any new development or changes in use, including residential, shall comply with this Chapter.
- C. District Regulations. All uses shall conform to the lot, yard setback and height regulations stipulated herein, as well as other appropriate requirements of this Section and Chapter.
 1. Minimum lot width shall be in accordance with the underlying zoning district.
 2. Minimum Yard Setbacks.
 - a. Setbacks shall be 50 feet measured from the right-of-way line when abutting a corridor street. Corridor street front yard setbacks may be reduced by not more than 10 feet at its corner lots; to become a 40-foot setback, when the only access to the site is provided from

- a collector or subcollector access road. If the property is a corner lot or a double frontage lot, the 50-foot setback shall apply to all sides of the property which abut a corridor street. No parking or buildings are permitted within the 50-foot setback from the corridor street.
- b. If a property is located within the general commercial zoning district the setback may be 40 feet measured from the right-of-way line when abutting a corridor street. No parking or buildings are permitted within the 40-foot setback from the corridor street. Even when the only access to the corridor street is provided from a collector or subcollector access road, the setback abutting the corridor street may not be reduced to less than 40 feet.
 - c. Setbacks for yards which do not abut a corridor street shall be in accordance with the underlying zoning district.
 - d. Rear yard setbacks as designated in the underlying zoning may be reduced up to 10 feet when the designated rear yard does not abut a corridor street.
3. Maximum Building Height. Any building may exceed the underlying zoning district maximum height by a ratio of 1 foot or fraction thereof for each additional 2 feet or fraction thereof of building setback which is provided from the Corridor Ratio of 1:2 (Example: an increase of 5 feet in height equals an increase of 10 feet of the setback from the corridor).

D. Vehicular Access.

1. Vehicular access for lot abutting corridor streets shall be provided in the hierarchy as follows:
 - a. First, access to the lot shall be through collector, subcollector or residential access streets with limited access from the corridor street. When the only available access to the lot(s) is from the corridor street then the provisions of this subsection shall not apply.
 - b. Second, if feasible and in the best interest of traffic operations, access shall be provided through an existing shared common driveway which serves the adjacent lot or lots.
 - c. Third, by means of access points directly onto the corridor street which existed prior to the enactment of this Section; provided, that at the time of land development a reduction of multiple access points is to occur with approval of the Township and/or PennDOT when more than one access is not in the best interest of acceptable traffic operations and practices.
 - d. Fourth, when the only available access to a lot is from the corridor street, access shall be limited to not more than one driveway for the first 300 feet of frontage and one driveway for each additional 300 feet of frontage, unless only one access is not in the best interest of acceptable traffic operations.
2. When multiple drive-up window services/businesses are located on one lot, shared access to the corridor street shall be required.
3. Pedestrian and Bicycle Access. Pedestrian access between adjacent lots and individual businesses within a development shall be provided. Access to bike path rights-of-way, if adjacent to a lot, shall be provided via a paved connection no less than 10 feet in width and integrated into the land development plan. Interior circulation design shall incorporate safe separation of pedestrian, bicycle and vehicular traffic. Vehicle overhang shall be separated by a minimum of 5 feet of landscaping when off-street parking is located adjacent to pedestrian and bicycle access. In addition, walkways shall be provided to related properties located across a street. Determination of walkway locations shall be made by Township staff.

Overlays

4. Transit Amenities. If deemed appropriate by Township staff, a public transit area(s) shall be provided at the site. Each public transit area shall include a bus stop pad area, covered shelter and connecting walkways. The design, location and extent of these facilities shall be based on ADA (American with Disabilities Act) standards along with review comments from CATA (Centre Area Transportation Authority), Township staff and the land developer/consultant.
- E. Landscaping Requirements to Apply. Any site located within the Corridor Overlay District shall comply with the landscaped buffer yard requirements set forth in this Chapter.
- F. Off-Street Parking. Off-street parking, storage or display of products shall not be permitted in the required 50-foot setback along a corridor street. To the extent feasible, off-street parking shall be shared with adjacent lots through off- street access.
- G. Building Appearance. All buildings located within the Corridor Overlay District that have sides and walls visible from all existing or proposed public right- of-way are to be covered with the same materials as are used on the designated “front” of the building. “Visible” is determined by anyone (as represented by the Township Zoning Administrator) that is either a pedestrian and/or passenger or driver of an average size vehicle on the corridor street or on side assess streets. The elevation requirements of the land development plan section are applicable to the sides of the building facing the corridor street. Rooftop mechanical systems shall be screened by fencing or other means at least three-fourths the height of the system.
- H. Signage. Ground signage in the Corridor Overlay District shall be installed in accordance with §19-111.2 of the Sign Ordinance [Chapter 19] and applied to all uses. The ground pole shall not exceed 10 feet above grade except that the sign height is permitted to be an additional 3 feet higher with a landscaped base elevated with each mounding up to 3 feet tall. The placement of building-mounted signs is permissible in accordance with the applicable Sections of the Sign Ordinance [Chapter 19] for the relevant use.
- I. Utilities. All new development along the Western Inner Loop and Old Gatesburg Road from Science Park Road to Blue Course Drive (Western Inner Loop) is required to provide underground utility (electric, telephone, cable) service.
- J. Lighting. All lighting shall be in accordance with the Township’s Lighting Ordinance [Chapter 4, Part 1]:
 1. The maximum height of the light fixture shall be 25 feet.
 2. Any outdoor lighting fixture newly installed or replaced shall be shielded so it does not produce a strong, direct light over adjacent property boundaries or produce a glare to motorists along the arterial corridor.

§27-402. Ridge Overlay District Requirements.

The Ridge Overlay District requirements are intended to provide land use and land use development controls along specified ridge corridors in the Township as an overlay that is supplemental to the underlying Rural Residential Zoning District regulations. If a conflict exists between the regulations of this Section and the underlying Rural Residential Zoning District regulations, the more restrictive requirements shall apply:

- A. Intent. Many of the soils present in the overlay zone, including some of those identified as Colluvial, are rated by the Soil Survey of Centre County as having severe limitations for uses such as septic tank absorption fields, dwellings with basements, and local roads and streets. The Soil Survey, prepared by the United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service,

indicates that a rating of severe means “ soil properties are so unfavorable and so difficult to correct or overcome as to require major soil reclamation, special designs, or intensive maintenance.” The limitations associated with the Colluvial soils include a seasonal high water table, fragipan, soil stability, steep slopes, slow permeability, large stones, and frost action. It is the intent of the Ridge Overlay District requirements set forth hereinafter to restrict the intensity of development on areas containing a predominance of Colluvial soils with severe limitations, and; (1) to identify the location of the most severe soil areas where development is not appropriate; (2) to minimize the potential for damage from erosion, sedimentation and flooding; (3) to protect the property of the Township and future homeowners from adverse conditions; and (4) to protect and retain natural resources, especially surface water and ground water resources within the Township.

- B. Delineation of Ridge Overlay District. The Ridge Overlay District requirements shall be applied in the areas depicted on the Officially Adopted Zoning Map of Ferguson Township.
- C. Criteria for Subdivision or Erection of Structures in Ridge Overlay District. The following criteria will determine the ability to, and establish the process for, the subdivision of land or erection of a habitable structure in the Ridge Overlay Zoning District.
 - 1. Soils. No land disturbance which would involve the construction of a habitable structure, the installation of a paved driveway, or construction of roads which are used for access to a dwelling unit or units may occur on Andover, Buchanan, Laidig or other soils defined as Colluvial by the Centre County Soil Survey and/or NRCS digital soil survey, other than in accordance with the provisions (§27-402.C (2) through (10)) below, or through the conditional use process provided for in paragraphs §27-402.D through .G which follow.
 - a. Although the Centre County Soil Survey may be used as a resource, extensive on-site soils investigation and testing will be required to determine the actual soil distribution on each site. Any property or site within the overlay district mapped with or potentially containing severely rated colluvial soils, or inclusions thereof, must be evaluated prior to being permitted for the land disturbance activities noted above. In order to accomplish the soils evaluation work , the developer must meet with the Township's Engineer to determine, at a minimum, the location, number and type of soil test pits that will provide a representative sample of the soils present within the area intended to be disturbed, Consensus on the number of test pits will be reached based on the landowner's development intentions, soil mapping units delineated in the Centre County Soil Survey and/or the NRCS digital soil survey, the location of natural features on the site, and any previous soil test results. This will provide the data necessary to prepare a detailed soils map of the site that will allow the applicant to determine the potential to provide roads, driveways and/or structures in accordance with these regulations. The purpose of requiring testing of each parcel is to allow for consideration of the variety of property sizes, the location of salient natural features, and the full range of permitted development options. For those properties or sites where the above required soils investigation definitively indicates that the proposed land disturbance activities will not be impacted by the location of colluvial soils, the remainder of the requirements of this district shall not be applicable.
 - 1) No excavation or fill that will cause any slope to become unstable; impose loads that may affect the safety of structures or slopes; interfere with adequate drainage for the site area and the drainage area of land tributary to the site; obstruct, damage, or adversely affect existing sewerage or drainage; cause a stagnant pond of water to form; or cause erosion or sedimentation shall be permitted.

Overlays

2. Soils Mapping and Report. The actual testing and report preparation must be completed by a qualified soil scientist or registered professional geologist with the appropriate experience in soil science interpretation, subject to approval by the Township Engineer. The results must then be submitted for review and approval by the Township's Engineer. This municipal review will determine the adequacy of the testing as well as the development potential/buildable area of the parcel. It is recommended that the need for any Federal and State permits be investigated, and that such permits be obtained, prior to moving forward with any development plans.
3. Drainage Way/Watercourse. No land disturbance which would involve the construction of a habitable structure or the installation of a paved driveway or construction of a road or roads which are used for access to a dwelling unit or units, may occur within 100 feet of a defined drainage way. Some drainage ways may have the capacity to carry substantially more runoff than others. Therefore, the required separation distance may be reduced as the result of a hydrological analysis of the characteristics of each specific site and/or the issuance of appropriate State or Federal permits associated with the proposed development activity.
4. Floodplain. No land disturbance which would involve the construction of habitable structures or the installation of paved driveways or construction of a road or roads which are used for access to a dwelling unit or units may occur within 100 feet of the edge of a floodplain or the floodplain conservation district as defined by the Flood Hazard Boundary Map for Ferguson Township prepared by the Federal Insurance Administration, Federal Emergency Management Agency. This distance may be reduced for areas where there is a minimum 5% rise between the edge of the floodplain and the area of earth disturbance, Where such reduction in distance is desired, information shall be provided during the conditional use hearing to assure that an adequate separation has been provided.
5. Septic System Approval. As part of the soils testing for the entire site, the testing for septic systems must be accomplished. The septic systems must be approved by the Township's Sewage Enforcement Officer in conformity with the rules, policies, regulations and specifications of the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP).
6. Sinkholes. No land disturbance which would involve the construction of habitable structures or the installation of paved driveways or construction of a road or roads which are used for access to a dwelling unit or units may occur within 50 feet of the edge of a sinkhole. If there is a drainage path leading to the sinkhole, a minimum of 50 feet on all sides of the drainage channel shall be protected.
7. Slope. No land disturbance which would involve the construction of habitable structures or the installation of paved driveways or construction of a road or roads which are used for access to a dwelling unit or units shall occur within 100 feet down grade of any area with a slope of 20% or more that is primarily comprised of colluvial soils.
8. Springs. No land disturbance which involves the construction of habitable structures, the installation of paved driveways and/or construction of a road or roads which are used for access to a dwelling unit or units may occur within 100 feet of a defined spring. This required separation distance may be reduced as the result of a hydrological analysis of the characteristics of each specific site and/or the issuance of appropriate State or Federal permits associated with the proposed development activity.
9. Wetlands. No land disturbance which would involve the construction of habitable structures, the installation of paved driveways and/or construction of a road or roads which are used for access to a dwelling unit or units may occur within 50 feet of the edge of a defined wetland

- area as established by this Chapter, DEP, and/or the Army Corps of Engineers. This distance may be reduced, if necessary; when the appropriate permits from these State and Federal agencies are obtained. Where such reduction in separation distance is desired, information shall be submitted during the conditional use hearing that substantiates the need to reduce the separation distance as well as the endorsement of the permitting agencies.
10. Subdivision. No new building lots may be created after the date of enactment of this Section which do not encompass sufficient buildable area to comply with the applicable provisions of §27-402.C(3)-(9). The buildable area shall be considered the same as the area of potential land disturbance and includes the footprint of the structure, the access, and the on-lot disposal system (OLDS) as well as suitable land necessary to accommodate the required OLDS replacement area. The subdivision plan for any lots which are created must identify the location of all colluvial soils within the proposed lot, as well as delineating that portion of the lot which encompasses the buildable area. In addition, a note must be placed on the plan which will alert future homeowners to the potential for sinkholes, flooding and drainage issues, as well as the possibility for development of the lot to require special design or construction considerations to mitigate the limitations imposed by the soils. Where sinkholes are included on acreage designated as part of a newly subdivided lot, it is recommended that such areas be fenced for safety.
 11. Existing wooded areas shall be protected to prevent unnecessary destruction or removal of healthy trees with a minimum trunk caliper of 5 inches at 6 inches above ground. Where development is authorized in accordance with subparagraphs (2) through (10) above, or through the conditional use process provided for in paragraphs .D through .G below, at least 40% of healthy trees on the site shall be maintained or replaced immediately following construction. Replacement trees shall be native species to Pennsylvania and shall have a minimum trunk caliper of 2 inches at a height of 6 inches above finished grade. Where significant removal of trees within an existing wooded area is anticipated, plans shall be required to be provided during the conditional use process so as to demonstrate conformance with these criteria.
- D. Conditional Use Requirements for Land Accessed across Colluvial Soils In many cases, access to an area that is developable may not be possible without crossing colluvial soils. In such cases, the Board of Supervisors may grant a conditional use to cross the colluvial soils if the following conditions can be satisfied:
1. Access is not practical from another direction.
 2. Low impact driveway or roadway design, in accordance with the associated PennDOT or other recognized standards acceptable to the Township Engineer, is used.
 3. The proposed location and design of the access provides the least practicable disturbance to the colluvial soils in the area.
 4. The access is located in conformance with the setback restrictions associated with wetlands, floodplains, sinkholes, springs, drainageways, and watercourses as referenced above or, where such setbacks cannot be met, evidence that the location and design of the access is not adversely impacted by its proximity to such features is provided. The sufficiency of evidence submitted shall be determined by the Board of Supervisors depending on the specifics of each request.
- E. Conditional Use Criteria for Existing Structures. Where existing structures are located either wholly or in part on colluvial soils, the Board of Supervisors may grant a conditional use to modify, expand,

Overlays

or otherwise alter the structure (whether or not such construction would also be located on areas of colluvial soils) if the following conditions can be met:

1. Certification as to the stability/structural integrity of the existing structure is provided by a licensed, professional engineer registered in the state of Pennsylvania.
 2. The proposed location and design of the expansion, alteration or modification provides the least practicable disturbance to the colluvial soils in the area.
 3. The design of the proposed structure modification has been engineered to overcome the limiting properties of the soils by a licensed, professional engineer registered in the state of Pennsylvania.
 4. Any increased maintenance required to ensure the longevity of structural integrity of the design is identified and a written maintenance plan is provided. A report from the design engineer shall be provided to establish the necessity of regular or specific maintenance.
 5. The construction is in conformity with the setback restrictions associated with wetlands, floodplains, sinkholes, springs, drainageways, and watercourses as referenced above or, where such setbacks cannot be met, evidence that the location and design of the proposed construction is not adversely impacted by its proximity to such features is provided. The sufficiency of evidence submitted shall be determined by the Board of Supervisors depending on the specifics of each request.
 6. The applicant shall provide a hold-harmless agreement and indemnification in favor of the Township for any damage that may occur to the structure or any other private property as a result of the presence of colluvial soils.
- F. Conditional Use Criteria For Single Family Dwelling. Where a landowner desires to construct a single family dwelling unit on an existing lot that, as a result of these restrictions contains little or no buildable area, the Board of Supervisors may grant a conditional use if the landowner can establish the following:
1. The property existed and was acquired prior to the date of enactment of this Section.
 2. There are no dwelling units currently existing on the site.
 3. Neither the area of land disturbance (which shall include the footprint of the structure, the access, and the primary OLDS) nor the impervious coverage shall exceed 50,000 square feet.
 4. The proposed location and design of the dwelling unit and access provide the least practicable disturbance to the colluvial soils in the area.
 5. The proposal is consistent with the lot size requirement specified for the Rural Residential Zoning District.
 6. The design of the proposed structure has been engineered to overcome the limiting properties of the soils by a licensed, professional engineer registered in the state of Pennsylvania.
 7. Any increased maintenance required to ensure the longevity of the structural integrity of the dwelling unit is identified and a written maintenance plan is provided. A report from the design engineer shall be provided to establish the necessity of regular or specific maintenance.
 8. The proposed construction will occur in conformance with the setback restrictions associated with wetlands, floodplains, sinkholes, springs, drainage ways, and watercourses as referenced

- above or, where such setbacks cannot be met, evidence that the location of such construction is not adversely impacted by its proximity to such features is provided. The sufficiency of evidence submitted shall be determined by the Board of Supervisors depending on the specifics of each request.
9. The applicant shall provide a hold-harmless agreement and indemnification in favor of the Township for any damage that may occur to the structure or any other private property as a result of the presence of colluvial soils.
- G. Conditional Use Criteria Where Restrictions Eliminate All Development Potential on Existing Lots. Where the land disturbance restrictions of this Section result in the elimination of all development potential for lots existing as of the date of the enactment of this Section, the Board of Supervisors may grant a conditional use to allow the following uses as permitted in the underlying Rural Residential Zoning District: (1) forestry uses; (2) private passive park and recreational areas that do not include any habitable structures; (3) horticultural and agricultural uses related to the tilling of the land, the raising and propagation of crops, trees, shrubs, flowers, fruits and vegetables, and other plant materials; or (4) public or private conservation areas for the conservation of open space, water soil, and wildlife resources; subject to the following conditions:
1. The proposal is consistent with the lot size and bulk regulations as specified in the Rural Residential District.
 2. The proposed use provides the least practicable disturbance to the colluvial soils in the area.
 3. All resultant land disturbance conforms to the associated setback restrictions as referenced above or, where such setbacks cannot be met, evidence that the location of such disturbance is not adversely impacted by its proximity to such features is provided. The sufficiency of evidence submitted shall be determined by the Board of Supervisors depending on the specifics of each request.

§27-403. Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District Requirements.

A. Legislative Intent.

1. Under the Authority of Article I, §27, of the Pennsylvania Constitution, Act 247, the Municipalities Planning Code, as amended, other Commonwealth and Federal statutes, and in recognition of the fact that natural features contribute to the welfare of residents, the following riparian buffer regulations are enacted to provide reasonable controls governing the restoration, conservation, disturbance, and management of existing riparian corridors by establishing a designated Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District.
2. Ferguson Township adoption of these regulations does not grant public access to private property. Any grant of public access remains the prerogative of each individual property owner.
3. The Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District ordinance, upon adoption, shall apply to all subdivisions, land developments or redevelopment of existing properties or any other improvements that require subdivision or land development plan submission if they are within or touch the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District within Ferguson Township.
4. Any required riparian buffer preservation and maintenance shall remain the sole responsibility of each individual property owner or as otherwise stipulated by the Ferguson Township Stormwater Management Ordinance.

Overlays

5. In addition, the specific purposes and intent of this Section are to:
 - a. Conserve the natural features important to land or water resources (e.g., headwater areas, groundwater recharge zones, floodways, floodplains, springs, streams, wetlands, woodlands, prime wildlife habitats).
 - b. Work with floodplain, steep slope, and other municipal ordinances that regulate environmentally sensitive areas to minimize hazards to life, property, and important riparian features.
 - c. Conserve natural, scenic and recreation areas within and adjacent to riparian areas for the Centre Region's benefit.
 - d. Reduce the amount of nutrients, sediment, organic matter, pesticides, and other harmful substances that reach watercourses, wetlands, subsurface, and surface water bodies by using scientifically-proven processes including filtration, deposition, absorption, adsorption, plant uptake, and denitrification, and by stabilizing. Further, to minimize concentrated flows through the use of level spreaders and/or similar stormwater management devices used to disburse concentrated flow uniformly over the ground as sheet flow.
 - e. Improve and maintain the safety, reliability, and adequacy of the Centre Region's water supply for domestic, agricultural, commercial, industrial, and recreational uses along with sustaining diverse populations of aquatic plants and animals.
 - f. Regulate the land use, siting, and engineering of development to be consistent with the intent and objectives of this Section and accepted conservation practices, as well assure that the impacts of such development remain within the carrying capacity of existing natural resources.
 - g. Assist in the implementation of pertinent state laws concerning erosion and sediment control practices, specifically erosion control, of the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Law, Act 394, P.L. 1987, Chapter 102 of the Administrative Code (as amended October 10, 1980, Act 157 P.L.), Title 25, and any subsequent amendments thereto, as administered by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection and the Centre County Conservation District.

B. Definition, Establishment, Width Determination, Applicability, and Interpretation

1. Definition.
 - a. The Riparian Buffer Overlay is a zoning district consisting of: Areas surrounding swales, creeks, streams, water bodies, intermittent watercourses and delineated wetlands as well as those encountered during subdivision and land development. These areas intercept surface water runoff, subsurface flow, and deep groundwater flows from upland sources and remove or "buffer" the impact of nutrients, sediment, organic matter, pesticides, or other pollutants prior to entry into surface waters.
2. Establishment.
 - a. The establishment of a Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District applies to the following areas which are identified on the Officially Adopted Zoning Map of Ferguson Township:
 - 1) Lands adjacent to streams within Ferguson Township.

- 2) Lands adjacent to intermittent water courses within Ferguson Township.
 - 3) Lands, water bodies and wetlands as regulated by State and/or Federal designation
 - 4) Similar land and/or water to those outlined above as encountered during the process of subdivision and land development within Ferguson Township.
3. Width Determination.
- a. The Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District shall extend a minimum total width of 100 feet from each edge of any perennial watercourse or surface water body, or shall equal the extent of the 100-year floodplain, whichever is greater. Where the edge of waterway of an intermittent watercourse cannot be determined, the width of the Buffer Overlay Zoning District shall be measured beginning from the centerline of the channel. The district may consist of two distinct zones designated as:
 - 1) Zone One. This zone will begin at the edge of the waterway (including-wetlands and intermittent watercourses) and occupy a margin of land with a minimum width of 35 feet measured horizontally on a line perpendicular to the edge of the waterway. Where a defined bed and bank exist, the edge shall be established based on bank full flow. The width of Zone One may be required to extend beyond the minimum 35 feet depending upon existing topography, woodlands, and other natural conditions. This determination will be made by the Township Arborist and/or Township Zoning Administrator.

Where slopes of 15% or greater are located within the 35-foot Zone One, this zone shall extend the entire distance of the steep sloped area. If the distance of this sloped area is greater than 100 feet, there will be no requirement for the establishment of additional buffer area designated as Zone Two. If the distance is less than 100 feet, but greater than 35 feet, the 65-foot wide Zone Two will begin at the end of Zone One.
 - 2) Zone Two. This zone will begin at the outer edge of Zone One and occupy a minimum width of 65 feet in addition to Zone One (unless otherwise noted).
 - (a) Where the floodplain extends greater than 100 feet from the waterway, Zone One shall remain a minimum of 35 feet wide, and Zone Two shall extend from the outer edge of Zone One to the outer edge of the defined 100-year floodplain.
 - (b) As per §27-701.I of this Chapter, an additional 50-foot buffer shall be provided between the edge of a FEMA defined floodplain and any proposed use on the site. The land within this 50 feet shall remain in its natural condition.
 - b. The Overlay Zoning District shall also include a minimum buffer width of 50 feet around the entire perimeter of the outer edge of wetlands and water bodies greater than 5,000 square feet in area and not located along a stream.
4. Applicability. The provisions of this Section shall apply as follows:
- a. The developer/applicant shall be responsible for identifying the location of the riparian buffer overlay zoning district boundary on any plan that is submitted to Ferguson Township for the following:
 - 1) Subdivision, land development or redevelopment. (See §27-403.B.5.A(1).)

- 2) Approval for improvements that require a zoning and building permit. (See §27-403.B.8.2). Although mitigation may not be required for such activity, the boundary must still be delineated.
 - (a) In the Overlay District, such permit shall only be required when construction or erection of any structure(s) within or touching the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zones of Ferguson Township is located on the ground or attached to something on the ground and is greater than 144 square feet in size.
- b. This initial delineation of the overlay district boundary shall be subject to review and approval by the Ferguson Township Zoning Administrator and/or Engineer.
- c. These requirements shall NOT apply to any existing (as of 05/18/09) primary or accessory buildings or to any of the following: agricultural uses, transportation facilities, fences, lawns, gardens, utility lines, decks and piers, or to interior renovations, septic and essential services.
5. Interpretation of Ordinance Provisions. In interpreting the language of the Riparian Buffer Overlay District and the extent of underlying zoning district regulation upon use of property, where doubt exists between regulations the stricter regulation shall govern. Any challenges to municipal interpretation of the applicability of the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District shall be appealed in accordance with the requirements outlined §27-403.B.11, “Boundary Interpretation and Appeals Procedure,” and Article IX, “Zoning Hearing Board and Other Administrative Proceedings,” of the Municipalities Planning Code (MPC), Act 247, as amended.
6. Uses Permitted in the Riparian Buffer Overlay District. The following uses are permitted, either by right or as a conditional use, in the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District. NOTE: within any riparian buffer, no construction, development, use, activity or encroachment shall be permitted unless the activity has been first authorized by the Township Zoning Administrator.
 - a. Zone One.
 - 1) Uses Permitted by Right. The following uses where permitted in the underlying zoning district shall be permitted to extend into the area defined as Zone One:
 - (a) Agricultural activities.
 - (b) Forestry uses with a Centre County Conservation District approved erosion and sedimentation control plan and in accordance with the best management practices for forestry found in the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection’s Chapter 93–Water Quality Standards.
 - (c) Removal of trees where such removal is necessary as a means to eliminate dead, diseased or hazardous stands of trees that jeopardize public safety provided that such removal is in compliance with the recommendations of this Section and Appendix C, “Riparian Buffer Management” and in accordance with the best management practices for forestry found in the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection’s Chapter 93–Water Quality Standards.
 - (d) Required Yards. The required setback area may incorporate a portion of the zoning overlay however, at least one-half of each required front, side or rear yards on any private lots, shall be entirely outside of the Riparian Buffer Overlay District.
 - (e) Wildlife sanctuaries, nature preserves, forest preserves, fishing areas, passive areas

of public and private parklands and native planting and reforestation in compliance with the recommendations of this Section and Appendix C, “Riparian Buffer Management”.

- (f) Stream bank stabilization and/or recommended native tree reforestation, in compliance with the recommendations of this Section and Appendix C, “Riparian Buffer Management”.
 - (g) Stream crossings for farm vehicles and/or livestock if part of a Federal, State and/or privately funded Centre County Conservation District and/or local nonprofit riparian buffer improvement project.
 - (h) Placement of research and monitoring devices such as staff gauges, water recording, water quality testing, cross vanes, weirs and related demonstration facilities.
- 2) Uses Permitted by Conditional Use. The following uses, when permitted in the underlying zoning district shall be permitted to occupy land within Zone One after receipt of conditional use approval:
- (a) New stream crossings for roads, railroads, centralized sewer and/or water lines and public utility transmission lines and /or their related appurtenances (i.e., towers, well houses, pump and lift stations) provided that they are:
 - (b) Designed and installed in accordance with the stream crossing standards of this Section.
 - (c) All disturbance must be mitigated at a ratio of 1:1 for each square foot of disturbance and must follow the recommendations for improvements identified in §27-403.B.8 and Appendix C, “Riparian Buffer Management” When feasible, these lines shall be located as far from Zone One as practical.
- b. Zone Two.
- 1) Uses Permitted by Right. The following uses where permitted in the underlying zoning shall be permitted to extend into the area defined as Zone Two:
- (a) Agricultural activities.
 - (b) Forestry uses with a Centre County Conservation District approved erosion and sedimentation control plan and in accordance with the best management practices for forestry found in the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection’s Chapter 93–Water Quality Standards.
 - (c) Removal of trees where such removal is necessary as a means to eliminate dead, diseased or hazardous stands of trees that jeopardize public safety provided that such removal is in compliance with the recommendations of this Section and Appendix C, “Riparian Buffer Management” and in accordance with the best management practices for forestry found in the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection’s Chapter 93–Water Quality Standards.
 - (d) Required Yards. The required setback area may incorporate a portion of the zoning overlay however, at least one-half of each required front, side or rear yards on any private lots, shall be entirely outside of the Riparian Buffer Overlay District.
 - (e) Wildlife sanctuaries, nature preserves, forest preserves, fishing areas, passive areas

of public and private parklands and native planting and reforestation in compliance with the recommendations of this Section and Appendix C, “Riparian Buffer Management”.

- (f) Stream bank stabilization and/or recommended native tree reforestation, in compliance with the recommendations of this Section and Appendix C, “Riparian Buffer Management”.
 - (g) Stream crossings for farm vehicles and/or livestock if part of a Federal, State and/or privately funded Centre County Conservation District and/or local nonprofit riparian buffer improvement project.
 - (h) Placement of research and monitoring devices such as staff gauges, water recording, water quality testing, cross vanes, weirs and related demonstration facilities.
- 2) Uses Permitted by Conditional Use. The following uses, when permitted in the underlying zoning district shall be permitted to occupy land within Zone Two after receipt of conditional use approval.
- (a) Passive use areas such as camps, campgrounds and picnic areas. Active recreation areas such ball fields, playgrounds and courts. These uses shall be designed in a manner that will not create concentrated stormwater flow; subject to any other conditions as imposed by the Board of Supervisors. The use of level spreaders or similar devices may be required.
 - (b) Naturalized stormwater basins in compliance with the recommendations for improvements identified in this Section and Appendix C, “Riparian Buffer Management.” The entire basin shall be located a minimum of 50 feet from the edge of any identified watercourse or water body; subject to any other conditions imposed by the Board of Supervisors.
 - (c) Level spreaders or other similar stormwater structures used to disperse concentrated stormwater runoff uniformly over the ground surface as sheet flow. These devices shall be located a minimum of 50 feet from the edge of any identified watercourse or water body; subject to any other conditions imposed by the Board of Supervisors.

7. Uses Specifically Prohibited in the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District.

Any use or activity not authorized shall be prohibited within the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District. By way of example only, the following activities and facilities are specifically prohibited:

- a. Removal or disturbance of vegetation in a manner that is inconsistent with erosion and sedimentation control and riparian buffer protection.
- b. Storage of any hazardous or noxious materials, except those used during emergencies for the treatment and /or maintenance of sewer and water treatment facilities (i.e., generator sets and alternative drive units).
- c. Use of fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, and/or other chemicals in excess of federally prescribed industry standards and/or the recommendations of the Centre County Conservation District.

- d. Roads or driveways, except where permitted as stream crossings in compliance with this Section.
 - e. Motor or wheeled vehicle traffic in any area not designed to adequately accommodate the type and volume.
 - f. Parking lots.
8. Management of the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District.
- a. Riparian Buffer Management. No development activities shall be permitted within the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District unless specifically permitted by this Section. All such activities are subject to the following:
 - 1) Subdivision and Land Development. Within the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District, subdivision, land development or redevelopment shall only be permitted when the impacts of such actions are mitigated at a 1:1 square foot replacement ratio. The applicant shall prepare and submit a plan in accordance with the provisions of Appendix C and Chapter 22 of the Code of Ordinances, that identifies the existing conditions (vegetation, floodplain, wetlands, soils, slopes, etc.), all proposed activities including any measures necessary to offset disturbances to land within the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District and, if applicable, any proposed management techniques following the guidelines for restoration improvements identified in this Section, Appendix C, "Riparian Buffer Management".
 - (a) Any earth disturbance within the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District shall follow the guidelines for improvements identified in Appendix C, "Riparian Buffer Management," and shall be graphically represented along with any required buffers on formal subdivision or land development plan submissions. Where there is no disturbance within the buffer, no mitigation is required. However, the location of the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District boundary must still be delineated on the plan.
 - (b) Lots where the Buffer Overlay Zoning District consumes 50% or more of the lot shall be exempted from the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District requirements if the following criteria are met:
 - a. As of 5/18/2009, the lot is developed and such development is already located within the area of Zones One and/or Two.
 - b. As of 5/18/2009 the lot is 2 acres or less in size.
 - (c) For lots that are exempted per above:
 - a. Any redevelopment of the lot shall be required to comply with the regulations associated with the disturbance of any Nolin soils located on the site as well as all applicable floodplain regulations.
 - b. Where the boundaries of Zone One fall completely within an area designated as either floodplain or Nolin soils, the overlay zoning requirements shall remain in effect for this area of the parcel.
 - c. The above criteria shall not adversely impact any nonconforming rights associated with use of the parcel.

- 2) Zoning and Building Permits. For activities that only require a zoning and/or building permit and include improvements within the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District, riparian buffer replacement or restoration is recommended only. If provided, the buffer should be at a 1:1 square foot replacement ratio for all disturbances; following the guidelines for restoration improvements identified in this Section, Appendix C, “Riparian Buffer Management”.

- (a) Projects for which mitigation is only recommended and for which a buffer is provided, shall identify the existing conditions (vegetation, floodplain, wetlands, soils, slopes, etc.), all proposed activities and if applicable, any proposed management techniques, including any measures necessary to offset disturbances to land within the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District.

d. Vegetation Selection.

- 1) To function properly, dominant native vegetation in the riparian buffer should be selected from the list of native plants most suited to riparian areas (Appendix D, “Selective Native Riparian Buffer Plantings List,” Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania). Plants not included on this list may also be permitted by the Township Arborist. The Township may also require that the suitability of planting species be verified by local qualified experts at the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Natural Resource Conservation Service, the Centre County Conservation District, the Penn State Cooperative Extension and/or Clearwater Conservancy, or other State and Federal forest agencies.
- 2) As part of riparian buffer restoration, it is required that any/all noxious species existing within the buffer area and/or within the site be removed. Property owners and developers should ensure that invasive species are removed so as to not adversely impact any native species planted and protected as part of the required riparian buffer restoration. Please refer to Appendices D, G and H.
- 3) For maximum effect, the riparian buffer should be composed of three layers of vegetation or more.
 - (a) Canopy and understory trees to form a tree canopy particularly in Zone One.
 - (b) Shrubs to support a dense, healthy and diverse understory.
 - (c) Grasses, sedges, flowering perennials and other groundcover.
- 4) General Recommendations for Riparian Buffer Plantings. Canopy and understory trees should be 1½ to 2½ calipers in diameter at breast height, 8–10 feet tall at planting. Canopy trees should be planted a minimum of 20–25 feet on center in staggered rows, and understory trees should be planted a minimum of 15 feet on center, also in staggered rows. Shrubs should be planted in between canopy and understory trees at a minimum distance of between 3 and 5 feet apart. Grasses, sedges, flowering perennials and groundcovers should be planted 1–3 feet apart.

9. Stream Crossing Standards.

a. Criteria.

- 1) All stream crossings permitted under §27-403.B.3.a(1) and .3.a(2), shall comply with and incorporate as required, the following minimum standards:

- (a) Any stream crossings requiring any activity in, under and/or over any body of water shall first consult the Department of Environmental Protection's North Central Regional Office, Watershed Management Permitting and Technical Services Section at (570) 327-3636.
 - (b) The width of any right-of-way shall not be greater than the minimum right-of-way width required by Township ordinances unless additional right-of-way is offered for dedication.
 - (c) Stream crossings shall be designed to cross in a manner that minimizes disturbance.
 - (d) Stream crossings shall be separated by a minimum of 1,000 feet of stream length.
 - (e) Bridges, with the appropriate Federal and/or State permits, shall be used in place of culverts when crossings would require a 72-inch or greater diameter pipe. When culverts are installed they shall be designed to retain the natural stream channel bottom to ensure the passage of water during low flow or dry weather periods.
10. Nonconforming Structures and Uses in the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District. All existing, nonconforming structures and uses will continue to be permitted in accordance with the Ferguson Township existing nonconforming provisions so noted in Chapter 27, Part 8, "Nonconformities".
11. Boundary Interpretation and Appeals Procedure.
- a. When a landowner or applicant disputes the Zone One or Zone Two boundaries of the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District, or the defined edge of a watercourse, surface water body, or wetland, the landowner or applicant shall submit evidence to the Township that describes the existing boundary per the provisions of this Section, presents the landowner or applicant's proposed boundary, and presents all justification for the proposed boundary change.
 - b. The Township Arborist and/or Zoning Administrator shall evaluate all material submitted and shall make a written determination of the acceptability of the proposed boundary change within 45 days.
 - c. Any party aggrieved by any such determination or other decision or determination under this Section may appeal to the Zoning Hearing Board. The party contesting the location of the district boundary shall have the burden of proof in the case of any such appeal.
12. Inspection of Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District.
- a. Lands within or adjacent to an identified Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District will be inspected by the Township Arborist when:
 - 1) A subdivision or land development plan is submitted.
 - 2) A zoning and/or building permit is requested.
 - b. The Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District may also be inspected periodically by the Township Arborist and/or Zoning Administrator to determine compliance with required riparian buffer restoration in accordance with recommendations for improvements identified in this Section and Appendix C, "Riparian Buffer Management" or when excessive or potentially problematic erosion, sedimentation, hazardous trees or an

Overlays

unauthorized activity or structure is brought to the attention of Ferguson Township officials.

§27-404. Airport Overlay District Requirements.

- A. Purpose. The purposes of this Section are to create an airport district overlay that considers safety issues around the facility now or formerly known as the University Park Airport, regulate and restrict the heights of constructed structures and objects of natural growth, create appropriate zones, establish the boundaries thereof and provide for changes in the restrictions and boundaries of such zones, create the permitting process for use within said zones and provide for enforcement, assessment of violation penalties, an appeals process and judicial review. If a conflict exists between the regulations of this Section and the underlying zoning district regulations, the more restrictive requirements shall apply.
- B. Relation to Other Zoning Districts. The Airport District Overlay shall not modify the boundaries of any underlying zoning district. Where applicable, the Airport District Overlay shall impose certain requirements on land use and construction in addition to those contained in the underlying zoning district.
- C. Establishment of Airport Zones. There is hereby created and established a Conical Surface Zone within the Airport Overlay, as depicted in Appendix J and illustrated on the University Park Airport Hazard Area Map.
- D. Permit Applications. A zoning permit shall be required prior to the erection, extension or alteration of any structure or portion thereof, or to erect and maintain any object (natural or man-made), within the conical surface. A zoning permit shall not be required prior to a change in residential ownership nor prior to a change in residential tenants.
 - 1. Prior to the issuance of any zoning permit, the Zoning Administrator shall review the application for the permit to determine if all other necessary government permits required by State and Federal laws have been obtained. Prior to applying for a permit and, at least 30 days prior to commencing the permitting action, the applicant shall notify the Bureau of Aviation (BOA) by submitting PENNDOT Form AV-57 to obtain an obstruction review of the proposal. The Department's BOA response must be included with the zoning permit application for it to be considered complete.
 - a. If the Department's BOA returns a determination of penetration of airspace, the applicant may seek a variance from the regulations, as specified in §27-404.F below, by filing an appeal as prescribed in §27-907.
 - 2. No such zoning permit shall be required for normal maintenance activities and minor repairs which do not constitute an erection, extension or alteration as herein defined, or for any structure permitted pursuant to §27-206.D of this Chapter.
 - 3. No such permit shall be granted by the Zoning Administrator for any purpose except in compliance with the provisions of this Section, or upon appeal, in compliance with a decision of the Zoning Hearing Board or the courts.
 - (a) Refer to §27-902.C through §27-902.F to find applications for zoning permits.
- E. Variance. Variance requests shall be made on the forms provided by the Township and shall be in accordance with §910.2 of the Municipalities Planning Code. In addition, all requests for a variance shall include documentation in compliance with 14 Code of Federal Regulations Part 77 Subpart B (FAA Form 7460-1 as amended or replaced). Determinations of whether to grant a variance will depend on the determinations made by the FAA and the Department's BOA as to the effect of the

proposal on the operation of air navigation facilities and the safe, efficient use of navigable air space. In particular, the Zoning Hearing Board shall consider which of the following categories the FAA has placed the proposed construction in:

1. No Objection. The subject construction/alteration is determined not (to) exceed obstruction standards and marking/lighting is not required to mitigate potential hazard.
 2. Conditional Determination. The proposed construction/alteration is determined to create some level of encroachment into an airport hazard area which can be effectively mitigated.
 3. Objectionable. The proposed construction/alteration is determined to be a hazard and is thus objectionable.
- F. Use Restrictions. Airports and Landing Strips. All airports and landing strips shall be site- selected, designed and constructed in accordance with standards of the Federal Aviation Agency. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Section, no use shall be made of land or water within this Section in such a manner as to create electrical interference with navigational signals or radio communications between the airport and aircraft, make it difficult for pilots to distinguish between airport lights and others, impair visibility in the vicinity of the airport, create bird strike hazards or otherwise endanger or interfere with the landing, takeoff or maneuvering of aircraft utilizing the University Park Airport surface.
- G. Pre-existing Nonconforming Uses. All nonconforming uses are subject to the provisions of §27-803. In addition, the regulations prescribed by the Airport Hazard Overlay District shall not be construed to require the removal, lowering or other change or alteration of any structure or tree not conforming to the regulations as of the effective date of this Section, or otherwise interfere with the continuance of a nonconforming use. No nonconforming use shall be structurally altered or permitted to grow higher, so as to increase the nonconformity, and a nonconforming use, once substantially abated (subject to the underlying zoning ordinance), may only be reestablished consistent with the provisions herein.
- H. Obstruction Marking and Lighting. Any permit or variance granted pursuant to the provisions of §27-404.E may be conditioned, according to the process described therein, to require the owner of the structure or object of natural growth in question or the person requesting the permit or variance, to install, operate, and maintain such marking or lighting as deemed necessary to assure both ground and air safety.
- I. Violations and Penalties. Violations and penalties shall be subject to the provisions of §27-906.
- J. Appeals. Appeals shall be made in accordance with the process identified in §27-907.

§27-405. Source Water Protection Overlay District Requirements.

- A. Purpose and Intent. The purpose of this Ordinance is to protect the health, safety, and welfare of residents and the ecosystems of the township, provide protections for sources of public drinking water supplies, and safeguard the future supply of safe and sustaining drinking water. The designation of a Source Water Protection Overlay District, as provided herein, and the regulation of activities within such Source Water Protection Overlay District are intended to reduce the potential for ground water and surface water contamination and minimize adverse environmental impacts. The Source Water Protection Overlay District further intends to:
1. Protect groundwater-based public and private water supply sources within the Township from contamination.

Overlays

2. Minimize the risk from spills, leaks and other discharges into groundwater within the Source Water Protection Overlay District.
 3. Manage land use activities that store, handle, and produce hazardous materials or regulated substances which can contaminate water supply sources through inadequate management.
 4. Encourage Best Management Practices (BMP) to limit degradation of groundwater and surface water quality.
 5. Provide many of the Source Water protections that are set forth as goals in the existing Source Water Protection reports or plans formulated by such entities as the State College Borough Water Authority, Pennsylvania State University, Bellefonte Borough Water Authority, College Township Water Authority, and any other private water companies utilizing groundwater within the Township for public consumption.
 6. Update ordinance requirements periodically, taking into account any new technologies or practices in agricultural operations. When new technologies, farming practices, or development activities could lead to unacceptable harm to people or our source water that is scientifically plausible but uncertain, the township shall take actions to avoid or diminish that harm.
 7. Help mitigate the impacts of a changing climate on the groundwater and surface water resources within the Township by defining the Source Water Protection Overlay District to be the entire Township, thereby including the future southwest extension of the Zone II area.
- B. Statutory Authority. Section 1428 of the Federal Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1986 requires the States to establish Wellhead Protection Programs to protect groundwater from contamination. In Pennsylvania, the responsibilities for development and implementation of Source Water (Wellhead) Protection Programs is shared between water suppliers, the Commonwealth, and local municipal governments. The Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PA DEP) recognizes that, in Pennsylvania, DEP is responsible for regulating water suppliers and discharges of contaminants. Pennsylvania DEP also recognizes that it is the responsibility of local governments to regulate land use. Ferguson Township is empowered to regulate land use activities through the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, Act 247 of 1968, as amended, which provides authorization to the Township to enact ordinances regulating development and land uses to ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; provisions for safe, reliable, and adequate water supply; considering current and future water resources availability, uses, and limitations (including provisions adequate to protect water supply sources).
- C. Applicability.
1. These provisions apply to land uses located or proposed within the area delineated as the Source Water Protection Overlay District, and to those land uses on parcels located within a Source Water Protection Overlay District.
 2. To the extent otherwise permitted or regulated by Federal, state and/or county statutes and regulations, the owners and/or occupiers of lots and tracts of land which are primarily utilized for the purpose of single or multi-family residential dwellings are permitted to utilize and store fuels, hazardous chemicals, pesticides, fertilizers, inflammable liquids and gases, and toxic and regulated substances listed as part of this ordinance in such quantities and in such manner as is associated with normal and responsible household use, and such limited authorization shall not be deemed a Regulated Land Use and Activity for the purposes of this Ordinance.
 - a. For commercial and retail establishments that sell pre-packaged fuels, hazardous chemicals, pesticides, fertilizers, inflammable liquids and gases, and toxic and regulated

substances packaged for home uses, these packaged materials shall be exempt from the requirements of this Ordinance.

3. Both existing and proposed Agricultural Operations and/or Service Businesses defined under Section 3 shall be exempt from this ordinance, provided that individual farmers coordinate and implement best management practices through Conservation, Manure Management, Agricultural Erosion & Sedimentation, and Nutrient Management Plans and any other applicable county, state or federal regulations.
 4. On-site sewage disposal systems, both existing and proposed, must participate and fulfill requirements outlined in the regional Act 537 Plan, and comply with the Ferguson Township Chapter 18, Sewers and Sewage Disposal, Part 5, Sewage Management Program.
 5. Silvicultural and timber harvesting operations and activities shall comply with the Commonwealth's Chapter 102 regulations for Erosion & Sedimentation control and Chapter 105 permits for wetlands and streams through the Centre County Conservation District.
- D. Establishment and delineation of source water protection overlay district and wellhead protection zones. The "Source Water Protection Overlay District" shall be defined as the entire area within the boundaries of Ferguson Township as set forth on the map marked as Appendix A and incorporated herein by reference thereto. Source Water Protection zones have been established by the State College Borough Water Authority under the "Source Water Protection Report, January 2007 (Revised in May 2017)" for Zones I and II, and the Pennsylvania State University for Zone II. The Rock Springs Water Company retains established well locations within western Ferguson Township, as the Overlay Map includes a prescribed Zone I delineation around the well site.
1. Zone I: A protective area immediately surrounding a public water supply with a radius defined by the most recently adopted State College Borough Water Authority "Source Water Protection Report", as amended:
 - a. DeArmit Well Field: Wells 1, 2 & 3 = 400'
 - b. Wellfield #4 (Nixon): Wells 41, 43 & 53 = 400'
 - c. Wellfield #5 (Chestnut Ridge): Well 55 = 135' and Well 57 = 140'
 - d. Wellfield #7 (Kocher): Wells 71, 73 & 78 = 400' and Well 79 = 140'
 - e. Wellfields #1 and #3 (Thomas/Harter): No wells located within township boundary
 - f. Penn State University Wellfields: Well 28A = 400' and Well 37 = No Radius
 - g. Rock Springs Water Company: 400' radius around existing wells
 - 1) Upon a well decommissioning by the water purveyor, the prescribed radius shall no longer be in effect upon notice of the water purveyor to Ferguson Township.
 2. Zone II: The area encompassing the portion of the aquifer through which water is diverted into a well and typically defined by DEP as a ½ mile radius around a well unless a more detailed delineation is conducted. Detailed delineation was conducted as part of the State College Borough Water Authority under the "Source Water Protection Report, January 2007 (Revised in May 2017)" and outlined as the Source Water Protection Overlay District in Appendix A.
 3. Consistent with the Safe Drinking Water Act, for all construction permit applications accepted by the Department of Environmental Protection after October 9, 1995, a water supplier who is

Overlays

developing a community water system well, spring, or infiltration gallery that is installed for a new system or as an expansion of an existing system shall:

- a. Own or substantially control through a deed restriction, or other methods acceptable to the Department, the Zone I wellhead protection area in order to prohibit activities within Zone I that may have a potential adverse impact on source water quality or quantity.
 - b. Discontinue the storage, use, or disposal of a potential contaminant within the Zone I wellhead protection area unless the chemical or material is used in the production or treatment, or both, of drinking water.
 - c. Eliminate the storage of liquid fossil fuel within the Zone I wellhead protection area except for providing auxiliary power to the public water system to ensure the uninterrupted of essential services during power failures or as a primary heating source only when the use of natural gas or propane gas is not a viable option.
 - d. Construct any new and replacement liquid fossil fuel tanks that are within the Zone I wellhead protection area aboveground within the pump house or an enclosed, locked structure using an impermeable secondary containment structure of greater capacity than the fuel storage tank.
- E. Boundary interpretation. Each application for a subdivision, land development, or zoning permit required for a Regulated Land Use and Activity Table 1 containing land within the Source Water Protection Overlay District shall be submitted in accordance with such other applicable provisions of Ferguson Township ordinances. Any area of the Source Water Protection Overlay District that falls within the subject lot or lots shall be shown on the site plan through shading of such area or areas and identification of the impacted wellfield.

Any applicant seeking subdivision, land development or zoning permit approval for a Regulated Land Use and Activity (Table 405.G.1) in a Source Water Protection Zone shall have the burden to present evidence of the boundaries of the District in the area in question. This evidence must include applicable geographic data with respect to the property and any other pertinent documentation for consideration. The Township's qualified professional and Planning & Zoning staff shall evaluate the information and shall make determination regarding the boundaries of lands within a particular Source Water Protection Zone. This information shall include:

1. All plans shall be on sheet sizes consistent with (the Township subdivision and land development) ordinance.
2. Proposed name or identifying title of project.
3. Name and address of the landowner and developer of the project site.
4. Plan date and date of the latest revision to the plan, north point, graphic scale and written scale. All plans shall be at a scale of one hundred (100') feet to the inch.
5. Total acreage and boundary lines of the project site and the tract of land on which the project site is located.
6. A location map, for the purpose of locating the project site to be developed, at a minimum scale of two thousand (2,000') feet to the inch, showing the relation of the tract to adjoining property and to all highways, streets, Township boundaries, and other identifiable landmarks existing within one thousand (1,000) feet of any part of the tract of land on which the project site is

proposed to be developed. Map should also include Source Water Protection Zones along with the most recent aerial photography.

- F. Public water supplier review. Prior to the commencement of any subdivision, land development or new Regulated Land Uses and Activities, as outlined in Table 405.G.1. below, the Ferguson Township Department of Planning and Zoning shall furnish a copy of plans or proposed permit application information to public water suppliers such as the State College Borough Water Authority, the Pennsylvania State University, Borough of Bellefonte, or the Rock Springs Water Company under the following requirements:
1. The owner/applicant shall submit all pertinent information to demonstrate to the Public Water Supplier the following:
 - a. The owner/applicant meets the provisions for Regulated Land Uses and Activities in Table 405.G.1.
 2. Ferguson Township shall offer public water suppliers an opportunity to review and comment on proposed land development plans of Regulated Land Uses and Activities. Upon land development application submission, Ferguson Township Planning & Zoning Department staff shall forward copies of the plans and request public water supplier to review and comment within 45-days of receipt. Extraordinary development proposals may necessitate an extension of public water supplier review time, which may prompt a public water supplier request to extend the 45-day review time. All costs associated with public water supplier review shall be borne by the land development applicant. The public water supplier may waive further review of the proposed development plan, depending upon the physical location of the proposed project, and must notify Ferguson Township Planning and Zoning Department staff, in writing, that the public water supplier opts to waive land development plan review.
- G. Regulated land uses and activities. The Regulated Land Uses and Activities, under Table 405.G.1 contained in this section, sets forth various Regulated Land Uses and Activities to the extent of regulation permitted in each of the zones in the Source Water Protection Overlay District. In the event of judicial decision affecting any of the Land Uses and Activities or regulations set forth herein, it is the intent of this Ordinance that any provision found to be illegal shall be stricken, and the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

Full authority for the administration/application of all criteria, terms, and conditions of this section shall be with the Zoning Administrator. Land uses and activities shall be regulated as follows:

Overlays

**TABLE 405.G.1
REGULATED LAND USES AND ACTIVITIES**

	<u>LAND USE AND ACTIVITIES</u>	<u>ZONE I</u>	<u>TOWNSHIP-WIDE SOURCE WATER PROTECTION ZONE II</u>
1.	Kennels	NOT PERMITTED	<p>A. Proof of a manure management plan and manure storage areas shall be designed in a manner to contain any accidental releases and provide optimal protection of groundwater resources.</p> <p>B. Provide a detailed description of the storage, handling, use of Regulated Substances and description of the containment structures for hazardous material storage.</p> <p>C. A detailed description of disposal procedures for Regulated Substances and wastes and name, address and telephone number of any waste haulers used.</p> <p>D. Site map location of where hazardous materials are stored, handled and used</p>
2.	Pet Care Services Facilities	NOT PERMITTED	
3.	Veterinary Office/Clinic	NOT PERMITTED	
4.	Mining and Quarrying	NOT PERMITTED	<p>A. Location map and site plan, drawn to scale not less than 1" = 100', showing property boundaries, stockpile areas, existing reclaimed and unreclaimed lands, proposed maximum acreage of all affected lands, erosion and sedimentation control all applicable private drinking water supplies or public drinking water sources and all existing or proposed solid waste disposal areas.</p> <p>B. A detailed report by a Certified Geologist with experience in hydrogeology attesting to the depth of the seasonal water table, and plan showing benchmarked elevations for depth of excavation.</p>
5.	Place of Assembly, Regional	NOT PERMITTED	<p>A. Provide a detailed description of the storage, handling, use of Regulated Substances and description of the containment structures for hazardous material storage.</p> <p>B. A detailed description of disposal procedures for Regulated Substances and wastes and name, address and telephone number of any waste haulers used.</p> <p>C. Site map location of where hazardous materials are stored, handled and used.</p>
6.	Bed and Breakfast	NOT PERMITTED	
7.	Farm Café	NOT PERMITTED	
8.	Cemeteries	NOT PERMITTED	<p>A. All caskets shall be encased in concrete grave liners as defined by the Federal Trade Commission in regulations at part 453, as amended.</p>

	<u>LAND USE AND ACTIVITIES</u>	<u>ZONE I</u>	<u>TOWNSHIP-WIDE SOURCE WATER PROTECTION ZONE II</u>
9.	Mortuaries	NOT PERMITTED	<p>A. Provide a detailed description of the storage, handling, use of Regulated Substances and description of the containment structures for hazardous material storage.</p> <p>B. A detailed description of disposal procedures for Regulated Substances and wastes and name, address and telephone number of any waste haulers used.</p> <p>C. Site map location of where hazardous materials are stored, handled and used.</p>
10.	Convenience Food Stores	NOT PERMITTED	
11.	All Retail Establishments for the sale, service, and rental of goods	NOT PERMITTED	
12.	Personal Service Establishments	NOT PERMITTED	
13.	Eating and Drinking Establishments	NOT PERMITTED	
14.	Automobile Service Stations and Garages	NOT PERMITTED	
15.	Hotels and Motels	NOT PERMITTED	<p>A. Provide a detailed description of the storage, handling, use of Regulated Substances and description of the containment structures for hazardous material storage.</p> <p>B. A detailed description of disposal procedures for Regulated Substances and wastes and name, address and telephone number of any waste haulers used.</p> <p>C. Site map location of where hazardous materials are stored, handled and used.</p>
16.	Public and Private Garages for the storage and maintenance of motor vehicles	NOT PERMITTED	
17.	Storage and display of motor vehicles, motorcycles, mobile homes, passenger vehicles and light trucks, recreational vehicles, boats and marine craft held for sale or rental, carwashes and truckwashing	NOT PERMITTED	
18.	Archery and shooting ranges	NOT PERMITTED	<p>A. Mitigation plan for the abatement of lead contamination within range lanes and trap access.</p>
19.	Printing Establishments	NOT PERMITTED	<p>A. Provide a detailed description of the storage, handling, use of Regulated Substances and description of the containment structures for hazardous material storage.</p> <p>B. A detailed description of disposal procedures for Regulated Substances and wastes and name, address and telephone number of any waste haulers used.</p> <p>C. Site map location of where hazardous materials are stored, handled and used</p>

Overlays

	<u>LAND USE AND ACTIVITIES</u>	<u>ZONE I</u>	<u>TOWNSHIP-WIDE SOURCE WATER PROTECTION ZONE II</u>
20.	Incinerators	NOT PERMITTED	<p>A. Provide a detailed description of the storage, handling, use of Regulated Substances and description of the containment structures for hazardous material storage</p> <p>B. A detailed description of disposal procedures for Regulated Substances and wastes and name, address and telephone number of any waste haulers used.</p> <p>C. Site map location of where hazardous materials are stored, handled and used.</p>
21.	The manufacture, processing or bulk storage of natural gas, petroleum, gasoline and other petroleum derivatives and explosives.	NOT PERMITTED	<p>A. Provide a detailed description of the storage, handling, use of Regulated Substances and description of the containment structures for hazardous material storage.</p> <p>B. A detailed description of disposal procedures for Regulated Substances and wastes and name, address and telephone number of any waste haulers used.</p> <p>C. Site map location of where hazardous materials are stored, handled and used.</p>
22.	Wholesale Distribution and Warehouses	NOT PERMITTED	<p>A. Provide a detailed description of the storage, handling, use of Regulated Substances and description of the containment structures for hazardous material storage.</p> <p>B. A detailed description of disposal procedures for Regulated Substances and wastes and name, address and telephone number of any waste haulers used.</p> <p>C. Site map location of where hazardous materials are stored, handled and used.</p>
23.	Auto Wrecking, Junk, and Scrap Establishments	NOT PERMITTED	<p>A. Provide a detailed description of the storage, handling, use of Regulated Substances and description of the containment structures for hazardous material storage.</p> <p>B. A detailed description of disposal procedures for Regulated Substances and wastes and name, address and telephone number of any waste haulers used.</p> <p>C. Site map location of where hazardous materials are stored, handled and used.</p>
24.	Commercial or Industrial production, manufacturing, assembly, processing, cleaning, repair, storage or distribution of goods, equipment materials, foodstuffs and other products not involving a retail activity except as an accessory use	NOT PERMITTED	
25.	Light manufacturing, assembly, processing, fabrication and packaging of components into finished or remanufactured products, where all work occurs inside the building and all raw products and finished products are stored within the building	NOT PERMITTED	
26.	Research engineering or testing laboratories and fabrication of models or test equipment used in research	NOT PERMITTED	
27.	Manufacture, use and storage of Hazardous materials as a Principal Activity	NOT PERMITTED	

	<u>LAND USE AND ACTIVITIES</u>	<u>ZONE I</u>	<u>TOWNSHIP-WIDE SOURCE WATER PROTECTION ZONE II</u>
28.	Land Application of Bio-Solids	UNDER PA DEP PERMIT CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL	
29.	Underground Injection Wells, Natural Gas Well Extraction Pads for Horizontal Drilling and Hydraulic Fracturing, Compressor Stations	NOT PERMITTED	NOT PERMITTED
30.	Liquid Petroleum Transmission Lines	NOT PERMITTED	NOT PERMITTED
31.	Commercial or Municipal Composting Facilities	NOT PERMITTED	A. Storage facilities shall be designed to have an impervious storage and loading surface, prevent infiltration of rain and surface water into storage areas and provide diking to prevent runoff from storage & loading areas.
32.	Golf Course	NOT PERMITTED	A. All herbicides and pesticides shall be applied in accordance with label directions, and must be applied in accordance with an approved Nutrient Management Plan. B. Irrigation schedules shall be coordinated with pesticide and nutrient application to minimize the possibility of leaching/runoff. C. Coordination with the Penn State Cooperative Extension Service to develop and implement an Integrated Pest Management Plan
33.	Geothermal Exchange Systems (Open and Closed Loop)	NOT PERMITTED	A. Placement of such systems shall comply with the standards set forth in Chapter 10 – Well Drilling of the Centre Region Building Safety & Property Maintenance Code.
34.	Storage Tanks-Aboveground (AST)	NOT PERMITTED	A. Submittal of an approved registration form indicating compliance with Permit Requirements of the Storage Tank and Spill Prevention Act (STSPA, Act of 1989, P.L. 169, No. 32) standards B. Above-ground Storage Tanks shall not be located within 200' of a Zone I Boundary
35.	Storage Tanks-Underground (UST)	NOT PERMITTED	A. Submittal of an approved registration form indicating compliance with Permit Requirements of the Storage Tank and Spill Prevention Act (STSPA, Act of 1989, P.L. 169, No. 32) standards. B. Underground Storage Tanks shall not be located within 200' of a Zone I Boundary.
36.	Storage of Road Salt and De-Icing Materials	NOT PERMITTED	A. All salt and associated sand mix piles must be stored on an impermeable surface and covered with a waterproof material. Stockpiles shall not be located near surface waters, in flood plains, or areas with steep slopes, and shall be designed to prevent surface water runoff. Snow containing road salt shall not be brought to sites within (200') of Zone I for disposal. Environmentally friendly snow and ice removal products and procedures are encouraged.

Overlays

	<u>LAND USE AND ACTIVITIES</u>	<u>ZONE I</u>	<u>TOWNSHIP-WIDE SOURCE WATER PROTECTION ZONE II</u>
37.	Application of Road Salt and De-Icing Materials	A. Ferguson Township shall monitor and record amounts of salts or de-icing materials applied to township roads during each storm event.	
38.	Withdrawal or diversion of 10,000 gpd for any consecutive 30-day period from ground or surface water sources	A. Registration of the amount of the water withdrawal is required by the Susquehanna River Basin Commission.	
39.	Abandonment of Wells	A. Abandonment of Wells shall comply with the standards set forth in Chapter 10 – Well Drilling of the Centre Region Building Safety & Property Maintenance Code.	
40.	Well Building/Water Production Facilities	A. Provide a detailed description of the storage, handling, use of regulated substances and description of the containment structures for hazardous material storage B. A detailed description of disposal procedures for Regulated Substances and wastes and name, address and telephone number of any waste haulers used. C. Site map location of where hazardous materials are stored, handled, and used.	
41.	Freight or Truck Terminals	NOT PERMITTED	A. Provide a detailed description of the storage, handling, use of Regulated Substances and description of the containment structures for hazardous material storage. B. A detailed description of disposal procedures for Regulated Substances and wastes and name, address and telephone number of any waste haulers used. C. Site map location of where hazardous materials are stored, handled and used.
42.	Medical Marijuana Growing and Processing Facility	NOT PERMITTED	A. Provide a detailed description of the storage, handling, use of regulated substances and description of the containment structures for hazardous material storage. B. A detailed description of disposal procedures for Regulated Substances and wastes and name, address and telephone number of any waste haulers used. C. Site map location of where hazardous materials are stored, handled and used.

H. Environmental Emergency Response Plans. Ferguson Township contains a variety of land uses and activities with the potential for additional development throughout the township. Some activities can pose moderate to high risk of causing environmental degradation or the endangerment of public safety through active releases of toxic, hazardous, or other pollutant materials. It is the intent of this ordinance to require such activities to follow the PA Department of Environmental Protection “*Guidelines for the Development and Implementation of Environmental Emergency Response Plans*” that encourages the consolidation of State and Federal pollution incident prevention and emergency response programs into a single plan. The Guideline has been made part of this Ordinance as Appendix B.

PART 5

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

§27-501. General Provisions.

- A. All conditional uses shall be reviewed with the standards and criteria of this Ordinance. In granting a conditional use, the Township Supervisors may attach such reasonable conditions and safeguards, as necessary to implement the purposes of this Article and the Pennsylvania MPC.

§27-502. Standards for Specific Uses.

- A. Adult Business Use.

1. Procedures. A conditional use permit for an adult business use shall be issued by the Board of Supervisors provided that the following specific conditions are met:
 - a. Applications for a conditional use permit for an adult business use shall be submitted to the Township Manager at least 20 days prior to the next regular meeting of the Board of Supervisors. At that meeting, the Board of Supervisors shall receive the application and all information required by this subsection. The Board of Supervisors shall refer such information to the Ferguson Township Planning Commission for its review before taking action on the conditional use permit application.
 - b. Upon receipt of an application for an adult business conditional use permit, the Board of Supervisors shall establish the date, time and place for a public hearing on the application. Notice of the public hearing shall be advertised to the public in accordance with applicable law. The notice shall describe the proposal in general terms. In addition to the public hearing notice, a written notice shall be mailed to the owners of all property within 200 feet of the site proposed for the adult business use. Such public hearing shall be held no later than 60 days following the meeting at which the Board of Supervisors receives such application.
 - c. The Planning Commission shall review the application at its next regular meeting following the receipt of the application from the Board of Supervisors. Within 7 days of such review, the Planning Commission shall submit a written report to the Board of Supervisors on its findings regarding the conformity of the adult business conditional use permit application with the requirements of this and other applicable Chapter sections.
 - d. At the first regular or special meeting of the Board of Supervisors subsequent to the occurrence of the public hearing, the Board of Supervisors shall take action on such application. The Board of Supervisors may approve the conditional use permit subject to specific conditions or changes, or may disapprove the conditional use permit with a specific list of reasons for such disapproval. Written notification of the action of the Board of Supervisors, with reasons therefore, shall be mailed to the applicant by the Township Secretary within 5 days of action by the Board of Supervisors.
 - e. All applications for an adult business use conditional use permit shall be accompanied by a land development plan. The minimum information required on the land development plan shall include, in addition to the requirements of Chapter 22 the Township's Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance:
 - 1) The adult business use intended.

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

- 2) The location and elevations of all buildings.
 - 3) Off-street parking areas and traffic circulation patterns.
 - 4) All signs, displays and advertising, including locations.
2. Other Requirements.
 - a. All storage and displays shall be located within the building.
 - b. All business transactions on the premises shall be conducted within the building.
 - c. No exterior changes, excluding maintenance, to a building proposed to be used for an adult business use shall be made without the approval of the Board of Supervisors. In no case shall the opaque covering of display windows be permitted.
 - d. All new construction shall be in keeping with the scale and architectural styles of the buildings surrounding the site proposed for an adult business use.
 - e. Not more than one type of adult business use, as defined herein, may operate on any lot.
 - f. Advertisements, displays or other promotional materials of specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas shall not be shown or exhibited so as to be visible to the public from the exterior of the building.
 - g. No openings are permitted through walls that separate private viewing booths.
3. Signs and other Visible Messages. In addition to the regulations of the Township Sign Ordinance [Chapter 19] and applicable State laws, the following shall apply to all adult business uses:
 - a. Sign messages shall be limited to written descriptions of material or services available on the premises.
 - b. Sign messages may not include any graphic or pictorial depiction of material related to specific sexual activities or specified anatomical areas.
4. Locational Requirements.
 - a. No adult business use shall be located within 1,000 feet of any other existing adult business use measured from the nearest point of the property on which the use is to be located to the nearest point of the parcel or property from which the use is to be separated.
 - b. No adult business use shall be located within 1,000 feet of any lot on which the following uses are located as measured from the nearest point of the property on which the adult business use is to be located to the nearest point of the parcel or property from which said use is to be separated.
 - 1) Any stand-alone residential structure (excludes commercial buildings with accessory residential units).
 - 2) Churches, monasteries, chapels, synagogues, convents or rectories or any other place of worship.
 - 3) Schools, up to and including the twelfth grade, daycare centers, and their associated play areas.

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

- 4) Public or private playgrounds, parks, swimming pools and libraries.
- 5) Premises licensed to sell alcoholic beverages.
- c. In addition, no adult business shall be located within 1,000 feet of lots which are owned by a school, place of worship or public agency, as measured from the nearest point of the property on which the adult business use is to be located to the nearest point of the parcel or property from which the use is to be separated.
5. Landscaping. A Buffer Yard shall be required between any adult business use and adjacent land uses. In addition, the Township's Corridor Overlay district requirements shall apply where applicable.
6. Statement of Ownership. Applications for a conditional use permit for an adult business use shall include a statement providing specific information on each individual, partner, limited partner, corporate officer, corporate stockholder owning more than 3% of the issued and outstanding stock of a corporate applicant, or corporate director comprising the applicant as follows:
 - (a) Name, residence address and Social Security number.
7. Termination or Modification of Conditional Use Permit.
 - a. When a conditional use permit for an adult business use is authorized by the Board of Supervisors, the continuation of such use shall be dependent upon the conditions established under the permit and this Chapter. In the event of a change of conditions or noncompliance with conditions, the Board of Supervisors and the Township Zoning Administrator shall have the responsibility and right to terminate or revoke the conditional use permit.
 - b. A conditional use permit may be modified subject to the criteria and procedures established in this Chapter.
- B. Agriculture.
 1. On lots less than five acres, the scale of activities and production shall be residentially-oriented.
- C. Agriculture Related Production.
 1. On lots less than five acres, the scale of activities and production shall be residentially-oriented.
- D. All other Commercial and Industrial Uses.

A use not expressly listed in §§ 27-205.1-15 may be considered for a conditional use application upon review and determination that the Applicant's demonstration of the proposed use meets the following requirements:

 1. Impacts the neighborhood and adjacent streets, circulation and lots equal to or less than any use specifically listed in the Zoning District. In making such determination, the following characteristics shall be considered:
 - a. The number employees.
 - b. The floor area of the building, gross area of the lot and/or scale of development in devoted to the proposed use.

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

- c. The type of products, materials, equipment and/or processes involved in the proposed use.
 - d. The magnitude of walk-in trade.
 - e. The traffic and environmental impacts and the ability of the proposed use to comply with the performance standards of this Chapter.
 - f. The hours of operation.
 - g. The extent of pervious and impervious surfaces in relationship to that currently present on adjacent lots and the overall block in which development, infill, reuse and/or redevelopment is proposed.
 2. Elevations and site plans must be provided with the application.
 3. Will not endanger the public health and safety if located where proposed and that the use will not deteriorate the environment or generate nuisance conditions such as traffic congestion, noise, dust, smoke, glare or vibration.
 4. Is in general conformity and harmony with the area in which it is proposed.
 5. Complies with any applicable standards and criteria specified in this section for the most nearly comparable conditional uses or specifically listed in the Zoning District in which it is proposed and is in compliance with all other standards of this Chapter and all other applicable Township Ordinances.
- E. Bed and Breakfast.
1. A minimum of four (4) rooms shall be offered as part of this use.
- F. Camping Grounds.
1. Camping grounds shall meet all requirements of 28 Pa. Code § 19, Organized Camps and Campgrounds, including but not limited to those requirements related to water supplies, plumbing, toilet facilities, sewage disposal, garage disposal, vector control, maintenance, and permitting from the Pennsylvania Department of Health.
 2. The following conditions shall also apply:
 - a. The minimum lot area for the entire camping ground shall be 10 acres.
 - b. The minimum lot area for a campsite intended for a tent, camper, trailer or recreational vehicle shall be 2,400 square feet.
 - c. No more than 12 campsites per acre are permitted.
 - d. No camper, trailer, tent or recreational vehicle may be placed permanently on the site. The maximum length of time that a camper, trailer, tent or recreational vehicle and any associated guests may stay at a camping ground shall be 30 days in any 90-day period of time.
 - e. Onsite administration and security must be provided.
 - f. Landscape screening must be provided to screen the campground from adjacent noncompatible uses as defined by the Board of Supervisors.

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

- g. A plan which identifies the original vegetative cover to remain shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
 - h. Access must be provided from a public collector road.
 - i. An internal road circulation plan shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
 - j. Appropriate fire prevention measures must be provided.
 - k. All lighting shall be arranged and shielded so that no glare or direct illumination shall be cast upon adjacent properties or public streets.
 - l. The Board of Supervisors must approve all recreational facilities onsite.
- G. Cigar, Hookah, and/or Vapor Lounge.
- 1. Daily hours of operation shall be a maximum of 10:00am to 11:00pm.
 - 2. All lounge activities shall take place indoors.
 - 3. The land use shall be a minimum of 500 feet from the following:
 - a. Schools or day cares.
 - b. Parks or recreation facilities.
 - c. Places of assembly .
 - d. Another Cigar, Hookah, and/or Vapor Lounge.
 - e. Adult Business Use.
 - f. Archery & Shooting Ranges, Indoor and/or Outdoor.
- H. Commercial Hunting Preserve.
- 1. All shooting activities shall take place at a minimum of 1,000 feet from any occupied structure. This dimension may be reduced to 600 feet for any commercial hunting preserve restricted to archery use.
 - 2. Firearms shall not be stored on the premises or otherwise left unattended.
 - 3. Each preserve shall have a clear and concise safety plan.
 - 4. Minors shall not be allowed on the preserve unless accompanied by an adult at all times.
- I. Convenience Food Stores
- 1. If gasoline/fuel and/or energy recharge units are provided, they shall be located to the side and or rear to the principal structure on the lot.
- J. Country Club
- 1. The site is located within the Regional Growth Boundary.

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

K. Essential Services.

1. An ambient sound level study has been provided and the ambient sound level at all points along the boundary line of the property upon which the essential service is located shall be no more than 55 decibels (dbA).
2. All items used for essential service shall be stored within the essential service structure or a separate storage building. This restriction does not include items necessary for the operation of the plant which includes, but it not limited to, emergency generators, fuel tanks, drying beds, sedimentation basins, etc.
3. Odor control mitigation shall be implemented for sanitary sewer applications.
4. A land development plan shall be prepared in accordance with Chapter 22 the Township's Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
5. An elevation drawing of any structure to be constructed on the premises shall be provided.
6. A landscape buffer in accordance with §27-707 shall be provided between any on-site buildings and the property line. The adjacent buffer is to screen on-site buildings from adjacent properties. A landscaping plan shall be submitted and approved by the Board of Supervisors as a condition of its approval.
7. A minimum four-hundred-foot setback zone from all adjacent property lines shall be provided on the lot where a potable water well is located. The minimum four-hundred-foot setback zone shall be measured from the nearest well head to the adjacent property line. Parkland, state game lands and state forest may be included within the four-hundred-foot setback zone as a conditional use approved by the Board of Supervisors. In the case of state- owned property, approval of the appropriate state agency shall be required.
8. An erosion and sediment control plan shall be prepared and approved.
9. A plan describing the method to be used to handle the water runoff from well pumping testing shall be submitted to the Township for review. The Township may engage the services of a consultant to review the plan and fees charged by said consultant for review shall be paid for by the applicant.
10. The Board may also consider placing limitations on signage, access, parking, lighting, and structure height.
11. Any other conditions the Board of Supervisors may desire to consider.
12. The minimum lot size shall be 1/2 acre for Essential Services Type 1 and 1 acre for Essential Services Type 2.
13. Minimum yard setbacks shall be as follows:
 - a. Rear yard setback - 25 feet for Essential Services Type 1; 50 feet for Essential Services Type 2.
 - b. Front yard setback - 25 feet for Essential Services Type 1; 50 feet for Essential Services Type 2.
 - c. Side yard setback - 25 feet for Essential Services Type 1; 50 feet for Essential Services Type 2.

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

14. Maximum building coverage: 50%

15. Maximum impervious coverage: 75%

L. Family Child-Care Homes.

1. Principal Use- Not Applicable.

2. As an accessory land use the following conditions shall apply:

- a. The family child care home shall comply with all licensing requirements of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
- b. No structural changes are permitted which will alter the exterior character of the single-family residence.
- c. A nonfee zoning permit is required for this accessory use.
- d. A minimum area equivalent to three parking spaces shall be available for the use of parking on the lot.
- e. In the RR and RA zoning districts, a minimum gravel area equivalent to three parking spaces shall be available for the use of parking on the lot.

M. Farm Cafés.

1. As a principal land use, the following conditions shall apply:

- a. Circulation and lot access shall be designed to minimize conflict with typical traffic conditions of adjacent right-of-way.

2. As an accessory land use the following conditions shall apply:

- a. A minimum area equivalent to three parking spaces shall be available for the use of parking on the lot.
3. The total gross floor area specific to the farm café use shall not exceed 2,500 square feet. This provision shall apply to the entirety of the farm café in the case of a freestanding structure or, in the case of an attached structure, the portion of the structure that shall be used for the farm café.
4. The minimum lot size shall be the same as the minimum lot size for the principal use of the property with the exception of nonconforming lots. In the case of nonconforming lots, the minimum lot size shall be the size of the lot, provided the other requirements of this section can be met.
5. No structure within the facility shall exceed 40 feet in height.
6. To reduce traffic impacts, only on-site and take-out is permitted. No drive-through service is permitted.
7. Outdoor lighting shall be permitted in accordance with the Township lighting ordinance (Chapter 4, Part 1 of the Township Code of Ordinances).
 - a. No event lighting or loudspeaker system is permitted to be installed or used on the site.

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

8. Front, side, and rear setbacks shall be a minimum of 50 feet.
9. Signage shall be permitted in accordance with the Township's sign regulations (Chapter 19 of the Township Code of Ordinances).
10. Adequate parking to accommodate the use shall be provided on-site according to the parking standards for eating and drinking establishments. A parking study submitted for review by the Township may suffice as justification for a number of parking spaces smaller than Township Ordinance requirements.
 - a. Gravel parking lots with bumper blocks shall be allowed until such time as the required parking exceeds 25 parking spaces. At such time, all parking spaces shall be paved.
 - b. Handicapped parking spaces shall comply with ADA standards.
11. Retail sales shall be limited to agricultural products produced in whole or in part within Region 5 as defined by the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture including, but not limited to, canned or jarred fruits and vegetables and frozen meats. Retail sales shall only be permitted under this section in conjunction with an eating establishment that is provided in accordance with the definition of farm café.
12. The farm associated with the farm café must be an active agriculture operation, as defined in §27-1102, as the purpose of the farm café is to serve primarily local and regional foods in support of sustaining local agriculture.
13. The farm café conditional use need not be subordinate to the agriculture operation in terms utilized.
14. All sites with an on-site septic system must be inspected by the Township's Sewage Enforcement Officer to assure compliance with the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act 537, as amended.
15. All applications for a farm café conditional use permit shall be accompanied by a land development plan prepared in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 22 the Township's Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
16. The site shall be subject to all code requirements in Chapter 5 of the Township Code of Ordinances.

N. Farm Markets.

1. As a principal land use, the following conditions shall apply:
 - a. The market shall be open no more than 12 hours per day.
 - b. Up to 3 food trucks at any one time may be parked in the parking area to serve prepared food to patrons.
 - c. The market shall comply with noise standards contained in the Township's Noise Ordinance [Chapter 10, Part 3].
2. As an accessory land use the following conditions shall apply:

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

- a. A minimum gravel area equivalent to three parking spaces shall be available for the use of parking on the lot.
 - b. The market shall be open no more than 12 hours per day.
- O. Farm Stands.
 - 1. Principal Use- Not Applicable.
 - 2. As an accessory land use the following conditions shall apply:
 - a. A minimum gravel area equivalent to three parking spaces shall be available for the use of parking on the lot.
 - b. The stand shall be open no more than 12 hours per day.
- P. Farm Structures, Non-Traditional-scale.
 - 1. Principal Use- Not Applicable.
 - 2. As an accessory land use the following conditions shall apply:
 - a. A plan for stormwater, in compliance with Chapter 26.
 - b. Any outdoor lighting shall be in compliance with Chapter 4, Lighting.
- Q. Golf Courses, Conventional or Special.
 - 1. The site is located within the Regional Growth Boundary.
 - 2. All applications for a conditional use permit shall be accompanied by a land development plan prepared in conformance with the provisions of Chapter 22 the Township's Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
 - 3. All lighting must conform to the standards of Chapter 4, Part 1, of the Township Code of Ordinances.
 - 4. Development of the site shall be subject to the setbacks and impervious coverage standards of the RA zone.
 - 5. All applications shall conform with the provisions of Chapter 26 of the Township Code of Ordinances.
 - 6. All buildings shall be set back 75 feet from any adjoining roads and 100 feet from adjoining residential structures or parcels.
 - 7. In no case shall the golf course design permit or encourage a golf ball to be driven across any building, building lot, parking lot, street, or driveway.
 - 8. The site shall be subject to all code requirements in Chapter 5 of the Township Code of Ordinances.
 - 9. Golf courses may include the following uses provided such uses are reasonably sized and located so as to provide incidental service to the golf course users and employees:
 - a. Clubhouse, which may include:

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

- 1) Restaurant, snack bar, or lounge.
 - 2) Locker and rest rooms; classrooms; and instructional space.
 - 3) Pro shop.
 - 4) Administrative offices.
 - 5) Golf cart and maintenance equipment storage and service facilities.
 - 6) Fitness and health equipment, including workout machines, whirlpools, saunas, and steam rooms.
 - b. Freestanding maintenance equipment and supply buildings, storage yards, locker rooms and/or team meeting facilities.
 - c. Accessory amenities located outside of the clubhouse including:
 - 1) Driving range.
 - 2) Practice putting green.
 - 3) Picnic tables, pavilions and park benches.
 - 4) Snack shacks.
- R. Group Child Care Homes.
1. Principal Use- Not Applicable.
 2. As an accessory land use the following conditions shall apply:
 - a. The group child care home shall comply with all licensing requirements of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
 - b. A zoning permit shall be obtained from the Ferguson Township Zoning Administrator. The zoning permit shall be accompanied by a sketch plan which identifies parking, outdoor play area and access.
 - c. The area designated as the outdoor play area shall be enclosed with a minimum 4 foot high fence.
 - d. One additional off-street parking space shall be provided for each employee as required by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
 - e. No structural changes are permitted which will alter the exterior character of the single-family residence.
 - f. Residences located on arterial streets must provide a drop- off/pick-up area designed to prevent vehicles from backing onto the arterial roadway.
 - g. The home shall comply with noise standards contained in the Township's Noise Ordinance [Chapter 10, Part 3].
 - h. A minimum area equivalent to three parking spaces shall be available for the use of parking on the lot.

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

- i. In the RR and RA zoning districts, a minimum gravel area equivalent to three parking spaces shall be available for the use of parking on the lot.
- S. Incinerators (non-agricultural)
 1. The act of incineration within the FG district shall be conducted by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
 2. A Plan of operations shall be submitted to the Township Department of Public Safety and an inventory of toxic, corrosive, flammable, carcinogenic or explosive materials, chemicals, liquids, gases or solids stored and/or used on site shall be available upon request.
- T. Kennels
 1. Must be operated in compliance with all applicable ordinances, laws and regulations including but not limited to the Pennsylvania Dog Law.
 2. All outside areas used for exercise shall be securely fenced.
 3. Satisfactory evidence must be presented to indicate that adequate storage and disposal of animal waste will be provided in a manner that will not create a public health hazard or nuisance.
 4. Evidence of adequate water supply and wastewater disposal must be provided by the applicant
- U. Landscape and Garden Center, Non-retail.
 1. The minimum acreage shall be five (5) acres.
 2. No sales shall be permissible on the lot.
 3. The use shall be subject to the Township's standard Land Development requirements.
- V. Manufacturing, Processing or Bulk Storage of Natural Gas.
 1. The use shall meet the applicable outdoor storage control provisions in § 27-704.
 2. The use shall meet applicable standards for fire safety from the National Fire Protection Association and applicable Federal, State, and local authorities.
 3. An Emergency Response Plan should be submitted annually for approval by the Fire Chief.
- W. Mining and Quarrying.
 1. Specific Intent. It is the purpose of this subsection to allow surface mining and its related processing procedures in rural districts by Conditional Use.
 2. Permits.
 - a. Use of land for surface mining in the rural districts shall be permitted as a Conditional Use, provided the Board of Supervisors determines in each instance that the proposed location will offer reasonable protection to the neighborhood in which the mining operation will occur against possible detrimental effects of the surface mining operations, taking into consideration the physical relationship of the proposed mining site to surrounding properties and permitted land uses, access to the site from public roads, streets and other

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

public rights-of-way that must be traveled in removing minerals from the site and the effect of the mining operations on the public water supply. In granting a use permit under this provision, the Board of Supervisors may impose such conditions upon the location of the mining operation as are shown to be necessary and appropriate to protect the public health, safety and welfare. No permit granted under this provision shall be valid unless the mine operator also has secured a valid permit to conduct surface mining operations from the appropriate State or Federal agency having regulatory authority over the conduct of surface mining operations.

- b. The Board of Supervisors shall forward one copy of all applications for a Conditional Use for surface mining to the Ferguson Township Planning Commission immediately upon receipt for review and comment by that agency on all aspects of the application as they relate to the purposes and requirements of this Chapter. The Ferguson Township Planning Commission shall prepare a report on the application within 30 days of the receipt of the application, which report shall be presented to the Board of Supervisors by an authorized representative of the Ferguson Township Planning Commission during the public hearing held on the application for a Conditional Use. Copies of the report shall be made available to any party to the proceeding before the Board at a reasonable cost for duplication or reproduction.
3. Application.
 - a. Application for a conditional use approval from the Board of Supervisors shall include a duplicate copy of the application the company made to Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection in accordance with the Surface Mining Conservation and Reclamation Act of 1971.
4. Limitations.
 - a. The minimum acreage shall be twenty (20) acres.
 - b. No surface mining shall be conducted closer than 100 feet of any public right-of-way or within 300 feet of any property line.
 - c. Edges of stockpiles of excavated materials shall not be located closer than 300 feet to the property line, and all reasonable precaution shall be taken to prevent any material or waste deposited upon any stockpile from being transferred off the premises by wind, water or other natural cause.
 - d. Fencing. A 6 foot fence that completely encloses the portion of the property that includes the open pit area, high wall, water pool or spoilbank and culm bank (as those terms are defined in the Surface Mining Conservation and Reclamation Act) shall be provided and shall be constructed as to have openings no larger than 6 inches and if pickets are used, the openings shall not exceed 6 inches.
- X. Model Homes.
 1. A model home shall not be used for residential purposes during the period of time when it is used to "model" the type(s) of residential structures being offered for sale by the developer.
 2. The purpose of a "model home" is to display the exterior and interior of a typical residential structure, and to display the developer's/builder's options offered in the residential structures to be built in the same residential development/subdivision as the model home.

Y. Parks and Outdoor Recreation Facilities (Private).

1. All pools, tennis courts, or other comparable facilities shall be considered structures for the purpose of this chapter.
2. Coverage, including structures, parking lots, and buildings, shall not exceed 50% of the lot.
3. The facility area and lot boundaries shall be landscaped as required by the Township to minimize noise projection and make the grounds aesthetically compatible to the surrounding properties.
4. All structures shall not be less than 100 feet from any lot line, and no less than 200 feet from the nearest house.
5. All parking shall be a minimum of 25 feet from any residential lot line. Gravel parking lots with bumper blocks shall be allowed until such time as the required parking exceeds 25 parking spaces. At such time, all parking spaces shall be paved. Handicapped parking spaces shall comply with ADA standards.
6. All facilities shall abut a public road and have a permanent access thereto.
7. Alcoholic beverages without a Pennsylvania Liquor Control Board license, amplified music, and jukeboxes shall be prohibited on the premises.
8. No direct or sky-reflected glare, whether from floodlights or any other kind of light, shall be visible from adjoining public streets or adjacent lots when viewed by a person standing on ground level.
9. All pools shall be surrounded by a fence at least six feet in height, the entrance to which shall be kept locked when attendant is not present; and shall be constructed in accordance with all applicable state requirements.
10. Tennis courts shall be protected by a permanent fence 10 feet in height behind each base line extending 10 feet beyond the playing area in each direction.
11. The landowner and/or developer shall demonstrate the proposal will be compatible with the neighborhood and not adversely affect adjoining lot.
12. The amount of new traffic generated shall not have a detrimental impact on the neighborhood.
13. Plans shall clearly show ingress-egress facilities and provide proper sight visibility for motorists.
14. Hours of operation shall be scheduled to minimize negative impacts on surrounding residential neighborhoods. The Township may limit hours within this time frame based on the use and location of the facility. Operating hours for the purpose of this section shall mean the period of time that the recreational or athletic activity is occurring.

Z. Pet Care Services Facility.

As a principal land use, the following conditions shall apply:

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

1. The Pet Care Service Facility must be operated in compliance with all applicable ordinances, laws and regulations including but not limited to the Pennsylvania Dog Law, §206 - §211, in compliance with a Kennel Class C I License.
2. Applicants must provide written operating procedures such as those recommended by the American Boarding and Kennel Association (ABKA) or the American Kennel Club (AKC). These must address the identification and correction of animal behavior that has the potential to impact surrounding use, including excessive barking.
3. Pet Care Service Facilities shall provide a minimum of seventy-five (75) square feet of floor area for each animal, exclusive of office and support areas.
4. A minimum staff to dog ratio of 1:12 shall be maintained (no more than 12 dogs per one staff member).
5. An acoustical analysis of the proposed use shall be performed and prepared under the supervision of a person experienced in the field of acoustical engineering. Ferguson Township shall contract a person in the field of acoustical engineering to review the acoustical analysis for compliance with this section of the ordinance and participate in inspections of the site prior to opening. All township expenses borne by the acoustical engineering review shall be paid by the applicant. The acoustical analysis shall evaluate existing and projected noise levels, noise attenuation measures to be applied, and the noise insulation effectiveness to eliminate animal noise from reaching adjacent properties and neighborhoods. This is to ensure that any noise impacts to sensitive uses are adequately mitigated. The specific noise attenuation provisions identified in the analysis (padded walls, acoustical panels, etc.) shall be indicated on the construction drawings prior to the issuance of any permits. The person preparing the report shall, under the direction of a person experienced in the field of acoustical engineering, perform an inspection of the site prior to the opening of the business to the public to ensure that noise attenuation measures are implemented as recommended by the acoustical expert. A final occupancy or building inspection for the proposed use shall not be issued until this condition of approval is satisfied.
6. Signs shall be posted, instructing dog owners to keep dogs on leashes and other domestic pets with carriers until they are inside the facility to assist with animal control measures in the pick-up and drop-off area.
7. Outdoor areas shall provide a minimum of 500 square feet of fenced space. Outside areas must include access to shade and must be enclosed and gated. Animals will always be supervised outdoors and shall be allowed between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. A maximum of five (5) dogs shall occupy the outdoor exercise and run at any time between these hours.
8. Fencing surrounding exercise areas and/or runs shall be of a sufficient height to prevent escape and shall be buried as part of installation to prevent escape by digging beneath the fences.
9. All animal quarters and runs are to be kept in a clean, dry and sanitary condition.
10. Hours of operation and dog pick-up and drop-off are limited to those between 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. Overnight boarding shall be allowed in designated areas on the premise with the requirement that a staff member be on-site during overnight hours. The overnight boarding area within the establishment shall not exceed 50% of the total gross floor area of the business.
11. No unlicensed animals shall be accepted into the facility. Pet owners shall provide the owners of the Pet Care Service Facilities an individual pet record of all vaccinations.

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

12. Animal waste shall be picked up from the outdoor portion of the property daily. Storage of animal waste shall utilize air-tight containers or in-ground, septic style digesters. Applicants for Pet Care Service Facilities shall acquire all necessary DEP permitting for in-ground, style waste disposal facilities.
13. Any portion of the site that abuts residentially occupied property or the side or rear yard area that contains outdoor areas must provide a 6-foot sound buffering landscape screen and/or fencing.
14. The retail sale of pet products and food shall not exceed 25% of the total gross floor area of the business.
15. The minimum lot size shall be five (0.5) acres within the General Commercial district, (0.75) acres within the IRD district and (1.0) acre within the RA and RR districts.

AA. Places of Assembly.

1. The criteria for conditional approval of a place of assembly are as follows:
 - a. Submission and approval of a land development plan and traffic impact study per the requirements established in Chapter 22 the Township's Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
 - b. All activity subject to the Township's Noise Ordinance [Chapter 10, Part 3].
 - c. All lighting subject to the illumination standards of Chapter 4, Part 1.
 - d. Primary or accessory uses that are not enclosed shall be limited to operating from dawn to dusk; exceptions may be made for organized activities that are held in outdoor areas with approved lighting.
 - e. Impervious coverage limited to 30%.
 - 1) Use of impervious material for parking is encouraged. Material must be approved by the Township Engineer.
 - 2) The design of permanent stormwater facilities to allow for recreational activities must be approved by the Township Engineer.
 - f. Buffering of any accessory use within the boundary of the site shall not be required; however, landscaping shall be used to delineate the boundaries of the site from adjacent uses in separate ownership and all landscaping required within parking areas shall be provided.
 - g. All signs, other than directional signage shall be located on site. The use of temporary event signage must be approved by the Zoning Administrator:
 - 1) Any requests for on-site signage beyond that which identifies the principal use of the site or any that is approved as part of the land development plan shall be considered for approval at the sole discretion of the Board of Supervisors. Such consideration may include a review of size, location, material, and illumination.
 - h. Any other conditions that the Board determines are necessary to address the impacts associated with the specific use or the specific site.

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

- i. No public sewer service will be provided to places of assembly that are outside of the RGB/SSA.
- j. To align with the impacts of natural resource demands, within the RA and RR Districts, any structure shall be limited to an occupancy of 250 occupants.

BB. Potable Water Pump Station Facilities.

Potable water pump station facilities shall be permitted as a conditional use if the following standards and criteria are met:

1. An ambient-sound-level study is provided and the ambient-sound level at all points along the boundary line of the property upon which the water production facility is located shall be no more than 55 decibels (dBA).
2. A land development plan shall be prepared in accordance with the Township Chapter 22 Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance. An elevation drawing of any structure to be constructed on the property shall be provided as part of the land development plan.
3. A landscape buffer in accordance with buffer yard regulations shall be provided between on-site buildings and the property line.
4. An erosion and sediment control (ESC) plan shall be prepared and approved.

CC. Schools, Public or Private

1. All outdoor play areas shall be completely enclosed by a fence or wall with a minimum height of 4 feet, and screened by an evergreen planting which shall reach a height of at least 6 feet within 5 years of planting.
2. The required side yard and rear yard setbacks for a school shall be doubled for any portion of the school that is used for public assembly, whether indoor or outdoor. A school shall be considered as being used for public assembly if it possesses bleachers, permanent seating for viewing events or a cafeteria.
3. There shall be no outside storage materials, equipment or machinery used in the training activities.
4. Vehicular access to a school building shall be via either an arterial or collector street. Vehicular access to a school building via a local street shall be prohibited, except and only to the extent necessary to provide access for handicapped individuals or secondary emergency access.
5. A Traffic Study shall be submitted with the application. The traffic study shall address and mitigate any adverse impact occasioned by:
 - a. Proposed changes in parking and traffic circulation on the site and into and out of the site; and
 - b. Proposed trip generation, parking and traffic circulation compared with those features of the school when it was operational; and
 - c. Comparative impact on the adjacent streets and surrounding development or the proposed use and the former school use.
6. Any exterior lighting proposed for a building or parking area in a Zoning district shall be of

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

low intensity and shall be shielded so that the source of the light is not visible. The maximum intensity measured on the ground or surface of the parking area shall be two (2) footcandles. Food lighting or similar lighting shall not be permitted.

DD. Solar Energy Systems.

1. Principal Solar Energy Systems (PSES) constructed prior to the effective date of this Section shall not be required to meet the terms and conditions of this Section. Any physical modification to any existing PSES, whether or not existing prior to the effective date of this Section that expands the PSES shall require approval under this Ordinance. Routine maintenance or replacements do not require a permit.
2. The PSES layout, design and installation shall conform to applicable industry standards, such as those of the American National Standards (ANSI), Underwriters Laboratories (UL), the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), Solar Rating and Certification Corporation (SRCC), Electrical Testing Laboratory (ETL) or other similar certifying organizations, and shall comply with Municipality's Building Code, and with all other applicable fire and life safety requirements. The manufacturer specifications for the key components of the system shall be submitted as part of the application.
3. All on-site utility transmission lines and plumbing shall be placed underground to the greatest extent feasible.
4. The owner of a PSES shall provide the Township written confirmation that the public utility company to which the PSES will be connected has been informed of the customer's intent to install a grid connected system and approved of such connection. The owner shall provide a copy of the final inspection report or other final approval from the utility company to the Township prior to the issuance of a certificate of use and occupancy for the PSES.
5. If a PSES is being used as an accessory use for commercial/industrial activity on another property, then the municipality shall be informed of the intent of the PSES.
6. Signage shall comply with the prevailing sign regulations.
7. All PSES shall be situated to eliminate concentrated glare onto nearby structures or roadways.
8. All solar energy systems should be designed and located to ensure solar access without reliance on and/or interference from adjacent properties.
9. Minimum Lot Size.
 - a. The PSES shall meet the lot size requirements of the applicable zoning district.
10. Setbacks.
 - a. The PSES shall comply with the setbacks of the applicable zoning districts.
 - b. If located adjacent to a residential district, the PSES shall have an increased setback of 100 linear feet.
 - c. PSES shall not be placed within any legal easement or right-of-way location, or be placed

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

within any storm water conveyance system, or in any other manner that would alter or impede storm water runoff from collecting in a constructed storm water conveyance system.

11. Height.

- a. Ground mounted PSES shall comply with the building height restrictions of the applicable zoning district.

12. Impervious Coverage.

- a. The following components of a PSES shall be considered impervious coverage and calculated as part of the impervious coverage limitations for the underlying zoning district:
 - i. Foundation systems, typically consisting of driven piles or monopoles or helical screws with or without small concrete collars.
 - ii. All mechanical equipment of PSES including any structure for batteries or storage cells.
 - iii. Gravel of paved access roads servicing the PSES.

13. Stormwater.

- a. The Applicant shall submit a storm water management plan that demonstrates stormwater from the PSES will infiltrate into the ground beneath the PSES at a rate equal to that of the infiltration rate prior to the placement of the system.
- b. PSES owners are encouraged to use low maintenance and/or low growing vegetative surfaces under the system as a best management practice for stormwater management.

14. Screening.

- a. Ground mounted PSES shall be screened from any adjacent property that is residentially zoned or used for residential purposes. The screen shall consist of plant materials which provide a visual screen. In lieu of a planting screen, a fence that provides visual screening and meets requirements of the controlling ordinance may be used.

15. Security.

- a. All ground mounted PSES shall be completely enclosed by fencing that consists of a minimum eight (8) foot high fence with a locking gate, or as designated by the municipality.
- b. A clearly visible warning sign shall be placed at the base of all pad-mounted transformers and substations and on the fence surrounding the PSES informing individuals of potential voltage hazards.

16. Access Drives.

- a. Access drives are required to allow for maintenance and emergency management vehicles and shall have a cartway with a minimum width of 12'.

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

17. Removal.

- a. If a ground mounted PSES is removed, any earth disturbance as a result of the removal of the ground mounted solar energy system must be graded and re-seeded.

EE. Storage of passenger vehicle light trucks.

1. Vehicles shall not be stored within the front yard of any lot and/or between the front building façade and the front lot line.

FF. Treatment Centers.

1. The applicant shall prove to the satisfaction of the Board of Supervisors that the use will involve adequate on-site supervision and security measures to protect public safety.
2. The Board of Supervisors may place conditions upon the use to protect public safety, such as conditions on the types of residents and security measures.
3. Any such use shall not be located or operated within 500 feet of an existing school, public playground, public park, residential housing district, child-care facility, church, meeting house or other actual place of regularly stated religious worship established prior to the proposed treatment center, and shall be located a minimum of 600 feet from any existing treatment center.
4. No treatment center shall be permitted unless it is certified by and meets all regulations of the appropriate local, County, State and/or Federal agencies.

GG. Water Production Facilities.

Water production facilities in the vicinity of their potable water wells shall be permitted as a conditional use if the following standards and criteria are met:

1. An ambient-sound-level study is provided and the ambient-sound level at all points along the boundary line of the property upon which the water production facility is located shall be no more than 55 decibels (dBA).
2. A land development plan shall be prepared in accordance with § 27-1003 of this chapter. An elevation drawing of any structure to be constructed on the property shall be provided as part of the land development plan.
3. A landscape buffer in accordance with buffer yard regulations shall be provided between on-site buildings and the property line.
4. An erosion and sediment control (ESC) plan shall be prepared and approved.
5. A laboratory within the water production facility shall be allowable. The scale of the laboratory shall be limited to only the required testing necessary for compliance with Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) regulations. Storage of chemicals within the laboratory which are to be used for DEP compliance shall be limited to a four-month supply of such chemicals at one time.
6. The minimum lot size shall be five acres.
7. The minimum yard setbacks shall be as follows:

Rear yard setback: 50 feet.

Conditional Uses/Special Exceptions

Front yard setback: 50 feet.

Side yard setback: 50 feet.

8. Maximum building coverage: 15% of lot area.
9. Maximum impervious coverage: 50% of lot area.

HH. Welding Shops.

1. Principal Use- Not Applicable.
2. As an accessory land use the following conditions shall apply:
 - (a) All processes associated with welding shall be completed within a minimum of a partially enclosed structure.

II. Wind Energy Systems / Building and Ground Mounted Wind Systems.

1. The required setback from a residential structure shall equal twice the height of the Wind Energy Conversion System.
2. The required setback from a road shall equal the height of the system plus 50 (fifty) feet.

This page intentionally left blank.

PART 6
Reserved

This page intentionally left blank

Supplemental Regulations**PART 7****Supplemental Regulations****§27-701. Floodplain Conservation.**

All land and watercourses defined herein as floodplains shall be subject to the following regulations regardless of the district regulations within which such land and watercourses are located. The identified floodplain area shall be: (A) any areas of Ferguson Township, subject to the 100-year flood, which is identified as Zone A (Area of Special Flood Hazard) in the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) with the effective date of May 4, 2009, and the accompanying maps or the most recent revision thereof as issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, including all digital data developed as part of the Flood Insurance Study, and (B) those areas designated as alluvial soils by the "Soil Survey of Centre County, Pennsylvania," prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, dated 1981.

The AE Area/District (Flood Insurance Risk Zone) shall be those areas identified as an AE Zone on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) included in the FIS prepared by FEMA and for which 100-year flood elevations have been provided in the FIS.

The A Area/District shall be those areas identified as an A Zone on the FIRM included in the FIS prepared by FEMA and for which no 100-year flood elevations have been provided. For these areas, elevation and floodway information from Federal, State or other acceptable sources shall be used when available. Where other acceptable information is not available, the elevation shall be determined by using the elevation of a point on the boundary of the identified floodplain area which is nearest the construction site. In lieu of the above, the municipality may require the applicant to determine the 100-year flood elevation with detailed hydrologic and hydraulic engineering techniques. Hydrologic and hydraulic analyses shall be undertaken only by professional engineers or others of demonstrated qualification, who shall certify that the technical methods used correctly reflect currently accepted technical concepts. Studies, analyses, computations, etc., shall be submitted in sufficient detail to allow a thorough technical review by the Township. Where a difference exists between these two documents, the document which delineates the greater area shall be used. Any changes to the data contained in the Flood Insurance Study are subject to the approval of the Federal Insurance Administration.

- A. Intent. It is the intent of this Section to preserve the natural functions of floodplains, to protect life and property from the hazards of flooding, to protect the waters of the Township and to minimize the financial burdens which floods impose upon the community. These purposes shall be advanced by preventing certain uses and structures from locating in floodplains while allowing others which will not (1) impede *the* flow of flood waters, (2) present the hazard of pollution, erosion and sedimentation of floodplains and watercourses, (3) result in increased surface runoff and downstream flooding and (4) impede the recharge of aquifers.
1. Areas subject to periodic inundation by flood waters shall include (a) all flood hazard areas indicated on the aforementioned Flood Insurance Rate Maps and (b) the following alluvial soil types indicated on the aforementioned soil survey maps:

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Name</u>
At	Atkins Silt Loam
Ba	Basher Loam
Ca	Carlisle Muck

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ch	Chagrin Soils
DU	Dunning Silty Clay Loam
LX	Lindside Soils
Mm	Melvin Silt Loam
No	Nolin Silt Loam
Ph	Philo Loam
Pk	Philo and Atkins very stony soil
Po	Pope soils

2. Natural drainage swales subject to periodic inundation by runoff rather than flood waters are also subject to the Floodplain Conservation regulations. Such drainage swales are identified as Nolin silt loam soils, soil symbol “No” on the aforementioned soil survey maps.
- B. Permitted Uses. Floodplains may be only used for the following, provided such uses and structures do not conflict with the limitations of paragraph .C, below:
1. The tilling of the land, the raising of crops, fruits and vegetables and the raising and keeping of livestock and poultry.
 2. Horticultural uses related to the raising, propagating and selling of trees, shrubs, flowers and other plant materials.
 3. Forestry uses related to the harvesting of lumber products.
 4. Public and private conservation areas for the conservation of open space, water, soil and wildlife resources.
 5. Retaining walls, flood retention dams, culverts and bridges as permitted by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection.
 6. Customary uses accessory to the above.
- C. Use Limitations. Uses permitted in §27-701.B are limited as follows:
1. All new construction or development (including substantial improvements) are prohibited.
 2. Improvements or modifications to an existing structure shall be permitted but they shall be elevated or floodproofed as much as possible; provided, that said improvements or modifications involve (a) less than 50% of the fair market value and (b) less than 50% of the square footage as it existed on March 8, 1984.
 3. All other uses whether temporary or permanent are prohibited including, but not limited to, the following which are not interpreted as being customary accessory uses: filling in of the floodplain; sanitary landfill or dumping of any kind; fences which impede, retard or change the direction of the flow of water or catch or collect debris carried by such water; outdoor storage of materials which are buoyant, flammable or explosive; and on-site sewage disposal systems.

Supplemental Regulations

4. Prior to any proposed alteration or relocation of any stream or any watercourse, etc., within the Township, a permit shall be obtained from the Department of Environmental Protection, Dams and Encroachment Division, as specified in the Dam Safety and Encroachment Act, as amended. Further, notification of the proposal shall be given to all affected adjacent municipalities. Copies of such notifications shall be forwarded to both the Federal Insurance Administration and the Department of Community and Economic Development.
 - a. Under no circumstances shall any use, activity and/or development adversely affect the capacity of the channels or floodways of any watercourse, drainage ditch or any other drainage facility or system.
- D. Zoning Permit. Prior to the issuance of any zoning permit, the Zoning Administrator shall review the application for the permit to determine if all other necessary government permits required by State and Federal laws have been obtained, such as those required by the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act (Act 1966-537, as amended); the Pennsylvania Dam Safety and Encroachments Act (Act 1978-325, as amended); the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Act (Act 1937-394, as amended); and the U.S. Clean Water Act, §404, 33 U.S.C. 1344. No permit shall be issued until this determination has been made.
- E. Land Development Plan Review. Any applicant for a zoning permit who is engaging in land development (as that term is defined in Chapter 22, Subdivision and Land Development) within a floodplain or 100 feet therefrom shall submit, along with the application, a land development plan as required in Part 10 of this Chapter.
- F. Conditional Use. Local alluvial soils, while not always displaying all of the characteristics common to alluvial soils, may be subject to periodic inundation or flooding. For this reason they shall be considered an integral part of the floodplain network. However, they may be exempted from the provisions of this Section when it is determined that, by use of proper engineering and conservation practices, such conditional use will not have the effect of nullifying the intent of this Section and they are not within a watercourse, drainageway channel or stream, or within the floodplain area of the Flood Insurance Rate Map for Ferguson Township as prepared by the Federal Insurance Administration. A conditional use may be a use as permitted by the existing Township zoning district, where the soils are found as previously listed and a floodplain does not exist.
 1. In granting a conditional use, the Board of Supervisors shall:
 - a. Consider that there is good and sufficient cause.
 - b. Consider that failure to grant the conditional use will result in exceptional hardship to the applicant.
 - c. Consider that the granting of the conditional use will:
 - 1) Neither result in an unacceptable or prohibited increase in flood heights, additional threats to public safety or extraordinary public expense.
 - 2) Nor create nuisances, cause fraud on or victimize the public or conflict with any other applicable State or local ordinances and regulations.
 - d. Make sure that a conditional use shall involve only the least modification necessary to provide relief.
 - e. Attach whatever reasonable conditions and safeguards it considers necessary in order to protect the public health, safety and welfare and to meet the intent of this Section.

Supplemental Regulations

- f. Require the applicant to comply with all applicable requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program regulations (60.3a, b and c), including the requirements for flood-proofing, anchoring and elevation.
- 2. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section, no conditional use shall be granted for the following obstructions and activities if located entirely or partially within an identified floodplain area:
 - a. Hospitals (public or private).
 - b. Nursing homes (public or private).
 - c. Jails or prisons.
 - d. New manufactured home parks and manufactured home subdivisions, and substantial improvements to existing manufactured home parks.
 - e. Any new or substantially improved structure which will be used for the production or storage of any of the following dangerous materials or substances or which will be used for any activity requiring the maintenance of a supply (more than 550 gallons or other comparable volume or any amount of radioactive substances) of any one of the following dangerous materials or substances and 935 gallons in the aggregate on the premises:
 - 1) Acetone.
 - 2) Ammonia.
 - 3) Benzene.
 - 4) Calcium carbide.
 - 5) Carbon disulfide.
 - 6) Celluloid.
 - 7) Chlorine.
 - 8) Hydrochloric acid.
 - 9) Hydrocyanic acid.
 - 10) Magnesium.
 - 11) Nitric acid and oxides of nitrogen.
 - 12) Petroleum products (gasoline, fuel oil, etc.)
 - 13) Phosphorus.
 - 14) Potassium.
 - 15) Sodium.
 - 16) Sulphur and sulphur products.
 - 17) Pesticides (including insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides).
 - f. Any residential dwelling.

Supplemental Regulations

3. Whenever a conditional use is granted, the Zoning Administrator shall notify the applicant in writing that:
 - a. The granting of the conditional use may result in increased premium rates for flood insurance.
 - b. Such conditional uses may increase the risks to life and property.
 4. A report of all conditional uses granted under this Section during the year shall be included in the annual report to the Federal Insurance Administration.
 5. Notwithstanding any of the above, however, all structures shall be designed and constructed so as to have the capability of resisting the 100 year flood.
- G. Wetlands. Areas subject to periodic inundation by flood waters and/or occurring without flooding shall include:
1. All wetland locations mapped on Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetlands Inventory Maps for Ferguson Township.
 2. Any wetlands identified by on-site field investigation that finds hydric soils and/or common wetland indicator plants.
 3. Requirements for construction of obstructions, structures and uses affecting wetlands:
 - a. Land development plans are to contain boundaries of any wetlands, existing vegetation cover and location of existing soils.
 - b. Soils having severe limitations due to wetness for crops, leach fields, buildings or roads are possible wetlands and require Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers review and approval of permits.
 - c. Upon the approval by the Department of Environmental Protection and Corps of Engineers of required permits for the land development in the identified wetland areas; the land development plan and/or subdivision plan may then be submitted to the Township for review and approval.
 - d. The Township procedures of approval may have conditions attached as needed to further the goal of prohibiting development in floodplains and wetlands.
- H. Floodways. No activity, land development, structure, building or obstruction shall be permitted within an identified floodway portion of the Floodplain District.
- I. Use Buffer. A land buffer remaining in its natural condition shall be not less than 100 feet separating the permitted use from the edge of the top of the bank of the watercourse. The 100 feet distance is to start from the outermost edge of the watercourse measured in a perpendicular direction to the approved use. A 50-foot land buffer remaining in its natural condition shall be provided between the permitted use and the edge of the floodplain as defined by FEMA.
- J. Variances.
1. Any variances granted by the Zoning Hearing Board to any of the floodplain conservation regulations of this Section shall be subject to the same standards and requirements as applied to the granting of conditional uses in §27-701.F.

2. In addition to meeting the requirements of §27-701.E. whenever a variance is granted, the Township shall notify the applicant in writing that the granting of the variance may result in increased premium rates for flood insurance and may increase the risks to life and property.
 3. No variance shall be granted for any construction, development, use or activity within any floodway area that would cause any increase in the 100- year flood elevation.
 4. No variance shall be granted for any construction, development, use or activity within the floodplain area that would, together with all other existing and anticipated development, increase the 100-year flood elevation more than 1 foot at any point.
- K. Abrogation and Greater Restrictions. This Section supersedes any other conflicting provisions which may be in effect in identified floodplain areas. However, any other ordinance provisions shall remain in full force and effect to the extent that those provisions are more restrictive.

§27-702. Slope Controls.

All land defined herein as having steep slopes shall be subject to the following regulations:

- A. Intent. It is the intent of this Section to control the following purposes: (1) to limit erosion and sedimentation, (2) to prevent an increase in the possibilities of landslides and soil subsidence, (3) to maintain adequate foliage cover on hillsides and (4) to protect streams from increases in sediment and pollution.
- B. Permitted Uses. Steep slopes may be used as permitted by the district regulations within which they are located, subject to the additional requirements below.
- C. Principles of Development. Where it is necessary to use steep slopes (25% or greater) to permit development of a lot, all such proposals shall, in addition to other applicable regulations of this Chapter, be in accordance with the following principles of development. All development on steep slopes shall:
 1. Be oriented so that grading and other site preparations are kept to an absolute minimum.
 2. Where grading is essential, shape such grading to complement the natural land form.
 3. Be staged where necessary to complete construction of each stage during a season so that large areas of disturbed land are not left bare and exposed during the winter-spring runoff period.
 4. Accomplish all paving as rapidly as possible after grading.
 5. Allocate to open space and recreation uses those areas least suited to development, as evidenced by competent soils, geology and hydrology investigations.
 6. Landscape areas around structures to blend them with the natural landscape.
 7. Take measures to minimize erosion and sedimentation and to limit increases in stormwater runoff in accordance with related regulations of the Township and the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
- D. Land development plan Review. All applications for zoning permits for lot, uses and structures located, in whole or in part, on land with steep slopes shall submit, along with the application, a land development plan as required in the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.

Supplemental Regulations**§27-703. Nuisance Standards.**

- A. All uses of land and structures shall be prohibited which produce heat or vibration perceptible beyond the lot line.
- B. No agricultural operation or any of its appurtenances, lawful under this Chapter, shall be or become a public nuisance under this Chapter; provided, the provisions of this Section shall not apply whenever a nuisance results from the negligent or improper operation of any such agricultural operation or its appurtenances.

§27-704. Outdoor Storage.

The outdoor storage of materials shall be subject to the following requirements:

- A. All outdoor storage of fuel, raw materials and products, except finished products for retail sale to the public, for a commercial or industrial use, in any Commercial, Industrial or Village District, shall be completely screened from view from any public right-of-way and Residential District by a sight-obscuring evergreen planting, fence or wall. Secondary fuel containment shall be constructed as necessary.
- B. All discarded organic rubbish or garbage stored outdoors shall be placed in water-tight, vermin-proof containers.
- C. All trash dumpsters, compactors and other refuse storage containers, other than those for single-family detached homes and other curbside collection, must be completely screened from view on all sides. The screening to be installed must be sight-obscuring and shall be installed at the height of the dumpster/refuse container. The permitted screening materials are as follows: a fence, evergreen plantings in combination with deciduous shrubs or a wall. Plants installed for screening are required to be the height of the dumpster/refuse container at the time of planting. Refuse storage containers other than those for single-family detached homes and other curbside collection shall not be permitted in the front yard of any property.

§27-705. Sewage Disposal.

A sewage permit shall be a prerequisite to the issuance of a zoning permit.

§27-706. Illumination.

The illumination of any lot, use or structure shall comply with Chapter 4 of the Code of Ordinances of The Township of Ferguson, entitled "Outdoor Lighting Regulations".

§27-707. Landscaping.

- A. Purpose and Intent. The purpose of this Section is to provide landscaping requirements which:
 - 1. Enhance and promote the image of the community.
 - 2. Protect the public health, safety and welfare by:
 - a. Screening and buffering incompatible land uses.
 - b. Minimizing noise, air, water, dust and visual pollution.
 - c. Preserving property values and the character of neighborhoods.
 - d. Reducing the heat and glare absorbed and radiated by development.

- e. Helping control soil erosion.
 - f. Increasing traffic safety.
 - g. Mitigate stormwater runoff on site and improving the quality of this water through the use of vegetation.
3. Increase the variety of plant materials used in landscape plans.
 4. Improve the aesthetics of the site through seasonal diversity of plantings.
- B. General Requirements.
1. Required buffers shall be reserved solely for open space and landscaping. No proposed building addition, structure, parking area or any other type of physical land improvement shall be located in a required buffer; provided, that driveways or roads may cross required buffers if necessary to provide access to the building site. Sidewalks, bikeways and pedestrian paths may also be located within required buffers.
 2. All selected trees and shrubs must be listed on the official Township plant list. Although not listed on the official Township plant list, any type of herbaceous perennial may be used onsite, provided it is not recognized as an invasive plant by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Conservation & Natural Resources.
 3. If you wish to use ericaceous or broadleaf evergreens onsite, the pH of the soil must be tested and the soil amended where the plants will be located. This information must be provided to the Zoning Administrator and Township Arborist for verification prior to issuance of the occupancy permit.
 4. All landscaping, trees and planting materials adjacent to parking areas, loading areas or driveways shall be properly protected by barriers, curbs or other means from damage by vehicles. In addition, the tree or shrub shall be planted a minimum of 3 feet from any curb.
 5. Plant materials with seasonal diversity should be selected and distributed throughout the site.
 6. All landscaping plans should be verified by the Zoning Administrator and Township Arborist with consultation from the Tree Commission.
- C. Conflicting Requirements. In the event that one or more of the provisions of this Section, is applicable and there is a conflict among them, the more restrictive requirement shall apply.
- D. Landscaping Plan. When a site or land development plan requires the installation of landscaping, subject to the requirements of this Section, a landscaping plan shall be submitted along with the site or land development plan. The landscaping plan shall show the following:
1. The location of all buffer yards and planting areas shall be graphically depicted.
 2. The plan must graphically depict the distribution, mature height and spread of all required plant materials. The official Township plant list shows the plant height and spread which is to be used for each plant species.
 3. The plan must show a table which identifies the required and proposed number of each plant species being provided for each type of buffer, screen or other use. (i.e., the number of plants, Corridor Overlay buffer, parking lot, general site). The table shall also identify the scientific and common name of each plant, the mature height and spread and the symbol used for the

Supplemental Regulations

- plant.
4. The plan must identify the specific size and species of materials, both vegetative and fencing, which will be used for screening of trash collection and storage areas.
- E. Planting Requirements. All trees and shrubs shall be planted in accordance with Township Resolution 2014-25.
- F. Maintenance.
1. The owner or his agent shall be responsible for the maintenance, repair and replacement of all landscaping materials and screening fences or walls to maintain conformance with the landscaping requirements.
 2. Any plant material that is 25% dead or more shall be considered dead and must be replaced.
 3. Replacements shall be made during the first spring or fall planting season following the death of the plants.
 4. Replacements shall be of the same size and type (canopy, understory, shrub) of plant as shown on the plan.
 5. All parking lots and buffer yards shall be kept free of litter and trash.
- G. Standards. All landscape material planted shall meet or exceed the following standards at the time of planting:
1. All canopy trees shall reach a height of at maturity of at least 30 feet with a spread of at least 30 feet and shall have a caliper of at least 2 inches at planting. Canopy trees are to be planted such that the majority of the canopy is located on the site of the applicant's land development. See the Township's official plant list for a listing of permitted canopy trees.
 2. All evergreen trees shall reach a minimum height of 20 feet at maturity and shall be a minimum of 6 feet tall at planting. See the Township's official plant list for a listing of permitted evergreen trees.
 3. All understory trees shall reach a minimum height of 10 feet at maturity and shall have a caliper of 1½ inches at planting. See the Township's official plant list for a listing of permitted understory trees.
 4. All deciduous or evergreen shrubs used for screening purposes in the Corridor Overlay District or buffer yard shall reach a minimum height of 5 feet at maturity and shall be at least 3 feet tall at planting. See the Township's official plant list for a listing of permitted shrubs.
 5. All deciduous or evergreen shrubs used for general or parking lot landscaping must be a minimum of 2 gallons at planting. See the Township's official plant list for a listing of permitted shrubs.
 6. Where the plantings identified in §27-707.G.1 through .G.4, immediately above, would result in an inappropriate or impractical design due to underground utilities, overhead wires or other factors, the following substitutions may be made:
 - a. Two understory trees (1½ inch caliper) may be substituted for one canopy tree.
 - b. Two evergreen trees may be substituted for one canopy tree.

- c. One evergreen tree may be substituted for five shrubs.

H. Use of Existing Vegetation.

1. Where an existing hedgerow or forested area is located within a proposed buffer yard, the use of existing vegetation is strongly encouraged, to the extent that a suitable buffer will be provided. One existing canopy tree of at least 4-inch caliper may be substituted for one new tree that is listed in Township's official plant list. All changes to the existing hedgerow or forested area must be approved by the Township Zoning Administrator and Township Arborist with consultation from the Tree Commission.
2. Any existing understory vegetation which is shown to be native and noninvasive should counted toward the buffer yard planting requirements.
3. In an area where the canopy trees will not allow for the planting and growth of understory trees, four shrubs could be planted in lieu of each required understory tree.
4. Prior to plan approval, the plan for tree and/or understory vegetation substitution or removal of existing vegetation must be approved by the Zoning Administrator and Arborist with consultation for the Tree Commission.

I. Preservation of Existing Vegetation. Existing site vegetative tree growth of four inches trunk diameter or larger is encouraged.

J. Use of Existing Features. Lots separated by a bona fide drainageway, creekway or stream channel may not substitute such condition for a portion of any corresponding buffer yard width.

K. Screening of Trash Collection and Storage Areas. All trash collection and storage areas shall be screened from all adjoining properties and streets with vegetative materials and/or fences of at least 6 feet in height at the time of installation. Screening with chain link fencing shall not be acceptable.

L. Access and Visibility. No tree, shrub, fence, wall or similar item shall be installed in the sight triangle of any corner, street intersection or accessway intersecting a public right-of-way that would cause an obstruction to visibility.

M. Corridor Overlay District. In addition to the requirements of §27-401, including the buffer yard options set forth in illustrations adopted as part of this Ordinance and codified at the end of this Section, any site located within the Corridor Overlay Zoning District shall comply with the following landscaped buffer yard requirements:

1. A landscaped buffer shall be required for all parking areas visible from the corridor street. Visible is determined by anyone (as represented by the Township Zoning Administrator) that is either a pedestrian and/or passenger or driver of an average size vehicle on the corridor street. The main purpose of this landscape buffer is to screen parking lot views from the corridor street. The landscaped buffer may be permitted within the required 50-foot setback.
2. To provide flexibility in design of the landscaped buffer yard between the off-street parking lot and the street located in the corridor, one or more of the following landscape treatment options shall be used. The type of canopy trees chosen shall be in accordance with Township Resolution 2014-25 ("Regulations and Standards for Arbor Work") and Township Resolution 2015-29 ("Approved List of Tree Species, Cultivars, and Hybrids for Street and Park Planting"). These treatment options include:
 - a. A minimum 10-foot wide landscaped strip shall be planted with a minimum of one canopy tree or evergreen tree and fifteen shrubs per 35 linear feet of frontage along the parking

Supplemental Regulations

area (excluding driveway openings) (Figure 1).

- b. A berm/earth mound, the top of which is at least 2 feet higher than the elevation of the adjacent parking lot pavement. The slope of the berm shall not exceed 25% (4:1) for lawn areas. Berms planted with ground covers and shrubs may be steeper. However, no slope shall exceed 50% (2:1). Berms shall be graded to appear as naturalistic forms not causing any soil erosion problems and planted with a minimum of one canopy tree or evergreen tree and fifteen shrubs per 35 linear feet of frontage along the parking area (excluding driveway openings) (Figure 2).
- c. A 6-foot-wide landscaped embankment strip and a minimum 3 feet grade drop from the required yard area into any adjacent parking lot pavement. The resulting embankment shall be planted with a minimum of one canopy tree or evergreen tree and fifteen shrubs per 35 linear feet of frontage along the parking area (excluding driveway openings). At least 50% of the required shrubs shall be planted in the top half of the grade drop area (Figure 3).
- d. A minimum of a 5-foot-wide landscaped strip with a minimum 3 feet high brick, stone or finished concrete material wall to screen any parking lot. The wall shall be located adjacent to, but entirely outside, the minimum 5-foot-wide landscaping strip. The strip shall be planted with a minimum of one canopy tree or evergreen tree and fifteen shrubs per 35 linear foot of frontage along the parking area (excluding driveway openings) (Figure 4).
- e. A minimum 25-foot-wide strip of existing woodlands or tree growth of sufficient trunk diameter or caliper of 6" if preserved between any parking lot or buildings and the Corridor street (Figure 5).
- f. For display areas consisting of a parking lot that will be used to display products for sale or rent such as cars, trucks, boats and recreational vehicles, the following buffer yard may be used:

A landscaped planting strip shall be planted with a minimum of one canopy tree for every 50 feet of frontage along the display parking area. Each tree shall have a landscaped planting bed around its base. In addition, each end of the display area shall include a planting bed/mound which includes one canopy tree and ten shrubs (Figure 6). As required but this Ordinance, a certain number of plants shall be planted per 35 linear feet. Within the specified length, the plantings may be staggered and do not have to be planted in a linear fashion.

The placement/configuration of mulch shall reflect best practices in horticultural and landscape maintenance standards including but not limited to no placing of materials to be a minimum of 2" of mulch and not to create a formation indicative of a mulch "volcano."

3. Flexible Buffer Yard.

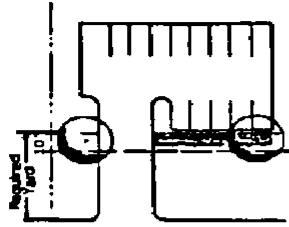


Figure 1

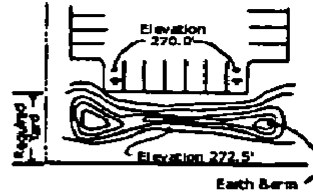


Figure 2

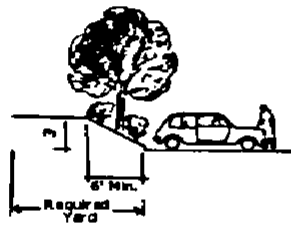


Figure 3

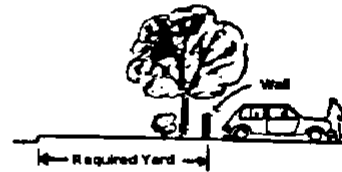


Figure 4

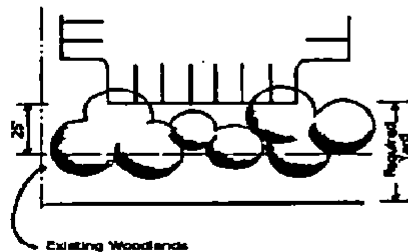


Figure 5

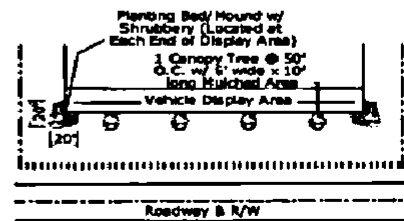


Figure 6

Purpose. Flexible buffer yards are intended to aid the Township of Ferguson in protecting the community character of the Township by separating incompatible uses either within the same zoning district and/or between adjacent zoning districts. The purpose of the flexible buffer yard requirements is to alleviate problems which could be encountered by a single standard. The requirements of this Section can reasonably accommodate the characteristics of each site and the range of land uses.

Procedure. The following procedure shall be used to determine the type of buffer yard required between two uses located on separate but abutting parcels:

Supplemental Regulations

- a. Step One. Identify the land use classification of the proposed use and of all existing uses located on separate adjoining lots by referring to the Land Use Intensity Classification Chart as follows:

Land Use Intensity Classification Chart

Group I

Agricultural

Single-Family Detached Residential Use(s)

Nonagricultural Residential Lot

Stormwater Detention Basin

Group II

Townhouses, Multifamily Housing, Duplexes, Quad-plexes

Neighborhood Civic-, Business- or Faith-Based Place of Assembly

Community Civic-, Business- or Faith-Based Place of Assembly

Group III

All uses not identified in Group I or II

- b. Step Two. Determine the buffer yard required between uses by referring to the following

Buffer Yards shall include a required width of 15' and a minimum of three (3) canopy trees and four (4) understory trees/evergreen trees per every 100 linear feet of distance along a site's perimeter. Areas less than 100 linear feet and/or fractions thereof are to be landscaped with the corresponding ratio by 100 linear feet, rounded up to the nearest whole plant.

Within the required 3 foot side yard setback of the Village District only, the Board of Supervisors may approve the use of a fence or wall in place of the buffer yard which would satisfy the buffer yard requirements as defined above. When landscaping is being provided to buffer against a different use group than is on the site, the required plant material must be evenly distributed within each 100 foot section of the buffer area. The even distribution of plantings is intended to screen objectionable views. When landscaping is being provided to buffer against the same use group as exists on the site, the required plant material may be grouped or unevenly distributed within each 100-foot section of the buffer area.

- c. Step Three. Determine the planting stock to be used as landscape materials for the buffer yard in question by referring to the Township's Official Plant List.
4. Placement of Buffer Yard Width. The landscaped buffer yard area shall be established along the length of, and contiguous to, any lot line or demarcation of land use, such as a leasable area. The width of the area determined from Buffer Yard of this Section shall be measured at right angles to the lot line of the applicant's land development.

N. Interior and Exterior Parking Lot Landscaping.

1. All parking lots shall meet the location requirements stipulated in Chapter 22. All raised yards surrounding the parking lot shall be bordered by a curb 6 inches high along the sides of the yard area abutting the parking lot, including spaces and aisles. Where the yards are not raised, separate stops shall be provided at the end of each parking space abutting the yards. Where walkways terminate at curbs, ramps shall be provided. Setback areas shall be planted with grass or similar vegetative material and may include shrubs, fences or walls.
2. Planting areas shall be installed at the end of all parking bays abutting an aisle or driveway. The planting areas shall be bordered by a curb 4 inches high wherever it abuts a space or aisle, and shall be at least 9 feet wide and extend the length of the parking space and/or bay. Each planting area shall be planted with a combination of suitable ground covers and/or grass and a minimum of one canopy tree.
3. Utility poles and light standards are permitted within the planting areas; provided, they are separated from the spaces and aisles as required by Chapter 22. Utility poles and light standards are also permitted within the parking lot provided the pole is surrounded on all sides by a 6 inch concrete curb. The back of the curb must be a minimum of 3 feet away from the edge of the pole. No poles are permitted within a required parking space or drive aisle.
4. When parking bays incorporate more than ten parking spaces in a continuous row, a raised island shall be incorporated within the parking bay for every ten parking spaces. The raised island shall be bordered by a curb 4 inches high minimum wherever it abuts a space or aisle and shall be 9 feet wide and extend the length of the parking space and/or bay. Each raised island shall be planted with a combination of suitable ground covers and/or grass and a minimum of one canopy tree. Wherever a building adjoins a parking lot perimeter, islands shall be required. At the discretion of the Board of Supervisors, the required ratio of landscaped islands shall be maintained, but may be exceeded in some lot areas to one island for every twelve parking spaces where lot configuration and/or site constraints exist that would make it unreasonable to install a raised island for every ten parking spaces.
5. In order to provide flexibility in design, reduce heat, glare and visual expansiveness, the following option may be considered in conjunction with interior landscaped islands: provision of a continuous landscaped strip between every four bays of parking in lots that contain eight or more bays in one area. The strip shall be a minimum of 15 feet wide and shall include a vehicle overhang of 2½ feet when parking spaces are adjacent to the strip. The stall length with the overhang strip may be reduced to 16 feet. The strip shall contain a landscaped area of 10 feet minimum width and shall be planted with shade trees at a ratio of at least one tree for every 40 feet of the strip length inclusive of driveway widths. These trees shall be planted no less than 25 feet nor greater than 40 feet apart. A combination of suitable ground covers and/or grass shall cover the remainder of the strip. If the landscaped strip provides direct access to a building entrance, a minimum 5 foot wide sidewalk shall also be included in the strip. In this event, the landscaped strip will be required to be 20 feet in width, with the sidewalk in the middle of the strip. The required trees can then be planted alternately on each side of the sidewalk at the required distance.
6. In the event an existing parking lot is being enlarged or revised, these regulations will apply only to the new section of the parking lot.

O. Commercial District Planting Requirements.

1. In the C District, the off-street parking located within the front yard setback area shall be

Supplemental Regulations

- provided with a 12-foot-wide buffer yard between the parking lot and property line fronting any street right-of-way.
2. The planting shall provide shade and a view restrictive screen for parking areas. For evening uses, the screen is intended to function to block headlight glare affecting vehicles offsite. Headlights of parked vehicles must be obscured from the public right-of-way.
 3. No tree, fence, wall or similar item shall be installed in the sight triangle of any corner, street intersection or accessway intersecting a public right-of-way that would cause an obstruction to visibility.

§27-708. Motor Vehicle Access.

See Ferguson Township Subdivision and Land Development.

§27-709. Sidewalks.

See Ferguson Township Subdivision and Land Development.

§27-710. Wireless Communications Facilities.

- A. Intent. The Wireless Communications Facilities (WCF) regulations are intended to achieve the following:
 1. To provide a competitive and wide range of communications services.
 2. To encourage the shared use of existing communication towers, buildings and structures.
 3. To ensure compliance with federal and state regulations.
 4. To promote the health, safety and welfare of Township residents and businesses with respect to wireless communications facilities.
 5. To address modern and developing technologies including, but not limited to, distributed antenna systems, data collection units, cable Wi-Fi and other communications facilities.
 6. To establish procedures for design, siting, construction, installation, maintenance and removal of both tower-based and non-tower based wireless communications facilities in the Township, including facilities both inside and outside of the public rights-of-way.
 7. To protect Township residents and businesses from potential adverse impacts of wireless communications facilities and preserve, to the extent permitted under law, the visual character of established communities and the natural beauty of the landscape.
- B. General Requirements for All Tower-Based Wireless Communications Facilities. The following regulations shall apply to all tower-based wireless communications facilities:
 1. Standard of Care. Any tower-based WCF shall be designed, constructed, operated, maintained, repaired, modified and removed in strict compliance with all current applicable technical, safety, and safety-related codes including, but not limited to, the most recent editions of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Code, National Electrical Safety Code, National Electrical Code, as well as the accepted and responsible workmanlike industry practices of the National Association of Tower Erectors. Any tower-based WCF shall at all times be kept and maintained in good condition, order and repair by qualified maintenance and construction personnel, so that the same shall not endanger the life of any person or any property in the Township.

2. Wind. Any tower-based WCF structures shall be designed to withstand the effects of wind according to the standard designed by the ANSI as prepared by the engineering departments of the Electronics Industry Association, and Telecommunications Industry (ANSFEINTIA-222-E Code, as amended).
3. Height. Any tower-based WCF shall be designed at the minimum functional height and shall not exceed a maximum total height of 200 feet, or 40 feet when located within the ROW, which height shall include all subsequent additions or alterations. Height shall be measured from the average natural grade to the top point of the communications tower or antenna, whichever is greater. All tower-based WCF applicants must submit documentation to the Township justifying the total height of the structure. Tower-based WCF constructed outside the ROW at a height greater than 200 feet but not to exceed 300 feet shall be permitted as a conditional use in the RA, AR, RR, C, FG, I and IRD Districts by the Board of Supervisors if the following criteria are met:
 - a. The applicant shall provide documentation to the Township which details the commitment to provide capacity on the proposed tower-based WCF to more than one provider. The document must describe the additional tower height that is required to provide the capacity to the additional provider(s). The document shall also show that by providing the additional height and capacity, there will not be a need from the involved companies for an additional tower outside the ROW within a radius of 1 mile of the site. The burden of proof shall be on the applicant to show that the proposed tower is the minimum height needed to provide the required service.
 - b. The applicant shall provide documentation to the Township that the height limitation of 200 feet will require the construction of two or more towers and that by permitting an increase in the height of the tower, only one tower will be required. The burden of proof shall be on the applicant to show that the proposed tower is the minimum height needed to provide the required services. The purpose of this conditional use is to permit an increase in the height of one tower to reduce the need for additional towers.
4. Public Safety Communications. No tower-based WCF shall interfere with public safety communications or the reception of broadband, television, radio or other communication services enjoyed by occupants of nearby properties.
5. Maintenance. The following maintenance requirements shall apply:
 - a. Any tower-based WCF shall be fully automated and unattended on a daily basis and shall be visited only for maintenance or emergency repair, except as permitted and in accordance this Section.
 - b. Such maintenance shall be performed to ensure the upkeep of the facility in order to promote the safety and security of the Township's residents.
 - c. All maintenance and activities shall utilize the best available technology for preventing failures and accidents.
6. Radio Frequency Emissions. No tower-based WCF may, by itself or in conjunction with other WCF, generate radio frequency emissions in excess of the standards and regulations of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) including, but not limited to, the FCC Office of Engineering Technology Bulletin 65 entitled "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields," as amended. The applicant shall provide, upon request, a statement from a qualified licensed and professional registered

Supplemental Regulations

- engineer that the non-ionizing electromagnetic radiation (NIER) emitted from the tower-based WCF, when measured in conjunction with the emissions from all communications antenna on the tower, does not result in an exposure at any point on or outside such facility which exceeds the lowest applicable exposure standards established by the FCC or the ANSI.
7. Historic Buildings or Districts. No tower-based WCF may be located on or within 200 feet of a site that is listed on a historic register, a site listed for inclusion on the historic register, or in an officially designated State or Federal Historic District.
 8. Identification. All tower-based WCF shall post a notice in a readily visible location identifying the name and phone number of a party to contact in the event of an emergency, subject to approval by the Township. The notice shall not exceed 2 square feet in gross surface area and shall maintain the contact party.
 9. Lighting. Tower-based WCF shall not be artificially lighted, except as required by the Federal Aviation Administration and as may be approved by the Township. If lighting is required, the applicant shall provide a detailed plan for sufficient lighting, demonstrating as unobtrusive and inoffensive an effect as is permissible under State and Federal regulations. No flag shall be located on the structure that requires lighting.
 10. Appearance. Towers shall be galvanized and/or painted with a rust- preventive paint of an appropriate color as determined by the Township Planning and Zoning Director to harmonize with the surroundings.
 11. Noise. Tower-based WCF shall be operated and maintained so as not to produce noise in excess of applicable noise standards under State law and Chapter 10, Part 3 of the Ferguson Township Code of Ordinances, except in emergency situations requiring the use of a backup generator, where such noise standards may be exceeded on a temporary basis only.
 12. Aviation Safety. Tower-based WCF shall comply with all Federal and State laws and regulations concerning aviation safety.
 13. Retention of Experts. The Township may hire any consultant(s) and/or expert(s) necessary to assist the Township in reviewing and evaluating the application for approval of the tower-based WCF and, once approved, in reviewing and evaluating any potential violations of the terms and conditions of this Section. The applicant and/or owner of the WCF shall reimburse the Township for all costs of the Township's consultant(s) in providing expert evaluation and consultation in connection with these activities.
 14. Timing of Approval. Within 30 calendar days of the date that an application for a tower-based WCF is filed with the Township, the Township shall notify the applicant in writing of any information that may be required to complete such application. All complete applications for tower-based WCF shall be acted upon within 150 days of the receipt of a fully completed application for the approval of such tower-based WCF and the Township shall advise the applicant in writing of its decision. If additional information is requested by the Township to complete an application, the time required by the applicant to provide the information shall not be counted toward the 150-day review period.
 15. Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming tower-based WCF which are hereafter damaged or destroyed due to any reason or cause may be repaired and restored at their former location, but must otherwise comply with the terms and conditions of this Section. Co-location of facilities may be permitted on non- conforming structures in accordance with standards established in the Pennsylvania Wireless Broadband Collocation Act.

16. Removal. In the event that use of a tower-based WCF is planned to be discontinued, the owner shall provide written notice to the Township of its intent to discontinue use and the date when the use shall be discontinued. Unused or abandoned WCF or portions of WCF shall be removed as follows:
 - a. All unused or abandoned tower-based WCF and accessory facilities shall be removed within 6 months of the cessation of operations at the site unless a time extension is approved by the Township.
 - b. If the WCF and/or accessory facility is not removed within 6 months of the cessation of operations at a site, or within any longer period approved by the Township, the WCF and accessory facilities and equipment may be removed by the Township and the cost of removal assessed against the owner of the WCF.
 - c. Any unused portions of tower-based WCF, including antennas, shall be removed within 6 months of the time of cessation of operations. The Township must approve all replacements of portions of a tower-based WCF previously removed.
 17. Application Fees. The Township may assess appropriate and reasonable application fees directly related to the Township's actual costs in reviewing and processing the application for approval of a tower-based WCF, as well as related inspection, monitoring and related costs.
- C. Tower-Based Wireless Communications Facilities Outside the Rights-of-Way. The following regulations shall apply to tower-based wireless communications facilities located outside of the right-of-way (ROW):
1. Permitted Only in Certain Zones. No tower-based WCF shall be permitted within 500 feet of the nearest adjoining property line. Tower-based WCF shall only be permitted as designated in zoning districts as identified within the Chapter.
 2. Evidence of Need. It is required that the applicant for the placement of a tower-based WCF that will exceed 40 feet in height shall submit to Ferguson Township evidence of the need for the tower-based WCF in the proposed location and that the applicant has exhausted all alternatives to locate on an existing tower or structure (co-location). In addition, the applicant must demonstrate via written evidence from a qualified, licensed, and professional engineer that, in terms of location and construction, there are no existing towers, tower-based WCF, buildings, structures, elevated tanks or similar uses able to provide the platform for the antenna within a 1 mile radius of the chosen location, unless the applicant can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Township that a different distance is more reasonable. Co-location is not possible if:
 - a. Coverage diagrams and technical reports demonstrate that co-location on an existing tower-based WCF is not technically possible in order to serve the desired need.
 - b. Planned equipment would exceed the structural capacity of existing towers within the Township, considering existing and planned use of those towers and existing towers cannot be reinforced to accommodate planned or equivalent equipment at a reasonable cost.
 - c. Planned equipment will cause radio frequency (RF) interference with other existing or planned equipment for that tower and the interference cannot be prevented at a reasonable cost.
 - d. Existing or approved towers do not have the space on which planned equipment can be placed so it can function effectively and at least in parity with other similar equipment in place or planned.

Supplemental Regulations

- e. Other reasons can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Township that make it impractical to place the equipment planned by the applicant on existing and approved towers.
- 3. Sole Use on a Lot. A tower-based WCF is permitted as the sole use on a lot subject to the minimum lot size and setbacks complying with the requirements of the applicable zoning district.
- 4. Combined with Another Use. A tower-based WCF may be permitted on a property with an existing use or on a vacant parcel in combination with another agricultural, industrial, commercial, or municipal use, subject to the following conditions:
 - a. The existing use on the property may be any permitted use in the applicable zoning district and need not be affiliated with the communications facility.
 - b. Minimum Lot Area. The minimum lot shall comply with the requirements for the applicable zoning district and shall be the area needed to accommodate the tower-based WCF, the communications facility building, security fence, and buffer planting.
 - c. Minimum Setbacks. The tower-based WCF and accompanying communications facility building shall comply with the requirements for the applicable zoning district, provided that no tower-based WCF shall be located within 500 feet of the nearest adjoining property line.
- 5. Notice. Upon receipt of a letter of a complete application by the Township for a tower-based WCF, the applicant shall mail notice thereof to the owner or owners of every property within 500 radial feet of the parcel or property of the proposed facility. The applicant shall provide the Township with evidence that the notice was mailed out to applicable property owners.
- 6. Design and Construction.
 - a. The WCF shall employ the most current Stealth Technology available in an effort to appropriately blend into the surrounding environment and minimize aesthetic impact. The application of the Stealth Technology chosen by the WCF applicant shall be subject to the approval of the Township.
 - b. To the extent permissible under applicable law, any height extensions to an existing tower-based WCF shall require prior approval of the Township. The Township reserves the right to deny such requests based upon aesthetic and land use impact, or any other lawful considerations related to the character of the Township.
 - c. Any proposed tower-based WCF shall be designed structurally, electrically, and in all respects to accommodate both the WCF applicant's antennas and comparable antennas for at least two additional users if the tower is over 100 feet in height or for at least one additional user if the tower is over 60 feet in height. Tower-based WCF must be designed to allow for future rearrangement of antennas upon the tower and to accept antennas mounted at various heights.
 - d. Guy wires are not permitted. The monopole must be self-supporting.
- 7. Surrounding Environs. A soil report complying with the standards of Appendix I: Geotechnical Investigations, ANSI/EIA/TIA-222-G Manual, as amended, shall be submitted to the Township to document and verify design specifications of the foundation for the tower-based WCF.

8. Fence/Screen.
 - a. A security fence of approved design, of not less than 8 feet in height and no greater than 10 feet in height, shall completely enclose the tower-based WCF. The fencing required in must also have a 1-foot barbed arm slanted at a 45 degree angle which runs along the entire top of the fence.
 - b. The applicant shall submit a landscaping plan. Sites in which communications towers are located shall be required to comply with the following landscape requirements:
 - 1) Landscaping, consisting of evergreen plantings which shall reach a height of at least 8 feet within 5 years of planting shall be required at the perimeter of the security fences and WCF. Existing wooded areas, tree lines and hedgerows adjacent to the facility shall be preserved and used to substitute or meet a portion of the buffer yard requirements. When the WCF is located in a developed commercial or industrial area, the Board of Supervisors may waive the buffer yard regulations in exchange for another type of screening which is compatible with the surrounding land use.
 - c. Where feasible/appropriate, the tower or antenna shall be constructed to blend in with the surrounding area.
 - d. No signs or any form of advertising of any kind shall be permitted on the WCF or antennas. However, one sign not to exceed 2 square feet in gross surface area, which identifies the phone number and contact in the event of an emergency is required. In addition, "No Trespassing" signs may be placed on the security fencing in accordance with the Township's Sign Ordinance [Chapter 19].
9. Accessory Equipment.
 - a. Ground-mounted equipment associated with, or connected to, a tower-based WCF shall be underground, if possible. In the event that an applicant can demonstrate that the equipment cannot be located underground to the satisfaction of the Township Engineer, then the ground-mounted equipment shall be screened from public view using Stealth Technologies, as described above.
 - b. All buildings and structures associated with a tower-based WCF shall be architecturally designed to blend into the environment in which they are situated and shall meet the minimum setback requirements of the underlying zoning district.
10. Access Road. An access road, turnaround space and parking shall be provided to ensure adequate emergency and service access to tower-based WCF. Maximum use of existing roads, whether public or private, shall be made to the extent practicable. Road construction shall at all times minimize ground disturbance and the cutting of vegetation. Road grades shall closely follow natural contours to assure minimal visual disturbance and minimize soil erosion. The vehicular access to the tower-based WCF and communications facility building shall meet the applicable municipal street standards for private streets and/or driveway standards. Where applicable, the WCF owner shall present documentation to the Township that the property owner has granted an easement for the proposed facility.
11. Inspection. The Township reserves the right to inspect any tower-based WCF to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Section and any other provisions found within the Township Code of Ordinances or State or Federal law. The Township and/or its agents shall have the authority to enter the property upon which a WCF is located at any time, upon reasonable notice to the operator, to ensure such compliance.

Supplemental Regulations

- D. Tower-Based Wireless Communications Facilities Inside the Rights-of-Way. The following regulations shall apply to tower-based wireless communications facilities located in the rights-of-way (ROW):
1. Permitted where above ground utility infrastructure exists. No tower-based wireless communications facilities shall be located in areas where utility infrastructure is installed underground.
 - a. In areas not served by above ground utility infrastructure, tower-based WCF may be constructed at intersections of Arterial and Arterial Street Classifications and Arterial and Collector Street Classifications to provide coverage and capacity.
 2. Evidence of Need. It is required that the applicant for the placement of a tower-based WCF shall submit to Ferguson Township evidence of the need for the tower-based WCF in the proposed location and that the applicant has exhausted all alternatives to locate on an existing tower or structure (co-location). In addition, the applicant must demonstrate via written evidence from a qualified, licensed, professional engineer that, in terms of location and construction, there are no existing towers, tower-based WCF, buildings, structures, elevated tanks or similar uses able to provide the platform for the antenna within a ½ mile radius of the chosen location, unless the applicant can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Township that a different distance is more reasonable. Co-location is not possible if:
 - a. Capacity diagrams and technical reports demonstrate that co-location on an existing tower-based WCF is not technically possible in order to serve the desired need.
 - b. Planned equipment would exceed the structural capacity of existing towers within the Township, considering existing and planned use of those towers and existing towers cannot be reinforced to accommodate planned or equivalent equipment at a reasonable cost.
 - c. Planned equipment will cause radio frequency (RF) interference with other existing or planned equipment for that tower and the interference cannot be prevented at a reasonable cost.
 - d. Existing or approved towers do not have the space on which planned equipment can be placed so it can function effectively and at least in parity with other similar equipment in place or planned.
 - e. Other reasons can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Township that make it impractical to place the equipment planned by the applicant on existing and approved towers.
 3. Notice. Upon submission of an application for a tower-based WCF, the applicant shall mail notice thereof to the owner or owners of every property within 500 feet of the parcel or property of the proposed facility. The applicant shall provide the Township with evidence that the notice was mailed out to applicable property owners.
 4. Co-location. An application for a new tower-based WCF in the ROW shall not be approved unless the Township finds that the proposed wireless communications equipment cannot be accommodated on an existing structure, such as a utility pole. Any application for approval of a tower-based WCF shall include a comprehensive inventory of all existing towers and other suitable structures within a ½ mile radius from the point of the proposed tower, unless the applicant can show to the satisfaction of the Township that a different distance is more reasonable, and shall demonstrate conclusively why an existing tower or other suitable structure cannot be utilized. Co-location shall not be permitted on ornamental street light fixtures.

Supplemental Regulations

5. Time, Place, and Manner. The Township shall determine the time, place, and manner of construction, maintenance, repair, and/or removal of all tower-based WCF in the ROW based on public safety, traffic management, physical burden on the ROW, and related considerations. For public utilities, the time, place, and manner requirements shall be consistent with the police powers of the Township and the requirements of the Public Utility Code.
6. Equipment Location. Tower-based WCF and accessory equipment shall be located so as not to cause any physical or visual obstruction to pedestrian or vehicular traffic, or to otherwise create safety hazards to pedestrians and/or motorists or to otherwise inconvenience public use of the ROW as determined by the Township. in addition:
 - a. In no case shall ground-mounted equipment, walls, or landscaping be located within 18 inches of the face of the curb. In the absence of a curb, facility must be located outside the safe clear zone of the roadway as determined by Public Works Director.
 - b. Ground-mounted equipment that cannot be undergrounded shall be screened, to the fullest extent possible, through the use of landscaping or other decorative features to the satisfaction of the Township.
 - c. Required electrical meter cabinets shall be screened to blend in with the surrounding area to the satisfaction of the Township.
 - d. Any graffiti on the tower or any accessory equipment shall be removed at the sole expense of the owner within 10 business days of notice of the existence of the graffiti.
 - e. Any underground vaults related to tower-based WCF shall be reviewed and approved by the Township.
7. Design Regulations.
 - a. The WCF shall employ the most current Stealth Technology available in an effort to appropriately blend into the surrounding environment and minimize the aesthetic impact. The application of the Stealth Technology chosen by the WCF applicant shall be subject to the approval of the Township.
 - b. Any height extensions to an existing tower-based WCF shall require prior approval of the Township, and shall not increase the overall height of the tower-based WCF to more than 50 feet. The Township reserves the right to deny such requests based upon aesthetic and land use impact, or any other lawful considerations related to the character of the Township.
 - c. Guy wires are not permitted. The monopole must be self-supporting.
8. Additional Antennas. As a condition of approval for all tower-based WCF in the ROW, the WCF applicant shall provide the Township with a written commitment that it will allow other service providers to co-locate antennas on tower-based WCF where technically and economically feasible. The owner of a tower-based WCF shall not install any additional antennas without obtaining the prior written approval of the Township.
9. Relocation or Removal of Facilities. Within 60 days following written notice from the Township, or such longer period as the Township determines is reasonably necessary or such shorter period in the case of an emergency, an owner of a tower-based WCF in the ROW shall, at its own expense, temporarily or permanently remove, relocate, change, or alter the position of any WCF when the Township, consistent with its police powers and the applicable Public

Supplemental Regulations

Utility Commission regulations, shall determine that such removal, relocation, change, or alteration is reasonably necessary under the following circumstances:

- a. The construction repair, maintenance, or installation of any Township or other public improvement in the right-of-way.
 - b. The operations of the Township or other governmental entity in the right-of-way.
 - c. Vacation of a street or road or the release of a utility easement.
 - d. An emergency as determined by the Township.
10. Compensation for ROW Use. In addition to the permit fees, every tower-based WCF in the ROW is subject to the Township's right to fix annually a fair and reasonable compensation to be paid for use and occupancy of the ROW. Such compensation for ROW use shall directly related to the Township's actual ROW management costs including, but not limited to, the costs of the administration and performance of all reviewing, inspecting, permitting, supervising, and other ROW management activities by the Township. The owner of each tower-based WCF shall pay an annual fee to the Township to compensate the Township for the Township's costs incurred in connection with the activities described above. The Annual ROW management fee for tower-based WCF shall be determined by the Township and authorized by resolution of the Board of Supervisors and shall be based on the Township's actual ROW management costs as applied to such tower-based WCF.
11. Restoration Deposit. Prior to the issuance of a permit, the owner of each individual tower-based WCF shall, at its own cost and expense, deliver a restoration deposit in an amount determined by the Director of Public Works, or his designee. The return of the deposit shall be contingent upon the proper restoration of the ROW and compliance with the terms and conditions of this Section. Upon installation of the tower-based WCF, the applicant shall notify the Township that the site is ready for inspection. The Public Works Director or his designee shall inspect the site and, if it is found to be satisfactory, the restoration deposit shall be refunded to the applicant within 30 days. The restoration deposit may be forfeited in whole or in part to the Township if any work is found to be incomplete or not in compliance with all applicable standards.

E. General Requirements for All Non-Tower Based Wireless Communications Facilities.

1. For the purposes of this Section, the regulations shall only apply to non-tower based wireless communications facilities that are not regulated by the Pennsylvania Wireless Broadband Collocation Act, except where noted or where otherwise permitted by law.
2. The following regulations shall apply to all non-tower based wireless communications facilities that do not substantially change the physical dimensions of the wireless support structure to which they are attached, as defined above:
 - a. Permitted in All Zones Subject to Regulations. Non-tower based WCF are permitted in all zones subject to the restrictions and conditions prescribed below and subject to the prior written approval of the Township.
 - b. Standard of Care. Any non-tower based WCF shall be designed, constructed, operated, maintained, repaired, modified, and removed in strict compliance with all current applicable technical, safety, and safety-related codes, including, but not limited to, the most recent editions of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Code, National Electrical Safety Code, and National Electrical Code. Any non-tower based WCF shall at all times be kept and maintained in good condition, order, and repair by qualified

maintenance and construction personnel, so that the same shall not endanger the life of any person or any property in the Township.

- c. Wind. Any non-tower based WCF structure shall be designed to withstand the effects of wind according to the standard designed by the American National Standards Institute as prepared by the engineering departments of the Electronics Industry Association, and Telecommunications Industry Association (ANSI EIA/TIA-222-G, as amended).
 - d. Public Safety Communications. No non-tower based WCF shall interfere with public safety communications or the reception of broadband, television, radio, or other communication services enjoyed by occupants of nearby properties.
 - e. Aviation safety Non-tower based WCF shall comply with all Federal and State laws and regulations concerning aviation safety.
 - f. Radio Frequency Emissions. No non-tower based WCF shall, by itself or in conjunction with other WCF, generate radio frequency emissions in excess of the standards and regulations of the FCC, including, but not limited to, the FCC Office of Engineering Technology Bulletin 65 entitled, "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields," as amended.
 - g. Removal. In the event that the use of a non-tower based WCF is discontinued, the owner shall provide written notice to the Township of its intent to discontinue use and the date when the use shall be discontinued. Unused or abandoned WCF or portions of WCF shall be removed as follows:
 - 1) All abandoned or unused WCF and accessory facilities shall be removed within 3 months of the cessation of operations at the site unless a time extension is approved by the Township.
 - 2) If the WCF and/or accessory facilities are not removed within 3 months of the cessation of operations, or within any longer period of time approved by the Township, the WCF and/or associated facilities and equipment may be removed by the Township and the cost of removal assessed against the owner of the WCF.
 - h. Timing of Approval. Within 30 calendar days of the date that an application for a non-tower based WCF is filed with the Township, the Township shall notify the applicant in writing of any information that may be required to complete such application. Within 60 calendar days of receipt of a complete application, the Township shall make its final decision on whether to approve the application and shall advise the applicant in writing of such decision. If additional information was requested by the Township to complete an application, the time required by the applicant to provide the information shall not be counted toward the Township's 60-day review period. This standard shall only apply to facilities that are regulated by the Pennsylvania Wireless Broadband Collocation Act.
 - i. Application Fees. The Township may assess appropriate and reasonable permit fees directly related to the Township's actual costs in reviewing and processing the application for approval of a non-tower based WCF, as well as related inspection, monitoring and related costs. Such fees may be assessed by applicable Federal or State statute for relevant co-located facilities and other non-tower based WCF.
3. The following regulations shall apply to all non-tower based wireless communications facilities that substantially change the wireless support structure to which they are attached:

Supplemental Regulations

- a. Permitted in All Zones Subject to Regulations. Non-tower based WCF are permitted in all zones subject to the restrictions and conditions prescribed below and subject to the prior written approval of the Township.
- b. Standard of Care. Any non-tower based WCF shall be designed, constructed, operated, maintained, repaired, modified, and removed in strict compliance with all current applicable technical, safety, and safety-related codes, including but not limited to the most recent editions of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Code, National Electrical Safety Code, and National Electrical Code. Any non-tower based WCF shall at all times be kept and maintained in good condition, order, and repair by qualified maintenance and construction personnel, so that the same shall not endanger the life of any person or any property in the Township.
- c. Wind. Any non-tower based WCF structure shall be designed to withstand the effects of wind according to the standard designed by the American National Standards Institute as prepared by the engineering departments of the Electronics Industry Association, and Telecommunications Industry Association (ANSI EIA/TIA-222-G, as amended).
- d. Public Safety Communications. No non-tower based WCF shall interfere with public safety communications or the reception of broadband, television, radio, or other communication services enjoyed by occupants of nearby properties.
- e. Historic Buildings. Non-tower WCF may not be located on a building or structure that is on a historic register or a building or structure listed for inclusion on a historic register.
- f. Aviation Safety. Non-tower based WCF shall comply with all Federal and State laws and regulations concerning aviation safety.
- g. Maintenance. The following maintenance requirements shall apply:
 - 1) The non-tower based WCF shall be fully automated and unattended on a daily basis and shall be visited only for maintenance or emergency repair.
 - 2) Such maintenance shall be performed to ensure the upkeep of the facility in order to promote the safety and security of the Township's residents.
 - 3) All maintenance activities shall utilize nothing less than the best available technologies for preventing failures and accidents.
- h. Radio Frequency Emissions. No non-tower based WCF shall, by itself or in conjunction with other WCF, generate radio frequency emissions in excess of the standards and regulations of the FCC, including, but not limited to, the FCC Office of Engineering Technology Bulletin 65 entitled, "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields," as amended.
- i. Removal. In the event that the use of a non-tower based WCF is discontinued, the owner shall provide written notice to the Township of its intent to discontinue use and the date when the use shall be discontinued. Unused or abandoned WCF or portions of WCF shall be removed as follows:
 - 1) All abandoned or unused WCF and necessary facilities shall be removed within 3 months of the cessation of operations at the site unless a time extension is approved by the Township.

Supplemental Regulations

- 2) If the WCF or accessory facility is not removed within 3 months of the cessation of operations, or within any longer period of time approved by the Township, the WCF and/or associated facilities and equipment may be removed by the Township and the cost of removal assessed against the owner of the WCF.
 - 3) Timing of Approval. Within 30 calendar days of the date that an application for a non-tower based WCF is filed with the Township, the Township shall notify the applicant in writing of any information that may be required to complete such application. Within 60 calendar days of receipt of a complete application, the Township shall make its final decision on whether to approve the application and shall advise the applicant in writing of such decision. If additional information was requested by the Township to complete an application, the time required by the applicant to provide the information shall not be counted toward the Township's 60-day review period. This standard shall only apply to facilities that are regulated by the Pennsylvania Wireless Broadband Collocation Act.
 - 4) Retention of Experts. The Township may hire any consultant(s) and/or expert(s) necessary to assist the Township in reviewing and evaluating the application for approval of the non-tower based WCF and, once approved, in reviewing and evaluating any potential violations of the terms and conditions of this Section. The applicant and/or owner of the WCF shall reimburse the Township for all costs of the Township's consultant(s) in providing expert evaluation and consultation in connection with these activities.
 - 5) Restoration Deposit. Prior to the issuance of a permit, the owner of each individual tower-based WCF shall, at its own cost and expense, deliver a restoration deposit in an amount determined by the Director of Public Works, or his designee. The return of the deposit shall be contingent upon, where applicable, the proper restoration of the ROW and compliance with the terms and conditions of this Section. Upon installation of the tower-based WCF, the applicant shall notify the Township that the site is ready for inspection. The Public Works Director or his designee shall inspect the site and, if it is found to be satisfactory, the restoration deposit shall be refunded to the applicant within 30 days. The restoration deposit may be forfeited in whole or in part to the Township if any work is found to be incomplete or not in compliance with all applicable standards.
 - 6) Permit Fees. The Township may assess appropriate and reasonable permit fees directly related to the Township's actual costs in reviewing and processing the application for approval of a non-tower based WCF, as well as related inspection, monitoring and related costs.
- F. Non-Tower Based Wireless Communications Facilities Outside the Rights-of- Way. The following additional regulations shall apply to non-tower based wireless communications facilities located outside the rights-of-way that substantially change the wireless support structure to which they are attached:
1. Development Regulations. Non-tower based WCF shall be co-located on existing structures such as existing building or tower-based WCF subject to the following conditions:
 - a. Such WCF does not exceed a maximum height of 10 feet above the permitted height of any structure in the applicable zoning district.

Supplemental Regulations

- b. If the WCF applicant proposes to locate the communications equipment in a separate building, the building shall comply with the minimum requirements for the applicable zoning district.
 - c. A 6-foot high security fence with evergreen screening shall surround any separate communications equipment building. Vehicular access to the communications equipment building shall not interfere with the parking or vehicular circulations on the site for the principal use.
- 2. Design Regulations.
 - a. Non-tower based WCF shall employ Stealth Technology and be treated to match the supporting structure in order to minimize the aesthetic impact. The application of the Stealth Technology chosen by the WCF applicant shall be subject to the approval of the Township.
 - b. Non-tower based WCF, which are mounted to a building or similar structure, may not exceed a height of 15 feet above the roof or parapet, whichever is higher, unless the WCF applicant obtains a conditional use approval.
 - c. All non-tower based WCF applicants must submit documentation to the Township justifying the total height of the non-tower structure. Such documentation shall be analyzed in context of such justification on an individual basis.
 - d. Antennas, and their respective accompanying support structures, shall be no greater in diameter than any cross-sectional dimension that is reasonably necessary for their proper functioning.
 - e. Noncommercial Usage Exemption. The design regulations enumerated in §27-710.F.1.b shall not apply to direct broadcast satellite dishes installed for the purpose of receiving video and related communications services at residential dwellings.
- 3. Removal, Replacement, and Modification.
 - a. The removal and replacement of non-tower based WCF and/or accessory equipment for the purpose of upgrading or repairing the WCF is permitted, so long as such repair or upgrade does not increase the overall size of the WCF or the numbers of antennas.
 - b. Any material modification to a WCF shall require prior amendment to the original permit or authorization.
- 4. Inspection. The Township reserves the right to inspect any WCF to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Section and any other provisions found within the Township Code of Ordinance or State or Federal law. The Township and/or its agents shall have the authority to enter the property upon which a WCF is located at any time, upon reasonable notice to the operator, to ensure such compliance.
- G. Non-Tower Based Wireless Communications Facilities in the Rights-of-Way. The following additional regulations shall apply to all non-tower based wireless communications facilities located in the rights-of-way:
 - 1. Location. Non-tower based WCF in the ROW shall be co-located on existing poles, such as utility poles. Co-location shall not be permitted on ornamental street light fixtures.

2. Design Requirements.
 - a. WCF installations located above the surface grade in the public ROW including, but not limited to, those on street lights and joint utility poles, shall consist of equipment components that are no more than 6 feet in height and that are compatible in scale and proportion to the structures upon which they are mounted. All equipment shall be the smallest and least visibly intrusive equipment feasible.
 - b. Antennas and all support equipment shall be treated to match the supporting structure. WCF and accompanying equipment shall be painted, or otherwise coated, to be visually compatible with the support structure upon which they are mounted.
3. Compensation for ROW Use. In addition to the permit fees as described in §27-710.E.2.i and otherwise herein, every non-tower based WCF in the ROW is subject to the Township's right to fix annually a fair and reasonable compensation to be paid for use and occupancy of the ROW. Such compensation for ROW use shall directly related to the Township's actual ROW management costs including, but not limited to, the costs of the administration and performance of all reviewing, inspecting, permitting, supervising, and other ROW management activities by the Township. The owner of each non-tower based WCF shall pay an annual fee to the Township to compensate the Township for the Township's costs incurred in connection with the activities described above. The annual ROW management fee for non-tower based WCF shall be determined by the Township and authorized by resolution of the Board of Supervisors and shall be based on the Township's actual ROW management costs as applied to such non-tower based WCF.
4. Time, Place, and Manner. The Township shall determine the time, place, and manner of construction, maintenance, repair, and/or removal of all non-tower based WCF in the ROW based on public safety, traffic management, physical burden on the ROW, and related considerations. For public utilities, the time, place, and manner requirements shall be consistent with the police powers of the Township and the requirements of the Public Utility Code.
5. Equipment Location. Non-tower based WCF and accessory equipment shall be located so as not to cause any physical or visual obstruction to pedestrian or vehicular traffic, or to otherwise create safety hazards to pedestrians and/or motorists or to otherwise inconvenience public use of the ROW as determined by the Township. In addition:
 - a. In no case shall ground-mounted equipment, walls, or landscaping be located within 18 inches of the face of the curb. In the absence of a curb, facility must be located outside the safe clear zone of the roadway as determined by Public Works Director.
 - b. Ground-mounted equipment shall be located underground. In the event an applicant can demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Township Engineer, that ground-mounted equipment cannot be undergrounded, then all such equipment shall be screened, to the fullest extent possible, through the use of landscaping or other decorative features to the satisfaction of the Township.
 - c. Required electrical meter cabinets shall be screened to blend in with the surrounding area to the satisfaction of the Township.
 - d. Any graffiti on the tower or any accessory equipment shall be removed at the sole expense of the owner within 10 business days of notice of the existence of the graffiti.
 - e. Any underground vaults related to tower-based WCF shall be reviewed and approved by the Township.

Supplemental Regulations

6. Relocation or Removal of Facilities. Within 60 days following written notice from the Township, or such longer period as the Township determines is seasonably necessary, or such other period in the case of an emergency, an owner of a WCF in the ROW shall, at its own expense, temporarily or permanently remove, relocate, change, or alter the position of any WCF when the Township, consistent with its police powers and applicable Public Utility Commission regulations, shall have determined that such removal, relocation, change, or alteration is reasonably necessary under the following circumstances:
 - a. The construction, repair, maintenance, or installation of any Township or other public improvement in the right-of-way.
 - b. The operations of the Township or other governmental entity in the right-of-way.
 - c. Vacation of a street or road or the release of a utility easement.
 - d. An emergency as determined by the Township.
7. Visual and/or Land Use Impact. The Township retains the right to deny an application for the construction or placement of a non-tower based WCF based upon visual and/or land use impact.

H. Violations Applicable to All Wireless Communications Facilities.

1. Penalties. Any person violating any provision of this Section shall be subject, upon finding by a magisterial district judge, to a penalty not exceeding \$500, for each and every offense, together with attorneys' fees and costs. A separate and distinct violation shall be deemed to be committed each day on which a violation occurs or continues to occur. In addition to an action to enforce any penalty imposed by this Section and any other remedy at law or in equity, the Township may apply to a Federal District Court for an injunction or other appropriate relief at law or in equity to enforce compliance with or restrain violation of any provision of this Section.
2. Determination of Violation. In the event a determination is made that a person has violated any provision of this Section, such person shall be provided written notice of the determination and the reasons therefor. Except in the case of an emergency, the person shall have 30 days to cure the violation. If the nature of the violation is such that it cannot be fully cured within such time period, the Township may, in its reasonable judgment, extend the time period to cure, provided that Person has commenced to cure and is diligently pursuing its efforts to cure. If the violation has not been cured within the time allowed, the Township may take any and all actions authorized by this Section and/or Federal and/or Pennsylvania law and regulations.

I. Miscellaneous.

1. Police Powers. The Township, by granting any permit or taking any other action pursuant to this Section, does not waive, reduce, lessen, or impair the lawful police powers vested in the Township under applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.
2. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or word of this Section is for any reason held illegal or invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such provision shall be deemed a separate, distinct, and independent provision, and such holding shall not render the remainder of this Section invalid.

§27-711. Small Wind Energy Systems.

- A. Intent. The intent of these regulations is to promote the safe, effective and efficient use of small wind energy systems to reduce the on-site consumption of utility-supplied electricity.

B. Review and Permitting.

1. A small wind energy system shall be permitted as an accessory use on any lot of at least 1 acre in size located in the RA or RR zoning districts, subject to compliance with the following ordinance provisions:
 - a. A zoning permit shall be required for the installation of a small wind energy system. No more than one small wind energy system may be placed on any lot.
 - b. In addition to any other requirements or application procedures, the zoning permit application shall be accompanied by a plot plan that includes the following:
 - 1) Property lines and physical dimensions of the property.
 - 2) Location, dimensions, and types of existing principal and accessory structures on the property.
 - 3) Location of the small wind energy system tower.
 - 4) The right-of-way delineation of any public road that is contiguous with the property.
 - 5) Any overhead utility lines.
 - 6) Any easements.
 - 7) Small wind energy system specifications, including manufacturer and model, rotor diameter, tower height, tower type (freestanding or guyed).
 - 8) Detailed tower and tower foundation drawings, stamped and sealed by a Pennsylvania licensed professional engineer.
 - 9) A map of the 200-foot area surrounding the subject property showing all affected lands and structures at a legible scale.

C. Tower Height.

1. Tower heights of not more than 80 feet shall be allowed on parcels between 1 and 2 acres. Properties over 2 and up to 5 acres may have tower heights up to and including 140 feet. For property sizes of 5 acres or more, there is no limitation on tower height except as imposed by FAA regulations, provided that evidence is provided that the proposed height does not exceed the height recommended by the manufacturer or distributor of the system.

D. Setbacks.

1. Setbacks for the system tower shall be no closer to the property line than the height of the system and, no part of the system, including guy wires anchors, may extend closer than 10 feet to the property boundary. Additionally, the outer and innermost guy wires must be marked and clearly visible to a height of 6 feet above the guy wire anchors.

E. Compliance.

1. Permit applications for small wind energy systems shall be accompanied by a line drawing of the electrical components in sufficient detail to allow for determination that the manner of installation conforms to the National Electrical Code. This information may be supplied by the manufacturer.

Supplemental Regulations

2. Permit applications for small wind energy systems shall be accompanied by standard drawings of the wind turbine structure, including the tower, base, and footings. An engineering analysis of the tower showing compliance with the Uniform Building Code and certified by a licensed professional engineer shall also be submitted. This analysis may be supplied by the manufacturer.
3. Small wind energy systems shall comply with all applicable FAA regulations, including any necessary approvals for installations close to airports.
4. Small wind energy systems shall comply with all applicable State construction and electrical codes. The owner/operator of the small wind energy system must also obtain any permits required by other Federal, State and local agencies/departments prior to erecting the system.

F. Noise and Interference.

1. Decibel levels for the system shall not exceed 60 decibels (dBA) measured at the property line, except during short-term events such as utility outages and severe wind storms.
2. The small wind energy system shall not cause any radio, television, microwave, or navigation interference. If a signal disturbance problem is identified, the owner shall correct the problem within 90 days of being notified of the problem.
3. The system owner/operator shall make all reasonable efforts to minimize and/or eliminate shadow flicker to occupied buildings on immediately adjacent properties. The applicant is responsible for identifying problem areas where shadow flicker will interfere with existing or future residences and describe proposed mitigation measures including, but not limited to, a change in siting of the wind energy conversion system, a change in the operation of the wind energy conversion system, or grading or landscaping mitigation measures.

G. Appearance and Lighting.

1. The small wind energy system shall maintain a galvanized neutral finish or be painted to conform to the surrounding environment to minimize adverse effects. No small wind energy system shall have any signage, writing, pictures, or decorations placed on it at any time other than warning, equipment, and ownership information. No small wind energy system shall have any flags, streamers, banners, or other decorative items that extend from any part of the system, placed on it at any time.
2. A small wind energy system shall not be artificially lighted unless such lighting is required by the Federal Aviation Administration.

H. Safety Features.

1. The small wind energy system shall have an automatic overspeed control to render the system inoperable when winds are blowing in excess of the speeds for which the system is designed, and a manually operable method to render the system inoperable in the event of a structural or mechanical failure of any part of the system.
2. All ground-mounted electrical and control equipment shall be labeled and secured to prevent unauthorized access. The tower shall be designed and installed so as not to provide step bolts, a ladder, rungs, or other publicly accessible means of climbing the tower, for a minimum height of 8 feet above the ground elevation.
3. All electrical wires associated with a small wind energy system shall be located underground when practicable. All wires not located underground including, but not limited to, wires

necessary to connect the wind generator to the tower wiring, the tower wiring to the disconnect junction box and the grounding wires, shall be contained within an appropriate conduit suitable for same.

4. No portion of the small wind energy system blade shall extend within 20 feet of the ground.

I. Notification.

1. No small wind energy system shall be installed until evidence has been given that the utility company has been informed of the customer's intent to install an inter connected customer-owned generator. Off-grid systems shall be exempt from this requirement.
2. When application is made for approval of a small wind energy system, notified in written form to the owners of all properties adjacent and within 200 feet of the lot on which the system is to be constructed.

J. Meteorological Towers.

1. A meteorological tower shall be permitted under the same standards, permit requirements, and procedures as a small wind energy system.

K. Removal.

1. A small wind energy system that is out-of-service for a continuous 12- month period will be deemed to have been abandoned. Non-function or lack of operation may be proven by reports from the interconnected utility. The owner/operator shall make available to the zoning administrator all reports to and from the purchaser of energy from the small wind energy system if requested.
2. If the small wind energy system is determined to be abandoned, the owner of the small wind energy system shall remove the wind generator from the tower at the owner's sole expense within 3 months of notice of abandonment. The owner is solely responsible for removal of the system and all costs, financial or otherwise, of system removal.

L. Violations.

1. It is unlawful for any person to construct, install, or operate a small wind energy system that is not in compliance with this Section or any condition contained in a building permit issued pursuant to this Section. Small wind energy systems installed prior to adoption of this Section are exempt.

§27-712. Requests for Reasonable Accommodations.

- A. Persons with a claim for reasonable accommodation under the Fair Housing Amendments Act or the Americans with Disabilities Act shall submit an application for a special exception to the Zoning Hearing Board.
- B. The Zoning Hearing Board may hold any meeting(s) and/or hearing(s) necessary in its discretion to elicit information or argument pertinent to the request for accommodation.
- C. The Zoning Hearing Board's decision shall be in writing.
- D. The Zoning Hearing Board shall issue its written decision to the Applicant and the Board of Supervisors within 30 days of filing of the request for accommodation or at the next regularly scheduled Zoning Hearing Board meeting, whichever is the later of the two.

Supplemental Regulations

- E. A request for reasonable accommodation should be directed to the Zoning Hearing Board. In considering a request for reasonable accommodation, the Zoning Hearing Board shall, with the advice of the appointed legal counsel, apply the following criteria:
1. Whether the Applicant is handicapped or disabled within the meaning of the Federal Fair Housing Act Amendments or the Americans with Disabilities Act.
 2. The degree to which the accommodation sought is related to the handicap or disability of the Applicant.
 3. A description of hardship, if any, that the Applicant will incur absent provisions of the reasonable accommodation requested.
 4. The extent to which the requested accommodation is necessary to afford the Applicant an opportunity equal to a non-handicapped or non-disabled person to use and enjoy the dwelling in question.
 5. The extent to which the proposed accommodation may impact other landowners in the immediate vicinity.
 6. The extent to which the requested accommodation would impose financial and administrative burdens upon Ferguson Township.
 7. The extent to which the requested accommodation would impose an undue hardship upon Ferguson Township.
 8. The extent to which the accommodation would require a fundamental alteration in the nature of Ferguson Township's regulatory policies, objectives and regulations.
 9. The extent to which the requested accommodation would result in a subsidy, privilege, or benefit not available to non-handicapped or non-disabled persons.
 10. The permanency of the requested accommodation and the conditions under which such accommodation will be removed, terminated or discontinued when they are no longer needed to provide handicapped or disabled persons equal opportunity to use and enjoy the dwelling in question.
 11. The extent to which the requested accommodation will increase the value of the lot during and after its occupancy by Applicant.

§27-713. Solar Collectors and Solar-Related Equipment.

- A. Intent. It is the intent of this regulation to promote the safe, effective and efficient use of installed solar energy systems that reduce on-site consumption of utility-supplied energy while protecting the health, safety and welfare of adjacent and surrounding land uses and lots. This section seeks to:
1. Provide lot owners and business owners/operators with flexibility in satisfying their on- site energy needs.
 2. Reduce overall energy demands within the community and to promote energy efficiency.
 3. Integrate alternative energy systems seamlessly into the community's neighborhoods and landscapes without diminishing quality of life in the neighborhoods.

B. Applicability.

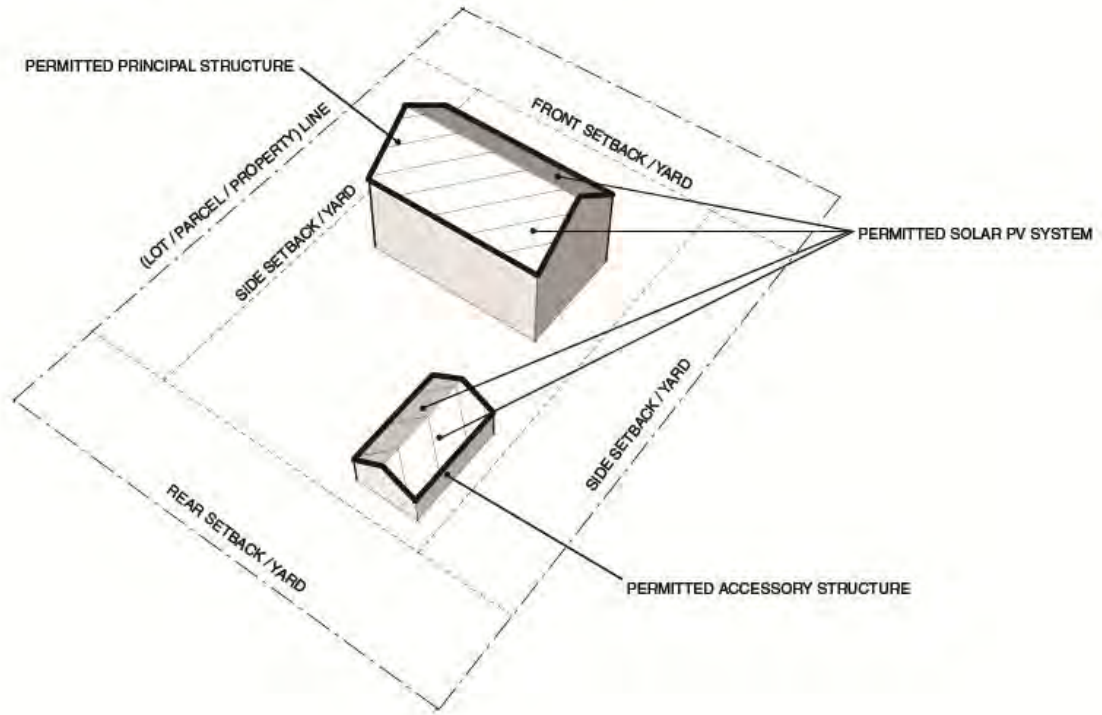
1. This Section applies to building-mounted and ground-mounted systems installed and constructed after the effective date of the section.
2. Solar PV systems constructed prior to the effective date of this Section are not required to meet the requirements of this Section.
3. Any upgrade, modification or structural change that materially alters the size or placement of an existing solar PV system shall comply with the provisions of this Section.

C. Permitted Zoning Districts.

1. Building-mounted and ground-mounted systems are permitted in all zoning districts as an accessory use to any lawfully permitted principal use on the same lot upon issuance of the proper permit pursuant to Section and upon compliance with all requirements of this Section and as elsewhere specified in this section.
2. Building-integrated systems, as defined by this Section, are not considered an accessory use and are not subject to the requirements of this Section.

D. Location Within a Lot.

1. Building-mounted systems are permitted to face any rear, side and front yard or any unregulated yard area as defined in this Section. Building-mounted systems may only be mounted on lawfully permitted principal or accessory structures.
2. Ground-mounted systems are permitted based on the requirements for accessory uses or structures in the property's zoning district.

Supplemental Regulations**PERMITTED LOCATION: BUILDING-MOUNTED SOLAR PV SYSTEM
ISOMETRIC**

E. Design and Installation Standards.

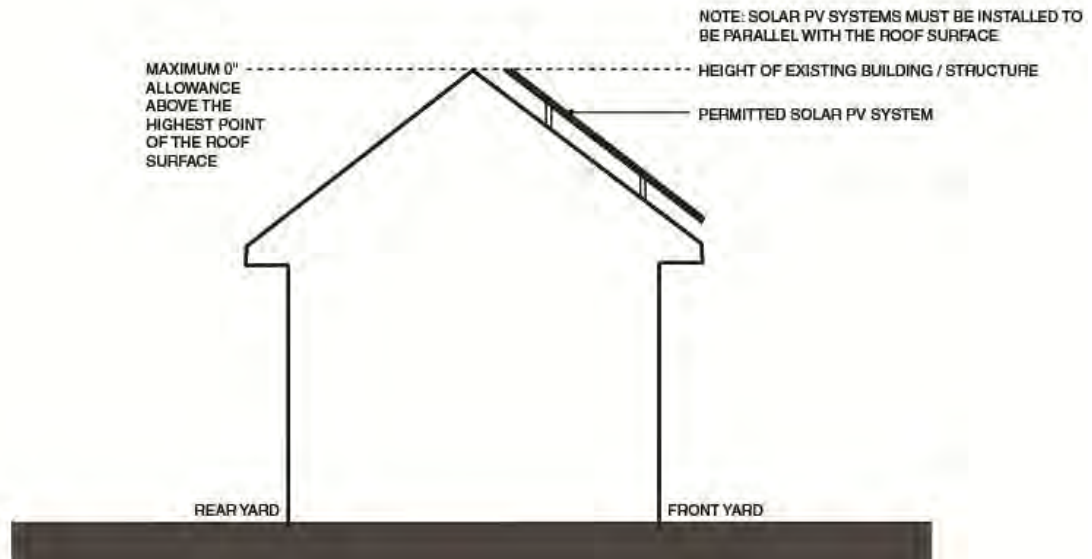
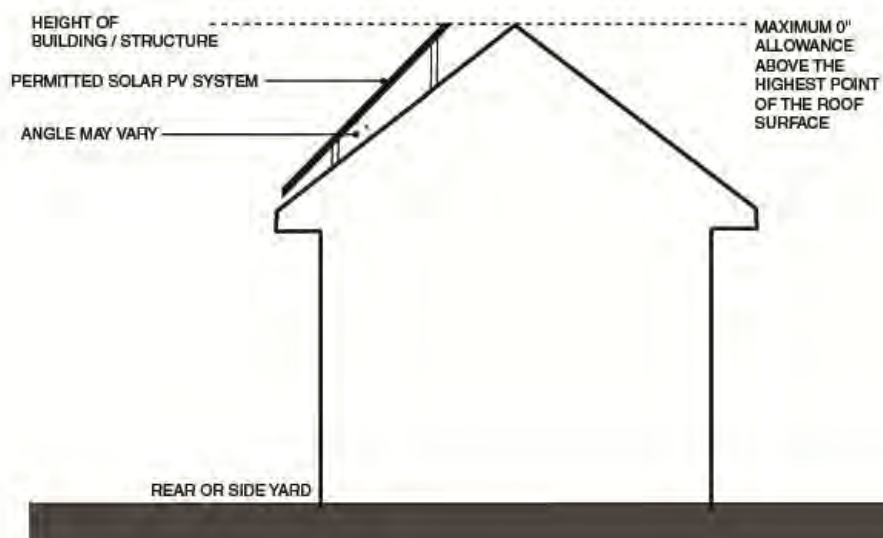
1. The solar PV system must be constructed to comply with the Pennsylvania Uniform Construction Code (UCC), Act 45 of 1999, as amended, and any regulations adopted by the Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry as they relate to the UCC, except where an applicable industry standard has been approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry under its regulatory authority.
2. All wiring must comply with the National Electrical Code, most recent edition, as amended and adopted by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. For ground-mounted systems, all exterior electrical lines must be buried below the surface of the ground where possible or be placed in conduit.
3. The solar PV system must be constructed to comply with the most recent fire code as amended and adopted by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

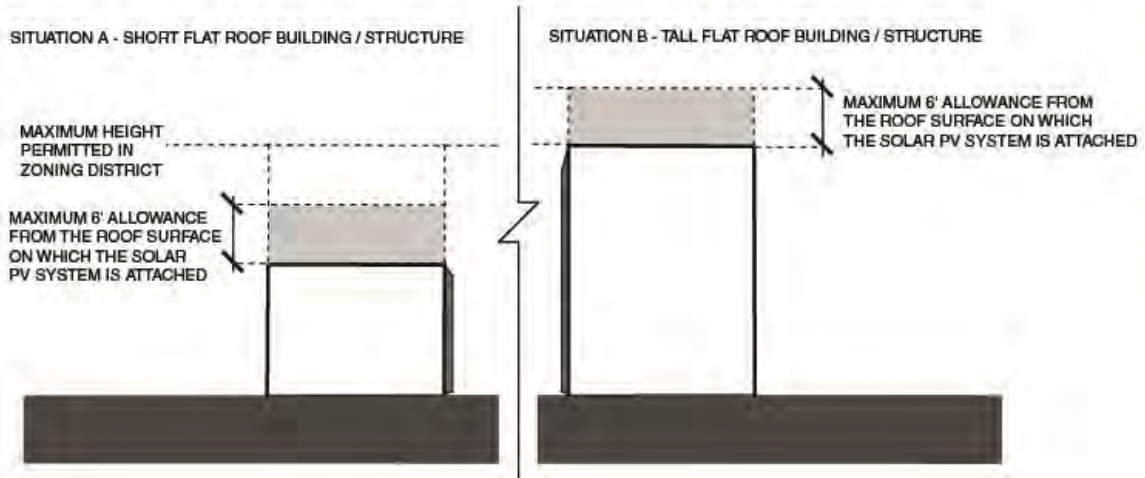
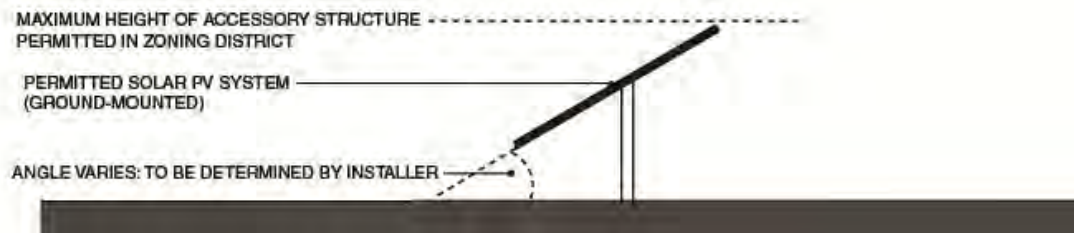
F. Setback Requirements.

1. Ground-mounted systems. Ground-mounted systems are subject to the accessory use or structure setback requirements in the zoning district in which the system is to be constructed. The required setbacks are measured from the lot line to the nearest part of the system. No part of the ground-mounted system shall extend into the required setbacks due to a tracking system or other adjustment of solar PV related equipment or parts.

G. Height Restrictions.

1. Notwithstanding the height limitations of the zoning district:
 - a. For a building-mounted system installed on a sloped roof that faces the front yard of a lot, the system must be installed at the same angle as the roof on which it is installed with a maximum distance, measured perpendicular to the roof, of eighteen (18) inches between the roof and highest edge or surface of the system.
 - b. For a building-mounted system installed on a sloped roof, the highest point of the system shall not exceed the highest point of the roof to which it is attached.
2. Notwithstanding the height limitations of the zoning district:
 - a. For a building-mounted system installed on a flat roof, the highest point of the system shall be permitted to extend up to six (6) feet above the roof to which it is attached.
 - b. Ground-mounted systems may not exceed the permitted height of accessory structures in the zoning district where the solar PV system is to be installed.

Supplemental Regulations**HEIGHT RESTRICTION, SLOPED ROOF FACING FRONT YARD: BUILDING-MOUNTED SOLAR PV SYSTEM ELEVATION****HEIGHT RESTRICTION, SLOPED ROOF FACING REAR OR SIDE YARD: BUILDING-MOUNTED SOLAR PV SYSTEM ELEVATION**

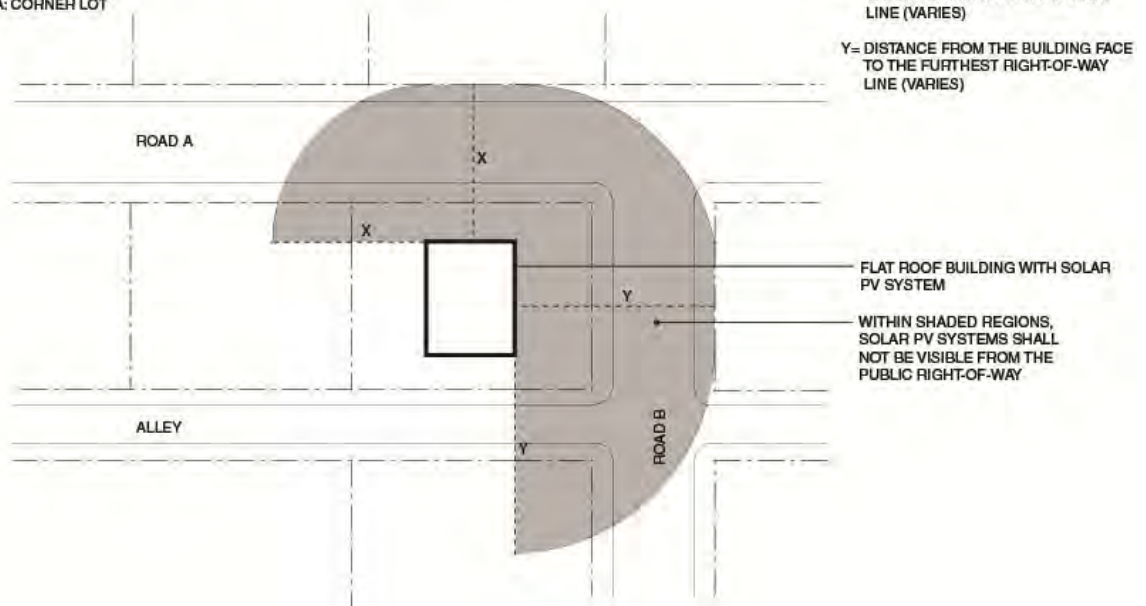
**HEIGHT RESTRICTION, FLAT ROOF: BUILDING-MOUNTED SOLAR PV SYSTEM
ISOMETRIC****HEIGHT RESTRICTION: GROUND-MOUNTED SOLAR PV SYSTEM
ELEVATION****H. Screening and Visibility.**

1. Building-mounted systems on a sloped roof shall not be required to be screened.
2. Building-mounted systems mounted on a flat roof shall not be visible from the public right-of-way within a fifty (50) foot radius of the lot, exclusive of an alley as defined by this section, at a level of five (5) feet from the ground in a similar manner as to any other rooftop HVAC or mechanical equipment. This can be accomplished with architectural screening such as a building parapet or by setting the system back from the roof edge in such a manner that the solar PV system is not visible from the public right-of-way within a fifty (50) foot radius when measured at a distance of five (5) feet from the ground.

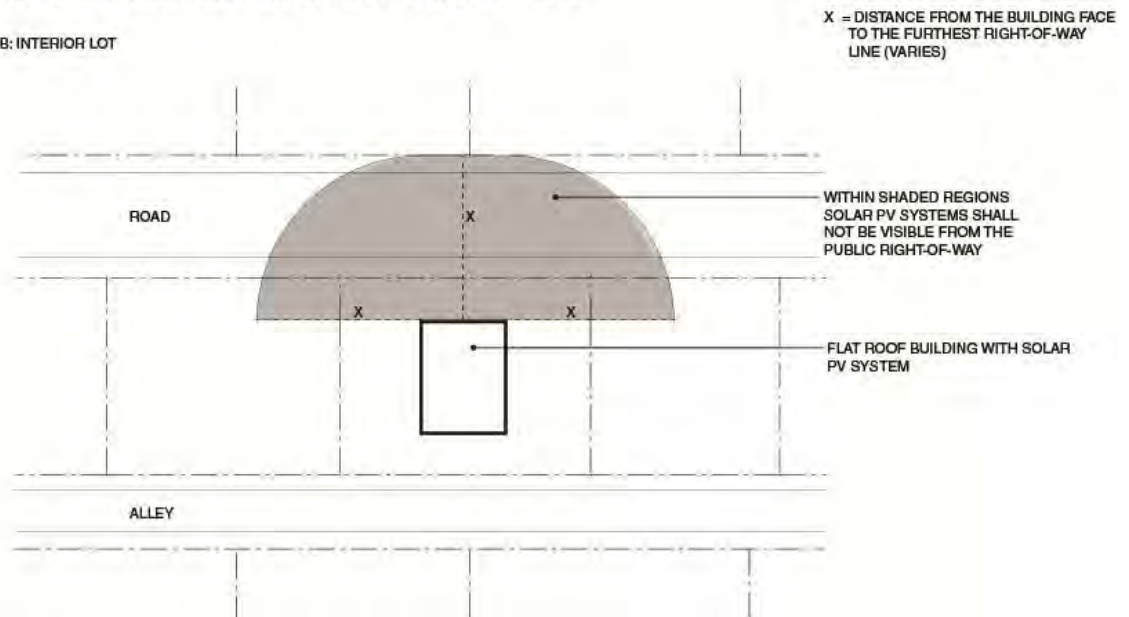
Supplemental Regulations

SCREENING & VISIBILITY, FLAT ROOF: BUILDING-MOUNTED SOLAR PV SYSTEM
PLAN

SITUATION A: CORNER LOT

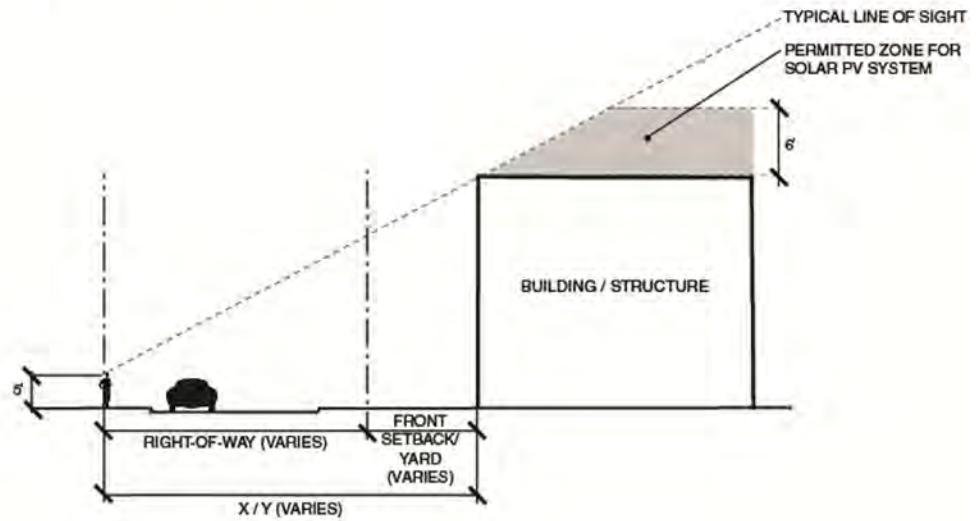
SCREENING & VISIBILITY, FLAT ROOF: BUILDING-MOUNTED SOLAR PV SYSTEM
PLAN

SITUATION B: INTERIOR LOT

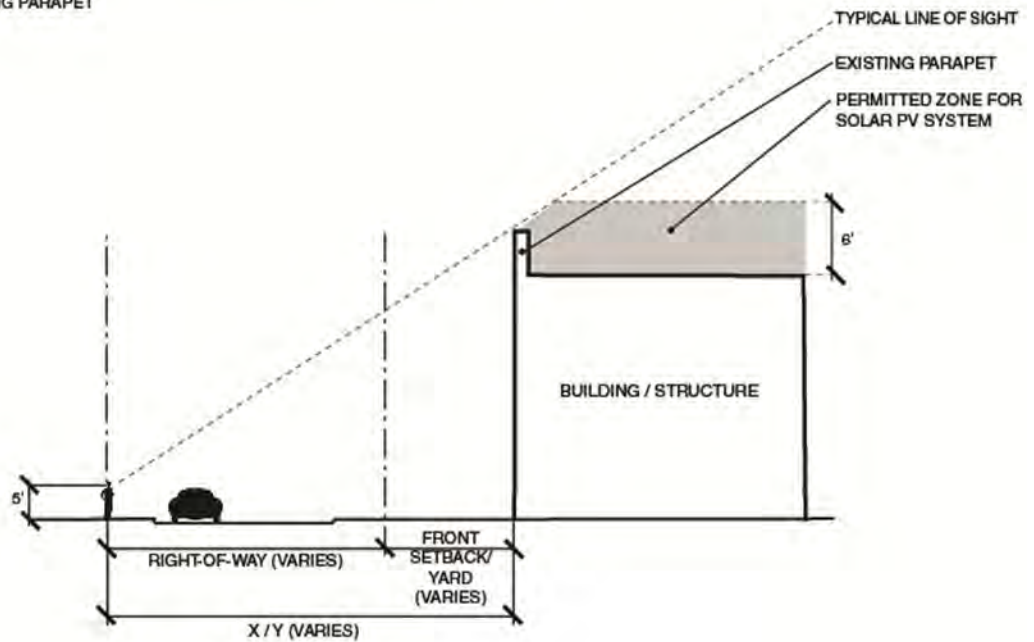


SCREENING & VISIBILITY, FLAT ROOF: BUILDING-MOUNTED SOLAR PV SYSTEM
ELEVATION

SITUATION A: WITHOUT BUILDING PARAPET

SCREENING & VISIBILITY, FLAT ROOF: BUILDING-MOUNTED SOLAR PV SYSTEM
ELEVATION

SITUATION B: WITH BUILDING PARAPET



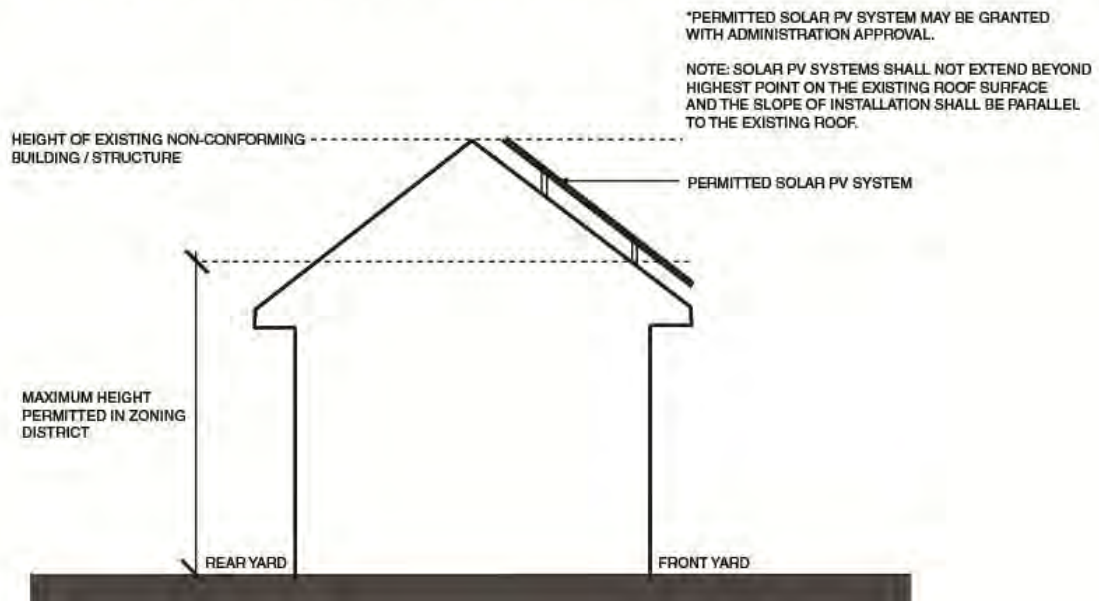
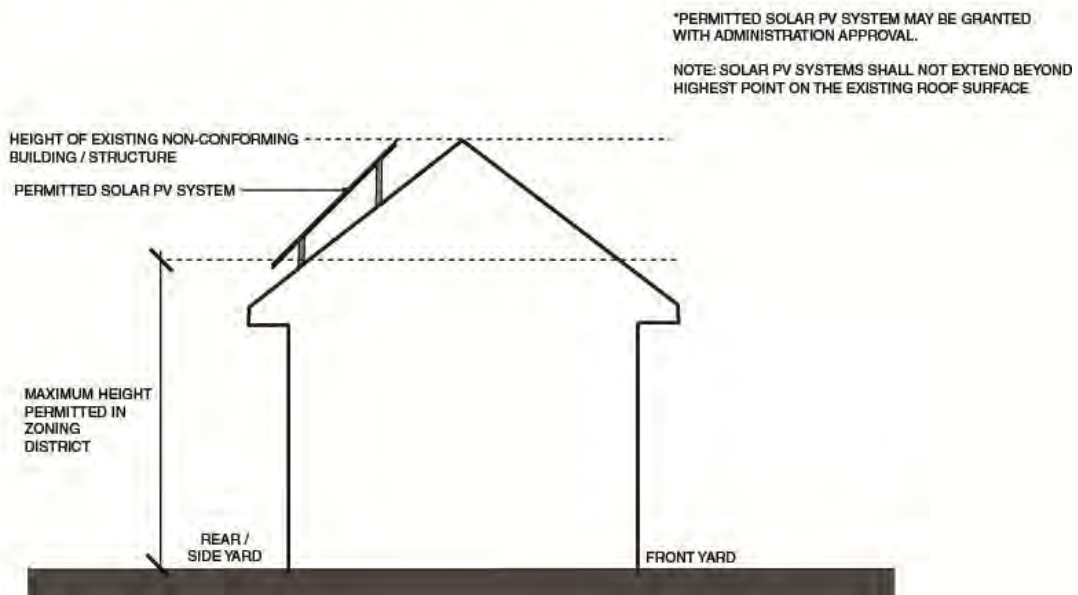
Supplemental Regulations

I. Impervious Lot Coverage Restrictions.

1. The surface area of any ground-mounted system, regardless of the mounted angle of any portion of the system, is considered impervious surface and shall be calculated as part of the lot coverage limitations for the zoning district. If the ground-mounted system is mounted above existing impervious surface, it shall not be calculated as part of the lot coverage limitations for the zoning district.

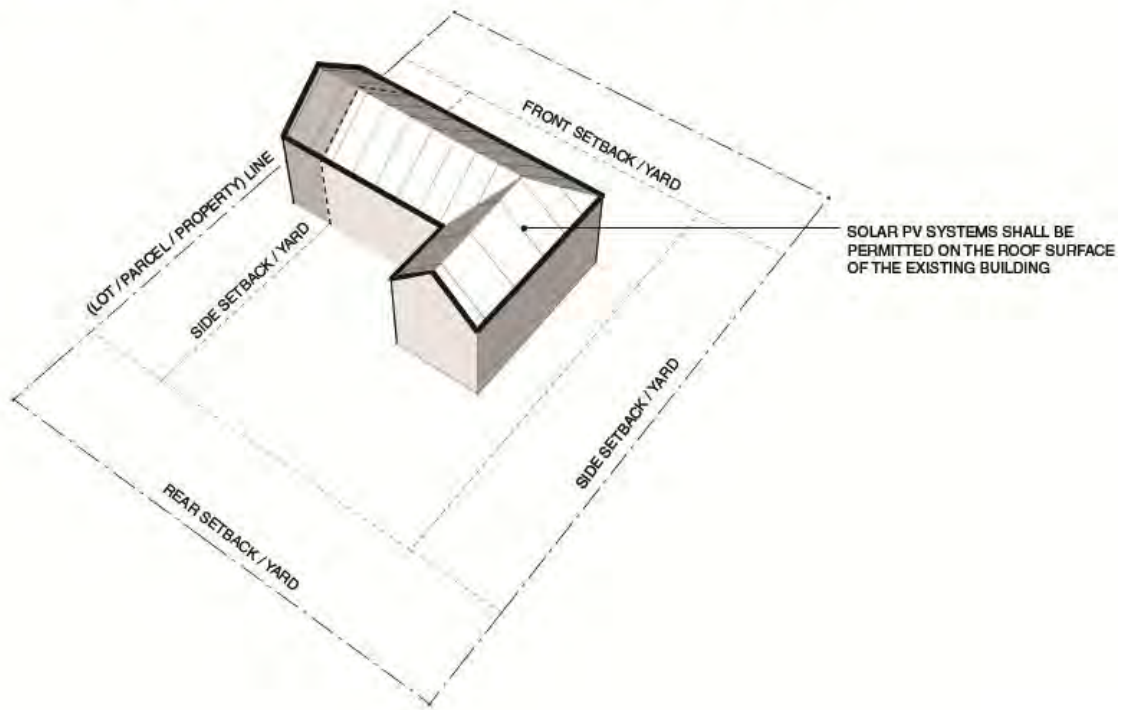
J. Non-conformance.**1. Building-mounted systems:**

- a. If a building-mounted system is to be installed on any building or structure that is non-conforming because its height violates the height restrictions of the zoning district in which it is located, the building-mounted system shall be permitted so long as the building-mounted system does not extend above the peak or highest point of the roof to which it is mounted and so long as it complies with the other provisions of this Section.
 - b. If a building-mounted system is to be installed on a building or structure on a non-conforming lot that does not meet the minimum setbacks required and/or exceeds the lot coverage limits for the zoning district in which it is located, a building-mounted system shall be permitted so long as there is no expansion of any setback or lot coverage non-conformity and so long as it complies with the other provisions of this Section.
2. Ground-mounted systems. If a ground-mounted system is to be installed on a lot containing a structure that is non-conforming because the required minimum setbacks are exceeded, the proposed system shall be permitted so long as the system does not encroach into the established setback for the lot. If a ground-mounted system is to be installed on a lot that is non-conforming because it violates zoning district requirements other than setbacks, then a variance must be obtained for the proposed installation.

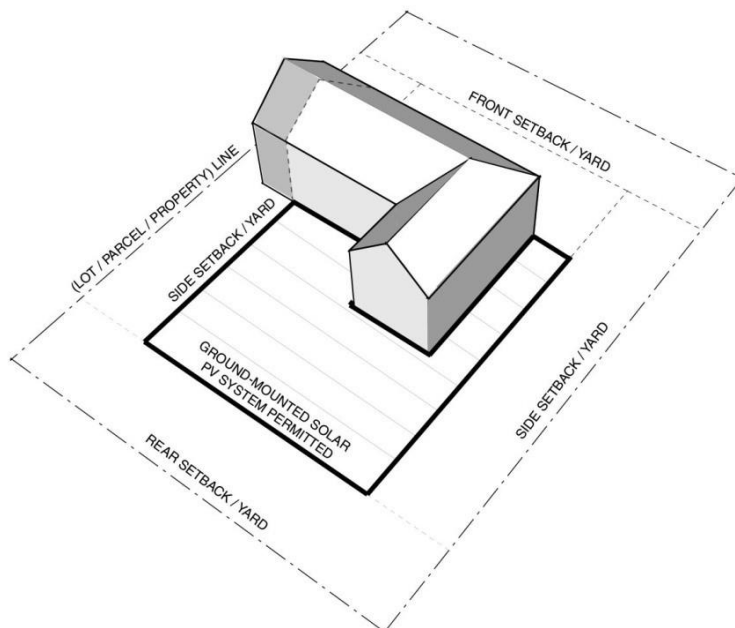
NON-CONFORMING BUILDING, SLOPED ROOF FACING FRONT YARD: BUILDING-MOUNTED SOLAR PV SYSTEM ELEVATION**NON-CONFORMING BUILDING, SLOPED ROOF FACING REAR OR SIDE YARD: BUILDING-MOUNTED SOLAR PV SYSTEM ELEVATION**

Supplemental Regulations

NON-CONFORMING LOT, SETBACKS, AND / OR LOT COVERAGE LIMITS: BUILDING-MOUNTED SOLAR PV SYSTEM
ISOMETRIC



NON-CONFORMING LOT, SETBACKS: GROUND-MOUNTED SOLAR PV SYSTEM
ISOMETRIC



K. Signage and/or Graphic Content.

1. No signage or graphic content may be displayed on the solar PV system except the manufacturer's badge, safety information and equipment specification information. Said information shall be depicted within an area no more than thirty-six (36) square inches in size.

L. Performance Requirements.

1. All solar PV systems are subject to compliance with applicable performance standards detailed elsewhere in the Zoning Ordinance.

M. Inspection, Safety and Removal.

1. The Centre Region Code Administration reserves the right to inspect a solar PV system for building or fire code compliance and safety.
2. If upon inspection the Centre Region Code Administration determines that a fire code or building code violation exists, or that the system poses a safety hazard to persons or property, the Township may order the lot owner to repair or remove the system within a reasonable time. Such an order shall be in writing, shall offer the option to repair, shall specify the code violation or safety hazard found and shall notify the lot owner of his or her right to appeal such determination.
3. If a lot owner fails to repair or remove a solar PV system as ordered, and any appeal rights have been exhausted, the Township may enter the lot, remove the system and charge the lot owner and or facility owner and operator for all costs and expenses of removal, including reasonable attorney's fees or pursue other legal action to have the system removed at the lot owner's expense.
4. In addition to any other available remedies, any unpaid costs resulting from the Township's removal of a vacated abandoned or de-commissioned solar PV system shall constitute a lien upon the lot against which the costs were charged. Legal counsel of the Township shall institute appropriate action for the recovery of such cost, plus attorney's fees, including, but not limited to filing of municipal claims pursuant to 53 P.S. § 7107, et seq., for the cost of such work, 6% interest per annum, plus a penalty of 5% of the amount due plus attorney's fees and costs incurred by the Township in connection with the removal work and the filing of the municipal claim.

N. Permit Requirements.

1. Before any construction or installation on any solar PV system shall commence, a permit issued by the Township shall be obtained to document compliance with this section.

O. Solar Energy Projects.

1. When the land involved lies wholly or partly within a zoning district qualifies as a solar energy project, the buffering and screening shall be clearly marked on the site plan and shall include a detailed list of the materials to be used, plant species, height or size at the time of planting, and mature height or size.
2. When the land involved qualifies as a solar energy project, traffic impact on any road upon which the solar energy project will front shall be included with the plan for the period of construction and post-construction. The applicant shall state the actions they intend to take to mitigate the impact of increased traffic to the site.

Supplemental Regulations

3. When the land involved qualifies as a solar energy project, a decommissioning plan, which may include the anticipated life of the project, the estimated cost of decommissioning, how such an estimate was determined, and the manner in which the project will be decommissioned. The applicant shall provide a performance bond or other agreed-upon secured funding sources payable to the Board of Supervisors in a form approved by the Township Solicitor to ensure that performance obligations are satisfied, up to and including the costs for decommissioning, unless the Board of Supervisors specifically waives the requirement in an approval of the special use permit. When a solar energy project is scheduled to be abandoned, the facility owner or operator shall notify the Township in writing prior to ceasing operations and shall provide a schedule for implementation of the decommissioning plan. If any solar energy project is not operated for a continuous period of one (1) year, or if the work called for in the decommissioning plan fails to progress in a timely manner, the Board of Supervisors may take any necessary action to compel the physical removal of the solar energy project in compliance with the decommissioning plan after written notice is provided to the project owner by certified mail. The project owner shall have thirty (30) days from the date of the letter to provide a written explanation of the inactivity and to request a delay in action by the Board of Supervisors.

§27-714. Parking.

See Chapter 22 Subdivision and Land Development Part 5C Off-street Parking and Loading.

§27-715. Accessory Keeping of Livestock, Non-Commercial.

The purpose of these regulations is to provide a definition of livestock; to set forth reasonable standards for the keeping and care of non-commercial livestock as an accessory use in residential areas; to give appropriate consideration to the property rights of citizens of Ferguson Township with non-commercial livestock; to help maintain neighborhood compatibility; and to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the general public. It is not the intent of this ordinance to regulate domestic animals (pets) which are typically kept inside the household. For parcels 50 acres or larger, these regulations do not apply. The following regulations do not apply to agriculture as a principal.

A. Accessory Keeping of Livestock, Non-Commercial.

Accessory Keeping of Livestock as an accessory use, subject to the following regulations:

1. Lot Size and Density Restrictions.

- a. Unless otherwise regulated by the Township of Ferguson, in the RR district, the following equations for the accessory keeping of livestock, non-commercial shall apply to determine the maximum number of animals permissible on the lot: on a lot greater than or equal to three (3) acres, any Animal Equivalency Unit ratio as found in Appendix N shall apply in their entirety; on a lot less than three (3) acres, any Animal Equivalency Unit ratio as found in Appendix N shall be multiplied by 0.33 and rounded to the nearest whole number.
- b. In the event any livestock, excluding chickens and fowl, gives birth, thereby exceeding the number of livestock animals allowed by the minimum set forth in this subsection, the owner of said livestock and/or the occupier of the premises shall conform to the number of livestock animals for the dimensional requirements within one year of the birth of the animal. Chickens and fowl shall conform to the number for the dimensional requirements within six (6) months of the birth of the animal.
- c. Up to one (1) Animal Equivalent Unit for each acre or a portion thereof dedicated to the use shall be calculated using standard weight (pounds). Round up to the nearest whole

animal. See Article XI Definitions: Animal Equivalent Unit.

- d. Changes in animal types must still adhere to Animal Unit Densities.

2. Manure Management.

- a. Accessory Keeping of Livestock must comply with the Pennsylvania Nutrient Management Regulations, Pa. Code Title 25, Chapter 83, as required by the Department of Environmental Protection.18

3. Animal Care.

- a. All Accessory Keeping of Livestock must comply with minimum standards of animal care as required by Pennsylvania law, Pa. Code Title 18, regarding animal cruelty provisions.
- b. An animal housing facility shall be provided as a shelter for the animal(s). The structure shall incorporate no less than three walls and a sufficient roof area to provide a weather proof shelter.
- c. Animal housing facilities shall be of sufficient size to enable the animal to comfortably stand, turn around and lay down.
- d. Animal housing facilities shall be ventilated to avoid respiratory disease and infections, control ambient temperature, and prevent accumulation of toxic gases.

4. General Requirements.

- a. The disposal of dead animals shall be in accordance with the Domestic Animal Law, Pa. Code Title 3, Chapter 23, subsection 2352. Dead animals shall be disposed of within 48 hours after death.

B. Beekeeping.

Honeybee apiaries are permitted by right as an accessory use in RA, RR, and AR when in compliance with the Pennsylvania Bee Law (3 Pa.C.S.A. § 2101-§ 2117) and, subject to the following regulations:

- 1. Best Management Practices: Beekeeping facilities must be consistent with the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture “Best Management Practices for Maintaining European Honey Bee colonies in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania”.
- 2. Registration: The apiary must be properly registered with the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, pursuant to applicable Pennsylvania state laws;
- 3. Ownership and Care: Ownership, care and control of the honey bees shall be responsibility of a resident of the dwelling on the lot or the individual listed on the registration;

C. Permitting Process for Accessory Livestock.

Applicants proposing the non-commercial keeping of livestock and/or beekeeping must submit a zoning permit application identifying the following:

- 1. An application fee payable to the Township in the amount of up to \$25.00. This amount may be amended by resolution adopted by a majority of the Township Board of Supervisors.
- 2. Property address, name and contact information of applicant.

Supplemental Regulations

3. Description of the proposed animals and activities on the property.
4. Location and area of proposed livestock enclosures.
5. Location and height of proposed livestock structures including sheds, containers, animal housing, coops, hives, apiaries, flyway barriers, manure storage facilities, landscaping and fencing.
6. Distance between structures/activities and neighboring properties.

D. Verification that the applicant is familiar with the requirements set forth in this ordinance.

Appendix M: Pennsylvania Act 38/Nutrient Management Program/Technical Manual, Supplement 5 Standard Animal Weights, Agronomy Facts 54 – Table 1, January 2013. *Please note this is included for reference as the latest version at time of ordinance preparation. The latest version shall apply.*

§27-716. Workforce Housing.

A. Intent. It is the intent of these regulations to:

1. Provide a wide range of quality, affordable housing units for qualified buyers in the Township;
2. Ensure the continued affordability of established workforce housing units by creating a development agreement between the developer and the Township;
3. Provide criteria for workforce housing including, but not limited to, design, construction, phasing, and location within a development;
4. Effectively enforce and administer the provisions of the workforce housing program.

B. Applicability. The provisions of this Section shall apply to any zoning district within the Township where workforce housing is a requirement of a proposed development project or if the developer intends to take advantage of incentives in exchange for workforce housing in those districts where incentives are stipulated. Provisions regarding the ratio of workforce housing units to market-rate units, and incentives related to the establishment of workforce housing units, may be found in the applicable zoning district regulations governing the specific development project.

C. Administration and Enforcement.

1. The Board of Supervisors may, at its sole discretion and by resolution, authorize a third-party administrator of the workforce housing program. The designated third party shall have the authority to administer the provisions of the workforce housing development agreement. The cost of said administration shall be set by the Township and shall be the responsibility of the property owner and subsequent property owners throughout the lifetime of the property in the affordable housing program.
2. The Township shall have the authority to enforce the provisions of the workforce housing program. It shall be incumbent on the developer to ensure compliance with all aspects of the workforce housing program as prescribed in this Section.

D. Workforce Housing Requirements. In residential developments where the provision of workforce housing is required, the following conditions shall apply:

1. Workforce housing shall not be segregated or clustered within a development;
2. Workforce housing units shall be like market-rate units with regard to number of bedrooms,

amenities, and access to amenities, but may be permitted to differ from market-rate units in a development with regard to interior amenities, provided that:

- a. These differences, excluding differences related to size differentials, are not apparent in the general interior and exterior appearance of the development's units; and
 - b. These differences do not include insulation, windows, heating systems, and other improvements related to the energy efficiency and standard components of the development's units;
3. No more than two adjacent lots shall contain workforce housing units;
 4. No more than four lots along any block width or block length may contain such units;
 5. Principal Place of Residence. Unless purchased by the Township or transferred to a third party to hold in trust, all workforce housing units constructed as part of a development shall be offered for sale to a qualified household to be used as its principal place of residence;
 6. Workforce Housing Development Agreement. No zoning permit shall be issued to a development in which workforce housing units are required unless the applicant for development shall have entered into a workforce housing development agreement that contains, at minimum, the provisions established in § 27-716.F.

E. Workforce Housing Development Agreement.

1. For developments required by this Section to include workforce housing units, no zoning permit shall be issued for said development without having first duly executed a workforce housing development agreement. Ferguson Township, the applicant for development, and the administrator of the workforce housing program established by this Section shall each be parties to the agreement. The agreement shall, at minimum, contain the following provisions:
 - a. A statement from the designated administrator of the workforce housing program that the workforce housing units are consistent with the definition of workforce housing units in § 27-716.C, above;
 - b. The location, zoning designation, and ownership of the project;
 - c. The number and type of workforce housing units that will be provided and the calculations used to determine the number of units, including any incentives that were employed to reduce the requirement of workforce housing units or additional workforce housing units provided to reduce or relieve the requirement of another provision of the Zoning Ordinance, where applicable;
 - d. A description of the development proposed, including the name of the development project and marketing name, if different from the name submitted to the Township, and a site plan or preliminary subdivision or land development plan of the project;
 - e. The exact location of workforce housing units within the proposed development including lot number;
 - f. A schedule, binding on the developer or property owner, for the construction of the workforce housing units. For phased developments, a phasing plan for the construction of the workforce housing units and market-rate units that is consistent with the preliminary subdivision and land development plan of the proposed development;

Supplemental Regulations

- g. The proposed sale prices and affordability restrictions for each workforce housing unit and a copy of the applicable affordability deed restrictions or covenants;
 - h. Indication of which, if any, of the workforce housing units will be special needs housing for seniors, disabled, or other special needs populations and a description of the unique features or services for that population;
 - i. Indication as to whether the developer or a third party will be constructing the workforce housing units. If a third party is to construct the housing units, a separate development agreement or other binding legal document between the developer and the third party must be submitted with the workforce housing development agreement;
 - j. Acknowledgement that the certificates of occupancy for the last 10% of the market-rate units shall be withheld until the certificates of occupancy for all of the workforce housing units have been issued;
 - k. Acknowledgement that the designated workforce housing administrator of the Township's workforce housing program shall have full authority to administer the provisions of the workforce housing development agreement.
 2. The workforce housing development agreement shall be reviewed by the Township Solicitor, and included as a condition of approval of the subdivision or land development plan. Revisions to the workforce housing development agreement shall be submitted in writing and shall require approval of the Board of Supervisors. Approved revisions shall be affixed to the workforce housing development agreement and recorded as an amendment to the subdivision or land development plan.
- F. Continued Affordability.
 1. The continuity of workforce housing units in the workforce housing program shall be ensured for a period of 99 years commencing the date of the approved certificate of occupancy for the unit. To provide for the continuity of workforce housing units, a restriction shall be placed on the deed of the property, which shall read as follows: "This property is to remain affordable for a period of 99 years from its initial date of sale for persons earning between 80% and 120% of the median household income for Centre County as established by the latest income guidelines defined in the annual schedule published by the Secretary of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development."
 2. Prospective buyers shall enter into a legally binding agreement with the designated administrator of the workforce housing program that will stipulate the process for certifying subsequent buyers of affordable housing units for the applicable ninety-nine-year period, and the amount of equity able to be recouped by the homeowner upon sale of the workforce housing unit. The designated administrator of the workforce housing program shall have the authority to require additional stipulations in the agreement including, but not limited to, the requirement of prospective buyers to participate in financial counseling in accordance with the procedures and requirements of the designated administrator.

§27-717. Bed and Breakfast.

- A. A bed and breakfast which contains one to three rooms shall be permitted as an accessory use to an owner-occupied single-family dwelling unit as long as the following requirements are met. Rental or lease of the B&B property for events such as weddings, reunions, parties, business or social gatherings which host 10 or more non-overnight guests is specifically prohibited at these facilities.

1. One paved off-street parking space shall be provided per guest room in addition to the spaces required for the dwelling unit. In the RA and RR zones, if the existing driveway and parking spaces are not paved, the additional parking spaces required by this section do not have to be paved. These parking spaces may not be stacked and must comply with this chapter and the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
 2. The only meal to be provided to the guests may be breakfast, and it shall only be served to guests who are staying overnight at the bed and breakfast. No catered meals may be served. Catered meals are those which involve the service of food prepared off-site to non-overnight guests. This does not include take-out.
 3. The bed and breakfast shall remain accessory to the primary residential use of the property and shall not exceed 25% of the gross floor area of the dwelling or 500 square feet, whichever is less. The calculation for determining the size of the bed and breakfast shall only include the gross floor area of bedrooms and baths which are dedicated solely to the bed and breakfast operation.
 4. The bed and breakfast shall comply with all building and fire code regulations.
 5. The bed and breakfast is permitted one sign in accordance with the Township sign regulations.
 6. All sites with an on-site septic system must be inspected by the Township Sewage Enforcement Officer to assure compliance with the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act 537, as amended. In addition, the SEO must approve the home occupation permit.
 7. A home occupation permit application (including a sketch plan and floor plan) shall be supplied to and approved by the Township Zoning Administrator.
- B. A bed and breakfast which contains four to 10 rooms shall be permitted as an accessory use to an owner-occupied single-family dwelling unit in the RA, RR and V Districts as long as the following requirements are met:
1. Rental or lease of the B&B property for events such as weddings, reunions, parties, business or social gatherings which host 10 or more non-overnight guests is permitted subject to the specific criteria herein.
 2. Off-street paved parking shall be provided in accordance with the Township's parking requirements (1.2 spaces per room) and one per four persons based on maximum number of non-overnight guests to be hosted. In the RA and RR zones, if the existing driveway and parking spaces are not paved, the additional parking spaces required by this section do not have to be paved. These parking spaces may not be stacked and must comply with this chapter and the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance [Chapter 22]. The amount of parking available will determine the maximum number of non-overnight guests that may be hosted at any one time. When a parking lot of five or more spaces is provided on-site to meet parking requirements, a continuous vegetative buffer to reach a height of six feet shall be provided around the perimeter of the parking lot.
 3. The lot and yard requirements shall be in accordance with the underlying zoning district.
 4. The only meal to be provided to the guests may be breakfast, and it shall only be served to guests who are staying overnight at the bed and breakfast. Catered meals for 10 or more non-overnight guests are permitted only if the B&B has been approved for such events and meets the specific criteria herein.

Supplemental Regulations

5. The bed and breakfast shall remain accessory to the primary residential use of the property and the area of the guest rooms shall not exceed 50% of the gross floor area of the dwelling. The calculation for determining the size of the bed and breakfast shall only include the gross floor area of bedrooms and baths which are dedicated solely to the bed and breakfast operation.
6. All areas of the bed and breakfast facility shall comply with all building and fire code regulations.
7. The bed and breakfast shall be permitted one ground sign not to exceed 10 square feet per sign face or a total of 20 square feet gross sign area. The ground sign may not exceed five feet in height and shall serve only to identify rather than advertise the bed and breakfast.
8. All sites with an on-site septic system must be inspected by the Township Sewage Enforcement Officer to assure compliance with the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act 537, as amended. In addition, the SEO must approve the zoning permit. Systems must be adequately sized to accommodate the potential number and type of events which may be hosted for non-overnight guests as well as overnight guests.
9. A zoning permit application (including a sketch plan and floor plan) shall be supplied to and approved by the Township Zoning Administrator. The application must clearly indicate whether approval is to include the ability to host events for 10 or more non-overnight guests at the facility. The application shall clearly identify the maximum number of non-overnight guests that will be accommodated on-site at any one time.

§27-718. Regional Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities.

- A. Direct access to an arterial street shall be required.
- B. Primary or accessory uses/structures that are not enclosed shall be limited to operating from dawn to dusk; exceptions may be made for organized activities that are held in outdoor areas with approved lighting.
- C. Parking of drive-aisles.

§27-719. Short-term Rentals.

- A. The dwelling must be the permanent address of the owner or lessee and the owner or lessee must occupy the dwelling for at least six (6) months of the calendar year.
- B. All activity at the short-term rental shall be subject to enforcement of the Township's noise-, nuisance- and property maintenance-related ordinances including but not limited to Performance Standards and Property Maintenance.
- C. Any noise caused by the house guests that disturbs the neighboring dwellings shall not be permitted, and if the house guest(s) is convicted for any disturbance(s) of the peace, the house owner or lessee shall not be permitted to continue to offer short term rentals.
- D. The short-term rental shall provide one off-street parking space per bedroom available for rental.
- E. Prior to use of a residence as a short-term rental, an applicant shall apply for a permit with the Zoning Administrator and pay the required fee for a permit. Within 14 days of said application, the Zoning Administrator shall notify the applicant, in writing, of the approval or denial of the permit, and shall state the provisions of this Part with which the application does not comply. Failure of the Zoning Administrator to properly grant or deny a permit in the manner and time period stipulated above shall constitute an approval of the application for the permit, and the residence

may be used as a home occupation so long as the use complies with this Part.

- F. After a permit has been granted, the applicant must apply for a permit on an annual basis, said application to be made annually before September 1 of each year and said permit to be reissued, if all conditions of this Part are met, on or before September 30 of each year.

§27-720. Domestic Chickens.

Domestic chickens, as it is intended to enable residents to keep a small number of female (chicken hens) on a noncommercial basis while creating standards and requirements that ensure that domesticated chickens do not adversely impact the neighborhood surrounding the property on which the chickens are kept and shall be permitted on single-family lots subject to conformance with the following:

- A. Normal "agriculture" and/or "farming" practices found with the AR, RA or RR Zoning Districts shall be exempt from this Section.
- B. Only female chickens are allowed as domestic chickens, however, there is no restriction on chicken species.
- C. The maximum number of chicken hens allowed is six per lot regardless of how many dwelling units are on the lot.
- D. Chicken hens shall be kept for personal use only. No person shall engage in chicken breeding or fertilizer production for commercial purposes.
- E. Chicken hens must be kept in a chicken coop, chicken tractor, fenced area (chicken pen) at all times during daylight hours, and include access to a chicken run. Such enclosures must be clean, dry, and odor-free, kept in a neat and sanitary condition at all times. The chicken pen must provide adequate sun and shade and must be impermeable to rodents, wild birds, and predators, including dogs and cats. It shall be constructed with sturdy wire fencing securely wrapped on all sides and the bottom. The coop, tractor or pen must be covered with wire, aviary netting, or solid roofing.
 - 1. Chickens shall be secured within a henhouse during nondaylight hours. The structure shall be enclosed on all sides and shall have a roof and doors. Access doors must be able to be shut and locked at night. Opening windows and vents must be covered with predator and bird-proof wire of less than one-inch openings. The use of scrap, waste board, sheet metal, or similar materials is prohibited. The henhouse must be well-maintained.
 - 2. Henhouses, chicken coops, chicken tractors, fenced areas (chicken pens) or chicken runs shall not be calculated toward the allowed amount of accessory structures as may be defined by this Ordinance and are not allowed within the front yard. Henhouses, chicken coops, chicken tractors, fenced areas (chicken pens) or chicken runs shall be allowed in both side and rear yards, however, they shall not be placed or built within 10 feet of the side or rear property lines.
 - 3. Only one installation which can consist of a henhouse, chicken coop, fenced areas (chicken pen) and/or chicken run as a unit shall be allowed on each property. A chicken tractor may be temporarily relocated from the permanently installed unit. Provision must be made for the storage and removal of chicken manure.
 - 4. The minimum chicken coop size shall be three square feet per chicken hen. The maximum structure area shall be 144 square feet.
- F. Chicken hens must be provided with access to feed and clean water at all times; such feed and water shall be unavailable to rodents, wild birds and predators. All feed, water and other items associated

Supplemental Regulations

with domestic chickens shall be protected from infestation by rodents, wild birds and predators. Failure to keep water, feed and other items associated with domestic chickens in a clean and sanitary condition will constitute a violation of this subsection.

- G. All stored manure shall be covered by a fully enclosed container or compost bin. No more than one twenty-gallon container of manure shall be stored on any one property housing chickens. It is unlawful to spread or cause to be spread or deposited upon any ground or premises within the Township any chicken manure and/or used bedding, with the exception where chicken manure and/or used bedding may be composted on the property where the domestic chickens are housed.
- H. In addition, the henhouse, chicken coop, chicken tractor, fenced area (chicken pen) or chicken run and surrounding area must be kept free from trash and accumulated droppings. Uneaten feed shall be removed in a timely manner.
- I. It shall be unlawful for the owner or owners of any chicken hens to allow the same to run at large upon any of the common thoroughfares, sidewalks, passageways, play areas, parks, streets, alleys or public highways, or any place where people congregate or walk, or upon any public or private property. Any chicken hen not contained in a coop or run shall be deemed "at large".
- J. Slaughtering or butchering of chickens for personal consumption shall be permitted, provided that it is done wholly on the property where the chicken hens are kept. Slaughtering or butchering shall be conducted only in an indoor location and any waste created from slaughtering or butchering shall be disposed of in a proper and sanitary manner. Commercial slaughtering or butchering is prohibited unless it is done under the operation of an approved facility for the slaughtering of animals as regulated by the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture.
- K. A zoning permit and fee shall be required.
- L. If a property owner abandons or vacates a permitted domestic chicken coop, henhouse, chicken tractor, fenced area (chicken pen) or chicken run, the Township shall allow the property owner 30 days to remove the structure from the property.

§27-721. Home Occupations.

Said uses shall be permitted in the residential districts upon application for and receipt of a permit from the Township for such home occupation so long as the home occupation meets the following requirements:

- A. The home occupation shall include, but not be limited to, the professional practice of medicine and dentistry, architecture, engineering, law, teaching (limited to not more than seven students at any one time), accounting, real estate and insurance, artists, writers, barbers, beauticians, seamstresses, lawn care and/or snow removal services, building, electrical and plumbing contractors and offices for small businesses.
- B. The home occupation shall be carried on completely within the dwelling unit except for lawn care and/or snow removal services and building, electrical and plumbing contractors if their main work or activity is not carried on at the residence.
- C. The home occupation shall be carried on only by members of the immediate family residing in the dwelling unit plus not more than one additional employee working in the home. For lawn care and/or snow removal services and building, electrical and plumbing contractors, additional employees may work off-site. The additional off-site employees shall not report to the home office on a daily basis for supervision, dispatch, meetings, or personnel matters and will essentially be directed in their daily work at their assigned work location.

- D. Not more than 25% of the floor area of the dwelling or 500 square feet, whichever is the lesser, shall be devoted to home occupations.
- E. Articles sold or offered for sale shall be limited to those produced on the premises.
- F. No repetitive servicing by truck for supplies and materials shall be required by the home occupation.
- G. There shall be no use of show windows or displays or advertising visible outside the premises to attract customers or clients other than a single sign identifying the home occupation, of a face as specified by the Sign Ordinance [Chapter 19] and there shall be no exterior storage of materials.
- H. No exterior alterations, additions or changes to the residential character of the dwelling unit shall be permitted in order to accommodate or facilitate a home occupation.
- I. All parking shall be off street and two off street spaces shall be provided in addition to that required of the residence unit.
- J. Any maintenance and servicing of lawn care or snow removal equipment must be completed in an enclosed building so as not to create objectionable noise, fumes, dust or electrical interference.
- K. One home occupation only may be carried on in a residence.
- L. Prior to use of a residence as a home occupation, an applicant shall apply for a permit with the Zoning Administrator and pay the required fee. Within 14 days of said application, the Zoning Administrator shall notify the applicant, in writing, of the approval or denial of the permit, and shall state the provisions of this Part with which the application does not comply. Failure of the Zoning Administrator to properly grant or deny a permit in the manner and time period stipulated above shall constitute an approval of the application for the permit, and the residence may be used as a home occupation so long as the use complies with this Part.
- M. After a permit has been granted, the applicant must apply for and pay the permit fee on an annual basis, said application to be made annually before September 1 of each year and said permit to be reissued, if all conditions of this Part are met, on or before September 30 of each year.
- N. Any storage of equipment and supplies by any person engaged in a home occupation under this subsection must be in an enclosed building.

§27-722. Temporary Uses.

Temporary uses shall be permitted only in the General Commercial, General Industrial and Light Industry, Research and Development Districts in accordance with the requirements of this subsection. Any person desiring to benefit from this subsection shall be required to obtain a zoning permit. A health codes permit or a building permit must also be obtained if required by other Township ordinances. The completed zoning permit application shall set forth the date that the temporary use will terminate. A "temporary use" is not to occur on a regular basis at a site so as to become permanent. This subsection shall not apply to accessory uses allowed under the various district regulations. Any temporary use not specifically allowed by this subsection is prohibited.

- A. Temporary Uses Permitted. The following temporary uses are permitted according to the requirements specified and only for the period of time prescribed below:
 - 1. Outdoor Retail Sales (Also Known as "Sidewalk Sales," Fire Sales" and "Tent Sales." (Maximum duration of operation shall be not more than 15 consecutive days, limited to twice

Supplemental Regulations

during the calendar year. Any outdoor sales on the premises must be associated with products exactly as they are found in the existing buildings on the site. The outdoor retail sales may include promotional accessory food for consumption.

B. Motor Vehicle Code Access Requirements. The above temporary uses shall meet the Motor Vehicle Code access requirements set forth in the Township. If access is to a road or street owned by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, a permit issued by the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation shall be required if access is not from an existing permitted driveway.

C. General Requirements.

1. All temporary uses shall be provided with adequate sanitary facilities.
2. At the end of the permitted time period, the temporary use and accompanying structure, signs, etc., shall be removed.
3. In addition to the zoning permit application, a transient/retailer/peddling permit shall be applied for and approved pursuant to Ord. 100, 4/13/1979 [Chapter 13, Part 1].
4. All signs for the temporary use shall comply with the provisions of Chapter 19, Part 1, "Sign Regulations," of the Code of Ordinances of Ferguson Township.
5. As a condition of the temporary use zoning permit, any proposed structure shall meet all applicable building, electrical, property maintenance, fire prevention, mechanical and plumbing codes administered by the Centre Region Code Administration.
6. Structures to be erected in conjunction with a temporary use shall comply with § 27-1003 of this chapter, except that structures proposed to be erected on a lot that has an approved land development or land development plan may submit said plan depicting the location of the structure intended to be utilized in conjunction with the temporary use. Any modification of the approved land development plan or land development plan shall only be valid for the time period of a permitted temporary use. Minor alterations set forth in Chapter 22.
7. The placement of the above-permitted temporary uses shall not be in violation of any building setback requirement for the permitted uses within the relevant zoning district.
8. The above-permitted temporary uses shall be required to provide off-street parking spaces in accordance with Chapter 22.
9. The temporary uses permitted by this section shall provide the following number of parking spaces:

Use	Number of Spaces
Outdoor retail	1 per 250 square feet of retail space

D. Temporary Use Exemptions. The following temporary uses are exempt from the zoning permit requirements but must follow the criteria described below:

1. Sale of produce if grown on the property where the sale occurs.
2. Christmas Tree Sales. Where the proceeds benefit a charitable cause, the sale may be from any zoning district. When not benefitting a charitable organization, the sales must occur in a commercial or industrial district. The maximum time of operation shall be 45 consecutive days, once during the calendar year. Christmas tree sales are not permitted from residential dwellings

in any district with the exception of the RA Zoning District.

3. Car washes, rummage and bake sales, flea markets or similar activities which are conducted by and for the sole benefit of a nonprofit/community association or charitable organization. The event shall not occur more than five times a year for any one particular group at a single site.
4. Garage and Yard Sales on Residential Property. May be held for a period of three days or less, not more than five times per year.

Supplemental Regulations**§27-723. Food trucks.**

Food trucks shall be a permitted use in every zoning district in Ferguson Township under the following conditions:

- A. This permitted use is for the sale of food and nonalcoholic beverages between the hours of 6:00 a.m. to 2:00 a.m. in the General Commercial (C), General Industrial (I), and Industrial, Research and Development (IRD) Zoning Districts unless otherwise permitted by this Ordinance.
- B. In all other zoning districts, food trucks are permitted between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m.
- C. Food trucks cannot be located on a premises permanently and must be moved off site daily. All food trucks are required to conform to the following criteria:
 1. Food trucks shall only be located on a lot containing a principal building(s).
 2. Food trucks shall not be parked in the public right-of-way or on the road itself.
 3. The Centre Region Parks and Recreation Authority is solely responsible for the permitting and regulation of food trucks in public parks.
 4. Food trucks shall be located a minimum of 100 feet from the closest property line of any brick-and-mortar eating establishment.
 5. The number of food trucks per property is dependent upon the approval of the property owner. Written permission from the property owner is required.
 6. No audio amplification, including, but not limited to, megaphones or speaker systems, shall be permitted as part of the food truck vending operation.
 7. The food truck operator or his/her designees must be present at all times except in the case of emergencies.
 8. The food truck vendor is responsible for the proper disposal of trash and waste associated with the operation. Vendors shall remove trash from their approved locations at the end of each day as needed to maintain the health and safety of the public. No liquid waste or grease is to be disposed of in landscape areas, storm drains, onto sidewalks or streets or other public spaces. Specific plans for disposal of liquids shall be included in the permit application. Food trucks shall utilize recyclable products for portable food storage to minimize packaging to the best of their ability.
- D. The food truck operator shall obtain a food truck operation zoning permit and applicable health permit; both shall be displayed in the food truck. Each person obtaining a zoning permit shall pay all applicable fees set forth in the Township Fee Schedule. The permit required will be for a period of one year and shall be renewed on an annual basis. Prior to the issuance of a zoning permit, the vendor shall provide evidence of a Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture Bureau of Food and Laboratory Services retail food facility permanent license or a division of health and neighborhood services permit with facilities plan review and the following:
 1. A plan for refuse and recycling containers.
 2. Proposed seating (if applicable).
 3. The food truck shall be subject to all code requirements in Chapter 10 (Health and Safety) of the Township Code of Ordinances.

4. Vehicle registration for all vehicles being used shall be provided as part of the zoning permit application.
5. A twenty-four-inch by thirty-six-inch sandwich-board sign is permitted and shall be contained within five feet of the food truck. No off-site signs shall be permitted.
- E. If the office for the food truck business is located within the owner's home in Ferguson Township, a home occupation permit shall be required.
- F. The requirements of this subsection are not subject the provisions of Temporary Uses.

§27-724. Automobile Service Stations.

In addition to the district regulations specified, all automobile service stations shall meet the following regulations:

- A. The dismantling of motor vehicles shall be performed within a completely enclosed building.
- B. All dismantled motor vehicles and parts thereof, shall be stored within completely enclosed buildings, except for motor vehicles which are currently licensed and inspected.
- C. Fuel pumps may be located within the front yard setback area provided such are at least 30 feet from any lot line.

§27-725. Auto Wrecking. Junk and Scrap Establishments.

In addition to the district regulations specified, all auto wrecking, junk and scrap establishments shall meet the following regulations:

- A. All material shall be placed in such a manner that it is incapable of being transferred off the premises by wind, water or other natural causes under normal conditions.
- B. No material shall be placed within the front, side or rear yard setback areas. All yard setback areas shall at all times be clean, vacant and maintained.
- C. All paper, cloth and rags, and other fibers and activities involving the same, other than loading and unloading, shall be within fully enclosed buildings.
- D. All materials and activities not within fully enclosed buildings shall be surrounded by a fence or wall at least six feet in height. Such fence shall be completely sight obscuring and maintained in good condition. No such fence may be permitted in any yard setback area. Any gate in a fence shall be similarly constructed and maintained and shall be kept securely locked at all times when the establishment is not in operation.
- E. All gasoline and oil shall be drained from any junked motor vehicle into containers and stored at only one location on the premises. No more than 55 gallons in aggregate shall be stored above ground.
- F. Fire hazards shall be minimized where practical by the segregation of combustible from noncombustible materials and the provision of aisles at least 30 feet wide for escape and firefighting equipment.
- G. The storage of material in piles shall not exceed 20 feet in height.
- H. The manner of storage and arrangement of junk and the drainage facilities of the premises shall be such as to prevent the accumulation of stagnant water.

Supplemental Regulations

- I. Every structure erected upon the lot after the effective date of this chapter shall be of construction conforming to the Township Fire Prevention Code [Chapter 5, Part 4].
- J. No structure or material storage shall be allowed within 100 feet of a stream, water body or sinkhole.

§27-726. Child Care Facilities.

In addition to the district regulations specified, child care facilities shall meet the following requirements:

- A. Family Child Care Home. Family child care shall be permitted as an accessory use to a residential dwelling unit as long as the family child care home meets the following requirements:
 - 1. The family child care home shall comply with all licensing requirements of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
 - 2. No structural changes are permitted which will alter the exterior character of the single-family residence.
 - 3. A nonfee zoning permit is required for this accessory use.
- B. Group Child Care Home. Group child care shall be permitted as prescribed in §27-205 as long as the group child care home meets the following requirements:
 - 1. The group child care home shall comply with all licensing requirements of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
 - 2. A zoning permit shall be obtained from the Ferguson Township Zoning Administrator. The zoning permit shall be accompanied by a sketch plan which identifies parking, outdoor play area and access.
 - 3. The area designated as the outdoor play area shall be enclosed with a minimum four-foot high fence.
 - 4. One additional off-street parking space shall be provided for each employee as required by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
 - 5. No structural changes are permitted which will alter the exterior character of the single-family residence.
 - 6. Residences located on arterial streets must provide a drop-off/pick-up area designed to prevent vehicles from backing onto the arterial roadway.
 - 7. The home shall comply with noise standards contained in Ord. 241, 9/28/1982 [Chapter 10, Part 3].
- C. Child Care Center. A child care center shall be permitted as a primary as prescribed in §27-205 and as an accessory use to an office building, a church or a structure which is part of the church facility, as long as the child care center meets the following requirements:
 - 1. All district regulations as specified shall be followed.
 - 2. Child care centers shall be located only on lots with direct motor vehicle access onto a public street.
 - 3. All outdoor play areas shall be completely enclosed by a fence or wall with a minimum height

of four feet and screened by an evergreen planting which shall reach a height of at least six feet within five years of planting.

4. The child care center shall comply with all licensing requirements of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
 5. A zoning permit shall be obtained from the Ferguson Township Zoning Administrator.
- D. Child/Day Care. Child/day care shall be permitted as a primary use as prescribed in §27-205 as long as the following requirements are met:
1. All district regulations as specified shall be followed.
 2. Child/day care (as an accessory or primary use) shall be located only on lots with direct motor vehicle access onto a public street.
 3. All outdoor play areas shall be completely enclosed by a fence or wall with a minimum height of four feet and screened by an evergreen planting which shall reach a height of at least six feet within five years of planting.
 4. All child/day care shall comply with all licensing requirements of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
 5. A land development plan must be filed to obtain approval from the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors.
 6. Child/day care may be permitted as an accessory use to any place of assembly as long as such use is in accordance with the provisions that regulate such place of assembly.

§27-727. Churches and other places of worship.

Churches and other places of worship shall be located only on lots with direct motor vehicle access onto collector or arterial streets in the districts where they are permitted uses.

§27-728. Convenience Food Stores.

Convenience food stores are defined as small stores permitted as prescribed in §27-205.

- A. Sales of additional products, when clearly incidental and subordinate to the retailing of food and beverages, may include nonprescription drugs, housewares, periodicals and tobacco. The sale of motor vehicle fuels and food and beverages for consumption on the premises is expressly prohibited. In addition to the district regulations specified, all convenience food stores shall meet the following requirements:
1. No convenience food store shall have a gross floor [area] exceeding 2,500 square feet.
 2. Except for driveways and walkways, all yards shall have a buffer yard in accordance with this Chapter.
 3. No establishment shall be open for business between the hours of midnight and 7:00 a.m.
 4. All sales and displays shall be within completely enclosed buildings, and there shall be no display or storage of any material outside such buildings. No public address systems or other devices for reproducing or amplifying voices or music shall be mounted outside such buildings or be audible beyond any lot line on which the building is situated.
 5. The convenience food store may include one dwelling unit.

Supplemental Regulations**§27-729. Dwelling Units, Attached.**

In addition to the district regulations specified, no building used for attached dwelling units shall exceed 200 feet in length or a maximum of six units in a row.

§27-730. Farm Use.

In addition to the district regulations specified, the storage of hydrated manure in bulk for farm uses shall not be permitted within 150 feet of any lot line.

§27-731. Golf Courses, Pitch Putt Golf Courses and Driving Ranges.

In addition to the district regulations specified, all golf courses, pitch putt golf courses and driving ranges shall meet the following applicable regulations:

- A. No golfing green or fairway shall be closer than 100 feet to any lot line.
- B. Golfing tees and greens for the same hole may not be separated by a public street.
- C. Driving ranges shall have screens or fences of a height and location sufficient to prevent golf balls from landing on the property of another.

§27-732. Flag Lots.

- A. In addition to the district regulations specified, in the RA, RR, R1, R2, and R3 Districts, lot requirements and yard setback requirements different from those set forth in the appropriate subsection shall be allowed as a conditional use by the Board of Supervisors after receiving recommendations from the Planning Commission if the following standards and criteria are met:
 - 1. A lot, which is possibly subject to further subdivision under the ordinances or resolutions of the Township of Ferguson as they then currently exist, need not meet the minimum lot width requirements at the street line as set forth in this chapter so long as the lot shall be a minimum of 60 feet wide at the street line and shall be no less than 60 feet wide at all points from the street line to the point at which the lot meets the minimum width requirements.
 - 2. A lot, which is not possibly subject to further subdivision under the ordinances or resolutions of the Township of Ferguson as they then currently exist, need not meet the minimum lot width requirements at the street line as set forth in this chapter so long as the lot shall be a minimum of 15 feet wide at the street line and shall be no less than 15 feet wide at all points from the street line to the point at which the lot meets the minimum width requirements.
 - 3. In determining the minimum size of a lot and maximum coverage of a lot, only that portion of the lot described pursuant to §27-732.A.5, below, shall be considered in making such calculations. In determining maximum impervious coverage of a lot, the total lot area shall be considered in making such calculations.
 - 4. In determining the location of front yard setback requirements, the front yard setback shall be calculated in reference to the lot described pursuant to §27-732A.5.below.
 - 5. Pot Handle.
 - a. If there is a discernible pot handle (the extension of the side lines of the lot intersect within the lot or on a line of the lot) only that portion of the lot within the intersecting lines shall be considered for purposes of §27-732A.1-4.

- b. If there is not a discernible pot handle, only that portion of the lot which is to the rear of the line parallel to the front line (or parallel to the tangent at the midpoint of a curved front line) where the lot first reaches the lot minimum width requirements as set forth in the lot requirements of this chapter shall be considered for §27-732A.1-4.
- 6. In granting a conditional use for a flag lot, the Board of Supervisors shall take into consideration whether some or all of the following goals will be reached:
 - (a) Creation of the flag lot will eliminate access from the lot to an arterial or collector street.
 - (b) Creation of the flag lot will make better use of an irregularly shaped property.
 - (c) Creation of the flag lot is consistent with a design and layout creating the minimum number of flag lots in the subdivision, taking into account §27-732.A.6(a) and (b).
 - (d) Creation of the flag lot will reduce the loss of tillable acreage associated with a farm parcel that has no additional subdivision potential.
- 7. In granting a conditional use, the Board of Supervisors shall attach such conditions as are necessary to meet the intent of this section.
- 8. To administer a conditional use, the Zoning Administrator shall report to the Planning Commission and the Board of Supervisors on the proposal for which the application is made, shall supply the Planning Commission and the Board of Supervisors with a copy of the application and subdivision plan and shall make a recommendation on the proposed conditional use.
- 9. Within 90 days from the date such application was filed and all fees paid, the Planning Commission shall make a recommendation and the Board of Supervisors shall render its decision.

§27-733. No-Impact Home Based Business.

No-impact home based businesses shall be permitted in all the residential districts upon application for and receipt of a permit from the Township. To obtain a permit, information must be provided by the applicant to the Township that identifies that the no-impact home based business meets the following requirements:

- A. Prior to use of a residence for a no-impact home based business, an applicant shall apply for a permit with the Zoning Administrator and pay the required fee. Within 14 days of said application, the Zoning Administrator shall notify the applicant, in writing, of the denial of the permit, and shall state the provisions of this Part with which the application does not comply. Failure of the Zoning Administrator to properly grant or deny a permit in the manner and time period stipulated above shall constitute an approval of the application for the permit, and the residence may be used as a no-impact home based business so long as the use complies with this Part.
- B. After a permit has been granted, the applicant must annually apply for a renewal, said application to be made annually before September 1 of each year and said permit to be reissued, if all conditions of this Part are met, on or before September 30 of each year. There shall be no fee required for the annual renewal.

Supplemental Regulations**§27-734. One single-family detached dwelling**

One single-family detached dwelling is permitted on a minimum one acre lot in the Rural Agricultural District as a primary use for every 50 acres of a tract; provided, that a written agreement with the Township, in a manner and form acceptable for recording by the office for the recording of deeds, Centre County, Pennsylvania, be entered into by the landowner, limiting the balance of the 50 acre tract to a different primary use permitted in the Rural Agricultural District.

§27-735. School Zone Signage.

School zone signage shall be provided for all schools and all roads in accordance with Title 67, Pa. Code.

§27-736. Riding Stable and/or Academy

A riding stable and/or academy shall be permitted as prescribed in §27-205 if the following conditions are satisfied:

- A. All applications for a riding stable and/or academy conditional use permit shall be accompanied by a land development plan.
- B. The maximum impervious cover, exclusive of access, shall be 100,000 square feet or 10% of the lot size - whichever is less.
- C. All required off street parking spaces and aisles shall consist of six inches of crushed and compacted stone.
- D. Front, side and rear setbacks shall be a minimum of 50 feet.
- E. No outdoor activity or event lighting or loudspeaker system is permitted to be installed or used on the site. Security lighting is permitted; however, all lighting must conform to the standards of Chapter 4, Part 1, of the Township Code of Ordinances.
- F. Maximum building height shall be 40 feet.
- G. The site shall be subject to all code requirements in Chapter 5 of the Township Code of Ordinances.

§27-737. Veterinary Office/Clinic.

Veterinary Office/Clinic are are permitted as prescribed in §27-205 subject to conformance with the following:

- A. A minimum of one licensed veterinarian must be on staff.
- B. Dogs may not be left outdoors for any extended period of time.
- C. Emergency facilities may operate on a twenty-four-hour basis.
- D. Any facility within 1,000 feet of a residentially occupied site must identify how noise from the site will be controlled to prevent a nuisance situation.

§27-738. Group Home.

Group homes shall be permitted as prescribed in §27-205 subject to conformance with the following:

- A. No services for non-residents shall be conducted from the dwelling unit other than limited after-care for prior residents.

- B. The applicant shall notify the local ambulance and fire services of the presence of the group home and the type of residents.

§27-737. Community Gardens.

- A. Applicability. This paragraph shall apply to community gardens within Ferguson Township other than those existing or proposed within local, community, or regional parks. This paragraph shall not apply to gardens that are accessory to a residential use and are for personal use by the owner or occupant of the property.
- B. Standards. Community gardens shall be permitted as prescribed by §27-205 as long as the garden is operated by the property owner. All community gardens shall comply with the standards of this paragraph and shall, prior to obtaining a permit for the use, submit a copy of the operating standards that will be established and enforced by the property owner.
- C. Lot Size/Lot Coverage Regulations. No minimum lot size is established for this use; however, no more than 15% of the required pervious area of any lot or 10,000 square feet, whichever is larger, may be converted to use as a community garden.
- D. Sale of Plants or Produce. A community garden is not intended to be a commercial enterprise. The produce and plants grown in a community garden shall not be sold wholesale nor offered for sale on the premises. Surplus produce and plants may be sold off-site.
- E. Accessory Structures. Accessory buildings associated with the garden shall be limited to tool or storage sheds on the site which shall comply with the size and location standards as well as all permitting procedures of the Township. No signage related to advertising the garden is permitted on site.
- F. Other Restrictions.
 - 1. Gardens shall be designed and maintained to prevent any soil, chemical pesticide, fertilizer or other garden waste from draining off the property. All gardens shall be tidied and prepared for winter.
 - 2. No additional parking may be added to the site to accommodate gardeners, nor shall any existing parking area be used for storage of garden materials.
 - 3. All gardens shall be located to the side or rear of any structure on the site and in no case shall any garden area be located between the structure and the road right-of-way, or in any setback area.
 - 4. The following are also prohibited:
 - a. Invasive plants.
 - b. Beekeeping.
 - c. Lighting.
 - d. Greenhouses, hoopouses or coldframes.
 - e. Keeping chickens or other livestock.
 - f. Encroachment within any easement of record.

Supplemental Regulations

- G. Permit Required. A zoning permit shall be obtained prior to establishing this use on any site. Information submitted to obtain the permit shall identify compliance with the above standards.

PART 8**Nonconformities****§27-801. Intent.**

It is the intent of this Chapter to recognize the right of nonconformities to continue, but to encourage that such lots, uses and structures be brought into conformity with this Chapter as soon as constitutionally permissible. To achieve this end, nonconformities are subject to the regulations set forth in this Part.

§27-802. Nonconforming Lots of Record.

- A. In any district in which dwellings are permitted as principal uses, a single-family detached dwelling and customary accessory uses may be erected on any single nonconforming lot of record at the effective date of adoption or amendment of this Chapter, notwithstanding limitations imposed by other provisions of this Chapter. This provision shall apply even though such lot fails to meet the requirements for area and/or width that are applicable in the district; provided, that all other yard dimensions and requirements of the lot shall conform to the regulations for single-family detached dwellings in the Single-Family Residential District. Such nonconforming lot must be in separate ownership and not abut other lots under the same ownership.
- B. If two or more abutting lots or combinations of abutting lots and portions of lots under the same ownership are of record and not in conformity at the time of passage or amendment of this Chapter, and if all or part of the lots do not meet the requirements established for lot width or area, the lands involved shall be considered to be an undivided parcel for the purposes of this Chapter and no portion of said parcels be used or sold in a manner which diminishes compliance with lot width or area requirements established by this Chapter, nor shall any division of any parcel be made which creates a lot with width or area below the requirements stated in this Chapter. This subsection shall only apply when neither of the lots involved, which abut each other, contains a building. This subsection shall not apply to lots which are conforming to the zoning in effect as of the time of passage of this Chapter.
- C. Lots which fail to meet minimum width or area requirements may be expanded to include abutting lots under the same ownership.
- D. To uphold the long-established character and the district purpose of the Township's Rural Agriculture Zoning District, for any lot in the Rural Agriculture District between the acreage of 2.01 acres and 49.99 as established on record as of 2019, any agriculturally-oriented land use identified as permissible within the Rural Agriculture Zoning District shall be permissible as designated on Table §27-205.1.

§27-803. Nonconforming Uses and Structures.

Where a lawful use or structure exists which, on the effective date of this Chapter or subsequent amendment thereto, becomes nonconforming, such use or structure may be continued as long as it remains otherwise lawful, including subsequent sales of the property, subject to the following provisions:

- A. The existing nonconforming use shall not be changed to a different nonconforming use.
- B. No such nonconforming use or structure shall be altered or extended except if such complies with the following criteria and standards:
 - 1. To provide for a natural expansion which is not detrimental to public health, safety and general welfare, provided such expansion does not exceed 50% of the existing ground floor area of the structure or other space occupied by the use.

Nonconformities

2. Provided such does not constitute the addition of a new nonconforming use or structure.
 3. Provided such does not decrease yards when such already fail to meet minimum yard setback areas.
 4. Provided that the alteration or extension meets the district regulations for such use or structure as if same were being altered or extended in the district where such use is permitted. In cases where the use is permitted in two or more districts, the most restrictive district regulations shall apply.
- C. In the event that any nonconforming structure is destroyed or partially destroyed by any means to an extent of 75% or more of the market valuation of all structures and other improvements on the lot, as determined to be the fair market value as of the date of destruction, pursuant to an appraisal by a professional real estate appraiser licensed in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and selected by the Board of Supervisors; such nonconforming structure and use thereof shall terminate and the lot shall thereafter be used only for conforming uses and structures, except if the use or structure is a farm use as herein defined. Essential services are exempt from the provisions of this subsection.
- D. When a nonconforming use or structure is discontinued or abandoned for a period of 1 year or more continuously, or replaced by a conforming use or structure, the premises shall not thereafter be used except in conformity with the regulations of the district in which it is located, except if the use is a farm use as herein defined.
- E. Provided that the requirements of §27-803.A to D are satisfied, a landowner need not obtain a variance prior to altering or extending a nonconforming structure if such alteration/extension would extend the nonconformity but not aggravate it. In such cases, the landowner would be required to obtain a fee zoning permit. *An example of the type of alteration permitted by zoning permit pursuant to this subsection is as follows: a 20 foot front yard setback requirement exists and the structure is already constructed 2 feet into the setback. The landowner proposes an addition to the nonconforming part of the structure which would continue along the line of that portion of the structure which is 2 feet into the setback.*

§27-804. Registration of Nonconforming Uses, Structures and Lots.

In administering and enforcing this Part and reviewing applications for zoning certificates, temporary use permits, sign permits or variances, the Zoning Administrator may register nonconforming uses, nonconforming structures and nonconforming lots as they become known through the application and enforcement process. Registration and proof of nonconforming uses, structures and lots shall be the burden of the lot owner.

§27-805. New Construction.

To avoid undue hardship, nothing in this Chapter shall be deemed to require a change in the plans, construction or designated use of any structure on which actual construction was lawfully begun prior to the effective date of adoption or amendment of this Chapter and upon which actual building construction has been carried on diligently. Actual construction is hereby defined to include the placing of construction materials in permanent position and fastened in a permanent manner. Where excavation or demolition or removal of an existing structure has been substantially begun preparatory to rebuilding, such excavation or demolition or removal shall be deemed to be actual construction, provided that work shall be carried on diligently.

This page is intentionally blank.

Administration and Enforcement**PART 9****Administration and Enforcement****§27-901. General Provisions.**

For the administration and enforcement of this Chapter, the Board of Supervisors shall appoint a Zoning Administrator, who may not hold any elective office in the Township. The Zoning Administrator shall administer and enforce this Chapter in accordance with its literal terms and shall not have the power to permit any construction or any use or change of use which does not conform to this Chapter.

A. Duties of the Zoning Administrator. The duties of the Zoning Administrator shall be as follows:

1. To examine, record and file all applications for zoning permits, with any accompanying plans and documents, and to issue such permits only for lots, uses and structures which are in conformity with the provisions of this Chapter.
2. To initiate enforcement proceedings.
3. To receive all fees to the Township as required by this Chapter and to post a schedule of fees in the Township Municipal Building.
4. To receive complaints and notify persons of violations of provisions of this Chapter.
5. To conduct inspections of property for which zoning permits have been issued to ascertain if the construction or use is in conformity with the provisions of the permit.
6. Upon request of the Board of Supervisors, Planning Commission or Zoning Hearing Board, to present to such body facts, records and any similar information required to assist such body in its deliberations.
7. To be responsible for keeping current copies of this Chapter and the Official Zoning Map for distribution to the public.
8. To perform other duties in the administration and enforcement of this Chapter as may be directed by the Board of Supervisors.

B. Fees. The Board of Supervisors shall establish a schedule of fees and a collection procedure for all permits, applications and appeals.

1. The schedule of fees shall be available in the Township Municipal Building.
2. All such fees shall be payable to Ferguson Township at the Township Municipal Building.
3. No request for a zoning permit or certificate of nonconformity and no appeal or application to the Zoning Administrator, Zoning Hearing Board or Board of Supervisors shall be considered complete, nor shall it be filed or docketed, until all fees have been paid in full.

§27-902. Zoning Permits.

A. A zoning permit shall be required prior to the erection, extension or alteration of any structure or portion thereof and prior to the use by a new landowner/tenant or change in the use of a structure or parcel of land. A zoning permit shall not be required prior to a change in residential ownership nor prior to a change in residential tenants.

Administration and Enforcement

- B. Prior to the issuance of any zoning permit, the Zoning Administrator shall review the permit application to determine if all other necessary government permits required by State and Federal laws have been obtained, such as those required by the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act (Act 1966-537, as amended); the Pennsylvania Dam safety and Encroachments Act (Act 1978-325, as amended); the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Act (Act 1937-394, as amended); and the U.S. Clean Water Act, §404, 33 U.S.C. 1344. No zoning permit shall be issued until this determination has been made.
1. No such zoning permit shall be required for normal maintenance activities and minor repairs which do not constitute an erection, extension or alteration as herein defined.
 2. In the Rural Agricultural Zoning District, a zoning permit shall be required for all agricultural uses and/or structures as follows:
 - a. A fee zoning permit is required for all principal and accessory uses and/or structures unless outlined below.
 - b. A fee zoning permit is required for residential structures, including houses, trailers, etc. and nonagricultural structures for principal uses including churches, other places of worship/assembly, parish houses or convents.
 - c. A nonfee zoning permit is required for other nonresidential primary farm use structures, barns, or other agriculture-related structures not requiring a land development plan.
 - d. A zoning permit shall not be required for structures accessory to nonresidential, agricultural principal uses including, but not limited to, corn cribs, lean-tos, calf booths, silos and similar storage structures.
 3. No such zoning permit shall be required for the alteration of any structure which meets §902.B.2.d for structures in the RA Zone.
 4. No such permit shall be granted by the Zoning Administrator for any purpose except in compliance with the provisions of this Part, or upon appeal, in compliance with a decision of the Zoning Hearing Board or the courts.
- C. Application for Zoning Permits. To apply for a zoning permit, the applicant shall submit an application for a zoning permit to the Zoning Administrator along with all required fees. When required by this Chapter, land development plans and other information shall accompany the application. When a land development plan is not required, the application for zoning permit shall show the manner by which §27-709 and §27-902 in this Chapter will be complied with.
- D. Review of the Application. Except when a land development plan is required, in which case a land development plan shall be submitted in accordance with Chapter 22, all applications for zoning permits shall be granted or denied by the Zoning Administrator within 30 days from the date of receipt of the application and fees for such. The Zoning Administrator shall notify the applicant in writing of all action taken on the application for a zoning permit within said 30-day period. If the application is denied, such notification shall specify the provisions of this Part with which such application does not comply. If, for any reason, the Zoning Administrator fails to notify the applicant of all action taken in the manner and time limit set forth above, such application shall be considered approved as submitted.
- E. When a land development plan is required, the following provisions shall apply:
1. The land development plan shall be prepared in accordance with Chapter 22 the Township's

Administration and Enforcement

- Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance and submitted 28 days or more prior to the Planning Commission meeting at which it shall first be considered.
2. Approval or disapproval is required by the Board of Supervisors within 90 days following the date of the regular meeting of the Planning Commission at which the land development plan may be first considered; provided, that should said Planning Commission meeting occur more than 30 days following the filing of the application and following a desk check for completeness, then approval or disapproval shall be within 120 days from the filing of the application.
- F. No zoning permit for erection, extension or alteration of any structure or portion thereof shall be valid for more than 2 years from the date of issue unless work at the site is commenced within such period. No zoning permit for use of building or land shall be valid for more than 2 years from the date of issue unless such use is established within the 2-year period; provided, however, that where such use is dependent upon the erection, extension or alteration of a structure, the zoning permit shall continue in force if erection, extension or alteration is started within the 2 year period and completed in an expeditious manner. Any erection, extension or alteration shall be completed within 2 years of commencement.

§27-903. Rezoning.**A. Purpose of Rezoning.**

1. The purpose of rezoning is to protect the safety, capacity and efficiency of Ferguson Township's existing infrastructure systems; to maintain fiscal responsibility; and to uphold the objectives of the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan.
2. Rezoning requests shall be evaluated on the basis of the projected benefits and/or detrimental effects to Ferguson Township as a whole.

B. Rezoning Application Forms.

1. All Applicants submitting rezoning applications shall be required to prepare a series of plans, impact analyses and summary reports as enumerated in §27-903.E, Impact Analysis, to demonstrate the compatibility of a rezoning proposal.

C. Review of rezoning applications.

1. The Applicant shall meet with the Planning and Zoning Department Staff and Planning Commission for a pre-rezoning review. The purpose of said review shall be to discuss the general intent of the proposed rezoning and outline the necessary components of the re-zoning application.
2. The Director of Planning and Zoning shall review the rezoning application in compliance with the following procedural guidelines:
 - a. Upon receipt of a rezoning application, the Director of Planning and Zoning will perform a desk check review of the package to determine the completeness of the application.
 - b. The Director of Planning and Zoning will provide the Applicant a letter within seven (7) business days stating that the application has been submitted with all required information attached.
 - c. If the Director of Planning and Zoning finds the application to be incomplete or insufficient, the rezoning application will be returned to the Applicant.

- d. Finding and Facts Report. When the rezoning application is found to be complete, the Director of Planning and Zoning, Township Staff or its designee shall prepare an evaluation assessment identifying concurrencies and/or differences and summarize this assessment in a report. This report shall identify the impacts and potential manners in which the resolution of issues could be addressed. The completed application package and report shall be forwarded to the Planning Commission for review.
3. As part of the rezoning approval process, the Planning Commission and Board of Supervisors shall consider the motivation and implications of each plan, analysis and report.
4. Ferguson Township shall review the application in compliance with the following procedural guidelines:
 - a. If the rezoning proposal is found to be generally consistent with the Township's element of the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan and the community development objectives of the Zoning Ordinance, the Planning Commission shall consider the findings reported as part of the Applicant's Impact Analysis to determine any projected beneficial and/or detrimental effects on Ferguson Township. The Planning Commission may host a hearing on the application if they deem it applicable.
 - b. The rezoning proposal shall be reviewed through the context of the Center Region Planning Agency's rezoning guidelines to ensure that the rezoning conforms to the requirements
 - c. Based on these analyses, the Planning Commission shall submit a written recommendation either in favor or not in favor of the rezoning proposal including a specific statement as to whether or not the proposed rezoning is in accordance with the objectives of the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan.
5. The final recommendation of the Planning Commission shall be forwarded to the Board of Supervisors.
6. Upon receipt of the Planning Commission's final recommendations, the Board of Supervisor's shall host a hearing on the application. The provisions within the Municipalities Planning Code as related to the procedures associated with a zoning map amendment shall apply. The Board of Supervisors shall compose a brief summary explanation of its decision and forward the decision and explanation to the Applicant. The Board of Supervisors may deny the rezoning proposal and shall provide a brief summary explanation of the decision to the Applicant.
7. The Township shall make the decision for approval or denial of the requested rezoning within one hundred fifty (150) days of receipt of a completed rezoning application, which includes the impact analysis. Approval cannot be based on a contingency or condition of resolving potential negative impacts. If no decision is made by the Township after this time period, then the application will be deemed approved.
8. At any time, an Applicant may request an extension of time or removal of an application from Township consideration.
9. Upon approval of the rezoning proposal the Planning and Zoning Department shall update the Ferguson Township Zoning Map accordingly.
10. See also Rezoning Approval Process Diagram and §609 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.

Administration and Enforcement

D. Application Criteria.

1. Application Requirements. The plans and reports that a landowner and/or developer are to submit shall include:
 - a. Conceptual Site Development Plan.
 - b. Topographic survey.
 - c. Site conditions report.
 - d. Existing zoning of surrounding parcels and closest adjacency of zoning district identical to request.
 - e. Classifications of existing roadways/streets adjacent to and within three hundred (300) feet of the perimeter of the proposed site.
 - f. The percentage of proposed dwelling units and any associated limitations that are specific to a particular segment of potential residential demographics/socio-economics.

E. Impact Analysis.

1. As part of the rezoning application, the Applicant shall prepare and submit an Impact Analysis to identify the benefits and detrimental effects of the proposed rezoning application.
2. Impact Analysis Requirements. The following outlines the information that is required as part of the rezoning application. Information shall be presented as a comparison of the impacts that are created by the existing zoning district and the proposed rezoning classification. In all instances, the land use permitted in the proposed zoning classification that creates the greatest impact shall be utilized in the comparison analysis. Required information includes:
 - a. Off-Street Parking Requirements.
 - b. Density/Floor Area Ratio
 - c. Maximum Building Height
 - d. Geotechnical/stormwater run-off analysis (associated with impervious surface).
 - e. Traffic (Average Daily trips and Peak Hour Demand for both weekday and weekends based on Conceptual Site Development Plan).
 - f. Fiscal Impact Analysis projecting tax rate changes associated with the Municipality, the County and the School District.
 - g. Student Impact Analysis projecting potential increase to school district population because of proposed rezoning.
 - h. Estimated infrastructure (sanitary sewer and potable water) demands (gallons per day).
 - i. Estimated Impacts to safety services (police department services, fire department services) based on proposed infrastructure (roadways) expansion.
 - j. A summary of anticipated impacts on adjoining lots including but not limited to noise, vibration, night-time lighting, service area locations and visibility, hours of operation.
 - k. Depending upon the location of lot access, infrastructure service/demands and impacts identified on adjoining lots, the Board of Supervisors may require a landowner and/or developer to prepare other potential related studies.

1. Within the Impact Analysis, the Application shall identify impacts that need mitigation but does not need to propose remedy/resolution for identified impacts.
- F. Additional Information.

The Planning Commission and the Board of Supervisors reserve the right to request additional information as part of the rezoning review and approval process in order to evaluate the applicability of the rezoning.

§27-904. Traditional Town Development Plan Process and Procedure.

- A. Eligibility. The site must be zoned TTD, be located within the regional growth boundary and within a planned public service area. Public sewer and water must not only serve the site, but sufficient capacity must also be available.
1. The site proposed for development shall be under single ownership and shall be developed according to a single master plan that depicts build-out of the site with common authority and responsibility.
- B. Approvals. Any TTD proposal within the zoning district shall follow the procedures outlined below which shall include each of the following steps:
1. Initial Conference.
 2. General Master Plan.
 3. Specific Implementation Plan.
- C. Initial Conference. A Traditional Town Development or Mixed Residential Area involves the creation of a coordinated and comprehensive plan for a site as well as its integration with surrounding development. To ensure that each submission addresses site development from this perspective, an applicant shall meet with Township Planning and Zoning Department staff for an initial conference prior to final preparation and/or submission of a general master plan for approval. At the initial conference, the applicant should be prepared to present, at a minimum, plans which represent the required evaluation of open space, the design for transportation, and utilities for the specific site as required by §27-303.C.1, .2, and .3 of this Part. In addition, the applicant shall prepare a narrative which details the design pattern and/or innovative design concepts proposed; an explanation of how this approach will preserve natural features and existing amenities of the site as well as protecting scenic vistas; the structure or organization anticipated to be necessary to maintain public areas and/or common open space; and the expected development schedule for the project including any phasing associated with the build-out of the plan. Other issues for discussion at this stage of the review may include the design proposal's ability to satisfactorily address specific elements of the TTD criteria related to pedestrian generation and streetscape design; community building and the development of community focal points and destinations; the consideration of the environmental context of the site and the resultant design provisions; and the ability of the applicant to comprehend and ultimately implement the TTD concepts as envisioned by the Township and enumerated by the ordinance standards and associated Design Manual (See Chapter 22). Such plans, although in a sketch plan format, shall not be binding on either the applicant or the Township at this stage. However, consensus on the proposal's ability to meet the Township's goals must be reached with staff prior to the project moving forward. As a result, such conference should take place as early as possible in the process to eliminate unnecessary expenditures for design and engineering. A list of possible questions to which each applicant should be prepared to respond is included in Appendix L .

Administration and Enforcement

- D. General Master Plan. The next step of the approval process involves the preparation and submission of a general master plan. Preparation of the plan shall be in accordance with the requirements as outlined in Section H and shall be commensurate with the preliminary plan as provided for in Article V of the MPC.
1. The general master plan shall include all adjacent land owned, equitably owned, or otherwise controlled by the applicant within this zoning district. If the land extends into an adjacent municipality or district, then it is requested that the general master plan also include such areas so as to plan for coordinated transportation, infrastructure and open space systems. If a TTD exists, is or could be proposed, or has been approved on an adjacent tract, then the applicant's general master plan shall be coordinated with the development of such adjacent land.
 2. Approval Process. See Approval Process Diagram.
 3. Plan Requirements. A general master plan shall be deemed to have been submitted for review and approval when the applicant has furnished to the Township Department of Planning and Zoning a package consisting of all of the following documents:
 - a. A completed application for subdivision or land development plus payment of all application and escrow fees.
 - b. Written notice of acceptance of the design proposal by staff as a result of the required initial conference.
 - c. Five black (or blue) on white prints of the general master plan and 10 reduced (11"x17") copies of all plan sheets prepared in conformance with all provisions of this Part and the associated design guidelines.
 - 1) Such plan shall be drawn at a legible scale and shall include a key map showing the location of the site in relation to adjacent properties and the larger neighborhood, adjacent zoning, and road system connections with existing and proposed roads within 1,000 feet.
 - 2) All dimensions of the site shall be in feet and decimals; bearings shall be in degrees, minutes, and seconds. Lot line descriptions shall read in a clockwise direction. The survey of the site shall not have an error of closure greater than 1 foot in 10,000 feet.
 - 3) This plan shall be legible in every detail and shall identify the proposed project name, the name and address of the owner of the tract, the developer/subdivider, and the firm that prepared the plan, as well as the plan date and the date of all plan revisions.
 - 4) The plan shall show the entire existing tract boundary with bearings and distances and identify the total acreage of the entire existing tract, the district, lot size and/or density requirements of the applicable zoning regulations, and the location of existing lot line markers along the perimeter of the entire existing tract as well as the general location of all existing manmade features including any historic structures, utilities, adjacent land uses, adjacent roadways, and other existing public infrastructure such as sewer and water mains, fire hydrants and stormwater management facilities.
 - 5) The presence of existing natural features including, but not limited to, soil types, unique vegetation, all tree masses and trees in excess of 4 inches in caliper, rock outcroppings, closed depressions, sinkholes, watercourses, floodplains, steep slopes, archaeological sites, burial sites, wetlands, solid waste disposal areas and topography of the site shall be included on the plan. In addition, any proposed disturbance, encroachment, or alteration to such features shall be indicated.

- 6) The proposed general lot layout shall be shown on the plan including the location of the various types of land uses and approximate location of lot lines; building setback measurements; the approximate location, use, height and bulk of buildings; the proposed units of occupancy and resultant density calculation; the approximate location and size of recreational areas, parks, schools, and other facilities which are intended for public use; the approximate floor space and general configuration of nonresidential uses and the provisions for access and parking.
 - 7) The general layout of streets, alleys, and sidewalks, including cartway and right-of-way widths shall be identified by the plan. A typical street cross-section and a street centerline profile shall be provided for each type of street and proposed street names shall be identified.
 - 8) A professional land surveyor certification as to the accuracy of the plan information shall be provided.
- d. In addition, the following material shall be submitted:
- 1) Two copies of a conceptual landscaping plan identifying the type of materials and general design concepts for the treatment of both public and common open space. The design and provision of appropriate landscaping is integral to the value and function of the open space provided. Therefore, the required landscape plan shall be prepared by a registered landscape architect and, although a detail of the quantity, and size of proposed vegetation is not required at this stage, the plan must identify the location and amount of existing vegetation within the site that will be retained as well as where landscaping will be used to enhance the development. The plan shall address all portions of the proposed open space, as well as those public areas that will be designed as part of the overall development plan. In addition, areas required to be landscaped by other Sections of this Part (such as parking areas, dumpster locations, etc.), proposed street plantings, and the type of street trees to be provided throughout the development shall be included. Standards associated with such auxiliary plantings are found in §27-707.
 - 2) All trees and shrubs shall be planted in accordance with the “Ferguson Township Regulations and Standards for Arbor Work” and all landscape material shall meet or exceed the provisions of §27-707.G.1 - .6.
 - 3) Two copies of a public utility plan identifying connections to and extensions of public sanitary sewer and public water as well as stormwater management controls and all associated easements. Documentation shall be provided to support the feasibility of the proposal for water supply, control of stormwater, erosion and sedimentation control, and for the sanitary sewage treatment, including sewer authority and public water authority ability and capacity to serve the development in its entirety.
 - 4) The location of all other existing and proposed utilities shall be addressed, and the information submitted shall specifically identify which improvements are intended to be dedicated to and maintained by the Township, and which are to be owned and maintained by a property owner’s association. Additionally, any easements or restrictive covenants associated with such infrastructure shall be identified.
 - 5) Two copies of a general grading and sedimentation and erosion control plan.

Administration and Enforcement

- 6) Two copies of an open space plan that, in addition to identifying the project's conformance with the open space requirements and any associated design incentives, highlights the anticipated location of transit amenities, bicycle paths, and sidewalks within the site, as well as adjacent bikeways, sidewalks, parkland and open space.
- 7) Two copies of a traffic impact study as per the adopted Township standards.
- 8) Two copies of a phasing plan indicating:
 - (a) The phases in which the project will be built including dates when the specific implementation plan for each phase of development will be submitted and an indication of the number and type of units to be developed in each phase. This phasing plan must be updated on a yearly basis in accordance with §508(4)(v) of the Municipalities Planning Code.
 - (b) A timetable for construction of the project including when the first phase of construction is anticipated to begin and sufficient information to ensure the coordinated installation of infrastructure on the site.
 - (c) The area, type, and location of public space, and open space to be provided with each phase.
 - (d) The phasing plan shall ensure the coordinated installation of all public infrastructure as well as the timely construction of required street connections and any other traffic mitigation installations as may be required. In addition, the Township reserves the authority to approve the number, size, and timing of all phases of the project, as well as the composition of each phase. In general, any non-residential portions of the site shall be contained within the first phase of development.
- 9) Two copies of a lighting plan that generally identifies the type and location of lighting standards proposed within the public right-of-way. A detail of the proposed lighting fixture(s) need not be included at this stage. However, to the degree that they are related to the community context, a general depiction shall be provided. Associated levels of illumination as well as the final placement of fixtures within public space or private property shall not be required until the specific implementation plan is filed.
- 10) Two copies of any architectural standards or pattern books that are intended to guide development within the site as per the provisions found in the Design Manual. This material shall provide an explanation of the character of the development and a discussion of the criteria used in site planning including the preservation of natural features and scenic vistas, the consideration of and coordination with adjacent land uses, the inclusion of community facilities, and a description of the networks developed for open space, transportation, and utilities/infrastructure.
- 11) Two copies of the draft text of all covenants, grants, easements, or other restrictions intended to be imposed upon the use of the land, buildings or structures, including proposed easements or grants for public utilities.
- 12) Two copies of the draft text of all agreements, declaration of easement(s) or other legally binding documentation which specifies the form of organization proposed to own and maintain the stormwater management facilities and any associated infrastructure or improvements. With regard to maintenance of these facilities, they

must be maintained by a private entity (e.g., homeowners association or individual(s) that own the land) in accordance with the terms of an agreement, declaration of easements or other legally binding and recorded documentation approved in form by the Township's Solicitor. The agreement, declaration of easement(s) or other legally binding documentation shall provide that the Township shall have the right to:

- (a) Inspect the facilities at any time.
- (b) Require the private entity to take corrective measures and assign the private entity reasonable time periods for necessary action, authorize maintenance to be done, and lien all costs of the work against the properties of the members of the private entity responsible for maintenance.

Upon review, the Township may require the agreement to contain provisions requiring the posting and/or periodic payment of escrow funds by the private entity to guarantee proper maintenance of the facilities. All of these documents may be in draft form at this juncture.

- 13) Two (2) copies of the draft text of a written description of the disposition of ownership of the open space and public areas. This is an essential element of the retention of the open space network. Therefore, all ownership options must perpetually restrict future subdivision or land development through establishment of a permanent easement which becomes part of the property title. In addition, one or more of the ownership options listed below must be selected for all portions of the open space provided:

- (a) The Township may, but shall not be required to, accept dedication in the form of fee simple ownership. All areas to be offered for dedication shall be so designated and shall be provided, without compensation, for public use provided that:

- i. Such land is accessible to all residents of the Township.
- ii. The Township agrees to and has access to maintain such lands.
- iii. Any infrastructure located within such area shall be subject to a separate agreement for maintenance and/or replacement.

- (b) A property owner's association may be established to own and maintain the open space areas, as well as any infrastructure located therein. If this option is selected, a complete description of the organization to be established or designated to own and maintain the open space and, the methods by which this organization is to be established and maintained must be submitted. Documentation to this effect shall include:

- i. Articles of incorporation and registry statement for the association; declaration of protective covenants describing the improvements and membership and voting rights in the association, property rights in the area under common ownership and covenants for maintenance assessments.
- ii. Bylaws of the association; and proposed language to be included in the deeds of conveyance of lots in the development, requiring each lot owner to become a member of the association and be obligated to contribute towards the maintenance of the areas under common ownership through the association.

Administration and Enforcement

- (c) In addition, prior to final approval of the general master plan, the developer shall provide an affidavit setting forth the obligation to:
 - i. Create the corporation.
 - ii. Record the declaration of protective covenants prior to conveyance of the first lot.
 - iii. Include in the deed of each purchaser a requirement that the purchaser join the association and be obligated to contribute towards the maintenance of the common area improvements through the association.
- (d) A third option is to transfer fee simple title to the open space, or any portion thereof, to a private, non-profit organization among whose purposes is the conservation of open space land and/or natural resources provided that:
 - i. The conveyance is made to a bona-fide conservation organization with a perpetual existence which is acceptable to the Township.
 - ii. Appropriate deed restrictions in favor of the Township are provided in language acceptable to the Township's Solicitor.
 - iii. The conveyance contains adequate provisions for proper retransfer or reverse in the event that the organization becomes unable to continue to carry out its assigned functions.
 - iv. A maintenance agreement, acceptable to the Township and its Solicitor is entered into by the developer, the chosen organization, and the Township.
- 4. Distribution and Review. Copies of this information shall be distributed to all appropriate agencies including, but not limited to the Board of Supervisors, Township Planning Commission members, the Centre Region Planning Agency, the Township Engineer, the Centre County Conservation District, CATA, and the PA DEP regional office.
 - a. The grant of approval of the general master plan shall be by official written communication and shall, in the case of a plan which proposes development over a period of years, include sufficient terms and conditions to protect the interests of the public and of the residents of the proposed development in the integrity of the general master plan.
- E. Development Timetable. In the event that the general master plan is granted approval with or without conditions, the Board of Supervisors may set forth in the official written communication the time within which an application for final plan approval, as signified by submission of a specific implementation plan, shall be filed; or, in the case of a general master plan that provides for development over a period of years, the periods of time within which applications for final approval of each part/phase thereof shall be filed. Except upon consent of the Board of Supervisors, the time frame established for submission of all phases of the master plan shall not exceed the vesting protection established by Article V, §508(4)(v)-(vii), of the MPC. Any extension of said time frame shall be established at the time of approval of the general master plan.
- 1. Status after General Master Plan Approval. Approval of the general master plan shall not qualify a plat of the Traditional Town Development or associated Mixed Residential Area, for recording, nor authorize development, the sale of lots, or the issuance of any building permits. A general master plan which has been given approval shall not be modified or revoked, nor otherwise impaired by action of the Township pending the filing of an application or applications for a specific implementation plan, without the consent of the landowner, provided

that applications are filed within the periods of time specified above, or, upon the extension of such time frame, in accordance with the official written communication granting approval of the general master plan.

2. Revisions to the General Master Plan after Approval. The Township may accept a specific implementation plan revised to reflect a change to the site or surroundings which occurs after approval of the general master plan. Any changes to the approved general master plan that are proposed prior to the submittal of the specific implementation plan shall be presented to the Board of Supervisors for consideration and determination as to whether or not the changes are substantial enough to require a modification to the approved general master plan. If the Board determines that a modified plan is not required, a specific implementation plan may be submitted to signify the request for final plan approval. If the Board of Supervisors determines that the general master plan must be modified, the process outlined in § 27-904.D above shall be followed. Upon approval of the revised general master plan, the applicant shall provide the Township with at least two copies of the revised plan for their record.

Any revisions to the specific implementation plan, or during construction subsequent to approval of that plan, shall follow the same procedures which are set forth for such circumstances in the PRD provisions of §27-302.G.2(a), (b).

- F. Specific Implementation Plan Approval. An application for specific implementation plan approval may be for all of the land included in the general master plan or, for a specific phase as set forth and approved by the Board of Supervisors during their consideration of the general master plan. Application shall be made to the Board of Supervisors within the time or times specified by the phasing plan approved as part of the general master plan, but not until after any conditions established as part of the approval of the master plan have been satisfactorily addressed. In addition, a specific implementation plan may not be submitted for final Township review until after all improvements indicated on the general master plan have been installed or, in lieu of the completion of the improvements, subject to deposit with the Township of a corporate bond or other security acceptable to the Board of Supervisors in accordance with the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, §22-304.2.

1. The application for specific implementation plan approval shall conform to the approved general master plan including all conditions and modifications attached thereto and shall include:
 - a. A completed application for subdivision or land development and payment of all application and escrow fees.
 - b. Five black (or blue) on white prints of the plan and 10 reduced (11"x17") copies of all plan sheets prepared in conformance with all provisions of this Part and the associated design guidelines.
2. Plans shall contain the information required for general master plan approval with the following exceptions and additions:
 - a. All locational information shall no longer be approximate but shall conform to the accuracy requirements and/or be field verified for precision. This shall include, but not be limited to, the following information: existing environmental or topographic features, existing and proposed easements and rights-of-way, existing sanitary sewer and water supply mains, fire hydrants, and stormwater management facilities which effect stormwater runoff on the subject tract(s).

Administration and Enforcement

3. Additional plan information required includes the following:
 - a. Complete description of the centerline and right-of-way line for all new streets. This description shall include distances and bearings with curve segments composed of radius, tangent, arc, and chord.
 - b. Proposed lot lines with accurate bearings and distances, and lot areas for all parcels. Curve segments shall be comprised of arc, chord, bearing and distance.
 - c. The location and configuration of proposed buildings, parking compounds, streets, driveways, landscaping and all other significant facilities.
 - d. Total number of lots, units of occupancy, density, and proposed land uses.
 - e. Building setback lines, with distances from the street right-of-way line.
 - f. Typical cross section for each proposed street. Each cross section shall include the entire right-of-way width.
 - g. Curb radii at intersections.
 - h. Curbs and gutters, location, cross-section and typical design.
 - i. Vegetation, including street trees, to be planted between curb or shoulder and right-of-way line.
 - j. Sidewalks and shared use paths, including location, width, grades and ramps for handicapped.
 - k. Location of street lights.
 - l. Proposed street address and address for each unit if applicable.
 - m. Location, size and material of sewer and water mains and laterals to each lot.
 - n. Final vertical and horizontal alignment for each proposed street, sanitary sewer, and water distribution system. All street profiles shall show at least the existing (natural) profile along the centerline, proposed grade at the centerline, and the length of all proposed vertical curves for streets. All water distribution and sanitary sewer systems shall provide manhole locations and size and type of material.
 - o. Source of title to the land included within the subject application as shown by the Centre County Recorder of Deeds, and a copy of said ownership documentation.
 - p. Final street names.
 - q. Location and material of all permanent monuments and lot line markers provided in conformance with the provisions of the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
 - r. A grading plan that includes finished land contours and grades, directions of water movement, type of soils, location of water bars or silt fences and ground floor elevations. This information may be provided on separate sheets and is not subject to recording with the specific implementation plan.
 - s. Identification of any lands to be dedicated or reserved for public, semi-public, or community use.
 - t. The location, face area and height of signs as regulated by the Sign Regulations [Chapter

19, Part 1].

- u. Space for approval signatures by the Chairman and Secretary of the Planning Commission including date of such approval.
- v. Space for approval signatures by the Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Supervisors including date of such approval.
- w. The following certificate for execution by the Township Engineer:

I, ___, have reviewed and hereby certify that the plan meets all engineering design standards and criteria of the Ferguson Township Code of Ordinances.

In the case of a plan which requires access to a highway under the jurisdiction of the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation, the inclusion of the following plan note:

“A Highway Occupancy Permit is required pursuant to §420 of the Act of June 1, 1945 (P.L. 1242, No. 428), known as the State Highway Law, before driveway access to a State Highway is permitted. Access to the State Highway shall only be as authorized by a Highway Occupancy Permit, and the Township’s approval of this plan in no way implies that such permit can be acquired.”

- 4. In addition, the following material shall be submitted:
 - a. Two (2) copies of a landscaping plan identifying the materials and design for the public and common open space. The required landscape plan shall be prepared by a registered landscape architect, and shall specify the quantity, type and size of proposed vegetation, as well as identifying the location and amount of existing vegetation within the site that will be retained. The plan shall include all portions of the proposed open space, as well as those public areas that will be designed as part of the overall development plan. In addition, areas required to be landscaped by other sections of this Part (such as parking areas, dumpster locations, etc.), proposed street plantings, and the type and location of street trees to be provided shall be included. Standards associated with such auxiliary plantings are found in §27-707. The landscaping plan submitted shall conform to the requirements of §27-707.D.1, .2, .3, and .4.
 - b. All trees and shrubs shall be planted in accordance with the “Ferguson Township Regulations and Standards for Arbor Work,” and all landscape material shall meet or exceed the provisions of §27-707.G.1 - .6.
 - c. Two copies of a public utility plan identifying connections to and extensions of public sanitary sewer and public water as well as stormwater management controls and all associated easements. Documentation shall be provided to support the proposal for water supply, control of stormwater, erosion and sedimentation control, and for the sanitary sewage treatment, including sewer authority and public water authority ability and capacity to serve the development in its entirety.
 - d. Two copies of a grading and sedimentation and erosion control plan with approval from the Centre County Conservation District.
 - e. Two copies of an open space plan that, in addition to identifying the project’s conformance with the open space requirements and any associated design incentives, identifies the location of transit amenities, bicycle paths, and sidewalks within the site, as well as adjacent bikeways, sidewalks, parkland and open space.

Administration and Enforcement

- f. Two copies of the approved traffic impact study, as per the adopted Township standards. The design of the proposed street network shall be in conformance with the study results.
- g. Two copies of a lighting plan that identifies the type and location of lighting standards proposed within the public right-of-way. A detail of the proposed lighting fixture(s) shall be included. Associated levels of illumination as well as the final placement of fixtures within public space or private property shall be provided.
- h. Two copies of the final version of all covenants, grants, easements, or other restrictions intended to be imposed upon the use of the land, buildings or structures, including proposed easements or grants for public utilities.
 - 1) Two copies of the final version of all agreements, declaration of easement(s) or other legally binding documentation which specifies the form of organization proposed to own and maintain the stormwater management facilities and any associated infrastructure or improvements.
 - 2) Two copies of the final documents describing the disposition of ownership of the open space and public areas.
- 5. Upon receipt of the material listed above, the Township Department of Planning and Zoning shall forward one copy of the plan and associated information to the Township Solicitor; the Centre Regional and Centre County Planning Commissions; the Township Engineer; and the Alpha Fire Company Chief.
- 6. The review of the specific implementation plan shall be conducted by the Board of Supervisors in the same manner as review of the general master plan prescribed by §27-904.4.B.
- 7. In the event that the specific implementation plan submitted contains variations from the approved general master plan, the Board of Supervisors may refuse to grant approval of the specific implementation plan and shall, within 45 days from the filing of the application for approval of the specific implementation plan, so advise the landowner in writing of said refusal, setting forth in said notice the reasons why one or more said variations are not in the public interest. Provisions for requesting approval of amendments to the approved general master plan are outlined by § 27-904.H.2.
- 8. Conditions for Approval of the Specific Implementation Plan. The Board of Supervisor's may grant approval of a specific implementation plan with or without conditions. If the Board of Supervisors desires to attach conditions to a plan, it shall include the conditions in the motion of acceptance. The conditions imposed by the Board of Supervisors shall be delivered in writing to the applicant, at the address given with the final plan, by first-class mail, postage prepaid, within seven (7) days of the vote on the plan by the Board of Supervisors.

Such notice shall include a period of time, of not more than ten (10) days, within which the applicant may either accept all of the conditions imposed by the Board of Supervisors or reject any or all of the conditions. In the event that the applicant rejects any or all of the conditions or does not respond or notify the Board of Supervisors of the decision to accept or reject the conditions, then the conditions shall be deemed to be rejected by the applicant. In the event that any or all of the conditions are rejected by the applicant, then the approval of the plan by the Board of Supervisors shall be automatically rescinded.

The Board of Supervisors may render a decision disapproving the plan, which decision will be the decision of the Board of Supervisors if the applicant does not accept all of the conditions attached to the plan by the Board of Supervisors.

- a. As a condition of approval of all plans filed, the applicant shall permit the Township Engineer to make periodic site inspections of such nature and extent as is necessary to insure that the required improvements are being installed and constructed in conformity with the design standards contained herein or otherwise specified in approval of the general master plan.
9. Disapproval of the Specific Implementation Plan. The Board of Supervisors may render a decision disapproving the plan, which shall also constitute the decision of the Board of Supervisors if the applicant does not accept all of the conditions attached to the plan by the Board of Supervisors.
- G. Record Plan. Once the specific implementation plan has been given final approval, it shall be so certified without delay by the Board of Supervisors and shall be filed on record forthwith in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Centre County, in accordance with the provisions of §509 and §513 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, together with any restrictive covenants and agreements or other provisions which govern the use and maintenance of the TTD and its common open space and infrastructure.
- H. Corporate Bonds and Maintenance Guarantee. Approval of the specific implementation plan may be subject to posting a performance bond covering up to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the cost of developing common open spaces, planting plans, public improvements, and other improvements as deemed appropriate by the Board of Supervisors. Such financial security may include, among others, a lending institution letter of credit or a restrictive escrow account in a lending institution. Such bond, or other security, shall provide for, and secure to the public, the completion of any improvements which may be required within a stated period which shall not be longer than five (5) years from the date the plan received general master plan approval. The amount of financial security to be posted for the completion of the required improvements shall be equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the cost of completion of the improvements to be estimated as of ninety (90) days following the date scheduled for completion. The basis for the determination of the costs shall take into account and be based upon the estimated costs as would be experienced by the Township if it were to bid and complete the project subject to the restrictions of the Home Rule Charter, any prevailing wage requirements or other material and labor requirements on the Township. Each year, the Board of Supervisors may adjust the amount of financial security required by comparing the actual costs of improvements which have been completed and the estimated costs for the completion of the remaining improvements as of the expiration of ninety (90) days after either the original date scheduled for completion or a rescheduled date of completion. Subsequent to such adjustment, the Board of Supervisors may require the applicant to post additional security in order to assure that the financial security equals 110%. Any additional securities shall be posted by the applicant in accordance with the Municipalities Planning Code and this Part. In determining the adjustment annually, the Board of Supervisors shall take into account the restrictions contained above. The amount of financial security required shall be based upon an estimate of the cost of completion of the required improvements submitted by the applicant and prepared by a professional engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and certified by such engineer to be a fair and reasonable estimate of such cost.
1. Upon final approval of the plan, if requested by the applicant and in order to facilitate financing, the Board of Supervisors shall furnish the applicant with a signed copy of a resolution indicating final approval of the plan contingent upon the applicant obtaining satisfactory financial security. The final plan shall not be signed nor recorded until the appropriate financial security is supplied to the Township. In such case, the motion passing the final approval of the plan shall be contingent upon receipt of satisfactory financial security within 90 days of the date of the motion (unless a written extension is granted by the Board of Supervisors).

Administration and Enforcement

In the event that satisfactory financial security is not provided within the said 90 days or within the time granted by written extension by the Board of Supervisors, then the motion granting the contingent approval shall expire and shall be deemed to be revoked, and the contingency of the motion granting final approval of the plan shall be deemed to be not satisfied.

2. Upon written application signed by the obligor and surety of a performance guarantee in a form approved by the Board of Supervisors, the governing body may at their discretion extend said period provided that satisfactory security for the completion of the improvements within the extended time is provided, or when the improvements have been partially completed reduce proportionally the amount of the bond or other form of security by formal resolution.
3. In the event that any improvements which may have been required in accordance with the finally approved plan have not been installed, the Board of Supervisors may enforce any corporate bond or other security by appropriate legal and equitable remedies. If the proceeds of such bond or other security are insufficient to pay the cost of installing or making repairs or corrections to all the improvements covered by the said security, the Board of Supervisors may install part of such improvements in all or part of the subdivision or land development or cause the same to be installed and may institute appropriate legal or equitable action to recover the monies necessary to complete the remainder of the improvements.

All the proceeds, whether resulting from the security or from any legal or equitable action brought against the applicant, or both, shall be used solely for the installation of the improvements covered by such security, and not for any other municipal purpose.

4. Release from the bond or other security shall be granted by the Board of Supervisors contingent upon review and report by the Township Engineer in accordance with procedures outlined above.
 5. Prior to final approval of a plan by the Township, the Board of Supervisors may require the applicant to deliver to the Township Secretary a maintenance guarantee in an amount of not less than fifteen percent (15%) of the estimate of the cost of all required improvements, guaranteeing that the applicant shall maintain all such improvements in good condition for a period of one (1) year after completion of construction and installation of all such improvements.
 6. A separate maintenance guarantee shall be provided by each applicant to ensure the health and vitality of all plant material within the site, whether part of the open space or associated public space, for a period of eighteen (18) months from planting. Any of the landscaping that dies or is removed within this time frame shall be replaced with vegetation of the same size and species. It shall also be the responsibility of each applicant to assure the proper care and maintenance of all plant material within the open space areas for the duration of these eighteen (18) months and until such time as appropriate provisions for the perpetual maintenance of the open space areas are provided in a manner described by this Part and acceptable to the governing body.
- I. **Payment of Review and Professional Consultant's Fees.** Prior to final approval of a plan by the Board of Supervisors, the applicant shall pay all review fees, including fees for professional consultants and engineers for review and reports which were requested by the Township, either in the normal course of review or as a result of a problem or issue arising out of the normal review. The review fees and consultant's fees to be paid shall be based upon a schedule established by resolution by the Board of Supervisors.

- J. Use Regulations. All development within a Traditional Town Development or associated Mixed Residential Area shall proceed in accordance with the standards of §27-303.A, §27-303.B, and §27-303.C, and the associated Design Manual adopted as a part thereof. The amount and type of uses shall be as specifically prescribed by these standards.

§27-905. Occupancy Permits.

Upon completion of the erection, extension or alteration of a structure or the establishment of the use for which a zoning permit was issued, the applicant shall request a final inspection. The structure for which the zoning permit was issued may not be occupied or otherwise used until a final inspection has been completed by the Zoning Administrator.

- A. Within seven (7) days of request for final inspection, the Zoning Administrator shall inspect the premises to determine if the action taken complies with the regulations of this Chapter. If it does, the Zoning Administrator shall sign the building permit card or sign off on the project within the seven (7)-day time limitation.
- B. If the action fails to comply with the regulations of this Chapter, the Zoning Administrator shall notify the applicant, in writing, of the reason for not signing the permit card or signing off on the project and shall state the provisions of this Chapter with which the action does not comply. The applicant may correct the defects cited in the denial of the Zoning Administrator for final approval. If, upon notification by the applicant and inspection of the premises, the Zoning Administrator finds that the defects have been corrected and that no additional defects have been created, final approval shall be immediately permitted.
- C. Failure of the Zoning Administrator to properly grant or deny occupancy approval in the manner and time period stipulated above shall constitute an approval of the application for occupancy, and the premises may be occupied or otherwise used as stipulated in the zoning permit.
- D. Temporary Occupancy. Temporary occupancy may be granted in the manner prescribed above, pending the completion of a structure to allow for partial occupancy; issuance of said temporary occupancy shall be at the discretion of the Zoning Administrator. In the event that a temporary occupancy permit is issued, the applicant shall provide financial security (which may be an irrevocable letter of credit with a Federal or Commonwealth chartered lending institution, a restrictive escrow account in such lending institution, or a personal bond; the nature of which shall be at the discretion of the Zoning Administrator) in an amount sufficient to guarantee the completion of the improvements within the prescribed time period and in an amount as set by the Zoning Administrator. The permit shall be valid only until such time as the action for which the zoning permit was issued is complete, or for a period of six (6) months after issuance, whichever is less. Upon expiration of the temporary occupancy permission, the applicant shall apply for permanent occupancy or, if the action remains incomplete, may apply for one additional temporary occupancy. If granted, temporary occupancy shall be for a period of time determined by the Zoning Administrator but shall be for no more than six (6) months after issuance.
- E. Prior to occupancy of a building, other than a single or two-family dwelling, an emergency contact card shall be completed for the police department.

§27-906. Violations and Penalties.

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Chapter shall be a violation of this Chapter.

- A. Complaints Regarding Violations. Whenever a violation of this Chapter occurs, or is alleged to have occurred, any person may file a complaint to the Zoning Administrator stating fully the causes and basis thereof. The Zoning Administrator shall record such complaint, immediately investigate and take action thereon as provided by this Chapter.

Administration and Enforcement

- B. Notice of Violation. If the Zoning Administrator shall find a violation, he shall initiate enforcement proceedings by sending an enforcement notice as provided herein:
1. The enforcement notice shall be sent to the owner of record of the lot on which the violation has occurred, to any person who has filed a written request to receive enforcement notices regarding that parcel, and to any other person requested in writing by the owner of record.
 2. An enforcement notice shall state the following:
 - a. The name of the owner of record and any other person against whom the Township intends to take action.
 - b. The location of the property in violation.
 - c. The specific violation with a description of the requirements which have not been met, citing in each instance the applicable provisions of this Chapter.
 - d. The date before which the steps for compliance must be commenced and the date before which the steps must be completed.
 - e. That the recipient of the notice has a right to appeal to the Zoning Hearing Board within thirty (30) days by filing a request for appeal in writing with the Zoning Hearing Board within the said thirty (30) days period.
- C. That failure to comply with the notice within the said thirty (30) days, unless extended by appeal to the Zoning Hearing Board, constitutes a violation with possible sanctions, which may be as much as five hundred dollars (\$500) per day of each violation plus all court costs, including reasonable attorney fees the Township incurs as a result of prosecution of such violation.
- D. Civil Enforcement. The Zoning Administrator may institute civil enforcement proceedings as a means of enforcement if authorized by the Manager or the Board of Supervisors.
- E. Enforcement Provisions and Causes of Action. Remedies for violation of this Chapter are as set forth in §616.1 and §617.1 and §617.2 of Article VI of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, as amended.

§27-907. Appeals.

Any appeal from a decision or action of the Board of Supervisors or of any officer or agency of the Township in matters pertaining to this Chapter shall be made in accordance with Article X of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, as amended.

§27-908. Amendments.

The regulations, restrictions and district boundaries set forth in this Chapter may, from time to time, be amended through action of the Board of Supervisors in the manner provided by §609 through §611 of Article VI of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, as amended.

§27-909. Source Water Protection Administration.

- A. The Zoning Administrator is hereby designated as the Township official responsible for the administration and enforcement of this Ordinance. The Ferguson Township Zoning Hearing Board shall hear variances and/or appeals from the written determinations and orders of the Zoning Administrator regarding applications, enforcement notices, cease and desist orders, and other matters, and shall also hear substantive and procedural challenges to the validity of this

Ordinance.

- B. Uses of lots or tracts of land in existence on the date of enactment of this Ordinance which are Regulated Land Uses and Activities described in Table 405.G.1 shall be deemed to be "Nonconforming Uses" of land under the terms of this Ordinance. Such Nonconforming Uses of land may be continued by the present or any subsequent owner as long as:
1. Such use is and remains otherwise lawful and in compliance with all federal, state and county environmental, pollution control, hazardous material, and drinking water laws and regulations;
 2. Such Non-Conforming use has not been and is not discontinued for a period of twelve (12) consecutive months;
 3. Such Nonconforming Use is not, after the date of enactment of this Ordinance, materially altered, changed or expanded;
 4. Such Nonconforming Use is not an actual known source of groundwater contamination as a result of a specific violation notice from the PA Department of Environmental Protection, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, or any other pertinent county, state or federal regulatory agency;
 5. Such use shall upgrade its technology on a regular basis, as the technology required by applicable law is changed, or upon request of the Township, in order to minimize the risks associated with such use to the community water resources. Such upgrades shall be a necessity to support the right to continue with the Nonconforming Use.
- C. A Regulated Land Use and Activity under Table 405.G.1 shall be deemed to be new or materially altered, changed or expanded if:
1. The land use which constitutes the Regulated Land Use and Activity was not previously present and conducted upon the lot or tract of land in question;
 2. The production and/or storage capacity of the Regulated Land Use and Activity is increased except for fluctuations resulting from the delivery of supplies to replenish stocks up to previously reported levels and the decrease attributable to proper use of the substances;
 3. The types of any substances which give rise to the Regulated Land Use and Activity is changed;
 4. The number of types of substances which give rise to the Regulated Land Use and Activity is changed;
 5. The quantity of any substances which give rise to the Regulated Land Use and Activity is materially increased; or
 6. The land area subject to the Regulated Land Use and Activity is enlarged in any respect.
- D. Application for a Special Exception shall be made to the Ferguson Township Zoning Hearing Board in writing on such form as may be prescribed by the Zoning Administrator, and such application shall include, at a minimum, a detailed description of each of the activities to be conducted upon the lot or tract of land in question which constitute a Regulated Land Use and Activity, including a listing of all substances which are to be stored, handled, used, or produced in connection with each Regulated Land Use and Activity being proposed, and which substances are subject to regulation by federal, state, and/or county governmental authorities.
- E. The Ferguson Township Zoning Hearing Board shall issue a written determination approving or

Administration and Enforcement

disapproving the application for a Special Exception, or conditioning the granting of the Special Exception upon adherence to any or all of the following requirements by the applicant for the Special Exception, where the Zoning Hearing Board has found that such adherence is reasonably necessary to fulfill the groundwater protection purposes of this Ordinance:

1. The installation of containment facilities and systems so as to prevent the contamination of groundwater by substances regulated by federal, state, and/or county governmental authorities;
 2. The preparation and filing (with the Zoning Administrator) of a Spill Contingency Plan addressing the means by which any potential contamination of groundwater will be controlled, collected, and remediated, including emergency contacts and identification of potential contaminants;
 3. Regular inspection and/or monitoring by the owner, occupant, the Zoning Administrator, and/or third parties of the Regulated Land Use and Activity area;
 4. Compliance by the applicant with the provisions of the Ferguson Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance pertaining to sanitary sewage disposal, water supply, storm water management, and easements.
- F. Other items that may be required to characterize environmental or physical conditions of the subject property.

PART 10**Zoning Hearing Board****§27-1001. Administration.**

The Board of Supervisors shall appoint a Zoning Hearing Board, whose membership, organization, procedures and functions shall be those as set forth in Article IX of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, as amended.

§27-1002. Hearings.

The Board shall conduct hearings and make decisions in accordance with the procedures stipulated in §908 of Article IX of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, as amended. Notice shall be given to the public, the applicant, the Zoning Administrator, the Township Manager and to any person who has made timely request for the same. Notice shall be given at such time and in such manner as shall be prescribed by the rules of the Board. Notice shall also be conspicuously posted on the affected tract of land for at least seven (7) consecutive days prior to the hearing. The posting shall consist of a sign at least thirty (30) inches by thirty (30) inches.

§27-1003. Functions.

The Zoning Hearing Board shall have the functions set forth in §§909.1, 910.2 and of Article IX of the Municipalities Planning Code, as amended.

§27-1004. Parties Appellant Before the Board.

Appeals under §27-907 as applicable and as amended, may be filed with the Board in writing by the land owner affected, and any officer or agency of the Township, or any person aggrieved.

§27-1005. Zoning Appeals to Court.

Appeals to court from any decision of the Board may be taken by any party aggrieved within the time frame and in accordance with the manner provided by Article X-A of the Municipalities Planning Code, as amended.

Zoning Hearing Board

This page intentionally left blank.

PART 11**Definitions****§27-1101. Language Interpretation.**

For the purposes of this Chapter, certain terms and words used herein shall be interpreted as follows:

- A. Words used in the present tense include the future tense; the singular number includes the plural and the plural number includes the singular; words of masculine gender include feminine gender, and words of feminine gender include masculine gender.
- B. The word “includes” or “including” shall not limit the term to the specific example, but is intended to extend its meaning to all other instances of like kind and character.
- C. The word “person” includes an individual, firm, association, organization, partnership, trust, company, corporation or any other similar entity.
- D. The words “shall” and “must” are mandatory; the words “may” and “should” are permissive.
- E. The words “used” or “occupied” include the words “intended, designed, maintained, or arranged to be used or occupied.”

§27-1102. Definitions.

Unless a contrary intention clearly appears, the following words and phrases shall have a meaning given in this Section. All words and terms not defined herein shall be used with a meaning of standard usage as defined in Merriam Webster’s Collegiate Dictionary, Eleventh Edition.

Definitions found in the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance [Chapter 22] shall be applicable to this Chapter.

ACCESS DRIVE – A means of approach or entry to or exit from a lot, a site or a parcel to a street.

ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT – A dwelling unit which has been authorized to be established pursuant to this Chapter, which is occupied by a person or persons related by blood or marriage to the resident/owner of the dwelling unit to which the accessory dwelling unit is subordinate, or which is occupied by a person or persons employed to provide health care, domestic housekeeping or horticultural services to the resident/owner of, and on the site of, the resident/owner's dwelling unit.

ACCESSORY STRUCTURE, BUILDING – A detached subordinate structure, the use of which is clearly incidental to the principal structure and/or principal use of the land.

ACCESSORY USE – A use conducted on the same lot as, and subordinate to, a principle use to which it is related. The use must be clearly incidental to and found in connection with a particular principal use.

ACCESSORY USE CUSTOMARILY INCIDENTAL TO THE SPECIFIED PRINCIPAL USE – See ACCESSORY USE.

ADDITION – See "extension."

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE BUILDING – A building or facility where administrative activities are conducted or social or educational services are provided to the general public.

ADULT ARCADE – An establishment where, for any form of consideration, one or more motion

Definitions

picture projectors, slide projectors, or similar machines for viewing by five or fewer persons each are used to show films, motion pictures, videocassettes, slides or other photographic reproductions that are characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of specified anatomical areas or specified sexual activities.

ADULT BOOKSTORE – An establishment which, for any form of consideration, has as a substantial or significant portion of its stock in trade, any one or more of the following:

- A. Books, magazines, periodicals or other printed matter, or photography, films, motion pictures, videocassettes, slides or other visual representations that are characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction of specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas.
- B. Instruments, devices, or paraphernalia that are designed for use in connection with specified sexual activities.

ADULT BUSINESS USE – Any adult bookstore, arcade, cabaret, motion/mini motion picture theater, theater and massage parlor, as defined herein, and which, under the State Obscenity Code, must exclude minors or may not knowingly admit or disseminate to minors.

ADULT CABARET – A cabaret, nightclub, bar, restaurant, tavern, theater or club which regularly features live performances that are characterized by the exposure of specified anatomical areas or by specified sexual activities, or films, motion pictures, videocassettes, slides or other photographic reproductions in which a substantial portion of the presentation time is devoted to the showing of material that is characterized by an emphasis on the depiction or description of specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas as defined herein.

ADULT MOTION/MINI MOTION PICTURE THEATER – An establishment where for any form of consideration, films, motion pictures, videocassettes, slides or similar photographic reproductions are shown and in which a substantial portion of the total presentation time is devoted to the showing of material characterized by an emphasis on the depiction or description of specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas, as defined herein.

ADULT THEATER – Any theater, concert hall, auditorium or similar establishment, indoor or outdoor, which exhibits a motion picture show or other presentation which, in whole or in part, depicts specified anatomical areas or specified sexual activities as defined herein.

ADVANCED AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH – An indoor outdoor educational agricultural research area conducted by an institution of higher education. Uses, structures and activities may include, but are not limited to, events and activities such as exhibits, displays, programs, research, structures, equipment, livestock, poultry, horses, field demonstrations, tours, shows, clinics and workshops related to agriculture, research, extension or education.

AGE-RESTRICTED UNITS – Housing that restricts ownership and/or residency to individuals of a certain age range.

AGRIBUSINESS – Any business involved in the processing of farm products.

AGRICULTURE – Any use of land or structures for farming, dairying, pasturage, land tilling, horticulture, floriculture, arboriculture or animal or poultry husbandry or as otherwise defined by the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture and/or the United States Department of Agriculture.

AGRICULTURE RELATED PRODUCTION – A farm that is actively producing agricultural products for purchase and sale. It may include any farm marketing or agricultural tourism endeavor such as farm markets, farm direct marketing, farm stays, farm visits, roadside markets or stands, U-Pick operations, community supported agriculture, rural tourism, farm museums, corn mazes, cider mills, vineyards and

wineries, pumpkin patches, petting farms, on-farm retail meat shops, on-farm retail dairies and creameries, on-farm woolen goods shops, maple syrup farms, Christmas tree farms, multi-farmers' markets, on-farm retail nurseries, on-farm gift shops, on-farm flowers, herbs and spices stores, on-farm bakeries, on-farm restaurants or cafes, and other value-added production facilities.

AGRICULTURAL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLANS – A site specific plan identifying BMPs to minimize accelerated erosion and sedimentation from agricultural runoff, required by Chapter 102 (relating to erosion and sedimentation control). The agricultural erosion and sediment control components of a conservation plan may meet this requirement, if allowed under Chapter 102.

AGRICULTURAL OPERATION – An enterprise that is actively engaged in the commercial production and preparation for market of crops, livestock and livestock products and in the production, harvesting and preparation for market or use of agricultural, agronomic, horticultural, silvicultural and aquacultural crops and commodities. The term includes an enterprise that implements changes in production practices and procedures or types of crops, livestock, livestock products or commodities produced consistent with practices and procedures that are normally engaged in by farmers or are consistent with technological development within the agricultural industry.

AGRICULTURAL SERVICE BUSINESS – A business engaged in providing services for agricultural operations, including sales and service of farm implements, fertilizer/pesticide/herbicide, agricultural product storage and distribution facilities, testing services, and seed and feed operations.

AGRICULTURE/ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION PROGRAM – The hosting of day and overnight events for students and or guests for farm education.

AGRITOURISM – The practice of visiting an agribusiness or agricultural operation for the purpose of recreation, education, purchase or involvement in the operation. These operations include those that are for-profit and those that are provided free of charge.

AIRPORT/HELIPORT– An area of land or water or a structural surface which is designed, used or intended to be used for the landing and take-off of airplanes or helicopters, and any appurtenant areas which are designed to be used for airplane or helicopter support facilities, such as maintenance, refueling and parking.

AIRPORT ELEVATION – The highest point of an airport's usable landing area measured in feet above sea level. The airport elevation of the airport identified as "University Park Airport" in all locations is 1231 feet.

AIRPORT HAZARD – Any structure or object, natural or man-made, or use of land which obstructs the airspace required for flight or aircraft in landing or taking off at an airport or is otherwise hazardous to the landing or taking off of aircraft.

AIRPORT HAZARD AREA – Any area of land or water upon which an airport hazard might be established if not prevented as provided for in this section and the Pennsylvania Aviation Code, Act 164 of 1984.

AISLE – A corridor used for access within a parking lot by motor vehicles to the parking spaces.

ALLEY – A street, usually located to the rear or side of properties otherwise abutting a street, used primarily for vehicular service access and which does not typically provide primary frontage for a building.

ALLEY/LANE – A narrow vehicular access to the rear of lots providing service areas, utility easements, and access to parking and outbuildings.

ALLUVIAL – An alluvial deposit; relating to, composed of or found in alluvium.

Definitions

ALLUVIUM – Clay, silt, sand, gravel or similar detrital material deposited by running water.

ALTERATION - As applied to land, a change in topography as a result of the moving of soil and rock from one location or position to another, also the changing of surface conditions by causing the surface to be more or less impervious; land disturbance. This term shall not apply to agricultural plowing and tilling activity.

ALTERATION, STRUCTURAL – Any change or rearrangement in the supporting members of an existing building such as bearing walls, columns, beams, girders, or interior partitions or any enlargement to or diminution of a building or structure, or the moving of a building from one location to another.

AMBULANCE SERVICE – A facility for the dispatch, storage, and maintenance of emergency medical care vehicles.

AMENDMENT – Any change or revision of the text of this chapter or the Zoning Map.

AMUSEMENT ARCADES – A principal use of a building in which player-operated amusement devices, such as pinball machines, video games, coin-operated games, or other similar devices are used by the general public.

ANIMAL EQUIVALENT UNIT – 1,000 pounds live weight of livestock or poultry animals, regardless of the actual number of individuals comprising the unit. Animal weights shall be calculated using the Standard Animal Weights listed in Pennsylvania Act 38 Nutrient Management Program Technical Manual, by the Pennsylvania State Conservation Commission.

ANIMAL, LARGE – For the purposes of this ordinance, Large Animals are considered livestock of the bovine, equine, sheep, goat or camelid families.

ANIMAL, SMALL – For the purposes of this ordinance, Small Animals are considered including chickens, fowl, game birds, and any other animal which is by size and/or nature of a similar character to the aforementioned animals

APARTMENT COMPLEX – A group of two or more buildings occupying a lot in single ownership, with each building used by three or more families.

APPLICANT – A subdivider, landowner or developer who has filed an application for development, including the landowner's or developer's heirs, successors and assigns.

AQUIFER – A water-bearing layer of rock that will yield water in a usable quantity to a well or spring.

ARCHERY AND SHOOTING RANGES, INDOOR – A totally enclosed building that is equipped for the practice of shooting, including archery, where no activity associated with shooting is conducted outside the building.

ARCHIVAL LIBRARY – A location used for the collection and preservation of books, journals, manuscripts, maps and other materials which are of limited use and circulation. Because use of the materials is strictly controlled, the traffic and public use is on a much lesser scale than a typical public library.

ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY – A residential building or group of buildings designed to provide multifamily dwelling units for elderly or physically or mentally disabled persons who are independently mobile and are not in need of the level of service provided by a personal-care home, but that provides on-site supervision and assistance available to the residents on an occasional, as-needed basis, and where at least one meal each day is provided in a common dining area, and that includes certain design

features associated with the needs of the elderly that are not customary in the construction of conventional dwelling units, such as emergency call systems, common dining facilities, common laundry facilities, minimal housekeeping services, common leisure and recreational facilities, transportation services and similar supporting services for the convenience of the residents.

AUTO COURT – A functional automobile and pedestrian area that is surrounded by a cluster of homes and paved with decorative brick or stone pavers. Auto courts use permeable paving systems, allowing runoff to percolate into and undergo filtration by the subsoil underlying the pavers.

AUTO WRECKING, JUNK AND SCRAP ESTABLISHMENT – The use of land and structures for the storage, baling, packing, sorting, handling, disassembling, purchase or sale of any material which has been used, salvaged, scrapped or reclaimed, but is capable of being reused in some form, including metals, fiber, paper, cloth and rags, rubber, rope, bottles, machinery, tools, appliances, fixtures, utensils, lumber, boxes, crates, pipe and pipe fittings, tires, motor vehicles which are inoperable and do not have a current and valid inspection sticker as required by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and motor vehicle parts, but not including garbage or other organic wastes.

AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS AND GARAGE – The use of land and structures engaged in the retail sale of gasoline, oil, grease, batteries, tires and other motor vehicle accessories, which may also provide minor mechanical repairs and servicing of motorized vehicles.

AVERAGE RIPARIAN BUFFER WIDTH – The total area of the riparian buffer in Zone One along the length of the stream or body of water divided by the total linear length of the stream for the case where buffer averaging is permitted.

AVERAGE TOTAL RIPARIAN BUFFER WIDTH – The total area of the riparian buffer (Zones One and Two) along the length of a stream or body of water divided by the total linear length of the stream for the case where buffer averaging is permitted.

BANK AND FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENT – Business including, but not limited to, banking, savings and loans, credit agencies, investment companies, brokers and dealers of securities and commodities, security and commodity exchanges, insurance agents, lessors, lessees, buyers, sellers, agents and developers of real estate.

BASE FLOOD ELEVATION – The water surface elevation of the flood level that has a 1% or greater chance of occurrence in any given year.

BASEMENT – Any area of the building having its floor below ground level on all sides.

BASIC CONVENIENCE COMMERCIAL GOODS AND SERVICE – Retail items generally necessary or desirable for everyday living, usually purchased at a convenient nearby location.

BED AND BREAKFAST – An owner-occupied single-family detached dwelling in which rooms, all without cooking facilities, are rented to guests on a daily basis in which breakfast may be served to the guests by the proprietor of the facility.

BEE KEEPING – as defined and regulated by the PA Bee Law and defined by the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture.

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) – Schedule of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of “waters of the United States.” BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage. Additionally, agricultural practices are intended to be consistent with the Pennsylvania Nutrient Management Chapter.

Definitions

BEVERAGE PRODUCTION USE – See Brewery, Brewery Pub/Tap Room, Storage facility, Limited distillery, Limited winery, brewed beverage manufacturer.

BIORETENTION – The process in which contaminants and sedimentation are removed from stormwater runoff. Stormwater is collected into the treatment area which consists of a grass buffer strip, sand bed, ponding area, organic layer or mulch layer, planting soil, and plants. Runoff passes first over or through a sand bed, which slows the runoff's velocity, distributes it evenly along the length of the ponding area, which consists of a surface organic layer and/or ground cover and the underlying planting soil. The ponding area is graded, its center depressed. Water is ponded to a depth of 15 cm (5.9 in) and gradually infiltrates the bioretention area or is evapotranspired. The bioretention area is graded to divert excess runoff away from itself. Stored water in the bioretention area planting soil exfiltrates over a period of days into the underlying soils.

BIOSWALE – A landscape element, often a planted strip along a street or parking lot, for the purpose of capturing surface water runoff and filtering out silt and pollution before the stormwater enters the drainage system or groundwater.

BIRD AND WILDLIFE SANCTUARY – An area maintained in a natural state for the preservation of both animal and plant life.

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS – The governing body of the Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Pennsylvania.

BOUNDARY – A line marking the limit, or border, of a lot or district.

BOWLING ALLEY – An entertainment/recreational venue generally geared to hosting events for the sport of bowling

BREWERY – A facility which holds a license to manufacture, store and distribute brewed or malt beverages and which may include a brewery pub or tap room, as regulated by Chapter 47, the Pennsylvania Liquor Code, as amended.

MICRO BREWERY – A brewery manufacturing fifteen thousand (15,000) barrels (US barrels) or less per year or as otherwise defined by the the National Brewers Association.

LARGE BREWERY – A brewery manufacturing greater than fifteen thousand (15,000) barrels (US barrels) per year or as otherwise defined by the National Brewers Association.

BREWERY PUB/TAP ROOM – A portion of an establishment which holds a brewery license as regulated by the Pennsylvania Liquor Control Board, which is open to the public for the sale of brewed and malt beverages for on- site and/or off- site consumption and which also offers food to patrons, as regulated by Chapter 47, the Pennsylvania Liquor Code, as amended.

STORAGE FACILITY – A portion of a warehouse or a separate structure, owned and maintained by a person or entity which holds a license that permits the temporary storage of brewed or malt beverages and which may also include a brewery pub or tap room, as regulated by Chapter 47, the Pennsylvania Liquor Code, as amended.

DISTRIBUTOR – As defined by Chapter 47, §102 of the Pennsylvania Liquor Code, as amended.

IMPORTING DISTRIBUTOR – As defined by Chapter 47, §102 of the Pennsylvania Liquor Code, as amended.

LIMITED DISTILLERY – An establishment licensed by the Pennsylvania Liquor Control Board to operate a distillery that shall not exceed production of one hundred thousand (100,000) gallons

of distilled liquor per year, or as otherwise defined by Chapter 47, the Pennsylvania Liquor Code, as amended.

LIMITED WINERY – An establishment licensed by the Pennsylvania Liquor Control Board to operate a winery that shall not exceed production of two hundred thousand (200,000) gallons per year, or as otherwise defined by Chapter 47, the Pennsylvania Liquor Code, as amended.

BREWED BEVERAGE MANUFACTURER – An establishment which produces brewed and/or malt beverages for on- site or off- site sale and distribution, and which may include a brewery pub or tap room on the premise, or as otherwise defined as “Manufacturer” by Chapter 47, the Pennsylvania Liquor Code, as amended. See *Brewery*.

BUILD-TO LINE – A line, located a specified distance from the front lot line, along which the front of a structure must not transcend.

BUILDING – A structure, including any part thereof, having a roof and used for the shelter or enclosure of persons or property.

BUILDING-INTEGRATED SYSTEM – A solar photovoltaic system that is constructed as an integral part of a principal or accessory building or structure and where the building-integrated system features maintain a uniform profile or surface of vertical walls, window openings, and roofing. Such a system is used in lieu of a separate mechanical device, replacing or substituting for an architectural or structural component of the building or structure that appends or interrupts the uniform surfaces of walls, window openings and roofing. A building-integrated system may occur within vertical facades, replacing view glass, spandrel glass or other facade material; into semitransparent skylight systems; into roofing systems, replacing traditional roofing materials; or other building or structure envelope systems.

BUILDING SETBACK LINE – The line within a lot defining the required minimum setback distance between any structure and the adjacent street line as well as side and rear lot lines.

BUS PASSENGER STATION – A facility or location in which the principal use is the handling, receiving and transfer of passenger traffic, and may include as an accessory use the loading, unloading, storing, receiving, assembling, dispatching, weighing, consolidating, classifying, switching, distribution, movement, or transfer of freight, as well as all equipment and facilities associated with such activities.

BUSINESS, PROFESSIONAL AND FINANCIAL OFFICE – A use in which the affairs of a business, profession, or service are conducted including administration, record keeping, consulting, clerical work and similar functions, but not including manufacturing, fabrication, production, processing, assembling, cleaning, testing, repair or storage of goods or products, or the sale of goods or products which are physically located on the premises. See also Professional Office.

CALIPER – As defined by the American Standards of Nursery Stock. Typically, the diameter of a tree at the height of 6 inches from the top of the root ball. In the case of a multi-stem tree, the caliper is determined by the average of the stems.

CAMPING GROUND – The use of land and structures by campers for seasonal, recreational, and temporary living purposes in cabins, tents or outdoor recreational vehicles.

CANOPY TREE – A tree, either single-stemmed or multi-stemmed (clump form), which has a caliper of at least 2 inches at planting and is of a species which, at maturity, shall reach a height of at least 30 feet with a spread of at least 30 feet. See the Township's official plant list for a listing of permitted canopy trees.

Definitions

CAR WASH – A building on a lot, designed and used exclusively for the washing and polishing of vehicles.

CARBONATE – A sediment formed by the organic or inorganic precipitation of mineral compounds characterized by the fundamental chemical in CO₃, the principal element in limestone and dolomite strata.

CARTWAY – The portion of a street right-of-way designed or intended for vehicular use.

CEMETERY – Land used or dedicated to the burial of the dead, including, mausoleums, necessary sales and maintenance facilities.

CENTER LINE – A line running parallel to and equidistant from both sides of a street.

CENTRE COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT – The County Conservation District, created under authority of state law to administer soil and water conservation work within Centre County, with the technical assistance of state and federal agencies.

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION – The written approval, as issued by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection, authorizing a person to operate and maintain a mobile home park.

CERTIFICATE OF USE AND OCCUPANCY – The certificate issued by the Centre Region Code Office, which permits the use of a building in accordance with the approved plans and specifications and which certifies compliance with the provisions of law for the use and occupancy of the land and structure in its several parts, together with any special stipulations or conditions of the building permit.

CHANNEL – The bed of a single or braided watercourse that commonly is barren of above-water vegetation and is formed of modern alluvium. Channels may be enclosed by banks or splayed across and slightly mounded above a fan surface and include bars and dumps of cobbles and stones.

CHANNEL BANK – The sloping land bordering a channel. The bank has steeper slope than the bottom of the channel and is usually steeper than the land surrounding the channel.

CHANNEL CAPACITY – The maximum rate of flow that may occur in a stream without causing overbank flooding; the maximum flow which can pass through a channel without overflowing the banks.

CHESAPEAKE BAY TRIBUTARY STRATEGY (CBTS) – Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategy is a catalog of measures that, if applied to the state's Susquehanna and Potomac Watersheds, will generate appreciable sediment and nutrient reductions in order to provide cleaner water resources in the state and downstream at the Chesapeake Bay.

CHICKEN COOP – Any fully enclosed and covered henhouse providing a predator-resistant shelter that is thoroughly ventilated, provides adequate sun and shade and all-season protection from the elements, designed to be easily accessed and cleaned where poultry and/or chicken lives.

CHICKEN HEN – A domesticated female chicken considered a chick, pullet or adult.

CHICKEN RUN – A covered, secure enclosure that allows chicken hens access to the outdoors.

CHICKEN TRACTOR – A movable fully enclosed structure commonly used for pastured chicken hens that graze on fresh grass daily. The chicken tractor is moved every day or week as needed for the chicken hens to have fresh grass underneath them. Chicken tractors can be used as permanent or temporary housing for chicken hens and are considered a type of chicken coop.

CHILD/DAY CARE CENTER – Any facility/structure in which out-of-home care is provided as a principal or accessory use, at any one time, for part of a twenty-four-hour day to seven or more children, 15 years of age or younger, including, care provided to a child at the parent's work site when the parent is not present in the child care space; care provided in private or public, profit or nonprofit facilities; care provided before or after the hours of instruction in nonpublic schools and in private nursery schools and kindergartens as well as care provided in or in association with places of assembly, whether or not the care is offered during the same or different hours of operation.

CIDERY – Any place or premises wherein cider (alcoholic or non-alcoholic) is manufactured and/or bottled for local, regional or national distribution as well as package sales.

CIGAR, HOOKAH, AND/OR VAPOR LOUNGE – A business establishment specializing in selling patrons flavored tobacco, tobacco-like or tobacco-inspired products to be consumed on the premise, and which may sell food and non-alcoholic beverages as a secondary function.

CIVIC – The term defining not-for-profit organizations dedicated to the arts, culture, education, recreation, and/or government.

CIVIC BUILDING – A building designed specifically for a civic function.

CLEAR SIGHT TRIANGLE – An area of unobstructed vision at street intersections defined by the center lines of the streets and by a line of sight between points on their center lines at a given distance from the intersection of the center lines.

CLUBS, LODGES AND FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS – The nonprofit use of land and structures for social activities among a group of people and their guests associated or formally organized for a common purpose, interest or pleasure, usually cultural, religious or entertainment, with regular meetings, membership requirements, fees and dues and a constitution and/or by-laws. A club, lodge or fraternal organization can include groups such as, but not limited to, the Elks Club, Moose, Masonic Lodge, Lions Club, VFW, American Legion, Kiwanis Club, Knights of Columbus, Rotary Club, Odd Fellows, Optimist Club, Womens Club, Junior Womens Club, Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, 4-H, YMCA, Boys Club of America and Demolay. A club, lodge or fraternal organization shall not include the following: 1) a men's or women's student organization (college fraternity or sorority) formed chiefly for social purposes having secret rites and a name consisting of Greek letters.

CLUSTER – A grouping together of lots with a minimum perimeter.

CO-LOCATION – The placement or installation of new wireless telecommunications facilities on previously approved and constructed wireless support structures, including self-supporting or guyed monopoles and towers, electrical transmission towers, water towers, or any other structure not classified as a wireless support structure that can support the placement or installation of wireless telecommunications facilities if approved by the Township. The term includes the placement, replacement, or modification of accessory equipment within a previously approved communications facility building.

COMMERCIAL HUNTING PRESERVE – An area of land designed to provide a profit for the owner/operator who furnishes hunting opportunities to those willing to pay for it and open to the public on a daily fee basis or on a membership basis.

COMMONS – A spatially defined element of usable open space distributed strategically within a community such that it provides a focal point for residences as well as a gathering place for residents and an assembly area for community functions. Permanent structures directly related to the intended function of a commons may be included in this space in addition to landscaping and lighting elements which are essential to its function.

Definitions

COMMUNICATIONS ANTENNA – Any structure or device used for the purpose of collecting or transmitting electromagnetic waves including, but not limited to, directional antennas such as panels, microwave dishes, satellite dishes and omnidirectional antennas such as whip antennas. Communications antennas shall not include tower-based wireless communications facilities as defined below. Not included are antennas and supportive structures on residential dwellings for private noncommercial amateur purposes including, but not limited to, ham radios and citizen band radios that are regulated by the residential district sections of this chapter.

COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY – The building in which electronic receiving and relay equipment for a tower is housed. Receiving and relay equipment can include, but are not limited to, in-ground and above-ground cabling and any equipment associated with the provision of wireless services.

COMMUNICATIONS TOWER – A structure designed and constructed to support one or more antennas used by commercial wireless communications facilities and includes all appurtenant devices attached to it.

COMMUNITY CENTER – A facility designed to provide one or more community services to a clientele from the surrounding neighborhood.

COMMUNITY GARDEN – An area of land managed and maintained by a group of individuals to grow and harvest food crops and/or non-food ornamental crops, such as flowers, for personal or group use, consumption, or donation. Community gardens may be divided into separate plots for cultivation by one or more individuals or may be farmed collectively by members of the group and may include common areas maintained and used by group members.

COMMUNITY-SCALE SOLAR – A solar-electric system that, through a voluntary program, provides power and financial benefit to, or is owned by, multiple community members.

COMMUNITY SUPPORTED AGRICULTURE – A system that connects agricultural producers and consumers by allowing consumers to subscribe to the harvest of a certain farm or group of farms for a fee.

COMMUNITY SUPPORTED AGRICULTURE DELIVERY STATION ACCESSORY TO FARM LOT – A community supported agriculture delivery/pickup site located on the lot where the agricultural products were harvested.

COMMUNITY SUPPORTED AGRICULTURE DELIVERY STATION ON DIFFERENT LOT THAN FARM – A community supported agriculture delivery/pickup site located at a different location than where the agricultural products were harvested.

COMPLETELY DRY SPACE – A space that will remain totally dry during flooding; the structure is designed and constructed to prevent the passage of water and water vapor.

CONDITIONAL USE – A use permitted in a particular zoning district pursuant to approval being granted by the governing body.

CONFERENCE CENTER – A facility that is constructed for and devoted to accommodating meetings by providing meeting space.

CONICAL SURFACE – An imaginary surface extending outward and upward from the periphery of the horizontal surface at a slope of 20 feet horizontally to one foot vertically for a horizontal distance of 4,000 feet. The conical surface zone, as shown as part of the Airport Hazard Overlay, is based on the conical surface.

CONSERVATION AREA – A defined area which is being held for the purpose of natural resource protection and/or the raising and protection of game. Activity within these types of areas may include, but is not limited to, hunting, trapping, walking paths and educational centers.

CONSERVATION EASEMENT – An area designated for public access to a conservation area so that maintenance may occur.

CONSTRUCTION – The construction, reconstruction, renovation, repair, extension, expansion, alteration or relocation of a building or structure, including the placement of mobile homes.

CONVENIENCE FOOD STORE – Small stores which retail food and beverages primarily to the immediately surrounding population.

COOL ROOF – A cool roof reflects and emits the sun's heat back to the sky instead of transferring it to the building below. "Coolness" is measured by two properties, solar reflectance and thermal emittance. Roofs with a Solar Reflectance Index (SRI) value greater than or equal to 78 for low-slope roofs, and 29 for steep-slope roofs, covering at least 75% of the roof area. A lower SRI is allowed if more than 75% of the roof is covered, using a weighted formula. A cool roof surface may also be installed in concert with a vegetated roof. See the U.S. Green Building Council's LEED Green Building Rating System for details.

COUNTRY CLUB – A club, not otherwise defined by this ordinance, that may include a combination of outdoor and indoor recreation, dining and/or supporting facilities for members, their families, and invited guests.

CURB RETURN – A curved curb connecting the tangents of two intersecting curbs of streets or driveways.

DAY AND OVERNIGHT CAMPING – See AGRICULTURE/ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION PROGRAM.

DATA COLLECTION UNIT – Any ground-mounted structure that is designed and constructed primarily for the purpose of data collection including self-supporting lattice towers, guyed towers or monopole towers. The term includes structures used to wirelessly read utility meters and for other remote monitoring purposes. For the purposes of this chapter, the term includes facilities that are not solely under the jurisdiction of the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission, except where permitted by law. The term includes the structure and any supporting structures thereto.

DECK – A structure which may or may not be enclosed and which projects out from the main wall of a building or structure and does not have a roof.

DENSITY – The computation of overall residential dwelling units per acre of land. This figure shall be rounded to the nearest tenth and shall not include the area of lands intended for non-residential purposes, including churches or other civic/public uses within the development, nor shall it include dwelling units accessory to residential or non-residential uses. Open space shall however, be included in the computation.

DEP – The Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection ("DEP"), the Commonwealth agency responsible for overseeing and administering environmental laws and regulations within Pennsylvania.

DESIGNATED WELL SITE – Any potable water well within Ferguson Township which has obtained the necessary local, state and federal approvals and permits.

DETENTION BASIN – An impoundment structure designed to manage stormwater runoff by

Definitions

temporarily storing the runoff and releasing it at a predetermined rate.

DEVELOPMENT – Any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate including, but not limited to, buildings or other structures, the placement of mobile homes, streets and other paving, utilities, filling, grading, excavation, mining, dredging or drilling operations. For the purposes of Part 8 only, the definition of development shall also include the storage of equipment or materials.

DIRECT RAY – When used in regard to illumination, that form of lighting wherein the source is visible and the light is distributed directly from it to the object to be illuminated.

DIRECTLY ADJACENT – Immediately contiguous, sharing at least one boundary.

DISTRICT – All land and watercourses located within designated boundaries on the Official Zoning Map; a zoning district.

DOLOMITE – A rock that contains a variable portion of magnesium carbonite and calcium carbonite.

DRAINAGEWAY – An area of land, in its natural state or disturbed, within which stormwater runoff flows. Usually long, channel like topography, but can be a low lying flat area which collects stormwater and may or may not be well defined.

DRIVE-IN COMMERCIAL USE – The use of land and structures in which goods or services are dispensed directly to the patron in a motor vehicle by any means which eliminates the necessity for the patron to exit the motor vehicle.

DRIVE-THROUGH – A facility or portion of a facility that permits goods or services to be dispensed directly to a patron in a motor vehicle by any means which eliminates the necessity for the patron to exit the motor vehicle.

DRIVEWAY – A vehicular accessway from a street into a lot.

DUPLEX RESIDENTIAL UNIT – Single family semi-detached dwelling unit.

DWELLING – Any building or portion of a building designed and used as a residence(s) and having separate living, cooking and sanitary facilities, used as living quarters.

DWELLING UNIT – A dwelling used by one family or single housekeeping unit.

SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING – A single dwelling unit occupying the building from ground to roof.

DETACHED – Each dwelling unit has open space on all sides.

ATTACHED – Both side walls of all except the dwelling units at the ends of the building are party walls.

SEMI-DETACHED – One side of each dwelling unit is a party wall in common with an adjoining dwelling unit.

TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS – Two (2) dwelling units, one above the other.

MULTI-FAMILY DWELLINGS – Three (3) or more dwelling units, with the units stacked one above another.

EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT – A place open to the general public for the sale and consumption on the premises of food and/or beverages, which includes restaurants, bars, and tavern

establishments.

EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT, SIT-DOWN – An eating and drinking establishment where the principal business is the sale of food and beverages with waited table service or where less than one-third (1/3) of sales are to patrons for off-premise consumption (carryout or delivery). Menus for such restaurants are often provided individually to on-premise patrons at their tables, or food may be selected from a buffet table or cafeteria line.

EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT, TAKE-OUT – An eating and drinking establishment where the principal business is the rapid preparation, turnover, and sale of food and/or beverages without waited table service and where over one-third (1/3) of sales are to patrons for off-premise consumption (carryout or delivery). Menus for quick-service restaurants are posted, and food and beverages served at such restaurants are usually ordered at a counter and contained in disposable containers or packaging, with on-premise patrons typically expected to clean up after themselves.

ELDER COTTAGE/IN-LAW QUARTERS/CARRIAGE HOUSE (ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT) – An apartment, not less than 600 square feet, sharing utility connections with a principal building. Such unit(s) may be within an outbuilding (usually located toward the rear of the same lot as the principal building). These accessory dwelling units do not count toward density calculations.

EMERGENCY SERVICES, PRIVATE – A building, structure and/or lot used for the maintenance, fueling, storage, dispatching or parking of vehicles and/or equipment utilized to provide private rescue or ambulatory services, fire and/or police services.

EMERGENCY SERVICES, PUBLIC – Any service to citizens for injury or life-threatening events, including but not limited to ambulance, paramedic or fire and rescue services provided by a public agency.

EQUESTRIAN FACILITY – Services for equestrian-related business including but not limited to boarding, riding, show ring and/or tack shop.

ERECTION – Construction or assembly.

ERICACEOUS/BROAD LEAF EVERGREEN – plants such as rhododendron, azaleas, holly, mountain laurel and blueberries. If these plants are to be used onsite, soil pH testing must be completed to determine the required amendment of the soil.

EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION – Erosion, the process by which the land surface and/or subsurface is worn away by the action of natural elements; sedimentation, the process by which mineral or organic matter is accumulated or deposited by the movement of wind and water, or by gravity.

ESSENTIALLY DRY SPACES – A space that will remain dry during flooding, except for the passage of some water vapor or minor seepage; the structure is substantially impermeable to the passage of water.

ESSENTIAL SERVICES, TYPE 1 – A structure, building or appurtenant facility owned and maintained by a utility for the operation and maintenance of a utility's service. For the purposes of this chapter, such Type 1 facilities include building or structures such as electric substations, water towers/tanks/reservoirs, and other similar structures. Facilities for the distribution of utility services, including gas, electric, steam, , telephone and similar services are also included in this definition. Treatment Power-generation facilities, resource- extraction activities and communication antennas are not included in this definition.

Definitions

ESSENTIAL SERVICES, TYPE 2 – A structure, building or appurtenant facility owned and maintained by a utility for the operation and maintenance of a utility's service. For the purposes of this chapter, such Type 2 facilities include building or structures such as water pumping stations and/or treatment and sewage disposal pumping plants and/or treatment. Power-generation facilities, resource-extraction activities and communication antennas are not included in this definition.

EXHIBIT HALL AND MUSEUM – A facility for the public display of items, materials, or information that is related to some historic, educational, cultural, entertainment, or scientific purpose or a building whose structure itself is of historic, architectural or cultural significance and whose interpretation relates primarily to the building's architecture, furnishings and history. This term includes related accessory uses (e.g. restaurant, gift shop, etc.) so long as these remain incidental to the primary exhibit hall or museum use.

EXISTING USE – The use of a property as of the date this ordinance was adopted.

EXPANSION – An increase in the size of an existing structure or use, including the physical size of a property, building, parking lot, and other improvements.

EXTENSION – An addition to the floor area of an existing structure, an increase in the size of a structure, or an increase in that portion of a lot occupied by an existing use; an enlargement.

EXTRAORDINARY DEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL – A land development plan application that exceeds the prescribed 90-day time limit. Approval of Plats as stipulated within the Act of 1968, P.L. 805, No. 247, the PA Municipalities Planning Code.

EVERGREEN TREE – A tree, either single-stemmed or multi-stemmed (clump form), which is a minimum of six (6) feet tall at planting and is a species which at maturity can be expected to reach a height of at least 20 feet. See the Township's official plant list for a listing of permitted evergreen trees.

FAA – Federal Aviation Administration of the United States Department of Transportation.

FACING WALLS – (1) Walls of a structure opposite to and parallel with one another, or (2) wall lines, or wall lines extended of opposite walls intersecting at angles of less than 65°.

FAMILY – (1) A person; (2) two or more persons, all of whom are related by blood, marriage, parentage or adoption (including foster children), living together as a single housekeeping unit. In addition to the family, two or fewer unrelated persons may reside with the housekeeping unit in the dwelling unit. For dwelling units in multifamily buildings containing three or more dwelling units (other than those in vertical mixed use buildings in the Terraced Streetscape zone) the number of persons permitted to occupy a unit shall be determined by the Centre Region Code Office in accordance with the provisions of the Ferguson Township Housing Code.

FAMILY CARE – The provision of care in accord with regulations of the appropriate state agency(ies) for up to three mentally ill or disabled children or adults or elderly persons in a dwelling unit by a provider who resides in that unit.

FAMILY CHILD CARE HOME – A residence in which out-of-home care is provided, as an accessory use, at any one time, for part of a twenty-four-hour day, for up to and including six children who are not related to the operator and who are 15 years of age or younger. This definition does not apply to: care provided in the home of someone who is a relative to all of the children being cared for or care provided by a relative in the home of children whom are all related to each other and to the relative.

FARM – A lot or parcel consisting of the minimum number of acres required herein and used for agricultural operations.

FARM-BASED BUSINESS – A scale of operation essential to farm activities and based on production of products. This use shall be considered of similar nature and function as a Home-Based Business.

FARM CAFE – An eating establishment that prepares and serves food grown on-site and within Region 5 as defined by the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture to the greatest extent possible. The principal objective of a farm cafe is to support local agriculture and provide alternatives to the conversion of farmland through sustainable rural economic development and empowering farmers to undertake entrepreneurial endeavors which augment, support and highlight local agriculture.

FARM MARKET – The offering for sale of fresh and packaged agricultural products directly to the consumer at an open-air market and/or combination of enclosed and open-air facility.

FARM STAND – A stand that sells fresh agricultural produce.

FARM STRUCTURES, TRADITIONAL-SCALE – buildings and facilities 25,000 square feet and less in area that are typically for farm-related activity and typically found on land designated to farm-related activity.

FARM STRUCTURES, NON-TRADITIONAL-SCALE – buildings and facilities greater than 25,000 square feet that are typically for farm-related activity and typically found on land designated to farm-related activity.

FARM USE – The use of land and structures for one or more of the following: the tilling of the land, the raising of crops, fruits and vegetables, and the raising and keeping of livestock and poultry; horticultural uses related to the raising, propagating and selling of trees, shrubs, flowers, and other plant materials; forestry uses related to the harvesting of lumber products.

FAST-FOOD RESTAURANT – Any establishment whose principal business is the sale of food or beverages with rapid turnover to customers in a ready-to-consume state for consumption either within the building or for carryout off the premises, and whose design or principal method of operation includes the following - foods and beverages are usually served in disposable or edible containers; it is self-service, with customers expected to clean up after themselves; and, menus are posted.

FENCE – A fabricated barrier used to enclose an area of land.

FISH HATCHERY – A facility for the artificial breeding, hatching and initial growing of finfish and shellfish.

FIREWOOD – Trunks and branches of trees and bushes, not including leaves, needles, vines or brush smaller than three inches in diameter.

FLICKER – A repeating cycle of changing light intensity.

FLOODPLAIN – A relatively flat or low land area which is subject to partial or complete inundation from an adjoining or nearby stream, river or watercourse; and/or any area subject to the unusual and rapid accumulation of surface waters from any source.

FLOODPLAIN CONSERVATION DISTRICT – The area along a natural watercourse which is periodically overflowed by water therefrom, and which is designated as such on the Flood Hazard Boundary Map for Ferguson Township, January 5, 1996, or the most recent revision prepared by the Federal Insurance Administration, Federal Emergency Management Agency. In addition, it shall include local alluvium soils such as Nolin silt loams, designated by map symbol "No" on the "Soil Survey of Centre County, Pennsylvania," August 1981, prepared by the Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, in cooperation with the Pennsylvania State University and the Pennsylvania

Definitions

Department of Environmental Protection.

FLOODWAY – The designated area of floodplain required to carry and discharge flood waters of a given magnitude. For the purposes of this section, the floodway shall be capable of accommodating a flood of the one-hundred-year magnitude.

FLOOD WATER – Waters which escape from streams or other bodies of water and over low adjacent lands, as distinct from runoff.

FLYWAY BARRIER – A solid wall, fence, dense vegetation or combination thereof that forces bees to fly at a higher elevation above ground level over the property lines in the vicinity of the apiary.

FOOD CATERING – A business establishment which prepares and serves meals or refreshments for entertainment primarily off the premises.

FOOD TRUCK – A licensed, self-contained, motorized vehicle or mobile food unit (unit that does not travel under its own power) which is temporarily permitted to park in a designated area of an established use in permitted zoning district within Ferguson Township in a location approved by the property owner. Ice cream trucks are exempted from this chapter.

FORESTRY – The management of forest and timber lands when practiced in accordance with accepted silvicultural principals, through developing, cultivating, harvesting, transporting and selling trees for commercial purposes, which does not involve any land development.

FOWL – a domestic bird of any kind, not including chickens.

FRACTURE TRACE – Natural, linear-drainage, soil-tonal and topographic alignments, usually visible on aerial photographs, which are commonly the surface manifestations of corresponding zones of fracture concentration within underlying bedrock. Particularly in soluble rocks (e.g., limestone and dolomite), fracture zones cause increased bedrock porosity and permeability, resulting in rates of groundwater movement that are greater than the surrounding bedrock.

FREIGHT AND TRUCKING TERMINAL – a facility for the receipt, transfer, short-term storage and dispatching of freight and goods transported by truck.

FRONTAGE – The portion of a lot boundary abutting a street.

GAME FARM – A farm where a variety of wild animals are kept or bred, often with facilities for visitors to observe and/or hunt.

GENERAL NATURAL RESOURCE RESEARCH – Activity related to:

- A. **AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH** – Systematic investigation to establish new facts and principles for improvement of the engineering needs of modern agriculture and agribusiness. Includes digital mapping, frost protection research and soil erosion and nutrient transport research.
- B. **GENERAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH** – Systematic investigation to establish new facts relating to agriculture, agribusiness, rural communities and institutions. Includes general farming, land tillage, cultivation, irrigation, fertility, insect/plant interactions and pest management. Fertilizers, compost, manures and pesticides are applied as needed.
- C. **GENERAL FARMING** – One or more areas of land operated as a unit as a principal use for

- the purpose of producing agricultural, horticultural, floriculture, vegetable and fruit products of the soil, livestock, meats, poultry, eggs, dairy products, nuts, honey, wool and hides, but shall not include the breeding, raising, or maintaining of furbearing animals, or abattoirs, riding academies, livery stables or animal kennels.
- D. GENERAL FISH AND MAMMAL RESEARCH – Systematic investigation to establish new facts relating to fish and mammals in various ecosystems. Includes experiments on biology, including reproduction and growth.
- E. GENERAL FORESTRY RESEARCH – Systematic investigation to establish new facts relating to forest ecosystems.
- F. GENERAL SOIL, IRRIGATION AND BIOLOGICAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH – Systematic investigation to establish new facts and principles relating to the qualities of our soil and biology.
- G. GENERAL SOIL, IRRIGATION AND WATER RESEARCH – Systematic investigation to establish new facts and principles relating to the qualities of our soil and water resources. Includes general farming, land tillage, cultivation, irrigation, fertility and pest management. Fertilizers, manures and pesticides are applied as needed.

GENERAL STORAGE TO INCLUDE BOAT AND RV – a structure, enclosed on a minimum of three (3) sides constructed prior to the adoption of this ordinance, where the structure is used of storing motorized or non-motorized watercraft and/or recreational vehicles.

GENERAL WEATHER, RADIO AND SATELLITE RESEARCH – Systematic investigation to establish new facts relating to meteorological information, antenna design and research and radio propagation research.

GOLF COURSES:

- A. CONVENTIONAL GOLF COURSE – A golf course with a minimum of 2,800 yards of play in nine holes.
- B. SPECIAL GOLF COURSE – Any form of golf which is not included under the definition of conventional golf course, such as, driving ranges, disc golf, foot golf, or pitch-and-putt, but excluding miniature golf.

GRADING – The act of excavating and/or filling land for the purpose of changing natural slope.

GREEN SPACE – A spatially defined element of usable open space designed to serve a variety of outdoor leisure and assembly needs. Greens may be distributed throughout the open space network to enhance the form, appearance and function of this element of the community. Landscaping, lighting, and accessory structures integral to the function of the green shall be inclusive elements of the definition.

GREEN ROOF – A roofing system that utilizes vegetation to absorb rain water and reduce heat reflection.

GROCERY STORE – Retail location for the purveying and/or selling of predominantly food stuffs and other related living essentials.

GROSS – The total amount.

GROSS FLOOR AREA (GFA) – The sum total of the floor areas of all floors of a building as measured

Definitions

from the exterior walls, inclusive of hallways, restrooms and other space ancillary to the proposed use.

GROUND-MOUNTED SYSTEM – A solar photovoltaic system mounted on a structure, pole or series of poles constructed specifically to support the photovoltaic system and not attached to any other structure.

GROUP CHILD CARE HOME – A residence in which out-of-home care is provided, as an accessory use, at any one time, for part of a twenty-four-hour day to more than six but fewer than 16 older school-age children or more than six but less than 13 children of any other age. This definition does not apply to: care provided in the home of someone who is a relative to all of the children being cared for or care provided by a relative in the home of children whom are all related to each other and to the relative.

GROUP HOME – A residence comprised of rooming units operated by a responsible individual, family or organization with a program to provide a supportive living arrangement for individuals where special care is needed by persons served due to age, emotional, mental, developmental or physical disability. This definition shall expressly include facilities for the supervised care of persons with disabilities subject to protection under the Federal Fair Housing Act, as amended. Group homes must be licensed where required by any appropriate government agencies, and a copy of such license and update must be delivered to the Zoning Administrator prior to the initiation and continuation of the use.

- A. Group homes shall be subject to the same limitations and regulations by the Township as the type of dwelling unit they occupy.
- B. It is the express intent of the Township to comply with all provisions of the Federal Fair Housing Act, as amended, and regulations promulgated thereunder, in the construction of this term.
- C. A group home shall not involve the housing or treatment of persons who:
 - 1. Could reasonably be considered a serious threat to the physical safety of others.
 - 2. Were previously convicted of a sexual felony.

GUY CABLE – Any cable or wire that extends from a small wind energy system for the purpose of supporting the system structure.

HARNESS SHOP – A shop that is open to the public for agricultural-retail trade of supplies, apparel, supporting accessories, repair and limited production.

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL – Materials which are classified by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection as having the potential to damage health, impair safety, or pose a significant actual or potential hazard to water supplies if such material were discharged into land or water of the Township. Hazardous materials include but are not limited to: inorganic mineral acids or sulfur, fluorine, chlorine, nitrogen, chromium, phosphorous, selenium, arsenic and their common salts, lead, coal tar acids (such as phenols and cresols) and their salts, petroleum products, pesticides, herbicides, solvents, thinners, fertilizers, and radioactive material.

HEALTH AND ATHLETIC CLUBS - A business establishment where patrons use weights, machines, or other such equipment or floor space for the purpose of physical exercise and/or wellness. Exercise and fitness centers may include health spas and concession stands.

HEIGHT – The maximum height of a building and/or structure measured from the average finished grade at perimeter of the base of the building and/or structure to the highest point of such building and/or structure. For the purpose of determining the height limits in all zones set forth and shown on the official supplementary Airport Overlay Zoning Map, the datum shall be mean sea level elevation

unless otherwise specified.

HERBICIDE – Chemicals developed to control or eradicate plants.

HIGHER EDUCATION – Study beyond the level of secondary education.

HISTORIC STRUCTURE – Any structure that is:

- A. Listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places (a listing maintained by the Department of the Interior) or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as meeting the requirements of individual listings in the National Register.
- B. Certified or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as contributing to the historic significance of a registered historic district or a district preliminarily determined by the Secretary to qualify as a registered historic district.
- C. Individually listed on a state inventory of historic places in states with historic preservation programs which have been approved by the Secretary of the Interior.
- D. Individually listed on a local inventory of historic places in communities with historic preservation programs that have been certified either:
 1. By an approved state program as determined by the Secretary of the Interior.
 2. Directly by the Secretary of the Interior in states without approved programs.

HOME BASED BUSINESS, NO-IMPACT – A business or commercial activity administered or conducted as an accessory use which is clearly secondary to the use as a residential dwelling and which involves no customer, client or patient traffic, whether vehicular or pedestrian, pickup, delivery or removal functions to or from the premises, in excess of those normally associated with residential use. The business or commercial activity must satisfy the following requirements:

- A. The business activity shall be compatible with the residential use of the property and surrounding residential uses.
- B. The business shall employ no employees other than family members residing in the dwelling.
- C. There shall be no display or sale of retail goods and no stockpiling or inventory of a substantial nature.
- D. There shall be no outside appearance of a business use, including, not limited to, parking, signs or lights.
- E. The business activity may not use any equipment or process which creates noise, vibration, glare, fumes, odors or electrical or electronic interference, including interference with radio or television reception, which is detectable in the neighborhood.
- F. The business activity may not generate any solid waste or sewage discharge, in volume or type, which is not normally associated with residential use in the neighborhood.
- G. The business activity shall be conducted only within the dwelling and may not occupy more than 25% of the habitable floor area.
- H. The business activity may not involve any illegal activity.

HOME OCCUPATION, TYPE 1 – An activity, intended to be financially gainful, conducted within a

Definitions

dwelling unit, the conduct of which is clearly incidental and secondary to the use of the dwelling unit, and, whereas, there shall be a maximum of one said accessory use within any one dwelling unit. Unlike a No-Impact Home Based Business, Home Occupations provide opportunity for on-site customers and therefore, also permit restricted signage opportunity.

HOME OCCUPATION, TYPE 2 – An activity, intended to be financially gainful, conducted within a farm structure, the conduct of which is clearly incidental and secondary to the use of the farm, and, whereas, there shall be a maximum of one said accessory use within any one farm structure. Unlike a No-Impact Home Based Business, Home Occupations provide opportunity for on-site customers and therefore, also permit restricted signage opportunity.

HONEYBEE – Honey bees are limited to European races of *apis mellifera*.

HONEYBEE APIARY – A place where honey bee colonies and/or lives, and other beekeeping equipment, are kept.

HONEYBEE COLONY – An aggregate of worker bees, drones, queen, and developing brood living together in a social family unit in a hive. The colony must be registered with the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. The colony must also be inspected by an apiary inspector for diseases.

HONEYBEE COMB – A mass of six-sided cells made of wax by honeybees in which a brood is reared and honey and pollen are stored; composed of two layers united at their bases.

HONEYBEE HIVE – A box or receptacle with movable frames, used for housing a colony of bees.

HORSE RIDING STABLES / RIDING ACADEMY – An establishment where horses are kept for riding or driving or are stabled for compensation as part of a club association, ranch or similar establishment. This may include providing instruction to individuals or groups as well as demonstrations or exhibitions by such students. Horse shows, or other competitive events involving horses not normally kept on the premises is expressly forbidden. In addition, this use may not include the sale of feed, tack, or any other goods and/or services associated with riding or showing horses.

HORTICULTURE USE – Activities and practices relating to the raising, propagating and selling of trees, shrubs, flowers, fruits, vegetables, and other plant materials.

HOSPITAL – An establishment for the diagnosis, treatment or other care of humans and having facilities for inpatient care; includes sanitarium, sanatorium and preventorium.

HOTEL – A building used primarily for providing more than 10 transient lodging accommodations on a daily rate basis to the general public in which the lodging rooms provide no cooking facilities.

HOUSEHOLD PET – Domesticated species of dog, cat, or other non-exotic animal generally weighing less than 150 pounds that resides within a dwelling unit and is not raised for production of products for sale.

HOUSE GUEST – A temporary occupant of a short-term rental living quarter within a dwelling unit.

HUNTING, FISHING AND GUN CLUB – A facility, whether open to the public or limited to members of a group, which offers activities such as game hunting, fishing, trap/skeet shooting, target shooting, target practice, game farms, and related uses such as assembly halls or sale of bait or equipment.

ICE CREAM TRUCK – A licensed vehicle which vends only prepackaged frozen dairy or frozen water-based food products, soft-serve or hand-dipped frozen dairy products or frozen water-based food products and prepackaged beverages.

IMPERMEABLE – Impervious, impenetrable to moisture.

IMPERVIOUS SURFACE (IMPERVIOUS AREA) – A surface that prevents the infiltration of water into the ground. Impervious surfaces (or areas) shall include, but not be limited to: roofs; additional indoor living spaces, patios, garages, storage sheds and similar structures; and any new streets or sidewalks. Decks, parking areas, and driveway areas are not counted as impervious areas if they do not prevent infiltration.

INCINERATOR – A facility in which the process of the combustion of organic substances contained in waste materials through high-temperature waste treatment systems takes place.

Incinerator, Type 1 (Agricultural incinerator) – an incinerator generally for use as part of agricultural purposes.

Incinerator, Type 2 – An incinerator generally for use as part of non-agricultural purposes.

INDUSTRIAL PARK – An area planned for the integrated design of two or more primary industrial uses and structures on a lot held in single ownership.

INSECTICIDE – Chemicals developed to control or eradicate insects.

INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT PLAN – A plan which provides for the use of multiple pest management tactics which minimize the risk of undesirable environmental and health effects.

INTERMITTED OR VERNAL POND - Transient surface water bodies formed in closed depressions after heavy precipitation due to poor internal drainage. This poor drainage may be due to residual clay.

INTERMITTENT STREAM – A body of water flowing in a channel or bed composed primarily of substrates associated with flowing water, which, during periods of the year, is below the local water table and obtains its flow from both surface runoff and groundwater discharges. Most intermittent streams are shown as thin blue lines on the most recent Streams Within the Centre Region, U.S.G.S. National Hydrologic Dataset (NHD) mapping as noted on attached Appendix E.

JUNKYARD/SALVAGE YARD – A lot used for the storage of any scrap material or junk, including without limitation, appliances, fixtures, nonworking automobiles, automobile parts, machines or machinery parts, equipment, containers and building materials.

KARST – A type of topography that is formed over limestone, dolomite, or gypsum by bedrock solution, and that is characterized by closed depressions, sinkholes, caves, and underground conduit drainage.

KEEPING OF LIVESTOCK, NON-COMMERICAL – An accessory use to a dwelling unit involving the breeding, raising, caring for, housing, and principally the hobby (including agricultural clubs such as 4-H, FFA and the like); personal use of livestock and products derived from livestock by the occupant, owner or leaser of the lot on which such use is located.

KENNEL – A use as defined and classified in accordance with the PA Dog Law. Also commonly known as a boarding kennel.

LAND DEVELOPMENT –

- A. The improvement of one lot or two or more contiguous lots, tracts or parcels of land for any purpose involving

Definitions

1. A group of two or more residential or nonresidential buildings, whether proposed initially or cumulatively or a single nonresidential building on a lot or lots regardless of the number of occupants or tenure; or
 2. The division or allocation of land or space, whether initially or cumulatively, between or among two or more existing or prospective occupants by means of or for the purpose of streets, common areas, leaseholds, condominiums, building groups or other features.
- B. A subdivision of land.
- C. Development in accordance with § 503(1.1) of the Pennsylvania's Municipalities Planning Code and the Township's Subdivision and Land Development Code.

LANDSCAPE AND GARDEN CENTER- RETAIL – Any lot or parcel of land used to cultivate, propagate, grow and/or sell trees, shrubs, vines and other plants for on-site sale, including the buildings, structures and equipment customarily incidental and accessory to the primary use.

LANDSCAPE AND GARDEN SERVICE – NON-RETAIL – Any lot or parcel of land used to cultivate, propagate, and grow trees, shrubs, vines and other plants for sale and distribution off-site, including the buildings, structures and equipment customarily incidental and accessory to the primary use.

LANDSCAPE BUFFER – A use of new or existing plants, earthen mounds, fences and/or walls located between two uses, or between one use and a public right-of-way, that is intended to lessen negative impacts, such as undesirable views, noise or light.

LARGE DORMITORY – A residence hall providing living facilities for 21 or more individuals.

LARGER THAN UTILITY RUNWAY – A runway that is constructed for and intended to be used by propeller driven aircraft of greater than 12,500 pounds maximum gross weight and jet powered aircraft.

LAUNDROMAT – A self-service facility containing clothes washing machines and dryers which are usually coin-operated and are open for use to the general public.

LEVEL SPREADER – A device used to disperse concentrated stormwater flow uniformly over the ground surface as sheet flow.

LIGHT MANUFACTURING, ASSEMBLY, PROCESSING, PRODUCTION AND FABRICATION – the manufacture, predominantly from previously prepared materials, of finished products or parts, including processing, fabrication, assembly, treatment and packaging of such products, and incidental storage, sales, distribution of such products.

LIMESTONE – A rock that by chemical precipitation or the accumulation of organic remains consists mainly of calcium carbonate.

LIVE/WORK UNIT – A combination of a dwelling unit and business space, such as an artisan shop or office that is open to the public for retail trade or personal or professional services. Work activities are conducted by one or more occupants of the unit (preferably on the street level) and the dwelling area (second floor and above) serves as their principal residence. All such units of occupancy are counted when establishing the density of development.

LIVESTOCK – those class of animals that are customarily kept and housed outside the home or in enclosures such as pens, barns, corrals or padlock areas. Livestock includes, but is not limited to, horses, cattle (beef and dairy), llamas, alpacas, mules, swine, sheep, goats, chickens, and fowl.

LIVESTOCK ENCLOSURE – a fenced-in area that presents and adequate blockade around a field,

yard, or other such expanse of land for the purpose of containing livestock or prohibiting intrusions from outside.

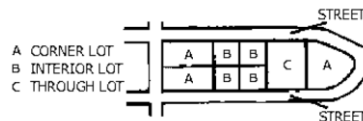
LOCAL ALLUVIUM – Alluvial materials that have eroded from uplands and been deposited in lower lying areas and drainageways.

LOT – A designated parcel, tract or area of land established by a plat or otherwise as permitted by law and to be used, developed or built upon as a unit.

CORNER LOT – A lot at the junction of and abutting on two or more intersecting streets or at the point of abrupt change of a single street where the interior angle is less than 135° and the radius of the street is less than 100 feet.

INTERIOR LOT – A lot with only one frontage on a street.

THROUGH LOT – A lot with front and rear street frontage.



LOT COVERAGE – The portion of the lot that may be impervious. This includes, but may not be limited to, both building footprint and parking area.

LOT LINE – A line generally established by metes and bounds, which, when combined with other lot lines, delineates a lot.

FRONT LOT LINE – The line separating the lot from the street right-of-way.

SIDE LOT LINE – Any lines which are not front or rear lot lines.

REAR LOT LINE – The line parallel to or within 45° of being parallel to a street line which defines the rear of the lot.

LOT SIZE – The area contained within the boundary lines of a lot.

LOT WIDTH – The horizontal distance between side lot lines:

LOT WIDTH AT STREET LINE – The minimum horizontal distance between side lot lines as measured at the street line.

LOT WIDTH AT BUILDING SETBACK LINE – The minimum horizontal distance between side lot lines as measured at the building setback line.

LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT (LID) – An innovative stormwater management approach with a basic principle that is modeled after nature: to manage rainfall at the source using uniformly distributed decentralized micro-scale controls. LID's goal is to mimic a site's predevelopment hydrology by using design techniques that infiltrate, filter, store, evaporate, and detain runoff close to its source. Small, cost-effective landscape features located at the lot level, known as integrated management practices (IMPs), are the building blocks of LID. Almost all components of the urban environment have the potential to serve as an IMP. This includes not only open space, but also rooftops, streetscapes, parking lots, sidewalks, and medians.

Definitions

LOWEST FLOOR – The lowest floor of the lowest fully enclosed area (including basement). An unfinished, flood resistant partially enclosed area, used solely for parking of vehicles, building access, and incidental storage in an area other than a basement area is not considered the lowest floor of a building; provided, that such space is not designed and built so that the structure is in violation of the applicable non-elevation design requirements of this section.

MAIL-ORDER AGENCY – The buying of goods or services by parcel or postal delivery.

MANUFACTURED HOME – A structure, transportable in one or more sections, which is built on a permanent chassis and is designed for use with or without a permanent foundation when attached to the required utilities. The term "manufactured home" includes parked trailers, travel trailers and other similar vehicles placed on a site for greater than 180 consecutive days.

MANUFACTURED HOME PARK – A parcel of land under single ownership, which has been planned and improved for the placement of two or more manufactured homes for non-transient use.

MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR BULK STORAGE OF NATURAL GAS – The production and/or keeping of said material as defined by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

MASSAGE PARLOR – An establishment for where any form of consideration, massage, alcohol rub, fomentation, electric or magnetic treatment, or similar treatment or manipulation of the human body is administered, unless such treatment or manipulation of the human body is administered by a medical practitioner, chiropractor, acupuncturist, physical therapist or similar professional person licensed by the state. This definition does not include an athletic club, health club, school gymnasium, reducing salon, spa or similar establishment where massage or similar manipulation of the human body is offered as an incidental or accessory service.

MASSING – The three-dimensional building form produced by combining building height and building cover. A massing envelope represents the maximum building volume that can be constructed on a lot.

MAXIMUM IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE – The percentage of lot area that may be covered in a manner that prevents the percolation of water into the ground.

MEDIAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME – The median income for Centre County as established and defined in the annual schedule published by the Secretary of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

MEDICAL MARIJUANA – Marijuana for certified medical use as legally permitted by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania with Act 16.

MEDICAL MARIJUANA DISPENSARY – A person, including a natural person, corporation, partnership, association, trust or other entity, or any combination thereof, which holds a permit issued by the Department of Health (DOH) of the Commonwealth to dispense medical marijuana.

MEDICAL MARIJUANA GROWER/PROCESSOR – A person, including a natural person, corporation, partnership, association, trust or other entity, or any combination thereof, which holds a permit from the DOH to grow and process medical marijuana.

MEDICAL MARIJUANA ORGANIZATION OR FACILITY – A dispensary or a grower/processor of marijuana for medical purposes.

MEDICAL MARIJUANA TRANSPORT VEHICLE SERVICE – Any facility used to house delivery vehicles for supplying marijuana plants or seeds to one or more marijuana grower/processor and/or dispensaries.

METEOROLOGICAL TOWER OR MET TOWER – A structure designed to support the gathering of wind energy resource data, and includes the tower, base plate, anchors, guy cables, and hardware, anemometers, wind direction vanes, booms to hold equipment, anemometers and vanes, data logger, instrument wiring, and any telemetry devices that are used to monitor or transmit wind speed and wind flow characteristics over a period of time for either instantaneous wind information or to characterize the wind resource at a given location.

MICRO-DISTILLERIES/BREWERIES – See **BREWERY**.

MINERAL – Any aggregate or mass of mineral matter, whether or not coherent. The term includes, but is not limited to, limestone and dolomite, sand and gravel, rock and stone, earth, fill, slag, iron ore, zinc ore, vermiculite and clay, anthracite and bituminous coal, coal refuse, peat and crude oil and natural gas.

MINIMUM AVERAGE RIPARIAN BUFFER WIDTH – The minimum value permitted for said width as identified by this Ordinance.

MINIMUM AVERAGE TOTAL RIPARIAN BUFFER WIDTH – The minimum value permitted in for said width as identified by this Ordinance.

MINING AND QUARRYING – The use of land for the purpose of extracting rocks and minerals for sale, exclusive of grading a lot preparatory to the construction of a structure for which a zoning permit has been issued.

MIXED RESIDENTIAL AREA – An area of development, associated with an existing or proposed Traditional Town Development, which is primarily residential with local retail, institutions, employment, and open space as permitted secondary uses.

MIXED-USE BUILDING – A building, other than an accessory structure, with more than one use in it. These may be non-residential structures with civic, commercial, or residential components or, multi-family residential structures that include commercial components.

MOBILE HOME – a transportable, single family dwelling intended for permanent occupancy, contained in one unit, or in two or more units designed to be joined into one integral unit capable of again being separated for repeated towing, which arrives at a site complete and ready for occupancy except for minor and incidental unpacking and assembly operations, and constructed so that it may be used without a permanent foundation. For the purposes of this Ordinance, mobile homes shall be required to meet any applicable regulations of the Floodplain Overlay, as indicated for a manufactured home. Under no circumstances shall a park trailer, travel trailer, recreational and other similar type vehicle be permitted to be placed on a mobile home lot, or within a mobile home park, and used as a permanent place of residency. Occupancy and compliance requirements of the applicable building code shall be approved by the Centre Region Code Office.

MOBILE HOME LOT – A parcel of land in a mobile home park, improved with the necessary utility connections and other appurtenances necessary for the erection thereon of a single mobile home.

MOBILE HOME PARK – A parcel or contiguous parcels of land which has been so designated and improved that it contains two or more mobile home lots for the placement thereon of mobile homes.

MOBILE HOME PARK SERVICE BUILDING – A structure which contains operational, office, recreational, sanitary, maintenance or other facilities built for the use of the mobile home park residents or owner.

MOBILE HOME SEWER CONNECTION – All pipes, fittings and appurtenances from the drain outlet

Definitions

of the mobile home to the inlet of the corresponding sewer riser pipe.

MOBILE HOME SEWER RISER PIPE – That portion of the sewer lateral which extends vertically to the ground elevation and terminates at each mobile home space.

MOBILE HOME WATER CONNECTION – All pipes, fittings and appurtenances from the water riser pipe to the water inlet pipe of the distribution system within the mobile home.

MOBILE HOME WATER RISER PIPE – The portion of the water service pipe which extends vertically to the ground elevation and terminates at a designated point at each mobile home lot.

MOBILE HOME WATER SERVICE PIPE – All pipes, fittings, valves and appurtenances from the water main of the park distribution system to the water outlet of the distribution system within the mobile home.

MODEL HOME – A residential structure used initially for display purposes which typifies the type of unit that will be constructed within the same residential development.

MOTEL – See Hotel.

MONOPOLE – A wireless communications facility (WCF) or site which consists of a single pole structure, designed and erected on the ground or on top of a structure, to support communications, antennas, and connective appurtenances. Connective appurtenances can include, but are not limited to, feeder cables, climb ladders, platforms, ice shields, and other accessory infrastructure associated with a WCF.

MORTUARY – an establishment providing services such as preparing the human dead for burial and arranging and managing funerals and which may include limited caretaker facilities.

MOVING AND STORAGE PARCEL DELIVERY AND EXPRESS TRANSFER STATION – An establishment intended for the keeping and/or distribution of consumer products.

MPC – The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, Act 247 of 1968, 53 P.S. §10101 et seq., as reenacted and amended.

MULCH – an organic or inorganic material used to cover the ground or a planting bed (i.e. tree bark, stones).

NATURALIZED STORMWATER BASIN – Stormwater control facilities that are planted with native vegetation rather than maintained as hardscape or lawn.

NATURE EDUCATION CENTER – A building and/or land dedicated to providing information and educational exhibits about the natural environment to the public.

NEW CONSTRUCTION – Structures for which the start of construction commenced on or after March 15, 1982, including any subsequent improvements thereto.

NONCONFORMING LOT – A lot the area or dimension of which was lawful prior to the adoption or amendment of this zoning ordinance, but which fails to conform to the requirements of the zoning district in which it is located by reason of such adoption or amendment.

NONCONFORMING STRUCTURE – A structure or part of a structure manifestly not designed to comply with the applicable use or extent of use provisions in this zoning ordinance or any amendment heretofore or hereafter enacted, where such structure lawfully existed prior to the enactment of such ordinance or amendment or prior to the application of such ordinance or amendment to its location by

reason of annexation. Such nonconforming structures include, but are not limited to, nonconforming signs.

NONCONFORMING USE – A use, whether of land or of structure, which does not comply with the applicable use provisions in this zoning ordinance or any amendment heretofore or hereafter enacted, where such use was lawfully in existence prior to the enactment of such ordinance or amendment, or prior to the application of such ordinance or amendment to its location by reason of annexation.

NONCONFORMITY – Any nonconforming lot, structure or use of land or structures.

NON-PRECISION INSTRUMENT RUNWAY – A runway having an existing instrument approach procedure utilizing air navigation facilities with only horizontal guidance, or area type navigation equipment for which a straight-in non-precision instrument approach procedure has been approved or planned.

NON-PUBLIC – intended for specialized use other than for the general population to partake or participate.

NON-TOWER BASED WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY – All non-tower based wireless communications facilities including, but not limited to, data collection units, communications antenna and related equipment. Non-tower based WCF shall not include support structures for communications antenna and related equipment. Not included are towers and supporting structures on residential dwellings for private noncommercial amateur purposes including, but not limited to, ham radios and citizen band radios that are regulated by the residential district sections of this chapter.

NURSING HOME AND/OR OTHER CONVALESCENT HOME – A building with rooming units where persons are housed or lodged and furnished with meals, includes nursing care for hire, and which is licensed for such by the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services.

NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT ACT – The PA Nutrient Management Act of 1993, which is applicable to agricultural operations with over 2,000 pounds of animal weight per acre that generate or utilize manure. The act requires the development of a plan demonstrating that nutrients which are land applied do not exceed crop uptake.

NUTRIENT/MANURE MANAGEMENT PLAN – A plan prepared by a qualified professional establishing application rates for manure/fertilizer on agricultural lands to achieve a proper balance of nutrients and minimize nutrient contamination of groundwater.

OBSTRUCTION – Any dam, wharf, embankment, levee, dike, pile, abutment, projection, excavation, channel, rectification, bridge, conduit, culvert, building, wire fence, rock, gravel, refuse, fill, structure or matter in, along, across or projecting into any channel, watercourse, floodplain or regulatory flood hazard area which may impede, retard or change the direction of the flow of water, or that is placed where the flow of water might carry the same downstream to the damage of life or property.

OFF-SITE SEWER SERVICE – A sanitary sewage collection system in which sewage is carried from individual lots by a system of pipes to a central treatment and disposal plant.

OFFICE, LABORATORIES, WORK AREAS RELATED TO ADMINISTRATIVE/RESEARCH ACTIVITIES – Any office, laboratory, or work area used primarily for accounting, correspondence, research, editing, or other administrative functions accessory to the principal use of a research and testing facility, manufacturing facility, medical office, or other similar uses.

ON-SITE SEWER SERVICE – A sanitary sewage disposal system in which sewage is treated and discharged on the same lot as the use which it serves.

OPEN-LOOP GEOTHERMAL SYSTEM – A type of geothermal heating and/or cooling system that

Definitions

utilizes a water-supply well and a water pump to deliver ground water to a water-source heat pump. The discharge water from the water-source heat pump may be returned to the subsurface through a recharge well or infiltration bed, or may be discharged into a pond, lake, or stream. A spring may also be the source of the ground water supply.

OPEN SPACE – a parcel or parcels of land incorporated within a subdivision that is used for passive and unorganized play areas. This land may include floodplain, wetlands, steep slopes, stormwater basins and drainage areas. The land set aside as open space may not be used towards calculating the parkland requirements of the development.

OUTDOOR FURNACE – Any equipment, device or apparatus, or any part thereof, which is installed, affixed or situated outdoors for the primary purpose of combustion of fuel to produce heat or energy used as a component of a space or water heating system in a building or structure, outside of which the unit is located.

PARK AND OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL FACILITIES – See PUBLIC RECREATION AREA.

PEDESTAL – The base and/or supporting structure, other than a building or tower, for the support of an antenna or sign.

PENNDOT – The Pennsylvania Department of Transportation (“PennDOT”), the Commonwealth agency responsible for overseeing and administering transportation laws and regulations within Pennsylvania.

PENNSYLVANIA MUNICIPALITIES PLANNING CODE – Act of July 31, 1968, P.L. 805, No. 247, as reenacted and amended, 53 P.S. § 10101 et seq.

PENNSYLVANIA STATE GAME COMMISSION – The state agency responsible for the wildlife conservation and management in Pennsylvania.

PERENNIAL STREAM – A body of water flowing in a channel or bed composed primarily of substrates associated with flowing waters and capable, in the absence of pollution or other man-made disturbances, of supporting a benthic macro-invertebrate community which is composed of two or more recognizable taxonomic groups of organisms which are large enough to be seen by the unaided eye and can be retained by a United States Standard No. 30 Sieve (28 meshes per inch, 0.595mm openings) and live at least part of their life cycles within or upon available substrates in a body of water or water transport system.

PERMITTED USE – An authorized use herein which, upon application to the Zoning Administrator, may be granted in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

PERSONAL CARE HOME, LARGE – a premise that is approved and licensed as a personal care boarding home by the Department of Human Services for which food, shelter and personal assistance or supervision are provided for a period exceed 24 hours to nine or more residents who are not relatives of the operator or owner and who require assistance or supervision in such matters as dressing, bathing, diet or medication prescribed for self-administration.

PERSONAL CARE HOME, SMALL – a premise that is approved and licensed as a personal care boarding home by the Department of Human Services for which food, shelter and personal assistance or supervision are provided for a period exceed 24 hours to four to eight residents who are not relatives of the operator or owner and who require assistance or supervision in such matters as dressing, bathing, diet or medication prescribed for self-administration.

PERSONAL SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS – A business in which services are offered to an

individual relating to the hygiene or appearance of an individual such as, but not limited to, barber shops, hair salons, manicurists, acupuncturists, massage therapy, health spas, weight loss centers, tanning salons, hair replacement or removal facilities, and the like.

PET CARE SERVICE FACILITY - A building, structure or portion thereof designed or used for grooming, boarding, training, daycare or overnight boarding of domestic animals or other household pets. A portion of the facility used for the retail sale of pet products and food may be accessory to the primary Pet Care Service Facilities use.

PET STORE – A commercial retail facility that provides food and accessories for domestic and farm animals. Training and grooming areas may also be incorporated as well as the sale of individual household pets. Boarding and/or breeding at such facilities is prohibited. The sale of dogs and cats at such stores is prohibited.

PLACE OF ASSEMBLY – An institution, other than recreation- and/or school-related, that people regularly attend to participate in or hold religious worship services, community-wide activities and/or related meetings.

Community place of assembly - a place of assembly as herein defined, that is designed to serve those within the surrounding community.

Neighborhood place of assembly - a place of assembly as herein defined, that is designed to serve those within one or more adjacent neighborhoods.

Regional place of assembly - a place of assembly as herein defined, that is designed to serve those in multiple communities.

PLAN (GENERAL MASTER) – A depiction of a proposed traditional town development or associated mixed residential area, indicating the overall design and approximate layout of the various elements required by the applicable provisions of this chapter. This plan shall serve as the basis for consideration of compliance with the design goals of the regulations prior to preparation of a specific implementation plan. This term is also used to identify the first step in the plan approval process for any development in the Terraced Streetscape Zoning District.

PLAN (SPECIFIC IMPLEMENTATION) – A complete and exact plan prepared for official recording and containing all elements of one specific phase of an approved general master plan as required by the procedures required by §27-903.H.1 through 9.

PLANNED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT – An area of land, controlled by a landowner, to be developed as a single entity for a number of dwelling units, or combination of residential and nonresidential uses, the development plan for which does not correspond in lot size, bulk, type of dwelling or use, density or intensity, lot coverage and required open space to the regulations established in any one district created, from time to time, under the provisions of a municipal zoning ordinance.

PLANNING COMMISSION – The Ferguson Township Planning Commission, Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Pennsylvania.

PORCH – A covered entrance to a building or structure which may or may not be enclosed and which projects out from the main wall of such building or structure and has a separate roof or an integral roof with the principal building or structure to which it is attached.

POTABLE WATER WELL – Any well developed within Ferguson Township by a public or private company/authority which provides water supply to off-site customers and satisfies the requirements of

Definitions

the Safe Drinking Water Act.

POTABLE WATER WELL PUMP STATION – The facilities and related appurtenances utilized to extract water from a potable water well.

PRECISION INSTRUMENT RUNWAY – A runway having an existing instrument approach procedure utilizing an instrument landing system (ILS) or a precision approach radar (PAR). Also included is a runway for which a precision approach system is planned and is so indicated on an approved airport layout plan or any other planned document.

PREPAREDNESS, PREVENTION, AND CONTINGENCY (PPC) PLAN – A written plan that identifies an emergency response program, material and waste inventory, spill and leak prevention and response, inspection program, housekeeping program, security and external factors, which is developed and implemented to control potential discharges of pollutants other than sediment into waters of this Commonwealth.

PRIME AGRICULTURAL LAND – Land used for agricultural purposes that contains soils of the first, second or third class as defined by the United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resource and Conservation Services County Soil Survey.

PRINCIPAL USE – The main use of land, building(s) or structures(s) as distinguished from an accessory use.

PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT – a retail establishment that provides duplicating services using photocopying, blueprint, and printing equipment and may include the collating and binding of booklets and reports.

PRIVATE – Not publicly owned, operated or controlled.

PRIVATE PARK AND OUTDOOR RECREATION FACILITY – A facility in which organized forms of play and amusement occur outdoors. May include, but is not limited to, the discharge of firearms, fishing, horseback riding, hiking, biking, skiing, sledding, ice skating, walking, running, swimming pools. Accessory buildings such as pool houses, clubhouses, restroom facilities are permitted. Does not include indoor recreation such as, but not limited to, indoor swimming pools, bowling alleys, racquetball courts or basketball courts. Organized sanctioned or competitive snowmobiling, ATV or motorcycle use is not permitted.

PRIVATE RECREATIONAL, SPORTS, AND ENTERTAINMENT FACILITIES – A business establishment, owned by a private-sector entity(ies), generally intended to provide recreation or entertainment for use by a paying clientele.

PROFESSIONAL OFFICE – Any office of recognized professions, such as doctors, dentists, lawyers, architects, engineers, artists, musicians, designers, teachers and others who, through training, are qualified to perform services of a professional nature. Includes business offices and offices for financial services.

PUBLIC – Intended for the general population to partake or participate.

PUBLIC MEETINGS – A forum held pursuant to notice under 65 PA.C.S.A. Ch. 7 (relating to open meetings).

PUBLIC NOTICE – Notice published once each week for two successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality. Such notice shall state the time and place of the hearing and the particular nature of the matter to be considered at the hearing. The first publication shall not be more

than 30 days and the second publication shall not be less than seven days from the date of the hearing.

PUBLIC OR PRIVATE CONSERVATION AREA – A defined area of land that is either public or private lot which is being held for the purpose of natural resource protection and/or the raising and protection of game. Activity within these types of areas may include, but is not limited to, hunting, trapping, walking paths and educational centers.

PUBLIC OR PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION – Colleges and universities as well as professional schools in such fields as law, theology, medicine, business, music, and art where, at the end of a prescribed course of study, a degree, diploma, or certificate is awarded.

PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PARKING GARAGE – A structure, other than for boat/RV storage, that is either public or private intended for the temporary storage of vehicles and motorcycles.

PUBLIC RECREATION AREA – A park or recreation area which is owned or proposed to be owned by Ferguson Township or Centre Region Government entity:

COMMUNITY, PUBLIC PARK AND OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL FACILITIES – A public recreation area designed to serve those within the surrounding community.

NEIGHBORHOOD, PUBLIC PARK AND OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL FACILITIES – A public recreation area designed to serve those within one or more adjacent neighborhoods.

REGIONAL, PUBLIC PARK AND OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL FACILITIES – A public recreation area designed to serve those in multiple communities.

PUBLIC SPACE – Public space is comprised of areas such as plazas, courtyards, walkways, market squares, civic spaces, and other such gathering places that, although landscaped, contain a substantial hardscape design element (e.g., sidewalks, retaining walls, seating areas, fountains, plazas, etc.). These sociable gathering/meeting places are designed for the purpose of inviting face to face contact and personal interaction within a human-scaled environment.

PUBLIC UTILITY FACILITY – For the purposes of this chapter, electric substations, automatic telephone exchanges, micro-relay stations and the like (but excluding public sewer and water facilities and radio and television transmitters and towers) and any other public utility corporation when exempted from the provisions of this chapter by state law.

QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL – A person, who by education, experience, certification or licensure, has demonstrated expertise in a particular field. For the purpose of this ordinance, fields may include professional engineering, geology, hydrogeology and soil sciences.

QUEUING STREET – A street containing one parallel parking lane and one travel lane. In instances where cars park along the roadway, queuing streets require one car to wait temporarily in "queue" until the oncoming car passes.

RACE TRACK – A commercial establishment for the racing of animals or motorized vehicles.

RADIO AND TELEVISION STUDIO – A studio engaged in transmitting oral and visual programs to the public, but not including the transmitter and/or antennas for such broadcasting.

RAIN GARDEN – A planted depression that allows rainwater runoff from impervious urban areas like roofs, driveways, walkways, parking lots, and compacted lawn areas the opportunity to be absorbed.

RECREATION FACILITIES FOR EMPLOYEES, FACULTY AND STUDENTS – A business establishment, owned by a private-sector entity(ies), generally intended for use by employees, faculty

Definitions

and/or students where said use provides recreation and entertainment related to the employee, faculty and/or student activities.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE – A vehicle which is (1) built on a single chassis; (2) 400 square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projections; (3) designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and (4) designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling but as temporary living quarters for permitted recreational, camping, travel or seasonal use.

RECYCLING COLLECTION FACILITY – A location whose principal use is where waste or scrap materials are stored, bought, sold, accumulated, exchanged, packaged, disassembled, or handled from the public. Collection facilities may include reverse vending machines and small collection facilities.

REDEVELOPMENT – The reconstruction, reuse or change in use of any developed property including, but not limited to, the following: the demolition and clearance of any existing structures, any increase in the intensity of use of already developed land, such as an increase in the number of dwelling units in a structure or change to a commercial or industrial use from a less intensive use.

REGULATED SUBSTANCE – A product or waste, or combination of substances that, because of the quantity, concentration, physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics which if not properly treated, stored, transported, used or disposed of, or otherwise managed, would create a substantial present or potential threat to public health through direct or indirect introduction into groundwater resources and the subsurface environment. Such hazardous materials include, but are not limited to, substances regulated under Federal or State environmental, pollution control, hazardous materials, and drinking water laws and regulations.

REGULATORY FLOODWAY – A channel of the watercourse and portions of the adjacent land areas that must be reserved without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation, contained in a floodplain.

RELEASE – The spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing of one or more Regulated Substances upon or into any land or water within the Source Water Protection Overlay District. Release includes, without limitation, leakage of such materials from failed or discarded containers or storage systems and disposal of such materials into any on-site sewage disposal system, dry-well, catch basin, swale, drainage way.

REPAIR – To restore by replacing parts or putting together what is torn or broken. Repair can be defined as an accessory or principal use.

RESEARCH ENGINEERING OR TESTING LABORATORY – An establishment engaged in research, development, testing, assembly, repair, and manufacturing in the following industries: biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, medical instruments or supplies, communications and information technology, electronics and instrumentation, and computer hardware and software. Office, warehousing, wholesaling, and distribution of the finished products produced at the site shall be included in this land use.

RESEARCH, AGRICULTURAL OR ANIMAL – A structure or complex of structures designed or used for research, analysis and experimentation centered around agricultural activities, production and practices including but not limited to forage, forestry, entomology, livestock, vegetables, fruits and ornamental crops.

RESTAURANT – Any eating or drinking establishment, however designated, at which a principal use is to sell prepared food/beverages to the general public for consumption on and off the premises, including, but not limited to, a public dining room, lunchroom, diner, food court, luncheonette, café,

tea room, coffee house, coffee shop, tavern, grill, lunch counter, drive-through, snack bar, cafeteria, buffet, , etc. This does not include establishments that sell only treats (such as ice cream or candy), employee and/or student lunchrooms associated with a permitted principal use, or concession stands at active public recreation sites or public sporting events.

RETAIL ESTABLISHMENT, AGRICULTURE SUPPORTED – A commercial enterprise that provides goods and/or services for which the majority of the customer-base is non-public agriculture business-to-farm or business-to-business relationships.

RETAIL ESTABLISHMENT, GENERAL – A commercial enterprise that provides goods and/or services directly to the consumer, where such goods are available for immediate purchase and removal from the premises by the purchaser.

RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS, VALUE ADDED AGRICULTURE – A commercial enterprise that provides goods and/or services for which the majority of the customer-base is the general public as related to farm-to-business or farm-to-consumer relationships.

RETENTION BASIN – An impoundment in which stormwater is stored and not released during the storm event. Stored water may be released from the basin at some time after the end of the storm.

RETIREMENT COMMUNITY – A facility licensed by the state designed to serve the housing needs of older persons in a continuum of care environment through facilities which relate both to dependent and independent persons; such facilities may include independent living units, sheltered care units, nursing care units and related support services.

RIGHT-OF-WAY – A corridor of land set aside for use, in whole or in part, by a street or other public purpose.

RIPARIAN AREA – (a) Areas adjacent to a stream that are saturated by ground water or intermittently inundated by surface water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support the prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil. (b) The transition area between the aquatic ecosystem and the nearby, upland terrestrial ecosystem. These areas are identified by soil characteristics and/or plant communities and include the wet areas in and near streams, ponds, lakes, springs and other surface waters.

RIPARIAN BUFFER – Area of varying width adjacent to a water body where management practices that might affect water quality, fish, or other aquatic resources are modified. It is an area which acts as an effective filter and adsorptive zone for sediment; maintains shade; protects aquatic and terrestrial riparian habitats; protects channel and streambanks; and promotes floodplain stability. The buffer may be wider than just the riparian area.

RIPARIAN BUFFER OVERLAY ZONING DISTRICTS – Areas surrounding surface water bodies including, but not limited to, swales, creeks, streams, water bodies, intermittent watercourses and delineated wetlands as well as those encountered during subdivision and land development. These areas intercept surface water runoff, subsurface flow, and deep groundwater flows from upland sources and remove or "buffer" the impact of nutrients, sediment, organic matter, pesticides, or other pollutants prior to entry into surface waters.

RIPARIAN BUFFER WIDTH AVERAGING – A technique for delineating the width of a buffer such that the buffer boundary can be narrower at some points along the stream and wider at others so that its average width meets the minimum criteria.

ROOMING UNIT – A space within a personal care home, nursing/other convalescent home or group

Definitions

home where said space is occupied by no more than two (2) people.

RUNOFF – The surface water discharge or rate of discharge of a given watershed after a fall of rain, snow or other form of precipitation that does not enter the soil but runs off the surface of the land.

RUNWAY – A defined area of an airport prepared for landing and takeoff of aircraft along its length.

SCHOOL – Any place offering instruction in any branch of knowledge under the supervision of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or a lawfully constituted ecclesiastical or non-parochial governing body, person, partnership or corporation meeting the requirements of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

SEASONAL DWELLING – A dwelling, generally for recreation purposes, unoccupied for three or more consecutive months during any one year period.

SECONDAY CONTAINMENT AREA – An additional layer of impervious material creating a space in which a release of a regulated substance from a storage tank may be detected before it enters the environment. This space permits a monitoring zone for leak detection methods.

SEDIMENT – Soil materials transported by wind or water as a result of erosion.

SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITY – A facility consisting of one or more structures which contain separate enclosed storage spaces, for personal belongings, of varying sizes, leased or rented on an individual basis.

SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT – Any establishment whose primary activity is the provision of assistance, as opposed to products, though products may be sold secondarily to the services provided. Common service establishments examples are, but not limited to, barber shops, hair salons, beauticians, shoe repairs, reading rooms, tanning salons, drycleaners and tailors.

SETBACK OR BUILDING LINE – The line within a lot defining the required minimum or maximum setback distance between any structure and the adjacent street line.

SHADOW FLICKER – The on and off flickering effect of a shadow caused when the sun passes behind the rotor of a wind turbine.

SHORT-TERM RENTAL – The act of offering temporary living quarters within a dwelling unit occupied by the owner or lessee for a negotiated price to a house guest with or without the mediating use of a rental housing exchange agency.

SHRUB – An ornamental plant with woody stems that is at least 2 gallons in depth at planting. See the Township's official plant list for a listing of permitted shrubs.

SILO – Tower or other structure on a farm used for feed/grain storage.

SINKHOLE – A localized, gradual, or rapid sinking of the land surface to a variable depth, occurring in areas of carbonate bedrock; generally characterized by a roughly circular outline, a distinct breaking of the ground surface, and downward movement of soil into bedrock voids.

SMALL ANIMAL – For the purpose of this ordinance, small Animals are considered including chickens, fowl, game birds, and any other animal which is by size and/or nature of a similar character to the aforementioned animals.

LARGE ANIMAL – For the purpose of this ordinance, large animals are considered including bovine, equine, sheep, goat or camelid families. This shall also include emus and similar large birds.

SMALL DORMITORY – A residence hall providing living facilities for 20 or fewer individuals.

SMALL WIND ENERGY SYSTEM – A wind energy conversion system which has a rated capacity of up to 100 kilowatts and which is incidental and subordinate to a permitted use on the same parcel. A system is considered a small wind energy system only if it supplies electrical power solely for on-site use, except that when a parcel upon which the system is installed also receives electrical power supplied by a utility company, excess electrical power generated and not presently needed for on-site use may be used by the utility company.

SOLAR ENERGY – Radiant energy (direct, diffuse and/or reflective) received from the sun.

SOLAR ENERGY PROJECT - A renewable energy project that either (a) generates electricity from sunlight, consisting of one or more PV systems and other appurtenant structures and facilities within the boundaries of the site, or (b) utilizes sunlight as an energy source to heat or cool buildings, heat or cool water, or produce mechanical power by means of any combination of collecting, transferring, or converting solar-generated energy. A solar energy project will not include any project which has a disturbance zone of two or fewer acres, is mounted on or over an existing building or parking lot, or utilizes integrated PV only.

SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM (PSES) – An area of land or other area used for a solar collection system principally used to capture solar energy, convert it to electrical energy or thermal power and supply electrical or thermal power primarily for off-site use. Principal solar energy systems consist of one (1) or more free-standing ground, or roof mounted, solar collector devices, solar related equipment and other accessory structures and buildings including light reflectors, concentrators and heat exchangers; substations; electrical infrastructure; transmission lines and other appurtenant structures.

SOLAR RELATED EQUIPMENT – Items including a solar photovoltaic cell, module, or array, or solar hot air or water collector device panels, lines, pumps, batteries, mounting brackets, framing and possibly foundations or other structures used or intended to be used for collection of solar energy.

SOLAR ARRAY – A grouping of multiple solar modules with the purpose of harvesting solar energy.

SOLAR CELL – The smallest basic solar electric device which generates electricity when exposed to light.

SOLAR MODULE – A grouping of solar cells with the purpose of harvesting solar energy.

SOLAR SYSTEM, BUILDING AND/OR GROUND-MOUNTED – A system, structure, or device accessory to a principal use which is used to collect, store, and distribute energy derived from the sun for the purpose of heating or cooling the interior spaces of buildings or for heating domestic hot water. Small solar energy systems may include, but are not limited to, solar collectors, solar reflectors, heat storage tanks, south facing double glazed window walls, attached south facing greenhouses utilizing double glazing, and architectural overhangs for blocking sunlight on south facing windows.

SOURCE WATER PROTECTION AREA – The surface and subsurface area surrounding a water well, well field, spring, or infiltration gallery supplying a public water system, through which contaminants are reasonably likely to move toward and reach the water source. The Source Water Protection Area shall consist of the following zones:

- A. Zone I: The protective zone immediately surrounding a well, spring, or infiltration gallery which shall be a one-hundred (100') to four-hundred (400') foot radius, depending on site-specific source and aquifer characteristics.

Definitions

- B. Zone II: The zone encompassing the portion of the aquifer through which water is diverted to a well or flows to a spring or infiltration gallery. Zone II shall be one-half (1/2) mile radius around the source unless a more detailed delineation is approved.
- C. Zone III: The zone beyond Zone II that contributes surface water and groundwater to Zones I and II.
- D. For the purpose of this Ordinance, the Ferguson Township-Wide Source Water Protection Zone II Overlay District encompasses the entire area of Ferguson Township.

SOURCE WATER PROTECTION OVERLAY DISTRICT – Wellhead protection areas surrounding public water supply wells, including Zones I, II, and the Township-Wide Source Water Protection Zone II.

SPECIFIED ANATOMICAL AREAS –

- A. Less than completely and opaquely covered human genitals, pubic region, buttocks, anus or breasts below a point immediately above the top of the areola.
- B. Human genitals in a discernibly turgid state, even if completely and opaquely covered.

SPECIFIED SEXUAL ACTIVITIES –

- A. Acts of masturbation, sexual intercourse, sexual bestiality or physical contact with a person's clothed or unclothed genitals, pubic areas, buttocks or breast.
- B. The condition of human genitals when in a state of sexual stimulation or arousal.
- C. Flagellation or torture by or upon a person clad in undergarments, a mask or bizarre costume, or the condition of being fettered, bound or otherwise physically restrained on the part of one so clothed.
- D. The showing of the human genitals, pubic area or buttocks with less than a fully opaque covering, or the showing of the female breast with less than a fully opaque covering of any portion thereof below the top of the nipple or the depiction of covered male genitals in a discernibly turgid state.

SPORT AND FIELD COMPLEXES – A recreational facility consisting of multiple fields and athletic venues, which may be either indoor or outdoor facilities. These facilities may include other elements, such as health and athletic clubs and other recreational, entertainment or sports facilities and concession stands.

SPORTING AND ENTERTAINMENT ARENAS & STADIUMS – A principal use that includes a structure with seats for spectators to observe sporting, recreational, or entertainment events.

SPRING – Place where a concentrated discharge of ground water flows at the ground surface, including perched water flow from the soil.

SQUARE – A spatially defined element of usable open space designed such that it directly abuts streets on two or more sides. Squares may be located throughout the required open space of a community in a manner which enhances the form, appearance and function of this element of the community. Landscaping and lighting must be provided to augment the function of this feature within the open space network.

STACK OR CHIMNEY – Any structure enclosing a flue or flues that carries off smoke or exhaust from a furnace located inside or outside of a structure.

STAGING AREA – An off-street facility used for the transfer of loads to, from or between trucks. This site is intended to be used for more than four (4) months out of a twelve (12) month period pursuant to stand-alone agreement with the property owner.

STATE OBSCENITY CODES – Section 5903, Title 18, Pennsylvania Consolidated Statutes, and as amended.

STEALTH TECHNOLOGIES – Camouflaging methods applied to wireless communications facilities, communications antenna and other facilities which render them more visually appealing or blend the proposed facility into the existing structure or visual backdrop in such a manner as to render it minimally visible to the casual observer. Such methods include, but are not limited to, architecturally screened roof-mounted communications antenna, building-mounted communications antenna painted to match the existing structure and facilities constructed to resemble trees, shrubs, flag poles, and light poles.

STEEP SLOPE – Land whose slope (surfaces at an angle to the plane of the horizon) is 25% or more a vertical difference of 25 feet or more per 100 feet of horizontal distance.

STORAGE – A space or place for storing materials and supplies for use by the principal use located on the same site. Includes the storage of goods which were produced on site. Storage is accessory to the principal use on the site.

STORAGE TANK – Any Aboveground (AST) or Underground (UST) storage tank which is used for the storage of any regulated substance.

- A. A tank of 1,100 gallons or less capacity used for storing motor fuel or motor oil for noncommercial purposes.
- B. A tank used for storing heating oil for consumptive use on the premises where stored.
- C. A pipeline facility, including gathering lines, regulated under:
 - 1) The Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C.A. App. §§1671 – 1687).
 - 2) The Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act of 1979 (49 U.S.C.A. §§ 2001 – 2015).
 - 3) An interstate or intrastate pipeline facility regulated under State laws comparable to the provisions of law referred to in clause (A) or (B).
- D. A surface impoundment, pit, pond, or lagoon.
- E. A stormwater or wastewater collection system.
- F. A flow-through process tank including, but not limited to, a pressure vessel and oil and water separators.
- G. A nonstationary tank liquid trap or associated gathering lines directly related to oil and gas production or gathering operations.
- H. Tanks which are used to store brines, crude oil, drilling, or frac fluids and similar substances or materials which are directly related to the exploration, development, or production of crude

Definitions

- oil or natural gas regulated under the Oil and Gas Act (58 P.S. §§601.101 – 601.605).
- I. Tanks regulated under the Surface Mining Conservation and Reclamation Act (52 P.S. §§1396.1 – 1396.31).
 - J. Tanks used for the storage of products which are regulated under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C.A. §§6018.101 – 6018.1003).
 - K. Tanks regulated under the Solid Waste Management Act (35 P.S. §§ 6018.101 – 6018.1003) including, but not limited to, piping, tanks, collection and treatment systems used for leachate, methane gas and methane gas condensate management.
 - L. A tank of 1,100 gallons or less in capacity located on a farm used solely to store or contain substances that are used to facilitate the production of crops, livestock, and livestock products on the farm.
 - M. Tanks which are used to store propane gas.
 - N. Tanks containing radioactive materials or coolants that are regulated under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C.A. §§2011-2297).
 - O. Tanks regulated under the act of May 2, 1929 (P.L. 1513, No. 451), known as the Boiler Regulation Law (35 P.S. §§1301 – 1500).
 - P. Equipment or machinery that contains regulated substances for operational purposes such as hydraulic lift tanks and electrical equipment tanks.
 - Q. A tank that contains a de minimis concentration of regulated substances.
 - R. An emergency spill or overflow containment tank that is expeditiously emptied after use.
 - S. Other tanks excluded by regulations promulgated under the Storage Tank and Spill Prevention Act.

STORAGE TANK – ABOVEGROUND (AST) – One or a combination of stationary tanks with a total capacity in excess of 250 gallons, including underground pipes and dispensing systems connected thereto within the emergency containment area, which is or was used to contain an accumulation of regulated substances, and the volume of which, including the volume of piping within the storage tank facility, is greater than 90% above the surface of the ground. The term includes tanks which can be visually inspected, from the exterior, in an underground area. The term does not include the following, or pipes connected thereto:

STORAGE TANK – EXEMPTED – Any tank or container which contains hazardous or petroleum substances, either above or underground, which is otherwise unregulated by the Storage Tank and Spill Prevention Act (STSPA), as amended. For the purpose of this ordinance, exempted tanks are limited to the following: on-premise heating fuel tanks, farm or residential motor fuel tanks with a capacity of 1,100 gallons or less, and tanks, drums, or containers with a capacity of less than 110 gallons which contain hazardous materials.

STORAGE TANK FACILITY – One or more stationary tanks, including any associated intrafacility pipelines, fixtures, monitoring devices, and other equipment. A facility may include aboveground tanks, underground tanks, or a combination of both. The associated intrafacility pipelines, fixtures, monitoring devices, and other equipment for an aboveground storage tank shall be that which lies within the secondary containment area.

STORAGE TANK – UNDERGROUND (UST) – Any one or combination of tanks (including underground pipes connected thereto) which are used to contain an accumulation of regulated substances, and the volume of which (including the volume of the underground pipes connected thereto) is 10% or more beneath the surface of the ground. The term shall not include:

- A. Farm or residential tanks of 1,100 gallons or less capacity used for storing motor fuel for noncommercial purposes.
- B. Tanks used for storing heating oil for consumptive use on the premises where stored unless they are specifically required to be regulated by Federal law.
- C. A septic or other subsurface sewage treatment tank.
- D. A pipeline facility (including gathering lines) regulated under:
 - 1) The Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-481, 82 Stat. 720, 49 U.S.C. App. § 1671 et seq.).
 - 2) The Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act of 1979 (Public Law 96-129, 93 Stat. 989, 49 U.S.C. § 2001 et seq.).
- E. An interstate or intrastate pipeline facility regulated under State laws comparable to the provisions of law in paragraph (4).
- F. Surface impoundments, pits, ponds, or lagoons.
- G. Storm water or wastewater collection systems.
- H. Flow-through process tanks.
- I. Liquid traps or associated gathering lines directly related to oil or gas production and gathering operations.
- J. Storage tanks situated in an underground area (such as a basement, cellar, working mine, drift, shaft, or tunnel) if the tank is situated upon or above the surface of the floor.
- K. Except for tanks subject to the requirements of 40 CFR 280 (relating to technical standards and corrective action requirements for owners and operators of underground storage tanks (UST), tanks regulated pursuant to the act of July 7, 1980 (P.L.380, No.97), known as the Solid Waste Management Act including, but not limited to, piping, tanks, collection and treatment systems used for leachate, methane gas and methane gas condensate management.
- L. Any underground storage tank system whose capacity is 110 gallons or less.
- M. Any other tank excluded by policy or regulations promulgated pursuant to this act. (Def. amended May 10, 1996, P.L.171, No.34)
- N. Fire Suppression Tanks

STORAGE OF PASSENGER VEHICLES AND LIGHT TRUCKS – A facility or structure intended for the temporary storage of passenger vehicles and light trucks.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SITE PLAN (SWM SITE PLAN) – The plan prepared by the developer or his representative indicating how stormwater runoff will be managed at the development site in accordance with Chapter 26, Part 1. The contents of the SWM site plan are established in Chapter 26, Part 1, Subpart D, "Stormwater Management Site Plan Requirements," § 26-403, "Plan

Definitions

Submission."

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE – A designed device, constructed or manufactured, used in a soil or water conservation or management system to retain, regulate or control the flow of water.

STORY – A habitable level within a building of no more than 14 feet in height from finished floor to finished ceiling. Attics and raised basements are not considered stories for the purposes of determining compliance with regulations associated with Traditional Town Development or Mixed Residential Area development(s).

STREAM – A watercourse. Most streams are shown on the U.S.D.A. Soil Conservation Service "Soils Survey of Centre County" mapping or as watercourses shown on a U.S.G.S., 75 minute quadrangle map as solid blue lines or as state open waters identified in a letter of interpretation issued by the Pennsylvania DEP. Streams are also shown as blue lines on the most recent Streams Within the Centre Region, U.S.G.S. National Hydrologic Dataset (NHD) mapping as noted in attached Appendix E.

STREAM CROSSING – A bridge, ford or structure installed across a stream or watercourse for temporary and/or permanent use as a means of ingress and egress, livestock, or construction and/or agricultural vehicles.

STREET – Includes a street, avenue, boulevard, road, highway, freeway, parkway, lane, alley, viaduct and any other way used or intended to be used by vehicular traffic or pedestrians, whether public or private. Streets are further classified according to the functions they perform:

RESIDENTIAL ACCESS STREET – A street that provides access to abutting properties designed to carry no more traffic than that which is generated on the street itself. No section of the street shall carry an ADT volume greater than 200. Each half of a loop street may be regarded as a single local access street and the total calculated traffic volume on a loop street shall not exceed 400 ADT. These streets may intersect or take access from any street type. Both ends of a loop street, however, must intersect the same collecting street and be laid out to discourage through traffic.

RESIDENTIAL SUBCOLLECTOR STREET – A street that provides access to abutting properties and which may also conduct traffic from residential access streets that intersect it. Each subcollector street shall be designed so that no section of it will convey a traffic volume greater than 500 ADT. Each half of a loop subcollector street may be regarded as a single subcollector and the total traffic volume conveyed on a loop street shall not exceed 1,000 ADT. Subcollector streets shall be designed to exclude all external through traffic which has neither origin nor destination on the subcollector or its tributary residential access streets.

COLLECTOR STREET – A street that places more emphasis on land access than arterial streets and offers lower traffic mobility. A collector street often carries local bus traffic and provides intracommunity continuity but ideally does not penetrate identifiable neighborhoods. This system includes urban connections to rural collector roads. In the central business district, and in other areas of similar development and traffic density, the collector system may include the entire street grid.

URBAN ARTERIAL STREET – Identified as unusually significant in terms of the nature and composition of travel it serves. Its importance is derived primarily from service provided to through travel, from service provided to major circulation movements within the urbanized area, and from service provided to rurally oriented traffic. The urban arterial system serves the major centers of activity of urbanized areas, the highest traffic volume corridors, and the longest trip desires and carries a high proportion of the total urban area travel mileage. The system should be integrated

both internally and between major rural connections.

RURAL ARTERIAL STREET – Identified as streets with trip length and density suitable for substantial statewide or interstate travel. Rural arterial streets are those that provide linkage of cities, towns and other traffic generators that are capable of attracting travel over similarly long distances.

RESIDENTIAL SUBCOLLECTOR STREET AND RESIDENTIAL ACCESS STREET – Any street which is not defined herein as urban arterial, rural arterial or collector shall be classified as residential subcollector or residential access street based on the average daily traffic count set forth in the definitions of these classifications.

STREET LINE – The dividing line between a street and the lot; includes right-of-way line and front lot line.

STREET WALL – That portion of the building facade facing the arterial street at the back edge of the sidewalk.

STRUCTURE – An object, including a mobile object, includes without limitation, buildings, towers, cranes, smokestacks, earth formation and overhead transmissions lines.

STRUCTURES, TRADITIONAL-SCALE FARM – Buildings and facilities, such as barns and silos, of under 25,000 square feet in area, that are used for farm-related activities.

STRUCTURES, NON-TRADITIONAL-SCALE FARM – Buildings and facilities, such as barns and silos, of 25,000 square feet in area or greater, that are used for farm-related activities.

STRUCTURED PARKING (PARKING STRUCTURE, PARKING GARAGE, OR PARKING DECK) – A building (or part thereof) which is designed specifically to be for automobile parking and where there are a number of floors or levels on which parking takes place.

STUDIOS FOR INSTRUCTION OF MUSIC, PERFORMING ARTS – An establishment used by an artist, dancer, photographer or similar occupant who may or may not offer classes and/or workshops at the studio.

SUBDIVISION – The division or redivision of a lot, tract or parcel of land by any means into two or more lots, tracts, parcels or other divisions of land including changes in existing lot lines for the purpose, whether immediate or future, of lease, partition by the court for distribution to heirs or devisees, transfer of ownership or building or lot development; provided, however, that the subdivision by lease of land for agricultural purposes into parcels of more than 10 acres, not involving any new street or easement of access or any residential dwelling, shall be exempted.

SUBSTANTIAL CHANGE – (1) Any increase in the height of a wireless support structure by more than 10%, or by the height of one additional antenna array with separation from the nearest existing antenna not to exceed 20 feet for structures located outside of the rights-of-way, or 10 feet for structures located within the rights-of-way, whichever is greater, except that the mounting of the proposed wireless communications facility may exceed the size limits set forth herein if necessary to avoid interference with existing antennas; or (2) any further increase in the height of a wireless support structure which has already been extended by more than 10% of its originally approved height or by the height of one additional antenna array.

SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE – Damage from any cause sustained by a structure whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its before-damaged condition would equal or exceed 50% or more of the market value of the structure before damage occurred.

Definitions

SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENT – Any reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or other improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50% of the market value of the structure before the "start of construction" of the improvement. This term includes structures which have incurred "substantial damage" regardless of the actual repair work performed. The term does not, however, include either:

- A. Any project for improvement of a structure to correct existing violations of state or local health, sanitary, or safety code specification which have been identified by the local code enforcement officials and which are the minimum necessary to assure safe living conditions.
- B. Any alteration of a "historic structure," provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a "historic structure."

SUGAR SHACKS FOR PROCESSING SAP FROM TREES ON DIFFERENT LOT – A facility used for the processing of tree sap harvested at a different location than where it was harvested.

SUGAR SHACKS FOR PROCESSING SAP FROM TREES ON LOT – A facility used for the processing of tree sap harvested on the same lot as where it was harvested.

SURFACE MINING – Extraction for sale or other commercial use of any mineral which involves removal of the surface of the earth or exposure of the mineral or subsurface to the earth to wind, rain, sun or other elements of nature.

SURFACE WATERS – Perennial and intermittent streams, rivers, lakes, reservoirs, ponds, wetlands, springs, natural seeps, and estuaries, excluding water at facilities approved for wastewater treatment such as wastewater treatment impoundments, cooling water ponds, and constructed wetlands used as part of a wastewater treatment process.

SUSTAINABLE – An ecosystem condition in which biodiversity, renewability, and resource productivity are maintained over time.

SWALE – A natural low-lying stretch of land or minor man-made conveyance channel which gathers or carries surface water runoff.

TASTING ROOM – A room or rooms open to the general public, primarily used for the retail marketing of beverage-related products controlled by the PA Liquor Control Board. Merchandise offered for sale within the tasting room may also include souvenirs and clothing bearing the logo of the business, as well as related items and other products that reflect or enhance the character or theme of the product(s). Rooms where wine tasting occurs, where beverage tasting is part of the normal business practice in the wholesale marketing of beverage products and that are not open to the public are not considered tasting rooms.

TAXI AND LIMOUSINE SERVICES – An establishment which offers transportation in passenger automobiles and vans to persons including those who are handicapped for a fee. The establishment may include facilities for servicing, repairing, and fueling the taxicabs, limousines or vans. For the purposes of this Ordinance, storage and/or test/research locations for driver services such as Uber, Lyft, or equivalent shall apply to this land use.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SWITCHING FACILITY – A building or structure used exclusively for the transmission and exchange of telephone messages. The term shall not include wireless service towers.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES RELATED TO ADVANCED AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH – Supporting structures and or uses that are removed from the site as needed.

TEMPORARY USE – A use lasting for a limited time of seven days or less, unless specified as longer under a particular use. Does not include the construction or alteration of any structure.

THEATER – building or part of a building devoted to the showing of motion pictures or theatrical or performing arts productions as a principal use, but not including an outdoor drive-in theater or adult movie theater.

TILLING – The agricultural preparation of soil by use of various mechanisms and tools.

TOTAL RIPARIAN BUFFER WIDTH – The sum of the widths of Zone One and Zone Two riparian buffers for the standard case where buffer averaging is not permitted.

TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD (TMDL) – A tool for establishing the allowable loadings of a given pollutant in a surface water resource to meet predetermined water quality standards.

TOWER – A monopole, freestanding, or guyed structure that supports a wind generator.

TOWER-BASED WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY – Any ground-mounted structure that is designed and constructed primarily for the purpose of supporting one or more antennas for wireless communication purposes including self-supporting lattice towers, guyed towers or monopole towers. For the purposes of this ordinance, the term includes facilities that are not solely under the jurisdiction of the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission, except where permitted by law. The term includes the structure and any supporting structures thereto.

TOWER HEIGHT – The height above grade of the fixed portion of a wind generator tower, excluding the wind turbine and blades.

TOWNHOUSES – Three or more single-family dwellings connected by common side party walls to other single-family dwellings where all except the end units are connected on both sides by party walls. Also referred to as single-family attached dwellings (three or more dwelling units).

TOWNSHIP – The Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

TOWNSHIP ENGINEER – A professional engineer licensed as such in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, duly appointed as the engineer for Ferguson Township.

TRANSMITTER – An electronic device that generates radio waves of various frequencies, modulates the radio waves' amplitude of frequency and sends them through space by means of an antenna using greater than 100 watts of power.

TREATMENT CENTER – A use (other than a prison or hospital) providing treatment and/or housing for three or more unrelated persons who need specialized housing, treatment and/or counseling because of:

- A. Criminal rehabilitation, such as criminal halfway house.
- B. Addiction to alcohol or a controlled substance.
- C. A type of mental illness or other behavior that causes a person to be a threat to the physical safety of others.

Definitions

TTD OPEN SPACE – Area which has been specifically designed or set aside to accommodate recreation, relaxation, or environmental preservation in accordance with the provisions of §27-303. This does not include yard areas, or setbacks associated with lots designated for uses other than open space uses.

TURBINES – The parts of a wind system including the blades, generator, and tail.

TUTORING AND STUDY CENTER – An operation which provides educational assistance to children in 1st through 12th grades based on a system of learning or instructional standards that supplement the child's primary school participation and attendance. The use and distribution of educational materials is anticipated as accessory to the operation of the center.

UNDERGROUND INJECTION WELL – A bored, drilled, driven, or dug well for the emplacement of fluids into the ground (except open loop geothermal heat pump systems).

UNDERSTORY TREE – a tree, either single-stemmed or multi-stemmed (clump form), which has a caliper of at least 1½ inches at planting and is of a species which, at maturity, can be expected to reach a height of at least 10 feet. See the Township's official plant list for a listing of permitted understory trees.

UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT – A development which is under single or multiple ownership and control at the time of land development approval and which is planned as an integral commercial unit, containing common, unified or interconnected parking facilities and served by a limited number of common or shared access driveways.

UNREGULATED YARD AREA – Area not within a building and not in a defined setback or yard area.

UNTREATED LUMBER – Dry wood which has been milled and dried but which has not been treated or combined with any petroleum product, chemical, preservative, glue, adhesive, stain, paint or other substance.

USABLE OPEN SPACE – Open space which has been designed in accordance with those purposes for which it is intended to be used. This does not include unbuildable portions of the site unless they have been incorporated as a design feature such as a greenway, conservation area, or other passive park space.

USE – Any purpose for which a lot or structure may be designed, arranged, intended, maintained or occupied, or any activity, occupation, business or operation carried on in a structure on a lot.

USE, ACCESSORY– See “Accessory Use”.

USE, CONDITIONAL – See “Conditional Use”.

USE, PERMITTED – See “Permitted Use”.

USE, PRINCIPAL – See “Primary/Principal Use”.

USE, TEMPORARY– See “Temporary Use”.

USE BUFFER – The land area to remain in its natural condition for the purpose of: (1) allowing normal surface water runoff to be filtered for sound environmental practice of maintaining good water quality, and (2) providing an activity of natural scenery preservation adjacent to the watercourse between the neighboring land use, serving as a corridor of water regime preservation.

USUAL FARM STRUCTURES – Buildings and facilities that are typically for farm related activity

and typically found on land designated to farm-related activity.

UTILITY – A corporation, enterprise, government entity or persons generating, transmitting, distributing, transporting and/or collecting in any manner, electricity, heat, steam, natural gas, propane, water, wastewater, or communications (cable, telephone and fiber optic) to the public, or any portion thereof.

UTILITY RUNWAY – A runway that is constructed for and intended to be used by propeller driven aircraft of 12,500 pounds maximum gross weight or less.

VARIANCE – A permissive waiver of terms and conditions of this chapter issued by the Zoning Hearing Board.

VERTICAL CLOSED-LOOP BOREHOLE – A borehole which is constructed to receive heat exchanger loop pipes and grout material. Fill material may be used below a minimum depth of 20 feet below grade as the subsurface conditions warrant.

VERTICAL MIXED USE BUILDING – A building with more than one use where the separate uses occupy separate floors of the structure.

VETERINARY OFFICE/CLINIC – An establishment used by a licensed veterinarian for the diagnosis, treatment or prevention of animal diseases. Temporary/limited boarding of animals, for the purpose of recovery or medical treatment may be included, as well as overnight boarding for short-term care. No outdoor boarding of animals is permitted. Facilities which offer emergency veterinary care are included.

VILLAGE – An unincorporated settlement that is part of a township where residential and mixed-use densities of one unit to the acre or more exist or are permitted and commercial, industrial or institution uses exist or are permitted.

VIOLATION – The act of not meeting specific conditions or requirements of this Chapter.

VISUAL RUNWAY – A runway intended solely for the operation of aircraft using visual approach procedures.

WALKING, HIKING, BICYCLING AND/OR HORSEBACK RIDING TRAIL – A pathway designed for and used by equestrians, pedestrians and/or cyclists using non-motorized bicycles.

WAREHOUSE – A structure or room(s) for the storage of merchandise or commodities which are not produced on site and are not required for use on site. This use is typically found in conjunction with a distribution center.

WATER BODY – A natural or artificial lake, pond, reservoir, swamp, marsh, or wetland.

WATERCOURSE – A channel or conveyance of surface water having defined bed and banks, whether natural or artificial, with perennial or intermittent flow.

WATER PRODUCTION FACILITY – A structure or building whose primary function is the production of potable water for public use. For the purposes of this chapter, such facilities include buildings or structures, including, but not limited to, water treatment facilities, watertowers /tanks/reservoirs or pumping stations and any appurtenant structures including, but not limited to, drying beds, back-up generators and fuel tanks, which are necessary for the operation of the water production facility and compliance with the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) regulations.

WATER SOURCE HEAT PUMP – A heat pump that uses a water-to-refrigerant heat exchanger to

Definitions

extract heat from the heat source.

WATER TABLE – Upper surface of the zone of saturation in soil or rock.

WATER WELL – A hole or shaft excavated, drilled, dug, or driven for the supply of industrial, agricultural, or potable water for general public consumption.

WEDDING/CELEBRATION VENUE – An area of land and/or structure that may be used for weddings/celebrations. Consumption on the premises of food and/or beverages shall occur at these venues.

WELDING SHOPS, SMALL ENGINE REPAIR – location for repairs and machine work to support technical operations related to engines, welding and the like.

WETLANDS – Those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs and similar areas.

WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION, WAREHOUSE – A structure or room(s) for the distribution of merchandise or commodities.

WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEM (WEC) – Any device which converts wind energy to a form of usable energy.

WIND ENERGY SYSTEM – A wind generator and all associated equipment, including any base, blade, foundation, nacelle, rotor, tower, transformer, vane, wire, inverter, batteries and/or other component necessary to fully utilize the wind generator.

WIND GENERATOR – Equipment that converts energy from the wind into electricity. Includes the rotor, blades, and associated mechanical and electrical conversion components necessary to generate, store, and/or transfer energy.

WIND SYSTEM, BUILDING AND/OR GROUND-MOUNTED – A device accessory to a principal use that converts wind energy to mechanical or electrical energy.

WINERY – Licensed facilities used for the commercial processing of grapes or other fruit products to produce wine or similar spirits or the refermenting of still wine into sparkling wine.

WIRELESS SUPPORT STRUCTURE – A freestanding structure, such as a tower-based wireless communications facility or any other support structure that could support the placement or installation of a non-tower based wireless communications facility if approved by the Township.

WORKFORCE HOUSING – Housing that is affordable for someone earning between 80% and 120% of the median household income in Centre County as determined by the latest Census data. These units shall not be segregated or clustered within a neighborhood or structure and, from the exterior, will provide no evidence that distinguishes them from market-rate units.

WORKFORCE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT – A written agreement duly executed between the applicant for a development, the Township, and the designated third-party administrator of the workforce housing program.

WORKFORCE HOUSING UNIT – Housing that is affordable for someone earning between 80% and 120% of the median household income for Centre County as established by the

latest income guidelines defined in the annual schedule published by the Secretary of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development. Housing shall be deemed affordable provided that costs of such housing including mortgage, amortization, taxes, insurance, and condominium or association fees, if applicable, constitute no more than 30% of such gross annual household income for a household size that may occupy the unit in question.

YARD – An unoccupied space, open to the sky, extending from the lot line to a structure. The size of a required yard shall be measured as the shortest distance between the structure and lot line.

FRONT YARD – An open space area extending along the full width of a lot parallel to the front property line or adjacent street right-of-way line, whichever is the closer to the property, which area is unoccupied and obstructed from the ground up, except for such intrusions as are expressly permitted by this Chapter.

SIDE YARD – An open space area extending along the side of a lot parallel to the side lot line, which area shall extend from the front yard area to the rear yard area, except that in the absence of a rear or front yard area the side yard area shall extend the full length of the lot.

REAR YARD – An open space area extending across the full width of a lot parallel to the rear property line or adjacent street right-of-way line, whichever is closer to the property, which area is unoccupied and unobstructed from the ground up, except for such intrusions as are expressly permitted by this Chapter.

BUFFER YARD – An open space inclusive of vegetation and designed to provide an area of separation between different districts or uses.

YARD SETBACK AREA – An area bounded by a lot line and a line drawn parallel to the lot line at a distance specified in the ordinance for front, side or rear yard setbacks.

ZERO LOT LINE HOME – A building which is designed for and occupied by one family or group of persons, as with a single-family detached dwelling, living as a single household, with setbacks on three sides and one side built all or partially on a side property line. Structural attachments may be made to adjacent dwellings or garages with walls or fences to the side property line. Noncombustible material must be used when buildings are separated by 10 feet or less. Maximum occupancy shall be determined by the BOCA Building Code or this chapter, whichever is more restrictive. (See also "Zero Lot Line Homes," § 27-207.)

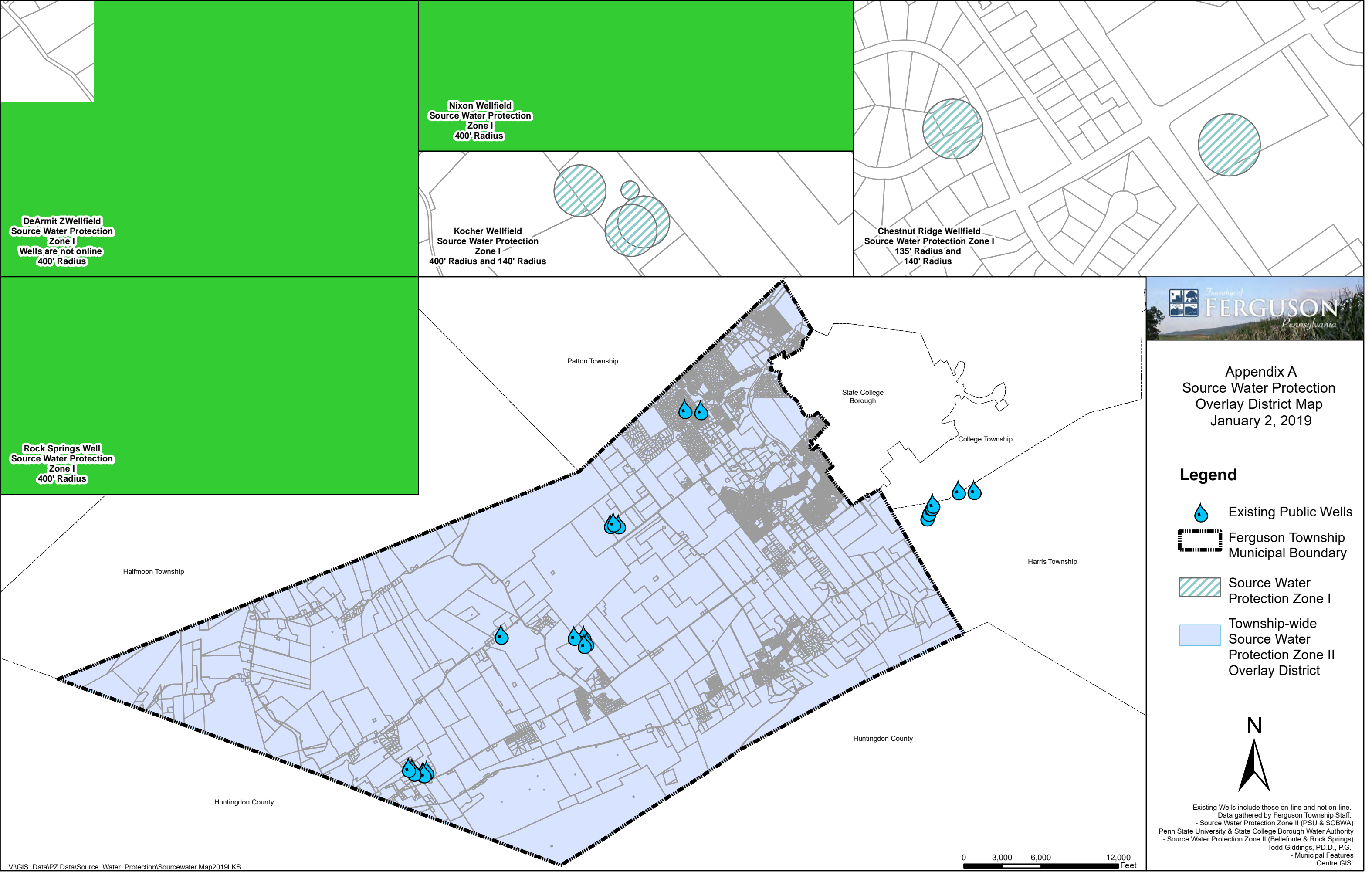
ZONING ADMINISTRATOR – The officially designated Zoning Administrator of the Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

ZONING DISTRICT – A finite area of the Township, as designated by its boundaries on the Zoning Map, throughout which specific and uniform regulations govern the use of land and/or the location, size and use of buildings and structures. The regulations of a zoning district may be supplemented or altered by regulations imposed in an overlay zoning district.

ZONING HEARING BOARD – The Zoning Hearing Board of Ferguson Township.

ZONING MAP – The map setting forth the boundaries of the districts of this chapter and adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the Township.

**Appendix A – Source Water Protection Overlay
District Map**



Appendix B – Guidelines for the Development and Implementation of Environmental Emergency Response Plans

"APPENDIX B"



**COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Department of Environmental Protection**

Guidelines for the Development and Implementation of Environmental Emergency Response Plans

400-2200-001

**PA Department of Environmental Protection
PO Box 2063
Harrisburg, PA 17105-2063**

**COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

DOCUMENT ID: 400-2200-001

TITLE: Guidelines for the Development and Implementation of Environmental Emergency Response Plans

EFFECTIVE DATE: April 2001
Minor changes were made throughout the document on September 7, 2004
Minor changes were made throughout the document on August 6, 2005

AUTHORITY The Federal Clean Water Act, the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Law (35 P.S. §§691.1-691.1001), the Pennsylvania Solid Waste Management Act, the Pennsylvania Storage Tank Act, the Oil Pollution Act and regulations promulgated thereunder.

POLICY: To plan and provide effective and efficient response to emergencies and accidents for any situation dealing with the public health, safety and the environment.

PURPOSE: To improve and preserve the purity of the Waters of the Commonwealth by prompt adequate response to all emergencies and accidental spills of polluting substances for the protection of public health, animal and aquatic life and for recreation.

BACKGROUND: This document is being revised to add regulatory references in Table 1 and Procedures, Item A. Revisions were made to Procedures, Items A, C, D and F. Some telephone contact names, telephone contact numbers and bureau names have been updated in Appendices IV and V. Bureau and division names have been changed on the cover page of the Addendum.

APPLICABILITY: This document provides a one stop requirement to comply with the state and federal laws and regulations dealing with emergency planning and response and pollution prevention and contingency planning requirements (plans such as PIP, SPCC, SWPPP, etc.) for all activities to be carried out in the Commonwealth.

DISCLAIMER: The policies and procedures outlined in this guidance are intended to supplement existing requirements. Nothing in the policies or procedures shall affect regulatory requirements.

The policies and procedures herein are not an adjudication or a regulation. There is no intent on the part of DEP to give the rules in these policies that weight or deference. This document establishes the framework within which DEP will exercise its administrative discretion in the future. DEP reserves the discretion to deviate from this policy statement if circumstances warrant.

PAGE LENGTH: 48 Pages

LOCATION: Vol. 33, Tab 56

**COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

**Guidelines for the Development and Implementation of
Environmental Emergency Response Plans**

This document (400-2200-001) provides a one stop requirement to comply with the state and federal laws and regulations dealing with emergency planning and response and pollution prevention and contingency planning requirements (i.e., PIP, SPCC, SWPPP, etc) for all activities to be carried out in the Commonwealth.

The use of the document and compliance with it are required as part of applying for any permit or requesting approval of any action that has a potential to cause pollution of the Commonwealth's air, water and land resources. The manual is also available to download from the DEP website at: www.dep.state.pa.us.

The document may be revised from time to time or as the need arises due to changes in state/federal laws and regulations. If you have suggestions for improvement to this document or desire that future revisions be sent to you, please provide the following information to the Department.

Date this request made: _____

Name _____

Street or Route _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

Telephone _____ E-mail _____

This manual could be improved by _____

☐ Yes, send me future revisions to the manual

☐ Yes, please notify me of any revisions for downloading from DEP web site.

Send to: Director, Environmental Emergency Response
Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection
Field Operations Deputate, RCSOB 16th Floor
P.O. Box 2063
Harrisburg, PA 17105-2063

Guidelines for the Development and Implementation of Environmental Emergency Response Plans

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
TABLE 1 State and Federal Pollution Incident Prevention and Emergency Response Programs	2
TABLE 2 Comparison of State and Federal Pollution Incident Prevention and Emergency Response Programs	3
I. Procedures for Development and Review of Environmental Emergency Response Plans	5
A. Who Must Develop These Plans?	5
B. How Do Existing Environmental Emergency Response Plans Fit in With Newer Required Planning?.....	6
C. Development and Submission of Plans for Review and Approval.....	6
D. Distribution of the Plan	7
E. Implementation of the Plan	7
F. Revisions of the Plan	7
II. Plan Content and Format	8
TABLE 3 Elements and Format of a PPC & SPR	9
A. Description of Facility	10
1. Description of the Industrial or Commercial Activity	10
2. Description of Existing Emergency Response Plans	10
3. Material and Waste Inventory.....	11
4. Pollution Incident History.....	11
5. Implementation Schedule for Plan Elements Not Currently in Place.....	12
B. Description of How Plan is Implemented by Organization.....	12
1. Organizational Structure of Facility for Implementation	12
2. List of Emergency Coordinators.....	13
3. Duties and Responsibilities of the Coordinator	13
4. Chain of Command	13
C. Spill Leak Prevention and Response	14
1. Pre-release Planning	14
2. Material Compatibility	14
3. Inspection and Monitoring Program	15

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

	Page
4. Preventive Maintenance.....	15
5. Housekeeping Program.....	16
6. Security	16
7. External Factor Planning	16
8. Employee Training Program.....	16
D. Countermeasures.....	17
1. Countermeasures to be Undertaken by Facility	17
2. Countermeasures to be Undertaken by Contractors	17
3. Internal and External Communications and Alarm Systems	17
4. Evacuation Plan for Installation Personnel.....	18
5. Emergency Equipment Available for Response	18
E. Emergency Spill Control Network	18
1. Arrangements with Local Emergency Response Agencies and Hospitals	18
2. Notification Lists	19
3. Downstream Notification Requirement for Storage Tanks	19
APPENDIX I Examples of an Emergency Coordinator's Duties and Responsibilities	20
APPENDIX II Pollution Incident Prevention Practices	12
APPENDIX III Examples of Emergency Equipment.....	26
APPENDIX IV DEP Emergency Telephone List.....	27
APPENDIX V DEP Field Operations Program Contacts	28
APPENDIX VI Downstream Notification List (Example).....	31
ADDENDUM Supplemental Guidance for the Development and Implementation of Preparedness, Prevention, and Contingency (PPC) Plans under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Permitting Program.....	32

Guidelines for the Development and Implementation of Environmental Emergency Response Plans

INTRODUCTION

A wide variety of industrial activities, both manufacturing and commercial, exist in Pennsylvania. Many of these activities have the potential for causing environmental degradation or endangerment of public health and safety through accidental releases of toxic, hazardous, or other polluttional materials.

In recognition of this fact, several State and Federal regulatory programs have been developed to encourage the use of preventive approaches to deal with unwarranted releases of toxic, hazardous, or other pollutants to the environment.

Table 1 lists these programs and defines the statutory and regulatory basis for each. A more detailed summary of each program is shown in Table 2 which illustrates the similarities among them. A review of the regulations and guidelines pertaining to each program more clearly illustrates these similarities. The main differences between the programs are the types of industrial activities and the nature of the polluting materials addressed.

The Department's objective is to consolidate the similarities of the State and Federal pollution incident prevention and emergency response programs into one overall program. Industrial and commercial installations which have the potential for causing accidental pollution of air, land or water, or the endangerment of public health and safety are required to develop and implement **Preparedness, Prevention and Contingency (PPC) Plans** which encompass the other Departmental program requirements.

A PPC Plan is required for any NPDES Application for Storm Water Discharge General Permits or Water Management Permits. A special addendum has been added to the document for NPDES Stormwater discharge applicants.

In the case of regulated storage tank facilities, with an aggregate aboveground storage capacity > 21,000 gallons, a **Spill Prevention Response (SPR)** plan is required. This SPR plan, in **addition to the contents** of a PPC plan, requires a specific downstream notification requirement. Those storage tank facilities that already have a PPC plan need only update the PPC plan and include the downstream notification requirement.

The Department strongly recommends that regulated facilities consolidate all required plans into one single document. For those facilities required to develop plans under SARA Title III, the Department will support deviation from the format suggested in this guidance document to ensure consistency with the SARA Title III plans provided that all required information is included in the one plan.

TABLE 1
STATE AND FEDERAL POLLUTION INCIDENT
PREVENTION AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROGRAMS

Plan	Implemented By	State and Federal Laws Which Apply	State and Implementing Regulations	Effective Date of Regulations
Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC)	U.S. EPA*	Federal Clean Water Act	40 CFR 112	1973
Preparedness, Prevention, and Contingency (PPC), or Contingency Planning	Pa. DEP as part of the Hazardous Waste Program	Pa. Solid Waste Management Act	25 Pa. Code Ch. 262a, 264a, 265a, 266a	5/01/99
	Pa. DEP as part of the Residual Waste Program	Pa. Solid Waste Management Act	25 Pa. Code Ch. 287, 288, 289, 293, 295 and 297	7/4/92
	Pa. DEP as part of the Municipal Waste Program	Pa. Solid Waste Management Act	25 Pa. Code Ch. 273, 277, 279, 281, 283 and 284	4/9/88
	Pa. DEP as part of the Oil and Gas Program ¹	Pa. Clean Streams Law, Pa Solid Waste Management Act	25 Pa. Code Ch. 91.34, 25 Pa. Code Ch. 78	1971
	Pa. DEP as part of the Water Quality Program.	PA Clean Streams Law	25 PA Code Chapter 91.34	1971
	Pa. DEP and US EPA as part of the NPDES Program	Federal Clean Water Act.	40 CFR 125 Subpart K	5/19/80
Spill Prevention Response (SPR) Plan	Pa. DEP as part of the Storage Tank Program	Pa. Storage Tank and Spill Prevention Act	Act 32-1989	8/89
Facility Response Plan (FRP)	US EPA* US Coast Guard	Oil Pollution Act	40 CFR 112	1990

(1) Complete information on PPC Plans required under the Oil and Gas Program can be found in the ***Oil & Gas Operators Manual*** available from the Bureau of Oil and Gas Management.

* Additional information is available from US EPA Region III, Philadelphia, PA, (215) 814-3292.

TABLE 2
COMPARISON OF STATE AND FEDERAL POLLUTION
INCIDENT PREVENTION AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROGRAMS

Aspect	Preparedness, Prevention, and Contingency (PPC) (Water)	Preparedness, Prevention, and Contingency (PPC) (Waste)	Spill Prevention Response (SPR) Plan	Spill Prevention Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC)
Purpose	Prevention/Control of accidental discharge of polluting materials to surface waste or groundwater	To minimize and abate hazards to human health and the environment from fires, explosions, or release of solid wastes to air, soil, or surface water	Prevention/Control of accidental discharge of regulated substances and downstream notification requirements	Prevention of accidental discharges of oils and hazardous substances into the waters of the United States
Types of Industrial Activities Affected	All industrial activities having potential for accidental pollution	Activities which generate, store, recycle, treat, transport, or dispose of solid wastes, activities associated with drilling and operating oil and gas wells	Activities pertaining to above ground storage facilities with >21,000 gallons of regulated substances	Non-transportation related activities with potential for discharge of oil and hazardous substances
Activities Covered?	Transportation, storage, processing of raw materials, intermediates, products, fuels, wastes	Generation, storage, transport, recycle, treatment, disposal of hazardous wastes; processing and disposal of residual or municipal wastes; road spreading operations, brine disposal	Storage and handling of regulated substances	Production, storage, processing, refining, handling, transferring, distributing
What Pollution Materials are Addressed?	All polluting materials	Any hazardous, residual, municipal, or medical wastes	Hazardous Substances and Petroleum	Oil and hazardous substances defined pursuant to Sec. 311 of the Clean Water Act

TABLE 2 (Cont.)
COMPARISON OF STATE AND FEDERAL POLLUTION
INCIDENT PREVENTION AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROGRAMS

Aspect	Preparedness, Prevention, and Contingency (PPC) (Water)	Preparedness, Prevention, and Contingency (PPC) (Waste)	Spill Prevention Response (SPR) Plan	Spill Prevention Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC)
Hazards Addressed	Container leaks, ruptures, spills, floods, power failures, mechanical failure, human error, strikes, vandalism	Same plus fires and explosions	Same	Same
Plan Includes	Study of past incidents, training, preventive maintenance, housekeeping, security, backup equipment, internal, external communicator, spill containment, drainage controls, inspections	Same plus additional local notification, emergency coordination, and evacuation requirements	Same, plus downstream notification requirement	Same
Amendments to Plan Required for Significant Facility or Operational Changes?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Emergency Incident Report Required?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Annual Notification/Updated	No	No	Yes	No

I. PROCEDURES FOR DEVELOPMENT AND REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLANS

A. Who Must Develop These Plans?

PPC

In general, any manufacturing or commercial installation which has the potential for causing accidental pollution of air, land, or water or for causing endangerment of public health and safety through accidental release of toxic, hazardous, or other polluting materials must develop, maintain, and implement a PPC Plan.*

Manufacturing or commercial waste water dischargers, which are required to obtain NPDES permits, must develop PPC plans in order to satisfy the requirements of Chapter 101 of the Department's Rules and Regulations. In addition to NPDES discharges there are a variety of other non-NPDES manufacturing or commercial installations which may be directed by the Department to develop PPC plans on a case-by-case basis.

Manufacturing or commercial installations which generate hazardous waste, or which involve treatment, recycling, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste must develop PPC plans in conformance with Chapter 262a, 264a, and 265a of the Department's regulations. Generators, of between 100 and 1,000 kilograms of hazardous waste per month, may not be required to have a PPC plan if they comply with the Preparedness and Prevention requirements in the regulations. (Note: hazardous waste transporters must also develop PPC plans under Chapter 263a. A separate PPC guidance document has been developed for transporters.)

A person who owns or operates a residual waste disposal or processing facility must develop a PPC plan under Chapters 287, 288, 289, 293, 295, and 297 of the residual waste regulations.

A person who owns or operates a municipal waste disposal or processing facility must develop a PPC plan under Chapters 273, 277, 279, 281, 283, and 284 of the municipal waste regulations.

In regards to the Oil and Gas Program, PPC Plans are required under the Clean Streams Law for approval of road spreading operations, drilling and operating oil and gas wells, and brine disposal wells. These plans are required under 25 Pa. Code Chapters 91.34 and 78.55. In addition, PPC Plans are required for NPDES and Part II Water Quality Management Permits. The Plan requirements are contained in the Oil and Gas Operators Manual

SPR

Facility owners with aboveground storage tank aggregate capacity > 21,000 gallons of a regulated substance.

*Note: PPC plans developed by hazardous waste generators and/or treatment, recycling, storage or disposal facilities, which would not otherwise be required to obtain NPDES or Water Quality Protection Part II permits, generally need only to address the PPC planning requirements as they pertain to their hazardous waste activity (unless otherwise directed by the Department).

B. How Do Existing Emergency Response Plans Fit in With Newer Program Requirements?

It should be noted that oil-related Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) plans, which are or have been developed pursuant to EPA's oil-related SPCC regulations, should also be considered as part of an installation's overall PPC plan. Some installations may elect to integrate their oil-related SPCC plan with the PPC or SPR plan elements, or may elect to keep it as a separate chapter, or appendix, to the PPC or SPR plan.

Likewise, the additional downstream notification requirement of an SPR plan can be added to an existing plan to satisfy the "Storage Tank and Spill Prevention Act," providing all required elements of a SPR plan are completed for the existing plan.

Other types of existing emergency response plans should be handled in a similar manner.

C. Development and Submission of Plans for Review and Approval.

The plan must be developed in accordance with good engineering practice by someone who is familiar with the day-to-day operations at the site. If an outside consultant is employed for this purpose, he must be authorized to conduct a thorough study of the material storage, handling, usage, disposal, and waste management practices conducted at the installation.

Section II outlines the general content and format of PPC and SPR plans.

In general, plans should be submitted for review and approval by the Department in conjunction with applications for NPDES Water Quality Management, Storage Tank, Residual Waste Management, Municipal Water Management, or Hazardous Waste Management permits, as follows:

1. NPDES dischargers should submit (2) copies of the PPC plan for review, along with the NPDES application materials. All Stormwater General Permit applicants must complete and implement the Plans before or at the same time as application submission.

Facilities which are not required to obtain NPDES permits, but which must obtain Water Quality Protection Part II permits, should submit (2) copies of the PPC plan for review, along with the Part II permit application.

2. Residual waste disposal/processing/transfer/composting facilities are required to develop and submit a PPC Plan as part of the residual waste permit application. Facilities permitted under permit-by-rule are required to develop PPC Plans and maintain them on site.
3. Municipal waste disposal/processing, transfer/composting facilities are required to develop and submit a PPC plan as part of the municipal waste permit application. Facilities permitted under permit-by-rule are required to develop PPC plans and maintain them on site.

Other facilities which are not normally required to obtain NPDES or WQM Part II permits may also be required to develop and submit a PPC Plan, should conditions warrant, pursuant to Chapter 92 of the Department's regulations.

4. Hazardous waste generators are required to develop PPC plans and to maintain them on site. They are required to submit PPC plans to the Department for review upon request by the Department.
5. Hazardous waste treatment, recycling, storage, or disposal facilities should submit one copy of the PPC plan for each copy of the Hazardous Waste Part B permit application being submitted. In these situations the PPC plan is considered as part of the overall Hazardous Waste Part B permit application. Final PPC plan approval will accompany the issuance of a Hazardous Waste Management permit.
6. Aboveground storage tank facilities (with aggregate capacity >21,000 gallons) are required to submit one copy of the SPR plan to the appropriate regional DEP office for review. This plan must be developed in consultation with county and municipal emergency management agencies. Facilities that already have a PPC plan can update the PPC plan with the downstream notification requirement to satisfy this obligation.
7. Oil and gas well operators must prepare and implement a plan describing the measures to prevent pollution of the surface water and groundwater and for the control and disposal of pollutorial substances and waste. A copy of the plan must be provided to the Department upon request.

D. Distribution of the Plan

A copy of the plan and any subsequent revisions must be maintained on-site. All members of the installation's organization for developing, implementing, and maintaining the plan and all emergency coordinators must review the plan and be thoroughly familiar with provisions.

In addition to the site copy and the copy submitted to the Department, other facility plans should be made available to the following agencies, to the extent which they may become involved in an actual emergency (see Description of PPC Plan Elements, Part E.1.):

Submission of copies to all of these entities is a legal requirement for hazardous waste facilities. Bulk aboveground storage tank facilities are required to submit copies to emergency management agencies, as noted below.

1. County and local Emergency Management Agencies. (This is a legal requirement for storage tank facilities with >21,000 gallons of above ground storage.)
2. Local Fire Service Agencies and/or Hazmat Team
3. Local Emergency Medical Service Agencies
4. Local Police

E. Implementation of the Plan

The provisions of the plan must be carried out whenever emergency situations arise which endanger public health and safety, or the environment.

F. Revisions of the Plan

The PPC Plan must be periodically reviewed and updated, if necessary. At minimum, this must occur when:

1. Applicable Department regulations are revised;

2. The plan fails in an emergency;
3. The installation changes in its design, construction, operation, maintenance, or other circumstances, in a manner that materially increases the potential for fires, explosions or releases of toxic or hazardous constituents; or which changes the response necessary in an emergency;
4. The list of emergency coordinators changes;
5. The list of emergency equipment changes; or
6. As otherwise required by the Department.

In addition to the above, the SPR or PPC plans must also be revised upon the removal or addition of a storage tank(s).

II. PLAN CONTENT AND FORMAT

General Instructions

- A. Table 3 outlines the basic elements of a PPC and SPR Plan. Each of these elements is further described in this guidance document. Certain plan elements may not be entirely applicable or appropriate for a specific manufacturing or commercial installation. In these cases the person preparing the plan should act accordingly and should provide a brief explanation as to why the plan element(s) in question is not applicable or appropriate.
- B. The most important thing to remember in developing your plan is that the actual effectiveness of the plan will depend upon its simplicity and readability.

Plans which are composed of several volumes of overly detailed narrative discussions and specifications tend to discourage the reader or user. Diagrams, charts, tables, maps, and plans must be easily readable and understandable, particularly in times of an actual emergency.

The plan should additionally be indexed or tabbed in such a way that the key portions which pertain to emergency response can be quickly referred to.

TABLE 3
ELEMENTS AND FORMAT OF A PPC AND SPR PLAN

- A. Description of Facility**
 - 1. Description of the Industrial or Commercial Activity
 - 2. Description of Existing Emergency Response Plans
 - 3. Material and Waste Inventory
 - 4. Pollution Incident History
 - 5. Implementation Schedule for Plan Elements Not Currently in Place
- B. Description of How Plan is Implemented by Organization**
 - 1. Organizational Structure of Facility for Implementation
 - 2. List of Emergency Coordinators
 - 3. Duties and Responsibilities of the Coordinator
 - 4. Chain of Command
- C. Spill Leak Prevention and Response**
 - 1. Pre release Planning
 - 2. Material Compatibility
 - 3. Inspection and Monitoring Program
 - 4. Preventive Maintenance
 - 5. Housekeeping Program
 - 6. Security
 - 7. External Factor Planning
 - 8. Employee Training Program
- D. Countermeasures**
 - 1. Countermeasures to be Undertaken by Facility
 - 2. Countermeasures to be Undertaken by Contractors
 - 3. Internal and External Communications and Alarm Systems
 - 4. Evacuation Plan for Installation Personnel
 - 5. Emergency Equipment Available for Response
- E. Emergency Spill Control Network**
 - 1. Arrangements with Local Emergency Response Agencies
 - 2. Notification Lists
 - 3. Downstream Notification Requirement for Storage Tanks

DESCRIPTION OF PLAN ELEMENTS

A. Description of Facility

1. Description of the Industrial or Commercial Activity

- Briefly describe the nature of the industrial or commercial activity which occurs at the site. Include a general discussion of products manufactured, manufacturing processes used, wastes generated, etc.
- On a copy of a 7 1/2 minute USES map show the following:
 - Facility location
 - Facility name
 - Facility ID #
 - Name of 7 1/2 minute USES quadrangle
 - County
 - Location of facility site and site boundaries
 - Location of each storage tank
 - Location of surface drainage courses leading away from the site, and major surface streams and tributaries near the site
 - Location of any known public and private surface water intakes downstream from the site
- Include a drawing which shows the following:
 - General layout of the site
 - Property boundaries
 - Areas occupied by manufacturing or commercial activities
 - Raw materials and product storage
 - Loading and unloading operations
 - High risk areas where spills and leaks most likely would occur
 - Waste handling, storage, and treatment facilities
 - Drains, pipes, and channels which lead away from potential leak or spill areas
 - Outfall pipes which discharge to surface streams or drainage channels
 - Secure and open-access areas
 - Entrance and exit routes to the site

2. Description of Existing Emergency Response Plans

- Briefly describe any existing plan, which has been previously developed by the installation, for the purpose of pollution incident prevention or emergency response preparedness. If the plan has previously been

approved by the Department, this should also be noted, along with the date of approval.

- Provide a brief discussion as to how the existing plan relates to the overall PPC or SPR Plan being developed. The degree to which the existing plan encompasses some, or all, of the PPC/SPR Plan elements should also be noted. When the PPC has been developed and an SPR plan is needed, the downstream notification requirement information can be added as an addendum.

Similar plans which have been prepared for agencies other than DEP should also be described and cross-referenced to the maximum extent possible to the PPC Plan elements so as to minimize rewriting. For example, an oil related Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan which has been developed to comply with EPA's regulations 40 CFR 112, may be treated as an appendix, or as a separate chapter, to the overall PPC/SPR Plan for an installation.

3. Material and Waste Inventory

- Identify and list by common chemical name and trade name, the locations, sources and quantities of raw chemical materials, commercial chemical products, manufacturing chemical intermediates, and process wastes managed at the installation which have the potential for causing environmental degradation or endangerment of public health and safety through accidental releases. Requests for confidentiality of this information will be handled in accordance with Department regulations.

Detailed descriptions must be available for materials that have a high potential for spills, discharges, explosions, or fires (such as those stored in bulk storage). Materials that have a low potential for spills, discharges, explosions, or fires (such as those used and stored in small quantities in a laboratory) should be minimally detailed.

This information should be used to evaluate the prevention, containment, mitigation, cleanup, and disposal measures which would be used in the event of a spill, discharge, explosion, or fire. As new materials are added to the list, their pollution potential should be evaluated.

- Attach to this plan the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for each material in storage (the MSDS must be completed to the extent it meets the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1200(9) Hazardous Communications Standard Requirements).

4. Pollution Incident History

- List the previous pollution incidents, the date, the material or waste spilled, approximate amount spilled, environmental damage, and action taken to prevent a recurrence.

An important criteria in determining the effectiveness of the plan and its implementation is the history of incidents at the installation. A history of no incidents suggest that the practices and procedures at the site are effective. For a site with a history of incidents, it is important to

investigate the reasons for the spills and the response of the company in minimizing the potential for their recurrence.

5. Implementation Schedule for Plan Elements Not Currently in Place

- Provide a list of any missing or incomplete aspects of the plan and a time schedule when they will be implemented.

An implementation schedule, or any elements of the plan not currently in place, must be developed. Each missing or incomplete aspect of the plan should be addressed and discussed within the applicable elements of the plan. Missing or incomplete aspects must be implemented as soon as possible and in conformance with all Department regulations and requirements.

B. Description of How Plan is Implemented by Organization

1. Organizational Structure of Facility for Implementation

- Describe the organizational structure for implementation of the plan.
- Describe the duties and responsibilities of the individuals within the organization that will implement the plan.

Each installation must develop a permanent organizational structure for developing, implementing, and maintaining the plan. The exact nature and make-up of this structure will vary considerably, depending upon the size and complexity of the installation.

For example, a large manufacturing company may either establish a formal preparedness-response committee, or it may assign this responsibility to an existing organization within the company, such as a safety committee or a preventive maintenance group. A small manufacturing or commercial facility may only have one or two individuals responsible for developing and implementing the plan. However, the preparedness-response organization, regardless of its size, must be given both the responsibility and authority by management for developing, implementing, and maintaining the plan.

The main duties and responsibilities of the preparedness-response organizational structure should include identification of materials and wastes handled (materials inventory), identification of potential spill sources (risk assessment), establishment of spill-reporting procedures, visual inspection programs review of past incidents and spills, and countermeasures utilized. In addition, the preparedness-response organizational structure should be responsible for coordination needed to implement the goals of the plan, coordination of the activities for spill cleanup, notification of authorities and establishment of training and educational programs for installation personnel.

The preparedness response organizational structure should have the overall responsibility for periodically reviewing and evaluating the plan and instituting appropriate changes at regular intervals. The organizational structure should also be responsible for the review of new construction and process changes at an installation relative to the plan.

The organizational structure should also evaluate the effectiveness of the overall plan and make recommendations to management on related matters.

2. List of Emergency Coordinators

- Provide an up-to-date list of names, addresses, and phone numbers (office and home) of all persons qualified to act as emergency coordinator. Where more than one is listed, one must be named as the primary coordinator, and others shall be listed in the order in which they will assume responsibility as alternates.

At all times there must be at least one employee either on the installation's premises or on-call with the responsibility for coordinating all emergency response measures. The emergency coordinator must be thoroughly familiar with all aspects of the plan, all operations and activities, the location and characteristics of all materials handled, the location of all records and the lay out of the installation. In addition, this individual should have the authority to commit the resources necessary to carry out the plan.

3. Duties and Responsibilities of the Coordinator

- Describe the duties and responsibilities of the emergency coordinator specific to your installation or activity in the event of an imminent or actual emergency.

During an emergency, the emergency coordinator should activate alarm systems, notify emergency response agencies, identify the problem, assess the health or environmental hazards, and take all reasonable measures to stabilize the situation. The emergency coordinator should also be responsible for follow-up activities after the incident such as treating, storing, or disposing of residues and contaminated soil, decontamination and maintenance of emergency equipment, and submission of any reports. Appendix I describes some example duties and responsibilities of the emergency coordinator.

4. Chain of Command

- Provide an internal list, by position, of key employees that must be contacted in the event of an emergency or spill.

List the positions, office telephone extensions, and home phone numbers (if applicable) of key employees, in the order of responsibility that would be contacted in the event of an emergency or spill.

This list, along with the notification procedure, should be posted on bulletin boards or other conspicuous locations around the installation.

C. Spill Leak Prevention and Response

1. Pre-release Planning

- Describe the sources and areas where potential spills and leaks may occur, the direction of flow of spilled materials, and the pollution incident prevention practices (see Appendix II) specific to the source or area.

- Provide separate drawings, plot plans (or include in the general layout drawings), showing sources and quantities of materials and wastes. Sources and areas where potential spills may occur, and pollution incident prevention practices (see Appendix II).

The plan should include a prediction of the direction of the flow of materials spilled as a result of equipment failure, accident, or human error. Particular care and attention should be paid to evaluating the following: raw materials storage, in plant transfer, process and materials handling, intermediary and product storage (if applicable), truck and rail car loading and unloading, and waste handling and storage. Describe and identify valving for the storage tank and system to be used to partition off each storage tank in case of a release.

Liquid storage areas must have containment capacity sufficient to hold the volume of the largest single container or tank, plus a reasonable allowance for precipitation based on local weather conditions and plant operations. Containment systems must be sufficiently impervious to contain spilled material or waste until it can be removed or treated. Tank or container materials must be compatible with the material or waste stored.

Pollution incident prevention practices to eliminate contaminated runoff, leaching, or windblowing must be implemented in non liquid storage areas. Provisions must be made to contain or manage contaminated run-off or leachate from these areas.

Piping, processing, and materials handling equipment at in-plant transfer, process, and materials handling areas must be designed and operated so as to prevent spills. Containment practices should be instituted at processing and handling areas including floor drains, storm sewers, or drainage swales to prevent an accidental discharge. Protection such as covers or shields to prevent windblowing, spraying, and releases from pressure relief valves from causing a discharge should be provided as appropriate.

Truck and rail car loading and unloading areas must have sufficient containment capacity to hold the volume of the largest tank truck or rail car loaded or unloaded at the installation, plus a reasonable allowance for precipitation. Any overhead piping must have adequate clearance over roadways. Containment systems must be sufficiently impervious to contain spilled material or waste until it can be removed or treated.

2. Material Compatibility

- Summarize the engineering practices followed with regard to material compatibility such as materials of construction, corrosion, etc.

Engineering practices with regard to material compatibility normally consist of an appraisal of the compatibility of construction materials of tanks, pipelines, etc., with their contents; the reaction of materials or wastes when intentionally or inadvertently mixed or combined; and, the compatibility of a container such as a storage tank or pipeline with its environment.

Specific consideration should be given to the procedures and practices delineating the mixing of materials and prohibiting mixing of incompatible materials which may result in fire, explosion, or unusual corrosion. Thorough cleaning of storage vessels and equipment before reuse should be standard practice to ensure that there is no residual incompatible with the next or later materials used. Coatings or cathodic protection should be considered for protecting buried pipelines or storage tanks from corrosion.

3. Inspection and Monitoring Program

- Describe the type and frequency of inspections and monitoring for leaks or other conditions that could lead to spills or emergency situations.

Typical inspections include the following: pipes, pumps, valves, and fittings for leaks; tanks for corrosion; tanks supports and foundations for deterioration; chemical material piles for windblowing; evidence of spilled materials along drainage ditches; effectiveness of housekeeping practices; damage to shipping containers; leaks, seeps, or overflows at waste treatment, storage, or disposal sites; etc. Areas that should be inspected include the following: storage, loading and unloading, transfer pipelines, waste treatment facilities, and disposal sites. The use of an inspection checklist may be useful in an inspection and monitoring program.

Routine monitoring should be performed to determine the physical conditions and liquid levels in tanks, the quality of plant site runoff in diked areas, etc., either by manual testing or in-situ instrumentation. Monitoring should be used to initiate a warning of the need for immediate corrective action to prevent a spill or other emergency condition. Monitoring systems should be used in conjunction with a communications or alarm system to immediately notify personnel of abnormal conditions.

An inventory system should also be considered for keeping track of those materials having the greatest potential for causing problems due to leaks, spills, or mishandling.

As a minimum, the frequency of inspection and monitoring must be in accordance with the applicable Department regulations and permits. Appendix II includes some additional inspection and monitoring examples.

4. Preventive Maintenance

- Describe the aspects of the preventive maintenance program for equipment and systems relating to conditions that could cause environmental degradation or endangerment of public health and safety.

Describe the procedures for the correction of those conditions by adjustment, repair, or replacement before the equipment or system fails.

A good preventive maintenance program includes the following:

- (1) identification of equipment and systems to which the program should apply;
- (2) periodic inspections of identified equipment and systems;
- (3) periodic testing of equipment and systems, (such as routine calibration

of environmental monitoring equipment); (4) appropriate adjustment, repair, or replacement of parts; and (5) complete recordkeeping of the preventive maintenance activities, inspection and test results, calibration dates, repairs, replacement, and adjustments to the applicable equipment and systems.

5. Housekeeping Program

- Identify the areas and the type of housekeeping practices that should apply to reduce the possibility of accidental spills and safety hazards to plant personnel.

Examples of good housekeeping include the following: neat and orderly storage of chemicals; prompt removal of small spillage; regular refuse pickup and disposal; maintenance of dry, clean floors by use of brooms, vacuum cleaners, or cleaning machines; and, provisions for the storage of containers or drums to keep them from protruding into open walkways, pathways, or roads.

Dry chemicals should be swept or cleaned up to prevent possible washdown to drains and drainage ditches or windblowing of the material to other areas of the plant. Small liquid accumulations on the ground or on a floor in a building should be cleaned up to prevent discharge or transport to other areas. See Appendix I for additional examples.

6. Security

- Describe the security procedures employed at the installation to prevent accidental or intentional entry that could result in a violation of Departmental regulations, or injury to persons or livestock.

Security systems described in the plan should address, as necessary: fencing; lighting; vehicular traffic control; access control; visitors passes; locked entrances; vandalism; locks on drain valves and television monitoring. Security procedures must be in accordance with applicable Department regulations.

7. External Factor Planning

- Describe the possible effects of power outages, strikes, floods, snowstorms, etc., and the action to be taken to alleviate any resulting effects to public health and safety or the environment.

8. Employee Training Program

- Summarize the training program given to employees which will enable them to understand the processes and materials with which they are working, the safety and health hazards, the practices for preventing, and the procedures for responding properly and rapidly to spills.

At a minimum, the training program must be designed to ensure that personnel are able to respond effectively to emergencies by familiarizing them with emergency procedures, emergency equipment systems including, where applicable: procedures for using, inspecting, repairing, and replacing emergency and monitoring equipment; key parameters for

automatic cut-off systems; communications and alarm systems; response to fires and explosions; site evacuation procedures; and shut down of operations.

In addition the employee training program should address other aspects of the preparedness-response program such as preventive maintenance, inspection and monitoring, housekeeping practices, etc. The training program must be designed and conducted in accordance with applicable Department regulations. Records of the employees' attendance in the training program should be included in personnel files.

D. Countermeasures

1. Countermeasures to be Undertaken by Facility

- Provide specific countermeasures which will be undertaken by facility personnel in the event of a release. Include valve activations, equipment isolations, flow diversions, boom deployment, and any other activities which will be undertaken to halt the migration of the contaminant off site and to mitigate the consequence of the release.

2. Countermeasures to be Undertaken by Contractors

- Provide a list of emergency response contractors, phone numbers, and the services they will provide.

The services of nearby contractors should be investigated and arrangements made for the prompt performance of contractual services on short notice. Equipment suppliers should be contacted to determine the availability and means of delivery of equipment needed for removing pollution or hazards to the public health and safety. Describe arrangements with these contractors and the time frame in which they can respond with required equipment.

3. Internal and External Communications and Alarm Systems

- Describe the internal communications or alarm used to provide immediate emergency instruction (voice or signal) to installation personnel.
- Describe the external communications or alarm system used to summon emergency assistance from local police or fire departments.

Examples of communications or alarm systems are: hand held two way radios; CB radios; telephones; fire or police alarms; PA systems; beeper or voice pagers, etc.

4. Evacuation Plan for Installation Personnel

- Describe the evacuation plan for facility personnel where there is a possibility that evacuation could be necessary.

The plan must describe signals to be used to begin evacuation, primary evacuation route, and alternate evacuation routes (in cases where primary routes could be blocked by releases of hazardous materials, wastes, gases, or fires). Periodic drills should be conducted to evaluate the effectiveness of the plan.

5. Emergency Equipment Available for Response

- Provide an up-to-date list of available emergency equipment. The list must include the location, a physical description, and a brief description of the intended use and capabilities of each item on the list.
- Describe the procedures for maintenance and decontamination of emergency equipment.

All installations should have equipment available to allow personnel to respond safely and quickly to emergency situations. Some examples of emergency equipment are portable fire extinguishers, fire control equipment (including special extinguishing equipment such as that using foam, inert gas, or dry chemicals), spill control equipment, decontamination equipment, self contained breathing apparatus, gas masks, and emergency tool and patching kits. See Appendix III for more examples.

All equipment must be tested and maintained as necessary to assure its proper operation in time of emergency. After an emergency, all equipment must be decontaminated, cleaned, and fit for its intended use before normal operations resume.

E. Emergency Spill Control Network

1. Arrangements with Local Emergency Response Agencies and Hospitals

- Provide a list of local emergency response agencies and hospitals. Include the phone numbers and describe arrangements concerning the emergency services they will provide.

Arrangements must be made, as appropriate, to inform local emergency response agencies, and hospitals concerning the type of materials or wastes handled at the installation and the potential need for services. Arrangements should be made which will designate who will be the primary emergency response agency and who will provide support services during emergencies.

Efforts should be made to familiarize police, fire departments, emergency response teams, and the County Emergency Management Coordinator with the layout of the installation, the properties and dangers associated with the hazardous materials handled, places where personnel would normally be working, entrances to roads inside the facility, and the possible evacuation routes. At a minimum, this requirement must be in accordance with applicable Department regulations.

2. Notification Lists

- Provide a list of agencies and phone numbers that must be contacted in the event of an emergency or spill.

A list must be developed for notifying State, local, and Federal regulatory agencies of all spills. Such a list should include, as applicable: PA DEP (see Appendix IV); PA Emergency Management Agency; County Health Department; County EMA; PA Fish Commission; the National Response

Center (U.S. EPA and U.S. Coast Guard); local police and fire departments; the local sewage treatment plant (for discharges to sewer system); and downstream public water supplies, industrial water users, and recreation areas.

3. **Downstream Notification Requirement for Storage Tanks**

- This is an additional requirement of storage tank facilities with aggregate aboveground storage >21,000 gallons of regulated substances. It can be added to an updated PPC plan so as to meet the SPR plan requirement.

The requirement includes a 20-mile downstream Notification List, an annual notification requirement, and an annual Notification List update. Lists of downstream users may be developed from information provided by your county Emergency Management Agency.

Downstream Notification List shall include all municipalities and surface water users within 20 downstream miles of the tank facility. Surface water users include drinking water companies, and industries that utilize surface water intakes; and municipalities include each county, township, city and borough located within this downstream corridor. This list is to be developed via assistance from the local emergency management agency. (Refer to Appendix V for an example.)

Annual Written Notification must be given to downstream water users and municipalities on the Notification List. This written notification at a minimum must include a detailed inventory of the type and quantity of material in storage at the facility.

Annual Update must be developed each year in cooperation with the local Emergency Management Agency. This Notification List update will show any changes in contacts, users, telephone #'s needed for emergency downstream notification and the annual written notification. Also, any changes in the emergency response organization (such as telephone numbers) should be updated.

APPENDIX I
EXAMPLES OF AN EMERGENCY COORDINATOR'S DUTIES
AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Whenever there is an imminent or actual emergency situation, the emergency coordinator must immediately:

1. Activate facility alarms or communications systems, where applicable, to notify facility personnel; and
2. Notify local emergency response agencies including the Department.

Whenever there is an emission or discharge, fire, or explosion, the emergency coordinator must immediately identify the character, exact source, amount, and areal extent of emitted or discharged materials. He may do this by observation or review of records and, if necessary, by chemical analysis.

Concurrently, the emergency coordinator must assess possible hazards to human health or the environment that may result from the emission or discharge, fire, or explosion. This assessment must consider both direct and indirect effects of the emission, discharge, fire, or explosion.

If the emergency coordinator determines that the installation has had an emission, discharge, fire, or explosion which would threaten human health or the environment, he must immediately notify the applicable local authorities including the county emergency management agency and indicate if evacuation of local areas may be advisable; and immediately notify the Department in accordance with Appendix IV; the National Response Center; and the Pennsylvania Emergency Management Agency; and report the following:

- a. Name of the person reporting the incident
- b. Name and location of the installation
- c. Phone number where the person reporting the spill can be reached
- d. Date, time, and location of the incident
- e. A brief description of the incident, nature of the materials or wastes involved, extent of any injuries, and possible hazards to human health or the environment
- f. The estimated quantity of the materials or wastes spilled, and
- g. The extent of contamination of land, water, or air, if known.

When there is a release from an aboveground storage tank which threatens the water supply of downstream users, these downstream users (on the Downstream Notification List) must be notified within 2 hours of the release. Priority for notification is by closest proximity to the release site.

During an emergency, the emergency coordinator must take all reasonable measures necessary to ensure that fire, explosion, emission, or discharge do not occur, reoccur, or spread to other materials or wastes at the installation. These measures shall include where applicable, stopping manufacturing processes and operations, collecting and containing released materials or wastes, and removing or isolating containers.

If the installation stops operations in response to a fire, explosion, emission, or discharge, the emergency coordinator must ensure that adequate monitoring is conducted for leaks, pressure

buildup, gas generation, or ruptures in valves, pipes, or other equipment, wherever this is appropriate.

Immediately after an emergency, the emergency coordinator, with Departmental approval, must provide for treating, storing, or disposing of residues, contaminated soil, etc., from an emission, discharge, fire, or explosion at the installation.

The emergency coordinator must insure that in the affected areas of the installation, no material or waste incompatible with the emitted or discharged residues is processed, stored, treated, or disposed of until cleanup procedures are completed; and, all emergency equipment listed in the plan is cleaned and fit for its intended use before operations are resumed.

Within 15 days after the incident, the installation must submit a written report on the incident to the Department. The report must include the following:

- a. Name, address, and telephone number of the individual filing the report
- b. Name, address, and telephone number of the installation
- c. Date, time, and location of the incident
- d. A brief description of the circumstances causing the incident
- e. Description and estimated quantity by weight or volume of materials or wastes involved
- f. An assessment of any contamination of land, water, or air that has occurred due to the incident
- g. Estimated quantity and disposition of recovered materials or wastes that resulted from the incident, and
- h. A description of what actions the installation intends to take to prevent a similar occurrence in the future.

APPENDIX II

POLLUTION INCIDENT PREVENTION PRACTICES

Pollution incident prevention practices can be divided into the following four categories: prevention, containment, mitigation and ultimate disposition. The listings below provide specific examples of each category.

1. PREVENTION

Visual Observations of:

- Storage facilities
- Transfer pipelines
- Loading and unloading areas
- Waste handling and storage areas

Detailed Inspections of:

- Pipes, pumps, valves, and fittings for leaks
- Tanks for corrosion (internal and external)
- Dry material or waste stockpiles for windblowing
- Tanks supports or foundations for deterioration
- Walls for stains
- Drainage ditches and areas around old tanks for evidence of spilled materials
- Primary or secondary containment for deterioration
- Housekeeping practices
- Shipping containers for damage
- Material or waste conveyance systems for leaks, spills, or overflows
- Integrity of stormwater collection systems
- Waste storage, treatment, or disposal sites for leaks, seeps, and overflows

Monitoring

- Liquid-level detectors
- Alarm systems
- Pressure and temperature gauges
- Analytical testing instrumentation
- Pressure drop shut-off devices
- Flow meters
- Valve positioning indicators
- Equipment operational lights
- Excess-flow valves
- Automatic runoff diversion devices
- Routine sample collection (including groundwater and monitoring wells)
- Redundant instrumentation
- Records (all monitoring results/findings)

Nondestructive Testing

- Hydrostatic pressure tests
- Acoustical emission tests
- Radiographic tests
- Magnetic particle tests
- Liquid Penetration
- Records of tank wall thicknesses and results of all testing

2. CONTAINMENT

Secondary Containment

- Dikes
- Curbs
- Depressed areas
- Storage basins
- Sumps
- Drip pans
- Liners
- Double piping
- Sewer collection systems

Flow Diversion

- Trenches
- Drains
- Graded pavement
- Grating
- Overflow structures
- Sewers
- Culverts

Vapor Control

- Water spray
- Vapor space
- Vacuum exhaust

Dust Control

- Hoods
- Cyclone collectors
- Bag-type collectors
- Filters
- Negative-pressure systems
- Water spraying

Sealing

- Foamed plastic compounds used for plugging leaks in tanks

3. MITIGATION

Physical Clean-up

- Brooms
- Shovels
- Plows

Labeling

- U.S. DOT or National Fire Protection Association's (NFPA) designation on tanks and pipelines
- Color coding of tanks and pipelines
- Warning signs

Vehicle Positioning

- Physical barriers (e.g., wheel chocks)
- Underlying drains
- Designated loading and unloading areas

Covering

- Tarpaulins over outdoor dry waste or material stockpiles
- Buildings or roofs over outside processes or stockpiles
- Vegetation, rock, or synthetic covering on surface impoundments

Pneumatic and Vacuum Conveying

- Loading and unloading by air pressure or vacuum
- Safety relief valves
- Dust collectors
- Air slide trucks and rail cars

Preventive Maintenance

- Periodic inspections
- Periodic testing to determine soundness of system
- Identification of equipment and systems that need to be upgraded, repaired, or replaced
- Appropriate adjustment, repair, or replacement of parts
- Complete recordkeeping of all repairs, upgrading, replacements, and adjustments; and all testing findings/results after system modifications were made

Good Housekeeping

- Neat and orderly storage of chemicals
- Prompt removal of small spillage
- Regular garbage pickup and disposal
- Maintenance of dry, clean floors by use of brooms, vacuum cleaners, etc.
- Maintenance of proper spacing for pathways and walkways between containers and drums
- Stimulation of employee interest in good housekeeping

Employee Training Programs

- Materials Inventory Systems
- Material Safety Data Sheets

Mechanical Clean up

- Vacuum systems
- Pumps
- Pump/bag system

Chemical Clean up

Sorbents

- activated carbon
- polyurethane and polyolefin spheres, beads, and foam belts
- amorphous silicate glass foam
- clay
- sawdust

Gelling agents

- polyelectrolytes
- polyacrylamide
- butylstyrene copolymers
- polyacrylonitrile
- polyethylene oxide

Foams

- rockwood alcohol
- protein
- fluoroprotein
- aqueous film-forming foam
- polar liquid foam
- surfactant-based foam

Volatilization

- distillation
- stripping
- evaporation

Carbon absorption

Coagulation/precipitation

Neutralization

Ion exchange

Chemical oxidation

Biological treatment

4. ULTIMATE DISPOSITION

Thermal oxidation

Land disposal

Recycle

Recover

Reuse

Detoxification

APPENDIX III

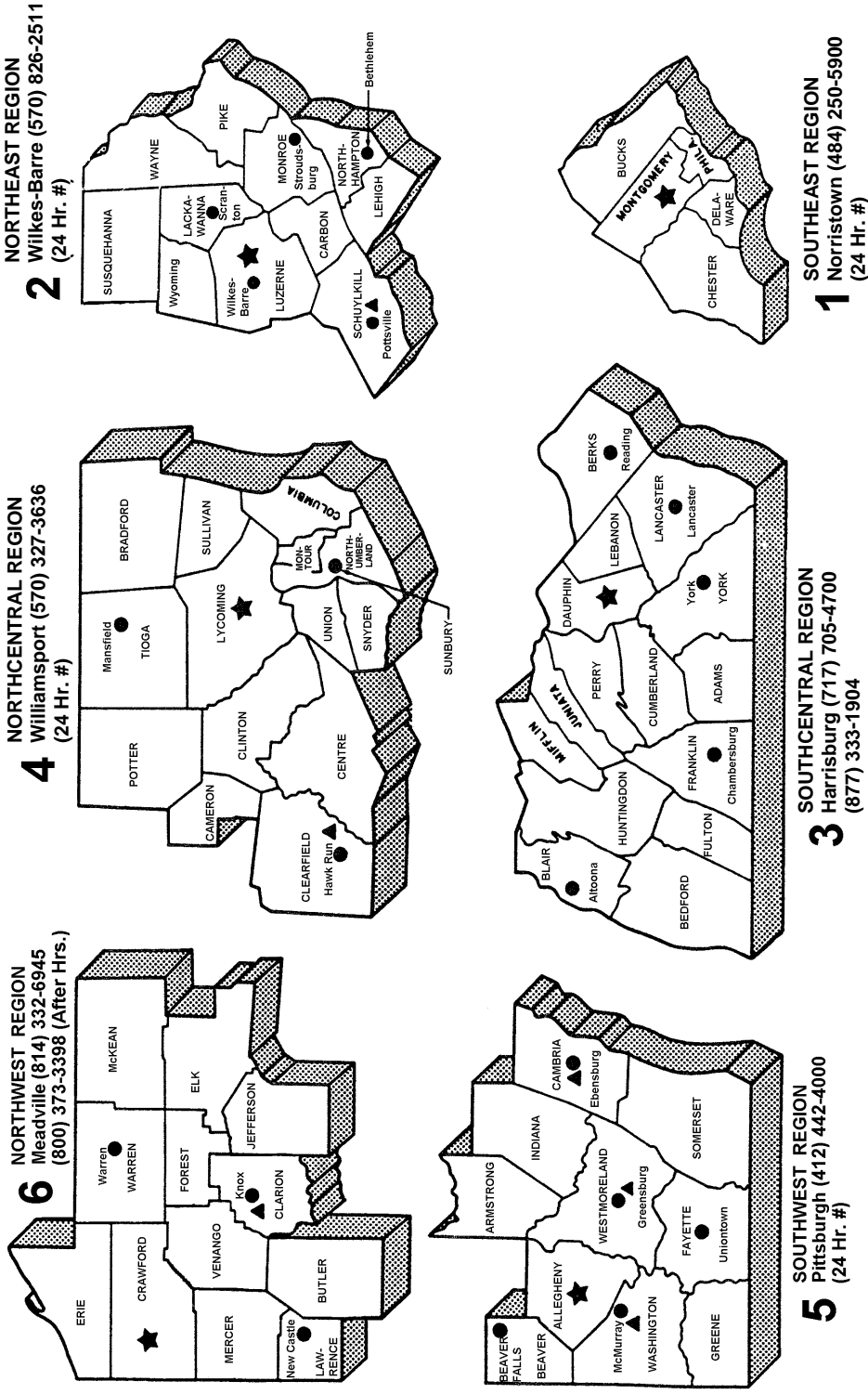
EXAMPLES OF EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

Special equipment is often required and may be needed quickly in an emergency. Examples include the following:

Aerial ladder	Forklift
Absorbant materials	Fuel Supply
Accident investigation kit	Geiger counter
Air compressor	Generator trailer
Air supply, for breathing equipment	Heaters, portable
Backhoe	Helicopter
Basket stretchers	Hydraulic spreader jacks
Bulldozer	Inhalator
Bullhorn	Jack hammer
Camera/photo equipment	Jacks
Cellar pump	Ladder Truck
Chain hoist	Lighting equipment, portable
Chain saw	Medical supplies
Chemical neutralizers	Metal saw (power)
Crane	Public address system
Cutters (power)	Radio
Decontamination equipment with a clean	Resuscitator
Resuscitator water supply (70-80°F)	Sand supply
Ejector - smoke	Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA)
Elevated platform truck	Self-contained underwater breathing apparatus (SCUBA)
Explosimeters	Submersible pump
Fans	Tank truck
Firefighting equipment	Tool box
First aid supplies	Welding/cutting equipment
Foam concentrate supply	Water pump
Foam generators	

APPENDIX IV **COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA** **DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION** **EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION NUMBERS** **STATEWIDE EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION NUMBER (800) 541-2050 (PA ONLY)** **OR (717) 787-4343**

(To Be Used If There Is A Problem In Contacting The Region)



LEGEND: ★ REGIONAL OFFICES ● DISTRICT OFFICES ▲ MINING OFFICES

APPENDIX V
PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Field Operations--Environmental Cleanup Program
Regional Storage Tank List

Region	Contact
Southeast Regional Office 2 East Main Street Norristown, PA 19401-4915 Telephone: (484) 250-5900	Kathy Nagle
Northeast Regional Office 2 Public Square Wilkes-Barre, PA 18711-0790 Telephone: (570) 826-2511	Ron Brezinski
Southcentral Regional Office 909 Elmerton Avenue Harrisburg, PA 17110-8200 Telephone: (717) 705-4700	Gregory Bowman
Northcentral Regional Office 208 W. Third Street Williamsport, PA 17701 Telephone: (570) 327-3636	Steve Webster
Southwest Regional Office 400 Waterfront Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15222 Telephone: (412) 442-4000	Gale Campbell
Northwest Regional Office 230 Chestnut Street Meadville, PA 16335 Telephone: (814) 332-6945	Daniel F. Peterson

In the event no contact with the Regional Office is made, the Department Emergency number (717) 787-4343 shall receive calls during and after business hours, 24 hours daily and holidays and weekends.

Oil and Gas Management Program

South Regional Office 400 Waterfront Drive Pittsburgh, Pa 15222-4745 (412) 442-4000	David F. Janco
Northwest Regional Office 230 Chestnut Street Meadville, PA 16335 (814) 332-6945	Craig Lobins

PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Field Operations--Water Management

Region	Contact
Southeast Regional Office 2 East Main Street Norristown, PA 19401-4915 Telephone: (484) 250-5900	James Newbold
Northeast Regional Office 2 Public Square Wilkes-Barre, PA 18711-0790 Telephone: (570) 826-2511	Kate Crowley
Southcentral Regional Office 909 Elmerton Avenue Harrisburg, PA 17110-8200 Telephone: (717) 705-4700	Jim Spontak
Northcentral Regional Office 208 W. Third Street Williamsport, PA 17701 Telephone: (570) 327-3636	Daniel Alters
Southwest Regional Office 400 Waterfront Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15222 Telephone: (412) 442-4000	Steve Balta
Northwest Regional Office 230 Chestnut Street Meadville, PA 16335 Telephone: (814) 332-6945	Dave Milhous

PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Field Operations--Waste Management
Regional Contact

Region	Contact
Southeast Regional Office 2 East Main Street Norristown, PA 19401-4915 Telephone: (484) 250-5900	Facilities Manager
Northeast Regional Office 2 Public Square Wilkes-Barre, PA 18711-0790 Telephone: (570) 826-2511	Facilities Manager
Southcentral Regional Office 909 Elmerton Avenue Harrisburg, PA 17110-8200 Telephone: (717) 705-4700	Facilities Manager
Northcentral Regional Office 208 W. Third Street Williamsport, PA 17701 Telephone: (570) 327-3636	Facilities Manager
Southwest Regional Office 400 Waterfront Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15222 Telephone: (412) 442-4000	Facilities Manager
Northwest Regional Office 230 Chestnut Street Meadville, PA 16335 Telephone: (814) 332-6945	Facilities Manager

APPENDIX VI
IGMARS STORAGE FACILITY
Harrisonberg, PA
Example
DOWNSTREAM NOTIFICATION LIST FOR YEAR 1992

Facility	Address	Mile Mark	Contact	Telephone
Harrison County	PO Box 15 Harrison Co. Courthouse Harrisonberg, PA	-	Ronald Swoyer Co. Emergency Mgt. Coordinator	Office: (717) 674-1212 Emergency: (717) 674-3434
Greenly Township	PO Box 498, RD 1 Harrisonberg, PA 19865	0	Donald Trump	Office: (717) 765-3468 Emergency: (717) 765-4579
Harrisonberg City	PO Box 21, City Hall Harrisonberg, PA 19869	3	Jay Miller	Office: (717) 674-2185 Emergency: (717) 674-2194
Harrisonberg Water	Harrisonberg, PA	6	Richard Miles	Office: (717) 254-8904 Emergency: (717) 254-8910
Harrison Township	Harrison Township Building Krissville, PA 19872	10	Charles Davis Township Manager	Office: (717) 760-3120 Emergency: (717) 760-3123
Harrison Township Auth.	PO Box 234 Krissville, PA 19870	12	Kemp Olsen Auth. Manager	Office: (717) 760-2334 Emergency: (717) 760-2333
Villa Assoc.	Box 29 Krissville, PA 19880	14	George Kay	Office: (717) 675-8960 Emergency: (717) 675-8961
Harrison Water Auth.	Box 28 Krissville, PA 19879	16	Justine Keener	Office: (717) 675-9004 Emergency: (717) 675-9005

Igmars Emergency Coord.

Date

NOTE: This Downstream Notification List when annually updated should be dated for the year updated and signed by the storage tank facility's emergency coordinator.

ADDENDUM

**COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

**SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDANCE
FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF
PREPAREDNESS, PREVENTION AND CONTINGENCY (PPC) PLANS
UNDER THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES)
STORM WATER PERMITTING PROGRAM**

September 2001

**BUREAU OF WATER STANDARDS AND FACILITY REGULATION
DIVISION OF PLANNING AND PERMITS**

FORWARD

The “Supplemental Guidance for the Development and Implementation of Preparedness, Prevention and Contingency (PPC) Plans under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Permitting Program” has been prepared to provide those owners, operators, and municipalities who must prepare Preparedness, Prevention and Contingency (PPC) Plans (in accordance with the General Permit for Discharges of Storm Water from Industrial Activities and the Department’s Chapter 91 regulations) with guidance on what storm water issues must be addressed. This supplemental guidance, when used with the existing guidance entitled “Guidelines for the Development and Implementation of Environmental Emergency Response Plans”, hereafter called the PPC guidance or guidelines, will provide complete information on incorporating the new storm water requirements into existing or new PPC Plans for facilities seeking coverage under the general permit to discharge storm water associated with industrial activity.

Section 1 provides an introduction to the regulatory requirements for storm water discharges, the General Permit for Discharges of Storm Water From Industrial Activities and the special condition within the permit to develop and implement a Preparedness, Prevention and Contingency Plan.

Section 2 follows the format of the original guidelines. Where changes must be incorporated to address the new storm water requirements, the necessary modifications or addendums are explicitly presented.

It is emphasized that the original guidance pertains to emergency response plans that include potential releases, their controls, and management practices that are applicable to facilities regardless of whether they discharge storm water associated with industrial activity. The supplemental guidance’s requirements, on the other hand, have specific requirements that focus exclusively on managing storm water discharges associated with industrial activity.

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION

The Department of Environmental Protection is authorized by law to protect the quality of both surface and underground waters of the Commonwealth through the prevention and abatement of water pollution. Specifically, the federal Clean Water Act and the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Law require that all point source discharges of pollutants be authorized and regulated under a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. Point source discharges that are not regulated under a NPDES permit are in violation of the federal Clean Water Act and the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Law, and may be subject to applicable penalties and fines.

Recent revisions to the federal NPDES regulations (55 FR 47990; November 16, 1990) require that permit applications be submitted and NPDES permits be issued for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity (see the Bureau of Water Quality Management's "Notice of Intent Requirements for Coverage Under the General Permit for Discharges of Storm Water From Industrial Activities" for definition of industries covered). In accordance with the Department's regulations at 25 Pa. §§92.81 - 92.83, the Department of Environmental Protection has developed and issued a general NPDES permit that sets forth the requirements and conditions to control storm water discharges from industrial activities.

Special Permit Condition for the Development and Implementation of a PPC Plan

The General Permit for Discharges of Storm Water from Industrial Activities requires operators of facilities covered under the permit to develop and implement a Preparedness, Prevention and Contingency (PPC) Plan in accordance with 25 Pa. Code §91.34 and the PPC guidelines contained in this document prior to authorization to discharge under this general permit.¹ The PPC Plan, once implemented, will provide best management practices (BMPs) to control the discharges of pollutants to receiving waters. In general, the PPC Plan is required to identify potential sources of pollution which may reasonably be expected to affect the quality of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the facility. In addition, the PPC Plan is required to describe the implementation of practices that are to be used to reduce the pollutants in storm water discharges associated with industrial activity at the facility.

This supplemental guidance provides the additional elements and requirements needed to address storm water issues in the PPC Plan required under the general permit. When used in conjunction with this document, the terms and conditions of the permit should be satisfied and the appropriate "spill prevention control" and "storm water control" - requirements should be addressed.

¹ See Part C.3.a. of the General permit.

SECTION 2

MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING ELEMENTS AND FORMAT OF THE PPC PLAN

Modify or add to Section II of the PPC guidance, the elements beginning with A (Description of Facility). Each modification or addendum is identified explicitly in the following pages using the format contained in this document. In cases where no modifications to the original guidelines are necessary, the element heading is presented and the user is referred to the requirements in the PPC guidance. Again, users or developers of PPC Plans that meet the requirements of a general permit to discharge storm water associated with industrial activity must fulfill all of the requirements of the PPC guidance and the additional requirements and addendums of this supplemental guidance.

A. Description of Facility

1. Description of the Industrial or Commercial Activity

Add the following to the requirements in the original guidance for this section.

- Provide a narrative description of significant materials² that have been treated, stored or disposed in a manner to allow exposure to storm water within the three years prior to the issuance of the general permit and the present; the method of on-site storage or disposal; materials management practices that were employed to minimize contact of these materials with storm water runoff between the time of three years prior to the date of the issuance of this permit and the present; materials loading and access areas; the location and a description of existing structural and nonstructural control measures to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff; and a description of any treatment the storm water receives.
- On the 7 1/2-minute USGS map show the following:
 - Provide an outline of the drainage area for each storm water outfall.
- On the drawings required in the original guidance show the following:
 - Indicate existing structural control measures to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff.
 - Identify commercial and industrial activities that are exposed to precipitation to include fueling stations, vehicle and equipment maintenance and/or cleaning areas, loading/unloading areas, locations used for treatment, storage or disposal of wastes, liquid storage tanks, and processing areas.

2. Description of Existing Emergency Response Plans

Refer to the requirements in the original guidance.

3. Material and Waste Inventory

Refer to the requirements in the original guidance.

² Significant materials includes, but is not limited to: raw materials; fuels, materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substances designated under section 101(14) of CERCLA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to EPCRA Section 313; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

4. Pollution Incident History

Add the following to the requirements in the original guidance for this section.

- Provide a list of significant leaks and spills³ of toxic and hazardous pollutants that occurred in areas that are exposed to precipitation or that otherwise drain to a storm water conveyance at the facility after the date of three years prior to the effective date of the permit. This list shall be updated as appropriate during the permit.

5. Implementation for Plan Elements Not Currently in Place

Refer to the requirements in the original guidance.

B. Description of How Plan is Implemented by Organization

1. Organizational Structure of Facility for Implementation

Refer to the requirements in the original guidance.

2. List of Emergency Coordinators

Refer to the requirements in the original guidance.

3. Duties and Responsibilities of the Coordinator

Refer to the requirements in the original guidance.

4. Chain of Command

Refer to the requirements in the original guidance.

C. Spill Leak Prevention and Response

1. Pre-release Planning

Add the following to the requirements in the PPC guidance for this section.

- Assess the potential of various sources at the plant to contribute pollutants to storm water discharges. Each of the following shall be evaluated for the reasonable potential for contributing pollutants to runoff: loading and unloading operations; outdoor storage activities; outdoor manufacturing or processing activities; significant dust or particulate generating processes; and on-site waste disposal practices. Consider the toxicity of chemicals; quantity of chemicals used, produced, or discharged; the likelihood of contact with storm water; and history of significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants. The description shall specifically list any significant potential source of pollutants at the site and for each potential source, any pollutant or pollutant parameter of concern (e.g., biochemical oxygen demand).
- Describe pollution incident prevention practices in storage areas used for the storage of salts for deicing or other commercial or industrial purposes. Storage piles of salt used for deicing or other commercial or industrial purposes and which generate a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity which is discharged to a waters of the United States

³ Significant spills includes, but is not limited to: releases of oil and hazardous substances in excess of reportable quantities under Section 311 of the Clean Water Act (see 40 CFR 110.10 and CFR 117.21) or section 102 of CERCLA (see 40 CFR 302.4).

shall be enclosed or covered to prevent exposure to precipitation, except for exposure resulting from adding or removing materials from the pile. Dischargers shall demonstrate compliance with this provision as expeditiously as practicable, but in no event later than October 1, 1995. Piles do not need to be enclosed or covered where storm water from the pile is not discharged to waters of the United States.

2. Material Compatibility

Refer to the requirements in the PPC guidance.

3. Inspection and Monitoring Program

Add the following to the requirements in the PPC guidance for this section.

- Identify qualified personnel to conduct site compliance evaluations for storm water discharges associated with industrial activities, but in no case, less than once per year. Such evaluations will provide the following:

Visually inspect areas contributing to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Measures to reduce pollutant loadings should be evaluated to determine whether additional control measures are needed. Structural storm water management measures, sediment and erosion control measures, and other structural pollution prevention measures identified in the plan should be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. A visual inspection of equipment needed to implement the plan, such as spill response equipment, should be made.

Based on the results of these inspections, potential pollutant sources identified (Section C) and control measures (i.e., good housekeeping, preventive maintenance, spill prevention and response), should be revised as necessary within 15 days of the inspection. The revision will provide for the implementation of any changes to the PPC plan in a timely manner, but in no case later than 90 days after the inspection.

A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of the PPC plan, and any actions taken as a result, should be retained for a period of at least one year after coverage under this permit terminates. This report will identify any incidents of non-compliance. Where a report does not identify any incidents of non-compliance, the report should contain a certification that the facility is in compliance with the PPC plan and the permit. This report shall be signed in accordance to the signatory requirements stipulated in the general permit.

Where annual site inspections are shown in the plan to be impractical for inactive mining sites due to the remote location and inaccessibility of the site, site inspections required under this part should be conducted at appropriate intervals specified in the plan, but, in no case less than once in three years.

4. Preventive Maintenance

Add the following to the requirements in the PPC guidance for this section.

- Describe the aspects of the preventive maintenance program. This program should involve the timely inspection and maintenance of storm water management devices (e.g., cleaning oil/water separators, catch basins, etc.) as well as inspecting and testing plant equipment and systems to uncover conditions that could cause breakdowns or failures resulting in discharges of pollutants to surface waters. Records of these maintenance procedures should be maintained.

5. Housekeeping Program

Add the following to the requirements in the PPC guidance for this section.

- Establish housekeeping protocols to ensure the proper handling of materials and the maintenance of a clean, orderly facility to prevent pollutants from entering separate storm water sewers and/or to prevent contact with storm water runoff.

6. Security

Refer to the requirements in the PPC guidance.

7. External Factor Planning

Refer to the requirements in the PPC guidance.

8. Employee Training Program

Add the following to the requirements in the PPC guidance for this section.

- Employee training should inform personnel responsible for implementing activities identified in the storm water pollution prevention plan or otherwise responsible for storm water management at all levels of responsibility of the components and goals of the storm water pollution prevention plan. Training should address topics such as spill response, good housekeeping and material management practices. A pollution prevention plan shall identify periodic dates for such training.

D. Countermeasures

1. Countermeasures to be Undertaken by Facility

Refer to the requirements in the PPC guidance.

2. Countermeasures to be Undertaken by Contractors

Refer to the requirements in the PPC guidance.

3. Internal and External Communications and Alarm Systems

Refer to the requirements in the PPC guidance.

4. Evacuation Plan for Installation Personnel

Refer to the requirements in the PPC guidance.

5. Emergency Equipment Available for Response

Refer to the requirements in the PPC guidance.

E. Emergency Spill Control Network

1. Arrangements with Local Emergency Response Agencies and Hospitals

Refer to the requirements in the PPC guidance.

2. Notification Lists

Refer to the requirements in the PPC guidance.

3. Downstream Notification Requirements for Storage Tanks

Refer to the requirements in the PPC guidance.

THE ELEMENTS F THROUGH J ARE ADDENDUMS TO THE ORIGINAL GUIDANCE.

The PPC plan should also meet the requirements stipulated in these addendums to the PPC guidance. All of the management practices required for facilities (including EPCRA Section 313 facilities) are to be implemented and described in the plan.

F. Storm Water Management Practices

- Provide a narrative considering the appropriateness of traditional storm water management practices (practices other than source control) and the use of BMPs to control storm water runoff and prevent storm water pollution. Based on an assessment of the potential of various sources at the plant to contribute pollutants to storm water, provide that measures determined to be reasonable and appropriate, be implemented and maintained.

Traditional storm water management practices are measures which reduce pollutant discharges by reducing the volume of storm water discharges, such as swales, or preventing storm water to run-on to areas of the site which conduct industrial activities. Low cost measures may include diverting rooftop or other drainage across grass swales, cleaning catch basins, and installing and maintaining oil and grit separators. Other measures may include infiltration devices and unlined retention and detention basins. Traditional storm water management practices can also include water reuse activities and snow removal activities.

- The PPC plan shall include a certification that the discharge has been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-storm water discharges. The certification shall include the identification of potential significant source of non-storm water at the site. A description of the results of any test and/or evaluation for the presence of non-storm water discharges, the evaluation criteria or testing method used, the date of any testing and/or evaluation, and the on-site drainage points that were directly observed during the test.

G. Sediment and Erosion Prevention

- In the PPC plan, identify areas which, due to topography, activities, or other factors, have a high potential for significant soil erosion, and identify measures to limit erosion.

Sediment and erosion prevention and control measures should be developed and implemented in accordance with Chapter 102 of the Department's rules and regulations and the Bureau of Soil and Water Conservation's "Erosion and Sediment Pollution Control Program Manual."

H. Additional Requirements for EPCRA, Section 313 Facilities⁴

- Describe the types of storm water controls (containment, drainage control and/or diversionary structures) that will be used in areas where Section 313 water priority chemicals are stored,⁵ processed or otherwise handled.

Storm water controls should provide for the following preventive systems or its equivalent: Curbing, culverting, gutters, sewers or other forms of drainage control to prevent or minimize the potential for storm water run-on to come into contact with significant sources of pollutants; or roofs, covers or other forms of appropriate protection to prevent storage piles from exposure to storm water and wind blowing.
- In addition to the minimum standards for EPCRA Section 313 facilities, the storm water pollution prevention plan will meet the following requirements for liquid storage areas, material storage areas other than liquids, truck and rail car loading and unloading areas for liquid Section 313 water priority chemicals:
 - Liquid storage areas where storm water comes into contact with any equipment, tank container, or other vessel used for Section 313 water priority chemicals.
- No tank or container shall be used for the storage of a Section 313 water priority chemical unless its material and construction are compatible with the material stored and conditions of storage such as pressure and temperature, etc.
- Secondary containment must be provided to contain the entire capacity of largest single container or tank plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation, a strong spill contingency and integrity testing plan, and/or other equivalent measures. If the secondary containment and its upstream drainage system are subject to precipitation, an allowance for drainage for a 25-year, 24-hour storm event shall be provided over and above. Secondary containment shall be sufficiently impervious. Plant's treatment system may be substituted for secondary containment if it has sufficient excess holding capacity always available.
 - Material storage areas for Section 313 water priority chemicals other than liquids.
- Material storage areas for Section 313 water priority chemicals other than liquids which are subject to runoff, leaching, or wind shall incorporate drainage or other control features which will minimize the discharge of Section 313 water priority chemicals.

⁴ An "EPCRA, Section 313 Facility" means a facility that manufactures, imports, processes, or otherwise uses listed toxic chemicals and who, pursuant to Section 313 of Title III of SARA, are required to report annually their releases of those chemicals to any environmental media.

⁵ Section 313 water priority chemical means a chemical or chemical categories which: 1) Are listed at 40 CFR 372.65 pursuant to Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) (also known as Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) of 1986; 2) are present at or above threshold levels at a facility subject to EPCRA Section 313 reporting requirements; and 3) that meet at least one of the following criteria: (i) Are listed in Appendix D of 40 CFR 122 on either Table II (organic priority pollutants), Table III (certain metals, cyanides, and phenols) or Table V (certain toxic pollutants and hazardous substances); (ii) are listed as a hazardous substance pursuant to Section 311(b)(2)(A) of the CWA at 40 CFR 116.4; or (iii) are pollutants for which EPA has published acute or chronic water quality criteria.

- Truck and rail car loading and unloading areas for liquid Section 313 water priority chemicals.
- These areas shall be operated to minimize discharges of Section 313 water priority chemicals. Protection such as overhangs or door skirts to enclose trailer ends at truck loading/unloading docks shall be provided as appropriate. Appropriate measures to minimize discharges of Section 313 chemicals may include: placement and maintenance of drip pans (including the proper disposal of materials collected in the drip pans where spillage may occur such as hose connections); a strong spill contingency and integrity testing plan; and/or other equivalent measures.
- Areas where Section 313 water priority chemicals are transferred, processed or otherwise handled.
- Processing equipment and materials handling equipment shall be operated so as to minimize the discharges of Section 313 water priority chemicals. Materials used in piping and equipment shall be compatible with the substances handled. Drainage from process and materials handling areas shall minimize storm water contact with Section 313 water priority chemicals. Additional protection such as covers or guards to prevent exposure to wind, spraying, or releases from pressure relief vents from causing a discharge of Section 313 water priority chemicals to the drainage system shall be provided as appropriate. Visual inspections or leak tests shall be provided for overhead piping conveying Section 313 water priority chemicals without secondary containment.
- For drainage originating from the above described areas, valves or other positive means should be used to prevent discharges or excessive leaks of Section 313 water priority chemicals. Where containment units are employed, such units may be emptied by pumps or ejectors; however, these shall be manually activated.

Flapper-type drain valves must not be used to drain containment areas. Valves used for the drainage of containment areas should not be used to drain non-containment areas. Valves used should be of the open-and-closed design.

If plant drainage is not engineered as above, the final discharge of all in-plant storm sewers should be equipped to be equivalent with a diversion system that could, in the event of an uncontrolled spill of a Section 313 water priority chemical, return the spilled material to the facility. Records shall be kept of the frequency and estimated volume (in gallons) of discharges from the containment areas.

- Records shall be kept of the frequency and estimated volume (in gallons) of discharges from containment areas.
- Other areas (other than those described above) of the facility from which runoff which may contain a Section 313 water priority chemical, or spills of Section 313 water priority chemicals could cause a discharge, shall incorporate the necessary drainage or other control features to prevent discharge of spilled or improperly disposed material and ensure the mitigation of pollutants in runoff or leachate.

- All areas of the facility shall be inspected at specific intervals for leaks or conditions that could lead to discharges of Section 313 water priority chemicals or direct contact of storm water with raw materials, intermediate materials, waste materials or products. In particular, plant piping, pumps storage tanks and bins, pressure vessels, process and materials handling equipment, and material bulk storage area shall be examined for any conditions or failures which could cause a discharge. Inspection shall include examination for leaks, wind blowing, corrosion, support or foundation failure, or other forms of deterioration or noncontainment. Inspection intervals shall be specified in the plan and shall be based on design and operational experience. Different areas may require different inspection intervals. Where a leak or other condition is discovered which may result in significant releases of Section 313 water priority chemicals to the drainage system, corrective action shall be taken. When a leak or noncontainment of a Section 313 water priority chemical has occurred, contaminated soil, debris, or other material must be promptly removed and disposed in accordance with this PPC Plan.
- Facility employees and contractor personnel using the facility shall be trained in and informed of preventive measures at the facility. Employee training shall be conducted at intervals specified in the plan, but not less than once per year, in matters of pollution control laws, and regulations and in the PPC Plan, and the particular features of the facility and its operation which are designed to minimize discharges of Section 313 water priority chemicals. The plan should designate a person who is accountable for spill prevention at the facility and who will set up the necessary spill emergency procedures and reporting requirements so that spills and emergency releases of Section 313 water priority chemicals can be isolated and contained before a discharge of a Section 313 water priority chemical can occur. Contractor or temporary personnel shall be informed of plant operation and design features in order to prevent discharges or spills from occurring.

If the installment of secondary containment structures or equipment listed above are not economically achievable at a facility, the PPC Plan should provide a spill contingency and integrity testing plan which provides a description of measures that ensure spills or other releases of toxic amounts of Section 313 water priority chemicals do not occur. The testing plan should contain the following:

- Detailed descriptions which demonstrate that secondary containment is not economically achievable;
- Description of response plans, personnel needs, and methods of mechanical containment such as the use of sorbents, booms collection devices, etc.); steps to be taken for removal of spilled Section 313 water priority chemicals; and access and availability of sorbents and other equipment;
- The testing component of the alternative plan must provide for conducting integrity testing of storage tanks at least once every five years, and

conducting integrity and leak testing of valves and piping a minimum every year; and

-- A written and actual commitment of manpower, equipment and materials required to comply with this permit and to expeditiously control and remove quantity of Section 313 water priority chemicals that may result in a toxic discharge.

- Provide a certification by a Registered Professional Engineer. The Professional Engineer shall certify that he or she has examined the facility and is familiar with the provisions in the PPC Plan and can attest that the PPC Plan has been prepared in accordance with good engineering practices. The Professional Engineer must recertify the PPC Plan once a year.

I. Certification Requirements for Non-Storm Water Discharges

- Provide a certification meeting the requirements of Part C, Section 3(a) of the industrial activities stormwater general permit (PAG #3) relating to the presence of non-stormwater discharges in the system.

If a facility does not have access to an outfall, manhole, or other point of access to the ultimate conduit which receives the discharge, this section of the plan shall indicate why the certification was not feasible. A discharge that is unable to provide the certification required by this paragraph must also then notify the Department within 180 days of the effective date of the general permit in accordance with Section A.3. of the permit.

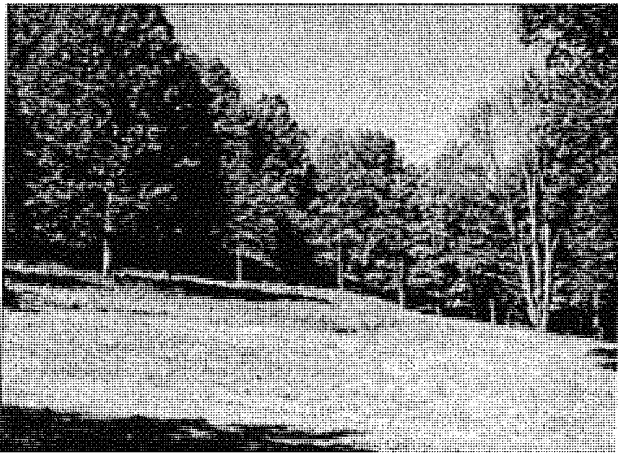
J. Signatory Requirements

The PPC plan must be signed in accordance with the signatory requirements stipulated in the general permit.

Appendix C – Riparian Buffer Management Plan

Riparian Buffer Management Plan

The preparation of a riparian buffer management plan is essential for ensuring a healthy and successful riparian corridor environment. While wooded riparian corridors provide the greatest water quality benefits, there are other management alternatives that contribute to water quality. Therefore, the management plan should balance the intent of the riparian buffer with a site's existing conditions and the landowner's desires for the property. When completed, the management plan should clearly define the landowner's goals for the riparian buffer and what specific actions will be taken to achieve those goals. For example, the landowner may intend to allow an existing meadow to revert to a woodland over 20 years. To ensure this happens, the plan will identify what specific management techniques will be implemented. Similarly, if the effectiveness of a portion of the riparian buffer is reduced, mitigation measures will need to be identified that will offset the disturbance. The management plan should clearly define what actions will be taken to fulfill the goals of the plan and who is responsible for implementing them.



A portion of this meadow has been managed to allow for natural succession

Anyone proposing subdivision, land development, redevelopment or any other property improvements that require any plan submission or need for permit within the riparian buffer must submit a Riparian Buffer Management Plan. Certain requirements of the plan may overlap with other municipal subdivision and land development requirements, such as the existing conditions plan. Landowners with no plans for subdivision or land development are encouraged to submit Riparian Buffer Management Plans on a voluntary basis.

The Riparian Buffer Management Plan shall include scale drawings and explanatory text and shall be prepared by a Pennsylvania licensed landscape architect, engineer, or other qualified professional. This plan shall be submitted and approved as part of any normal municipal subdivision and/or land development review process or as required in accordance with Section 8 – Inspection of the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District. The Riparian Buffer Management Plan should include the following four elements:

Section I: Existing Conditions

This section shall include a sketch plan showing the boundaries of Zone 1 and Zone 2 at a minimum, and existing environmental conditions (such as five foot contours, steep slopes and swales and other drainage features highlighted, wetlands, floodplains, woodlands and

other vegetation, and any existing structures). A written description of unusual or other “site specific” significant conditions also shall also be included.

Section II: Goals

An analysis shall be done that identifies the landowner goals for the entire property, considering the intent of the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District. For example, the goal for land in Zone 1 may be to preserve existing woodland. The goal for Zone 2 may be to convert an existing pasture into a wildflower meadow. The goal outside the riparian buffer zones may be to construct a house and barn. For those riparian areas that include improvements, there should be a discussion of how disturbance to the riparian buffer(s) will be mitigated and offset with the applicant’s proposed riparian buffer improvements and restoration. A schematic plan illustrating the landowner’s goals shall also be included.

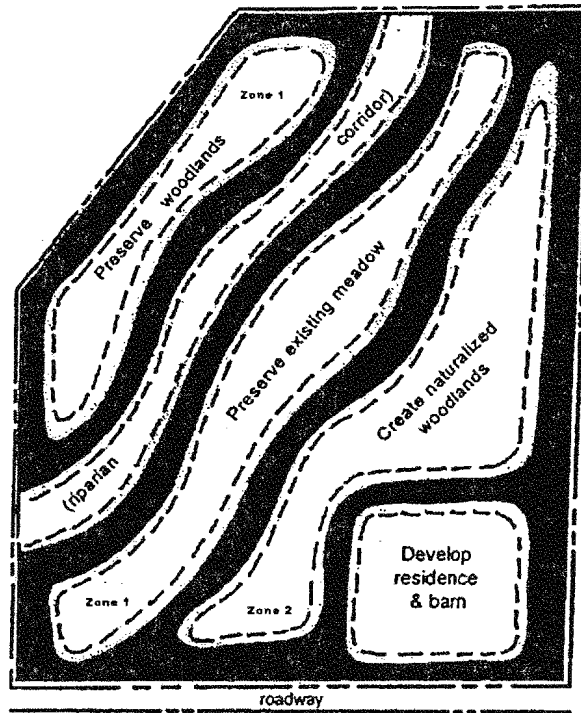
Section III: Proposed Activities

This section shall include a scaled drawing and a discussion of activities proposed for land in Zone 1, Zone 2 and land directly adjacent to the riparian buffer(s). The plan shall clearly show the areas that will be disturbed and those which will be protected and preserved. The plan shall identify which proposed activities are permitted by right, which will require any conditional use approval, and which will require mitigation and restoration measures as a result of the actions proposed and /or activities planned in the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District.

Section IV: Management

The final section of the riparian buffer management plan shall include a discussion of how the *goals* identified in Section II will be met, given the *proposed activities* from Section III. The plan shall be very specific in terms of when the construction, planting, or other activities are to begin and end and shall address long- and short-term maintenance and improvement activities necessary for preservation of the riparian buffer.

Details for management measures for existing vegetation could include application of herbicides, identification of invasive plants to be removed, number/species of native stock to be planted, and spacing required for newly planted trees. All other activities necessary to reach the goals stated in the schematic plan shall be referenced. These may include mowing schedules, farming practices, other plantings, renovations to structures, and all other related functions.



The Riparian Buffer Management Plan shall include a schematic plan that illustrates the landowners' goals for the riparian buffer.

There are some basic guidelines landowners shall consider prior to deciding how to manage their riparian buffer areas. They are as follows:

- Three distinct layers of native vegetation are recommended to protect stream resources. The three "layers" include trees that form an overhead canopy, shrubs that provide an understory and herbaceous plants that serve as groundcover. The three layers provide specific water quality benefits and a diversity of animal habitat.
- Maintaining land is one of the most expensive methods for managing land on a suburban property.
- Native Pennsylvania species are *recommended* to be used, since they will adapt the best to existing site conditions.
- The creation of additional edges (berms, banks, walls, curbs) shall be minimized, and a reduction in existing edges should be sought.
- The importance of continued maintenance of the riparian buffer shall always be balanced with a landowner's financial resources.
- No concentrated storm water flow shall be introduced into the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District unless that flow is minimized to the extent possible with a level spreader or similar structure and or improvement.

Appendix D – Selective Native Buffer Planting List
University of Pennsylvania, Morris Arboretum

Common Name	Botanic Name	Flower	Bloom Time	Sunlight	Moisture	Notes
FERNS						
Cinnamon fern	<i>Osmunda cinnamomea</i>			☐☐	FACW	Cinnamon-colored fertile fronds; moist acid soils
Interrupted fern	<i>Osmunda claytoniana</i>			☐☐	FAC	Grows in clumps; distinctive fertile fronds. Common in woods, seeps, swamps and bogs
Sensitive fern	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>			☐☐	FACW	Sunny or shaded swamps, marshes, moist meadows. Forms colonizing masses
GRASSES & SEDGES						
Big blue stem	<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>		Aug-Sep	☐	FAC	Tall clump forming; streambanks and moist meadows
Broom sedge	<i>Carex scoparia</i>		Summer	☐	FACW	Moist open ground
False nut sedge	<i>Cyperus strigosus</i>		Summer	☐☐	FACW	Moist fields, woods, swamps and streambanks
Lurid sedge	<i>Carex lurida</i>		Jun-Oct	☐	OBL	Common in swamps, wet meadows and bogs
Riverbank wild rye	<i>Elymus riparius</i>		July-Sep	☐	FACW	Alluvial flats, meadows and streambanks
Sedge	<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>		Summer	☐	OBL	Swampy areas
Soft rush	<i>Juncus effusus</i>		Summer	☐	OBL	Swamps, moist fields and floodplains
Switch grass	<i>Panicum virgatum</i>		Aug-Sep	☐	FAC	Clump grass; can help to control erosion. Sandy and river soils
Tussock sedge	<i>Carex stricta</i>		May-Aug	☐☐	OBL	Forms a hummocky mound; swamps, streambanks and wet meadows
Virginia wild rye	<i>Elymus virginicus</i>		Jun-Sep	☐☐	FACW	Moist woods, meadows, streambanks
Wool grass	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>		Jul-Sep	☐	FACW	Tall clump forming, wooly seed head. Marshes, moist meadows, swales and shorelines
FLOWERING PERENNIALS						
Beard-tongue	<i>Penstemon digitalis</i>	White	May-Jul	☐	FAC	Attracts hummingbirds; moist meadows
Bottle gentian	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>	Blue	Apr-Oct	☐☐	FACW	Bottle-shaped flowers; moist meadow species
Blue vervain	<i>Verbena hastata</i>	Blue	Jun-Sep	☐☐	UPL	Bright flowers; herbal uses; streambanks and moist meadows
Blue-eyed grass	<i>Sisyrinchium angustifolium</i>	White	Jun-Jul	☐☐	FACW	Tiny blue flowers above grassy foliage; dry to moist meadows and fields
Boneset	<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	White	Jul-Aug	☐☐	FACW	Wet meadow species
Cardinal flower	<i>Lobelia cardinalis</i>	Scarlet	Jul-Sep	☐☐	FACW	Long bloom time; attracts butterflies and hummingbirds; streambanks and pond margins
Cut-leaf coneflower	<i>Rudbeckia laciniata</i>	Yellow	Jul-Sep	☐☐	FACW	Herbal uses; streambanks
Ironweed	<i>Veronica noveboracensis</i>	Purple	Aug-Sep	☐	FACW	Tall plant with brilliant late summer flowers
Jack-in-the-pulpit	<i>Arisaema triphyllum</i>	Green-purple	Apr-Jun	☐☐	FACW	Unusual flower; bright red berries; moist woods, swamps and bogs
Joe-pye weed	<i>Eupatorium fistulosum</i>	Purple	Aug-Sep	☐	FACW	Attracts beneficial insects; herbal uses
New England aster	<i>Aster novae-angliae</i>	Purple	Aug-Oct	☐☐	FACW	Showy and frequently cultivated; dry to moist meadows
Partridgeberry	<i>Mitchella repens</i>	White	Jun-Jul	☐☐	FACU	Evergreen; ground cover; edible berry; moist woods
Purple stemmed aster	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Blue	Aug-Sep	☐☐	OBL	Does well in moist meadows; deep green foliage
Smooth goldenrod	<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yellow	Jul-Nov	☐☐	FACW	Tall; puplish stem with smooth leaves; dry to moist fields
Swamp milkweed	<i>Asclepias incarnata</i>	Rose	July-Aug	☐	OBL	Attracts butterflies; moist meadows
Tail meadowrue	<i>Thalictrum pubescens</i>	White	Jun-Jul	☐☐	FACW	Tall plant with cloudy clusters of tiny flowers; bluish foliage; moist meadows and swales
Wingstem	<i>Verbesina alternifolia</i>	Yellow	Aug-Oct	☐	FAC	Moist riverbanks, shaded lowlands
Wood geranium	<i>Geranium maculatum</i>	Rose-pink	Apr-May	☐☐	FACU	Woods and fields
SHRUBS						
American elderberry	<i>Sambucus Canadensis</i>	White	Jun-Jul	☐	FACW	Edible berries & flowers; multi-stemmed; very high wildlife value
Arrowwood	<i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	White	May	☐☐	FAC	Dark blue fruits in fall; high wildlife value; streambanks, pastures
Black chokeberry	<i>Aronia melanocarpa</i>	White	Mar-Jul	☐	FAC	White flowers; black berries; fall color
Buttonbush	<i>Cephalanthus occidentalis</i>	White	Jun-Sep	☐	OBL	Multi-stemmed; tolerates inundation
Dangleberry	<i>Gaylussacia frondosa</i>	White	May	☐☐	FAC	Edible fruits; high wildlife value; acid soils
Highbush blueberry	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>	White	May-Jun	☐	FACW	Multi-stemmed; edible berries; fall color; very high wildlife value
Maleberry	<i>Lyonia ligustrina</i>	White	June	☐	FACW	Dry to wet woods and thickets; acid soils
Ninebark	<i>Physocarpus opulifolius</i>	White	May-Jul	☐☐	FACW	Wet woods, sandy or rocky streambanks
Northern arrowwood	<i>Viburnum recognitum</i>	White	May	☐☐	FACW	Dark blue fruits in fall; high wildlife value; streambanks, swamps, wet pastures
Pussy willow	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yellow-green	April	☐	FACW	Swamps and wet woods
Red chokeberry	<i>Aronia arbutifolia</i>	White	May	☐	FACW	Red berries; high value for wildlife
Rosebay	<i>Rhododendron maximum</i>	Pink	Jun-Jul	☐	FAC	Showy flowers; evergreen; multi-stemmed; acid soils
Silky dogwood	<i>Cornus amomum</i>	White	May-Jul	☐☐	FACW	Flowers in summer; blue berries; multi-stemmed; very high wildlife value
Silky willow	<i>Salix sericea</i>	Yellow-green	May	☐☐	OBL	Good wildlife value; needs wet conditions
Spice bush	<i>Lindera benzoin</i>	Yellow	Mar-May	☐☐	FACW	Bright red berries in fall; herbal uses; wildlife value
Swamp dogwood	<i>Cornus racemosa</i>	White	May-Jun	☐	FAC	Colonizer; high wildlife value
Swamp rose	<i>Rosa palustris</i>	Pink	May-Jun	☐	OBL	Showy and fragrant
Winterberry holly	<i>Ilex verticillata</i>	White	May-Jun	☐	FACW	Showy berries in winter; high wildlife value; good colonizing shrubs for streambanks
Witch-hazel	<i>Hamamelis virginiana</i>	Yellow	Sep-Nov	☐☐	FAC	Bright yellow flowers fragrant; medicinal uses
TREES						
American beech	<i>Fagus grandifolia</i>	Yellow	Apr-May	☐☐	FAC	Large tree with smooth gray bark; moist, but well-drained soils, high wildlife value
Basswood	<i>Tilia Americana</i>	Yellow	May-Jun	☐☐	FACU	Flowers aromatic; with herbal uses
Black ash	<i>Fraxinus nigra</i>	Purple	April	☐☐	FACW	Large tree in wet woods and bottomlands
Black gum	<i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>	Green- white	Apr-May	☐☐	FAC	Tall tree with outstanding fall color; high wildlife value
Black walnut	<i>Juglans nigra</i>	Yellow	May-Jun	☐	FACU	Fast growing tall tree; high wildlife value
Black willow	<i>Salix nigra</i>	Yellow	Apr-May	☐	FACW	Catkins in spring, very fast grower
Green ash	<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	Purple	Apr-May	☐	FACW	Fast growth; food fall color
Hornbeam	<i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>	Red	Apr-May	☐☐	FAC	Small tree with sinuous gray bark; moist woods
Pagoda dogwood	<i>Cornus alternifolia</i>	White	May-Jun	☐	FAC	Small tree for moist woods and shaded ravines; dark blue fruit
Pin oak	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	Yellow	Apr-May	☐	FACW	Ornamental street tree; fall color; very high wildlife value
Red maple	<i>Acer rubrum</i>	Red	Mar-Apr	☐☐	FAC	Adapts to range of moisture conditions; good fall color
River birch	<i>Betula nigra</i>	Yellow-green	May	☐☐	FACW	Notable for its peeling bark; floodplains, streambanks, wet woods and swamps
Shadbush	<i>Amelanchier arborea</i>	White	Apr	☐	FAC	Small tree with early spring flowers; delicious edible berries in summer
Shagbark hickory	<i>Carya ovata</i>	Yellow	May	☐☐	FAC	Shaggy gray exfoliating bark; very high wildlife value
Silver maple	<i>Acer saccharinum</i>	Yellow-red	Apr-May	☐☐	FACW	Moist woods, streambanks, alluvial soils
Swamp white oak	<i>Quercus bicolor</i>	Yellow	May	☐	FACW	Large tree with very high wildlife value; good wetland oak
Sweet birch	<i>Betula lenta</i>	Yellow-green	May	☐☐	FACU	Wintergreen scented bark and foliage; streambanks and woodlands
Sycamore	<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	Yellow	April	☐	FACW	Large tree with showy mottled bark; riverbanks, floodplains and alluvial soils
Tulip tree	<i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>	Yellow	May-Jun	☐☐	FAC	Large tree with green/orange flowers; fast growth; moist, but well drained soils

KEY

☐, ☐, ☐ full sun, light shade, shade

OBL consistently wet or saturated soils (obligate in wetlands)

FACW wet to moist soils (facultative wetland)

FAC moist soils (facultative)

FACU moist to dry soils (facultative upland)

UPL dry soils (upland)

**Appendix E – (Municipality) Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning
District Map**

Riparian Buffers within the Centre Region

Ferguson Township

USGS National Hydrologic Dataset

- Pond/Lake
- Swamp/Marsh
- Perennial Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Riparian Buffers
 - 35' Buffer
 - 65' Buffer
- Impaired Portion of Stream
- Floodplains
- National Wetland Inventory
- Municipal Boundary
- Currently Developed Land from 2000 Land Use

The National Hydrology Dataset (NHD) is a comprehensive set of digital data that describes the Nation's water resources. It includes information on the location, extent, and characteristics of water bodies, as well as the flow of water through the system. The NHD is used by a wide range of federal, state, and local agencies to support a variety of water-related activities, including planning, management, and research.

* The NHD is the culmination of cooperative efforts of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). Other organizations also contributed to the effort.



Photo taken from Linden Hill Road and used for example's below.

Example of a Riparian Buffer Zone



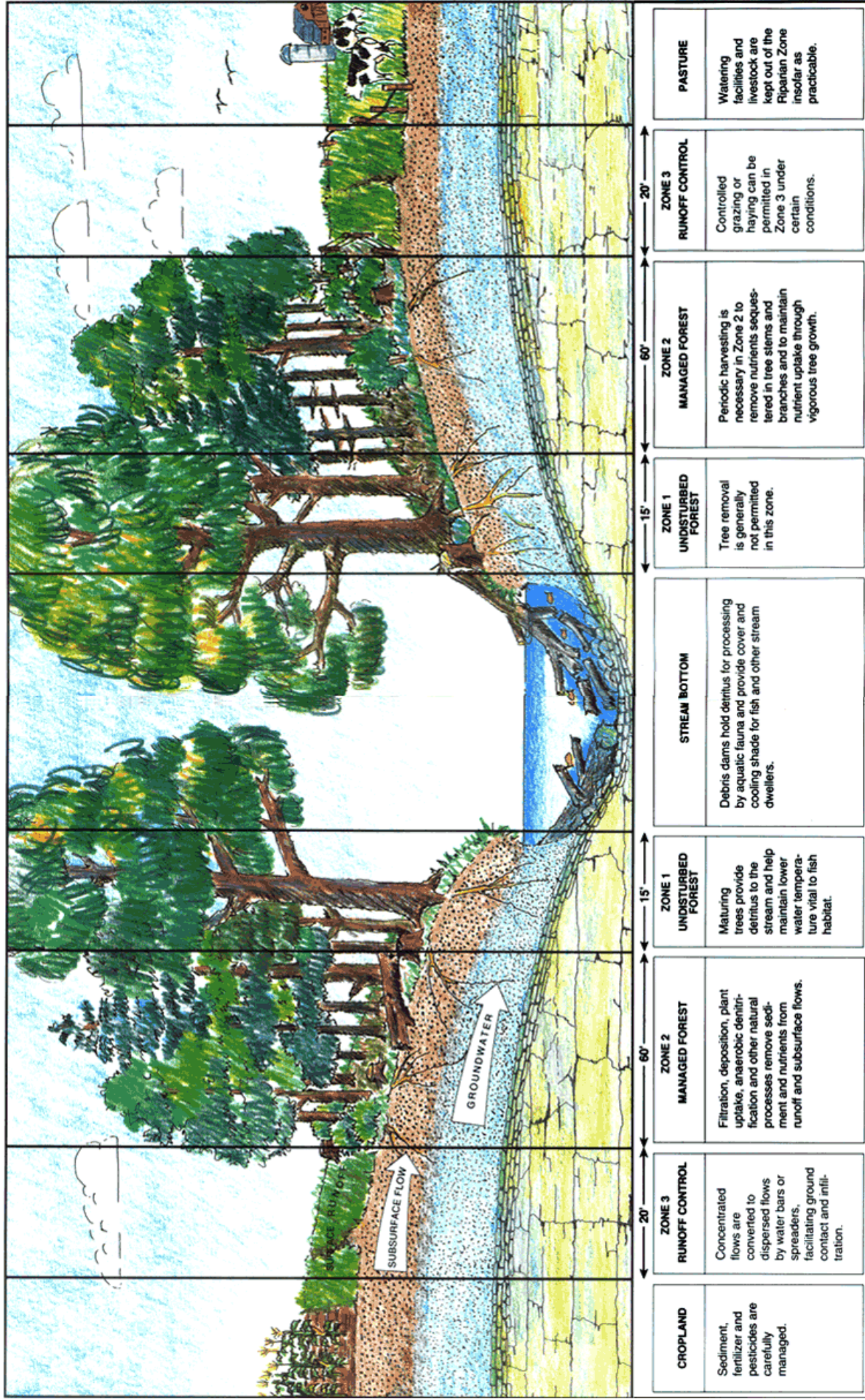
20

Centre Regional Planning Agency
1000 Centre Regional Blvd.
State College, PA 16801
814-331-3050

12/7/2015

Appendix F – Riparian Buffer Graphic

THE STREAMSIDE FOREST BUFFER



Appendix G – Invasive Plants of Pennsylvania

INVASIVE PLANTS OF PENNSYLVANIA

Invasive plants displace naturally occurring native vegetation and, in the process, upset nature's balance and diversity. Invasive plants share the following common characteristics:

- Rapid growth and prolific reproductive capabilities
- Highly successful seed dispersal, germination and colonization processes
- Rampant spreading that takes over native species
- Very costly to control

In general, aggressive, non-native plants have no enemies or controls to limit their spread. If any of the following species are found in any designated stream buffer areas required to be restored and replanted in accordance with a municipally approved Riparian Buffer Management Plan, they are to be removed and should *never planted within a defined stream buffer zone*. These invasive plant species are:

Trees

Botanic Name

Common Name

Acer platanoides	Norway Maple
Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore Maple
Allanhus altissima	Tree-of-Heaven
Elaeagnus angustifolia	Russian Olive
Populus Alba	White Poplar
Ulmus pumila	Siberian Elm
Viburnum lantana	Wayfaring Tree
Robina pseudoacacia	Black Locust, False Acacia

Shrubs and Vines

Botanic Name

Common Name

Berberis thunbergii	Japanese Barberry
Elaeagnus umbellaa	Autumn Olive
Euonymus alatus	Winged Euonymus
Ligustrum vulgara	European Privet
Lonicera japonica	Japanese Honeysuckle
Lonicera maacki	Amur Honeysuckle
Lonicera morrowil	Morrow's Honeysuckle
Lonicera tatarica	Tartarian Honeysuckle
Lonicera x-bella	Hybrid Honeysuckle
Lythrum salicaria	Purple Loosestrife (herbaceous)
Morus Alba	White Mulberry
Morus rubra	Red Mulberry
Phyllostachys aubea	Bamboo
Rhamnus cathartica	Common Buckthorn
Rhamnus franguia	Glossy Buckthorn
Rosa multiflora	Multiflora Rose
Viburnum opulus	European Highbush Cranberry

Appendix H – Noxious Weed Control List of Pennsylvania

Noxious Weed Control List of Pennsylvania

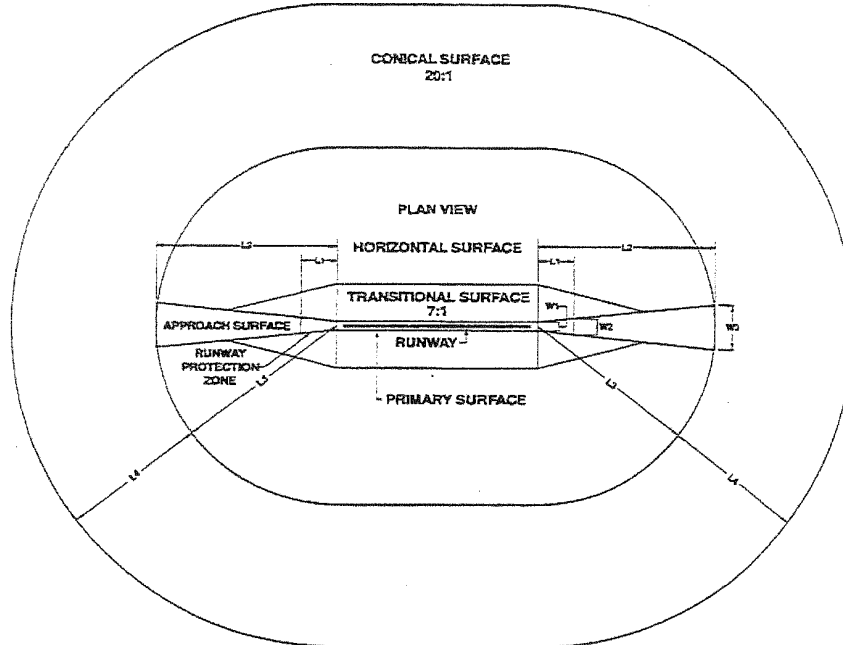
In the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, it is illegal to propagate, sell or transport the following weeds and so if found in any stream buffer area (Zone I and/or II), *they are to be removed and immediately destroyed*:

1. Cannabis sativa*, commonly known as Marijuana.
2. Cirsium arvense, commonly known as Canadian Thistle.
3. Rosa multiflora, commonly known as Multiflora rose.
4. Sorghum halpense, commonly known as Johnson grass.
5. Polygonum perfoliatum, commonly known as Mile-a-minute.
6. Pueraria lobata, commonly known as Kudzu vine.
7. Cirsium vulgare, commonly known as Bull or Spear Thistle.
8. Carduus nutans, commonly known as Musk or Nodding Thistle.
9. Sorghum bicolor, commonly known as Shattercane.
10. Datura stramonium, commonly known as Jimson weed.
11. Lythrum salicaria, commonly known as Purple Loosestrife, including all cultivars.
12. Heracleum mantegazzianum, commonly known as Giant Hogweed.
13. Galega officinalis, commonly known as Goatsrue.
(Amended November 18, 2000)

- The first four weeds were included in the Pa. Noxious Weed Control Act in 1974-82.
- Weeds numbered 5-10 were added by regulations on May 20, 1989.
- Purple Loosestrife was added by regulations on April 12, 1997.
- Purple Loosestrife cultivars, Giant Hogweed and Goatsrue were added by regulations on November 18, 2000.

*This weed is also considered to be an illegal drug and is governed by the state's controlled substances act. If found, please first contact your local and/or state police department.

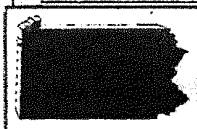
Appendix I – Airport Land Use Compatibility Guidelines



FAR PART 77 "IMAGINARY SURFACES" DIMENSION REQUIREMENTS									
Runway Type	Runway End	Conical Surface (L4)	Horizontal Surface (L3)	Approach Surface			Approach Slope	Primary Surface Width	Transitional Surface
				Length (L2)	Inner Width (W1)	Other Width (W3)			
Small Airplanes ²	V	4,000	5,000	5,000	250	1,250	20:1	250	7:1
	NP	4,000	5,000	5,000	500	1,250	20:1	500	7:1
	NP 3/4	4,000	5,000	5,000	1,000	1,250	20:1	1,000	7:1
	P	4,000	5,000	5,000	1,000	1,250	20:1	1,000	7:1
	V	4,000	5,000	5,000	500	2,000	20:1	500	7:1
	NP	4,000	5,000	5,000	500	2,000	20:1	500	7:1
	NP 3/4	4,000	5,000	5,000	1,000	2,000	20:1	1,000	7:1
	P	4,000	5,000	5,000	1,000	2,000	20:1	1,000	7:1
Large Airplanes ³	V	4,000	10,000	5,000	500	1,500	20:1	500	7:1
	NP	4,000	10,000	5,000	500	1,500	20:1	500	7:1
	NP 3/4	4,000	10,000	5,000	1,000	1,500	20:1	1,000	7:1
	P	4,000	10,000	5,000	1,000	1,500	20:1	1,000	7:1
	V	4,000	10,000	10,000	500	3,500	34:1	500	7:1
	NP	4,000	10,000	10,000	500	3,500	34:1	500	7:1
	NP 3/4	4,000	10,000	10,000	1,000	3,500	34:1	1,000	7:1
	P	4,000	10,000	10,000	1,000	3,500	34:1	1,000	7:1
Large and Small Airplanes	NP 3/4	4,000	10,000	10,000	1,000	4,000	34:1	1,000	7:1
	V	4,000	10,000	10,000	1,000	4,000	34:1	1,000	7:1
	NP	4,000	10,000	10,000	1,000	4,000	34:1	1,000	7:1
	NP 3/4	4,000	10,000	10,000	1,000	4,000	34:1	1,000	7:1
	P	4,000	10,000	10,000	1,000	4,000	34:1	1,000	7:1
	V	4,000	10,000	10,000/40,000	1,000	4,000/16,000	50:1/40:1	1,000	7:1
	NP	4,000	10,000	10,000/40,000	1,000	4,000/16,000	50:1/40:1	1,000	7:1
	NP 3/4	4,000	10,000	10,000/40,000	1,000	4,000/16,000	50:1/40:1	1,000	7:1

1 - In Feet
 2 - Less than 12,500 lbs maximum certified takeoff weight
 3 - Greater than 12,500 lbs maximum certified takeoff weight
 V = Visual approach 20:1
 NP = Nonprecision approach 34:1
 NP 3/4 = Nonprecision approach with visibility minimums as low as 3/4 statute miles 34:1
 P = Precision approach 50:1
 Note: L1 is the length of the RPZ and W2 is the outer width of the RPZ as defined by approach visibility minimums

Source: Federal Aviation Administration

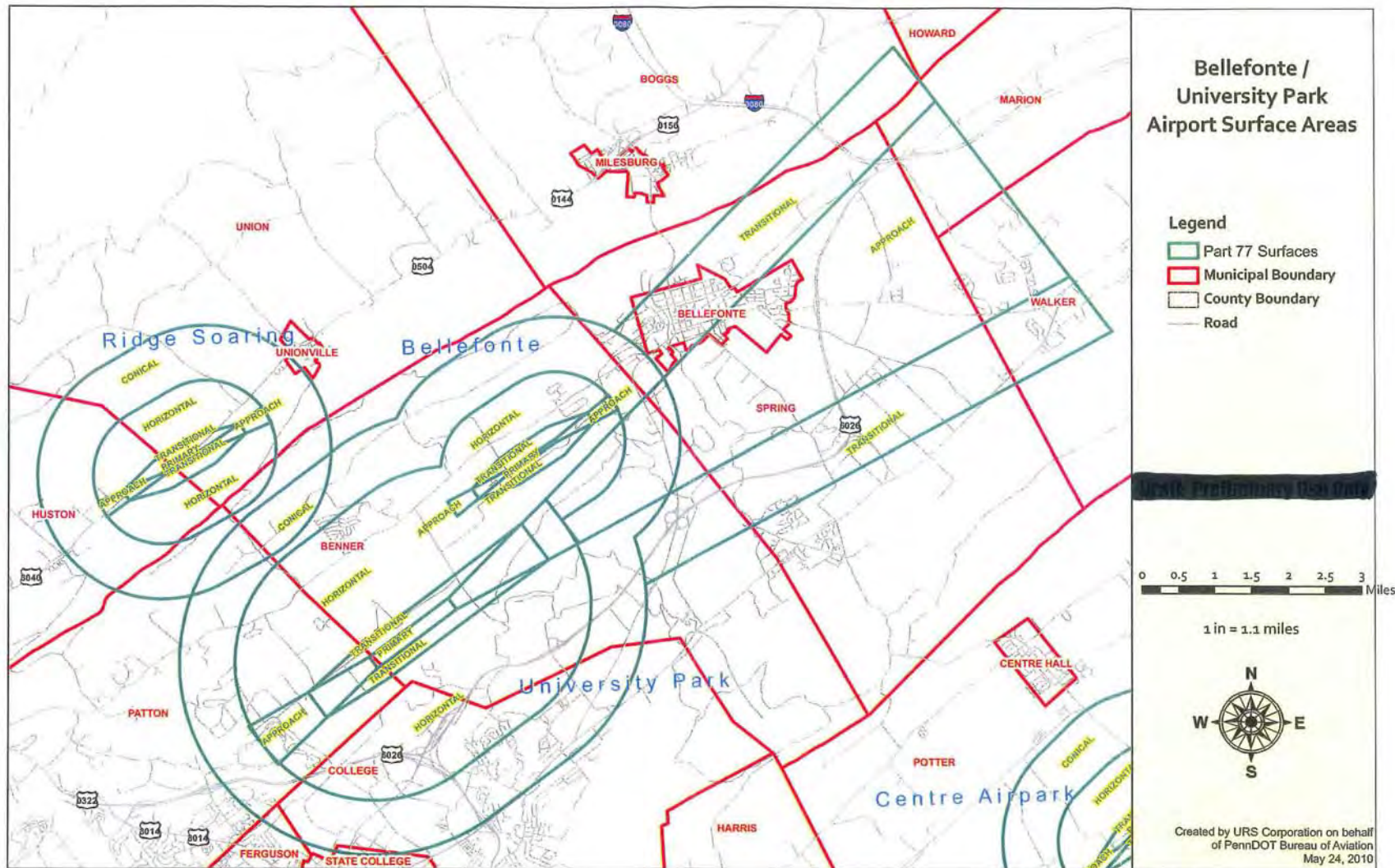


Pennsylvania Land Use
Compatibility
Guidelines

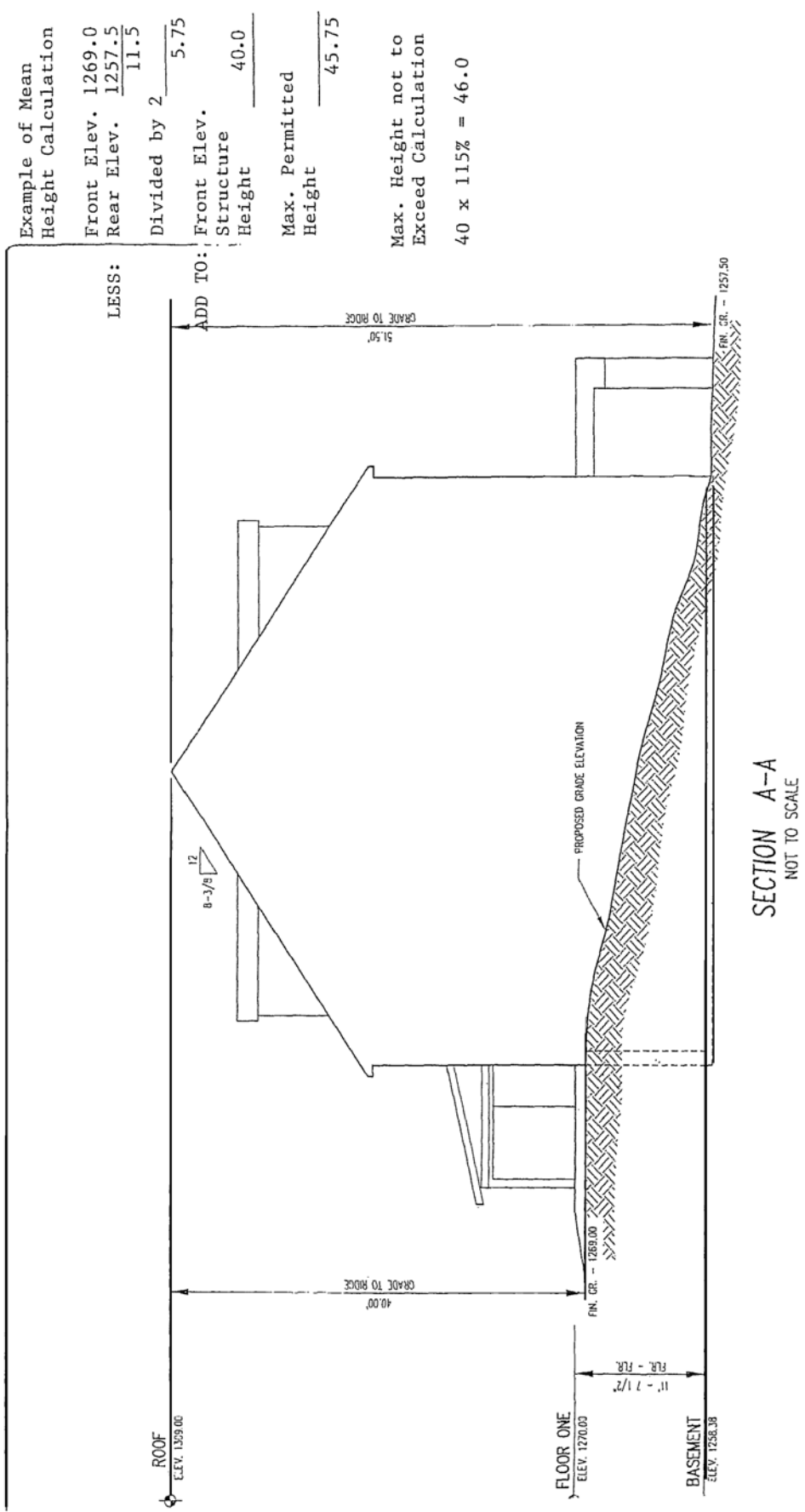
FAR PART 77 SURFACES AND DIMENSION REQUIREMENTS

Exhibit
3

Appendix J – Bellefonte / University Park Airport Surface Areas



Appendix K – Example of Mean Height Calculation



Appendix L – TTD Questions

ZONING

27 Attachment 28

Township of Ferguson

APPENDIX 27-B

The following set of questions may be posed to determine each project's consistency with the requirements of the text. Applicants' should be prepared to provide evidence of their understanding of these concepts as well as their project's adherence to the associated criteria.

FRAMEWORK PLANS - OPEN SPACE NETWORK

1. Can you identify the intended function of the various areas proposed as open space within the site?
2. How is this space coordinated with the needs expressed by the Township's recreation, parks, and open space plan?
3. The regulations request consideration of the coordination of open space with adjacent properties in order to establish a connected network. How have you addressed this?
4. How do you anticipate using the proposed open space to create landmarks or focal points for the community as required?
5. How does the development you propose complement the distinctive resources of the site - not simply avoid them? What scenic viewsheds are created and/or preserved?
6. Can you identify what access (other than streets) is provided to the various open space areas?
7. How does the open space network you propose connect residents to civic and commercial areas? (on this AND adjacent sites)
8. How/Where has public space [plazas, courtyards, walk-ways, civic uses] been provided within the site? Does this public space serve as a focal point?
9. Which, if any, design incentives have you incorporated with regard to the preservation of open space? What then is the percentage of your site that is composed of required open space?
10. Have you investigated whether there are any plants or animals which are unique to your site? If so, what have you done to ensure their continued presence? If not, why not - and how will you revise the proposed design accordingly?

FRAMEWORK PLANS - TRANSPORTATION NETWORK

1. How does your design foster pedestrian activity?
2. How does your design facilitate transit opportunities? Where do you anticipate placing transit facilities?
3. How were the number and location of access points to Circleville Road and/or Blue Course Drive selected?

FERGUSON CODE

4. The regulations call for the alignment of streets in a manner that creates terminal vistas of specific features of the development or that provides views to prominent vistas. Can you show us how your design accomplishes this?
5. How is bicycle traffic accommodated on your local streets?
6. Based on your street pattern, can you show us which lots are oriented in a manner that allows them to be able to take advantage of passive solar-design?
7. What type of crosswalks will be utilized throughout the site? How do you intend to handle pedestrian crossings of Blue Course Drive? Have you included sidewalks along Blue Course Drive as dictated by the Corridor Overlay Zone requirements?
8. Can you describe your street hierarchy? What percentage of your lots were able to be designed with rear access?
9. Where is bicycle parking provided for within your site?
10. Are all streets designed as through-streets? If not, why not?

FRAMEWORK PLANS - UTILITIES FRAMEWORK

1. How have you coordinated drainage and stormwater management to ensure the continued function of groundwater resources?
2. How/Where has your stormwater management infrastructure been incorporated as an element of your open space?
3. How have utility locations been coordinated with your street system and landscaping plans with regard to the placement of aboveground utility structures?
4. Do you anticipate incorporating garden roofs or pervious paving to minimize the impact of impervious coverage on the site? If not, why not?
5. Where are infiltration and/or bio-retention features utilized on the site?

SITE PLANS - LAND USE STANDARDS/DIVERSITY/BLOCKS

1. Where/How have you incorporated the potential to construct desired accessory units?
2. What portion of your site is designed to accommodate commercial uses? If none, why? If none, what is the composition of the 20% that otherwise would have been dedicated to commercial uses?
3. What is the variation in lots sizes within the average block? What is the average block size?
4. Where have you implemented the requirements for work force housing? Can you tell us how these units will differ from market rate dwellings?
5. Have you incorporated cottages or patio homes? If so, where? What percentage of the units are these types? How will you control the total number to assure it remains within the standards?

ZONING

6. How do you anticipate that the design you have developed will foster a sense of community among the residents?
7. What architectural elements or siting criteria do you intend to incorporate to establish community character?
8. What elements of the various housing types you propose make them cohesive and compatible?
9. What centrally located open space is designed to serve those units located _____?
10. What street level improvements do you anticipate incorporating to create a pedestrian scale and/or inviting places to sit, walk, or relax?
11. What is the range of household sizes, incomes, and ages that your development has been designed to serve?
12. What standards will you be incorporating to assure the visual integration of the various uses permitted?
13. How have you addressed the massing requirements of the ordinance?
14. What site features have you retained through the pattern of blocks you propose?
15. Have you been able to minimize the potential for pedestrian and vehicle conflicts? If so, how?

SITE PLANS - DENSITY & SETBACKS/PARKING

1. How much density have you achieved on the site?
2. What is the average lot size?
3. What is the farthest distance from a dwelling unit to a commons, square, greenway, park, or playground? What is the average distance?
4. What is the anticipated setback for dwelling units along local streets? How does this help to define the street space?
5. How do you intend to use landscaping to reinforce pedestrian scale?
6. How many units will be designed to include garages on site? How many of these will be attached?
7. How do you intend to assure visual and acoustical privacy between units?
8. How do you anticipate creating a sense of visual continuity within each block?
9. Are any off-street parking compounds required to be provided? If so, where are these located? How are they accessed?
10. How have you minimized the visual impact of driveways and garages on the pedestrian environment?
11. How is the design for pedestrian access separated from vehicular access points on lots where off-street parking is utilized?

FERGUSON CODE

12. What is your design for landscape installation in required off-street parking areas?
13. How will lighting be used to complement pedestrian walkways and off-street parking compounds?

INCENTIVES

1. How many of the incentives have you taken advantage of?
2. Which ones, and why?

LANDSCAPING

1. How does the landscaping you propose accentuate the natural and built environment?
2. Do you propose the use of any planted medians or other public landscaped areas?

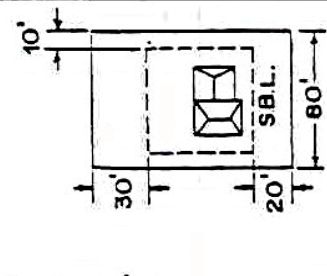
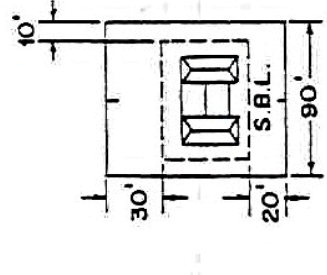
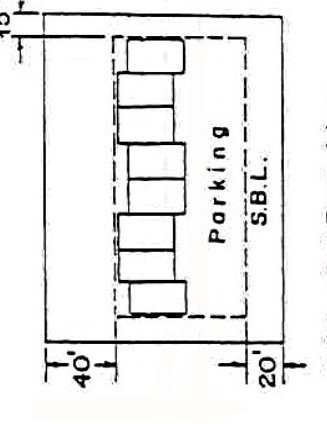
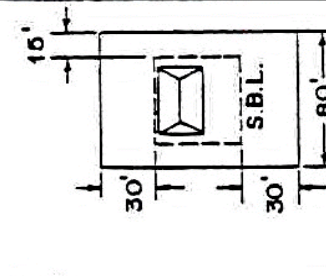
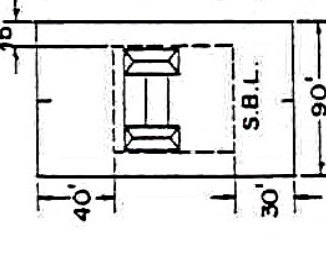
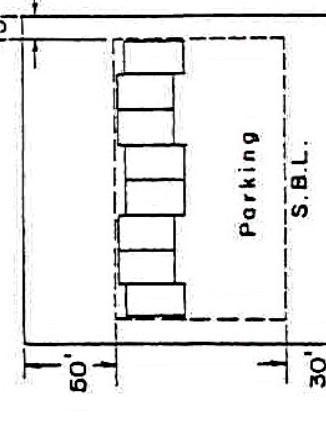
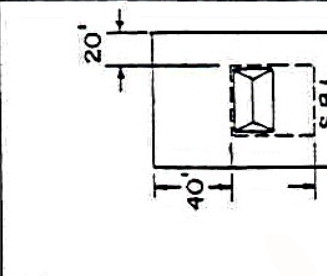
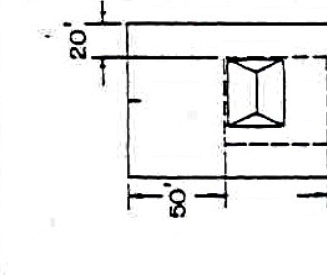
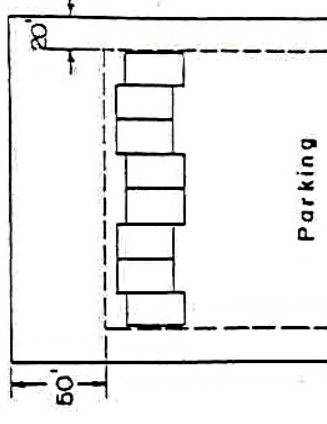
STREETScape ELEMENTS

1. What amenities [benches, artwork, gazebos, fountains, pavilions, etc.] will be provided within proposed public spaces?
2. How will the public spaces you propose function for social interaction or casual conversation?
3. Have any public and/or open spaces been designed to accommodate special community events? If not, why not?
4. Have public spaces been designed and located to promote civic pride? If so, how?

SIGNAGE/LIGHTING

1. What types of light fixtures are to be installed?
2. How do you anticipate that these fixtures will enhance the streetscape? Ensure pedestrian safety? Create a sense of place?
3. How will signage be used to complement the character of the community?
4. Will informational and/or directional signage be provided? How will signage be coordinated for consistency?

Appendix M – Garage Guidelines

	DETACHED	SEMI-DETACHED	ATTACHED
SINGLE FAMILY	<p>RA RR R-1 R-2 V</p>  <p>10' 30' 20' 80' S.B.L.</p> <p>House icon</p>	<p>R-2 R-3</p>  <p>10' 30' 20' 90' S.B.L.</p> <p>House icon</p>	<p>R-3 R-4</p>  <p>15' 40' 20' S.B.L. Parking</p> <p>S.B.L. = Set Back Line</p> <p>House icon</p>
TWO FAMILY	<p>R-2 R-3 V</p>  <p>15' 30' 30' 80' S.B.L.</p> <p>House icon</p>	<p>R-3 R-4 V</p>  <p>15' 40' 30' 90' S.B.L.</p> <p>House icon</p>	<p>R-4</p>  <p>15' 50' 30' S.B.L. Parking</p> <p>House icon</p>
MULTI-FAMILY	<p>R-4</p>  <p>20' 40' 30' 80' S.B.L.</p> <p>House icon</p>	<p>R-4</p>  <p>20' 50' 30' 90' S.B.L.</p> <p>House icon</p>	<p>R-4</p>  <p>20' 50' 30' S.B.L. Parking</p> <p>House icon</p>

Appendix N – Supplement 5
Standard Animal Weights

APPENDIX N: Standard Animal Weights

Supplement 5 Standard Animal Weights

Agronomy Facts 54 - Table 1. Standard animal weights used to calculate animal equivalent units to identify concentrated animal operations.

Type of Animal	Standard Weight (lbs) during Production (range)
Dairy Holstein/Brown Swiss	
Cow	1450
Heifer: 1-2 yr.	1000 (750 – 1250)
Calf: 0-1 yr.	420 (90 – 750)
Bull	1700
Dairy Guernsey/Ayrshire	
Cow	1200
Heifer: 1-2 yr.	865 (630 – 1100)
Calf: 0-1 yr.	350 (70 – 630)
Bull	1600
Dairy Jersey	
Cow	1000
Heifer: 1-2 yr.	675 (500 – 850)
Calf: 0-1 yr.	275 (50 – 500)
Bull	1200
Beef	
Calf: 0-8 mo.	300 (100 – 500)
Backgrounding Cattle	500 (300 – 700)
Finishing: 8-24 mo.	950 (500 – 1400)
Replacement Heifer: 8 mo.-1 yr.	500 (300 – 700)
Replacement Heifer: 1-2 yr.	875 (700 – 1050)
Cow	1400
Bull	1500
Veal	
Calf: 0-20 wk.	280 (95 – 465)
Swine	
Nursery pig	35 (13 – 57)
Wean to finish	143 (13 – 273)
Grow finish	165 (57 – 273)
Gestating sow	450
Sow and litter	470
Boar	450

Type of Animal	Standard Weight (lbs) during Production (range)
Poultry Layer	
White egg: 18-75 wk.	3.13 (2.82 – 3.44)
White egg: 18-90 wk.	3.14 (2.82 – 3.46)
Brown egg: 18-75 wk.	3.85 (3.35 – 4.34)
Brown egg: 18-90 wk.	3.85 (3.35 – 4.34)
Pullet, white egg: 0-16 wk.	1.38 (0.08 – 2.67)
Pullet, brown egg: 0-16 wk.	1.54 (0.08 – 3.0)
Breeder hen, white egg: 17-70 wk.	3.25 (2.7 – 3.8)
Breeder rooster, white egg: 17-70 wk.	4.37 (3.67 – 5.06)
Breeder hen, brown egg: 17-70 wk.	3.55 (2.9 – 4.2)
Breeder rooster, brown egg: 17-70 wk.	4.78 (4.5 – 5.06)
Poultry Broiler	
Large: 0-53 days	3.55 (0.09 – 7.0)
Medium: 0-35 days	2.55 (0.09 – 5.0)
Roaster male: 0-7 wk.	4.70 (0.09 – 9.3)
Roaster female: 0-9 wk.	4.95 (0.09 – 9.8)
Breeder pullet: 0-20 wk.	2.55 (0.09 – 5.0)
Breeder cockerel: 0-20 wk.	3.55 (0.09 – 7.0)
Breeder hen: 20-65 wk.	6.75 (5.0 – 8.5)
Breeder rooster: 20-65 wk.	8.75 (7.0 – 10.5)
Poultry Turkey	
Tom brooder: 0-6 wk.	3.36 (0.22 – 6.5)
Hen brooder: 0-6 wk.	2.74 (0.22 – 5.25)
Tom: 6-18 wk.	25.25 (6.5 – 44)
Hen regular: 6-12 wk.	11.13 (5.25 – 17)
Hen heavy: 6-16 wk.	14.63 (5.25 – 24)
Poultry Duck	
Starter: 0-17 days	1.36 (0.22 – 2.5)
Finisher: 17-38 days	4.88 (2.5 – 7.25)
Developer: 0-196 days	3.21 (0.22 – 6.2)
L ayer	6.85 (6.2 – 7.5)
Poultry Game Birds	
Guinea, growing: 0-14 wk.	1.91 (0.06 – 3.75)
Guinea, mature	3.75
Pheasant, growing: 0-13 wk.	1.53 (0.05 – 3.0)
Pheasant, mature	3.0
Chukar, growing: 0-13 wk.	0.52 (0.04 – 1.0)
Chukar, mature	1.0
Quail, growing: 0-13 wk.	0.26 (0.02 – 0.5)
Quail, mature	0.5

Type of Animal	Standard Weight (lbs) during Production (range)
Larger Breed Sheep	
Lamb: 0-1 yr.	95 (10 – 180)
Ewe	225
Ram	300
Medium Breed Sheep	
Lamb: 0-1 yr.	80 (10 – 150)
Ewe	175
Ram	225
Smaller Breed Sheep	
Lamb: 0-1 yr.	45 (10 – 80)
Ewe	100
Ram	125
Meat Goats	
Kid: 0-1 yr.	65 (5 – 125)
Doe	150
Buck	200
Dairy Goats	
Kid: 0-1 yr.	45 (5 – 85)
Doe	125
Buck	170
Miniature Horses & Miniature Donkeys	
Foal: 0-6 mo.	35 (25 – 45)
Weanling: 6-12 mo.	60 (45 – 75)
Yearling: 12-24 mo.	100 (75 – 125)
Two Year Old: 24-36 mo.	150 (125 – 175)
Mature	200
Ponies & Donkeys	
Foal: 0-6 mo.	65 (30 – 100)
Weanling: 6-12 mo.	150 (100 – 200)
Yearling: 12-24 mo.	300 (200 – 400)
Two Year Old: 24-36 mo.	400 (300 – 500)
Mature	600
Light Horses & Mules	
Foal: 0-6 mo.	190 (80 – 300)
Weanling: 6-12 mo.	450 (300 – 600)
Yearling: 12-24 mo.	700 (600 – 800)
Two Year Old: 24-36 mo.	900 (800 – 1000)
Mature	1100

Type of Animal	Standard Weight (lbs) during Production (range)
Draft Horses	
Foal: 0-6 mo.	360 (120 – 600)
Weanling: 6-12 mo.	800 (600 – 1000)
Yearling: 12-24 mo.	1150 (1000 – 1300)
Two Year Old: 24-36 mo.	1450 (1300 – 1600)
Mature	1800
Bison	
Calf: 0-1 yr.	275 (50 – 500)
Yearling: 1-2 yr.	650 (500 – 800)
Cow	1000
Bull	1600
Deer	
Fawn: 0-6 mo.	36 (7 – 65)
Yearling Doe: 6-18 mo.	95 (65 – 125)
Yearling Buck: 6-18 mo.	110 (65 – 155)
Mature Doe	145
Mature Buck	200
Alpaca	
Young	80 (15 – 145)
Mature Female	145
Mature Male	170
Llama	
Cria: 0-1 yr.	75 (25 – 125)
Yearling: 1-2 yr.	213 (125 – 300)
Mature	350

2017 Nutrient Management Standard Animal Weights Update Roll Out

1. The State Conservation Commission (SCC) approved NEW Standard Animal Weights and animal groupings on May 9, 2017. The SCC published the NEW Standard Animal Weights and animal groupings table in the Pennsylvania Bulletin on June 3, 2017
2. **The NEW Standard WEIGHTS will become effective on October 1, 2019 (Start of Crop Year 2020)**
3. Agronomy Fact Sheet 54 will be updated and published in 2017 with the NEW Standard Animal Weights and animal groupings.
4. NEW Standard Animal Weights will be updated in the Growing Animal Weight Calculator section of the Nutrient Management Plan (NMP) spreadsheet Version 6.0. Planners will use the updated weights when manually entering them in the Manure Group Information Input section. A table that includes the new animal types and weights will be included in the spreadsheet for reference.
 - a. NMP Spreadsheet Version 6.0 is proposed to be released in October 2017, coinciding with the release of the Nutrient Management Technical Manual Version 10, anticipated in October 2017.
 - b. Version 6.0 must be used for all Crop Year 2019 NMPs and following crop years until replaced by the next version of spreadsheet.
 - c. Note that Crop Year 2019 starts on October 1, 2018.
5. Integrating the use of NEW Standard Animal Weights in nutrient management plans.
 - a. A commercial Nutrient Management Specialist (NMS) must perform a Concentrated Animal Operation (CAO) calculation that will be verified by a delegated conservation district or the SCC.
 - i. Delegated districts can perform "preliminary" CAO calculations.
 - ii. When it is determined that an operator is close to the CAO threshold, a commercial NMS must perform the official calculation that will then be reviewed by the delegated district or the SCC.
 - b. The Program will continue to follow the regulations at 25 Pa. Code § 83.261 (General) after the NEW Standard Animal Weights are released:
 - i. Section 83.261(1)(iii) provides in relevant part: For new operations defined as CAOs and commencing before October 1, 2006, a plan shall have been submitted prior to commencement of operations.
 - ii. Section 83.261 (3) provides in relevant part: Operations that become defined as CAOs after October 1, 2006, due to expansion of an existing operation or loss of rented or leased land. Existing operations that make changes to their operations that result in becoming defined as CAOs for the first time after October 1, 2006, shall meet the following:
 1. (i) An agricultural operation which becomes a CAO after October 1, 2006, due to loss of land suitable for manure application, shall submit a plan within 6 months after the date which the operation becomes a CAO.
 2. (ii) An agricultural operation which will become a CAO due to expansion of operations by the addition of animals shall obtain approval of the plan prior to the expansion.

June 9, 2017

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, REPEALING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 22, SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW CHAPTER 22, SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT.

The Board of Supervisors of the Township of Ferguson hereby ordains:

Section 1 – Chapter 22, Subdivision and Land Development, is hereby repealed and replaced with a new Chapter 22, Subdivision and Land Development attached hereto as Exhibit “A”.

Section 2 -The foregoing Section 1 shall be effectively immediately upon the date of the enactment of this ordinance.

Ordained and Enacted this 18th day of November 2019.

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

By: _____
Steve Miller, Chairman
Board of Supervisors

[S E A L]

ATTEST:

David G. Pribulka, Secretary

PART 1 - GENERAL PROVISIONS
Subdivision and Land Development

PART 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§22-101. Short Title.

This Chapter shall be known, and may be cited, as the "Township of Ferguson Subdivision and Land Development Regulations" Ordinance No. ____.

§22-102. Authority.

This Chapter is enacted and ordained under the grant of powers by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, "The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code" Act 247 as reenacted and amended.

§22-103. Purpose.

This Chapter is enacted for the following purposes:

- A. Assuring sites suitable for building purposes and human habitation.
- B. Providing for the harmonious development of the Township so as to be generally consistent with the 2013 Centre Region Comprehensive Plan.
- C. Coordinating the proposed development with existing development within the Township.
- D. Encouraging adequate open spaces for proper shared use flow and traffic flows, recreation, light and air and for proper distribution of population, thereby creating conditions favorable to the health, safety, morals and general welfare of the citizens.
- E. Protecting the character and social and economic stability of the Township and to encourage the orderly and beneficial development of the Township.
- F. Promoting the desirability of Ferguson Township as a place to live, work and do business through maximum strategic use of vegetation. Vegetation, in particular trees and shrubs, is known to be effective in: mitigating the effects of heat islands by reducing ambient temperature; water filtration and purification; stormwater management; improving air quality; providing habitat for pollinators, birds and wildlife; improving the aesthetics and property values of neighborhoods and commercial developments; and encouraging civic engagement by improving the walkability of transportation corridors.
- G. Protecting and conserving the value of land throughout the Township, the value of buildings and improvements upon the land and to minimize the conflicts among the uses of land and buildings.
- H. Guiding public and private policy and action in order to provide adequate and efficient transportation, water supply, sewage, schools, parks, playgrounds, recreation and other public requirements and facilities.
- I. Providing the most beneficial relationship between the uses of land and buildings and the circulation of traffic within the Township, having particular regard to the avoidance of congestion in the streets and highways and the pedestrian traffic movements appropriate to the various uses of land and buildings, and providing for the proper location and width of streets and building lines.

- J. Establishing reasonable standards of design and procedures for subdivision and re-subdivision in order to further the orderly layout and use and/or reuse of land; and insuring proper legal descriptions and monumenting of subdivided land.
- K. Promoting and fostering the community development goals and objectives including quality infill, redevelopment and/or adaptive reuse.
- L. Ensuring that public facilities are available and will have a sufficient capacity to serve the proposed subdivision.
- M. Preventing the pollution of air, streams and ponds; assuring the adequacy of drainage facilities; safeguarding the water table; and encouraging the wise use and management of natural resources in order to preserve the community and value of the land.
- N. Preserving the natural characteristics and topography of the Township and ensuring appropriate development with regard to these natural features.
- O. Providing for open spaces through efficient design and layout of the land.
- P. Ensuring that documents prepared as part of land ownership transfer fully and accurately describe the parcel of land being subdivided and new parcels thus created.

§22-104. Establishment of Controls.

In their interpretation and application, the regulations set by this Chapter shall be held to be the minimum requirements adopted for the promotion of the purposes of this Chapter.

- A. Types of Control. This Chapter contains regulations governing the following: submission procedures for the review and disposition of subdivision and land development plans; graphic and written information to be contained on, or filed with, such plans; and, regulations governing the design and installation of required improvements, the layout and arrangement of lots and blocks, the reservation of land for public use, and methods of handling storm drainage and erosion and sedimentation.
- B. New Subdivisions and Land Developments. No subdivision or land development of any lot, tract, or parcel of land shall be made, no street, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water main, or other improvements in connection therewith shall be laid out, constructed, opened, or dedicated for public use or travel, or for the common use of occupants of buildings abutting thereon, except in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

This Chapter shall apply to all plans submitted for initial approval of a subdivision or land development after the date of enactment of this Chapter.

- C. Existing Subdivisions and Land Developments.
 - 1. Any preliminary plan approved within 5 years prior to the date of enactment of this Chapter shall be entitled to final plan approval, within 5 years of the date of approval of the said preliminary plan, according to the terms of said plan.
 - 2. Any plan submitted for preliminary plan approval prior to the date of enactment of this Chapter shall be reviewed under the terms of the prior enacted Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.

PART 1 - GENERAL PROVISIONS
Subdivision and Land Development

3. This Chapter shall apply to any subdivision or land development which occurred without obtaining approval required under this or previous subdivision ordinances of this municipality.
4. The provisions of this Chapter governing the design and installation of improvements shall apply to any unbuilt portion of a subdivision or land development for which a preliminary or final plan was approved more than 5 years prior to the date of the enactment of this Chapter. Where final plan approval was preceded by preliminary plan approval, the 5-year period shall be counted from the date of the preliminary plan approval.

D. Relationship with Other Restrictions.

1. The provisions of this Chapter are not intended to interfere with, abrogate, or annul other rules, regulations, or ordinances, provided that where this Chapter imposes a greater restriction than that imposed by such other rules, easements, covenants, restrictions, regulations, or ordinances, the provisions of this Chapter shall control, except that:
2. For any development governed by Ord. ___, "The Township of Ferguson Planned Residential Development Ordinance," where a provision of this Chapter conflicts with a provision or provisions of Ord. ___, the provisions(s) of Ord. ___ shall control.

E. Exceptions.

This Chapter shall not apply to any subdivision or land development exempted by the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code or other laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or to the design and installation of improvements for developments governed by Ord. 46, "The Township of Ferguson Mobile Home Park Ordinance," or to property wholly or partially owned and/or controlled by the Township of Ferguson.

§22-105. Modifications and Waivers.

- A. Where the Applicant shows to the satisfaction of the Township that the literal compliance with any mandatory provision of these regulations and causes undue hardship to the Applicant because of peculiar conditions pertaining to the particular property, the Township may grant a modification or waiver to one or more provisions of this Chapter. Such modification and/or waiver, however, shall not have the effect of nullifying the intent and/or purpose of this Chapter.
- B. In granting any modification and/or waiver, the Township may impose such conditions as will substantially secure the objectives of the standards and requirements of this Chapter.
- C. All requests for modifications and/or waiver of any standard and/or requirement contained in this Chapter shall be made in accordance with the following procedure:
 1. The request shall be made in writing and shall accompany the application form as provided by the Township of Ferguson. The request shall include:
 - a) A full description of the unreasonableness or hardship on which the request is based, and any, peculiar circumstances.
 - b) A full description of the alternative standard proposed to provide equal or better results.
 - c) The section(s) of this Chapter that are requested to be modified and the minimum modification necessary to relieve the hardship.

2. The request shall be reviewed by the Planning Commission to determine compliance with the requirements in subsection C.1, above, and shall provide its recommendation for action to the Township Board of Supervisors.
3. The Township Board of Supervisors, after receipt and review of the Planning Commission recommendation, shall complete its own review and shall grant or reject the requested modification and/or waiver.
4. If the modification is granted, a note shall appear on the final plan for recordation.
5. The Township shall keep a written record of all action on all requests for modifications.

PART 2
DEFINITIONS

§22-201. Language Interpretations:

For the purposes of this Chapter, certain terms and words used herein shall be interpreted as follows:

- A. Words used in the present tense include the future tense; the singular number includes the plural, and the plural number includes the singular; words are gender neutral.
- B. The word "includes" or "including" shall not limit the term to the specific example but is intended to extend its meaning to all other instances of like kind and character.
- C. The word "person" includes an individual, firm, association, organization, partnership, trust, company, corporation, or any other similar entity.
- D. The words "shall" and "must" are mandatory; the words "may" and "should" are permissive.
- E. The words "used" or "occupied" include the words "intended, designed, maintained, or arranged to be used or occupied."
- F. The word "land" shall include water surface.
- G. The word "Supervisor" shall mean the elected members of the Township Board of Supervisors of Ferguson Township, Pennsylvania.
- H. The phrase "Board Member" shall mean the members of the Zoning Hearing Board of Ferguson Township, Pennsylvania.
- I. The word "Manager" shall mean the Township Manager of Ferguson Township, Pennsylvania.
- J. Any reference to the Township Manager, Planning Commission, Township Engineer or other administrative official of Ferguson Township, Pennsylvania, shall include their designees.

Abbreviations.

ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FHA	Federal Housing Administration
HOP	Highway Occupancy Permit
HVAC	Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
MPC	Municipalities Planning Code
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
PADEP	Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection

PennDOT Pennsylvania Department of Transportation
PUC Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission
SALDO Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance

§22-202. Definitions.

Unless a contrary intention clearly appears, the following words and phrases shall have the meaning given in this section. All words and terms not defined herein shall be used with a meaning of standard usage as defined in Merriam Webster's Collegiate Dictionary, Eleventh Edition.

Acreage of Property – the area contained within the perimeter boundary of a lot.

Amendment – any change or revision of the text of this Chapter.

Applicant – a subdivider, landowner, or developer, as hereinafter defined, who has filed an "Application for Subdivision or Land Development," including his heirs, successors, and assigns.

Application for Development – every application, whether preliminary or final, required to be filed and approved prior to start of construction or development including, but not limited to, an application for a building permit and an application for the approval of a development plan.

Average Daily Traffic (ADT) – Average Daily Traffic is the total volume during a given time-period (in whole days greater than 1 day and less than 1 year) divided by the number of days in that time-period. For new residential streets and driveways, the expected ADT is determined by using the Trip Generation Rates table found in the current ITE Trip Generation Manual.

Bicycle Parking Space – A physical space that is a minimum of two and one-half (2.5) feet in width by six (6) feet in length with a vertical clearance of at least seven (7) feet that allows for the parking of one bicycle, and if located outside, is hard surfaced and well drained.

Bike Locker – A lockable enclosure consistent with industry standards that:

- A. Can hold one bicycle;
- B. Is made of durable material;
- C. Is designed to fully protect the bicycle against rain, snow, ice, high winds;
- D. Provides secure protection from theft;
- E. Opens sufficiently to allow bicyclists easy access; and
- F. Is of a character and color that adds aesthetically to the immediate environment.

Bike Rack – A device consistent with industry standards that:

- A. Is capable of supporting a bicycle in a stable position;
- B. Is made of durable materials;
- C. Is no less than thirty-six (36) inches tall (from base to top of rack) and no less than one and one-half (1.5) feet in length;
- D. Permits the securing of the bicycle frame and one wheel with a U-shaped lock; and
- E. Is of a character and color that adds aesthetically to the immediate environment.

PART 2 - DEFINITIONS

Subdivision and Land Development

Bikeway – any road, path, or way which in some manner is specifically designated as being open to bicycle travel, regardless of whether such facilities are designated for the exclusive use of bicycles or are to be shared with other transportation modes.

Block – an area bounded by streets, rights-of-way, streams or other similar natural features.

Board of Supervisors – the governing body of the Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Pennsylvania.

Boulevard Type Entrance – any entrance with two distinct travel lanes which are separated by a median which is a minimum of ten (10) feet wide.

Building – A structure, including any part thereof, having a roof and used for the shelter or enclosure of persons or property.

Cartway – the portion of a street right-of-way designed or intended for vehicular use.

Centerline – a line running parallel to and equidistant from both sides of a street.

Centre Regional Planning Agency – See Planning Agency.

Centre Regional Planning Commission – See Planning Agency.

Clear Sight Triangle – an area of unobstructed vision at the intersection of two (2) streets or the intersection of a driveway with a street, intended to allow the operators of vehicles approaching simultaneously to see each other in time to prevent a collision.

Community Sewage Systems – any system for the collection of sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature from two or more lots, and the treatment and/or disposal of the sewage or industrial waste on one or more of the lots or at any other site other than a Public Sanitary Sewer System.

Community Water System – any public or private water system that serves more than 15 homes or 25 residents.

Comprehensive Plan – the 2013 Centre Region Comprehensive Plan, as amended.

Condominium – a lot or structure(s) of a lot where portion(s) of which are designated for separate ownership and the remainder of which is designated for common ownership solely controlled by the owners of the said portions.

County – the County of Centre, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Crosswalk – a publicly- or privately-owned right-of-way for pedestrian use extending from a street into a block or across a block to another street.

Cul-de-sac – any roadway with a single means of entry and exit. The cul-de-sac has two parts: the stem and turnaround. The cul-de-sac is measured from the end of the turnaround to the point where the stem intersects with a roadway that has two means of entry and exit.

Curb Return – a curved curb connecting the tangents of two intersecting curbs of streets or driveways.

Cut – the difference between a point on the original ground and designated point of lower elevation on the final grade; an excavation.

Dedication – the conveyance of land or objects to some public use, made by the owner, and accepted for such use by or on behalf of the public by a municipality, school district, or public authority. The Township may or may not accept the offer of dedication.

Department of Environmental Protection (PADEP) – the Department of Environmental Protection in the state of Pennsylvania, its bureaus, divisions, departments and/or agencies, as may from time to time be established, or such Department or Departments as may in the future succeed it.

Detention Basin – Stormwater flow to a basin at which surface water runoff is temporarily stored pending its release at a controlled rate.

Developer – any landowner, agent of such landowner, or tenant with the permission of such landowner, who makes or causes to be made a subdivision of land or a land development.

Development Plan – the provisions for development of land including a planned residential development, a plat of subdivision, all covenants relating to use, location and bulk of buildings and other structures, intensity of use or density of development, streets, shared use paths, driveways, sidewalks and parking facilities, common open space, and public facilities. The phrase “provisions of development plan,” when used in this Chapter, shall mean the written and graphic materials referred to in this definition.

Direct Access – a method or route to gain access to a public street whereas lots must abut the right-of-way of a public street or have access to a public street via private street(s) that meet the criteria for subdivision on a private street.

Drainage – the removal of surface water or groundwater from land by drains, grading, or other means, and includes control of runoff to minimize erosion and sedimentation during and after construction or development.

Drainage Facility – any ditch, gutter, culvert, storm sewer, or other structure designed, intended, or constructed for the purpose of carrying, diverting, or controlling surface water or groundwater.

Driveway – a vehicular accessway from a street into a lot.

Dwelling – Any building or portion of a building designed and used as a residence(s) and having separate living, cooking and sanitary facilities, used as living quarters.

Dwelling Unit – A dwelling used by one family or single housekeeping unit.

Easement – a grant of one (1) or more property rights for a portion of land by the landowner to and/or for the use by the public, a corporation, or another person or entity.

Elevation – height, in feet, of a point on the ground above sea level or above existing soil level.

Engineer – an individual licensed and registered to engage in the practice of engineering in Pennsylvania. A professional engineer may not practice land surveying unless licensed as set forth in P.L. 534, No. 230; however, a professional engineer may perform engineering land surveys.

PART 2 - DEFINITIONS

Subdivision and Land Development

Erosion and Sedimentation – erosion, the process by which the land surface and/or subsurface is worn away by the action of natural elements; sedimentation, the process by which mineral or organic matter is accumulated or deposited by the movement of wind and water, or by gravity.

Excavation – an act by which earth, sand, gravel, rock or any other similar material is dug into, cut, quarried, uncovered, removed, displaced, relocated, or bulldozed and shall include the conditions resulting therefrom.

Fill – any act by which earth, sand, gravel, rock or any other similar material is placed, pushed, dumped, pulled, transported, or moved to a new location above the natural surface of the ground or on top of the stripped surface; the difference in elevation between a point on the original ground and a designated point of higher elevation of the final grade; the material used to make fill.

Financial Security – cash or irrevocable letters of credit and restrictive or escrow accounts in a lending institution which is Federally, or Commonwealth chartered, used for the purpose of guaranteeing the expense of completion of improvements for a plan or a plat, or a bond with a bonding company acceptable to the Township.

Fire Apparatus Access Road – a road that provides fire apparatus access from a fire station to a facility, building or portion thereof. This is a general term inclusive of all other terms such as “fire lane,” “public street,” “private street,” “parking lot lane” and “access roadway.”

Fire Chief – the chief of the Alpha Fire Company or a duly authorized representative.

Fire Department Connection – any hose connection utilized by the fire department to supply water to a built-in fire protection system.

Fire Flow – the flow rate of a water supply, measured at 20 pounds per square inch (psi) residual pressure that is available for firefighting.

Floodplain – Areas subject to inundation by a specified percent-annual-chance flood event generally determined using approximate methodologies.

Governing Body – the Board of Supervisors, Centre County, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Grade – the slope of ground, street, or other public way, specified in percentage of change in elevation per horizontal distance; the act of altering the topography of undisturbed land.

Gross Floor Area (GFA) – the sum total of the floor areas of all floors of a building as measured from the exterior walls, inclusive of hallways, restrooms and other space ancillary to the proposed use.

Improvements – a construction or installation including, but not limited to, of any of the following: streets, gutters, culverts, sidewalks, storm sewers, fiber optic cable, water drainage facilities, utilities (gas, electric, telephone services), water system, fire hydrants, sanitary sewers, septic tanks, street signs, street lights and including cuts and/or fills.

In-Street Bicycle Parking – A portion of a vehicle parking lane or other area on a roadway that is set aside for the parking of bicycles.

Land Development – any of the following activities: (1) the improvement of one lot or two or more contiguous lots, tracts or parcels of land for any purpose involving: (i) a group of two or more residential or nonresidential buildings, whether proposed initially or cumulatively, or a single nonresidential building on a lot or lots regardless of the number of occupants or tenure; or (ii) the division or allocation of land or space, whether initially or cumulatively, between or among two or more existing or prospective occupants by means of, or for the purpose of, streets, common areas, leaseholds, condominiums, building groups or other features; (2) a subdivision of land; or (3) development in accordance with §503(1.1) of the Municipalities Planning Code, as amended.

Landowner – the legal or beneficial owner or owners of land including the holder of an option or contract to purchase (whether or not such option or contract is subject to any condition), a lease, if he is authorized under the lease to exercise the rights of the landowner, or other person having a proprietary interest in the land.

Licensed Engineer/Land Surveyor – licensed professional engineer or land surveyor registered by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Long-Term Bicycle Parking – Bicycle parking that is primarily intended for bicyclists who need bicycle parking for more than 3 hours and is fully protected from the weather.

Long-Term Bicycle Parking Space – A Bicycle Parking Space that provides Long-Term Bicycle Parking.

Lot – a designated parcel, tract or area of land established by a plat or otherwise as permitted by law and to be used, developed or built upon as a unit.

Lot Area – the area contained within the lot lines of a single lot, excluding space within all public streets and plotted streets, but including the area contained in any easement, and generally expressed in terms of acres or square feet.

Lot Consolidation – the act of joining two or more contiguous lots, held in the same ownership, previously separated by subdivision into a single lot or tract of land by elimination of the common boundaries of such lots.

Lot, Corner – a lot at the junction of and adjoining two (2) or more intersecting streets or at the point of abrupt change of a single street, where the interior angle is less than one hundred thirty-five (135) degrees or the radius of the street line is less than ten (10) feet.

Lot, Double or Reverse Frontage – a lot with front and rear street frontage; a lot extending between, and having frontage on, an arterial and minor street.

Lot, Interior – a lot other than a corner lot with only one (1) frontage on a street.

Lot Line – a line generally established by metes and bounds, which, when combined with other lot lines, delineates a lot; a boundary line of a lot; includes property line.

Major Renovation – Any physical improvement of an existing building or structure, excluding single-family dwellings and multi-family dwellings with 4 or fewer units, that requires a building permit and has an estimated construction cost equal to or exceeding [\$250,000], excluding cost of (1) compliance with accessibility requirements for individuals with disabilities under governing federal, state, or local law, and (2) seismic or other structural safety retrofit.

PART 2 - DEFINITIONS

Subdivision and Land Development

Marker – a metal pipe or pin of at least one half (1/2) inch diameter (preferred three-fourths (3/4) inch or seven-eighths (7/8) inch and at least twenty-four (24) inches in length (preferred thirty (30) inches to thirty-six (36) inches) which shall be used for survey purposes.

Master Plan – a plan for future development of a park prepared by a consultant selected by the Township or a plan of said term as permissible by the processes of the Township Zoning Ordinance. The master plan will identify the improvements that will be installed.

Modification – the granting of a change to a requirement of one or more provisions of this Chapter.

Monument – a stone or concrete monument with a flat top at least four (4) inches in diameter or square, containing a copper or brass dowel (plug), and at least twenty-four (24) inches in length (preferred thirty (30) inches to thirty-six (36) inches. The bottom, sides or radius shall be at least two (2) inches greater than the top, to minimize movements caused by frost which shall be used for survey purposes.

Municipal – of or for the Township of Ferguson, unless specifically in reference to another municipality.

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) – This organization is a national association established for the purpose of proposing standards that reduce the opportunity for injury or death from fire.

Net Floor Area (NFA) – the sum total of the floor areas of all floors of a building as measured from the exterior walls, not including hallways, restrooms and other space ancillary to the proposed use.

New Development – Any construction of a new building or facility that requires a building permit, excluding single-family dwellings and multi-family dwellings with 4 or less units.

North Point – an arrow on a plan depicting true north.

Off-Street Loading Space – A space not located within any street right-of-way used by motor vehicles for the temporary storage of trucks and other commercial vehicles while loading and unloading merchandise or materials.

Off-Street Parking Space – A space not located within any street right-of-way used by motor vehicles for the temporary storage of one motor vehicle.

Official Map – the map established by the Township of Ferguson pursuant to an ordinance.

Open Space – a parcel or parcels of land incorporated within a subdivision that is used for passive and unorganized play areas. This land may include floodplain, wetlands, steep slopes, stormwater basins and drainage areas. The land set aside as open space may not be used towards calculating the parkland requirements of the subdivision.

Owner – the legal or beneficial owner or owners of land including the holder of an option or contract to purchase (whether or not such option or contract is subject to any condition), a lessee if the person is authorized under the lease to exercise the rights of the owner, or other persons having a proprietary interest in the land, shall be deemed to be an owner for the purposes of this Chapter; landowner.

Parcel – see “Lot.”

Parking Bay – A row of parking spaces abutting one another along the length of each space.

Parking Lot – A facility providing off-street parking space for five or more motor vehicles.

Parking, On-Lot – the number of parking spaces required by the municipal zoning ordinance to be provided off-street for each dwelling unit. These spaces are intended to serve the normal daily parking needs of the dwelling unit occupants.

Parking: Spillover – the number of parking spaces necessary in addition to those required by this section to provide for service vehicles and visitors. In calculating the number of spaces required, whether provided on-lot, on-street, or in common parking areas, the number of spaces to be provided in the specific location shall be rounded up to the nearest whole space.

Parks or Parkland – a parcel or parcels of land designed and intended for the use or enjoyment of the residents of a subdivision or nearby residential areas, and such land must be dedicated to the Township for use as a park. Such land may not include wetlands, steep slopes, stormwater detention basins or drainage areas.

Perimeter Boundary – see "Lot Line".

Person – an individual(s), partnership(s), co-partnership(s), association(s), corporation(s), limited liability company(ies), limited liability partnership(s), and any and all other entities.

Plan, Final – the complete and exact subdivision plan prepared for official recording and as required by this Chapter.

Plan, Preliminary – a general development plan prepared in lesser detail than the final plan, indicating the approximate proposed layout of a subdivision as a basis for consideration prior to preparation of the final plan.

Plan, Record – a final plan prepared for recording.

Planned Residential Development – an area of land, controlled by a landowner, to be developed as a single entity for a number of dwelling units, or combination of residential and nonresidential uses, the development plan for which does not correspond in lot size, bulk, type of dwelling, or use, density, or intensity, lot coverage and required open space to the regulations established in any one district created, from time to time, under the provisions of the Township of Ferguson zoning ordinance.

Planning Agency – Centre Regional Planning Agency and its Designee, Centre Regional Planning Commission, as permissible as a regional planning agency defined by the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.

Planning Commission – the Ferguson Township Planning Commission, Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Pennsylvania.

Planning Commission, County – Centre County Planning Commission, Centre County, Pennsylvania.

Plat – a complete and exact map or plan of a subdivision or land development (and including, all required supplementary data), in lesser detail than a final plat, showing approximate proposed street and lot layout as a basis for consideration prior to preparation of a final plat.

Private Street – a street which existed prior to January 10, 1989, which was not offered or accepted for dedication to public use.

PART 2 - DEFINITIONS

Subdivision and Land Development

Public Grounds – public grounds include:

- A. Parks, playgrounds, trails, paths and other recreation areas and other public areas.
- B. Sites for schools, sewage treatment, refuse disposal and other publicly owned or operated facilities.
- C. Publicly owned or operated scenic and historic sites.

Public Hearing – a formal meeting held pursuant to public notice by the Township Board of Supervisors or Planning Commission, intended to inform and obtain public comment, prior to taking action in accordance with the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, Act 247, as amended.

Public Meeting – a forum held pursuant to notice under the act of July 3, 1986 (P.L. 388, No. 84, known as the “Sunshine Act”.

Public Notice – a notice published once each week for two (2) successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the Township. Such notice shall state the time and place of the hearing and the particular nature of the matter to be considered at the hearing. The first publication shall not be more than thirty (30) days and the second publication shall not be less than seven (7) days from the date of the hearing.

Public Sanitary Sewer System – a system for the collection of sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature from two or more lots, and the treatment and/or disposal of the sewage or industrial waste at a site owned, leased or managed by a municipality or an authority.

Renewable Energy Source – any method, process or substance whose supply is rejuvenated through natural processes and, subject to those natural processes, remains relatively constant, including, but not limited to, biomass conversion, geothermal energy, solar and wind energy and hydroelectric energy and excluding those sources of energy used in the fission and fusion processes.

Reserve Strip – a parcel of ground in separate (sometimes public) ownership separating a street from the adjacent properties, or from another street.

Right-of-way – an area of land that is legally described for the public or private provision of access.

Runoff – the surface water discharge or rate of discharge of a given area or watershed after a fall of rain or snow, that does not enter the soil but runs off the surface of the land.

Sanitary Sewage Disposal, Onsite – any structure designed to biochemically treat sanitary sewage within the boundaries of an individual lot, or tract of lots.

Sanitary Sewage Disposal (Private) – a sanitary sewage collection system managed and operated under private auspices, in which sewage is carried from individual lots by a system of pipes, to a central treatment and disposal plant, generally serving a neighborhood area.

Sanitary Sewage Disposal (Public) – a sanitary sewage collection system, managed and operated a public agency, in which sewage is carried from individual lots by a system of pipes to a central treatment and disposal plant.

Sedimentation – the process by which mineral or organic matter is accumulated or deposited by the movement of wind and water, or by gravity. Once this matter is deposited (or remains suspended in water), it is considered sediment.

Seed – to plant an area of ground with grass or similar vegetative ground cover.

Setback or Building Line – the line within a lot defining the required minimum setback distance between any structure and the adjacent street line or between any structure and a side and/or rear lot line.

Short-Term Bicycle Parking – Bicycle parking primarily intended for bicyclists who need bicycle parking for 3 hours or less.

Short-Term Bicycle Parking Space – A Bicycle Parking Space that provides Short-Term Bicycle Parking.

Shoulder – the portion of a roadway (cartway) between the curb or gutter and the travelway intended for emergency and parking use.

Sight Distance – the length of cartway visible to the driver of a motor vehicle at any given point in the cartway when the view is unobstructed by traffic.

Slope – the face of an embankment or cut section; any ground whose surface makes an angle with the plane of the horizon. Slope is expressed in a percentage based upon vertical difference in feet/one hundred (100) feet of horizontal distance.

Steep Slope – land whose slope (surfaces at an angle to the plane of the horizon) is twenty-five percent (25%) or more a vertical difference of twenty-five (25) feet or more per one hundred (100) feet of horizontal distance.

Stormwater Management Site Plan – the plan prepared by the developer or his representative indicating how stormwater runoff will be managed at the development site in accordance with Chapter 26, Part 1. Stormwater management site plan may be designated as SWM site plan. The contents of the SWM site plan are established in Chapter 26, Part 1, Subpart D, “Stormwater Management Site Plan Requirements,” §26-403, “Plan Submission”.

Street – includes street, avenue, boulevard, road, highway, freeway, parkway, lane, alley, viaduct and any other ways used or intended to be used by vehicular traffic or pedestrians whether public or private. Streets are further classified according to the functions they perform. See also §22-502.D.

Streets Classification Map – a map, adopted by resolution of the governing body of the municipality, classifying existing streets with the municipality.

Structure – any man-made object that has an ascertainable stationary location on or in land or water, whether or not affixed to the land.

Structured Parking (Parking Structure, Parking Garage, or Parking Deck) – A building (or part thereof) which is designed specifically to be for automobile parking and where there are a number of floors or levels on which parking takes place.

Subdivider – see "developer".

Subdivision - the division or redivision of a lot, tract or parcel of land by any means into two or more lots, tracts, parcels or other divisions of land including changes in existing lot lines for the purpose,

PART 2 - DEFINITIONS

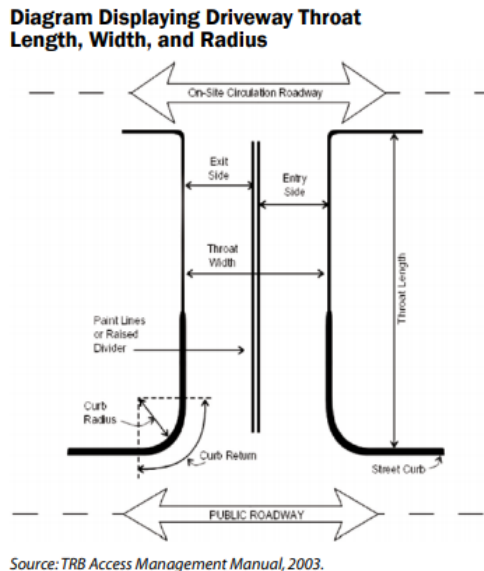
Subdivision and Land Development

whether immediate or future, of lease, partition by the court for distribution to heirs or devisees, transfer of ownership or building or lot development: Provided, however, That the subdivision by lease of land for agricultural purposes into parcels of more than ten acres, not involving any new street or easement of access or any residential dwelling, shall be exempted.

Surveyor – a surveyor registered by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Swale – a low lying stretch of land which gathers, or carries, surface water runoff.

Throat – As pertaining to the length and width dimensions of a driveway.



Township – the Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Tract – see “Lot”.

Traditional Neighborhood Development – an area of land typically developed for a compatible mixture of residential units for various income levels and nonresidential commercial and workplace uses, including some structures that provide for a mix of uses within the same building. Residences, shops, offices, workplaces, public buildings, and parks are interwoven within the neighborhood so that all are within relatively close proximity to each other. Traditional neighborhood development is relatively compact and oriented toward pedestrian activity. It has an identifiable center and a discernible edge. The center of the neighborhood is in the form of a public park, commons, plaza, square or prominent intersection of two or more major streets. Generally, there is a hierarchy of streets laid out with an interconnected network of streets and blocks that provides multiple routes from origins to destinations and are appropriately designed to serve the needs of pedestrians and vehicles equally.

True to Variety – a guarantee from a nursery that each shade tree ordered is healthy and true to name.

Walkway – a right-of-way intended to furnish access across a block from one street to another.

Waiver – An application-specific decision, as made by the Township Board of Supervisors, that a stipulated provision(s) within this Ordinance is no longer applicable.

Watercourse – a permanent stream; intermittent stream; river; brook; creek; or a channel or ditch for water whether natural or manmade.

Wetland – any area defined as a wetland by the Federal Manual for Identifying and Delineating Jurisdictional Wetlands.

Yard – An unoccupied space, open to the sky, extending from the lot line to a structure. The size of a required yard shall be measured as the shortest distance between the structure and lot line.

Front Yard – An open space area extending along the full width of a lot parallel to the front property line or adjacent street right-of-way line, whichever is the closer to the property, which area is unoccupied and obstructed from the ground up, except for such intrusions as are expressly permitted by this Chapter.

Side Yard – An open space area extending along the side of a lot parallel to the side lot line, which area shall extend from the front yard area to the rear yard area, except that in the absence of a rear or front yard area the side yard area shall extend the full length of the lot.

Rear Yard – An open space area extending across the full width of a lot parallel to the rear property line or adjacent street right-of-way line, whichever is closer to the property, which area is unoccupied and unobstructed from the ground up, except for such intrusions as are expressly permitted by this Chapter.

Buffer Yard – An open space inclusive of vegetation and designed to provide an area of separation between different districts or uses.

PART 3

PLAN REVIEW PROCEDURES

§22-301. General.

Proposed subdivision and land development plans shall be reviewed by the Township Planning Commission and the Centre County Planning Commission, or its designated agent, and shall be approved or not approved by the Board of Supervisors in accordance with the procedures specified in this Chapter. Following the recommended Preapplication Conference for Sketch Plan review, plans may be presented in two stages, preliminary and final, or simultaneously as a preliminary/final plan. If a plan is presented in one stage as a preliminary/final plan, then the plan must meet both the preliminary plan requirements and final plan requirements as if the plan were presented in two stages.

§22-302. Preapplication Conference.

- A. A potential applicant for subdivision or land development, all or part of which is situate in the Township, may request a preapplication conference with the Planning Commission or its designed agent for the purpose of discussing or reviewing such proposed subdivision or land development.
- B. The preapplication conference is strongly recommended but shall not be mandatory and shall not be regarded as formal application for subdivision or land development. The filing of any report, sketch plan, plat, or map prior to or at such conference shall not constitute submission of a plan or application for land development or subdivision, and the application package has been deemed complete by the Township Planning and Zoning Department.
- C. Any report, sketch plan, plat, or map to be considered by the Planning Commission at such conference shall be provided by the potential applicant in ten (10) copies and the Township Department of Planning and Zoning shall distribute a copy of the same to the Township Planning Commission and the Centre Regional Planning Commission for informational purposes only.
- D. The Planning Commission may, at its sole discretion, make, or refuse to make, recommendations as the result of the pre-application conference. Any recommendations made by the Planning Commission at or in response to the pre-application conference shall not be binding upon the Planning Commission in its review of the plan after formal application.
- E. Lot(s), existing and proposed structure(s), and existing and proposed road(s) on mapping to scale.

§22-303. Review of the Preliminary Plan.

- A. All applications for approval of subdivision and land development plans shall commence with the official submission of a plan and all required supplementary data to the Township Department of Planning and Zoning. All applications for preliminary review of a plan shall be acted upon by the Township within such time limits as established by the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code. At any time during the review process the applicant may substitute an amended plan for that originally submitted solely for the purpose of correcting the original plan to the extent necessary to meet the requirements of this Chapter. In the event that the applicant submits an amended plan to the Township, the owner or agent of the subject lot(s) must provide the Township with a written ninety- (90-) day time extension in a form to be supplied by the Township to review the plan. The ninety (90) days will be measured from the date the revised plan is submitted to the Township. See §22-303.F.4.

- B. A plan shall be deemed to have been submitted for preliminary review when the applicant has furnished to the Township Department of Planning and Zoning the following documents:
 - 1. One copy of a completed "Application for Subdivision or Land Development," plus payment of all application and escrow fees.
 - 2. Ten (10) black (or blue) on white full-size prints, fourteen (14) 11x17 copies and one (1) digital copy of the plan which shall fully comply with the provisions of this Chapter.
 - 3. A copy of the completed "Planning Module for Land Development" as required by the Pa. Department of Environmental Protection; if an on-site sewage facility is planned, soil log and percolation test data shall be included for each lot; and one fully completed copy of the "Subdivision Sewage Disposal Report".
 - 4. Two (2) prints of the required street cross-section drawings and street profiles.
 - 5. Two (2) copies of all other information and plans required by this Chapter but not included on the documents listed above.
- C. Upon receipt of the above, the Township Department of Planning and Zoning shall forward immediately one (1) copy of the plan to Reviewing Agencies: The Township Solicitor; Centre Regional Planning Agency; Centre Regional Planning Commission; Centre County Planning Commission; the Township Engineer; the Township Tree Commission; Township Arborist; and, the Alpha Fire Company Chief. All written comments from Reviewing Agencies are requested to be delivered to the Township within fourteen (14) days of receipt from the Township.
- D. Review by the Township Planning Commission.
 - 1. The Township Planning Commission shall review all applications and make recommendation as to action or changes applicable to the submission.
 - 2. The Planning Commission shall notify the Board of Supervisors in writing of any recommended action or changes to the plan after such decision is made. If review by the Township Planning Commission results in an unfavorable recommendation because the requirements of this Chapter have not been met, notification to the Board of Supervisors should specify the defects found in the plan and describe the requirements which have not been met and should cite the provisions of this Chapter from which such defects or requirements originate.
- E. Review by the County Planning Commission or its Designee (Centre Regional Planning Commission). A copy of the plan shall be forwarded to the Centre County Office of Planning and Community Development. The County Planning Commission or its designated agent may review the plan to determine its conformance to the provisions contained in these regulations. The Board of Supervisors shall take no official action on such application until the County report is received or until expiration of thirty (30) days from the date the plan was forwarded to the County, whichever comes first.
- F. Review by the Board of Supervisors.
 - 1. Upon receipt of the recommendations of the Planning Commission, the plan shall be placed upon the agenda of the Board of Supervisors for review at a regularly scheduled public meeting or, at the Board of Supervisors discretion, at a special public meeting to be held for the purpose.

PART 3 – PLAN REVIEW PROCEDURES
Subdivision and Land Development

2. The Board of Supervisors shall review the plan and the written reports thereon of the Township Planning Commission and the Centre County Planning Commission or its designee to determine if the plan meets the provisions contained in these regulations. Before acting on any plan, the Board of Supervisors may hold a public hearing thereon after public notice. Prior to final review of a plan for which offsite sewer or water service is proposed, the Board of Supervisors may require, as part of preliminary approval, that the applicant furnish written confirmation from the appropriate bodies that such service is and will be made available to the site under review.
3. The decision of the Board of Supervisors shall be in writing and shall be communicated to the applicant personally or mailed to him at his last known address not later than fifteen (15) days following the decision.
 - a. If the plan receives preliminary approval by the Board of Supervisors and all fees are paid, the action of the Board of Supervisors shall be noted, together with the date of action and signature of the Chairman and Secretary, on two copies of the plan. One copy of the plan shall be given to the applicant, while the other copy shall be retained in the Township files. After the signatures are obtained, the applicant may immediately begin to lay out all lots, parcels, blocks, easements, and rights-of-way, and construct all streets, sanitary sewage disposal systems, water supply systems, storm drainage facilities, and monuments in accordance with the approved plan, but no parcel or lot may be conveyed or recorded until after final approval of the plan. Any privately-owned, off-site easements that shall be approved by others shall be secured by the applicant prior to the filing for final plan approval.
 - b. If the plan is not approved, the decision shall specify the defects found in the plan and describe the requirements which have not been met and shall, in each case, cite the provisions of this Chapter from which such defects or requirements originate.
4. Failure of the Board of Supervisors to render a decision and communicate it to the applicant within the time and in the manner required herein shall be deemed an approval of the plan in terms as presented unless the applicant has agreed in writing to an extension of time or change in the prescribed manner of presentation of communication of the decision, in which case, failure to meet the extended time or change in manner of presentation of communication shall have like effect.

§22-304. Review of the Final Plan.

- A. A plan shall be officially submitted to the Township Department of Planning and Zoning for final Township review after all improvements, as defined by this ordinance, indicated on the plan receiving preliminary approval have been installed or, in lieu of the completion of the improvements, after deposit with the Township of a corporate bond or other security acceptable to the Board of Supervisors in accordance with this Chapter. All plans which have received preliminary approval shall be entitled to final approval in accordance with the terms of the approved preliminary application for a period of five (5) years from the date of the preliminary approval.
- B. All applications for final approval of a plan shall be acted upon by the Township within such time limits as established in this Chapter, provided that the Board of Supervisors shall render its decision and communicate it to the applicant not later than ninety (90) days after the date of the next regular meeting of the Planning Commission following the date the completed application is filed or after

a final order of court remanding an application, provided that should the said next regular meeting occur more than thirty (30) days following the filing of the application or the final order of the court, the said ninety- (90-)day period shall be measured from the thirtieth (30th) day following the day the application was filed. The plan shall conform to that which received preliminary approval by the Board of Supervisors, including all conditions and modifications attached thereto.

1. In the case where subdivision and land development are projected over a period of years, the Board of Supervisors and the developer shall enter into a written agreement specifying the sequence of development of sections or stages and any other such requirements or guarantees as are applicable to that particular development.
2. Final official submission of the plan to the Board of Supervisors shall consist of ten (10) black (or blue) on white prints of the plan, which shall fully comply with the regulations and the conditions for which the plan received preliminary approval, plus financial surety specified in this Chapter, all offers of dedication and deeds of easements to the Township and all other required documents.

C. Review by the Board of Supervisors.

1. Upon receipt of a complete plan, the Township Department of Planning and Zoning shall forward one (1) copy of the plan to: The Township Solicitor; Centre Regional Planning Agency; Centre Regional Planning Commission; Centre County Planning Commission; the Township Engineer; the Township Tree Commission; Township Arborist; and the Alpha Fire Company Chief.
2. The final review of the plan shall be conducted by the Board of Supervisors in the same manner as prescribed for preliminary review of the plan specified in §22-303.F, except that final review shall be limited to determining if (a) the plan conforms to the plan which received preliminary approval, including all requirements and modifications granted by the Board of Supervisors and (b) the requirements for final plan review have been met.
3. As a component of approval, the applicant shall permit the Township Engineer to make periodic site inspections of such nature and extent as is necessary to ensure that the required improvements are being installed and constructed in conformity with the design standards contained herein or otherwise specified in the preliminary approval of the plan.

If the applicant has completed all of the required improvements, the applicant shall notify the Board of Supervisors in writing, by certified or registered mail, of the completion of the improvements and shall send a copy thereof to the Township. The Board of Supervisors hereby directs and authorizes the Township Engineer to make a final inspection of all the aforesaid improvements after receipt of such notice. The Township Staff shall file a written report with the Board of Supervisors and shall promptly mail a copy of the same to the applicant by certified or registered mail. The report shall be made and mailed within thirty (30) days after receipt. The report shall be detailed and shall indicate approval or rejection of said improvement, either in whole or in part, and if the improvements or any portion thereof shall not be approved or shall be rejected by the Township, the report shall contain a statement of the reasons for such non-approval or rejection. For subdivisions and land developments served by off-site sewer and water service, Township Staff shall coordinate said review with that of the appropriate authorities and/or companies providing such service to ensure that the provisions of this Chapter are met.

- a) The Township Staff shall notify the applicant in writing by certified or registered mail of action taken with relation to the improvements.

PART 3 – PLAN REVIEW PROCEDURES
Subdivision and Land Development

- b) If the Township fails to comply with the time limitation provisions contained herein, all improvements will be deemed to have been approved and the applicant shall be released from all liability, pursuant to its performance guaranty bond or other security agreement.
- c) If the Township shall not approve or shall reject any portion of the said improvements, the applicant shall proceed to complete the same and, upon completion, the same procedure of notification, as outlined herein, shall be followed.

D. Corporate Bonds and Maintenance Guarantees.

1. In lieu of the completion of any improvements required as a condition for final approval of the plan, the Board of Supervisors shall require deposit of a corporate bond or other form of financial security, prior to approval of the plan, in an amount sufficient to cover the costs of any improvements which may be required. Such financial security may include, among others, a lending institution letter of credit or a restrictive or escrow account in a lending institution. Such bond, or other security, shall provide for, and secure to the public, the completion of any improvements which may be required within a stated period which shall not be longer than five (5) years from the date the plan received preliminary approval. The amount of financial security to be posted for the completion of the required improvements shall be equal to one hundred and ten percent (110%) of the cost of completion of the improvements to be estimated as of ninety (90) days following the date scheduled for completion. The basis for determination of cost of the improvements shall take into account and be based upon the estimated costs as would be experienced by the Township if it were to bid and complete the project subject to the restrictions of the Home Rule Charter, any prevailing wage requirements or other material and labor requirements on the Township. Each year, the Board of Supervisors may adjust the amount of financial security required by comparing the actual costs of improvements which have been completed and the estimated costs for the completion of the remaining improvements as of the expiration of ninety (90) days after either the original date scheduled for completion or a rescheduled date of completion. Subsequent to such adjustment, the Board of Supervisors may require the applicant to post additional security in order to assure that the financial security equals one hundred and ten percent (110%). Any additional securities shall be posted by the applicant in accordance with the Municipalities Planning Code and this Part. In determining the adjustment annually, the Board of Supervisors shall take into account the restrictions contained above. The amount of financial security required shall be based upon an estimate of the cost of completion of the required improvements submitted by the applicant and prepared by a professional engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and certified by such engineer to be a fair and reasonable estimate of such cost.
2. Upon final approval of the plan, if requested by the applicant and in order to facilitate financing, the Board of Supervisors shall furnish the applicant with a signed copy of a resolution indicating final approval of the plan contingent upon the applicant obtaining satisfactory financial security. The final plan shall not be signed nor recorded until the appropriate financial security is supplied to the Township. In such case, the motion passing the final approval of the plan shall be contingent upon receipt of satisfactory financial security within ninety (90) days of the date of the motion (unless a written extension is granted by the Board of Supervisors). In the event that satisfactory financial security is not provided within the said ninety (90) days or within the time granted by written extension by the Board of Supervisors, then the motion granting the contingent approval shall expire and shall be deemed to be revoked, and the contingency of the motion granting final approval of the plan shall be deemed to be not satisfied.

3. Upon written application signed by the obligor and surety of a performance guarantee in a form approved by the Board of Supervisors, the governing body may at their discretion extend said period provided that satisfactory security for the completion of the improvements within the extended time is provided, or when the improvements have been partially completed reduce proportionally the amount of the bond or other form of security by formal resolution.
 4. In the event that any improvements which may have been required in accordance with the finally approved plan have not been installed, the Board of Supervisors may enforce any corporate bond or other security by appropriate legal and equitable remedies. If the proceeds of such bond or other security are insufficient to pay the cost of installing or making repairs or corrections to all the improvements covered by the said security, the Board of Supervisors may install part of such improvements in all or part of the subdivision or land development or cause the same to be installed and may institute appropriate legal or equitable action to recover the monies necessary to complete the remainder of the improvements. All the proceeds, whether resulting from the security or from any legal or equitable action brought against the applicant, or both, shall be used solely for the installation of the improvements covered by such security, and not for any other municipal purpose.
 5. Release from the bond or other security shall be granted by the Board of Supervisors contingent upon review and report by the Township Engineer in accordance with procedures outlined in §22-304.C, above.
 6. Prior to final approval of a plan by the Township, the Board of Supervisors may require the applicant to deliver to the Township Secretary a maintenance guarantee in an amount of not less than fifteen percent (15%) of the estimate of the cost of all required improvements, guaranteeing that the applicant shall maintain all such improvements in good condition for a period of one (1) year after completion of construction and installation of all such improvements.
- E. Payment of Review and Professional Consultant's Fees. The applicant shall pay all review fees, including fees for professional consultants and engineers for review and reports which were requested by the Township, either in the normal course of review or as a result of a problem or issue arising out of the normal review. All fees to be paid shall be based upon a fee schedule established by resolution by the Board of Supervisors.
- F. Prior to receiving final signature, all subdivision and land development plans must be submitted to the Township in digital format. The data shall be in a format readily compatible (i.e., without conversion) with the Township's Geographical Information System (GIS) software and shall provide a true and complete display of the subdivision or land development plan, in correct geographic location, configured in appropriate layers as specified by the Township.

§22-305. Record Plan.

After completion of the procedures required by this Part and after final approval of a plan by the Board of Supervisors, all endorsements shall be so indicated on the approved plan and on as many other copies of the plan as may be desired by the Township. Upon approval and signing of the plan by the Board of Supervisors as required by the Municipalities Planning Code, the record plan and the plan containing the approval signatures shall be recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Centre County by the applicant within ninety (90) days of such final approval or ninety (90) days after the date of delivery of an approved plat signed by the governing body, whichever is later. Such recording shall be otherwise in conformity with §513 of the Municipalities Planning Code, as amended. Within ten (10) days after the Recorder of Deeds has properly recorded the plan, a copy of such, including the endorsement of the

PART 3 – PLAN REVIEW PROCEDURES
Subdivision and Land Development

Recorder of Deeds, shall be forwarded by the applicant to the Township Secretary. Upon the plan's recording, the applicant shall submit a digital file of the signed, recorded plan to the Township.

§22-306. Minor Subdivision and Minor Alteration Plan.

A. Minor Subdivision.

Applicants are required to apply for and receive a minor subdivision approval from the Township in accordance with the following criteria:

1. Recommendations and Approvals.
 - a) Application requirements as shown on the Subdivision and/or Land Development Requirements Table shall be submitted for all Minor Subdivisions.
 - b) The Township Staff shall review and forward an Application to the Planning Commission regarding Minor Subdivision. Township Staff comment resulting from said review shall accompany the Application forwarded.
 - c) The Planning Commission shall recommend Application approval, approval subject to conditions, or denial to the Township Board of Supervisors regarding Minor Subdivision.
 - d) The Township Board of Supervisors shall be responsible for approving or denying minor land developments.
2. Conferences. A pre-application conference is highly recommended with the Township prior to the submission of a final application.
3. Applicants are required to provide an escrow fee for plan review and legal opinion of the Township Solicitor.

B. Minor Alteration Plan.

1. Minor alterations to a previously issued zoning permit may be made by the applicant submitting a revised application and land development plan, if applicable, to the Zoning Administrator for approval.
2. An alteration to a zoning permit and land development plan, if applicable, shall be considered minor if:
 - a) the building coverage will be increased or decreased by no more than 10%.
 - b) The impervious coverage will be increased by not more than 10%.
 - c) The change in use will not increase the parking requirements.
 - d) The stormwater management controls will not be changed.
 - e) Any motor vehicle access to the property will not be added, deleted or relocated by more than 50% of its width.
 - f) The location for the construction of proposed structures from an approved plan will not be changed by more than 10% of the ground floor area.

- g) The landscaping plan will not be changed in more than 10% of the total pervious coverage area.
 - h) The changes to the proposed/existing sign(s) include changes in size, shape, height, location, orientation, lighting, or number of signs. A change in sign copy does not require minor alteration approval.
- 3. The revised minor alteration plan shall be a full-size copy of the latest recorded land development plan with the appropriate changes as required below:
 - a) Clear delineation of all proposed changes to the previously approved land development plan.
 - b) Revision of the existing plan notes to accurately reflect the current plan information.
 - c) Removal or strike-out of all previously executed signature blocks that are no longer applicable - including any signatures or certifications that were not specifically obtained in relation to the proposed change(s).
 - d) Provision of new notarized signatures of all landowners affected by the proposed change(s) and any certifications necessitated by these changes.
 - e) Provision of the following note:

“This Minor Alteration Plan revises the plan recorded in the Centre County Recorder's Office in Plat Book, Page, only in the manner identified herein. Such alteration(s) do(es) not meet the definition of Subdivision or Land Development [Chapter 22] and is/are therefore exempted from the approval process set forth in Chapter 22 of the Ferguson Township Code of Ordinances. This represents a true and correct copy of the approved plan as of _____(date).
 - f) Submission of sufficient documentation to demonstrate compliance with the minor alteration criteria set forth in this Ordinance.
- 4. No applicant/landowner shall be permitted to file more than one minor alteration plan to a previously issued zoning permit based on any of the subsections of §22-306.B.2. More than one minor alteration plan may be filed for a site, but only one for each of the subsections listed.
- 5. Process. All applications for approval of a minor alteration plan shall commence with the official submission of a plan and all required supplementary data to the Township Department of Planning and Zoning.
 - a) A plan shall be deemed submitted for review when the applicant has submitted to the Township Department of Planning and Zoning the following documents, and the application package is deemed complete by the Township Planning and Zoning Department:
 - 1.) One copy of a completed Application for Subdivision or Land Development [Chapter 22], plus payment of all application fees.
 - 2.) Three prints of the plan which comply with the above regulations.
 - 3.) Upon receipt of the above, the Township Department of Planning and Zoning shall

PART 3 – PLAN REVIEW PROCEDURES

Subdivision and Land Development

forward immediately one copy of the plan to: the Centre Region and Centre County Planning Commissions as required by the MPC.

- b) Review. The copy of the plan forwarded to the Centre County Planning Commission (or its designee) shall be reviewed to determine its conformance with these regulations. The Township shall take no official action on the application until this review is received or until expiration of 45 days from the date the plan was forwarded, whichever comes first.
 - 1.) Upon receipt of the recommendation of the Centre County and/or Centre Region Planning Commission(s) or upon the expiration of the 45 days, if the plan is in conformance with the above regulations, the Zoning Administrator will sign a plotted version of the plan at the applicable scale.
 - 2.) Prior to returning the signed plan to the applicant, the plan must be provided to the Township in digital format. The data shall be in a format readily compatible with the Township's Geographical Information System (GIS) software and shall provide a true and complete display of the minor alteration plan. The specific requirements for submission are outlined in a resolution adopted by the Board of Supervisors.
 - 3.) Within 90 days of the execution of the mylar by the Zoning Administrator, the Minor Alteration Plan shall be recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Centre County by the applicant. Such recording shall be otherwise in conformity with §513 of the Municipalities Planning Code, 53 P.S. §10513, as amended.
 - 4.) Within 10 days after the Recorder of Deeds has properly recorded the plan, a copy of such, including the endorsement of the Recorder of Deeds, shall be forwarded by the applicant to the Township Secretary. A zoning permit will not be issued until the Township is in receipt of the record copy of the plan.

§22-307. Lot Consolidation.

Any person who desires to consolidate lots shall be required to consolidate such lots in the manner set forth herein. No lots may be consolidated unless the legal or equitable title of all such lots is held in common ownership. No lot consolidation shall be permitted which would, by reason thereof, create a violation or nonconformity of the Zoning Ordinance [Chapter 27]. No lot consolidation shall be permitted unless and until all persons having any proprietary interest in any of the land comprising the lots to be consolidated have consented, in writing, to such consolidation and presented a required affidavit with proposed deed language. The term "proprietary interest" shall include, but not be limited to, legal or beneficial owner, optionee, purchaser, lessee and mortgagee.

A. Procedures and Data.

- 1. Any person wishing to consolidate lots shall furnish to the Township Zoning Administrator the following:
 - a) A written application, under oath, requesting such lot consolidation and setting forth the nature of the proprietary interest, and the identity of all persons having a proprietary interest in the lots to be consolidated.
 - b) The consent, in writing, acknowledging all persons having a proprietary interest in the lots to be consolidated.

- c) A perimeter metes and bounds description of the consolidated area, including a document or deed of conveyance, describing the area as consolidated, which shall be recorded in office of the Recorder of Deeds of Centre County within 90 days of final approval of the lot consolidation.
- d) One reproducible drawing, with a scale not less than 1-inch equals 100 feet (1" = 100'), which shall show the following:
 - 1.) Bearings and distance of all property lines to remain.
 - 2.) All property lines to be removed.
 - 3.) Location, purpose and width of all easements.
 - 4.) Location, size and type of all utilities on and adjacent to the site.
 - 5.) Minimum building setback lines.
 - 6.) Location and use of all existing structures.
 - 7.) North point and scale.
 - 8.) Appropriate space for signature of the Zoning Administrator and the Recorder of Deeds of Centre County.
 - 9.) Signature and seal of a professional land surveyor, as affixed to a statement as follows:

"I, _____, a Professional Land Surveyor, in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the plan correctly represents the tract of land shown".
- 2. The Township Zoning Administrator shall have the right to request additional information and/or evidence relative to those persons having any proprietary interest in the lots to be consolidated, including copies of documents.
- 3. Upon receipt of an application for lot consolidation and other required materials, the Zoning Administrator shall refer such material to the Township Engineer for review and comment.
- 4. The Zoning Administrator shall contact the applicant, by certified mail, and inform the applicant of any omissions in the application. The applicant shall make any necessary revisions before approval.
- 5. Upon determining that an application for lot consolidation complies with all ordinance requirements, the Township Zoning Administrator shall approve the same, in writing.
- 6. All lot consolidations shall be permanently retained in a separate file for such purposes in the office of Ferguson Township, including the original application, consent and a copy of the original plan or plans.
- 7. After final approval, the applicant shall record the plan and the document or deed of conveyance in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Centre County within ninety (90) days of the date of final approval and shall furnish the Zoning Administrator with a copy of such plan and document or deed of conveyance with the recording data thereon.
- 8. The Zoning Administrator shall submit to the Secretary of the Township, the Secretary of the Planning Commission and to the Director of the Centre Regional Planning Commission a

PART 3 – PLAN REVIEW PROCEDURES
Subdivision and Land Development

report, in writing, listing all applications for lot consolidation approved by him in the proceeding 30 calendar days. Said report shall include, but not be limited to, the address, ownership and number of lots for all approved lot consolidation applications.

- B. Effect of Lot Consolidation. After approval of any lot consolidation, the resulting single lot from such consolidation shall be thereafter a single lot and may not be thereafter replotted or resubdivided without following procedures of the subdivision and land development Chapter of Ferguson Township.

§22-308. Development Review Notice Signs.

- A. Intent. The intent of this provision is to provide notice to adjacent property owners and the general public of a pending subdivision, site plan, land development plan or PRD development or final plan review by the Township. The sign will have the phone number of the Township so that persons may call to inquire about the status of a pending development review. With this type of notification, the Township hopes to involve interested parties and obtain input earlier in the plan review process.
- B. Notice Requirement. The applicant or applicant's agent (hereinafter referred to as applicant) shall be responsible for placement of a development review notice sign on the affected property in accordance with the following regulations:
1. Timing. Within ten (10) days of submitting a subdivision, land development, or PRD plan to the Township, the applicant shall place a development review sign on the property in accordance with the location requirements below.
 2. Location. One sign shall be placed every one thousand (1,000) feet, or portion thereof, along each side of the property which abuts a public right-of-way. The sign shall be placed near the property line, but not within the right-of-way. The sign shall be placed so it does not impede traffic visibility but can be seen by passing motorists and pedestrians within the public right-of-way.
 3. Proof. Upon placement of the sign and within ten (10) days of submitting a subdivision, or land development plan, the applicant shall submit a "certificate of installation" to the Township which identifies the following information:
 - a) Date of development review notice sign installation.
 - b) Sketch of development review notice sign placement.
 - c) Signed statement by the applicant certifying that the sign(s) was placed in accordance with Township standards. The plan will not be placed on the Planning Commission agenda until proof that the sign has been posted has been received by the Township.
 4. Sign Rental. A development review notice sign, post and anchor may be rented from the Township for a nonrefundable fee in accordance with the Township's fee schedule. The applicant also has the option of having signs made in accordance with the sign design standards set forth below.
 5. Sign Removal. A development review notice sign shall be removed from the property within seven (7) days of receiving conditional plan approval from the Board of Supervisors. If a sign is rented from the Township, an original approved plan with signatures will not be released

until the rental sign, post and anchor are returned to the Township in good condition. If the sign is supplied by the applicant or applicant's agent, an original approved plan with signatures will not be released until the sign is removed from the property as verified by the Zoning Administrator.

6. **Sign Design.** The development review sign shall be 30 inches wide, 48 inches high and shall have the following wording in 3 and 4-inch lettering: DEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL UNDER REVIEW, (TOWNSHIP LOGO) FERGUSON TOWNSHIP, CALL 238-4651 (see attached exhibit for specifications). The sign shall be made of aluminum with white reflective sheeting and the lettering and logo shall be royal blue.
7. **Sign Mounting.** The sign shall be mounted so that the bottom of the sign is between 5 and 6 feet from ground level. The sign may be mounted on a 4 lb. lap-splice post with standard anchor or on a 4-inch by 4-inch wood post. If using a wood post, the post must be buried a minimum of 30 inches in the ground. If the area where a sign must be mounted is a hard surface and a post cannot be placed in the ground, the applicant or applicant's agent shall confer with the Township Zoning Administrator to determine a feasible way to post the sign and meet the intent of this Section. The sign, when mounted, shall not be obstructed by landscaping.
8. **Mapping.** The Township shall be responsible for keeping an up-to-date map of the development proposals under review. This map shall be on display and available for review on the Township website. The map shall identify the location, name and type of development proposal under review.

§22-309. Public Signs.

- A. **Intent.** The intent of this provision is to provide notice to adjacent property owners and the general public of a pending right of way or land acquisition by the Township for a public facility such as a roadway, bikeway, trail, park or structure. The sign will have the phone number of the Township so that persons may call to inquire about the status of the acquisition. With this type of notification, the Township hopes to involve interested parties and obtain input earlier in the plan review process.
- B. **Notice Requirement.** Township staff shall be responsible for placement of a public sign on the affected property in accordance with the following regulations:
 1. **Timing.** A public sign shall be posted on the affected property a minimum of 7 days prior to the meeting when the Board of Supervisors will vote on the proposed right of way or land acquisition. The sign shall be posted on the property in accordance with the location requirements below.
 2. **Location.** One sign shall be posted at the beginning and terminus of the project area and at appropriate intersecting locations where the sign will be informative to the general public. The sign shall be placed so it does not impede traffic visibility but can be seen by passing motorists and pedestrians within the public right-of-way.
 3. **Sign Design.** The public sign shall be 30 inches wide, 48 inches high and shall have the following wording in 3 and 4-inch lettering: TOWNSHIP PROJECT PROPOSED, (TOWNSHIP LOGO) FERGUSON TOWNSHIP, CALL 238-4651 (see attached exhibit for specifications). The sign shall be made of aluminum with white reflective sheeting and the lettering and logo shall be royal blue.

PART 3 – PLAN REVIEW PROCEDURES
Subdivision and Land Development

4. Sign Mounting. The sign shall be mounted so that the bottom of the sign is between 5 and 6 feet from ground level. The sign may be mounted on a 4 lb. lap- splice post with standard anchor or on a 4-inch by 4-inch wood post. If using a wood post, the post must be buried a minimum of 30 inches in the ground. The sign, when mounted, shall not be obstructed by landscaping.
5. Mapping. The Township shall be responsible for keeping an up-to-date map of the right of way or land acquisitions under review. This map shall be available for review on the Township website. The map shall identify the location, name and type of acquisition under review.

This page intentionally left blank

PART 4

PLAN REQUIREMENTS

§22-401. Preliminary Plan Contents and Review

A. All plans submitted for preliminary review shall be drawn to a scale of one inch equals 50 feet or larger (one-inch equals 50 feet) and contain the following information:

1. Requirements for Subdivision and Land Development Plans.

a) General Data.

- 1.) Graphic scale.
- 2.) Day, month, year plan prepared and revised.
- 3.) Names of abutting property owners and their deed book and page numbers.
- 4.) Key map at a scale of 1-inch equals 400 feet showing streets, roads, buildings and motor vehicle access within 1000 feet from the exterior boundary of the lot.
- 5.) The name of the proposed development, the identification by Centre County Tax Map Parcel Number and the name and address of the legal owner of the property (and equitable owner, if any), proof of ownership and the individual or firm preparing the site plan. To the extent that the owner is not an individual or a group of individuals, but rather is an entity, the entity shall be required to disclose the name of all individuals possessing an ownership interest in the entity. The aforesaid disclosure requirement shall not apply to publicly traded corporations nor to entities owned by more than ten individuals.
- 6.) North Point (specified as true or magnetic).
- 7.) Total size of the property, and each lot and/or area(s) to be leased. (h) The proposed use of the property.
- 8.) Location of the existing and proposed front, side and rear yard setback area(s) as required by the applicable zoning district.
- 9.) A stormwater management site plan as required by the Ferguson Township Stormwater Management Ordinance [Chapter 26, Part 1].
- 10.) Soil erosion and sedimentation control plan in accordance with 25 Pa. Code §102, Erosion Control.
- 11.) A statement of general utility information and information required by Act 172 of 1986, 73 P.S. §176 et seq., as amended.
- 12.) The location, face area and height of signs as regulated by the Sign Regulations [Chapter 19, Part 1].

b) Existing Features.

- 1.) Perimeter boundaries of the total property, showing bearings to the nearest minute and distances to the nearest hundredths of a foot, except that tract boundaries are not required for residual parcels of more than ten acres when used for agricultural purposes and not involving any new street or easement of access, provided the general location of the perimeter boundary of such land is shown on the key map.
- 2.) Zoning district, as stipulated in the Township Zoning Ordinance [Chapter 27].
- 3.) Natural Features.
 - (i) Sinkholes, watercourses, and trees six (6) inches or larger in diameter.
 - (ii) Floodplain wetlands and steep slopes as defined by the Township Zoning Ordinance [Chapter 27].
 - (iii) A statement of existing soil types.
 - (iv) Topographic contour lines at vertical intervals of 2 feet for land with average undisturbed slope of 4% or less, and at intervals of 5 feet for land with average natural slopes exceeding 4%, including source of topographic data. Areas to be dedicated as public park lands shall have topographic contour lines at vertical intervals of 1 foot.
- 4.) Manmade features in or within 50 feet of the property, including but not limited to: (1) sewer lines; (2) all existing and proposed water lines within and adjacent to the proposed subdivision or land development; (3) electrical lines and poles; (4) culverts and bridges; (5) railroads; (6) buildings; (7) streets, including right-of-way and cartway widths, and approximate grades.

c) Proposed Development.

- 1.) Location and width of rights-of-way and cartways.
- 2.) Proposed street names.
- 3.) Typical street cross-section showing materials for base and surfacing and method of construction.
- 4.) Profiles along centerline of each proposed street, showing finished grade a scale of 1 inch equal 50 feet horizontal and 1-inch equals 5 feet vertical.
- 5.) Radius of horizontal curves.
- 6.) Length of tangents between reverse curves.
- 7.) Curb radii at intersections.
- 8.) Vegetation to be planted between curb or shoulder and right-of- way line.
- 9.) Curbs and gutters, location, cross-section and typical design.

PART 4 – PLAN REQUIREMENTS
Subdivision and Land Development

- (i) Topographic contour lines for proposed finished grades within rights-of-way at specified intervals.
- 10.) Perimeter boundaries of each lot with distances to hundredths of a foot and bearing to 1 minute, determined by accurate survey in the field, balanced and closed with an error of closure not to exceed 1 foot in 2,000 and dimensions and bearings of right-of-way lines and easements including radii of curves and areas and delta angles of all curves.
- 11.) For plans with access onto a State Highway the following note shall be placed on the plan: A highway occupancy permit is required pursuant to §420 of the Act of June 1, 1945 (P.L. 1242, No. 428), known as the “State Highway Law,” before driveway access to a State Highway is permitted.
- 12.) Sidewalks, including location, width, grades and ramps for handicapped.
- 13.) Bikeways, including location, width, and grades.
- 14.) Mid-block walkways as required.
- 15.) Location of streetlights.
- 16.) Proposed lot numbers.
- 17.) Proposed street address and address for each unit if applicable.
- 18.) Utility, drainage and other easements.
- 19.) Location and species of street trees within street rights-of-way.
- 20.) Location and pipe diameter (I.D.) of sewer and water mains and laterals to each lot; location of soil log holes or onsite sewage systems plus a statement indicating the type of onsite systems permitted for each soil log hole as specified in the approved plan module.
- 21.) Subdivision plans of four parcels or less and changes to existing subdivisions which impact four parcels or less are exempt from the following requirements.
 - a) The applicant shall contact the applicable community water system to obtain fire flow rates for the water system serving the proposed subdivision or land development. These flow rates shall be provided as a note on the plan submitted to the municipality.
 - b) The location, construction detail and ownership information of any water storage system shall be provided in the plan detail sheets. (Approved design specifications for underground storage tanks may be obtained from the Centre Region Fire Administrator.)
 - c) Details for all existing and proposed fire apparatus access routes.
 - d) Details for all existing and proposed fire department connections.

- e) The plan shall provide a note indicating if any structure within the proposed development will have a built-in fire suppression system, including but not limited to automatic fire sprinkler systems.
 - (i) Questions relating to fire protection issues and meetings with Fire-Chiefs shall be coordinated through the Centre Region Fire Administrator.
- 22.) Land to be reserved or dedicated for public use including the required notes.
- 23.) Phasing schedule.
- d) Signature.
 - 1.) Space for approval signatures by the Chairman and Secretary of the Planning Commission including date of such approval.
 - 2.) Space for approval signatures by the Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Supervisors including date of such approval.
 - 3.) Zoning Administrator, if applicable.
 - 4.) Township Engineer; Engineering Certification.

I, _____, have reviewed and hereby certify that the plan meets all engineering design standards and criteria of the Ferguson Township Code of Ordinances.
- e) Property Owners Association. In any subdivision or land development in which there is property, being a fee simple interest, easement interest, or license interest, which will not be owned exclusively by an owner of one (1) lot, and which is also not dedicated to and accepted by the Township, including, but not limited to, stormwater detention basins, stormwater easements, easements and rights-of-way for access (other than those dedicated to the Township, or those private streets for which an agreement exists pursuant to this Chapter, lot frontage and access), planting mounds, open space or parkland, (other than those dedicated to the Township) ("common area improvements") and other amenities and improvements which benefit the subdivision, then the following requirements must be fulfilled:
 - 1.) A property owners (or homeowners) association must be created, which association shall be obligated to maintain the common area improvements.
 - 2.) The property owners (or homeowners) association must have as a minimum requirement:
 - (i) All owners of lots are automatically members of the association.
 - (ii) All owners of lots must be assessed by the association for the maintenance of the common area improvements to be determined on an equitable basis.
 - 3.) Each subdivider shall submit to the Township, along with the proposed subdivision plan, the following items:

PART 4 – PLAN REQUIREMENTS
Subdivision and Land Development

- (i) Proposed articles of incorporation and registry statement for the property owners (or homeowners) association.
 - (ii) Proposed declaration of protective covenants describing the common area improvements and membership and voting rights in the association, property rights in the common areas and covenants for maintenance assessments.
 - (iii) Proposed Bylaws of the property owner (or homeowners) association.
 - (iv) Proposed language to be included in the deeds of conveyance of lots in the subdivision, requiring each lot owner to become a member of the association and to be subject to the obligations of membership in the association.
 - 4.) The subdivider shall provide an affidavit setting forth the subdivider's obligation to create the corporation, to record the declaration of protective covenants prior to conveyance of the first lot out of the subdivision, to include in the deed of each purchaser a requirement that the purchaser join the association and be obligated to contribute towards the maintenance of the common area improvements through the association.
2. Requirements for Subdivision Plans Only.
- a) General Data.
 - 1.) If a plan shows or intends a single-family detached dwelling in the Rural Agricultural Zoning District as a primary use, then there shall be a note on the plan in the following context:

"Owner recognizes and acknowledges that one single-family detached dwelling is permitted on a lot of a minimum size of 1 acre in the Rural Agricultural Zoning District as a primary use for every 50 acres of land which is in use other than as a single-family detached dwelling. The land which is the subject of this plan constitutes acres. There are(is) a total of ___ single-family detached dwelling lots shown. Therefore, upon any further subdivision of any lands contained in this plan, there may be no more than ___ additional single family detached dwelling lots created."
 - b) Signature.
 - 1.) Signature of a licensed land surveyor certifying the accuracy of the plan.
 - 2.) Signed, notarized statement by the owner certifying ownership of the property and acknowledging all offers of dedication of lands and/or facilities to the Township and acknowledging that the owner will be responsible for maintenance of lands and/or facilities until they are completed and accepted for dedication by the Township.
 - c) Offer of Dedication.

I/We, the owner(s) of the Real Estate shown and described herein, certify that I/we have laid off, plotted and subdivided, and that all proposed streets, rights-of-way and easements not heretofore dedicated are hereby approved for public use.

d) Certification of Ownership.

A certification of ownership, acknowledgment of plan and offer of dedication shall be lettered on the plan and shall be duly acknowledged and approved by the owner(s) of the property before an officer authorized to take acknowledgment of deeds.

e) Professional Land Surveyor Certification. LOOK IN EXISTING FOR BLANKS AND FILL THEM BACK IN AS RELATED TO THIS OVERALL SECTION.

I, _____, a Professional Land Surveyor in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the plan correctly represents the tract of land shown.

Further, the professional licensed land surveyor shall affix his seal to the plan.

3. Requirements for Land Development Plans Only.

a) Proposed Development.

- 1.) Date of the application for a zoning permit.
- 2.) All existing and proposed structures, showing location and a statement of the ground floor area, any retail and service floor areas and the height of each. A floor plan showing all floors in all buildings must also be provided.
- 3.) A list of the square footage of each use in a building and/or the number of each type of unit and the number of bedrooms for each unit.
- 4.) All existing and proposed points of motor vehicle access to the property.
- 5.) All existing and proposed parking, loading spaces and parking lots. A statement of the surfacing material to be used and the calculations used to determine the number of required parking spaces.
- 6.) Fire lanes shall be shown in accordance with the Fire Lane Regulations [Chapter 7, Part 1].
- 7.) The location, intensity and light pattern produced of all outdoor light fixtures. When new or proposed lighting is to be provided on site, a lighting plan must be submitted in accordance with the Outdoor Lighting Ordinance [Chapter 4].

When a land development plan requires the installation of landscaping subject to the requirements of this Chapter, a landscaping plan shall be submitted along with the site or land development plan. It shall include identification of all trees six (6) inches or larger in diameter to remain and to be removed.

- 8.) The location of all buffer yards required by this Part.
- 9.) A statement of the existing building coverages, proposed building coverages and maximum building coverages (as allowed by the applicable zoning district), and a statement of the existing impervious coverages, proposed impervious coverages and maximum impervious coverages (as allowed by the applicable zoning district).

PART 4 – PLAN REQUIREMENTS
Subdivision and Land Development

10.) Two sections through the site showing buildings, light fixtures and standards; one section to be from side yard to side yard, and the other section to be from front yard to rear yard.

11.) The following certification by the applicant's professional licensed engineer or registered landscape architect:

I, _____, hereby certify that this land development meets all design requirements of the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, Zoning Ordinance and all other applicable Chapters of the Ferguson Township Code.

Further, the professional licensed engineer or registered landscape architect shall affix his seal to the plan.

(i) Signed, notarized statement by the owner certifying ownership of the property.

§22-402. Final Plan Contents and Review.

Plans submitted for final review shall include all information required in §22-401 plus the following:

- A. Final perimeter boundaries of each lot with distances to hundredths of a foot and bearings to one minute, determined by accurate survey in the field, balanced and closed with an error of closure not to exceed 1 foot in 2,000.
- B. Location and elevation of installed monuments and markers.
- C. Final dimensions and bearings of right-of-way lines and easements including radii of curves and arcs and delta angles of all curves.
- D. Final house numbers and lot numbers as approved by the Township.
- E. The final plan shall be accompanied by the following supplementary data, in addition to that required in §22-302:
 - 1. All offers of dedication and covenants governing the reservation and maintenance of undedicated open space, which shall bear the certificate of approval of the Township Solicitor as to their legal sufficiency.
 - 2. Such private deed restrictions, including anti-lot reduction clauses and building setback agreements, as may be imposed upon the property as a condition to sale, together with a statement of any restrictions previously imposed which may affect the title to the land being subdivided.

§22-403. Record Plan Contents.

All Record Plans shall be clear and legibly drawn to scale on a reproducible tracing of linen or dimensionally stable film. All Record Plans shall contain the following information, such being an exact replica of corresponding information found on the plan receiving final approval. Additional information from such plan may also be included on the Record Plan as the applicant so desires, provided that under no circumstances may information shown on the Record Plan be at variance or conflict with the plan as finally approved.

- A. All data required in §22-401.
- B. Perimeter boundaries required in §22-402.A.
- C. Total acreage of property.
- D. Zoning district, as stipulated by the Township Zoning Ordinance [Chapter 27].
- E. Floodplains and steep slopes.
- F. Location and width of street rights-of-way.
- G. Approved street names.
- H. Lot lines as required in §22-503.3.
- I. Walkways shared-Use path.
- J. Yard setback lines as required by the Township Zoning Chapter.
- K. Approved house and lot numbers.
- L. Utility and drainage easements.
- M. Lands reserved or dedicated for public use.
- N. Location and elevation of monuments and markers.
- O. Completed signature blocks as required by this Chapter.
- P. All existing and proposed structures.
- Q. The following statement: "This Record Plan conforms with the plan receiving final approval by the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors on _____. All improvements are or will be installed in accordance with such plan in a manner and time so specified therein."

PART 5

DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS

§22-501. General.

- A. Design and Improvements. The design and physical improvements to the property being subdivided shall be provided, constructed, and installed by the developer as shown on the approved plan in accordance with the requirements of this Chapter. If any provisions of this Chapter are found to be unreasonable and cause undue and unnecessary hardship as they apply to his proposed subdivision, the Board of Supervisors may waive or vary the strict terms of such provisions. The criteria for the Board of Supervisors to apply in determining whether to waive or vary the strict applications of a provision are the following and shall be considered in their totality:
1. That there exist special physical circumstances or conditions which render the strict application of the requirements as undue or unnecessary hardship.
 2. That the hardship created cannot be ameliorated by a reasonable change in plans.
 3. That the unnecessary or undue hardship has not been created by the applicant.
 4. That the waiver or varying of the strict terms of this Chapter will not have the effect of nullifying the intent and purpose of this Chapter.
 5. That the property cannot be reasonably developed without the waiver or the varying of the strict terms of the Chapter.
 6. That the waiver or varying of the strict terms of this Chapter will represent the minimum deviation that will afford relief and will represent the least modification possible of the regulations in issue.
- B. Land Requirements.
1. All portions of a tract being subdivided shall be taken up in lots, streets, public lands or other proposed uses so that remnants and landlocked areas shall not be created.
 2. Reserve strips preventing access to lots, public rights-of-way, public lands, or adjacent private lands are prohibited.
 3. Wherever possible, applicants shall preserve trees, groves, waterways, scenic points, identified spots of heritage and other community assets and landmarks.
 4. Subdivisions and land developments shall be laid out to avoid the necessity for excessive cut or fill.
 5. Land which the Board of Supervisors finds to be unsuitable for subdivision building purposes due to flooding, improper drainage, steep slopes, rock formations, adverse earth formations or topography, utility easements, or other features which will reasonably be harmful to the safety, health, and general welfare of the present or future inhabitants of the subdivision and/or its surrounding areas, shall not be subdivided or developed unless adequate methods are formulated by the applicant and approved by the Board of Supervisors upon recommendation

of the municipal planning commission and Engineer, to solve the problems created by the unsuitable land conditions. Such land shall be set aside for uses that shall not involve such a danger or incorporated into other suitable lots.

§22-502. Streets.

A. Purpose.

1. Objective. The purpose of these provisions is to establish appropriate standards for the design of streets that will (1) promote the safety and convenience of vehicular traffic, (2) promote the safety and convenience of bicycle and pedestrian traffic, (3) protect the safety of neighborhood residents, (4) minimize the long term costs for the maintenance and repair of streets, (5) discourage crime in residential areas, (6) protect the residential qualities of neighborhoods by limiting traffic volume, traffic speed, noise and fumes, (7) encourage the efficient use of land, (8) minimize the cost of street construction and thereby restrain the rise in housing costs, (9) use vegetation for mitigating heat island effect on streets, and (10) minimize the construction of impervious surface thereby protecting the quantity and quality of the municipality's water resources.
2. Limitations. These provisions do not include standards for stormwater management or pedestrian circulation. Refer to appropriate ordinances for those standards.

B. Jurisdiction. These provisions shall be applicable to the design and construction of all new streets.

C. Relationship to Other Plans and Ordinances. The location of all streets shall conform to the Official Map or Comprehensive Plan adopted by the Township.

D. Functional Classification. Functional classification, the grouping of streets by the character of service they provide, was developed for transportation planning purposes. Comprehensive transportation planning, an integral part of total economic and social development, uses functional classification as an important planning tool. The emergence of functional classification as the predominant method of grouping streets is consistent with the policies contained herein. All or new existing public streets shall be classified in accordance with the following criteria by the Township Engineer:

1. Arterial - Identified as significant in terms of the nature and composition of travel it serves. Its importance is derived primarily from service provided to through travel, from service provided to major circulation movements within the area, and from service provided to rurally oriented traffic. Identified as streets with trip length and density suitable for statewide travel. Arterial streets are those that provide linkage of cities, towns, and other traffic generators that can attract travel over similarly long distances.
2. Collector - Collector streets provide access to arterial streets from other collectors or local access streets. A moderate level of mobility is expected. A collector street often carries local bus traffic and provides intra-community continuity but ideally does not penetrate identifiable neighborhoods. In the central business district, and in other areas of similar development and traffic density, the collector system may include the entire street grid.
3. Local - Local streets provide access to abutting properties and may also conduct traffic from local streets that intersect it. Each local street shall be designed so that no section of it will convey a traffic volume greater than 1,000 ADT. Each half of a loop local street may be regarded as a single local street and the total traffic volume conveyed on a loop street shall not

PART 5 – DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS
Subdivision and Land Development

exceed 1,000 ADT. Local streets shall be designed to exclude external through traffic which has neither origin nor destination on the local access.

4. Very Low Volume Local (VLV) – Very Low Volume Local (VLV) streets are similar to Local streets except that the maximum traffic volume on a VLV Local street shall be 400 ADT.

E. Design Standards for Streets.

1. All streets shall be designed in accordance with the following, except where standards contained within this Part differ:

- a) A policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, latest edition.
- b) Pennsylvania Department of Transportation Design Manual Part 2, Highway Design, Publication 13, latest edition.
- c) Highway Capacity Manual, Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, latest edition.
- d) Trip Generation, Institute of Transportation Engineers, latest edition.
- e) Chapter 21, “Streets and Sidewalks”.
- f) Chapter 25, “Trees”.

2. Street Connectivity Index

- a) All street networks shall be designed to provide a minimum Connectivity Index (CI) of 0.75 that is calculated as follows:
- b) CI equals the Number of Intersections divided by the Number of Intersections plus the Number of Cul-de-sacs.
- c) All development proposals shall be designed to provide at least two access locations to existing streets.
- d) Where a development proposal includes the construction of an arterial or collector street, those streets shall be completed prior to the remainder of the street network within the development.

3. Design Standards for Very Low Volume (VLV) Local Street.

- a) Cartway Width and Curbing. Cartway width and curb requirements shall be determined on the basis of the intensity of development proposed and the manner in which parking shall be as required by Chapter 21, “Streets and Sidewalks”.
- b) Moving Lanes. All VLV local streets shall provide at least two lanes.
- c) Engineering Criteria. All features of the geometric design of residential access streets that are not specified below shall meet a design speed of 25 miles per hour:
 - 1.) Minimum grade: 1% (Max. K = 167 for sag positive drainage).

- 2.) Maximum grade: 10%
 - 3.) Horizontal Curvature: Minimum centerline radius of 100 feet
 - 4.) Minimum tangent length between reverse curves: 50 feet
 - 5.) Stopping sight distances: 155 feet minimum (min K = 12 for crest and 26 for sag)
 - 6.) Maximum grade within 50 feet of intersection: 5%
 - 7.) Minimum street length: 250 linear feet
- d) Cul-De-Sac Turnarounds. A cul-de-sac with a grass center island with the following dimensions: island radius = 32 feet, cartway width = 26 feet, cartway radius = 58 feet, right-of-way radius = 70 feet) shall be provided at the terminus of every permanent cul-de-sac. In no case shall a cul-de-sac exceed 750 feet in length.
4. Design Standards for Local Streets.
- a) Cartway Width and Curbing. Cartway width and curb requirements shall be determined on the basis of the intensity of development proposed and the manner in which parking will be provided, as determined by Chapter 21, "Streets and Sidewalks".
 - b) Moving Lanes. All local streets shall be provided with two (2) continuous moving lanes within which no required parking is permitted.
 - c) Engineering Criteria. All features of the geometric design of local streets that are not specified below shall meet a design speed of 25 miles per hour:
 - 1.) Minimum grade: 1% (Max K = 167 for sag positive drainage)
 - 2.) Maximum grade: 8%
 - 3.) Horizontal curvature: minimum centerline radius of 100 feet
 - 4.) Minimum tangent length between reverse curves: 50 feet
 - 5.) Stopping sight distance: 155 feet (K=12 for crest and 26 for sag)
 - 6.) Maximum grade within 50 feet of intersection: 5%
 - 7.) Minimum street length: 250 linear feet
 - d) Cul-De-Sac. Cul-de-sacs are not permitted on Local Streets or must be approved by the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors.
5. Stub Streets.
- a) Local and VLV Local stub streets may be permitted only within subsections of a phased development for which the proposed street extension in its entirety has been approved as part of an approved preliminary plan.

PART 5 – DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS
Subdivision and Land Development

- b) Collector Stub Streets. Collector stub streets may be permitted or may be required by the municipality provided that the future extension of the street is deemed desirable by the municipality or conforms to an adopted plan of the municipality.
 - c) Temporary Turnarounds. All stub streets shall be provided with a turnaround paved to an outside radius of 35 feet. No turnaround is required if the stub street provides access to four or less lots or housing units. In the latter case, a sign indicating a dead-end street shall be posted.
6. Half Streets. Half Streets are prohibited. The full right-of-way and cartway width of all classes of streets shall always be provided.
7. Intersections.
- a) Corner Sight Distance (Clear Sight Triangle). Whenever a proposed street intersects an existing or proposed street with higher traffic volumes, the street with lower traffic volumes shall be made a stop street. The stop street shall also be designed to provide a minimum corner sight distance as specified in the AASHTO Green Book for public streets. Driveway sight distance shall not be used for public streets.
 - 1.) The entire area of the clear sight triangle shall be designed to provide a continuous view of approaching vehicles within the clear sight triangle.
 - 2.) The clear sight triangle shall be depicted and labeled on the plan.
 - 3.) In determining the clear sight triangle; the distance to the stopped driver from the edge of the through street shall be 18 feet, and the stopped driver's eye height shall be at both 3.5 feet and 7.5 feet; and the distance from the center of the intersection to the approaching vehicle shall be 350 feet for Local and VLV Local streets. For collector and arterial streets contact Township Engineer.

For streets that have required on-street parking, the distance to the stopped driver from the edge of the through street may be reduced to 14.5 feet, and the distance from the center of the intersection to the approaching vehicle may be reduced to the minimum required stopping sight distance based upon street slope and design speed. No required on-street parking spaces shall be within the clear sight triangle.
 - 4.) Street trees shall only be planted in the clear sight triangle with the approval of the Township Engineer after consultation with the Township Arborist. Trees must be of the variety that will not limit the continuous view of oncoming vehicles (small diameter tree at larger spacing with 7.5' clear understory).
 - b) Curb Radius. Minimum curb or edge of pavement radius shall be determined according to the specifications for the street of higher classification in the street system hierarchy, as specified below:

VLV Local:	15 feet
Local:	20 feet
Collector and Arterial:	As determined by the Township Engineer

c) Intersection Spacing.

- 1.) Proposed streets which intersect opposite sides of another street (either existing or proposed) shall be laid out to intersect directly opposite each other.
- 2.) Minimum spacing between intersections measured from centerline to centerline shall be as specified below.

<u>Major Road Type Intersected</u>	<u>Minimum Spacing (in feet)</u>
Arterial	1,000*
Collector	300
Local	125
* This is minimum. The actual spacing shall be determined by the Township Engineer based upon the traffic characteristics of the higher order street.	

- d) Minimum Intersection Angle. Cartways shall intersect at a 90° angle for a minimum of 50 feet from the intersection.
 - e) Acceleration, deceleration and turning lanes (auxiliary lanes) may be required along existing and proposed streets as determined by a traffic impact study required by this part. All auxiliary lanes shall be designed in accordance with the results of the traffic impact study, AASHTO Green Book, and relevant PennDOT guidelines.
8. Rights-Of-Way.
- a) Rights-of-Way. Minimum rights-of-way shall be provided as follows:

<u>Road Type</u>	<u>Width</u>
Arterial	90 feet
Collectors	70 feet
Local	60 feet or 50 feet with 5-foot sidewalk easement on both sides
VLV Local	60 feet or 50 feet with 5-foot sidewalk easement on both sides

Increases in the road width for parking lanes, turning lanes, medians, etc., will require an increase in the right-of-way width equal to the additional road width. All rights of way widths shall be in 10-foot increments.

PART 5 – DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS
Subdivision and Land Development

- b) Reduction in Right-of-way Width. The municipality may reduce the required right-of-way width for Local or VLV Local streets if all the following conditions are met:
 - 1.) The site is located within Zone District RA or RR.
 - 2.) The potential for future development will alter neither the street classification nor the design standards proposed. As a condition for varying the right-of-way requirements, the municipality may require deed restrictions or other binding agreements to ensure no additional access to or use of the street.
 - 3.) In no instance shall a right-of-way width be less than 33 feet. In granting the reduced right-of-way width, it shall be determined that sufficient width will be available to provide for all of the following (unless separate right-of-way for them is being provided elsewhere to the satisfaction of the municipality, or they are clearly not required by the proposed development):
 - (i) Cartway Shoulders.
 - (ii) Utility easements.
 - (iii) Drainage features.
 - (iv) Pedestrian and/or bicycle paths.
 - (v) Street trees or other planting strips.
 - (vi) Turning lanes.
 - (vii) Cut or fill slopes (The right-of-way shall extend 5 feet beyond the crest or toe of these slopes).
 - c) Increase in Right-of-Way Width.
 - 1.) If proposed lots are large enough for further subdivision which may change the street classification in the future to a higher order street, the municipality may require that the right-of-way width for the higher order street be provided.
 - 2.) In unusual circumstances, the provision of the elements listed in this section may require right-of-way widths in excess of the minimum established in other Sections.
9. Driveways.
- a) Every building hereafter erected or moved shall be on a lot adjacent to a public street, or with motor vehicle access to an existing private street. The intent of the following regulations is to provide safe and convenient access for servicing, fire protection, traffic circulation and required off-street parking:
 - 1.) On arterial streets, access for each lot shall be limited to not more than two driveways for the first 300 feet of frontage or fraction thereof and one driveway for each additional 300 feet of frontage. On all other streets, access shall be provided by not more than one driveway for the first 50 feet of frontage or fraction thereof and one driveway for each additional 50 feet of frontage.

- 2.) No driveway shall be closer to the side or rear property line than two feet, unless the two adjoining property owners mutually agree to a common driveway in such form and manner acceptable for recording in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Centre County, Pennsylvania, binding their heirs and assigns to the easement so created, or unless the two adjoining property owners agree that each may locate this driveway at the lot line joined to the driveway of the other.
 - 3.) Driveways to corner lots or through lots shall gain access from the street of lower classification when the lot is bound by streets of two different classifications.
 - 4.) All driveways shall be designed to comply with Chapter 21, "Streets and Sidewalks".
- b) Driveways to Single-Family and Two-Family Dwellings.
- 1.) Driveways to corner lots shall be located not less than 55 feet from point of intersect of the projection of the curb lines of the intersecting streets to the projection of the edge of driveway at the right of way. Driveways to corner lots shall gain access from the street of lower classification when a corner lot is bounded by streets of two different classifications.
 - 2.) The following standards shall apply to the throat of the driveway:
 - (i) Minimum driveway width: 10 feet for single family and 16 feet for two-family.
 - (ii) Maximum driveway width: 20 feet for single family and 24 feet for two-family.
 - 3.) A single common driveway serving no more than four dwelling units is permitted. A recorded shared use and maintenance agreement is required for the driveway to be permitted.
 - 4.) Driveways may have radii that range from 0 feet to 5 feet. Therefore, the width of the driveway at the edge of the street/curb can range from 10 feet to 34 feet.
 - 5.) If two driveways are proposed on the same lot, the distance between the driveways shall be at least 50 feet, measured between the inner edges of the driveway at the edge of the street/curb.
- c) Driveways for Multi-Family, Office, Commercial or Industrial Development.
- 1.) All entrance drives serving four or less dwelling units may be designed to single family/two-family driveway standards above.
 - 2.) All entrance drives serving more than 4 dwelling units and all other uses in this category shall be laid out to conform to the design, service, and access standards established in this Chapter for the classification of street based on expected ADT. [Ord. 820]
 - 3.) If two driveways are proposed on the same lot, the distance between the driveways shall be at least 75 feet, measured between the inner edges of the driveway at the edge of the street/curb.

PART 5 – DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS
Subdivision and Land Development

- d) Driveways to Farm Uses.
 - 1.) The throat width of the driveway shall be between 12 feet and 20 feet.
 - 2.) The driveway radii shall be no less than 15 feet and no more than 35 feet. Therefore, the width of the driveway at the edge of the street/curb can range from 42 feet to 90 feet.
- e) Driveway Density.
 - 1.) Driveway density shall be calculated for all existing or proposed streets that are proposed by the developer to result in additional accesses as a result of the subdivision or land development plan. The driveway density calculation shall include all existing and proposed access along both sides of the street and shall be performed for each block of the street.
 - 2.) Driveway density calculations for each street block shall be no more than the following:
 - (1) Arterial Street – 10 driveways/mile, or no more than currently exists if greater than 10.
 - (2) Collector Street.
 - (i) if ADT < 2,000 vpd, then no more than 50 driveways/mile.
 - (ii) if ADT 2,000 to 4,000 vpd, then no more than 20 driveways/mile.
 - (iii) if ADT > 4,000 vpd, then no more than 10 driveways/mile.
 - (3) Local and VLV Local – no restriction.
- 10. Roadway Hazard Areas. Streets shall be laid out to avoid hazard areas such as floodplains, cliffs, steep slopes or large ravines. A secondary means of access which does not go back through the same hazard area shall be provided when one of the streets into a subdivision of more than 20 dwelling units crosses through a hazard area.
- 11. Signage and Signalization. The developer shall provide all necessary roadway signs and traffic signalization as may be required by the municipality, based upon municipal standards, state standards and a traffic impact study if required.
- 12. Construction Standards. All street and related improvements shall be constructed in accordance with Chapter 21, “Streets and Sidewalks”.
- 13. Traffic Impact Study. These regulations represent the minimum requirements and standards for preparation of a traffic impact study satisfying the reporting requirements of Ferguson Township for any development, subdivision, expansion or change in use within the Township. Also specified are the traffic level of service standards and minimum requirements which must be satisfied for future development impacts.

- a) **Traffic Study Requirements.** A Traffic Impact Study (TIS) shall be required as outlined below. The estimated number of trips shall be determined by either an analysis of similar uses through data collected by the Institute of Transportation Engineers or through studies of similar uses, whichever is deemed acceptable to the Township Engineer.
 - 1.) Any development, subdivision, expansion or change in use which will generate, on the average, 75 or more additional trips during any peak hour shall be required to have a TIS completed as part of the development.
 - 2.) When a TIS is prepared for a subdivision that does not propose development of the lots, the TIS may be required to be updated at the time of land development of the lots to address the specific type and size of development that differs from the original TIS assumptions.
 - 3.) The Township may require a traffic study for developments or changes in use generating less than 75 additional vehicles during peak hours in cases where known traffic deficiencies exist in the area of the proposed development or change in use.
 - 4.) The Township may waive the TIS requirement for an individual subdivision or development or change in use where said development or change in use was incorporated as part of a previous traffic impact study or studies by the Township or other government agencies.
 - 5.) The TIS shall only be valid for the duration of the development assumptions contained within the TIS. If a phased development occurs over a longer time than studied, a new TIS shall be required.
 - 6.) The TIS shall be completed consistent with criteria required by PennDOT.
- b) **Report Contents and Scope.** Prior to performing a TIS, the Township must approve a scope of study specifying the study area, intersections, methodologies, and any special requirements. Prior to beginning the study, a TIS scoping meeting will be scheduled by the applicant to develop and review the scope of work. PennDOT will be invited to the meeting when appropriate (access to State Highway or potential traffic signal mitigation). The study shall include the following:
 - 1.) Description of the proposed project in terms of land use and magnitude.
 - 2.) An inventory and analysis of existing roadway and traffic conditions in the site environs including:
 - (i) Roadway network and traffic control.
 - (ii) Existing traffic volumes in terms of peak hours and average daily traffic (ADT), where specifically requested.
 - (iii) Planned roadway improvements by others.
 - (iv) Intersection levels of service by movement, approach, and total intersection.
 - (v) Roadway levels of service (where requested).
 - (vi) Other measures of roadway adequacy; i.e., lane widths, traffic signal warrants, vehicle delay studies, etc.

PART 5 – DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS
Subdivision and Land Development

- 3.) Projected site-generated traffic volumes in terms of:
 - (i) Peak hours and ADT (by phase if required).
 - (ii) Approach/departure distribution including method of determination (It is recommended that this be approved prior to performing future traffic analyses).
 - (iii) Site traffic volumes in roadway.
 - 4.) An analysis of future traffic conditions, with and without the proposed development, including:
 - (i) Future design year, or years with phasing, combined traffic volumes (site traffic plus future roadway traffic). Note: If the study is required for PennDOT review, the future design year shall be consistent with PennDOT requirements.
 - (ii) Intersection levels of service.
 - (iii) Roadway levels of service (where appropriate).
 - (iv) A pavement analysis of roadways which are projected to experience significant increases in ADT volumes (where appropriate).
 - (v) Other measures of roadway adequacy, i.e., lane width; traffic signal warrants; vehicle delay studies, etc.
 - 5.) A description of future levels of service and their compliance with standards for traffic capacity of streets, intersections and driveways as outlined in subsection (c).
 - 6.) A description and analysis of the proposed access plan and site plan.
 - (i) On-site circulation plans showing parking locations and dimension, loading access, circulation plan showing parking locations and dimension, loading access, circulation roadway and traffic control.
 - (ii) Driveway access plan showing location of driveways and new intersections including geometric conditions and traffic control.
 - 7.) A qualitative analysis of Transportation demand management measures including transit, pedestrian and bicycles, as well as telecommuting, flex-time, ridesharing, etc.
- c) Standards for Traffic Capacity and Access. New or modified streets and intersections shall be designed for adequate traffic capacity defined as follows, unless approved by the Township Board of Supervisors. All reference to levels of service (LOS) shall be as defined by the Highway Capacity Manual, Special Report 209, published by the Transportation Research Board.
- 1.) Traffic capacity LOS shall be based upon a future design year which coincides with completion of the development and PennDOT requirements.
 - 2.) New unsignalized intersections or driveways which intersect streets shall be designed for LOS C or better for each traffic movement.

- 3.) New or modified (adding an additional approach) signalized intersections shall be designed for LOS C or better for each movement.
- 4.) Existing intersections impacted by development traffic shall maintain a minimum LOS D for each movement.
- 5.) Streets shall be designed for a minimum LOS C.
- 6.) Sight distance at driveways and new intersections shall meet standards as specified in Section 502.3.G.

§22-503. Blocks.

- A. Length. Blocks shall have a minimum length of 300 feet and a maximum length of 1500 feet.
- B. Depth. Residential blocks shall be of sufficient depth to accommodate two tiers of lots, except:
 1. Where reverse frontage lots are required along an arterial street.
 2. Where prevented by the size, topographical conditions or other inherent conditions of property, in which case the Board of Supervisors may approve a single tier of lots.
- C. Mid-block Walkways.
 1. Mid-block walkways shall be required between adjacent streets in excess of 1,000 feet in length. Such walkways shall extend through the approximate center of the block.
 2. Mid-block walkways shall have the right-of-way width of not less than 10 feet, a width of 5 feet and designed and constructed in accordance with Chapter 21 “Streets and Sidewalks.” The entity to maintain the mid-block walkway shall be identified.
 3. Mid-block walkways should include ground cover or other vegetation on one or both sides of the walkway to identify areas suitable for public access and to minimize negative impacts of stormwater run-off.

§22-504. Lots and Parcels.

- A. General.
 1. Lot Lines. Insofar as practical, side lot lines shall be at right angles to straight street lines or radial to curved street lines.
 2. Municipal Boundaries. Where practical, lot lines shall follow municipal boundaries rather than cross them.
 3. Residential Lot Depth. Generally, the depth of residential lots shall be not less than 1 nor more than 2 ½ times their width.
 4. Lot Drainage. Lots shall be laid out so as to provide positive drainage away from all buildings and individual lot drainage shall be coordinated with the general storm drainage plan for the area if adopted by the municipality.

PART 5 – DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS
Subdivision and Land Development

B. Lot Frontage and Access.

1. Access to Public Streets. All lots shall have direct access to a public street or to a private street if it meets the requirements of this subsection.
 - a) Lots may be created in recorded subdivisions where private streets existed as of January 10, 1989.
 - b) Whenever a developer proposes to access a street that existed as of January 10, 1989 and was/is not offered for dedication to public use, the developer shall submit for the purposes of recording with the plan a copy of an agreement in a form and content acceptable to the Township. Said agreement shall include the Township as a party together with the developer, his heirs and assigns and all other property owners who access said existing private street and their heirs and assigns. The agreement shall establish the conditions under which said street(s) shall be maintained and the condition under which it may be later offered for dedication. Said agreement shall stipulate, among other things:
 - 1.) That said street(s) shall be maintained, cleared of snow and ice, and remain passable at all times. The distribution of the cost of said maintenance for the private street among all adjacent property owners shall be set forth. The area of street to be maintained shall be from the nearest intersection of the private street(s) with the public street to the intersection with another street, or the end of the private street.
 - 2.) That failure of the developer or other parties to the agreement to maintain the street in a passable condition at all times shall be sufficient reason for the Township to enter the street in an emergency to maintain, to clear snow and ice, and to make the street passable and, to bill the responsible parties for the cost of said work. If the parties fail to pay said charges, the Township may collect the charges through a municipal lien plus interest, costs and attorney fees. Forced maintenance by the Township under this Section shall not be construed as the Township's acceptance, or potential acceptance, of the street.
 - 3.) That said street(s) shall conform to municipal specifications with respect to design construction standards and right-of-way at the time of the offer of dedication or when surety is posted in an amount approved by the Township for the improvements to the street to bring it into conformance with the municipal specifications in effect on the date of the dedication.
 - 4.) That agreement by the owners of 60% of the front footage thereon shall be binding on the owners of the remaining lots with respect to offering the private street for public dedication.
 - 5.) That at any intersection of the private street with a public street, a sign no larger than 2 square feet shall be erected and maintained by the developer that states "This is a private street and is the end of Township road maintenance".
 - c) Private Streets Offered for Public Dedication. Upon receipt of a petition of the owners of 60% of the front footage of the private street, the Board of Supervisors may authorize the acceptance of said street provided:
 - 1.) That the right-of-way, for the classification of street as determined by the Township Engineer, is dedicated and deeded to the Township.

- 2.) That the street is constructed pursuant to the currently adopted street standards.
 - 3.) That the street has a logical beginning and end; no mid-block streets may be offered for dedication.
 - 4.) That complete construction drawings per the Township's standards for public streets, which are sealed by a licensed civil engineer, shall be provided to the Township.
 - d) A note shall be placed on the subdivision plan indicating that the street is private and shall refer to the Deed Book and Page where the agreement is recorded.
 - e) Any newly created lot(s) shall have a provision placed in the deed of conveyance that the access for said lot(s) is via a private street and subject to the agreement recorded in Deed Book____, Page____.
2. Double or Reverse Frontage. Double or reverse frontage lots shall be avoided except where required to prevent direct access to arterial streets, or to overcome specific disadvantages of topography or orientation.
 3. Arterial Streets. Where a lot abuts an arterial street and an existing local and/or collector street, access shall be from the local or collector street only. Where this Chapter requires installation of a local, marginal access, or other type of street parallel to an arterial street, all lots abutting such local, marginal access, or other type shall derive access solely therefrom.
- C. Zoning Requirements. Lot dimensions and areas shall be not less than specified by the provisions of the Township Zoning Chapter, unless a variance is first granted under provisions of said Chapter. No parcel may be subdivided which will create a non-conforming lot or building setback. No parcel may be subdivided which would require, for building purposes, encroachment into flood plains or steep slopes in order to meet other requirements of the Zoning Chapter.

§22-505. Sanitary Sewage Disposal.

A. Off-Site Systems.

1. A. Public Sanitary Sewer. All lots located within the designated sewer service area of the current Centre Region Sewage Facilities Plan, as revised, shall connect to the public sanitary sewer system when deemed feasible, permitted, and/or required by the appropriate sewer authority. If sewer service is not presently available to lots in the service area, capped sewers shall be installed for future connection unless off-site service is specifically exempted by revision to the plan. All components of the system shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards of the applicable sewer authority.
2. Community Sewage Systems. Community sewage systems (package treatment plant or subsurface disposal) shall be required for subdivisions or land developments outside the sewer service area when such include ten or more lots with a median lot size of less than one acre. The design of the system shall be approved by the Sewage Enforcement Officer. An agreement guaranteeing maintenance of the systems shall be prepared by the applicant subject to approval by the Board of Supervisors. Such agreement shall be noted in the deed for each connecting lot and shall specify the responsibilities of each property owner for the proper functioning and maintenance of the system.

PART 5 – DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS

Subdivision and Land Development

- B. On-Site Systems. All lots which will not have off-site sewage disposal shall provide on-site systems approved by the Sewage Enforcement Officer, except for lots intended to remain undeveloped and so exempted by the Board of Supervisors. No lot may be subdivided unless so exempted or found suitable for an approved system.

§22-506. Water Supply.

- A. All water supply systems shall meet applicable State and/or local water authority/company standards.
1. All lots located within the designated water service area of the current Centre Region Sewage Facilities Plan, as revised, shall connect to public water authority/company mains when such is feasible and/or permitted by the appropriate water authority/company. All water mains and laterals shall meet the design and installation specifications of said water authority/company.
 2. Fire hydrants shall be provided in accordance with this Section for the protection of buildings or portions of buildings. Fire hydrants shall be provided along required fire apparatus access roads and adjacent to public streets along the route of travel for fire apparatus.
 3. Existing fire hydrants on public streets may be considered available. Existing fire hydrants on adjacent private properties shall not be considered available.
 4. The minimum fire flow requirements for developments of one- and two- family dwellings with front, side and rear yard setback requirements of 15 feet or greater and building separations of 30 feet or greater, shall be 750 gallons per minute.
 5. The minimum fire flow requirements for developments of one- and two- family dwellings with any setback requirement of less than 15 feet or building separations less than 30 feet shall be 1,000 gallons per minute.
 6. The minimum fire flow requirements for developments of other than one- and two-family dwellings shall be determined using the Needed Fire Flow method described in the Fire Suppression Rating Schedule published by the Insurance Services Office, Inc. (ISO).
 7. The spacing between fire hydrants shall not exceed 1,000 feet in developments of one- and two-family dwellings and shall not exceed 600 feet in developments of other development types as measured along the centerline of fire apparatus access roads. With the exception of one- and two-family dwellings the distance to any building or structure shall not exceed 300 feet.
 8. If the needed fire flow is not provided in developments served by a community water system, all dwellings and occupied structures shall be provided with an approved automatic fire sprinkler system installed in accordance with the applicable NFPA standard.
 - a) Exception: The fire chief is authorized to accept a deficiency of up to 10% of the required fire flow where existing fire hydrants provide all or a portion of the required fire flow. (Written notice of the deficiency and approval shall be noted on the plan.)
 - b) Exception: Subdivisions and land developments located outside of the Regional Growth Boundary and served by a community water system may utilize water storage systems, as described in §506.A.2, to meet the water supply requirements.

B. Water System Areas.

1. The minimum water supply requirements for developments of one- and two-family dwellings shall be a 4,000-gallon approved water storage source located along required fire apparatus access roads. The spacing between the 4,000-gallon water storage sources shall not exceed 1,500 feet as measured along the center line of fire apparatus access roads. The distance from the closest lot line to a 4,000-gallon water storage source shall not exceed 750 feet as measured along the center line of fire apparatus access roads.
2. Maintenance, replacement and repair of the water storage container shall be the responsibility of the Township. The Township shall collect sufficient funding to maintain, replace and repair the water storage container through an assessment levied by resolution on a front-foot basis. Funds collected shall be placed in a separate account within the hydrant fund for each development. The Township may require by resolution an initial fee to be collected from the developer for each underground water storage tank as an initial payment toward the depreciation costs to replace the water storage tank.
3. The minimum water supply requirements for developments other than one- and two-family dwellings, shall be determined using NFPA Standard 1142, "Water Supplies for Suburban and Rural Fire Fighting".
4. If the needed water supply is not provided in developments outside of the community water system areas, all dwellings and occupied structures shall be provided with an approved automatic fire sprinkler system installed in accordance with the applicable NFPA standard.

C. Fire Apparatus Access.

1. Facilities, buildings, or portions of buildings hereafter constructed in subdivisions or land developments approved after the effective date of this Section shall be accessible to fire department apparatus by way of an approved fire apparatus access road with an asphalt, concrete or other approved driving surface capable of supporting the imposed load of fire apparatus. An exception shall be granted for private roads or driveways that serve four or less dwellings.
2. The paved cartway width for all public streets shall meet municipal standards. Minimum paved cartway width for fire apparatus access roads that are curbed shall be 20 feet. The minimum paved cartway width for fire apparatus access roads that are non-curbed shall be 18 feet and the adjacent berms must be stabilized and mud-free.
3. The maximum length of dead-end fire apparatus access roads (cul-de-sacs) shall not exceed 750 feet.
 - a) Exception(s):
 - 1.) The length of dead-end fire apparatus access roads (cul-de-sacs) may be extended to 1500 feet if all structures on the access road are provided with an approved automatic fire sprinkler system installed in accordance with the applicable NFPA standard and the municipality provides a modification from the 750-foot regulation.
 - 2.) Phased developments with an approved master plan may contain dead-end fire apparatus access roads exceeding 750 feet, provided that additional phases correct the deficiency.

PART 5 – DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS
Subdivision and Land Development

4. Dead-end fire apparatus access roads in excess of 150 feet shall be provided with turnaround provisions in accordance with municipal standards.
5. Single access developments must be provided with a boulevard type entrance. The boulevard entrance shall extend to the interior of the subdivision and have distinct travel lanes with a minimum width of 12 feet each.

§22-507. Easements.

- A. Utility Easements. In subdivisions containing five or more lots, all electric, telephone, and cable television utility lines shall be placed underground. All utilities shall be installed in a manner which will allow safe and ready access for the installation and maintenance of other utilities.
 1. Utility easements outside street rights-of-way shall be a minimum of 15 feet in width or as otherwise determined by the appropriate utility company, except that easements lying parallel and abutting street rights-of-way may be reduced to a minimum width of 7 ½ feet. All other easements outside street rights-of-way shall be centered on or adjacent to rear or side lot lines where feasible.
 2. Lines connecting utility service to each lot shall be installed in accordance with the standards of the utility company providing such service.
- B. Drainage Easements. Where a subdivision or land development is or will be traversed by a drainage way there shall be provided a drainage easement conforming with the line and width of such adequate to preserve unimpeded flow of natural drainage or for the purpose of installing a stormwater sewer. The owner shall grade and seed the slopes of such after construction where necessary to prevent erosion and sedimentation and in a manner, which will not adversely alter the functioning of the drainage way. Nothing shall be placed or planted within the drainage easement which will impede the flow of natural drainage.
 1. No structures, trees, or shrubs shall be placed or planted within a drainage easement unless authorized by the Township.
- C. Snow Stockpile Easement. At the end of any cul-de-sac street provide a 20-foot wide by 20-foot deep easement for plowing and placement of snow by public works equipment. The easement area shall be shown on any plan, and unobstructed by any feature such as a driveway, plantings or above-ground structures.
- D. Sidewalks. See §22-512.
- E. Off-site Easements. In the event that off-site easements are necessary, they shall be denoted on the Subdivision and or Land Development plan as applicable.

§22-508. Markers.

All markers required herein shall be accurately placed by a licensed land surveyor after final approval of the plan.

- A. Markers.
 1. Markers shall consist of iron pipes or steel bars 36 inches long and 1 inch in diameter.
 2. Markers shall be set at all lot corners, at all changes in direction of lot lines (except curve arcs), and at the beginning and end of curved lot lines.

3. Markers shall be set at all corners and changes in direction of right of way lines, unless they coincide with property corners.

§22-509. Street Trees.

Street trees shall be planted by the developer, in a variety approved by the Township along all new streets in a subdivision. Street trees shall be planted on both sides of the street in accordance with Chapter 25, "Trees." Criteria, including but not limited to canopy cover, shall be in accordance with the Township Code of Ordinances.

§22-510. Erosion and Grading Control.

- A. Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plans. Whenever earthmoving activities are proposed for a subdivision or land development which requires preparation of an erosion and sedimentation control plan under the rules and regulations of the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection, the Board of Supervisors shall require that a copy of such plan be submitted along with the plan submitted for preliminary approval. Review and approval of such erosion and sedimentation control plan by the Department of Environmental Protection, or its designated agent, shall, in such cases, be required for preliminary approval of the plan.
- B. Grading.
 1. Blocks and lots shall be graded to secure proper drainage away from buildings. Alterations to existing storm runoff patterns and amounts shall conform to provisions of the "Ferguson Township Stormwater Management Ordinance," [Chapter 26, Part 1].
 2. No excavation shall be made resulting in a slope steeper than 3 horizontals to 1 vertical, except when all of the following criteria are met:
 - a) The excavation is located so that a line having a slope of 3:1 and passing through any portion of the proposed slope will intersect the existing ground inside the property lines of the property on which the excavation is proposed to be made; and
 - b) The slope is located so that settlement, sliding, or erosion will not result in material being deposited on adjoining property by any means; and
 - c) The materials and methods used to finish such grading is sufficiently stable to sustain a slope of 1:1; and
 - d) A geotechnical report shall be prepared by a qualified geotechnical consultant and reviewed by the Township geotechnical consultant. The report shall identify all methods and materials used for such cut and fill operations and shall affirm that such deviation from the slope standard will not result in erosion, sedimentation or injury to persons or damage to adjacent property.
 3. In all cases, the edge of excavation or fill shall be a minimum of 5 feet from property lines of developed lots.

§22-511. Stormwater Management.

All subdivisions and land developments shall be planned in conformity with the provisions of Chapter 26, Part 1, "Ferguson Township Stormwater Management Ordinance." All required plans of said ordinance shall be completed and approved prior to preliminary approval of the subdivision or land development plan.

PART 5 – DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS
Subdivision and Land Development

§22-512. Sidewalks.

- A. Sidewalks shall be shown on all new preliminary and final subdivision plans, land development plans and surety posted upon final plan approval, in all districts, as required below:
1. In the C, OC, I and IRD Districts along both sides of all streets.
 2. In the R-1, R1B, R-2, R-3, R-4, MHP, V, TSD, TTD, and PRD Districts along both sides of all streets.
 3. In the RA, AR and FG Districts, no sidewalks shall be required.
 4. In the RR zoning district, the Board of Supervisors will determine whether sidewalks are required or not.
 5. Sidewalks are required along both sides of all private streets and/or driveways serving more than three units unless a modification is granted by the Board of Supervisors.
 6. When a property is to be subdivided into ten or more residential lots, or is to be developed with ten or more residential units, and the original parcel abuts a public bikeway, a connection to the bikeway must be provided. The connection may be a sidewalk or a bikeway.
 7. When a property is to be subdivided into five or more non-residential lots, and the original parcel abuts a public bikeway, a connection to the bikeway must be provided. The connection may be a sidewalk or a bikeway.
 8. All non-residential and multi-family residential uses shall provide a separate pedestrian walkway connecting the primary building entrance(s) to the nearest public sidewalk abutting the parcel. Parcels greater than 1 acre that have frontage on more than one street may be required to provide multiple connecting walkways.
- B. Sidewalks shall be constructed according to Chapter 21 “Streets and Sidewalks” and shall be located along all property lines which abut streets. Sidewalks shall be constructed within the public right-of-way, unless the Board of Supervisors authorizes sidewalks to be constructed on private property immediately adjacent to the public right-of-way. In such case, the developer shall enter into an easement agreement in a form acceptable to the Board of Supervisors. The grant of easement shall be recorded contemporaneously with the recording of the final subdivision plan and/or land development plan. Said plan shall include a note referencing the existence of and recording information concerning the grant of easement.
- C. Sidewalks crossings of streets shall be provided across both sides of intersecting streets. All crossing shall have designed ramps to meet current ADA requirements and conform to PennDOT RC Standards and Chapter 21 “Streets and Sidewalks”. Ramps shall be constructed by the developer at the time of street construction.

§22-513. Public Use and Service Areas.

- A. Public Spaces.
1. In reviewing subdivision plans, the Township Planning Commission, Board of Supervisors and Township staff shall consider whether community facilities, including schools in the area, are adequate to serve the needs of the additional dwellings proposed by the subdivision and shall make such report thereon as its deems necessary in the public interest, to the State College Area School Board.

2. Developers shall give earnest consideration to the desirability of providing or reserving areas for facilities normally required in residential neighborhoods, including places of worship, libraries, schools and other public buildings; parks, playgrounds and playfields. Area provided or reserved for such community facilities should be adequate to provide for building sites, landscaping, bikeways/share-use paths, and off-street parking as appropriate to the use proposed. Prior to the preparation of plans, developers of large tracts should review minimum standards for suitability and desirability of various community facilities applicable to the tract being subdivided with the Township staff, the staff of the Centre Region Parks and Recreation Department and the Ferguson Township Planning Commission.
3. Unity. It is desirable for the intended parkland to be in several well-placed, adequately-sized areas within the Township, so that it can accommodate the anticipated uses.

B. Parks, Open Space and Recreational Facilities.

1. The purpose of this Section is to ensure that adequate parks and recreational facilities are provided to meet the needs of residents as these needs are generated by new subdivision and land development activity.
2. The provisions of this Section shall apply to all developments with either single or multiple family dwellings.
 - a) Established lots for agriculture within the RA or RR Zoning Districts will not be assessed a fee for any of the one or more dwelling units that could be established on the farm lot. However, should said lot(s) undergo further subdivision for any residential lots the appropriate fee shall be applied as a condition of approval at the time of any such subdivision.
 - b) In mixed-use development and/or mixed-use structures, where a combination of residential and non-residential units is proposed, the fee-in-lieu will be applicable to all proposed residential units and shall be assessed as a condition of final plan approval.
 - c) For applications with more than 4 lots and measuring less than 1 mile away from the perimeter of a Centre Region Parks and Recreation facility. The amount of parkland to be dedicated in each development shall be determined based upon the calculation identified within Township Fee Schedule or approved equivalent. Said radius measurements shall be taken from the radius of the outermost perimeter of lots included in the application. The Centre Region Parks and Recreation Department policy on acceptance of maintenance of parkland requires parks to be equal to or larger than four (4) acres.
 - d) The developer shall place a note on each subdivision plan or land development plan which is subject to dedication of parkland that shall read as follows:
 - 1.) "No more than [insert number] dwelling units may be constructed on the land which is the subject of this subdivision plan [land development plan] unless additional land is dedicated to the Township of Ferguson for parkland and/or the Board of Supervisors accepts an additional fee-in-lieu of dedication of parkland. The land shown on this plan as parkland, consisting of _____ acres shall be deeded to Ferguson Township by a deed of general warranty, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances. Said land shall be available for Ferguson Township use consistent with its ordinances and regulations with no restriction, except that the purpose of the conveyance shall be for public park and recreation uses."

PART 5 – DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS
Subdivision and Land Development

3. The Township will officially accept the parkland at the time of final plan approval provided the land meets the criteria set forth in §22-513.B.5. At such time, a general warranty deed free from all encumbrances shall be recorded for the dedicated land and it shall contain the following restrictive clause:
 - a) “This land was dedicated to the Township of Ferguson for perpetual public park purposes pursuant to the Township of Ferguson Subdivision Ordinance.”
4. The Township or its designee shall be responsible for maintaining all dedicated and accepted areas. Formation of and cooperation with homeowners’ associations or similar organizations for purposes of maintenance shall be required, but the responsibility of seeing that the work is done shall remain with the Township.
5. The Board of Supervisors shall determine if the land is acceptable for dedication based on the following and any other relevant criteria:
 - a) Access. The dedicated land must be readily accessible to all development residents that it is intended to serve. The dedicated land shall abut a public street and shall have a minimum frontage of 50 feet or shall adjoin and become part of an already existing park area which is accessible from a public street. If appropriate, access to the park from other parts of the neighborhood shall be provided through 20-foot access easements with 10-foot wide paved walkways.
 - b) Location. The parkland shall be located, to the extent possible, so that it equally serves all residents of the development, but in all events the land shall be accessible to those it is designated to serve. In some instances, the Township may require that the parkland be placed in a location where it may be combined with existing parkland from an adjacent development. In determining the location, reference should be made to the Township's Recreation, Parks and Open Space Plan to determine if there are proposed parkland locations in the vicinity of the site.
 - c) Shape. The majority of the parkland shall have a length to width ratio of no more than 2½ to 1. The shape shall be suitable to accommodate those park activities appropriate to the location and needs of the residents. Yards, court areas, setbacks, and other open areas required by zoning and other regulations are not to be included as part of the acreage to be dedicated.
 - d) Soils, Floodplain and Stormwater Facility. Soil shall be suitable for the intended park uses. No parkland may be located on or within any drainage- way, wetland area, steep slope area or stormwater detention basin, with the exception that up to 25 percent of the total parkland may be located within a floodplain with approval of the Board of Supervisors.
 - e) Slope. The majority of the park shall have a slope of no more than 4 percent, and the average slope of the park, as measured perpendicular to the contour lines, shall not exceed 8 percent.
 - f) Size. The minimum parcel size shall be no less than 4 acres.
 - g) Utilities.
 - 1.) The major piece(s) of dedicated land are to be accessible to, but not crossed above the surface by, a public street(s), telephone, power, fuel, water and sewer lines, etc. If any

of these facilities are placed underground, no part of them or their supportive equipment shall protrude above ground level within an active play area. When parkland is to be dedicated to the Township, utilities such as water, sewer, and electric shall be extended to the parkland. The location of the utility extensions shall be approved by the Township.

6. Pedestrian and Bicycle Paths. Pedestrian and bicycle paths may be accepted as parkland if they meet all the following conditions:
 - a) The minimum width of the parkland right-of-way or easement shall be 20 feet.
 - b) The pedestrian and bicycle paths shall have logical beginning and ending points that provide appropriate means of access to a park or other facilities residents of the development are likely to use.
 - c) The cost of improving the pedestrian or bicycle path shall be paid by the developer in order to accommodate its intended use. This shall not be considered as a credit towards a fee-in-lieu of land dedication.
 - d) The provisions of subparagraphs, "Shape," and, "Slope" must still be met by the development.
7. The developer shall be responsible for complying with the provisions of the Ferguson Township Stormwater Management Ordinance [Chapter 26, Part 1]. The stormwater management site plan submitted to the Township for the subject development must provide mechanisms to ensure effective stormwater management for the dedicated parkland property.
8. Fee in Lieu of Dedication.
 - a) The payment of fee-in-lieu of land dedication shall be in accordance with the requirements of Article V, §503(11) of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code (Act 247), as amended, 53 P.S. §10503(11). The fee-in-lieu of parkland shall be used to enhance public recreation areas which will directly or indirectly benefit future inhabitants of the development or subdivision providing the fee.
 - b) If it is determined that there is not land suitable for dedication, or that the subdivision is too small to allow for a suitable amount of land for dedication, or that it is not practical to dedicate land, or that there already exists an adequate amount of parkland and recreational facilities, or the location of parkland within the proposed subdivision is not consistent with the adopted Ferguson Township Recreation Parks and Open Space Plan, a fee-in-lieu shall be considered by the developer. Such determination shall be made at the preliminary plan stage. The parkland fee per person shall be established by resolution of the Board of Supervisors.
 - c) After receiving the recommendation of Ferguson Township staff, the Centre Regional Planning Agency, the Ferguson Township Parks and Recreation Committee, and the Centre Region Parks and Recreation Department, the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors may determine that a fee-in-lieu would be more beneficial to the Township residents than a land dedication for parkland. The following procedure shall be utilized to determine the appropriate fee-in-lieu:

PART 5 – DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS
Subdivision and Land Development

- 1.) As part of the plan approval process, the Township Manager, under the direction of the Board of Supervisors, shall send written notice to the developer that the Board has determined a fee-in-lieu would be more beneficial to the Township's residents than the dedication of parkland.
- 2.) Neighborhood/Community Park Fee-in-Lieu. See Township Fee Schedule or approved equivalent for said calculation.
9. The Board of Supervisors may, at its option, and with the developer's agreement, require the dedication of some land and the payment of a fee-in-lieu of dedication for the balance. This will be determined based on existing parkland being located adjacent to the proposed subdivision or land development plan and the desire to expand the existing parkland.
10. The Board of Supervisors may establish by resolution a fee to be paid in addition to the dedication of land to fund the costs of preparing a park master plan or to update an existing park master plan.

§22-514 Source Water Protection Overlay District Design Standards.

- A. See also Appendix A and B of the Township of Ferguson Zoning Ordinance.
- B. General Requirements.

1. The subdivision of land within Zone I for any purpose other than for the specific protection of the groundwater within this area shall be prohibited.
 - a) All Land Development Plans shall contain a note acknowledging the proposed project location in relation to Appendix A "Source Water Protection Overlay Map" zones. In addition, all land development plans shall note the applicant's compliance with all state and federal laws regarding chemical storage and use.
2. In Zone II, land development plans for Regulated Land Uses and Activity shall comply with the following requirements, in addition to Plan Review Procedures and Requirements within the Ferguson Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance:

A qualified professional shall review aerial photos, soils, geologic, and other available related data including any Source Water Protection Study or Report, as the data relates to the subject property. The qualified professional shall also conduct a site inspection of the property. Based on the above information, the professional shall prepare a map of the site showing the following:

- a) Closed depressions
- b) Open sinkholes
- c) Seasonal high ponds and streams
- d) Intermittent streams
- e) Bodies of water or streams
- f) Surface drainage patterns

- g) Intermittent or vernal ponds
 - h) Lineaments, faults and fracture traces
 - i) Excavations and quarries
 - j) Outcrops of bedrock
3. Based on the map prepared pursuant to Section 10, paragraph A.2. above, and in conjunction with other mapping and information submitted for compliance with the requirements of the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, the registered design professional shall prepare a report demonstrating compliance with the requirements of this section, including any recommended mitigating measures designed to ensure compliance.
 4. The Ferguson Township qualified professional, or other appointed agent, shall review the information and recommendations made by the applicant's qualified professional and shall then report to the Ferguson Township Planning Commission and the Board of Supervisors whether the proposal meets the design requirements of this section.
 5. During construction activity, all excavations shall be protected against storm water ponding.
 6. All buildings, structures, impervious surfaces, and utilities shall be situated, designed, and constructed so as to minimize the risk of new sinkhole formation and of the accelerated introduction of contaminants and pollution into the Source Water protection area through existing or future sinkholes.
 7. Buildings, structures, impervious surfaces, utilities, and swimming pools shall not be located within fifty (50) feet of any features identified in §22-504.B.2.b.
 8. All commercial, industrial and non-residential salt or de-icing storage areas, gasoline, or other chemical storage areas shall not be located within one hundred (100') feet of any features identified in §22-504.B.2.b., §22-504.B.2.c. and §22-504.B.2.e.
 9. Detention, retention and infiltration facilities shall be in compliance with Chapter 26, Part 1, Stormwater Management.
 10. Storm water retention facilities, French drains, and other areas of concentrated infiltration of storm water shall be in compliance with Chapter 26, Part 1, Stormwater.
 11. Blasting activity permitting is required by the PA DEP Bureau of Mining Programs in accordance with provisions of the Administrative Code of 1929, Section 1917-A and 25 PA Code Chapter 211. For the purpose of the Source Water Protection Overlay District and Map, blasting activity shall be permitted by Special Exception within any delineated Zone I radius. Blasting must be done per PA DEP's standards and regulations. PA DEP Limits the number and size of blasts that can go off in a sequence to limit ground motion.
 - a) Prior to PA DEP permit approval and Zoning Hearing Board consideration of Special Exception, a water purveyor shall have the opportunity to review and comment on proposed blasting activity within any delineated Zone I radius.

**PART 5A – DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT
IN THE TERRACED STREETSCAPE DISTRICT
Subdivision and Land Development**

PART 5A

**DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT IN THE TERRACED
STREETSCAPE DISTRICT**

§22-501A. Intent.

- A. The standards included in this Part are intended to establish guidelines for development activity in the area designated as the Terraced Streetscape Zoning District on the Township's Official Zoning Map. The district generally extends from the Township boundary on the east to Blue Course Drive on the west and from West Campus Drive on the north to Beaver Avenue on the south.
- B. These guidelines are intended to aid the Township and property owners in making sensitive and appropriate decisions with regard to the built environment and quality of space within the district. Adherence to these design standards will ensure that the built environment is attractive and harmonious, with both other parts of the built environment and the natural environment. It will also promote vitality and a pedestrian focused area that is distinguishable in character from the surrounding area.

§22-502A. Purpose.

- A. Design guidelines provide a common basis for making decisions about design elements that affect individual properties as well as the overall character of the district. The guidelines are not intended to dictate solutions but rather provide general information to guide the Township and property owners in making decisions by providing appropriate choices for a variety of specific design issues. The guidelines are intended to inform the community and property owners of the policies and standards expected by the Township within the established district and to ensure quality development that enhances the character of the district.
- B. The provisions of this Part also identify several design approaches that will enhance both the appearance and potential value of existing properties within the district and help to ensure that the desired character is established uniformly.
- C. This Part will serve as a guide to the Township but will not necessarily dictate the final outcome. Each project has unique circumstances that will be considered and result in the Township applying the standards on a project by project basis; ensuring that the character of individual structures observes the fundamental standards of quality anticipated within the district.

§22-503A. Statutory Authority.

- A. Pursuant to §708-A of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, the written and graphic design guidelines included herein are established to assist applicants in the preparation of land development plans for projects within the Terraced Streetscape Zoning District. The design guidelines take effect only when a project is initiated by a property owner or tenant to alter an existing structure or to construct a new one. The guidelines do not require existing properties to initiate changes nor is there any deadline that forces existing properties into compliance or otherwise alters the non-conforming rights established in Chapter 27, §27-903.
- B. Property owners, tenants, developers and architects are encouraged to use these guidelines as a starting point for all projects within the Terraced Streetscape District. These standards will assist

them by providing a basic framework for planning of a project and serve as a reference as well as regulatory manual. The Township will apply these provisions in the review and approval of development proposals and in the issuance of permits as a measure of the observance of the goals and intent of the district.

§22-504A. Goals.

- A. The goal of the application of the design standards set forth herein is to shape and protect the character and appeal of the Terraced Streetscape District within the Township. These provisions are designed to ensure that all proposed new construction and renovation or expansion activity is consistent with the standards of quality as well as respect for the built environment within the district as it relates to appearance, scale and density.
- B. Specific goals include:
 - 1. To promote and improve the perception of the district.
 - 2. To protect the desired appearance of the district.
 - 3. To promote a sense of identity and place.
 - 4. To prioritize and encourage pedestrian activity.
 - 5. To convey a sense of human/pedestrian scale in common areas, streetscaped areas and public outdoor spaces.
 - 6. To ensure development practices within the district meet the expected standards.
 - 7. To attract a dynamic and diverse concentration of uses and to foster economic interaction among the mix of uses in the district.
 - 8. To ensure sustainability of the development.

§22-505A. Context.

- A. Development projects within an urban or suburban setting are part of a larger context that requires that architects, developers, and approval authorities make decisions within the parameters of an established and diverse physical setting. Each project within the Terraced Streetscape District will ultimately become part of the larger neighborhood fabric and environmental context: a sensitivity to the natural features of land, water and vegetation in the development project. Buildings within the district should therefore be planned with the utmost consideration for adjacent structures and properties while exhibiting compliance with the principal goals of the district and thoughtfulness for the overall quality of place and adherence to a sensitivity of natural resources.

§22-506A. Design Principles.

- A. Successful urban environments accommodate and foster multiple uses and activities while simultaneously addressing human scale and safety. These environments result from the cumulative effect of well-designed individual sites that are mindful of their context. Enjoyable and pleasant streetscapes, as well as walkable destinations combine to give a neighborhood its recognizable character. To accomplish this, proper zoning and architectural standards need to be applied.

**PART 5A – DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT
IN THE TERRACED STREETSCAPE DISTRICT
Subdivision and Land Development**

- B. Basic principles of project planning and site design within the Terraced Streetscape District include:
1. Promote a diversity of uses/occupancies.
 2. Create functional pedestrian bikeway and public transit linkages.
 3. Foster a distinctive identity that prioritizes high quality design and development.
 4. Incorporate the landscape and green spaces into civic assets.
 5. Foster intensity of development and compactness.
 6. Use landscaping, green space and existing vegetation to address traffic calming, issues of identity, territoriality and privacy.
 7. Ensure the perception of safety by way of proper lighting/sightline strategies.

§22-507A. Synergy.

- A. The district is designed to encourage as much density and mix of occupancies as is practical. It is the synergy of diverse and complimentary uses that make a mixed- use neighborhood experientially rich and attractive. In such mixed-use settings, the issues of identity, territoriality and privacy need to be addressed as do connectivity to public common areas, gathering spaces, public transit, and retail and service operations. Awareness of these issues and a balanced approach to the definition of space and the associated access is required.
- B. Single development projects that integrate both commercial and residential components shall locate the commercial uses on the ground floor level, so as to encourage direct interface with pedestrians. Office functions may occupy upper stories above the first floor. Residential uses in a vertical mixed-use structure however, may only occupy upper floors above the ground floor, and above any commercial uses.

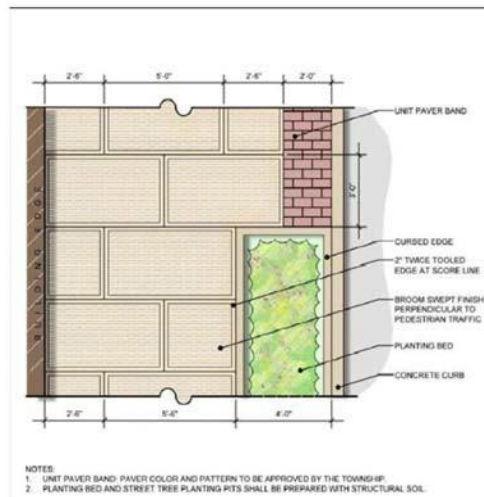
§22-508A. Density.

- A. The issue of proper density and compactness can be measured in several ways. Standards of density derived from national guidelines established by the Congress for New Urbanism will be used as a basis for proposed projects in the Terraced Streetscape District. Nonresidential development should achieve a density whereby the floor area ratio (FAR) for the site is 1.0 or greater. Any residential development within a vertical mixed-use structure should achieve a minimum density of ten units/acre or higher. These recommended densities, when enhanced by proper attention to articulation and detail and integrated with the planned streetscape design, will lend themselves to a more urban and vibrant neighborhood along the West College Avenue corridor.

§22-509A. Streetscape Design Standards.

- A. The West College Avenue Corridor is intended to be the center and focal point of the district. The corridor is conducive to density and mixed-use development and is intended to be accompanied by streetscape treatment that is pedestrian friendly and consistent with the following design requirements or any officially adopted Streetscape Plan:
1. Sidewalks shall be a minimum of 12 feet in depth from back of curb to building face along West College Avenue.

- a) Sidewalks shall be scored in patterns that modulate the scale of the sidewalk and may include a variety of dimensional sizes including square, rectangular or diagonal patterns at the applicant's discretion and in keeping with the intent of the design standards.
 - b) All score lines shall utilize a twice tooled troweled edge on all pattern joints including construction and expansion joints. In the case of stamped or colored concrete, this requirement may be modified at the discretion of the Board of Supervisors.
 - c) All curbs, sidewalks, handicapped ramps and crosswalks shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the latest official version of the Americans with Disabilities Act.
 - d) All proposed sidewalks, curbs, crosswalks shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions and specifications established by the Township and specified herein or in an officially adopted Streetscape Plan.
2. A 2-foot wide minimum paver accent band shall be installed along the back of the curb line along all sidewalks on West College Avenue. The pavers shall be standard 4 inches x 8 inches brick size, red color. Pavers may be traditional clay brick or pressed concrete. Color and pattern of the paver field may include various size pavers and colors at the discretion of the applicant, subject to approval by the Board of Supervisors.
- a) Decorative brick, concrete pavers or pavement treatments shall be considered as an integrated feature to properties on gateway corners in the Township, the main entrance of buildings, public plazas, pedestrian access areas and public roads as noted.
 - b) Street signs, regulatory signs, wayfinding signs, utility poles, street lighting, utility appurtenances and traffic signal poles are to be placed within the paver accent band unless otherwise required by ordinance or upon review by the Township Engineer.



3. Four-foot wide by 20-foot long minimum, planter beds shall be incorporated parallel to the curb line adjacent to West College Avenue. Construction of these beds to function as rain gardens, in accordance with Township Construction Standards, is encouraged. Measurement shall be from outside edge to outside edge of planting area.

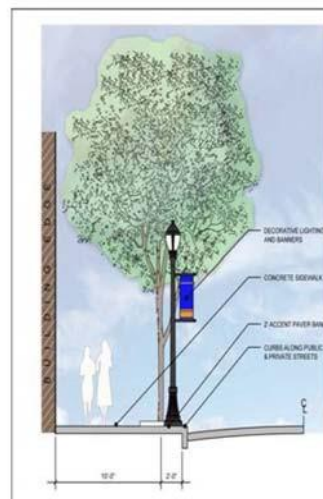
**PART 5A – DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT
IN THE TERRACED STREETSCAPE DISTRICT
Subdivision and Land Development**

- a) Planters shall be spaced a minimum of 40 feet on center for the width of the proposed lot or length of the unit block where the site is located. The spacing and location may be adjusted dependent on-site conditions, clear sight triangles and at the discretion of the Township Engineer and Board of Supervisors.
- b) Planters may intersect the 2-foot side accent paver bands as noted above.



- c) Planters shall be curbed with brick or pavers to match adjacent paver accent band or other materials consistent with the architecture of the proposed project. In no case shall the width and height of the raised curb exceed 6 inches in either direction. Planter edge may include a decorative metal fencing garden edge to accent and highlight the planting area. The fencing may be part of the raised curb or independent thereof. In no case shall the fencing exceed 24 inches in height.
- d) Planters shall be backfilled with CU-Structural Soil® or approved equal for the full length and width of the planter to a depth of 3 feet where feasible or otherwise directed by the Township Engineer.
- e) Planter areas shall be planted with a perennial, semi or evergreen ground cover as a year-round base planting. Planters shall also incorporate seasonal plantings to provide four season visual interest. The applicant shall provide a list of proposed seasonal plantings to be provided and maintained by the property owner and/or tenant. These may include but are not limited to tulips, impatiens, petunias, mums and ornamental kale. The use of ornamental grasses, perennials, and ornamental shrubs is also encouraged.
- f) The planting plan for the accent planting beds shall be prepared and sealed by a Pennsylvania registered landscape architect.
- g) Where feasible, applicants are encouraged to utilize and incorporate planter areas into the project's overall storm water management strategy as bio retention/water quality filter areas. The use of planter areas as a stormwater best management practice (BMP) will be subject to review and approval by the Township Engineer and must be consistent with the Township's overall stormwater management plan and objectives for improving water quality and reducing runoff volumes.

4. Pedestrian scale, period style lighting standards shall be used along the West College Avenue street edge, immediately adjacent to the proposed project site. The horizontal spacing of the light fixtures shall be consistent with meeting required light levels established by Township ordinance.
 - a) Streetlights shall utilize decorative, fluted or tapered poles with decorative base covers to match the style of pole.
 - b) Poles shall be cast iron, steel or aluminum, painted black.
 - c) Poles shall be located within the proposed paver accent band.
 - d) Street light lamps shall Incorporate night sky friendly, energy efficient, full cut-off optics. The use of LED technology is encouraged.
 - e) Poles along West College Avenue shall incorporate banner brackets for upper and lower banner arms, to hang one banner, perpendicular to the street edge.
 - f) Poles along West College Avenue shall include provisions for two planter arms, one on each side of the pole, parallel to the street edge.
 - g) Poles along West College Avenue shall include provisions for one exterior rated duplex electrical outlet located immediately below the point of attachment between luminaire and pole.



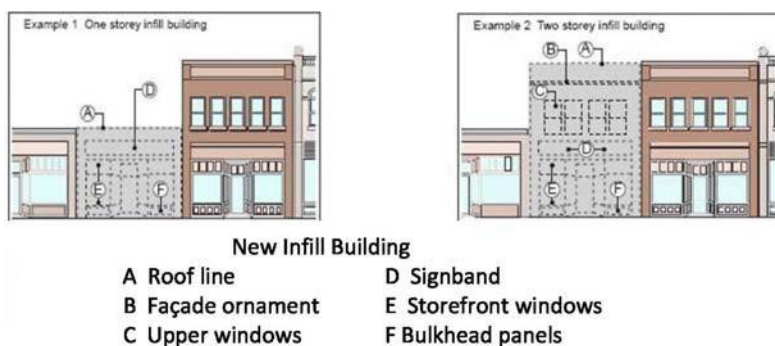
5. To mitigate the negative impacts of heat island effects, a minimum of one street tree shall be planted in the center of each 4-foot by 20-foot accent planting bed. The selected species and sizing of tree shall be in accordance with Chapter 25, "Trees." Shrub varieties shall be included in a landscaping and planting plan prepared and sealed by a Pennsylvania registered landscape architect and approved by the Township Tree Commission.
6. Each project with frontage on West College Avenue shall include the provision of site furnishings consistent with the intended creation of an inviting, safe and enjoyable pedestrian experience. These furnishings may include benches, trash and recycling receptacles, bike racks, bus shelters, and individual free-standing planters.

**PART 5A – DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT
IN THE TERRACED STREETSCAPE DISTRICT
Subdivision and Land Development**

- a) Site furnishings shall be constructed of non-biodegradable, vandal resistant materials such as cast iron, steel, aluminum, or recycled plastic components.
 - b) Site furnishings shall be period style consistent with the overall character of the area or any officially adopted Streetscape Plan.
 - c) Site furnishings shall be from a coordinated family of furnishings by the same manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the Township.
 - d) Benches shall be a minimum of 6 feet in length and shall incorporate a center armrest.
 - e) Trash receptacles shall be a minimum of 32-gallon capacity and shall utilize the smallest possible semi-covered top opening to prevent the deposition of large trash bags or household debris.
 - f) Recycling receptacles shall be provided and incorporated consistent with Centre Region refuse and recycling requirements.
 - g) Benches and receptacles shall be grouped together along the street edge but not within the required accent paver band. Where feasible these groupings may occur between accent planting beds when two or more beds are included along the frontage of a project.
 - h) Bus shelters may be incorporated subject to the review and approval of CATA. The style of shelter shall be consistent with the overall site furnishings palette.
- B. Streets perpendicular to the West College Avenue Corridor will also provide for a variety of uses but at a slightly reduced scale. The sidewalks and streetscape treatment along these streets will be correspondingly reduced in scale, with fixtures and landscape features more conducive to a side street location.

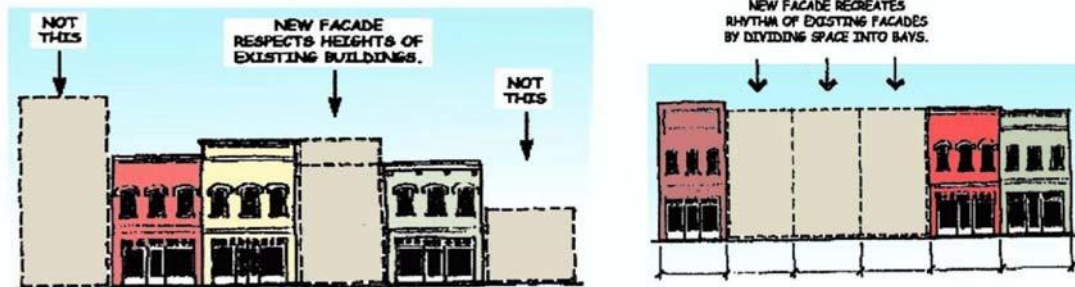
§22-510A. Building Design and Facade Considerations.

- A. Issues of character, aesthetic contribution, scale, proportion and material quality shall all be evenly considered along with the traditional measures of zoning and code compliance when evaluating building design. To minimize subjectivity in the consideration of these elements, the following guidelines shall be considered.

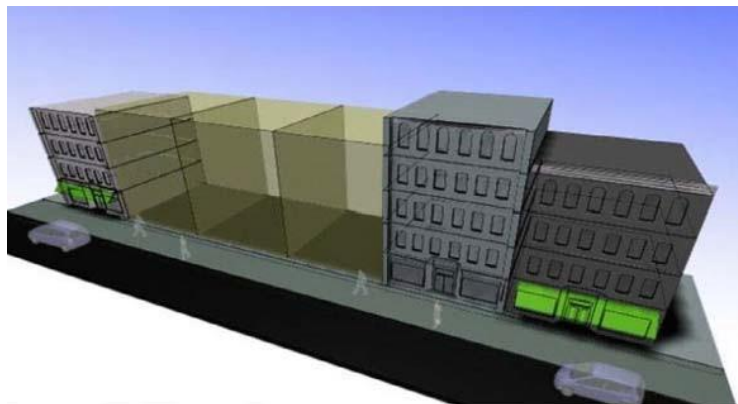


§22-511A. Building Massing and Composition.

- A. Consideration toward scale and the transition of building height from one site to the next must be taken into account. While abrupt changes in scale between two adjacent properties are generally discouraged, articulation of the building to address relevant issues of scale combined with appropriate setbacks and landscaping can help soften these transitions. Graduated massing of building heights is preferred and should be accomplished in accordance with the provisions of the district as specified herein as well as in Chapter 27.



- B. Larger infill development that respects massing and articulation becomes a harmonious part of the block.



- C. Structures on West College Avenue are to be located on or near the street line as to engender a physical presence on the main thoroughfare and support a more pedestrian-centered focus. Parking areas in front of buildings are prohibited as are any other features that detract from pedestrian access to the front of the building. Building entrances shall be designed in such a manner as to be immediately recognizable, accessible and safe.
1. It is the intent of the district to create the greatest practical commercial density along the West College Avenue corridor. Commercial occupancies perform best when they are visible and easily accessible. Storefronts are to be designed to be as open and transparent as practical in accordance with the district regulations.

**PART 5A – DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT
IN THE TERRACED STREETSCAPE DISTRICT
Subdivision and Land Development**

§22-512A. Articulation of Facades.

Development projects within the Terraced Streetscape District shall be mindful of the fact that well-articulated building facades provide visual interest and enhance the experience of the neighborhood. Whereas large unarticulated building masses can negate any sense of human scale within the block, large buildings that are sensible in their composition and reverent to the scale of pedestrians are generally more successful and appealing.

- A. New buildings in the district shall observe some of the basic parameters of scale and proportion (see examples below). It is the intent of these regulations to ensure that no single building appear too diminutive as to defy the basic tenets of the district which requires that landowners maximize the volume and development potential of their site.
1. Single-story building facades are required to convey a greater sense of height consistent with the scale of adjacent or surrounding multi-story structures through use of a parapet. All structures fronting on West College Avenue shall conform to the building height regulations of the district.
 2. All structures shall convey the greatest practical density and vibrancy by way of articulating multiple occupancy/tenancy through appropriate ground floor storefront design. This will enhance the pedestrian experience as well as improve the massing of larger commercial structures.



- B. Streetscapes and building facade design in the district are required to execute the rhythm created by many individual facades and storefronts that relate to the scale of the pedestrian. A building's massing shall contribute positively to a pedestrian-friendly public realm. Long, unbroken walls are overwhelming and must be divided into rhythmic blocks bringing the design of the facade closer to a human scale.



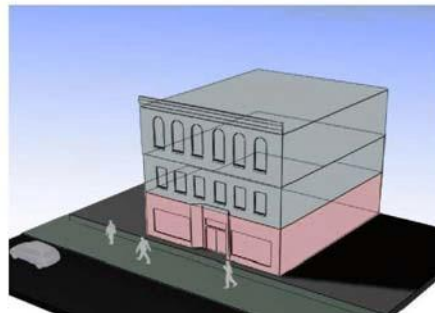
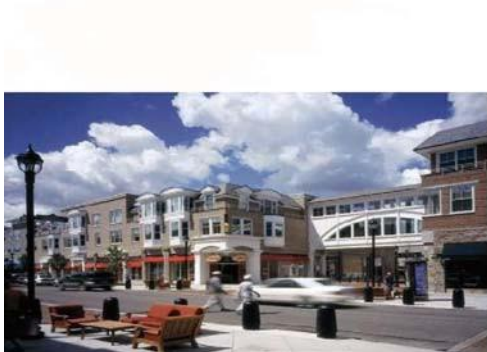
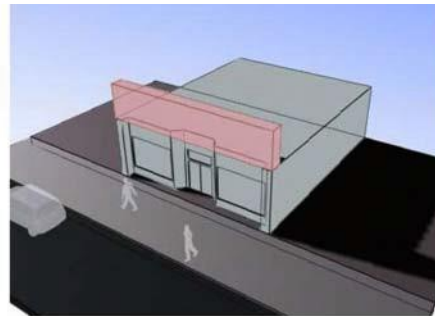
- C. Larger buildings are required to subdivide the appearance of their facades and storefronts, as to make them seem to be smaller, individual buildings. Articulation by means of material

difference, color difference, and vertical/horizontal variation in alignment, recesses or projections are required to accomplish the appearance of individual facades.

1. The upper floors of multi-story buildings are required to provide a differentiation of color or material to break up the facade massing of the building exterior.
2. Storefronts and facade treatment at ground level must be differentiated every 40 feet or less, to provide proper articulation at street level.

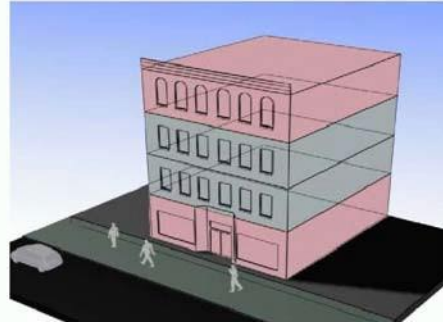


- D. The ground floor of any multi-story building is required to be articulated from the stories above it. The appearance of a specialized and welcoming storefront, building entrance or any other pedestrian appropriate treatment is required to enhance the pedestrian street life generated in the district.



**PART 5A – DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT
IN THE TERRACED STREETSCAPE DISTRICT
Subdivision and Land Development**

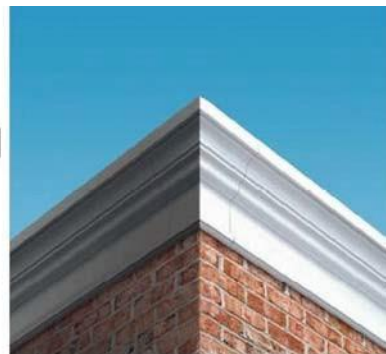
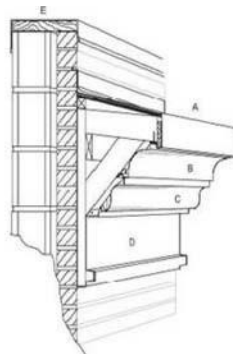
- E. Where buildings of 55 feet or higher are proposed, in addition to articulating their ground floor, articulation of their upper most floor(s) must occur as well.



- F. Facade treatment of multi-story buildings should also include appropriate consideration in the design of the top of the building. Roof lines for pitched roof structures should be articulated to subdivide the mass and appearance of the roof area toward the predominant facade. Strategies include the introduction of dormers, roofed vents, chimney stacks, or variation in finished rooflines.



- G. Facade treatment for flat roofed buildings shall include parapets, built-up cornices or both, as appropriate to the architectural style of the proposed building. Building tops shall be visually interesting, and compliment the character of the building, as well as contributing positively to the character of the district.





- H. Multi-story buildings, due to their size and presence, are encouraged to be creative in their use of massing, articulation and design. Developers of multi-story buildings shall consider their appearance from multiple vantage points.

§22-513A. Storefront Design.

Commercial occupancies at ground floor level, especially spaces intended for retail or restaurant uses, are required to incorporate standards for successful storefront design. Good storefront design integrates means of maximizing transparency and openness with durability and energy efficiency.

- A. Storefronts need to be differentiated (every 40 feet max) from one another to create an attractive and visual interest for pedestrians. The surface area of storefronts in the district is required to be 50% (min) transparent (glass), to optimize public viewing. This will enhance the pedestrian experience.
- B. Storefronts shall be constructed with durable finishes consistent with the expected high traffic/pedestrian environment. Consideration must also be given to lighting strategies so that both the storefront and the interior space behind it are well lit, and easily seen.
- C. Avoid excessive visual clutter especially that produced by too much interior signage.
- D. Outdoor signage shall fit the character and proportion of the building and enhance the architecture. Signage shall be clearly visible without dominating the building facade or obscuring architectural details.
- E. Benches and other moveable objects such as bike racks or trash containers shall be coordinated with the building entrance so as not to obstruct sidewalk traffic or diminish the appearance of the facade.
- F. Awnings and/or vegetation may be utilized to add interest and aesthetic quality to the building and the streetscape. Awnings and canopies must be compatible with the building and windows in scale, proportion and color.

**PART 5A – DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT
IN THE TERRACED STREETSCAPE DISTRICT
Subdivision and Land Development**



§22-514A. Corner Building Sites.

Corner buildings serve as landmarks within the district and, as a result, special consideration must be given to their design so that they address the intersection as well as complimenting other, adjacent buildings in the district.

- A. Proposed corner buildings need to address the intersection they front through the inclusion of accentuating features such as towers, turrets, chamfers, canopies or recessed areaways to highlight their corner-most facades.
 1. Building corners can be accentuated in a variety of ways. Employing novel geometries while utilizing the same color palette is a subtle approach while the introduction of more elaborate elements and accent materials and/or color result in a more predominant/more recognizable structure.
 2. A common approach is to differentiate the bay of the building that is closest to the corner through the use of offsets, additional height, and differences in roof line, color or material. This will help to delineate and symbolically mark the intersection and physically note its importance.
 3. The creation of additional “public space” on the corner can be achieved through the use of a recessed or chamfered entrance that broadens the common area and makes the space more usable. Porticos, colonnades, stoops, vegetation, and similar features fronting the corner further enhance the presence of the building and improve the visual character.

§22-515A. Parking Structures and Incentives.

Parking structures and elevated parking decks within the district need to exhibit sensitivity to scale and massing. These structures also need to relate to pedestrian scale and attempt to integrate with other massing. These structures also need to relate to pedestrian scale and attempt to integrate with other structures in the broader environment by way of articulation and material usage. A key objective shall be to disguise the structure's function as car storage through the use of screening elements, spandrel panels or glazing systems in conjunction with good facade design strategies.

- A. Design strategies that include locating stair wells and/or elevator towers on a corner or public access way improves the overall pedestrian interface with these structures while also improving their massing. These strategies also open the possibility of Improved articulation, fenestration, and use of materials for facade enhancement. Lighting can also be employed to further enhance and accent the structure; providing a visual focal point at night.
1. Material and/or color usage shall differentiate the ground and upper floors of the structure to improve the relationship with pedestrian scale and the streetscape.
2. Facades shall avoid the appearance of support columns unless combined with a screening system. Use of masonry, composite panels or E.I.F.S. systems will lend a sense of permanence and evoke the image of a conventional building rather than an open deck.
3. Metal or mesh screening systems can be used to obscure stored cars. These systems should also employ masonry or other suitable material so that the resulting facade does not appear out of character.

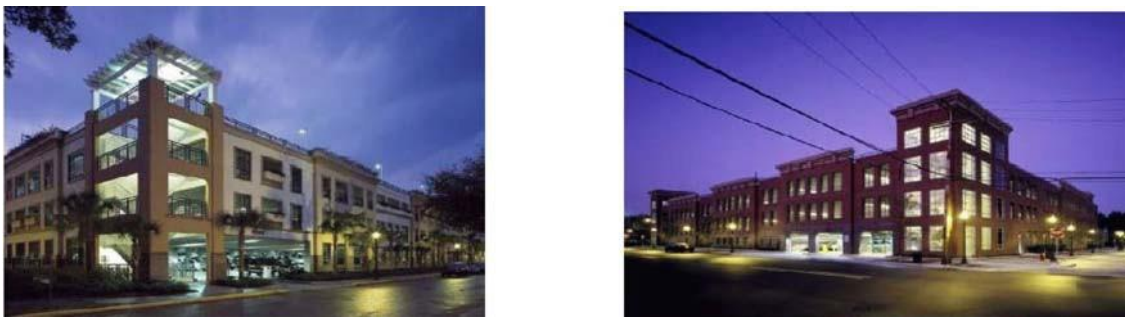


4. Glazing or curtain wall systems can also be used to screen cars and achieve the look of a more conventional building. Window walls or windows set in a backup wall can be detailed to create a more uniform and interesting appearance to the overall structure while concealing its use for parking.
5. Installation of green roofs can be used to:
 - a) Retain rainwater and, together with plants, return a portion of this water to the atmosphere through evaporation and transpiration (evapotranspiration).
 - b) Reduce and clean stormwater volume.
 - c) Retain and delay runoff to ease stress on stormwater infrastructure and sewers.

**PART 5A – DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT
IN THE TERRACED STREETSCAPE DISTRICT
Subdivision and Land Development**



- B. Storefronts and leasable commercial space shall be incorporated into the ground floor plan of parking structures. The storefronts shall enhance the streets cape and conform to the design requirements of the Terraced Streetscape zoning.



- C. Parking Incentives. The parking requirements for nonresidential development, or nonresidential uses within vertical mixed-use structures as set forth herein, may be reduced by use of the following:
1. Provide additional landscaping and/or open space that is 20% greater than that required by this Chapter. Reduce total required parking spaces by 10%.
 2. Provide and maintain at least 10% of the housing units as age- restricted units. Reduce total required parking spaces by 15%.
 3. Provide and maintain at least 10% of the housing units as owner occupied workforce housing units. Reduce total required parking spaces by 15%.

The incentives may be mixed or matched, but no incentive may be used to obtain multiple bonuses. For example: A green roof may count toward additional impervious on a lot, or an extra story of structured parking, but not both.

§22-516A. Exterior Materials.

Buildings designed with authentic materials in a manner that evidences craftsmanship and detail lend a sense of authenticity and permanence to the buildings themselves. Authentic and permanent materials on building exteriors will provide visual continuity and discernable character to the zoning district.

- A. Authentic materials such as brick, cast stone, limestone, concrete block and other conventional masonry products should be used. Exterior finish systems and proprietary panel systems can be employed to the extent that they complement the material quality of the building and surrounding structures and are used in combination with more permanent/natural materials (a synthetic or E.I.F.S. clad building with a masonry base detail for example).



§22-517A. Color Selection.

In general, it is recommended that the color palette selected for the building exterior not include exceptionally bright or overly colorful schemes. Subtle and complimentary color choices, such as more naturalistic or muted tones are suggested. However, vibrant colors can be used for accent and trim.

- A. Painted strips or pronounced patterns on wall surfaces or large surface areas of brilliant color are distracting and shall be avoided.



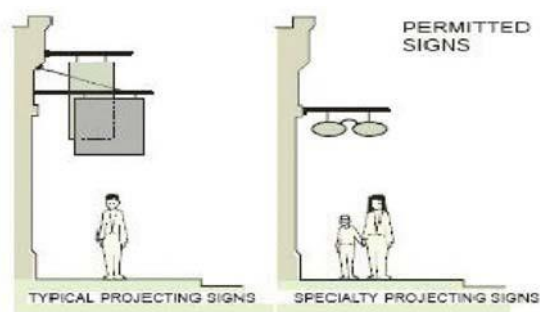
**PART 5A – DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT
IN THE TERRACED STREETSCAPE DISTRICT
Subdivision and Land Development**

§22-518A. Signage.

It is important that the nature of the signage employed by a business does not conflict with the character or goals of the district. Good sign design can both enhance the business and add a dimension of vibrancy and visual interest.

A. The following recommendations shall be considered:

1. Signs hung parallel to the business shall not overwhelm the storefront or architectural detail of the building.
2. Lighting shall not produce glare and automated signage shall not be permitted.
3. Signs should be designed to draw the attention of the pedestrian rather than motorists within the district. Projecting signage, hung perpendicular to the building, is recommended.
4. Graphics should be clear and legible. Limited text or company colors/logos should be considered over a heavily stylized or cluttered and confusing sign face.



§22-519A. Lighting.

The lighting of buildings, entryways, building surfaces or landscape within the district is desirable. Exterior lighting will enliven the district and add a sense of vibrancy as well as enhancing the safety of the area. The use of energy efficient luminaires or LED lighting is encouraged.

- A. Commercial facades in the district should utilize lighting in a creative and innovative manner to highlight their business. However, visually distracting and automated signage or moving lighting shall not be permitted.
- B. Lighting that produces glare or impedes the vision of motorists or pedestrian traffic is prohibited. Surface mounted lighting must have fixtures that are aimed directly at the targeted facade or surface area and away from traffic.
- C. The surface up-lighting of a building is allowed however, light spillage or glare onto adjacent buildings or properties is not permitted.



This page intentionally left blank.

PART 5B

**DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT IN THE TRADITIONAL TOWN
DEVELOPMENT**

§22-501B. Design Standards

A. Framework Plans.

1. Open-Space Network.

a. Standards.

1) Each applicant shall demonstrate the specific measures employed to achieve the design goals as enumerated in the TTD Design Manual through submission of an open space plan that depicts all proposed elements of open space including the design of any proposed public areas within the development which are intended to be included in the computation of required open space.

2) The following standards shall be applied to the open space network within a TTD.

(a) A minimum of 50% of the site proposed for development shall be devoted to useable common open space. Through the use of incentives offered in §501B.A.6, the amount of required useable common open space may be significantly reduced. However, in no case shall less than 25% of a site be devoted to the provision of usable common open space, including permitted percentages of public areas.

b. All common open space reserved shall be designed for one or more of the following uses:

1) Community green, square, or commons.

2) Community garden or park.

3) Streams, ponds and other natural or man-made bodies of water.

4) Playground or tot-lot.

5) Bikeway, greenway, trail or environmental corridor.

6) Active recreational facility.

7) Public space.

8) Conservation area/protected natural area which may include: woodlands, wildlife corridor(s), meadow, horticulture, or wetland that is incorporated into the design for stormwater management.

c. The regenerative percolation of stormwater runoff may, where appropriate, be permitted to be included in areas designated for open or public spaces. Additionally, facilities that are designed as permanent water features and are provided with associated walking or seating areas will be credited. However, stormwater management facilities such as detention basins and swales shall only be permitted to be included to the extent that the open space exceeds the 25% required minimum, or through the use of one or more design incentives identified below.

- d. In addition to responding to the unique conditions and environmental resources of the parcel(s), the open space provided on each site shall be responsive to the needs of the community as expressed in the Ferguson Township Recreation, Parks, and Open Space Plan and, to the extent feasible, shall provide useable play or recreation areas, or equipment, that is conveniently accessible to residents throughout the community.
- e. The reservation of passive parkland which may include wooded sites, formal gardens, conservation areas, and open grass spaces may also be included. However, such facilities shall account for no more than 40% of the required common open space. Where the existence of adequate play or recreation areas within walking distance of a proposed TTD can be shown, the percentage of passive parkland permitted to be credited toward the total required common open space may be raised to as much as 55%.
- f. Public space shall serve as a focal point and may comprise up to 10% of the useable common open space provided. Such areas shall be subject to the same maintenance criteria as identified by §27- 904.D.3(d)(21).
- g. All common open space shall be publicly accessible either from a public street or public area, and/or from a pedestrian/bicycle network that links various playgrounds, parks, commons and greens to each other as well as to the developed portions of the site. Land designated as common open space shall be suitable for the purpose specified.
- h. Each Traditional Town Development site that includes 50 or more dwelling units shall include at least one public square or green with a minimum size of 20,000 square feet. Other squares, greens, commons, or public areas of not less than 10,000 square feet in area shall be dispersed throughout the development. Each dwelling unit shall be situated so as to be located no more than 1,000 feet from a commons, square, green, or trail.
 - 1) Existing wooded areas shall be protected to prevent unnecessary destruction. At least 40% of the number of trees (minimum trunk caliper of 5 inches at 6 inches above ground) that exist at the time of the plan submission shall be maintained or replaced immediately following construction. Invasive tree and non-tree species shall however be removed upon identification in coordination with the Township Arborist. Replacement trees shall be a minimum trunk caliper of 2 inches at a height of 6 inches above finished grade. The location of replacement trees shall be detailed on the landscaping plan required by the specific implementation plan criteria.
 - 2) No development shall involve uses, activities or improvements that would entail encroachment into, the regrading of, or the placement of fill in wetlands in violation of State or Federal regulations. Applicants must submit evidence to the Township that demonstrates that the site has been evaluated for the presence of wetlands and that, if wetlands are present on the site, that DEP and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers have been contacted to evaluate the applicability of State and Federal wetland regulations. Full compliance with these regulatory agencies is expected and will be a condition of any approval granted by the Township.
 - 3) Preservation of the required open space within the TTD shall be irrevocable. A metes and bounds description of the space to be preserved and limits on its use shall be recorded on the specific implementation plan, in any applicable homeowner covenants and on individual deeds when open space lands are not held entirely in common. Restriction on future development shall be established by a permanent and irrevocable instrument.

**PART 5B– DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT IN THE TRADITIONAL
TOWN DEVELOPMENT
Subdivision and Land Development**

2. Transportation Network.

a. Standards.

1) Pattern and Hierarchy.

- (a) Street Pattern. Street patterns shall form a network, with variations as needed for topographic, environmental, and other design considerations specific to the site.
- (b) Cul-de-Sacs. The network shall allow for a variety of modes of transportation and create an interconnected system that limits the use of isolated cul-de-sacs. Streets with no vehicular outlet may be used only where connections are not possible due to topography, hydrology, or other special resource considerations.
 - i. Auto-courts, ‘T’ or ‘Y’ turnarounds and looped access roads shall be considered before determining that a cul-de-sac is the appropriate design solution.
 - ii. When a cul-de-sac is proposed to be incorporated into the design of a TTD, the application shall be accompanied by a written analysis of the merits of the design and evidence supporting why a network with through street connections is not a viable alternative.
- (c) Mobility. The resultant system of streets shall provide adequate traffic capacity and connected bicycle and pedestrian routes, control but not exclude through traffic, and require that lot access be accomplished from streets of lower classification in order to promote safe and efficient mobility through the site.
- (d) Public dedication. All streets shall be dedicated to the Township. Private streets are prohibited.
- (e) Organization. Streets shall be organized according to hierarchy based on function, size, capacity and design speed. Streets and rights-of-way are, therefore, expected to differ in dimension. A design proposal that does not adequately address the provision of a street hierarchy will not have sufficient diversity to merit approval. Therefore, design consultants are urged to give proper consideration to this element of the plan.
- (f) Design. The design of each street shall be tailored to function, and anticipated capacity as measured by average daily trips (ADT). Each street shall be designed to meet the standards for one of the street types identified in Chapter 22. Changes in design along a corridor that are based on context shall be permitted. However, mid-block changes are not acceptable.
- (g) Distribution. The applicant shall demonstrate that the distribution of traffic to the proposed street system will not exceed the ADT thresholds indicated for any proposed street type for a design period of 10 years from the proposed date of completion and acceptance of the road.
- (h) Ingress/Egress. The Township may disapprove any point of ingress or egress to any lot, tract, parcel, or development from any street when the proposed ingress or egress would create unsafe conditions, reduce the capacity of the adjoining street, or result in substandard circulation and impaired vehicle movement. In addition,

street systems that do not adequately distinguish a hierarchy of design will not be approved.

2) Motor Vehicle Connections.

- (a) Interconnection. The design of streets within the Traditional Town Development shall foster interconnection to the greatest extent possible. This shall include connections to streets within the development, as well as to adjacent developed sites and to adjacent parcels that are zoned for development.
- (b) Traffic Impact Study. All Traditional Town Development proposals shall submit a traffic impact study per the requirements of the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, and shall demonstrate conformance with the transit, pedestrian, and bicycle circulation provisions of this Chapter as well as the design requirements associated with hierarchy, connectivity, and the preservation of existing features of the site.
- (c) Driveways. Driveway locations shall not interfere with the normal traffic movement or be inconsistent with the design, maintenance, and drainage of the street. Driveway access to lots shall always be provided to the street of lesser classification. The Township may require the joint or shared use of driveways to provide ingress and egress when such design would increase traffic and/or pedestrian safety by decreasing the potential for turning movements and associated conflicts.
- (d) Curb Cuts. Curb cuts for access to residential lots shall be prohibited along collector and arterial streets. Curb cuts along these streets shall be limited to intersections with other streets or access to parking areas for commercial, civic, or multi-family residential uses.
- (e) Alleys. The use of alleys in order to allow for an uninterrupted and pedestrian-friendly environment along public streets is permitted. Alleys shall provide appropriate space for rear access and shall be designed in accordance with Chapters 21 and 22.
- (f) Townhouse Access. In general, townhouse dwelling units shall be access from the rear. However, in some instances, front entry garages may be provided for townhouse dwelling end units. No more than 50% of the overall number of townhouses dwelling units is permitted to utilize such front entry garages.

Other than as noted above, garages associated with townhouse or live/work units shall either be integral to the structure or oriented to the rear and accessed by a lane or alley.

- (g) Three-way Intersections. Low volume streets may be designed to form three-way intersections. Such "T" 's are encouraged to be used for the creation of prominent focal points such as scenic views, important civic buildings, or public areas.
- (h) Access to Existing Township Roads. All proposed development shall access an interior street network designed and constructed to serve development of the Traditional Town Development. No new lots shall be permitted direct access to existing Township or State roads.

**PART 5B– DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT IN THE TRADITIONAL
TOWN DEVELOPMENT
Subdivision and Land Development**

3) Pedestrian/Bicycle Connections.

- (a) Circulation System. A convenient, continuous pedestrian circulation system that minimizes the opportunity for pedestrian- motor-vehicle conflicts shall be provided throughout the site.
- (b) Sidewalks. All public streets, except for alleys, shall be bordered by sidewalks on both sides. However, this shall not eliminate the need for consideration of greenways, trails, or other "off-street" pedestrian routes that would provide access and circulation through the site and to existing and proposed external development. Except for alleys, no case shall roadside shoulders or unpaved areas serve as pedestrian travel areas.
- (c) Walkways. Where pedestrian access is established in locations other than along a public street, the width and material of the walkway shall be consistent with the intended function. The design of such areas shall be included as part of the open space plan required by subsection .3.A(1)(a). The maintenance of such areas shall rest with the entity responsible for the common open space.
- (d) Pedestrian Travel Zone. Where serving predominantly retail or office uses, sidewalks may need to be wider than 5 feet. A pedestrian travel zone of at least 5 feet shall be provided in addition to areas of the sidewalk that serve as a building frontage zone and/or fixture/planting zone. See Design Manual (Appendix 27-A) for examples of acceptable design(s).
- (e) Design Drainage grates, manhole covers, tree wells, hatches, vaults and other utility coverings should be located outside of pedestrian areas. However, where they are present, they shall not have openings greater than required by ADA and shall be mounted flush with the level of the surrounding sidewalk/walkway surface.
- (f) Lighting. In mixed-use and/or multi-family residential areas, well-lit walkways shall connect building entrances to the adjacent public sidewalk and to associated parking areas. These walkways shall be a minimum of 5 feet in width.

All light posts and fixtures shall be pedestrian friendly as measured by scale and harshness of the light source. The level of lighting provided shall range between 0.5 and 2.0 foot-candles dependent on the volume of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic and the location of the intersection or walkway. Pole heights for fixtures shall not exceed 14 feet.

- (g) Vertical Clearance. All walkways shall include a minimum vertical clearance of eighty-four (84) inches.
- (h) Bicycle Circulation. Provisions for bicycle circulation shall be incorporated throughout each site. In addition, the connection and continuation of existing bicycle trails or existing bicycle routes through the site shall be required.

Where on-street bicycle circulation is to be provided, it shall be accommodated within the travel lane of all street classifications except Collector and Arterial. For Collector and Arterial streets, a separate Shared Use Path shall be constructed along one side of the street for use of pedestrians and bicycles. Where proposed,

Shared Use Paths must be designed in accordance with AASHTO standards. Sidewalks shall not be designated as bicycle travel routes; however, Shared Use Paths may be used by pedestrians. Drainage grates along curbed streets shall be designed to be safe for crossing by bicycles.

- (i) **Bicycle Parking.** Bicycle parking is required to be provided for all public or semi-public areas and for all non-residential or multi-family land uses. Bicycle parking spaces are to be located so as to be convenient to the structure or use for which they are provided and to be visible from at least one entrance. Lighting shall be provided for all such bicycle parking areas.

4) **Transit Connections.**

- (a) **Circulation Plan.** A plan for transit circulation within and to each site shall be coordinated with the local transit authority and the planned location of such stops shall be delineated on plans submitted for Township approval. Stops shall be conveniently located and, where appropriate, provided with a shelter, seating and lighting.

Where transit stops are provided or a new bus stop/pull-off is warranted, no parking zones shall be designated for a minimum of 80 feet to allow for loading and unloading. Where deemed appropriate, bus pull-offs or acceleration lanes shall also be provided.

3. **Utilities Network.**

- a. **Intent.** Compact development can be designed to use infrastructure more efficiently, resulting in lower costs per capita for the municipality. More users per linear foot of sewer and water main extensions, as well as lower costs for plowing, paving, and maintaining narrower, well-connected streets are intended to be achieved through the coordinated planning efforts required herein. Additionally, infrastructure that can be provided from a systems approach, without segregating design and regulation according to strict property boundaries improves connectivity and the overall function of streets, stormwater systems, open space, and other supporting infrastructure.

b. **Design Goals.**

- 1) To ensure the efficient extension of existing public infrastructure to serve Traditional Town Development in a coordinated and comprehensive manner.
- 2) To ensure the continued function of groundwater resources by coordinating drainage and stormwater management.
- 3) To guide the placement of utilities and other infrastructure in a manner that does not detract from the overall function and character of the community.

c. **Standards.**

- 1) **Location.** All utilities, both main and service lines shall be provided underground either within private easements or located within an alley right-of-way or public street right-of-way.
- 2) **Integration of Stormwater Management Facilities.** Infrastructure necessary for the management of stormwater on the site shall be incorporated into the design in a manner

**PART 5B– DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT IN THE TRADITIONAL
TOWN DEVELOPMENT
Subdivision and Land Development**

that reduces its visibility as a functional element and increases its value as an integrated component of the open space and or public space areas.

- (a) Open Space Credit. The drainage system shall, where feasible, be developed as a landscape amenity such as a planted swale, grass median, or, where appropriately located and visually screened, rock beds. Such design may receive credit for open space in accordance with the provisions found in incentives, §22-501B.6.
- 3) Sewer and Water Service. All portions of any Traditional Town Development shall be served by public sewer and public water. Notice of capacity and intent to serve shall be provided prior to approval of any specific implementation plans.
- 4) Easements. When outside of right-of-way areas, easements for sanitary sewer facilities, stormwater drainage facilities, public or private utilities, or pedestrian access shall meet the following standards:
 - (a) Location. To the fullest extent possible, easements shall be adjacent to property lines.
 - (b) Conflicts. Nothing shall be placed, planted, set or put within the area of an easement that would adversely affect the function of the easement or conflict with the required easement agreement.
- 5) Screening. Year-round screening of any utility apparatus appearing above the surface of the ground shall be required unless such apparatus is placed in a lane or alley. As a result, the placement of aboveground utility structures should be coordinated with the proposed landscape plans, to ensure that they are positioned away from key focal areas.

The visual impact of all rooftop mechanical equipment such as vents, exhaust hoods, and antennas (including satellite dishes and telecommunication facilities) shall be minimized by integrating or screening such appurtenances with the building design.

- 6) Ownership. The location of all existing and proposed utilities shall be delineated on the general master plan which shall be accompanied by a narrative designating which improvements are intended to be dedicated to and maintained by the Township, and which are to be owned and maintained by a property owner's association. In addition, any easements or restrictive covenants associated with such infrastructure shall be identified.
4. Blocks.
- a. Standards.
 - 1) Width. Block depth/width (houses back to back) shall range from 150 feet - 400 feet.
 - 2) Length. Block length (intersection to intersection) shall range from 300 feet - 800 feet.
 - 3) Perimeter. The maximum block perimeter shall be 2,000 linear feet. This will serve as the controlling dimension. No block shall exceed this dimension without an alley or pedestrian easement providing through access. Blocks above 1,500 linear feet shall also consider the inclusion of pedestrian easements or other non-vehicular elements to reduce the perceived walking distance between street intersections.

5. Parking, Parking Lots, Parking Structures.

a. Standards.

- 1) Separation Distance. On-street parking spaces shall not be located within 15 feet of a street, driveway, or access drive intersection. Additional separation distance may be necessary under certain circumstances to accommodate the required clear sight distance.
- 2) Off-Street Parking. Where necessary to meet the applicable standards or to provide shared parking arrangements, off-street parking compounds may be provided on the lot containing the principal use which necessitates such vehicle storage. No more than 60% of the required parking for residential or non-residential uses shall be accommodated in this fashion.
- 3) Distance. Where off-street parking is required, it may be located on-site or, if located within 1,500 feet of the use for which it is required, in off-street community or shared parking facilities/structures which are encouraged to be provided. Rear vehicular access to all parking facilities shall be provided in lieu of access from the primary street frontage.
- 4) Number of Spaces. The total amount of parking provided (on and off-street) shall not exceed the amount required by Part 5C. However, if all parking is accommodated with on-street spaces, this number may be reduced by 10%. Additionally, the provisions to reduce off-street parking spaces, as provided in Part 5C shall be applicable.
- 5) Dimensions. Parking space and associated aisle dimensions for off-street parking shall be as specified by Part 5C.
- 6) Location and Access. When proposed, off-street parking facilities shall be accessed by alley or mid-block drives with spaces located underneath, or to the side or rear of the structures they are intended to serve. Exceptions include those residential lots approved for front access consistent with the provisions of §22-504B.A.2.a.2)(d), where front-entry garages are permitted to accommodate off-street parking, and where off-site parking is accommodated in parking structures.
- 7) Screening. If design dictates that off-street parking is to be located to the side of a building, the entire parking perimeter that fronts a street or adjacent property shall be screened with a combination of a low architectural wall or fencing and a continuous shrub and tree row that adequately screens the parking and defines the street edge.
 - (a) Design. The design of such areas shall be included in the required landscape plan.
 - (b) Bioretention. Designing such perimeter landscape areas to serve as bioretention facilities is encouraged.
 - (c) Setback. The setback of an off-street parking area located to the side of a building shall be consistent with the adjacent buildings. In no instance shall the off-street parking area be located beyond the front building setback line of adjacent structures.
- 8) Size. The size and location of parking compounds shall not compromise the design or provision of pedestrian access.

**PART 5B– DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT IN THE TRADITIONAL
TOWN DEVELOPMENT
Subdivision and Land Development**

- 9) Pedestrian Access. Parking areas shall include clearly defined and marked pedestrian walkways within (not simply around) the parking area, providing access to the entrances of establishments. Pedestrian access to the primary entrances of each structure shall be clearly distinguished from motor-vehicle entrances.
 - (a) Material. This walkway shall be distinguished from driving surfaces through the use of special pavers, bricks, scored concrete, stamped concrete, or a raised surface.
 - (b) Design. Parking area walkways shall be a minimum of 17 feet in width. This is to accommodate a 5-foot walkway bounded by two 6-foot planting strips planted with a continuous shrub or hedge row and shade trees planted alternately on each side of the sidewalk at a maximum ratio of 1 tree for every 45 feet.
 - (c) Landscaping. Landscaping that defines pedestrian access and/or separates it from automobile routes elsewhere within the site is strongly encouraged. The use of such areas to contribute to the on-site reduction of stormwater runoff is appropriate.
- 10) Multi-Use Parking Requirements. All non-residential and multi-family uses shall adequately accommodate both handicap parking and bicycle parking. See §22-502C for appropriate standards.
- 11) Siting Criteria. Parking lots or structured parking facilities shall not abut street intersections or civic buildings, be adjacent to squares or parks, or occupy lots which terminate a vista.
- 12) Access to Adjacent Areas. Parking facilities shall not be permitted within side or rear setbacks unless formal arrangements have been made for the establishment of a common parking facility as specified in §27- 809.A.2(a). However, both pedestrian and vehicular access between adjacent off-street parking areas shall be designed such that these areas, when located on adjacent parcels, are connected in a manner that minimizes the need to return to a main street. If the adjacent parcel is undeveloped or vacant, a connecting drive or street shall be extended to the lot line for access to future development.
- 13) Landscaping. Parking areas shall be suitably landscaped to minimize noise, glare, heat mitigation, and other nuisance characteristics as well as enhance the environment, stormwater management and ecology of the site and surrounding area. At a minimum, all surface parking areas shall be landscaped in accordance with the provisions of §27-707.N.1 - .6.
- 14) Parking Structures. Parking structures provided for public or common use, and not affiliated with specific commercial or office uses in the TTD shall only be permitted where the ground floor is dedicated to commercial or office uses consistent with those permitted in the TTD.
 - (a) Size. Such structures shall not exceed 50% of any given block.
 - (b) Visibility. Parked vehicles shall not be visible from adjacent public space.

- (c) Architectural Elements. Parking structures shall conform to guidelines pertaining to architectural scaling elements and building materials.
 - (d) Permitted Uses. Such structures may incorporate residential uses as well as retail development.
 - (e) Density Bonuses. Density bonuses may be available in return for the provision of parking structures as provided in §22-501A.B.6.
 - (f) Landscaping. Interior landscaping requirements are not applicable to structured parking whether underground or multi-story. However, exterior buffering or screening standards may be applicable to such facilities depending on their size, location, and proposed design.
- 15) Back-Up Area. All dead-end parking lots shall be designed to provide, when necessary, sufficient back-up area for all end stalls.
- 16) Circulation. Painted lines, arrows, and dividers shall be provided and maintained to control parking and, when necessary, to direct vehicular circulation.
- 17) Shared Parking. For mixed-use structures, a shared parking approach to the provision of off-street parking shall be permitted following the methodology described in the publication Shared Parking. (Urban Land Institute and Barton Aschman Associates, Inc., Urban Land Institute, 1984)
- 18) Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking facilities shall be provided for all non-residential, mixed-use, and multi-family structures within the TTD in accordance with the following:
- (a) Visibility. Bicycle parking devices shall be convenient to the structure for which they are provided. They shall be visible from at least one entrance to the structure and shall be appropriately illuminated.
 - (b) Location. Bicycle parking devices shall permit at least 2 feet of free space between any bicycle attached to the device and the edge of the curb or sidewalk. For areas where motor vehicles are permitted to park overhanging the curb or sidewalk, the distance shall be increased to 4 feet. Along driveways having no curb or sidewalk, the minimum clearance shall be 3 feet between any bicycles attached to a parking device and the outside edge of the roadway and shoulder.
 - (c) Number. For residential uses, one bicycle parking space is required for each dwelling unit; for all other uses, one bicycle parking space is required for every 15-motor vehicle required parking spaces.

6. Design Incentives.

- a. Intent. Designs which incorporate one or more of the following elements shall qualify for modifications of the design standards as specified herein. These may include reductions in open space dedication, increases in maximum lot size restrictions, reductions in landscaping, and/or increases in permitted lot coverage.
- b. Additional Workforce Housing. For each unit of workforce housing provided in excess of the required 1:10 ratio, two dwelling units may be placed on lots of between 15,000 and

**PART 5B– DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT IN THE TRADITIONAL
TOWN DEVELOPMENT
Subdivision and Land Development**

20,000 square feet. To qualify, both the workforce housing and the larger residential lots must be distributed in a manner that permits their integration within the community.

- c. **Rear Access.** For every dwelling unit provided with rear access and/or a garage which is not oriented to the street, one required street tree may be eliminated. The total reduction shall not be permitted to result in an average of less than 1 tree for every 50 feet of road frontage.
- d. **Passive Recreation Improvements.** When an improvement to passive recreational areas within the dedicated open space and/or to public areas is provided, a 2% decrease in the percentage of required open space will be considered. Qualified improvements shall include fountains, benches, trail surfacing, educational signage and/or additional landscaping. Each amenity provided will be considered separately; however, this incentive shall have a maximum total reduction of 10% of the required total.
- e. **Vertical Mixed-Use Structures.** For each vertical mixed-use structure provided within the development, three dwelling units may be placed on lots between 20,000 and 43,560 square feet. This incentive is limited to allowing no more than 5% of the total number of residential lots to be increased in this manner. In addition, the larger residential lots must be distributed in a manner that permits their integration within the community.
- f. **LID and BMP.** For either the use of low impact development techniques (LID) or the implementation of best management practices (BMP) as specified in the Act 167 Watershed Stormwater Management Plan and the use of pervious paving for all surface parking provided within the development, the maximum lot coverage permitted will be increased to 65%. However, the maximum impervious coverage standard shall not be increased above 85%.
- g. **Natural Building Techniques.** The use of natural building techniques or materials for a minimum of 5% of the total dwelling units shall permit an increase in maximum lot coverage to 65%. However, the maximum impervious coverage standard shall not be increased above 85%.
- h. **Off-Street Pedestrian Improvements.** Every improved trail, greenway, or other off-street pedestrian way that connects residential development to an open space element such as a playground, conservation area, active recreation facility or a civic or institutional use shall be qualified to receive a 2% decrease in the percentage of open space required. Multiple connections may be considered separately; however, this incentive shall not permit an accumulated reduction in excess of 10% of the total.
- i. **Stormwater Management Amenities.** Where stormwater management facilities are designed as amenities to the development and aesthetically enhance the open space provided, a 5% reduction in the amount of required open space will be considered. Such enhancements might include the incorporation of walking paths, water features, and/or rain gardens. Such features can be considered separately; however, this incentive shall not permit an accumulated reduction in excess of 15% of the total.
- j. **Structured Parking.** The maximum building square footage of non- residential units within structures can be doubled when all parking associated with the use(s) is located either underground or in a parking structure designed to serve one or more uses within a TTD.

The maximum footprint of any building approved shall, however, not exceed 30,000 square feet. The maximum square footage for grocery stores may not be doubled in this manner.

- k. On-Street Parking. Where the parking for a non-residential use is to be accommodated entirely on-street, the number of spaces required to be provided may be reduced by 10%.

PART 5C

OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING

§22-501C. Off-Street Parking and Loading Regulations.

Off-street parking and loading space shall be provided and maintained for each use and structure hereafter established, erected, altered or extended in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

A. General Regulations.

1. Use. All required off-street parking spaces shall be used solely for the parking of motor vehicles by residents, visitors, patrons or employees.
2. Location.
 - a. All required parking spaces shall be located on the same lot as the use they serve, except that:
 - 1) The owner of two or more abutting lots may locate the use on one lot and the parking space required for the use on another of his abutting lots.
 - 2) Two or more abutting property owners may locate the parking space required for their uses on any of their lots if:
 - (a) The lot(s) providing the parking space abuts the lot(s) containing the use(s) it serves.
 - (b) All of the affected lots are in the same zoning district.
 - (c) Means of pedestrian access is provided from the parking space to the uses so that pedestrians are not required to traverse property owned by other than said property owners, except where public sidewalks may provide the access.
 - (d) That a lease, easement or other form of agreement be executed among said property owners assuring use of the required parking spaces are located on the same lot as the use they serve and recorded in the office for the recording of deeds of Centre County.
3. In all cases above, all parking shall be included in the application for a zoning permit.
 - a. All parking spaces and lots open to the sky (i.e., not in garages or carports) shall be located no closer than 2 feet from any property line, except for abutting property lines of two or more lots exercising the options for common parking stipulated in this Section.
 - b. All covered parking spaces and lots, including garages and carports, shall not be located within any yard setback area, except when permitted as an accessory building.
 - c. No parking lots open to the sky shall be permitted within the front yard setback area, except in the General Commercial (C) District.

- d. Parking of self-propelled motor vehicles (not including recreational vehicles) is prohibited on the lawn or in yard or in yard areas for all residential uses in all districts. This does not include the incidental parking of vehicles for washing or cleaning.
 4. Existing Facilities. Parking spaces and lots serving structures and uses in existence at the date of the adoption of this Chapter shall not be subject to the requirements of this Section as long as the kind or extent of use is not changed; provided, that any parking facility now serving such structures or uses shall not in the future be reduced below such requirements, or if already below such requirements, be reduced further.
 5. Change in Requirements. Whenever there is an alteration or extension of a use or structure which increases the parking requirements according to paragraph B, below, the total additional parking required for the alteration or extension shall be provided in accordance with the requirements of that paragraph.
 6. Construction. All required off-street parking spaces and aisles shall be paved with an all-weather material. For spaces and aisles which are not part of a parking lot as herein defined, this may include gravel or other crushed stone. However, for parking lots, the paving material shall be limited to asphalt, concrete or similar hard surface material with all parking spaces designated with a 4-inch contrasting stripe painted the entire length of each space in accordance with the dimensional requirements stipulated in paragraph B, below. All required off-street parking spaces and aisles for private recreational areas shall be constructed with 6 inches of crushed and compacted stone. Private recreation areas shall be exempt from such other construction regulations.
- B. Required Off-Street Parking Spaces. All uses and structures shall provide off-street parking spaces in an amount equal to, or greater than, the number listed below. The total number of parking spaces necessary for two or more uses on the same lot shall be the sum of that required for each use unless a shared parking arrangement is provided in accordance with the provisions of paragraph E. Shared parking spaces that are accessible by neighboring properties or uses may be permitted when use of the spaces does not occur during the same daily time period.
1. Dimensions. Each required off-street parking space shall be at least 9 feet wide and 18 feet long if set at an angle to the access aisle or 8 feet wide and 24 feet long if parallel to the access aisle.
 2. Number of Computation. In computing the required number of spaces, all fractional numbers more than $\frac{1}{2}$ shall be increased to the next highest integer. When computation is based on the number of employees, the number employed during the largest work shift shall be used. For retail and service parking calculations the gross floor area is that portion of the total floor area relegated to use by the customer and employees to consummate retail sales and services, including display areas, but not including office space and storage areas.

PART 5C – OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING
Subdivision and Land Development

REQUIRED OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES

RESIDENTIAL LAND USES		Minimum Required Off-Street Parking
1	Single-Family Detached Dwellings	2 spaces per dwelling unit
2	Single-Family Semi-Detached Dwellings	1.5 spaces per dwelling unit
3	Single-Family Attached Dwellings	1.5 spaces per dwelling unit
4	Two-Family Dwellings	1.5 spaces per dwelling unit
5	Multi-Family Dwellings	1.5 spaces per dwelling unit
6	Mobile Home Parks	2 spaces per dwelling unit
7	Model Homes	2 spaces per dwelling unit
8	Seasonal Dwellings	2 spaces per dwelling unit
9	Retirement Communities	1.5 spaces per dwelling unit
10	Assisted Living Facilities	1 space per rooming unit
11	Nursing and Other Convalescent Homes	1 space per rooming unit
12	Personal Care Homes, Large/Small	1 space per rooming unit
13	Group Homes	1 space per rooming unit
14	Home-Based Businesses, No-Impact (including Farm-Based Businesses, No-Impact)	base requirement for the applicable dwelling
15	Home Occupations	1 space per employee

REQUIRED OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES

NON-RESIDENTIAL LAND USES		Minimum Required Off-Street Parking
1	Administrative Office Buildings (associated with other uses)	1 space per 250 square feet of net floor area
2	Adult Business Uses	1 space per 500 square feet of net floor area
3	Agriculture	n/a
4	Agriculture/Environmental Education Program	1 space per 3 persons based on max. design capacity as permitted by the Centre Region Code Administration
5	Amusement Arcades	1 space per 3 persons based on max. design capacity as permitted by the Centre Region Code Administration
6	Any Use Owned or Managed by the Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (PA DCNR) or the State Game Commission	n/a
7	Archery and Shooting Ranges, Indoor/Outdoor	1 space per target stand or shooting station
8	Archival Libraries	1 space per 750 square feet of net floor area

NON-RESIDENTIAL LAND USES		Minimum Required Off-Street Parking
9	Auto Wrecking, Junk, and Scrap Establishments	1 space per 5,000 square feet of indoor/outdoor storage area + ratio associated with Administrative Office Buildings as applicable
10	Automobile Service Stations and Garages	1 space per pump + 6 spaces per repair/service bay + ratio associated with Convenience Food Stores as applicable
11	Banks and Financial Establishments	1 space per 250 square feet of net floor area
12	Bed and Breakfasts	1.2 spaces per rooming unit
13	Bird and Wildlife Sanctuaries/Fish Hatcheries	n/a
14	Bus Passenger Stations	1 space per 200 square feet of net floor area or lot area sufficient to support program
15	Business, Professional and Financial Offices	1 space per 250 square feet of net floor area
16	Camping Grounds	2 spaces per 1 campsite
17	Car Washes	4 spaces per wash/detail bay and 1 space per vacuum unit
18	Cideries	1 space per 250 square feet of net floor area
19	Cigar, Hookah, and/or Vapor Lounges	1 space per 50 square feet of net floor area
20	Cemeteries	1 space per 350 square feet of indoor gathering space
21	Child/Day Care Centers	1 space per 350 square feet of net floor area
22	Clinics and Medical and Dental Offices	1 space per 250 square feet of net floor area
23	Commercial Hunting Preserves	n/a
24	Communication Facilities	1 space per building
25	Communications Towers	1 space per tower
26	Community Gardens	1 space per 10 garden plots
27	Conservation Areas	1 space per full-time equivalent employee
28	Convenience Food Stores	1 space per 200 square feet of net floor area
29	Country Clubs	1 space per 4 seats/persons; based upon the largest maximum occupancy of a gathering room/space as permitted by the Centre Regional Code Administration
30	Day and Overnight Camping	Not Applicable
31	Eating and Drinking Establishments, Sit-Down	1 space per 50 square feet of indoor seating area + 1 space per 100 square feet of outside seating area
32	Eating and Drinking Establishments, Takeout	1 space per 100 square feet of floor area for seating, standing, and waiting
33	Emergency Services	2 spaces per service vehicle + 1 space per 350 square feet of net floor area
34	Equestrian Facilities/Horse Riding Stables/Riding Academies	1 space per 2 stalls + 1 space per 4 persons based on max. design capacity as permitted

PART 5C – OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING
Subdivision and Land Development

NON-RESIDENTIAL LAND USES		Minimum Required Off-Street Parking
		by the Centre Region Code Administration
35	Essential Services	1 space per employee + 1 space per 2,500 square feet of net floor area
36	Exhibit Halls and Museums	1 space per 500 square feet of net floor area + 1 space for buses/vans of 10+ occupants per 2,000 square feet of net floor area
37	Farm Cafés	1 space per 50 square feet of net indoor floor area + 1 space per 100 square feet of outdoor seating area
38	Farm Markets	1 space per 200 square feet of sales area (indoor or outdoor)
39	Food Catering	1 space per 400 square feet of net floor area
40	Forestry	n/a
41	Freight and Trucking Terminals	1 space per 2,000 square feet of net floor area
42	General Natural Resource Research	1 space per 500 square feet of net floor area
43	General Storage to include Boats and RVs	n/a
44	General Weather, Radio and Satellite Research	1 space per 500 square feet of net floor area
45	Golf Courses	10 spaces per golf hole
46	Grocery Stores	1 space per 200 square feet of net floor area
47	Health and Athletic Clubs	1 space per 3 persons based on max. design capacity as permitted by the Centre Region Code Administration
48	Hotels and Motels	1.2 spaces per rooms
49	Incinerators	1 space per work vehicle
50	Kennels	1 space per 250 square feet of net floor area of office area + 1 space per 4 animal holding areas
51	Landscape and Garden Centers, Non-Retail	1 space per 10,000 square feet of growing area
52	Landscape and Garden Centers, Retail	1 space per 250 square feet of indoor and/or outdoor sales area
53	Laundromats	1 space per 250 square feet of net floor area
54	Manufacturing, Processing or Bulk Storage of Natural Gas	1 space per work vehicle
55	Medical Marijuana Dispensaries	4 spaces per pharmacist or physician
56	Micro-Distilleries/Breweries (Beverage Production Facilities)	1 space per 50 square feet of brew pub or tap/tasting room
57	Mining and Quarrying	1 space per 250 square feet of net floor area of office area (for Administrative Office Buildings)
58	Mortuaries	1 space per 3 persons based on max. design capacity as permitted by the Centre Region Code Administration

NON-RESIDENTIAL LAND USES		Minimum Required Off-Street Parking
59	Moving and Storage Parcel Delivery and Express Transfer Stations	1 space per 2,000 square feet of net floor area
60	Nature Education Centers	1 space per 3 persons based on max. design capacity as permitted by the Centre Region Code Administration
61	Places of Assembly, Neighborhood/Community/Regional	1 space per 3 persons based on the maximum design capacity of the largest assembly room as permitted by the Centre Region Code Administration
62	Personal Service Establishments	1 space per 200 square feet of net floor area or 2 spaces per customer chair, whichever is greater
63	Pet Care Services	3.5 spaces per 1,000 square feet of net floor area
64	Pet Stores	1 space per 200 square feet of net floor area
65	Potable Water Pump Station Facilities	1 space per facility
66	Printing Establishments	1 space per 350 square feet of net floor area
67	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Private	25 spaces per acre associated with facilities designed for a stadium, auditorium, theater, swimming pool, athletic field, and court play + 1 space per 3 acres of natural space design.
68	Park and Outdoor Recreational Facilities, Neighborhood/Community/Regional, Public	25 spaces per acre associated with facilities designed for a stadium, auditorium, theater, swimming pool, athletic field, and court play + 1 space per 3 acres of natural space design.
69	Public or Private Parking Garages	n/a
70	Radio and Television Studios, Excluding Towers in Excess of District Max. Height	1 space per 250 square feet of net floor area
71	Recreation Facilities for Employees, Faculty and Students	1 space per 3 persons based on max. design capacity as permitted by the Centre Region Code Administration
72	Retail Establishments, Agriculture Supported	1 space per 500 square feet of sales area (indoor or outdoor)
73	Retail Establishments, Value Added Agriculture	1 space per 500 square feet of sales area (indoor or outdoor)
74	Retail Establishments, General	1 space per 200 square feet of area used to consummate retail sales
75	School, Commercial	All schools: 1.5 spaces per classroom + 1 space for every 10 square feet of multi-purpose assembly space or 1 space per 25 square feet of classroom square footage, whichever is greater.

PART 5C – OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING
Subdivision and Land Development

NON-RESIDENTIAL LAND USES		Minimum Required Off-Street Parking
76	School, Public or Private	All schools: 1.5 spaces per classroom + 1 space for every 10 square feet of multi-purpose assembly space or 1 space per 25 square feet of classroom square footage, whichever is greater.
77	Self-Service Storage Facilities	1 space per 50 storage spaces + 1 space per full-time equivalent employee
78	Solar Energy Systems (PSES)	1 space per operating/control station
79	Sporting and Entertainment Arenas and Stadiums	1 space per 3 persons based on max. design capacity as permitted by the Centre Region Code Administration
80	Sport and Field Complexes	1 space per 3 persons based on max. design capacity as permitted by the Centre Region Code Administration
81	Storage of Passenger Vehicles and Light Trucks	n/a
82	Studios for Instruction in Music, Performing Arts and Visual Media	1 space per 3 persons based on max. design capacity as permitted by the Centre Region Code Administration
83	Taxi and Limousine Services	2 spaces per vehicle + 1 space per 350 square feet of net floor area of office area (for Administrative Office Buildings)
84	Telecommunication Switching Facilities	1 space per 2,000 square feet of net floor area
85	Treatment Centers	1 space per 3 persons based on max. design capacity as permitted by the Centre Region Code Administration
86	Tutoring and Study Centers	1 space per 200 square feet of net floor area
87	Veterinary Offices/Clinics	1 space per 250 square feet of net floor area
88	Water Production Facilities	1 space per work vehicle
89	Wholesale Distribution, Warehouses	1 space per 2,000 square feet of net floor area
90	Wind Energy Systems	1 space per operating/control station
91	Wineries/Tasting Facilities	1 space per 50 square feet of tasting room
92	All Other Commercial and Industrial Uses	shall be determined through a parking study provided by the applicant and as per recommendation by the Planning Commission

*Sufficient delivery and pick-up area is to be provided such that streets and private/public roads are not congested nor hazardous as a result of the above uses.

3. Handicapped Parking. The size and number of these spaces shall be required as specified in the Township Building Code. The signage for each space must contain the handicapped symbol, state that violators will be towed or fined and the minimum and maximum fine.

4. Spillover Parking.

Spillover Parking Ratio. The following chart shall be used to determine the number of spillover parking spaces required:

Housing Types	Spillover Parking Spaces Required Per Dwelling Unit (du)
Single-family detached dwelling (1 du)	1
Single-family semi-detached dwelling (2 du) duplex	1
Single-family attached dwelling (3 or more du) - townhouse	1
Two-family detached dwelling (2 du)	1 per bedroom*
Two-family semi-detached dwelling (4 du)	1 per bedroom*
Two-family attached dwelling (6 or more du)	1 per bedroom*
Multi-family detached dwelling (3 or more du)	1 per bedroom*
Multi-family semi-detached dwelling (6 or more du)	1 per bedroom*
Multi-family attached dwelling (9 or more du)	1 per bedroom*

*The number of bedrooms used for this calculation is the total number of bedrooms minus one (except for one-bedroom apartments).

Single-family detached and single-family semi-detached dwelling units constructed on individual lots may meet the spillover parking requirements on their individual driveways. When multiple buildings are developed on one lot as unified development, the spillover parking requirements shall be provided in separate parking areas. Spillover parking space dimensions shall be:

9 feet X 18 feet if provide off-street
23 feet X 8 feet if provided as parallel parking on-street

- C. Parking Lots. For the purposes of this Chapter, parking lots are defined as facilities providing off-street parking space for five or more motor vehicles. All parking lots shall meet the design and maintenance standards specified below. All applications for a zoning permit to use land, in whole or in part, as a parking lot as herein defined shall be accompanied by a land development plan as stipulated in this Chapter.

1. Dimensions. All parking spaces shall comply with the dimensions specified in this Chapter. The minimum dimensions of all aisles providing access to parking lot spaces shall be as follows:

PART 5C – OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING
Subdivision and Land Development

<u>Angle of Parking Space to Aisle (in degrees)</u>	<u>Aisle Width (in feet)</u>	
	One Way	Two Way
Parallel	12	20
30 (150)	12	20
45 (135)	15	20
60 (120)	18	20
90	24	24

No portion of any parking space shall intrude into the required aisle width. For aisles providing access to parking spaces set at angles other than those specified above, the required aisle width shall be that of the nearest specified angle of parking. If equidistant from specified angles, the greatest aisle width of the two nearest angles shall apply.

2. Obstructions. Parking lots shall be designed to permit each motor vehicle to proceed to and from all unoccupied parking spaces without requiring the moving of any other parked motor vehicle.
 3. Ingress and Egress. Entrance and exit driveways and aisles linking parking lots to public streets shall comply with the standards for motor vehicle access. Parking spaces shall be designed to prevent motor vehicles from backing onto a public street in order to leave the lot.
- D. Loading Regulations. Space for the loading and unloading of vehicles shall be provided when required below. Each required space shall be at least 12 feet in width, 45 feet in length and have a vertical clearance of at least 14 feet. Spaces shall be located no closer than 10 feet from a public right-of-way and 5 feet from any other lot line and shall be paved with an all-weather material.
1. One off-street loading space is required for all nonresidential uses with a floor area of at least 5,000 square feet but less than 20,000 square feet or more, one additional space shall be provided for each additional 20,000 square feet or fraction thereof.
 2. Required off-street parking spaces shall not be used for loading and unloading purposes except during hours when business operations are suspended.
 3. All required loading and unloading spaces shall be located on the same property as the use they serve.
 4. The provisions of subsections above, pertaining to off-street parking space shall also pertain to all required off- street loading and unloading spaces.

- E. Provisions to Reduce Required Off-Street Parking Spaces. In an effort to reduce impervious coverage, traffic congestion and allow an increase in landscaped green space area and/or building size, the following shall be considered:
1. Shared parking spaces that are accessible by neighboring properties or uses may be permitted when use of the spaces does not occur during the same daily time period. The applicant must provide justification showing calculations of the peak parking use for the spaces that would have overlapping users, during their respective hours of operation. The hours of operation must show that sufficient spaces would be available for the shared parking purpose. As a result, the number of parking spaces could be reduced no more than one half of the total required for the particular use(s) participating in shared parking. Should the use change in the future, and its associated off-street parking, the parking must be provided as required or shared additional parking be pursued.
 2. When increasing the passengers per vehicle to sites with high employment would decrease parking demand, relief in the required parking spaces may occur. The parking spaces may be reduced by a factor of 25% if the applicant for land development plan approval provides a transportation management program to utilize one or a combination of the following modes to reduce single occupant vehicles that is based on substantiated projections of reduction in demand:
 - a. Shared ride/carpooling.
 - b. Van pooling.
 - c. Subscription bus service(s); CATA bus.
 3. To qualify for the above, the applicant must provide evidence to the approval of the Board of Supervisors that:
 - a. The applicant shall establish an approved carpooling program.
 - b. Applicant will obtain or lease to qualified employees vans, buses or the high passenger-capacity vehicles, for the purpose of providing transportation of additional passengers (vanpooling).
 - c. Applicant will operate or hire vans, buses or other high passenger- capacity vehicles to provide exclusive or non-exclusive commuter transportation of employees from residential areas, other transit terminals, such as park and ride.
 - d. Applicant shall contribute to the public bus service to add routes, shelter, amenities or fare contribution that would be generated by those employees to utilize the bus service.
 4. Additionally, programs to increase vanpooling and carpooling, are examples that follow:
 - a. Applicant will employ working day policy known as flextime where employees are given some latitude on starting and quitting times.
 - b. Applicant will provide adequate lunch facilities on the site.
 - c. Applicant will provide preferential parking.

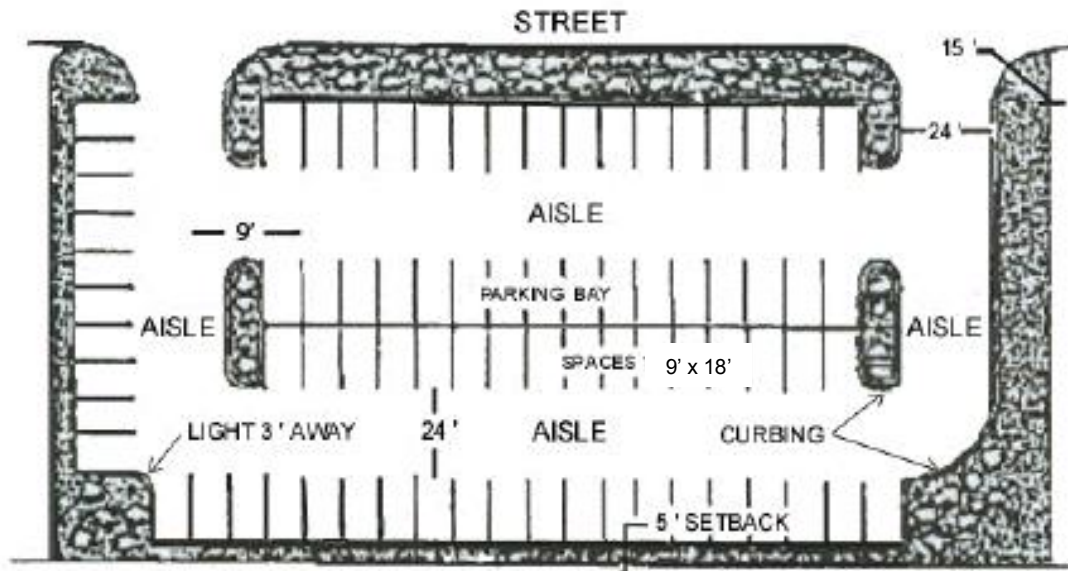
PART 5C – OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING
Subdivision and Land Development

- d. As a part of the request to reduce parking spaces, the applicant shall show to the satisfaction of the Board of Supervisors that the actions proposed shall reduce the parking demand by the amount requested.
5. At the option of the approval by the Board of Supervisors, a reduction of off-street parking spaces may be considered as follows that would pertain only to parking at the site fronting arterial and/or highway roads:
 - a. The buffer yard in the front contains unique natural features as determined by the Board of Supervisors that may require an area to be wider than the minimum front buffer.
 - b. The buffer yard in the front contains features that contribute to the community character of the Township as determined by the Board of Supervisors that may require an area to be wider than the minimum front buffer.
 - c. The requirements of a corridor overlay zone that may provide for a wider than minimum buffer.
 - d. Opportunities to preserve stands of existing trees using creative landscaping designs would be helpful to enhance the appearance of pedestrian areas, as well as breaking up the monotony of a large lot.

The Planning Commission may recommend, and the Board of Supervisors may approve the reduction in off-street parking spaces associated with increasing the front buffer yard. The area removed from parking must be sufficient to provide the required parking. The area removed from parking may be returned to parking at a future date should the operator of the use experience a parking shortage based on demand after the use has been in operation for a period exceeding two (2) years. The requirement of land development plan submission and approval must follow in order to return the area to parking.

- F. **Parking for Vehicles for Sale or Rental and for Commercial Vehicle Storage.** Motor vehicles, motorcycles, mobile homes, recreational vehicles, boats and marine craft, held for sale or rental, may be displayed or stored only in accordance with the terms of this subsection:
 1. Motor vehicles, motorcycles, mobile homes, recreational vehicles, boats and marine craft held for sale or rental may be displayed or stored only on the lot of the principal place of business of the owner of the sale or rental business or on a separate lot, but only if the separate lot is used for no other purpose than the display or storage of said items. In all cases, such activity and use may occur only in the General Commercial District.
 2. All areas used for such display or storage must be located in accordance with the setback requirements set forth in this Chapter for parking lots. All screening required of parking lots shall apply to display and storage parking areas.
 3. Areas used for commercial display or storage of said items must be constructed of an impervious surface, unless a pervious surface is approved by the Township Engineer and, in both cases, in accordance with the specifications of the Township Engineer.
 4. Areas used for commercial display or storage of said items may not be used in calculating required off-street parking.

5. No motor vehicle, motorcycle, mobile home, recreational vehicle, boat or marine craft may be commercially displayed or stored in an area or manner other than set forth on an approved land development plan.



§22-502C. Bicycle Parking Regulations.

- A. Short-Term and Long-Term Bicycle Parking Spaces shall be required for all New Development and Major Renovations.

1. Bicycle Parking Spaces Required.

Required Number of Bicycle Parking Spaces: All New Development and Major Renovations shall provide at least the number of Short-Term and Long-Term Bicycle Parking Spaces identified in the table in this subsection; however, the number shall not fall below a minimum of two (2) Short-Term and two (2) Long-Term Bicycle Parking Spaces, regardless of other provisions herein, except that multi-family dwellings that have private garages (or equivalent separate storage space for each unit) are not required to provide any Long-Term Bicycle Parking Spaces. Where the calculation of total required spaces results in a fractional number, the next highest whole number shall be used. Up to half of the required Short-Term Bicycle Parking Spaces may be replaced with Long-Term Bicycle Parking Spaces.

General Use Category	Specific Use	Number of Short-Term Bicycle Parking Spaces Required	Number of Long-Term Bicycle Parking Spaces Required
Residential	Multi-Family Dwelling; more than 4 units: (a) <i>without</i> private garage or		

PART 5C – OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING
Subdivision and Land Development

	equivalent separate storage space for each unit (b) <i>with</i> private garage or equivalent separate storage space for each unit	[.05] per bedroom <i>or</i> [1] per [20] units [.05] per bedroom <i>or</i> [1] per [20] units	[.5] per bedroom <i>or</i> [1-4] per [4] units None
General Use Category	Specific Use	Number of Short-Term Bicycle Parking Spaces Required	Number of Long-Term Bicycle Parking Spaces Required
Commercial	Office Building	[1] per each [20,000] sq. Ft. of floor area	[1-1.5] per [10,000] sq. ft. of floor area
	General Retail	[1] per each [5,000] sq. Ft. of floor area	[1] per [10,000-12,000] sq. ft. of floor area
	Grocery	[1] per each [2,000] sq. Ft. of floor area	[1] per [10,000-12,000] sq. ft. of floor area
	Restaurant	[1] per each [2,000] sq. ft. of floor area	[1] per [10,000-12,000] sq. ft. of floor area
	Parking Garage	[2] spaces	[1] per [20] motor vehicle spaces
	Outdoor Parking Lot	[1] per [20] motor vehicle spaces	[2] spaces
Civic	Non-assembly cultural (e.g., library, government buildings)	[1] per each [8,000 -10,000] sq. ft. of floor area	[1 -1.5] per each [10-20] employees
	Assembly (e.g., place of worship, theater, stadiums, parks)	Spaces for [2-5] per cent of maximum expected daily attendance	[1- 1.5] per each [20] employees
	Schools (K-12)	[1] per each [20] students of planned capacity	[1] per each [10-20] employees and [1] per each [20] students of planned capacity for grades 6-12
	Colleges and Universities	[1] per each [10] students of planned capacity	[1] per each [10-20] employees and [1] per each [10] students of planned capacity <i>or</i> [1] per each [20,000] sq. feet of floor area, whichever is greater
Industrial	Manufacturing and Production, Agriculture	[2] spaces	[1] per 20 employees

- a. If the New Development or Major Renovation is for a use not listed in the above table, the number of Bicycle Parking Spaces required shall be calculated on the basis of a similar use, as determined by the Township.
- b. If the Major Renovation has an estimated construction cost of between two hundred fifty thousand (\$250,000) and one million (\$1,000,000), excluding the cost of (1) compliance

with accessibility requirements for individuals with disabilities under governing federal, state, or local law, and (2) seismic or other structural safety retrofit, the number of Bicycle Parking Spaces required by subsections §22-502.C.(A)-(B), shall be reduced by fifty percent (50%); however, the minimum requirement of two (2) short-term and two (20) long-term bicycle parking spaces shall still apply.

2. Zoning Permits and Certificates of Occupancy.

- a. Prior to issuance of a Zoning permit for New Development or a Major Renovation, the submitted plans must include specific provisions for bicycle parking that are consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance. No certificate of occupancy for said building permit shall issue at the conclusion of the project until Ferguson Township finds that the applicable provisions of this Ordinance have been complied with.

3. Existing Bicycle Parking Affected by Construction.

- a. In the event that Ferguson Township has authorized a permit holder to remove existing bicycle parking in the public right-of-way due to construction, the permit holder shall replace such bicycle parking no later than the date of completion of the construction. At least seven (7) days prior to removal of such bicycle parking, the permit holder shall post, in the immediate vicinity of the bicycle parking area, a weather-proof notice, with a minimum type size of one (1) inch, specifying the date of removal. In the event that any bicycles remain parked on the date of the removal, such bicycles shall be stored for a reasonable period, not less than forty-five (45) days, and a conspicuous, weather-proof notice shall be placed as close as feasible to the site of the removed bicycle parking containing information as to how to retrieve a removed bicycle.
- b. If bicycle parking is likely to be removed, pursuant to this section, for more than one hundred twenty (120) days, it shall, to the extent possible, be temporarily re-sited, in coordination with the Township Department of Planning and Zoning, to a location as close to the original site as feasible, pending completion of the construction. If the temporary site is not clearly visible from the original site, the permit holder shall post a conspicuous, weather-proof notice in the immediate vicinity of the original site informing bicyclists of the location of the temporary site.

4. Bicycle Parking Standards – General.

- a. All Bicycle Parking Spaces shall be:
 - 1) Well lit if accessible to the public or bicyclists after dark;
 - 2) Located to ensure significant visibility by the public and building users, except in the case of Long-Term Bicycle Parking that is located in secured areas; and
 - 3) Accessible without climbing more than one step or going up or down a slope in excess of twelve percent (12%) and via a route on the property that is designed to minimize conflicts with motor vehicles and pedestrians.
- b. All In-Street Bicycle Parking and Bicycle Parking Spaces located in a parking facility shall be:
 - 1) Clearly marked; and

PART 5C – OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING
Subdivision and Land Development

- 2) Separated from motor vehicles by some form of physical barrier (such as bollards, concrete or rubber curbing or pads, reflective wands, a wall, or a combination thereof) designed to adequately protect the safety of bicyclists and bicycles.
- c. All Bike Racks shall be located at least thirty-six (36) inches in all directions from any obstruction, including but not limited to other Bike Racks, walls, doors, posts, columns, or exterior or interior landscaping.
- d. Unless Bicycle Parking Spaces are clearly visible from an entrance, a sign indicating their location shall be prominently displayed outside the main entrance to the building or facility, and additional signs shall be provided as necessary to ensure easy way finding. A “Bicycle Parking” sign shall also be displayed on or adjacent to any indoor room or area designated for bicycle parking. All outdoor signs required by this section shall be no smaller than twelve (12) x eighteen (18) inches and utilize a type size of at least two (2) inches. All indoor signs required by this section shall be no smaller than eight (8) x ten (10) inches and utilize a type size of at least five-eighths (5/8) inch.

5. Additional Requirements Applicable to Short-Term Bicycle Parking Only.

All Short-Term Bicycle Parking Spaces shall contain Bike Racks and shall meet the following requirements, in addition to the associated requirements above:

a. Location.

- 1) Short-Term Bicycle Parking must be located either (a) within fifty (50) feet of the main public entrance of the building or facility, or (b) no further than the nearest motor vehicle parking space to the main public entrance (excluding parking for individuals with disabilities), whichever is closer. If the New Development or Major Renovation contains multiple buildings or facilities, the required Short-Term Bicycle Parking shall be distributed to maximize convenience and use.
- 2) Short-Term Bicycle Parking Spaces may be located either (a) on-site or (b) in the public right-of-way (e.g., sidewalk or In-Street Bicycle Parking), provided that an encroachment permit is obtained for the installation and the installation meets all other requirements of encroachments on public rights-of-way. If Bike Racks are located on public sidewalks, they must provide at least five (5) feet of pedestrian clearance, and up to six (6) feet where available and be at least two (2) feet from the curb.

b. Bike Rack Requirements.

- 1) Bike Racks used for Short-Term Bicycle Parking must be securely attached to concrete footings, a concrete sidewalk, or another comparably secure concrete surface, and made to withstand severe weather and permanent exposure to the elements.

6. Additional Requirements Applicable to Long-Term Bicycle Parking Only.

Long-Term Bicycle Parking shall be provided in either (1) Bike Lockers or (2) indoor rooms or areas specifically designated for bicycle parking (including designated areas of an indoor parking facility), and shall satisfy the following requirements, in addition to the associated requirements above:

- a. Location: Long-Term Bicycle Parking may be located either on- or off-site. If located off-site, it shall be no more than three hundred (300) feet from the main public entrance.
 - b. Requirements for Indoor Long-Term Bicycle Parking: Long-Term Bicycle Parking located in designated indoor rooms or areas shall contain Bike Racks or comparable devices. Such rooms shall be designed to maximize visibility of all portions of the room or designated area from the entrance. Supplemental security measures (such as limiting access to a designated indoor bike parking room to persons with a key, smart card, or code) are optional.
7. Motor Vehicle Parking Space Credits.
 - a. For every six (6) Bicycle Parking Spaces provided, the number of required off-street motor vehicle parking spaces (excluding parking spaces for individuals with disabilities) on a site shall be reduced by one (1) space.
 - b. To encourage the installation of showers at non-residential sites, the number of required off-street motor vehicle parking spaces for such sites shall be reduced as follows: A credit of one (1) space shall be provided for the first shower installed, with additional off-street motor vehicle parking credits available at a rate of one (1) space for each additional shower provided per twenty-five (25) required Bicycle Parking Spaces. In order to claim these credits, which shall be in addition to the bicycle parking credits provided for in [Section II, § 9(A)], shower facilities must be readily available for use by all employees of the New Development or Major Renovation.
- B. Bicycle Parking Requirements for Parking Facilities.
 1. Purpose:
 - a. The purpose of this Section is to provide sufficient safe and convenient bicycle parking in parking facilities so as to encourage bicycling as a form of transportation, which in turn reduces traffic congestion, air pollution, wear and tear on roads, and use of fossil fuels, while fostering healthy physical activity.
 2. Licensing Conditions.
 - a. As a condition of the issuance or renewal of a license required by the Township for a parking facility, parking facilities shall provide one (1) Bicycle Parking Space per each twenty (20) vehicle parking spaces provided, with a minimum of six (6) Bicycle Parking Spaces. Where the calculation of total required spaces results in a fractional number, the next highest whole number shall be used.
 3. Location.
 - a. All Bicycle Parking Spaces required by this Section shall be located in an area, preferably on the ground floor, that (i) can be conveniently and safely accessed by bicycle and by foot in a way that minimizes conflicts with motor vehicles, (ii) is not isolated, and (iii) maximizes visibility by parking facility patrons and attendants. If the licensed parking facility has multiple entrances, the required Bicycle Parking Spaces may be spread out among the multiple entrances. Bicycle Parking Spaces shall be accessible without climbing more than one step or going up or down a slope in excess of twelve percent (12%).
 4. Bike Racks.

PART 5C – OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING
Subdivision and Land Development

- a. All Bicycle Parking Spaces required by this Section shall contain Bike Racks and shall be well lit if accessible to the public or bicyclists after dark or if in an interior or darkened location. All Bike Racks shall also provide a clearance of at least thirty-six (36) inches in all directions from any obstruction (including but not limited to other bike racks, walls, doors, posts, columns or landscaping), and shall be separated from vehicles by some form of physical barrier (such as bollards, concrete or rubber curbing or pads, reflective wands, a wall, or a combination thereof) designed to adequately protect the safety of bicyclists and bicycles. All Bike Racks located outdoors shall also be securely attached to concrete footings and made to withstand severe weather and permanent exposure to the elements.
 5. Signage.
 - a. Parking facilities shall also install prominent signs, no smaller than twelve (12) x eighteen (18) inches and utilizing a type size of at least two (2) inches, in or near each entrance that advertise the availability of bicycle parking, and the location, if it is not visible from the entrance.
 6. Contractual Limits on Liability.
 - a. This Section shall not interfere with the rights of a parking facility owner (or designee) to enter into agreements with facility users or take other lawful measures to limit the parking facility's liability to users, including bicycle users, with respect to parking in the parking facility, provided that such agreements or measures are otherwise in accordance with the requirements of this Ordinance and the law.
- C. Bicycle Parking Requirements for Special Events Involving Street Closures.
1. Purpose.
 - a. The purpose of this Section is to provide sufficient safe and convenient bicycle parking at special events involving street closures to encourage bicycling as a form of transportation, which in turn reduces traffic congestion, air pollution, wear and tear on roads, and use of fossil fuels, while fostering healthy physical activity.
 2. Conditions on Street Closure Permits.
 - a. As a condition of a permit for the closure of a street for a special event in which the daily number of participants is projected to be one thousand (1,000) or more, monitored bicycle parking shall be provided by the event sponsor (or a designee) for at least one percent (1%) of expected daily participants beginning one-half (½) hour before and ending one-half (½) hour after the time of the event each day of the event.
 3. Requirements for Monitored Parking.
 - a. Monitored bicycle parking shall include the presence, at all times, of one attendant, or more as needed, to receive bicycles, dispense claim checks, return bicycles, and provide security for all bicycles.
 4. Location.
 - a. All monitored bicycle parking shall be located within five hundred (500) feet of at least one regular entrance or access point to the event.
 5. Publicity and Signage.
 - a. All publicity, including signs, for the event shall state the availability of monitored bicycle

parking, its location, and cost, if any. All event maps shall include the location of monitored bicycle parking. If monitored bicycle parking is not within eyeshot of each entrance, signs shall be provided to ensure easy way finding.

6. Insurance Coverage and Fees.

- a. The event sponsor or designee must provide insurance coverage for the monitored bicycle parking in case of damaged or stolen bicycles and may charge users a fee to cover the cost of providing the monitored parking.

D. Removal of Abandoned Bicycles.

1. Purpose.

- a. The purpose of this Section is to ensure the reasonably prompt removal of bicycles abandoned in Bicycle Parking Spaces so as to encourage bicycling as a form of transportation, which in turn reduces traffic congestion, air pollution, wear and tear on roads, and use of fossil fuels, while fostering healthy physical activity.

2. Definitions.

- a. The definitions set forth in this Ordinance shall apply to this Section, unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

3. Removal Requirements.

- a. On a quarterly basis, owners of property (or a designee) subject to §22-502C or §22-502D of this Ordinance shall remove, from all Bicycle Parking Spaces associated with their property, including those located on the public right-of-way, bicycles that have been abandoned. A bicycle shall be deemed to be abandoned if it has not been removed after having been tagged with a notice of removal for two (2) weeks for Short-Term Bicycle Parking Spaces or four (4) weeks for Long-Term Bicycle Parking Spaces. However, a bicycle shall not be deemed to be abandoned if the bicyclist and property owner (or designee) have a written agreement regarding provision of long-term storage covering the time period in question. Abandoned bicycles may be donated to non-profits that reuse bicycles or may be disposed of in any lawful manner.

PART 6

ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT

§22-601. General Provisions.

The Township Board of Supervisors, or their duly appointed representatives, shall have the duty and authority for the administration and general enforcement of the provisions of this Chapter, as specified herein. Permits required by the Township for the erection or alteration of buildings, the installation of sewage disposal systems, or for other appurtenant improvements to, or use of, the land, shall not be issued by any municipal official unless in accordance with the procedures specified herein.

A. Fees. The Board of Supervisors may establish by resolution a schedule of fees and a collection procedure for review and inspection of all applications for approval of a subdivision or land development plan.

1. All such fees shall be payable to the Township.
2. No plan shall be considered as having been filed or accepted for review, inspection, or approval unless and until all fees are first paid in full.
3. No plan shall receive final signature until all outstanding fees have been paid in full.

§22-602. Penalties.

Any person, partnership, or corporation who or which being the owner or agent of any lot, tract or parcel of land shall lay out, construct, open or dedicate any street, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water main or other improvements of occupants of buildings abutting thereon, or who sells, transfers or agrees or enters into an agreement to sell any land in a subdivision or land development whether by reference to or by other use of a plan of such subdivision or land development or erect any building thereon, unless and until a plan has been prepared and approved in full compliance with the provisions of this Chapter shall be subject to those penalties prescribed by the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, which penalties deem such misconduct a misdemeanor and provides for the imposition of fines and other penalties.

A. The Township may initiate and maintain civil action:

1. To obtain injunction relief against the owner or agency who attempts the improper sale or conveyance of land.
2. To set aside and invalidate any conveyances of land made prior to plan approval of any subdivision.
3. To enforce, at law or in equity, any of the provisions of this Chapter.

B. Nothing herein shall prevent the Township from taking such other action necessary to prevent or remedy any violation.

§22-603. Amendments.

Provisions of this Chapter may, from time to time, be amended through action of the Board of Supervisors in the manner provided by Article V of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, as amended.

This page intentionally left blank.

PART 7

OFFICIAL MAP ORDINANCE

§22-701. General Provisions.

- A. Short Title. This Part shall be known and may be cited as the "Ferguson Township Official Map Ordinance".
- B. Authority. This Part is enacted and ordained under the grant of powers by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, Act of 1968, July 31, P.L. 805, as amended, 53 P.S. §10101 et seq.
- C. Purpose. This Part is enacted for the purpose of serving and promoting the public health, safety, convenience and general welfare; to facilitate adequate provision of public streets and facilities; to improve traffic circulation; to provide for the recreational and open space needs of the community; to provide pedestrian ways and easements; to protect and enhance water resources; to provide for flood control basins, floodways and floodplains, stormwater management areas and drainage easements; and to facilitate the subdivision of land and the use of land and watercourses.

§22-702. Establishment of Controls.

- A. Provisions of the Official Map Ordinance.
 - 1. The Official Map, as enacted by this Part, and subsequently amended, shall identify the location of the lines of:
 - a) Existing and proposed public streets, well sites, watercourses and public grounds, including widenings, narrowing's, extensions, diminutions, openings or closings of same.
 - b) Existing and proposed public parks, playgrounds and open space reservations.
 - c) Pedestrian ways and easements.
 - d) Railroad and transit rights-of-way and easements.
 - e) Flood control basins, floodways and floodplains, stormwater management areas and drainage easements.
 - f) Support facilities, easements and other properties held by public bodies undertaking the elements described in §301 of the Municipalities Planning Code.
 - 2. At the time of enactment of this Part, all existing surveys designating the exact location of the lines of existing public street rights-of-way, watercourses and public grounds, including surveys prepared by government agencies or incorporated as part of final, recorded, subdivision and land development plans duly approved by the Board of Supervisors shall, by reference, be deemed an attachment to the Official Map for the purpose of so designating the exact location of said existing lines.
 - 3. The Township, by amending ordinances, may make additions or modifications to the Official Map, or part thereof. For the purpose of initially preserving land on the Official Map, property records, aerial photography, photogrammetric mapping or other methods sufficient for identification, description and publication of the Official Map shall be sufficient. For the

acquisition of lands and easements, boundary descriptions by metes and bounds shall be made and sealed by a licensed surveyor. The Township may also vacate by ordinance any existing or proposed public street, watercourse or public ground contained in the Official Map, or part thereof.

4. Unless otherwise specified, all proposed public street rights-of-way and widening of existing public street rights-of-way shall meet the width requirements specified in the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, this Chapter, for the street classifications designated.
- B. Incorporation of the Official Map. The Official Map, including all notations, references and other data shown thereon, is hereby incorporated by reference into this Part as if it were fully described herein.
1. Certification of the Official Map. The Official Map shall be identified by the signatures of the Board of Supervisors, attested by the Township Secretary, under the following words: "This is to certify that this is the Official Map of the Township of Ferguson referred to in §2 of Ordinance No. 456 of the Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Pennsylvania," together with the date of enactment of this Part. The Map shall be kept on file with the Township Manager. Following adoption of this Part and Official Map, or any amendment thereof, a copy of the same, verified by the Township Secretary, shall be submitted to the Recorder of Deeds of Centre County and shall be recorded within 60 days of the effective date of this Part or amendment thereof.
 2. Changes in Official Map. If, in accordance with the provisions of this Part, changes are made to the location of lines designated existing or proposed public streets, watercourses or public grounds, such changes shall be entered promptly on said Map. All changes, except those resulting from subdivision and land development plans, as specified in §704, below, shall be certified by initialing of the Map by the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors, together with the amending ordinance number and date of enactment. Following adoption of the Ordinance and Official Map, or any amendment thereof, a copy of the same, verified by the Township Secretary, shall be submitted to the Recorder of Deeds of Centre County and shall be recorded within 60 days of the effective date of the Ordinance or amendment thereof.
 3. Relationship with County Official Map. The adoption of an Official Map by the County shall not affect the Ferguson Township Official Map except that the County Official Map shall govern as to County streets and public grounds of the County in accordance with the Pennsylvania Municipalities Code.
 4. Relationship with Adjacent Municipalities. If the Official Map, or amendment thereto, shows any streets or public lands intended to lead into any adjacent municipalities, a copy of said Official Map or amendment shall be forwarded to such adjacent municipality. The comments of the adjacent municipality shall be made to the Board of Supervisors of Ferguson Township within 45 days of such forwarding, and the proposed action by the Board of Supervisors shall not be taken until such comments are received; provided, however, if the adjacent municipality fails to provide comments within 45 days, the Board of Supervisors may proceed without the comments of the adjacent municipality. Upon adoption of the Official Map, or any amendment thereof, in which any street or public lands are intended to lead into an adjacent municipality, a certified copy of the Map and ordinance adopting it shall be forwarded within 30 days after adoption to the adjacent municipality.

PART 7 – OFFICIAL MAP ORDINANCE
Subdivision and Land Development

§22-703. Effect of Controls.

- A. Construction Within Mapped Streets, Watercourses or Public Grounds. For the purpose of preserving the integrity of the Official Map of the Township, no permit shall be issued for any building within the lines of any street, watercourse or public ground shown or laid out on the Official Map. No person shall recover any damages for the taking for public use of building or improvements constructed within the lines of any street, any watercourse or public ground after the same shall have been included in the Official Map, and any such building or improvement shall be removed at the expense of the owner. However, when the property of which the reserved location forms a part cannot yield a reasonable return to the owner unless a permit shall be granted, the owner may apply to the Board of Supervisors for the grant of a permit to build. Before granting any permit authorized in this Section, the Board of Supervisors may submit the application for a special encroachment permit to the Planning Commission and allow the Planning Commission 30 days for review and comment and shall give public notice and hold a public hearing at which all parties in interest shall have an opportunity to be heard. A refusal by the Board of Supervisors to grant the special encroachment permit applied for may be appealed by the applicant to the Zoning Hearing Board in the same manner and within the same time limitation as is provided in Article IX of the Municipalities Planning Code.
1. The Board of Supervisors may fix the time for which streets, watercourses and public grounds on the Official Map shall be deemed preserved for future taking or acquisition for public use.
 2. The reservation for public grounds shall lapse and become void 1 year after an owner of such property has submitted a written notice to the Board of Supervisors announcing his intention to build, subdivide or otherwise develop the land covered by the reservation or has made formal application for an official permit to build a structure for private use, unless the Board of Supervisors shall have acquired such property before the end of the year.
 3. The adoption of any street, street lines or other public lands pursuant to this Part, as part of the Official Map, shall not, in and of itself, constitute or be deemed to constitute the opening or establishment of any street nor the taking or acceptance of any land, nor shall it obligate the Township to improve or maintain any such street or land. The adoption of proposed watercourses or public grounds as part of the Official Map shall not, in and of itself, constitute or be deemed to constitute a taking or acceptance of any land by the Township.
- B. Release of Damage Claims or Compensation. The Board of Supervisors may designate any of its agencies to negotiate with the owner of land under the following circumstances:
1. Whereon reservations are made.
 2. Whereon releases of claims for damages or compensation for such reservation are required.
 3. Whereon agreements indemnifying the Board of Supervisors or the Township from claims by others may be required.

Any releases or agreements when properly executed by the Board of Supervisors and the owner and recorded, shall be binding upon any successor in title.

§22-704. Adoption and Amendment.

A. Procedure.

1. Prior to the adoption of the Official Map or part thereof, or any amendments to the Official Map, the Board of Supervisors shall refer the proposed Official Map or part thereof, or amendment thereto, with an accompanying ordinance describing the proposed map, to the Planning Commission for review. The Planning Commission shall report its recommendations on said proposed Official Map and accompanying Ordinance, part thereof or amendment thereto, within forty-five (45) days unless an extension of time shall be agreed to by the Board of Supervisors. If, however, the Planning Commission fails to act within forty-five (45) days, the Board of Supervisors may proceed without its recommendations.
2. The County and adjacent municipalities may offer comments and recommendations during said forty-five- (45-) day period in accordance with §408 of the Municipalities Planning Code. Local authorities, park boards, environmental boards and similar public bodies may also offer comments and recommendations to the Board of Supervisors or Planning Commission if required by same during said forty-five- (45-) day review period. Before voting on the enactment of the proposed ordinance and Official map, or part thereof or amendment thereto, the Board of Supervisors shall hold a public hearing pursuant to public notice.

B. Amendment by Subdivision Plan. After adoption of the Official Map, or part thereof, all streets, watercourses and public grounds on final, recorded subdivision and land development plans which have been duly approved by the Board of Supervisors shall be deemed amendments to the Official Map. Notwithstanding any other terms of this Part, no public hearing need be held, or notice given if the amendment of the Official Map is the result of the addition of a plan which has been duly approved by the Board of Supervisors.

C. The Township shall review the Official Map a minimum of every other year.

§22-705. Violations, Sanctions and Appeals.

A. Notice of Violation.

1. Whenever any person, partnership or corporation shall have violated the terms of this Part, the Township Manager shall cause a written notice to be served upon the owner, applicant, developer, property manager or other person responsible for the property or the violation, directing him to comply with all the terms of this Part within thirty (30) days; and, further, the Manager shall give notice to the owner, applicant, developer, property manager or other person responsible for the property or the violation that if the violation is not corrected, the Township may correct the same and charge the landowner or other persons responsible and the cost thereof plus penalties, as specified herein, for failure to comply.
2. Such notice shall be delivered by the United States Postal Service, first class, postage prepaid, or by certified or registered mail; or by personal service; or, if the property is occupied, by posting notice at a conspicuous place upon the affected property.

PART 8

ENFORCEMENT REMEDIES

§22-801. Violations.

- A. No subdivision or land development of any lot, tract or parcel of land shall be made, no street, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water main or other improvements in connection therewith shall be laid out, constructed, opened or dedicated for public use or travel, or for the common use of occupants of buildings abutting thereon, except in accordance with this Ordinance. Per Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code Section 515.2 Jurisdiction, District Justices shall have initial jurisdiction in proceedings brought under this Section.
- B. Any person, partnership or corporation who or which has violated the provisions of any subdivision or land development ordinance enacted under this act or prior enabling laws shall, upon being found liable therefor in a civil enforcement proceeding commenced by Ferguson Township, pay a judgment of not more than \$500 plus all court costs, including reasonable attorney fees incurred by the Township as a result thereof. No judgment shall commence or be imposed, levied or payable until the date of the determination of a violation by the district justice. If the defendant neither pays nor timely appeals the judgment, the Township may enforce the judgment pursuant to the applicable rules of civil procedure. Each day that a violation continues shall constitute a separate violation, unless the district justice determining that there has been a violation further determines that there was a good faith basis for the person, partnership or corporation violating the ordinance to have believed that there was no such violation, in which event there shall be deemed to have been only one such violation until the fifth (5th) day following the date of the determination of a violation by the district justice and thereafter each day that a violation continues shall constitute a separate violation.
- C. Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed or interpreted to grant to any person or entity other than the Township the right to commence any action for enforcement.
- D. Any fines or judgments collected shall be deposited in the Township's General Fund.

§22-802. Preventative Remedies.

- A. In addition to other remedies, the Township may institute and maintain appropriate actions by law or in equity to restrain, correct or abate violations or to prevent illegal occupancy of a building, structure or premises. A description by metes and bounds in the instrument of transfer or other documents used in the process of selling or transferring shall not exempt the seller or transferor from such penalties or from the remedies herein provided.
- B. The Township may refuse to issue any permit or grant any approval necessary to further improve or develop any real property which has been developed or which has resulted from a subdivision of real property in violation of this Chapter. This authority to deny such a permit or approval shall apply to any of the following Applicants:
 - 1. The landowner of record at the time of such violation.
 - 2. The vendee or lessee of the landowner of record at the time of such violation without regard as to whether such vendee or lessee had actual or constructive knowledge of the violation.

3. The current landowner of record who acquired the property subsequent to the time of violation without regard as to whether such current landowner had actual or constructive knowledge of the violation.
4. The vendee or lessee of the current landowner of record who acquired the property subsequent to the time of violation without regard as to whether such vendee or lessee had actual or constructive knowledge of the violation. As an additional condition for issuance of a permit or the granting of an approval to any such owner, current owner, vendee or lessee for the development of any such real property, the Township may require compliance with the conditions that would have been applicable to the property at the time the Applicant acquired an interest in such real property.

PART 9

VALIDITY AND REPEALER

§22-901. Validity.

- A. Should any section, clause, provision or provision of this Chapter be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect or impair the validity of any other section, clause, provision or portion of this Chapter.
- B. It is hereby declared to be the intent of the Township Board of Supervisors that this Chapter would have been adopted by the Township had such invalid or unconstitutional provisions not been included herein, and the remaining portions of this Chapter shall remain in effect as though the portion declared invalid or unconstitutional had never been a part hereof.
- C. Continuation. The modification or repeal of any prior ordinance, resolution or regulation by this ordinance amendment shall not annul or other relieve any party from any permit issued, condition imposed, approval granted, approval denied, order issued, or violation, penalty or other liability incurred pursuant to such affected ordinance, resolution or regulation.

§22-902. Repealer.

All resolutions, ordinances or amendments to ordinances, or parts of resolutions or ordinances inconsistent herewith, are hereby repealed as stated or deleted in their entirety in the prefatory paragraph of this ordinance amendment. Specifically, the prior subdivision and land development ordinance shall be repealed in its entirety.

§22-903. The Ferguson Township Zoning Ordinance.

Nothing herein contained shall be interpreted to permit any waiver or modification of the restrictions or requirements of the Township's Zoning Ordinance, as amended.



24-004-063-0000

~~24-004-063-0000~~

3075 Enterprise Drive, Suite 100, State College, PA 16801
Phone: (814) 231-8285 Fax: (814) 237-2308
www.pennterra.com

October 25, 2019

Jenna Wargo
Director of Planning and Zoning
Ferguson Township
3147 Research Drive
State College PA 16801

RE: Development Schedule for The Landings

Dear Jenna,

On behalf of our client, S&A Homes, we propose the revised development schedules as follows:

The Landings:

Phase	Final Plan Submission Deadline	Description
9	December 31, 2026	140 multi-family
4	December 31, 2027	98 multi-family
5	December 31, 2027	138 multi-family
3	December 31, 2027	60 single family
8	December 31, 2028	60,000 sq. ft. NC
10	December 31, 2028	70,000 sq. ft. NC
1	Complete	44 single family

This is no change from the schedule approved last year.

If you have any questions, please don't hesitate contact me.

Regards,

C. Anthony Fruchtl, P.E.
Project Manager

Cc: File No. 15048

October 25, 2019

Jenna Wargo
Director of Planning and Zoning
Ferguson Township
3147 Research Drive
State College PA 16801

RE: Development Schedule for Foxpointe

Dear Jenna,

On behalf of our client, S&A Homes, we propose the attached development schedule for the Foxpointe Subdivision as follows:

Section	Final Plan Submission Deadline	Description
1A.1, 1A.2	December 31, 2024	96 Multi-family Residential
1E	December 31, 2024	111,800 sq. ft. Neighborhood Commercial
1B	December 31, 2025	106 Single-family Residential
1D	December 31, 2025	186 Single-family Residential
1C	December 31, 2030	195 Multi-family Residential
1F	December 31, 2030	82,400 sq. ft. Neighborhood Commercial, Foxpointe Drive Street ROW (9.53 acres), and Open Space/Detention of 13.59/9.43 acres.

This is no change from the schedule approved last year.

If you have any questions, please don't hesitate contact me.

Regards,



C. Anthony Fruchtl, P.E.
Project Manager

Cc: 15048

October 25, 2019

Jenna Wargo
Director of Planning and Zoning
Ferguson Township
3147 Research Drive
State College PA 16801

RE: Development Schedule for Stonebridge Senior Living project

Dear Jenna,

On behalf of our client, S&A Homes, construction of Phase Two of the Stonebridge Senior Living project has begun, and we anticipate completion of the project in 2020.

If you have any questions, please don't hesitate contact me.

Regards,



C. Anthony Fruchtl, P.E.
Project Manager

Cc: File No. 15048

**STORM WATER MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT
(DECLARATION OF STORMWATER ACCESS AND MAINTENANCE EASEMENT)**

THIS AGREEMENT made this 29 day of October 2019, by and between Ferguson Township located at 3147 Research Drive, State College, PA 16801 (hereinafter referred to as "Township") and The Pennsylvania State University (hereinafter, whether singular or plural, referred to as "Grantor") with a mailing address of 208 Old Main, University Park, PA 16802.

BACKGROUND

Grantor is the owner of the premises located at White Course Drive, State College, PA 16801 in the Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Pennsylvania, as more specifically described in a deed recorded in Deed Book 252 Page 192 and Deed Book 366 Page 224 in the office of the Recorder of Deeds in and for Centre County, Pennsylvania, and shown on the plan for PSU West Campus Parking Structure, New Buildings and Roadway Connection Project prepared by Herbert, Rowland & Grubic, Inc. Drawing No. SW1-SW13 dated 4/24/19, and last revised 10/22/19 (hereinafter referred to as the "Premises").

Prior to commencing regulated activities, Grantor is required under Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordinances of Township, (the "Ordinance") to file a Stormwater Management Site Plan with and obtain approval of Township. Section 704 of the Ordinance requires that Grantor's Stormwater Management Site Plan be accompanied by a Declaration of Stormwater Access and Maintenance Easement (DSAME) which identifies the ownership of and the method of administering and maintaining, all permanent storm water management facilities.

The purpose of this Agreement is to describe the ownership and maintenance responsibilities for the storm water facilities which will be installed on the premises, to impose the ownership and maintenance responsibilities upon Grantor, his heirs, personal representatives, and assigns and upon successor owners of the Premises, and set forth the rights of the Township with regard to these facilities.

NOW, THEREFORE, intending to be legally bound hereby and in consideration of receiving approval of the Final Plan and associated storm water management plan (hereinafter both plans are collectively referred to as the "Final Plan") from Township, Grantor, for Grantor and the heirs, successors, personal representatives and assigns of Grantor, covenant and declare as follows:

1. The storm water facilities will be owned and maintained by Grantor, his heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns. All costs of maintenance shall be the responsibility of the Grantor, his heirs, personal representative, successors, and assigns. No alteration of the storm water facilities is permitted without formal plan approval by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (DEP), the Centre County Conservation District (CCCD) and the Township.
2. All drainage courses, swales, storm water inlets, pipes, conduits, detention basins and other storm water facilities shall be installed, constructed and maintained in good repair to Township standards by Grantor, his heirs, personal representatives, successors, and

assigns, in conformance with the Final Plan as recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds in and for Centre County, and in a manner sufficient to meet or exceed the performance standards and specifications set forth on the Final Plan as approved by Ferguson Township and recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds in and for Centre County . These responsibilities shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a. Lining and fertilizing vegetated channels and other areas according to the specifications of the Erosion and Sedimentation Control regulations of the CCCD.
 - b. Reestablishment of vegetation by seeding and mulching or sodding of scoured areas or areas where vegetation has not been successfully established.
 - c. Mowing as necessary to prevent growth of invasive species of weeds, brush or trees to allow for proper function of the facilities, stormwater storage and flow, and observation and inspection of facilities to allow for filling holes of burrowing animals in basin embankments and remediation of sinkholes.
 - d. Removal of silt from all permanent structures which trap silt or sediment in order to keep the material from building up in grass waterways and at the outlet structure thus reducing their capacity.
 - e. Regular inspection of the facilities to assure proper maintenance, care and function.
 - f. All pipes, swales, inlet structures and outlet structures, and detention facilities shall be kept free of any debris or other obstruction, and
 - g. Maintained so the facilities will function in accordance with the approved stormwater basin design.
3. Grantor, for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns, agrees that the failure to maintain all drainage courses, swales, storm water inlets, pipes, conduits, detention basins, and other storm water management facilities in good repair to Township standards in conformance with this Agreement and Final Plan as approved by Township, and recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds in and for Centre County, shall constitute a violation and shall be abatable by the Township as such in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Township Ordinances.
4. Grantor, for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns, authorize the Township, at any time and from time to time, by its authorized representatives, to enter upon the Premises via public right of way to inspect the storm water facilities located within the Township. Township shall not conduct any invasive inspections or testing without the approval of Grantor, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.
5. The Township, upon reasonable notice (which shall include a detailed description of all claimed deficiencies), may require that Grantor, for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns or any future occupant of the Premises or any part thereof, take corrective measures as may be reasonably necessary to bring the

Premises into compliance with this Agreement and with the Final Plan as approved by Ferguson Township and recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds in and for Centre County.

6. Upon the failure of the owner or occupier of the Premises or any part thereof to comply with the terms of this Storm Water Management Agreement or to take corrective measures following reasonable notice from the Township and opportunity to cure, the Township, through its authorized representatives, may take such corrective measures as may be reasonably necessary to bring the Premises into compliance with this Agreement and with the Final Plan as approved by the Township and recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds in and for Centre County, including, but not limited to, the removal of any blockage or obstruction from drainage pipes and swales and the replacement of any pipes or outlet structures which cease to function in a capacity consistent with the approved stormwater plan accompanying the recorded Final Plan and may charge the cost thereof to Grantor, his heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns, or any occupant of the Premises or any part thereof and, in default of such payment which continues beyond sixty (60) days from Grantor's receipt of a detailed invoice for same, may cause a lien to be imposed upon the Premises or any part thereof or against the individual property owners who are members of any Home Owner's Association or Condominium Unit Owner's Association.
7. If ownership or maintenance responsibility of the storm water facilities is to be assigned to a Home Owner's Association, Condominium Unit Owner's Association, or similar entity, the Township shall be notified prior to such assignment.
8. Grantor hereby imposes upon the Premises for the benefit of all present and future owners of the Premises or part of the Premises, the Township, and all other property owners affected by the storm water facilities, the perpetual right, privilege and easement for the draining of storm water in and through the drainage courses, swales, storm water inlets, pipes, conduits, detention basins, and other storm water facilities depicted on the plan or plans submitted to the Township or hereafter made of record and now or hereafter installed on or constructed upon the Premises. No structures are permitted within the easement and no grading that will adversely impact the function of the stormwater facilities within the easement shall occur. Barriers, fences or other obstructions that may impede storm water flow are not permitted in the easement area.
9. Grantor for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns agrees to indemnify the Township and all of its elected and appointed officials, agents, and employees (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Indemnities") against, and hold Indemnities harmless from any and all liability, loss or damage, including attorney's fees and costs of investigation and defense, as a result of claims, demands, costs or judgments against Indemnities which arise as a result of this agreement, the design, installation, construction, or maintenance of the storm water facilities by Grantor for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns. In no event shall Grantor be required to indemnify the Indemnities from any liability, loss, or damage resulting from the negligence or willful misconduct of Indemnities.
10. Grantor's personal liability under this Agreement shall cease only at such time as:

- a. All storm water management facilities have been constructed in accordance with the specifications of the Ferguson Township Code of Ordinances and the approved Final Plan(s); and
- b. The storm water management facilities have been inspected and approved by the engineer authorized to conduct such inspections; and
- c. All financial security, including any maintenance security, posted by Grantor for stormwater management facilities have been released; and
- d. The Grantor shall include in all deeds of conveyance for the Premises or any part thereof, and transferred ownership, the following language: "The aforescribed property is under and subject to a Storm Water Management Agreement(s) with Ferguson Township as recorded in the Recorder's Office of Centre County, as amended or modified from time to time, and may be subject to liens for costs associated with failure to maintain common area stormwater features". Furthermore, if the Property is part of a condominium or uniform planned community, the deed shall also contain a reference to the recording information for the applicable declaration.; and
- e. Grantor has transferred all lots to be created from the Premises which are subject to a stormwater easement(s) to third parties, or alternatively has assigned its ownership and maintenance obligations to an association pursuant to Paragraph 7 above.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Grantor's personal liability shall continue for any violations of this Agreement and Declaration of Easement which occurred prior to the occurrence of items (a) through (e) above, or in the event the storm water facilities were not completed, inspected, or approved as set forth in (a) through (d) herein.

- 11. It is the intent of the parties to this Agreement that personal liability and maintenance obligations shall pass to subsequent title owners upon change in ownership of the Premises or any lot created from the Premises, and such subsequent owners shall assume all personal liability and maintenance obligations for the time period during which they hold title. Personal liability shall remain for any violations of this Agreement and Declaration of Easement which occurred during the period in which an owner held title.
- 12. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Grantor, for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns of Grantor, and all present and future owners of the Premises or any part thereof and shall be recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Centre County in order to give notice to future owners of the Premises of their duties and responsibilities with respect to the storm water facilities. The Grantor shall include in all deeds of conveyance for the Premises or any part thereof, and transferred ownership, the following language: "The aforescribed property is under and subject to a Storm Water Management Agreement(s) with Ferguson Township as recorded in the Recorder's Office of Centre County, as amended or modified from time to time.

Furthermore, if the Property is part of a condominium or uniform planned community, the deed shall also contain a reference to the recording information for the applicable declaration."

13. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed on behalf of all owners of the Premises and the Township and shall be recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Centre County. The assignment to a Home Owner's Association, Condominium Unit Owner's Association, or similar entity, pursuant to Section 7 above, shall not be considered an amendment to this agreement.
14. When the sense so requires, words of any gender used in this Agreement and Declaration of Easement shall be held to include the plural and vice versa.
15. In case any provision contained in this agreement is declared invalid for any reason, such invalidity shall not affect the other provisions hereof.

10/10/2018 10:10:10 AM
10/10/2018 10:10:10 AM
10/10/2018 10:10:10 AM
10/10/2018 10:10:10 AM

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Agreement and Declaration to be executed on the day and year first above written.

GRANTOR

TOWNSHIP

Susan J. Wiedemer
SUSAN J. WIEDEMER ASSISTANT TREASURER

Chair Board of Supervisors

Crystal K. Straw
Crystal K. Straw
Assistant Secretary

Secretary Board of Supervisors

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA:
COUNTY OF CENTRE:

On this the 29th day of Oct. 2019, before me, a notary public, the undersigned officer, personally appeared Susan J. Wiedemer, known to me (or satisfactorily proven) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and that he executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Diane K. Keshvari

Notary Public

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Notary Seal DIANE K. KESHVARI, Notary Public Centre County My Commission Expires July 26, 2023 Commission Number 1234053

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA: COUNTY
OF CENTRE:

On this the day of 20, before me, a notary public, the undersigned officer, personally appeared _____, Chairman of the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors, known to me (or satisfactorily proven) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and that he executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public

Accounts Payable

Checks by Date - Detail by Check Number

User: eendresen
Printed: 11/13/2019 10:18 AM



Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
ACH	10870 090619	PNC INSTITUTIONAL INVESTMENTS POLICE PENSION WITHHELD	09/15/2019		3,307.63
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 10870:				0.00	3,307.63
ACH	11216 090619	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS 401	09/15/2019		7,801.34
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 11216:				0.00	7,801.34
ACH	11218 090619	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS 457	09/15/2019		6,046.51
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 11218:				0.00	6,046.51
ACH	11381 090619	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENT ROTH IRA	09/15/2019		136.87
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 11381:				0.00	136.87
ACH	10870 092019	PNC INSTITUTIONAL INVESTMENTS POLICE PENSION WITHHELD	09/29/2019		3,307.63
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 10870:				0.00	3,307.63
ACH	11216 092019	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS 401	09/29/2019		7,801.38
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 11216:				0.00	7,801.38
ACH	11218 092019	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS 457	09/29/2019		6,046.51
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 11218:				0.00	6,046.51
ACH	11381 092019	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENT ROTH IRA	09/29/2019		136.87
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 11381:				0.00	136.87
110	10493 25477366	HITE COMPANY THE 100W HPS MOG BASE	09/30/2019		27.40
Total for Check Number 110:				0.00	27.40
305	10034 53625	ALPHA SPACE CONTROL COMPANY I LINE PAINTING	09/15/2019		5,469.67
Total for Check Number 305:				0.00	5,469.67
306	10064 192017-1	ASPHALT PAVING SYSTEMS INC MICROSURFACING	09/15/2019		255,984.80

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 306:	0.00	255,984.80
307	10475 38501	HANSON AGGREGATES PA INC CONCRETE	09/15/2019		331.00
			Total for Check Number 307:	0.00	331.00
308	11593 8010097	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES 80LB CONCRETE MIX	09/15/2019		127.77
			Total for Check Number 308:	0.00	127.77
309	10436 737456	GLENN O HAWBAKER INC 9.5 MM K 64-22 .3-3	09/30/2019		1,141.65
			Total for Check Number 309:	0.00	1,141.65
310	10509 1616599	HRI INC 25MM 3<30 15% RAP WMA	09/30/2019		522.23
			Total for Check Number 310:	0.00	522.23
311	10644 091519	LOWES COMPANIES INC BOARDS AND CONCRETE FOR INLET REP.	09/30/2019		237.22
			Total for Check Number 311:	0.00	237.22
624	10183 082619	CENTRE CO RECORDER OF DEEDS PW FACILITY PLAN RECORDED	09/12/2019		110.00
			Total for Check Number 624:	0.00	110.00
625	10362	ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & DES CONSULTANT AUTHORIZATION #3 EXT. F	09/15/2019		383.99
			Total for Check Number 625:	0.00	383.99
626	10436 736594	GLENN O HAWBAKER INC GREENBRIAR PARK	09/15/2019		944.00
			Total for Check Number 626:	0.00	944.00
627	11675 90105423 90109268	GREENFIELD ARCHITECTS LTD FERGUSON TOWNSHIP PW GARAGE FERGUSON TOWNSHIP PW GARAGE	09/15/2019		9,152.49 2,031.81
			Total for Check Number 627:	0.00	11,184.30
628	10475 3579904	HANSON AGGREGATES PA INC TSA	09/15/2019		2,746.29
			Total for Check Number 628:	0.00	2,746.29
629	10487 8064	HERITAGE ELECTRIC ELECTRICAL WORK INSTALLING CAR CH.	09/15/2019		3,660.00
			Total for Check Number 629:	0.00	3,660.00
630	10509 1596139	HRI INC 9.5MM M 3<30 15% RAP WMA	09/15/2019		4,693.77

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 630:	0.00	4,693.77
631	11332 8740	NTM ENGINEERING INC PARK HILLS DRAINAGEWAY RESTORATIO	09/15/2019		5,381.00
			Total for Check Number 631:	0.00	5,381.00
632	11675 20 90107274	GREENFIELD ARCHITECTS LTD PW GARAGE PW GARAGE	09/30/2019		3,506.26 8,206.79
			Total for Check Number 632:	0.00	11,713.05
633	10475 1048119143	HANSON AGGREGATES PA INC 2 RC	09/30/2019		65.52
			Total for Check Number 633:	0.00	65.52
634	11676 H04225636 H04800886	WOOD ENVIRONMENT & INFRASTRU FT-SWU PHASE 2 FT-SWU PHASE 2	09/30/2019		21,161.99 8,932.79
			Total for Check Number 634:	0.00	30,094.78
9039	10003 103560	A & A SALES ASSOCIATES T-SHIRTS	09/15/2019		634.29
			Total for Check Number 9039:	0.00	634.29
9040	10004 D10544	A & H EQUIPMENT COMPANY PUSH-LOK TEE CO	09/15/2019		17.24
			Total for Check Number 9040:	0.00	17.24
9041	10010 6016922625466	ADVANCE AUTO PARTS BOLT/EXPANSION	09/15/2019		55.98
			Total for Check Number 9041:	0.00	55.98
9042	10046 C20569	AMERON CONSTRUCTION TRIAxLE SCREENED TOPSOIL	09/15/2019		480.00
			Total for Check Number 9042:	0.00	480.00
9043	11560 38522147-0	BARTLETT TREE EXPERTS PROVIDE OAK WILT MITIGATION FOR 201	09/15/2019		380.00
			Total for Check Number 9043:	0.00	380.00
9044	10085 139553 139785	BASTIAN TIRE & AUTO CENTERS TIRES TIRES	09/15/2019		535.48 656.00
			Total for Check Number 9044:	0.00	1,191.48
9045	11702 073019 083019 093019	BLUE KNOB AUTO UNDERCOVER VEHLCE UNDERCOVER VEHLCE UNDERCOVER VEHLCE	09/15/2019		300.00 300.00 300.00
			Total for Check Number 9045:	0.00	900.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
9046	10122	BOROUGH OF STATE COLLEGE	09/15/2019	VOID	
	18X	DUI CHECKPOINT 18X			1,474.28
	19X	DUI CHECKPOINT 19X			580.10
	20X	DUI CHECKPOINT 20X			299.45
	8168	MOBILE COMMAND POST			4,594.00
	8171	MOBILE COMMAND POST			835.00
Total for Check Number 9046:					7,782.83
9047	10189	CENTRE COUNTY COMMISSIONERS	09/15/2019		611.46
	18X	DUI CHECKPOINT 18X			
Total for Check Number 9047:					0.00
9048	10197	CENTRE COUNTY RECYLING & REFL	09/15/2019		82.50
	1198217	TIRES			
Total for Check Number 9048:					0.00
9049	10203	CENTRE DAILY TIMES	09/15/2019		131.58
	4341006	BOS MTG AUG 19TH			
Total for Check Number 9049:					0.00
9050	10225	CINTAS CORPORATION # 536	09/15/2019		70.00
	1900741405	GLOVES			
Total for Check Number 9050:					0.00
9051	10231	CLEARFIELD WHOLESALE PAPER CO	09/15/2019		134.18
	473601	WIPER HEAVY DUTY POP UP WHITE CASE			
Total for Check Number 9051:					0.00
9052	10244	COMCAST BUSINESS	09/15/2019		1,050.00
	87745587	TOTAL ETHERNET DEDICATED INTERNET			
Total for Check Number 9052:					0.00
9053	10274	CPSA	09/15/2019		30.00
	091519	2019 MEMBERSHIP DUES RESSLER			
Total for Check Number 9053:					0.00
9054	10324	DONS POWER EQUIPMENT	09/15/2019		31.98
	082719	MIX OIL			
Total for Check Number 9054:					0.00
9055	10345	ECKS GARAGE INC	09/15/2019		578.27
	1005133	ISOLATOR			108.26
	1005799	SHOCK			
Total for Check Number 9055:					0.00
9056	10346	ECOLAWN	09/15/2019		78.75
	33051	112 EAST CHESTNUT STREET			
Total for Check Number 9056:					0.00
9057	11737	ECO-MAXX	09/15/2019		65.00
	14397	USED OIL FILTERS DISPOSAL PER DRUM			

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 9057:	0.00	65.00
9058	11672 1117	EVO STUDIOS INC MONTHLY FEE	09/15/2019		150.00
			Total for Check Number 9058:	0.00	150.00
9059	10374 6-717-29794	FEDERAL EXPRESS STNDRD OVRNGHT	09/15/2019		56.26
			Total for Check Number 9059:	0.00	56.26
9060	11217 090619	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE ASSOC POLICE UNION DUES	09/15/2019		420.00
			Total for Check Number 9060:	0.00	420.00
9061	10404 482785	FOREMOST PROMOTIONS BRACELETS/DONUT STRESS RELIEVER	09/15/2019		1,727.04
			Total for Check Number 9061:	0.00	1,727.04
9062	10409 60367	FRED CARSON DISPOSAL INC. COMMERCIAL WASTE/RECYCLING/CARDI	09/15/2019		437.16
			Total for Check Number 9062:	0.00	437.16
9063	11288 15354	FRYE'S SWEEPER AND SEWING CENT SWEEPER BAGS	09/15/2019		12.99
			Total for Check Number 9063:	0.00	12.99
9064	11820 83273	GWIN DOBSON & FOREMAN, INC. FEE FOR SERVICE FOR UPDATED ENGINE	09/15/2019		7,250.00
			Total for Check Number 9064:	0.00	7,250.00
9065	11593 3140304	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES 10X10 CANOPY	09/15/2019		149.00
			Total for Check Number 9065:	0.00	149.00
9066	11253 7907SEP2019 7907SEP2019 7907SEP2019	INFRADAPT LLC LINE USE LINE USE LINE USE	09/15/2019		303.49 303.49 151.73
			Total for Check Number 9066:	0.00	758.71
9067	10536 637438	INTOXIMETERS DRY GAS 108 LITER/FTS PBT/PBT MOUTH	09/15/2019		1,412.00
			Total for Check Number 9067:	0.00	1,412.00
9068	10539 4376	IRVIN FARMS STRAW BALES	09/15/2019		24.00
			Total for Check Number 9068:	0.00	24.00
9069	10561 080119	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL BRG CONE/CUP/SEAL/WSHR/GEAR BOX/D	09/15/2019		759.87

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 9069:	0.00	759.87
9070	10568 130419	K & S DISTRIBUTION OIL	09/15/2019		138.00
			Total for Check Number 9070:	0.00	138.00
9071	10608 091519	MICHAEL LAMB MILEAGE LAMB	09/15/2019		16.24
			Total for Check Number 9071:	0.00	16.24
9072	10615 091119	KEVIN J LAUDENSLAGER MILEAGE LAUDENSLAGER	09/15/2019		97.44
			Total for Check Number 9072:	0.00	97.44
9073	10762 25227608 25424133	MARCO COPIER LEASE 3252CI COPIER LEASE 3252CI	09/15/2019		406.00 406.00
			Total for Check Number 9073:	0.00	812.00
9074	11380 082019	MILLER MOTOR WORKS BULBS	09/15/2019		38.42
			Total for Check Number 9074:	0.00	38.42
9075	10710 091119	DAVID J MODRICKER HOTEL ALLOWANCE MODRICKER	09/15/2019		1,066.88
			Total for Check Number 9075:	0.00	1,066.88
9076	10724 18X 19X 20X 21X 22X 23X 24X	MOUNT NITTANY MEDICAL CENTER DUI CHECKPOINT 18X DUI CHECKPOINT 19X DUI CHECKPOINT 20X DUI CHECKPOINT 21X DUI CHECKPOINT 22X DUI CHECKPOINT 23X DUI CHECKPOINT 24X	09/15/2019		175.00 175.00 175.00 175.00 175.00 175.00 175.00
			Total for Check Number 9076:	0.00	1,225.00
9077	10738 198295	NATURE'S COVER & SHOPE'S COAL BLDG#1 STONE	09/15/2019		121.50
			Total for Check Number 9077:	0.00	121.50
9078	10757 2410245 2410245 2410245 2427963 2427963 2427963	NITTANY OIL COMPANY PW FUEL POLICE FUEL DIESEL FUEL PW FUEL POLICE FUEL DIESEL FUEL	09/15/2019		2,509.60 10,038.40 4,044.00 1,568.00 6,272.00 8,788.00
			Total for Check Number 9078:	0.00	33,220.00
9079	11332 1971419	NTM ENGINEERING INC BELTKEEPER/PINS/CUFF CASE/GEAR RIP S	09/15/2019 VOID	351.75	

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	8742	ES-390		821.25	
	8742	ES-372		236.25	
	8742	ES-1112		56.25	
	8742	ES-399		1,417.50	
	8742	ES-387		157.50	
	8742	ES-398		1,260.00	
	8742	ES-382		236.25	
	8742	ES-341		78.75	
Total for Check Number 9079:				4,615.50	0.00
9080	10819	PATTON TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS	09/15/2019		
	12X	DUI CHECKPOINT 12X			441.00
	18X	DUI CHECKPOINT 18X			1,215.78
	19X	DUI CHECKPOINT 19X			396.76
	20X	DUI CHECKPOINT 20X			354.72
	21X	DUI CHECKPOINT 21X			420.10
	22X	DUI CHECKPOINT 22X			221.70
	23X	DUI CHECKPOINT 23X			243.87
	24X	DUI CHECKPOINT 24X			396.72
Total for Check Number 9080:				0.00	3,690.65
9081	10846	PENNSYLVANIA MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	09/15/2019		
	082819	2019 FALL PELRAS REGIONAL WORKSHIP			65.00
Total for Check Number 9081:				0.00	65.00
9082	10864	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL	09/15/2019		
	3309546408	POSTAGE RENTAL			122.01
Total for Check Number 9082:				0.00	122.01
9083	10927	REDLINE SPEED SHINE	09/15/2019		
	2287	FLEET MEMBERSHIP			280.33
Total for Check Number 9083:				0.00	280.33
9084	11006	SHAWN SLATER	09/15/2019		
	091719	MEAL ALLOWANCE SLATER			35.58
Total for Check Number 9084:				0.00	35.58
9085	11017	SOSMETAL PRODUCTS INC	09/15/2019		
	1384905	HITCH COTTER/NIPPLE/SAFETY GLASSES			264.86
Total for Check Number 9085:				0.00	264.86
9086	11026	SPRING TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS	09/15/2019		
	18X	DUI CHECKPOINT 18X			846.12
	19X	DUI CHECKPOINT 19X			486.40
	20X	DUI CHECKPOINT 20X			474.25
	21X	DUI CHECKPOINT 21X			416.35
	22X	DUI CHECKPOINT 22X			325.77
	23X	DUI CHECKPOINT 24X			486.40
	24X	DUI CHECKPOINT 24X			486.40
Total for Check Number 9086:				0.00	3,521.69
9087	11037	STATE COLLEGE FORD LINCOLN INC	09/15/2019		
	133276	SPORSWITCH			52.72

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 9087:	0.00	52.72
9088	11045 10145973	STEPHENSON EQUIPMENT INC TOOTH KIT	09/15/2019		260.88
			Total for Check Number 9088:	0.00	260.88
9089	11136 6154863	U S MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC BEARING IMPELLER/POWER BAND/BEAR	09/15/2019		2,214.50
			Total for Check Number 9089:	0.00	2,214.50
9090	11159 9837192749 9837192749 9837192749 9837192749 9837192749 9837192749	VERIZON WIRELESS ADM CELL USE POLICE CELL PHONE WITHHOLDING POLICE CELL USE AIRTIME CARD USE CELL PHONE WITHHOLDING OEO CELL USE	09/15/2019		45.12 44.00 99.44 40.01 -44.00 27.16
			Total for Check Number 9090:	0.00	211.73
9091	11173 IS01271	WALKER & WALKER EQUIPMENT II I BELTS	09/15/2019		219.22
			Total for Check Number 9091:	0.00	219.22
9092	11203 1971419	WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP INC BELT/PINS/GEAR/POCKET SHIRT	09/15/2019		351.75
			Total for Check Number 9092:	0.00	351.75
9093	10016 466978	AFLAC INSURANCE WITHHELD	09/30/2019		176.77
			Total for Check Number 9093:	0.00	176.77
9094	10031 145695 145735	ALLIED MECHANICAL & ELECTRICA FIX PINHOLE LEAK IN WATER HEATER COMMERCIAL MAINTENANCE	09/30/2019		178.19 750.00
			Total for Check Number 9094:	0.00	928.19
9095	11242 14NR-HCMR-C4L6 1DMF-NG3W-4WJM 1FTJ-T4JH-TKXL 1XYL-JKNP-QQRK	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC CAMERA/CASE/LENSE/BATTERY AND CH/ SHOES/LIGHTWEIGHT BALACLAVA/GLOV ORGANIZER CUSTOM UNIFORM NAME PLATES	09/30/2019		658.00 155.24 45.38 47.94
			Total for Check Number 9095:	0.00	906.56
9096	11595 100419	APWA CENTRAL PA CHAPTER APWA ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING M	09/30/2019		55.00
			Total for Check Number 9096:	0.00	55.00
9097	11239 84791	ASAP HYDRAULICS STATE COLLEGE, FT 16"ID 060 URETHANE W/WIRE HELIX H	09/30/2019		553.58
			Total for Check Number 9097:	0.00	553.58
9098	10072	AVAIL BUSINESS SYSTEMS	09/30/2019		

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	60002	FOLDERS/BONDED FASTENERS/EXPANSIC			200.93
			Total for Check Number 9098:	0.00	200.93
9099	10122	BOROUGH OF STATE COLLEGE	09/30/2019		
	18X	DUI CHECKPOINT 18X			1,474.28
	19X	DUI CHECKPOINT 19X			580.10
	20X	DUI CHECKPOINT 20X			299.45
	21X	DUI CHECKPOINT 21X			290.75
	8168	MCT COSTS			4,594.00
	8171	MOBILE COMMAND POST			835.00
			Total for Check Number 9099:	0.00	8,073.58
9100	10177	CENTRAL PA FESTIVAL OF THE ARTS	09/30/2019		
	092419	2020 SPONSORSHIP ONE BLOCK ICE SCUL			280.00
			Total for Check Number 9100:	0.00	280.00
9101	10201	CENTRE COUNTY UNITED WAY	09/30/2019		
	092019	U-WAY			72.00
			Total for Check Number 9101:	0.00	72.00
9102	10203	CENTRE DAILY TIMES	09/30/2019		
	4201656	BOS MTG MAY 3RD			178.12
	4277196	BOS MTG JUL 9TH			64.09
	4341006	BOS MTG AUG 16TH			131.58
	4360426	ZHB MTG SEPT 24TH			277.02
	4371579	BOS MTG SEPT 16, ORD CH15 SEC 15-201			154.19
	4373515	BOS MTG SEP 16TH ZONING MAP AMEND			52.73
	4373568	BOS MTG SEP 16, HEARING ON ZONING OI			68.75
	4375294	BOS MTG SEP 16			137.37
	4385902	BOS MTG ORD #1047			143.51
	4389512	BOS MTG ZONING AND SUBDIVISION ANI			82.00
			Total for Check Number 9102:	0.00	1,289.36
9103	10234	CLEVELAND BROTHERS EQUIP CO IN	09/30/2019		
	INPP3399943	FILTERS/ELEMENT			218.26
	INPP3409233	NUT/STUD			5.93
			Total for Check Number 9103:	0.00	224.19
9104	10373	FAYETTE PARTS SERVICE INC	09/30/2019		
	083119	OIL PUMP/BATTERY/AIR FILTER/BRAKE A			262.00
			Total for Check Number 9104:	0.00	262.00
9105	10374	FEDERAL EXPRESS	09/30/2019		
	6-745-30254	STNDRD OVRNGHT			40.04
			Total for Check Number 9105:	0.00	40.04
9106	10380	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS	09/30/2019		
	073019	TIF TRANSFER AUG 19			130,382.32
	073019	TIF TRANSFER JUL 19			138,563.94
			Total for Check Number 9106:	0.00	268,946.26
9107	10396	FISHER AUTO PARTS	09/30/2019		
	171-279725	SERPENTINE BELT/TAIL LIGHT/HITCH PIN			104.99

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	171-281121	ANTI FREEZE			29.04
	171-281571	OXYGEN SENSOR			165.56
			Total for Check Number 9107:	0.00	299.59
9108	10409 5303	FRED CARSON DISPOSAL INC. EMPTY AND RETURN 20 CONTAINER, WEI	09/30/2019		1,289.60
			Total for Check Number 9108:	0.00	1,289.60
9109	11329 082619	HAWBAKER ENGINEERING ES-400	09/30/2019		346.47
			Total for Check Number 9109:	0.00	346.47
9110	11838 294	INSIDE THE TAPE LLC HOMICIDE & CRIME SCENE TRAINING ET	09/30/2019		375.00
			Total for Check Number 9110:	0.00	375.00
9111	11833 BYBT588 BYBT588	IRON MOUNTAIN ON-STIE SHREDDING ON-STIE SHREDDING	09/30/2019		32.50 32.50
			Total for Check Number 9111:	0.00	65.00
9112	10554 26758	JARU ASSOCIATES INC SMALL FORMAT PRINTS	09/30/2019		41.50
			Total for Check Number 9112:	0.00	41.50
9113	10565 229044	JOHN TENNIS TOWING WHEEL LIFT	09/30/2019		65.00
			Total for Check Number 9113:	0.00	65.00
9114	10568 130424 130424 130424	K & S DISTRIBUTION DESEL FUEL SUPPL ADV FORMULA FI CLEANER 5W20 FULL SYN	09/30/2019		199.68 274.32 69.00
			Total for Check Number 9114:	0.00	543.00
9115	11797 1313168	LANDPRO EQUIPMENT LLC PARTS FOR TRACTOR	09/30/2019		142.77
			Total for Check Number 9115:	0.00	142.77
9116	10644 091519 091519 091519	LOWES COMPANIES INC MASONARY TOOLS RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES 11X60IN GRLLA BLK MN	09/30/2019		124.19 22.66 7.11
			Total for Check Number 9116:	0.00	153.96
9117	10762 25318016 25340810 25503517	MARCO COPIER LEASE 3212I COPIER LEASE 3550IDN COPIER LEASE 3212I	09/30/2019		242.38 114.98 162.88
			Total for Check Number 9117:	0.00	520.24
9118	11839	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES LLC	09/30/2019		

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	INV6652165	COPIER LEASE 1102P82US0			9.15
	INV6690547	CONTRACT RATE CHANGE			78.00
	INV6690547	COPIER LEASE 1102RNEUS0			215.57
			Total for Check Number 9118:	0.00	302.72
9119	11812 1324689C3908	MEDEXPRESS POLICE TESTING	09/30/2019		61.00
			Total for Check Number 9119:	0.00	61.00
9120	11807 090319	MODEL UNIFORMS PW UNIF CLN AUG 19	09/30/2019		495.30
			Total for Check Number 9120:	0.00	495.30
9121	10757 2427963 2427963	NITTANY OIL COMPANY POLICE FUEL PW FUEL	09/30/2019		65.80 16.20
			Total for Check Number 9121:	0.00	82.00
9122	10760 083119	NOERRS GARAGE FILTER/FILTER KIT/PIN/OIL FILTER/BOLT/C	09/30/2019		1,995.89
			Total for Check Number 9122:	0.00	1,995.89
9123	11332 8742 8742 8742 8742 8742 8742 8742 8742	NTM ENGINEERING INC ES-341 ES-390 ES-387 ES-372 ES-1112 ES-399 ES-398 ES-382	09/30/2019		78.75 821.25 157.50 236.25 56.25 1,417.50 1,260.00 236.25
			Total for Check Number 9123:	0.00	4,263.75
9124	10798 827043	PA ONE CALL SYSTEM MONTHLY ACTIVITY FEE/SUPPLEMENT M	09/30/2019		592.50
			Total for Check Number 9124:	0.00	592.50
9125	11344 161601	PETERSON INDUSTRIES INC. SEAT CUSHION	09/30/2019		112.16
			Total for Check Number 9125:	0.00	112.16
9126	11700 091319	PETS COME FIRST DROP OFF FACILITY FOR STRAY ANIMALS	09/30/2019		200.00
			Total for Check Number 9126:	0.00	200.00
9127	10927 2320	REDLINE SPEED SHINE FLEET MEMBERSHIP	09/30/2019		280.33
			Total for Check Number 9127:	0.00	280.33
9128	10973 090719	SAMS CLUB DIRECT PAPERTOWELS/BOWL CLEANER/MM TOW	09/30/2019		171.06

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 9128:	0.00	171.06
9129	11476	SITE ONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	09/30/2019		
	94073045-001	LESCO METRO SEED MIXTURE 50LB			258.78
	94548329-001	LESCO PROSECUTOIR PRO NON SELECTIV			663.71
	94751782-001	LESCO PROSECUTOIR PRO NON SELECTIV			997.43
	94857106-001	LESCO METRO SEED MIXTURE 50LB			131.31
			Total for Check Number 9129:	0.00	2,051.23
9130	11614	SNAP ON INDUSTRIAL	09/30/2019		
	ARV/40766555	RATCHET			190.64
	ARV/41023637	BATTERY			66.94
			Total for Check Number 9130:	0.00	257.58
9131	11042	STATE COLLEGE VOLUNTEER FIRE R	09/30/2019		
	093019	ANNUAL PMT FOR FOREIGN FIRE FIGHTE			127,838.09
			Total for Check Number 9131:	0.00	127,838.09
9132	11050	STOCKER CHEVROLET INC	09/30/2019		
	220-96432	FIX A/C			212.45
	220-96432	BLOCK/RELAY/SENSOR			545.93
			Total for Check Number 9132:	0.00	758.38
9133	11080	T C TRANSPORT INC	09/30/2019		
	19-1803	2B RIVERSTONE			660.67
			Total for Check Number 9133:	0.00	660.67
9134	11115	TRAF O TERIA SYSTEM	09/30/2019		
	17080	ENVW WHITE SPOT CARBONIZED PAPER			233.00
			Total for Check Number 9134:	0.00	233.00
9135	11132	TW CONSULTING INC	09/30/2019		
	090719	CONSUMER CREDIT ANALYSIS-AUG 19 FC			20.55
			Total for Check Number 9135:	0.00	20.55
9136	11136	U S MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC	09/30/2019		
	6157868	SIGNS			60.45
			Total for Check Number 9136:	0.00	60.45
9137	11137	ULINE	09/30/2019		
	111840682	WALL MOUNT EYEWASH STATION			211.66
			Total for Check Number 9137:	0.00	211.66
9138	11551	WELLS FARGO	09/30/2019		
	5006917754	COPIER LEASE 3051I			206.41
	5006995974	COPIER LEASE 3010I			131.33
	5007305471	COPIER LEASE 3051CI			206.41
			Total for Check Number 9138:	0.00	544.15
9139	11190	WESCO RECEIVABLES CORP	09/30/2019		
	859456	BALLAST			15.74

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 9139:	0.00	15.74
9140	11192	WEST PENN POWER	09/30/2019		
	2239-SEP19	S WATER ST			23.71
	7407-SEP19	PINE GROVE-BLINKER-WEST			8.61
	7852-SEP19	PINE GROVE-BLINKER-EAST			8.61
			Total for Check Number 9140:	0.00	40.93
9141	11194	WEX BANK	09/30/2019		
	100219	FUEL			71.00
			Total for Check Number 9141:	0.00	71.00
9142	11204	WOLTERS KLUWER LEGAL & REGUL	09/30/2019		
	4804356847	APA BASIC GUIDE TO PAYROLL MID YEAR			502.54
			Total for Check Number 9142:	0.00	502.54
9143	11262	X-PERT COMMUNICATIONS	09/30/2019		
	8618	CAMERA REPAIRS			1,434.40
			Total for Check Number 9143:	0.00	1,434.40
9144	11835	YCG INC	09/30/2019		
	223613	ENRADD REPAIR			146.00
			Total for Check Number 9144:	0.00	146.00
9145	11687	YOUR PLUMBING SUPPLY LLC	09/30/2019		
	104124	TOILET REPAIR KIT			36.02
			Total for Check Number 9145:	0.00	36.02
9146	11376	COLONIAL AUTO SUPPLY	09/29/2019		
	083119	ANTIFREEZE			15.60
	083119	WIPER BLADES			22.46
	083119	EXHAUST FLUID			165.89
	083119	OIL FILTER/AIR FILTER/FILTERS/GASKET/I			417.02
			Total for Check Number 9146:	0.00	620.97
9147	11217	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE ASSOC	09/29/2019		
	092019	UNION DUES			420.00
			Total for Check Number 9147:	0.00	420.00
190906	11035	STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER A	09/06/2019		
	a1530-095-11	1631 Bristol Ave			36.50
	a1542-002-0	Building #3			136.00
			Total for Check Number 190906:	0.00	172.50
2017062	10064	ASPHALT PAVING SYSTEMS INC	09/15/2019		
	192017-1	MICROSURFACING			195,555.94
	192017-2	MICROSURFACING			23,765.30
			Total for Check Number 2017062:	0.00	219,321.24
2017063	10236	CMT LABORATORIES	09/15/2019		
	1907056	CONCRETE CYLINDERS			150.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 2017063:	0.00	150.00
2017064	11578	CRILON CORP	09/15/2019		
	728	DOUBLE APPLICATION SEAL COAT			20,049.00
	728	PAINT LINES AT 5 PARKING LOTS			625.00
			Total for Check Number 2017064:	0.00	20,674.00
2017065	10436	GLENN O HAWBAKER INC	09/15/2019		
	2	FERG TWP PROJ C1			13,692.24
	3	FERG TWP PROJ C1			563.35
	4	FERG TWP PROJ C1			13,721.89
			Total for Check Number 2017065:	0.00	27,977.48
2017066	10690	MID STATE PAVING LLC	09/15/2019		
	19CT007-04 FINA	KANSA AVE CONTRACT 2017-C1			1,000.00
			Total for Check Number 2017066:	0.00	1,000.00
20190346	11837	COG	09/15/2019		
	85723-SEP19	RENTAL HOUSING PERMIT RENEWAL FOR			40.00
			Total for Check Number 20190346:	0.00	40.00
20190347	10481	THE HARTMAN GROUP	09/15/2019		
	111651	AMEND STABLE LIMIT TO \$140,000			80.00
			Total for Check Number 20190347:	0.00	80.00
20190906	11035	STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER A	09/06/2019		
	c-1590-159-0	TUDEK DOG PARK WATER			26.00
			Total for Check Number 20190906:	0.00	26.00
20190907	11827	CENTRE FOUNDATION	09/30/2019		
	091719	TUDEK TRUST INVESTMENT FOUNDATIO			412,716.99
			Total for Check Number 20190907:	0.00	412,716.99
20190908	10209	CENTRE REGION PARKS & RECREATI	09/30/2019		
	092619	HONORARY PARK BENCH DONATION FOR			880.00
			Total for Check Number 20190908:	0.00	880.00
			Report Total (147 checks):	12,398.33	1,550,586.45

Accounts Payable

Checks by Date - Detail by Check Number

User: eendresen
Printed: 11/13/2019 10:20 AM



Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
ACH	10870 100419	PNC INSTITUTIONAL INVESTMENTS POLICE PENSION WITHHELD	10/15/2019		3,307.63
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 10870:				0.00	3,307.63
ACH	11216 100419	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS 401	10/15/2019		8,101.34
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 11216:				0.00	8,101.34
ACH	11218 100419	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS 457	10/15/2019		6,247.92
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 11218:				0.00	6,247.92
ACH	11381 100419	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENT ROTH IRA	10/15/2019		136.87
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 11381:				0.00	136.87
ACH	10870 101819	PNC INSTITUTIONAL INVESTMENTS POLICE PENSION WITHHELD	10/31/2019		3,307.63
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 10870:				0.00	3,307.63
ACH	11216 101819	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS 401	10/31/2019		8,004.05
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 11216:				0.00	8,004.05
ACH	11218 101819	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS 457	10/31/2019		6,247.92
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 11218:				0.00	6,247.92
ACH	11381 101819	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENT ROTH IRA	10/31/2019		136.87
Total for this ACH Check for Vendor 11381:				0.00	136.87
26	11035 101019	STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER A FIRE HYDRANTS	10/15/2019	VOID	21,875.18
Total for Check Number 26:				21,875.18	0.00
27	11035 092319	STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER A FIRE HYDRANTS	10/15/2019		20,349.00
Total for Check Number 27:				0.00	20,349.00
111	10493 25444063	HITE COMPANY THE BULBS	10/15/2019		16.60

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 111:	0.00	16.60
112	11192 3057-OCT19	WEST PENN POWER STREET LIGHTS	10/15/2019 01.433.036		1,674.20
			Total for Check Number 112:	0.00	1,674.20
113	11192 3057-NOV19 3639-OCT19	WEST PENN POWER STREET LIGHTS HAVERSHIRE BLVD	10/31/2019		839.34 386.82
			Total for Check Number 113:	0.00	1,226.16
312	10275 9402127571	CRAFCO INC-BIRMINGHAM CRACK SEALER	10/15/2019		485.61
			Total for Check Number 312:	0.00	485.61
313	10436 738351 739414	GLENN O HAWBAKER INC 9.5MM I 64-22 0-.3 9.5 MM L 64-22 .3-3	10/15/2019		462.56 120.36
			Total for Check Number 313:	0.00	582.92
314	10475 3614086 3614087	HANSON AGGREGATES PA INC STONE STONE	10/15/2019		319.73 334.24
			Total for Check Number 314:	0.00	653.97
315	11228 0613076 0613188	AMERICAN ROCK SALT COMPANY LI BULK ICE CONTROL SALT BULK ICE CONTROL SALT	10/31/2019		4,166.78 10,106.09
			Total for Check Number 315:	0.00	14,272.87
316	10319 92099	DIXON CONTRACTING & SUPPLY GRADE RINGS/BOX WITH TYPE M/BOX W	10/31/2019		4,550.00
			Total for Check Number 316:	0.00	4,550.00
317	10436 740012	GLENN O HAWBAKER INC 25MM 65-22 .3-3	10/31/2019		1,465.92
			Total for Check Number 317:	0.00	1,465.92
318	10475 3617128	HANSON AGGREGATES PA INC R-4 RIP RAP	10/31/2019		79.85
			Total for Check Number 318:	0.00	79.85
635	11027 INV-ACC48026	ACCELA T&M SERVICES	10/15/2019		2,464.50
			Total for Check Number 635:	0.00	2,464.50
636	10203 4406113	CENTRE DAILY TIMES AD FOR STORM WATER ENGINEERING	10/15/2019		94.82
			Total for Check Number 636:	0.00	94.82
637	10207	CENTRE REGION CODE ADMINISTRA	10/15/2019		

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	101519	BUILDING PERMIT			818.17
			Total for Check Number 637:	0.00	818.17
638	10946 102119	ROCK SPRING WATER COMPANY SHUT OFF/TURN ON FEE	10/28/2019		50.00
			Total for Check Number 638:	0.00	50.00
639	10362 100719 100919	ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & DES UPDATE ZONING ORDINANCE, ZONING M TERRACE STREETSCAPE DISTRICT	10/31/2019		491.00 573.28
			Total for Check Number 639:	0.00	1,064.28
640	10946 110419	ROCK SPRING WATER COMPANY SHUT OFF/TURN ON FEE	10/31/2019		0.75
			Total for Check Number 640:	0.00	0.75
641	11033 99822	STATE COLLEGE BATTERY OUTLET PS 1250 SEALED RECHARGEABLE	10/31/2019		25.00
			Total for Check Number 641:	0.00	25.00
642	11774 6110	YSM SUBURBAN PARK MP	10/31/2019		1,778.52
			Total for Check Number 642:	0.00	1,778.52
9148	11242 1GP7-9RF7-3VNW 1KVG-6T16-XMJW 1Y4Q-LYHJ-QF9M	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC OIL MIX BOOTS 3 PACK TRIMMER HEAD	10/15/2019		46.87 364.83 29.99
			Total for Check Number 9148:	0.00	441.69
9149	10046 C20689	AMERON CONSTRUCTION TRIAxLE SCREENED TOPSOIL	10/15/2019		480.00
			Total for Check Number 9149:	0.00	480.00
9150	11239 85594	ASAP HYDRAULICS STATE COLLEGE, O-RING/TEFLON BACKUP RING	10/15/2019		5.49
			Total for Check Number 9150:	0.00	5.49
9151	10072 INV60344	AVAIL BUSINESS SYSTEMS EXPANSION FILE LETTER/BONDED FASTE	10/15/2019		356.18
			Total for Check Number 9151:	0.00	356.18
9152	11560 38515116-0 38538926-0	BARTLETT TREE EXPERTS PROVIDE OAK WILT MITIGATION FOR 201 PROVIDE OAK WILT MITIGATION FOR 201	10/15/2019		285.00 285.00
			Total for Check Number 9152:	0.00	570.00
9153	10085 140230	BASTIAN TIRE & AUTO CENTERS TIRES	10/15/2019		1,005.52
			Total for Check Number 9153:	0.00	1,005.52

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
9154	11702 101519	BLUE KNOB AUTO UNDERCOVER VEHICLE	10/15/2019		300.00
Total for Check Number 9154:				0.00	300.00
9155	11221 15474 15474	CENTRE AREA TRANSPORTATION AU LOCAL OPERATING FUNDING LOCAL CAPITAL FUNDING	10/15/2019		28,267.25 4,435.75
Total for Check Number 9155:				0.00	32,703.00
9156	10185 177760	CENTRE CONCRETE COMPANY REBAR #4 FOR DAY OF CARING	10/15/2019		10.08
Total for Check Number 9156:				0.00	10.08
9157	10197 1203686	CENTRE COUNTY RECYCLING & REFU TIRES	10/15/2019		85.50
Total for Check Number 9157:				0.00	85.50
9158	10203 4406113	CENTRE DAILY TIMES AD FOR STORM WATER ENGINEERING	10/15/2019		150.15
Total for Check Number 9158:				0.00	150.15
9159	10225 1900831853	CINTAS CORPORATION # 536 GLOVES	10/15/2019		70.00
Total for Check Number 9159:				0.00	70.00
9160	11258 ID-473682	CLARK AUTO EQUIPMENT BRAKE CHAMBER	10/15/2019		105.65
Total for Check Number 9160:				0.00	105.65
9161	10231 475325 476214 476237 476237 476237-1	CLEARFIELD WHOLESALE PAPER CO WIPER FACIAL TISSUE ICE MELTER SPRAY NINE/WIPER ICE METLER	10/15/2019		60.37 75.20 223.65 134.18 688.80
Total for Check Number 9161:				0.00	1,182.20
9162	10234 SERV7231956	CLEVELAND BROTHERS EQUIP CO IN REPAIR MACHINE/BOBCAT MILLING HEAD	10/15/2019		130.38
Total for Check Number 9162:				0.00	130.38
9163	10142 19FERGUSON-Q3	CNET 3RD QTR 19 MEMBERSHIP DUES JULY-SEP	10/15/2019		5,436.25
Total for Check Number 9163:				0.00	5,436.25
9164	11376 093019 093019 093019 093019	COLONIAL AUTO SUPPLY BATTERY/WIPER BLADES/FILTERS/ELEMENTS COOLANT BATTERIES EXHAUST FLUID	10/15/2019		615.61 31.20 386.85 105.28
Total for Check Number 9164:				0.00	1,138.94

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
9165	10241 45423	COLONIAL PRESS ROLL UP BANNER	10/15/2019		250.00
			Total for Check Number 9165:	0.00	250.00
9166	10243 10006-OCT19 10007-OCT19	COLUMBIA GAS OF PA INC OFFICE GAS GARAGE GAS	10/15/2019		50.81 70.51
			Total for Check Number 9166:	0.00	121.32
9167	10244 89285932	COMCAST BUSINESS TOTAL ETHERNET DEDICATED INTERNET	10/15/2019		1,050.00
			Total for Check Number 9167:	0.00	1,050.00
9168	10284 447420	CUSTOM ALTERATIONS PANT REPAIR/WAIST/CHEVRONS	10/15/2019		38.40
			Total for Check Number 9168:	0.00	38.40
9169	10297 22133	DAVIDHEISERS INC STOP WATCH TESTED/TRACKER/SPEED CI	10/15/2019		313.00
			Total for Check Number 9169:	0.00	313.00
9170	10320 8154	DL AUTOMOTIVE & PERFORMANCE CLEAN V8 CHEVY HEAD	10/15/2019		25.00
			Total for Check Number 9170:	0.00	25.00
9171	10325 01-57486	DOTTERER EQUIPMENT INC SEAL	10/15/2019		27.52
			Total for Check Number 9171:	0.00	27.52
9172	10345 1006375	ECKS GARAGE INC SENSOR KIT	10/15/2019		222.67
			Total for Check Number 9172:	0.00	222.67
9173	10346 33751	ECOLAWN 112 EAST CHESTNUT STREET	10/15/2019		180.00
			Total for Check Number 9173:	0.00	180.00
9174	10372 PASTA169446	FASTENAL COMPANY THERMA BOND PAD	10/15/2019		73.50
			Total for Check Number 9174:	0.00	73.50
9175	10373 093019 093019	FAYETTE PARTS SERVICE INC BATTERY/HEATER HOSE CONNECTOR ADAPTER	10/15/2019		138.57 3.27
			Total for Check Number 9175:	0.00	141.84
9176	11217 100419	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE ASSOC POLICE UNION DUES	10/15/2019		420.00
			Total for Check Number 9176:	0.00	420.00
9177	10396	FISHER AUTO PARTS	10/15/2019		

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	100119	BATTERY/ALARM/OIL FILTER/HYDRAULIC			1,306.14
	100119	OIL DRY			97.30
	100119	HOSE			52.86
			Total for Check Number 9177:	0.00	1,456.30
9178	10409 63508	FRED CARSON DISPOSAL INC. COMMERCIAL WASTE/RECYCLING/REMO	10/15/2019		220.01
			Total for Check Number 9178:	0.00	220.01
9179	11518 100419 PG000019329	GENERAL CODE CHANGE ORDER #FE3697_10042019 LASER CODE ANALYSIS/COMPOSITION/DUPLOC	10/15/2019		1,965.15 1,757.00
			Total for Check Number 9179:	0.00	3,722.15
9180	11635 25534430	GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICE COPIER LEASE 5052CI	10/15/2019		243.64
			Total for Check Number 9180:	0.00	243.64
9181	10474 840468	GEORGE K HALDEMAN 20 TUBES OF GREASE	10/15/2019		139.20
			Total for Check Number 9181:	0.00	139.20
9182	10491 3357	HINTON & ASSOCIATES TOTAL CARE MONTHLY NETWORK SUPPL	10/15/2019		17,520.00
			Total for Check Number 9182:	0.00	17,520.00
9183	11593 10001	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES CANOPY	10/15/2019		288.05
			Total for Check Number 9183:	0.00	288.05
9184	11253 7907OCT2019 7907OCT2019 7907OCT2019	INFRADAPT LLC LINE SERV LINE SERV LINE SERV	10/15/2019		152.25 304.50 304.50
			Total for Check Number 9184:	0.00	761.25
9185	10644 092519 092519	LOWES COMPANIES INC BUILDING REPAIRS BULBS	10/15/2019		253.51 26.44
			Total for Check Number 9185:	0.00	279.95
9186	11704 100119 100119 100119 100119	MADISON NATIONAL LIFE LTD INS VOL LIFE INS BASIC LIFE AD&D INS STD INS	10/15/2019		685.36 367.37 594.70 658.32
			Total for Check Number 9186:	0.00	2,305.75
9187	10762 25529528 25595721	MARCO COPIER LEASE 3550IDN COPIER LEASE 3252CI	10/15/2019		223.78 325.28

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 9187:	0.00	549.06
9188	11839 101519	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES LLC COPIER LEASE	10/15/2019		814.56
			Total for Check Number 9188:	0.00	814.56
9189	10674 8	MCCORMICK TAYLOR INC ES-382	10/15/2019		1,990.00
			Total for Check Number 9189:	0.00	1,990.00
9190	11812 1370603C3908 1370603C3908	MEDEXPRESS POLICE TESTING PLANNING AND ZONING TESTING	10/15/2019		314.00 80.00
			Total for Check Number 9190:	0.00	394.00
9191	10760 093019 131478	NOERRS GARAGE CLEVIS FIX ENGINE	10/15/2019		165.38 4,846.89
			Total for Check Number 9191:	0.00	5,012.27
9192	10798 830767	PA ONE CALL SYSTEM SUPPLEMENTAL VOICE MESSAGES/RENO	10/15/2019		373.28
			Total for Check Number 9192:	0.00	373.28
9193	10816 ALC 17710	PATCTECH PATCTECH SERVICES: SEPTEMBER HOUR	10/15/2019		400.00
			Total for Check Number 9193:	0.00	400.00
9194	10845 13561-0 13561-0 13561-0 15406-0 15406-0 15406-0	PENNSYLVANIA MUNICIPAL HEALTH EYECARE INS OCT 19 DENTAL INS OCT 19 HEALTHCARE INS OCT 19 DENTAL INS OCT 19 HEALTHCARE INS OCT 19 EYECARE INS OCT 19	10/15/2019		671.46 3,471.03 73,850.44 3,518.09 76,283.94 682.04
			Total for Check Number 9194:	0.00	158,477.00
9195	10864 3309834419	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL POSTAGE RENTAL	10/15/2019		122.01
			Total for Check Number 9195:	0.00	122.01
9196	11523 1014054674	PITNEY BOWES INC INK & SEALER	10/15/2019		258.85
			Total for Check Number 9196:	0.00	258.85
9197	10992 47-5 6158-9	SHERWIN WILLIAMS BUILDING PAINT PARKING LOT PAINT	10/15/2019		57.77 28.69
			Total for Check Number 9197:	0.00	86.46
9198	11476 95156780-001	SITE ONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY LESCO AEROSOL WASP & HORNET SPRAY	10/15/2019		118.66

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 9198:	0.00	118.66
9199	11017 101519 1387330	SOSMETAL PRODUCTS INC WIRE TIES/BATTERY/BIT/PIPE NIPPLE	10/15/2019		398.78 77.87
			Total for Check Number 9199:	0.00	476.65
9200	11029 19-446-01	STAHL SHEAFFER ENGINEERING LL ES-401	10/15/2019		3,448.00
			Total for Check Number 9200:	0.00	3,448.00
9201	11037 123467	STATE COLLEGE FORD LINCOLN INC FIX AIR BAG LIGHT ON	10/15/2019		716.59
			Total for Check Number 9201:	0.00	716.59
9202	11050 093019 093019	STOCKER CHEVROLET INC GASKET FIX SENSORS	10/15/2019		49.98 125.00
			Total for Check Number 9202:	0.00	174.98
9203	11058 137687	STOVER MCGLAUGHLIN PREPARE AND APPEAR FOR CIRCLEVILLE	10/15/2019		1,468.50
			Total for Check Number 9203:	0.00	1,468.50
9204	11665 73224-00 732546-00 75180-00	TERMINAL SUPPLY COMPANY WEATHER PAK CONNECTOR/TERMIN ECCO STROBE BEACON METAL HOUSING STORAGE RACKS	10/15/2019		161.31 79.59 108.45
			Total for Check Number 9204:	0.00	349.35
9205	11729 29794 29852	THE HR OFFICE PERIOD 9/23-9/28 SHETTLER, AUSTIN T PERIOD 09/29-10/05 SHETTLER, AUSTIN T	10/15/2019		1,305.15 1,339.05
			Total for Check Number 9205:	0.00	2,644.20
9206	11191 840969430	THOMSON REUTERS-WEST QUINLAN ZONING BULLETIN SUB 8-12/8-1	10/15/2019		492.00
			Total for Check Number 9206:	0.00	492.00
9207	11113 100119	TRACTOR SUPPLY CREDIT PLAN 12V PUMP/GAUGE	10/15/2019		106.98
			Total for Check Number 9207:	0.00	106.98
9208	11136 6158167	U S MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC SIGNS	10/15/2019		60.45
			Total for Check Number 9208:	0.00	60.45
9209	11173 IS01417	WALKER & WALKER EQUIPMENT II L BLADE BOLTS	10/15/2019		31.50
			Total for Check Number 9209:	0.00	31.50

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
9210	11192	WEST PENN POWER	10/15/2019		
	0840-OCT19	WHITEHALL RD/RESEARCH DR	01.433.036		44.35
	1054-OCT19	W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		48.04
	1966-OCT19	225 SCIENCE PARK RD	01.433.036		22.43
	2449-OCT19	WESTERLY PKWY BLUE CR	01.433.036		33.45
	2510-OCT19	W CHERRY LN MARTIN ST	01.433.036		50.41
	2691-OCT19	SCIENCE PARK ROAD	01.433.036		33.93
	2711-OCT19	SCIENCE PARK ROAD	01.433.036		64.90
	3377-OCT19	BRISTOL AVE	01.433.036		38.65
	3377-OCT19	BRISTOL AVE	01.433.036		38.65
	5290-OCT19	1901 CIRCLEVILLE ROAD	01.433.036		41.98
	5727-OCT19	OFFICE COMPLEX	01.409.036		1,593.86
	5843-OCT19	1301 W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		45.87
	6113-OCT19	GARAGE/MAINT BLDG	01.409.036		293.29
	6150-OCT19	OLD GATESBURG ROAD	01.433.036		83.46
	6438-OCT19	1209 N ATHERTON ST	01.433.036		36.59
	6651-OCT19	BIKE TUNNEL	01.433.036		122.14
	6725-OCT19	BLDG #3	01.409.036		103.46
	6735-OCT19	N HILLS DR	01.433.036		34.40
	7595-OCT19	1282 N ATHERTON ST	01.433.036		45.01
	7920-OCT19	N ATHERTON ST	01.433.036		34.27
	8100-OCT19	2100 W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		51.64
	8100-OCT19	W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		51.64
	8136-OCT19	BLUE COURSE DR & HAVENSHIRE DR	01.433.036		39.96
	9110-OCT19	W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		44.82
	9975-OCT19	AARON DR MARTIN ST	01.433.036		41.41
Total for Check Number 9210:				0.00	3,038.61
9211	10016	AFLAC	10/31/2019		
	869217	INSURANCE WITHHELD			176.77
Total for Check Number 9211:				0.00	176.77
9212	10031	ALLIED MECHANICAL & ELECTRICA	10/31/2019		
	146327	FIX FAN			25.38
Total for Check Number 9212:				0.00	25.38
9213	10047	AMSOIL INC	10/31/2019		
	18670321 RI	SYNTHETIC FUEL			180.99
Total for Check Number 9213:				0.00	180.99
9214	11239	ASAP HYDRAULICS STATE COLLEGE,	10/31/2019		
	85722	HYRDRAULIC FITTINGS			169.56
	85819	HOSE ASSY/SEAL			63.12
Total for Check Number 9214:				0.00	232.68
9215	11649	BABST CALLAND CLEMENTS AND ZC	10/31/2019		
	1279616	PENDING APPEALS FOR PINE HALL LAND			594.50
Total for Check Number 9215:				0.00	594.50
9216	10085	BASTIAN TIRE & AUTO CENTERS	10/31/2019		
	140859	TIRES			611.12
	140868	TIRES			535.48
	140873	TIRES			305.56
	140957	TIRES			1,320.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 9216:	0.00	2,772.16
9217	10100 R99577	BEST LINE EQUIPMENT EQUIPMENT RENTAL LAWN ROLLER	10/31/2019		101.37
			Total for Check Number 9217:	0.00	101.37
9218	10122 26X 27X	BOROUGH OF STATE COLLEGE DUI CHECKPOINT 26X DUI CHECKPOINT 27X	10/31/2019		319.21 290.75
			Total for Check Number 9218:	0.00	609.96
9219	11224 67001	CAMPBELL DURRANT BEATTY PALO REVISED DRUG & ALCOHOL POLICY/DRU	10/31/2019		760.00
			Total for Check Number 9219:	0.00	760.00
9220	11577 131359	CBICC SUPPORTING INVESTMENT TO CENTRE C	10/31/2019		25,000.00
			Total for Check Number 9220:	0.00	25,000.00
9221	10185 11787	CENTRE CONCRETE COMPANY REBAR FOR DAY OF CARING	10/31/2019		10.08
			Total for Check Number 9221:	0.00	10.08
9222	10201 101819	CENTRE COUNTY UNITED WAY U-WAY	10/31/2019		72.00
			Total for Check Number 9222:	0.00	72.00
9223	10203 4375294 4405277 4441295	CENTRE DAILY TIMES BOS MTG SEP 16TH BOS MTG OCT 7TH BOS MTG NOV 4TH	10/31/2019		137.37 125.79 154.74
			Total for Check Number 9223:	0.00	417.90
9224	10225 1900831853	CINTAS CORPORATION # 536 BLACK NITRILE GLOVES	10/31/2019		70.00
			Total for Check Number 9224:	0.00	70.00
9225	10231 476214-1 477994	CLEARFIELD WHOLESALE PAPER CO BUNN COFFEE FILTERS WIPER	10/31/2019		32.38 60.37
			Total for Check Number 9225:	0.00	92.75
9226	10142 102119	CNET CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION FROM WINDSTR	10/31/2019		2,600.00
			Total for Check Number 9226:	0.00	2,600.00
9227	10247 102519	COMMONWEALTH OF PA 2020 PESTICIDE LICENSE	10/31/2019		35.00
			Total for Check Number 9227:	0.00	35.00
9228	10345	ECKS GARAGE INC	10/31/2019		

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	1007782	GASKET/CLAMP			226.98
	1008074	MIRROR			91.33
			Total for Check Number 9228:	0.00	318.31
9229	10372 PASTA169856	FASTENAL COMPANY NUTS/BOLTS & WASHERS	10/31/2019		152.64
			Total for Check Number 9229:	0.00	152.64
9230	11217 101819	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE ASSOC POLICE UNION DUES	10/31/2019		420.00
			Total for Check Number 9230:	0.00	420.00
9231	11635 25722675	GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICE COPIER LEASE 5052CI	10/31/2019		217.64
			Total for Check Number 9231:	0.00	217.64
9232	10475 42358	HANSON AGGREGATES PA INC DAY OF CARING	10/31/2019		489.00
			Total for Check Number 9232:	0.00	489.00
9233	10539 4517	IRVIN FARMS 4 BALES OF STRAW	10/31/2019		24.00
			Total for Check Number 9233:	0.00	24.00
9234	10543 602935	J & J TRUCK EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR REVERSING	10/31/2019		90.89
			Total for Check Number 9234:	0.00	90.89
9235	10554 26820 27372 27488 27586 27593	JARU ASSOCIATES INC PAPER FOR PLOTTER PRINTER COPIES OF PINE HALL FOR JOE GREEN COPIES OF PINE HALL FOR JOE GREEN COPIES OF PINE HALL FOR JOE GREEN COPIES OF PINE HALL FOR JOE GREEN	10/31/2019		157.66 278.00 890.40 146.10 742.00
			Total for Check Number 9235:	0.00	2,214.16
9236	11245 110419	JASPER ENGINES & TRANSMISSION E TRANSMISSION	10/31/2019		2,559.00
			Total for Check Number 9236:	0.00	2,559.00
9237	10565 299044	JOHN TENNIS TOWING WHEEL LIFT	10/31/2019		65.00
			Total for Check Number 9237:	0.00	65.00
9238	10568 130436 130437 130438 130438 130438	K & S DISTRIBUTION FULL SYNTH/TRANSMISSION/GEAR OIL DIESEL FUEL SUPPLEMENT FUEL TREATMENT BRAKE FLUID SILICONE LUBRICANT	10/31/2019		542.64 399.36 190.80 176.16 29.44
			Total for Check Number 9238:	0.00	1,338.40

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
9239	11842 101719	KENZIE'S OPTICS CHECK FOR OPTIC	10/31/2019		150.00
			Total for Check Number 9239:	0.00	150.00
9240	10586 7493276	KIMBALL MIDWEST PAINT	10/31/2019		191.76
			Total for Check Number 9240:	0.00	191.76
9241	10622 100319 102519	LEE GREEN & REITER INC QTLY FOR SERVICES 2019 BOND PETITON/COURT AGRUMENT/REVII	10/31/2019		5,000.00 2,466.62
			Total for Check Number 9241:	0.00	7,466.62
9242	10644 101519 101519	LOWES COMPANIES INC BUILDING REPAIRS BULBS	10/31/2019		233.51 26.44
			Total for Check Number 9242:	0.00	259.95
9243	11704 1366230 1366230 1366230 1366230	MADISON NATIONAL LIFE VOL LIFE INS STD INS LTD INS BASIC LIFE AD & D INS	10/31/2019		541.61 965.42 1,023.22 867.22
			Total for Check Number 9243:	0.00	3,397.47
9244	10762 25686645 25722674	MARCO COPIER MAINT 3252I COPIER M3550IDN COPIER	10/31/2019		162.88 111.89
			Total for Check Number 9244:	0.00	274.77
9245	11839 INV6797637	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES LLC COPIER LEASE 3051CI / 1102L62USO	10/31/2019		815.46
			Total for Check Number 9245:	0.00	815.46
9246	10673 DBD11A 1 DBD88A 1 DBD88A 1 DBE10A 1 DBH74A 1 DBJ90A 1 DBL22A 1 DBU86A 1	MCCARTNEYS INC FOLDERS AND POST ITS CLIPBOARD & PENS ENV/PAD/BOOKS HOOK, KEY & PENS CLIP MAGNET CHAIRMAT MARKERS COPYHOLDERS	10/31/2019		15.66 14.36 48.39 36.99 16.59 58.35 17.83 44.80
			Total for Check Number 9246:	0.00	252.97
9247	10679 103119	DAVID MCMONAGLE BOOT REIMBURSEMENT MCMONAGLE	10/31/2019		116.05
			Total for Check Number 9247:	0.00	116.05
9248	11807 100119	MODEL UNIFORMS PW UNIF CLN SEP 19	10/31/2019		575.96

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 9248:	0.00	575.96
9249	10724	MOUNT NITTANY MEDICAL CENTER	10/31/2019		
	25X	DUI CHECKPOINT 25X			175.00
	26X	DUI CHECKPOINT 26X			175.00
	27X	DUI CHECKPOINT 27X			175.00
	28X	DUI CHECKPOINT 28X			175.00
			Total for Check Number 9249:	0.00	700.00
9250	11840	NATURE'S CANOPY	10/31/2019		
	092819	CHAINSAW TRAINING			105.00
			Total for Check Number 9250:	0.00	105.00
9251	10753	NITTANY LEATHERNECKS	10/31/2019		
	102219	ANNUAL TOYS FOR TOTS BRKFST HOLLII			30.00
			Total for Check Number 9251:	0.00	30.00
9252	11332	NTM ENGINEERING INC	10/31/2019		
	8951	ES-390			78.75
	8951	ES-398			1,102.50
	8951	ES-399			472.50
	8951	ES-1106			31.47
			Total for Check Number 9252:	0.00	1,685.22
9253	10819	PATTON TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS	10/31/2019		
	25X	DUI CHECKPOINT 25X			466.68
	26X	DUI CHECKPOINT 26X			375.76
	27X	DUI CHECKPOINT 27X			221.70
	28X	DUI CHECKPOINT 28X			177.36
			Total for Check Number 9253:	0.00	1,241.50
9254	10838	PENNONI PHILADELPHIA	10/31/2019		
	880788	2019 ON CALL SURVEY SERVICES			1,324.48
			Total for Check Number 9254:	0.00	1,324.48
9255	10918	R H MARCON INC	10/31/2019		
	1019500	FALL ROOF INSPECTION/EMAIL WHAT NE			441.00
			Total for Check Number 9255:	0.00	441.00
9256	10927	REDLINE SPEED SHINE	10/31/2019		
	2358	FLEET MEMBERSHIP			280.33
			Total for Check Number 9256:	0.00	280.33
9257	10973	SAMS CLUB DIRECT	10/31/2019		
	103119	CLEANING PRODUCTS			665.92
			Total for Check Number 9257:	0.00	665.92
9258	11476	SITE ONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	10/31/2019		
	95156780-001	WASP AND HORNET SPRAY			118.66
			Total for Check Number 9258:	0.00	118.66
9259	11017	SOSMETAL PRODUCTS INC	10/31/2019		

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	1388882	LITHIUM BATTERY/HOSE CLAMP/BIT/HEX			354.94
			Total for Check Number 9259:	0.00	354.94
9260	11026	SPRING TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS	10/31/2019		
	25X	DUI CHECKPOINT 25X			503.00
	26X	DUI CHECKPOINT 26X			486.40
	27X	DUI CHECKPOINT 27X			486.40
	28X	DUI CHECKPOINT 28X			194.56
			Total for Check Number 9260:	0.00	1,670.36
9261	11043	STATIONERS INC	10/31/2019		
	92038-0	POLICE NOTEBOOKS			95.91
			Total for Check Number 9261:	0.00	95.91
9262	11055	STONER INC	10/31/2019		
	1438891	TARMINATOR			48.12
			Total for Check Number 9262:	0.00	48.12
9263	10481	THE HARTMAN GROUP	10/31/2019		
	111958	2019 WORKERS COMP CONSULTING			1,875.00
	111958	2019 PROP/LIAB CONSULTING FEE			2,375.00
			Total for Check Number 9263:	0.00	4,250.00
9264	11729	THE HR OFFICE	10/31/2019		
	29918	PERIOD 10/06-10/12 SHETTLER, AUSTIN			1,339.05
	29979	PERIOD 10/13-10/19 SHETTLER, AUSTIN			1,339.05
			Total for Check Number 9264:	0.00	2,678.10
9265	11136	U S MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC	10/31/2019		
	6159222	SIGNS			75.77
	6159485	ELEMENT FOR TCC			257.33
	6159831	MED DUTY HOSE			672.86
			Total for Check Number 9265:	0.00	1,005.96
9266	11138	UNITED RENTALS INC	10/31/2019		
	173852587-002	DRILL RENTAL			714.00
			Total for Check Number 9266:	0.00	714.00
9267	11159	VERIZON WIRELESS	10/31/2019		
	9839210315	POLICE CELL USE			99.56
	9839210315	CELL PHONE WITHHOLDING			-44.00
	9839210315	POLICE CELL PHONE WITHHOLDING			44.00
	9839210315	ADM CELL USE			45.18
	9839210315	AIRTIME CARD USE			40.01
	9839210315	OEO CELL USE			27.19
			Total for Check Number 9267:	0.00	211.94
9268	11551	WELLS FARGO	10/31/2019		
	5007705657	COPIER LEASE 30511			206.41
			Total for Check Number 9268:	0.00	206.41
9269	11192	WEST PENN POWER	10/31/2019		

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	0840-OCT19	WHITEHALL RD/RESEARCH DR			92.97
	0873-OCT19	WHITEHALL RD/W COLLEGE			99.02
	1054-OCT19	W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		97.32
	1966-OCT19	225 SCIENCE PARK RD	01.433.036		73.96
	2239-OCT19	S WATER ST			23.28
	2449-OCT19	WESTERLY PKWY BLUE CR	01.433.036		68.52
	2510-OCT19	W CHERRY LN MARTIN ST	01.433.036		103.07
	2691-OCT19	SCIENCE PARK ROAD	01.433.036		62.34
	2711-OCT19	SCIENCE PARK ROAD	01.433.036		134.07
	3377-OCT19	BRISTOL AVE	01.433.036		80.24
	5290-OCT19	1901 CIRCLEVILLE ROAD	01.433.036		83.26
	5727-OCT19	OFFICE COMPLEX	01.409.036		3,093.96
	5843-OCT19	1301 W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		92.74
	6113-OCT19	GARAGE/MAINT BLDG	01.433.036		615.71
	6150-OCT19	OLD GATESBURG ROAD			175.15
	6438-OCT19	1209 N ATHERTON ST	01.433.036		70.74
	6651-OCT19	BIKE TUNNEL	01.433.036		247.74
	6725-OCT19	BLDG #3	01.409.036		246.01
	6735-OCT19	N HILLS DR	01.433.036		69.37
	7407-OCT19	PGM-BLINKER-WEST			8.47
	7595-OCT19	1282 N ATHERTON ST	01.433.036		89.67
	7852-OCT19	PGM-BLINKER-EAST			8.47
	7920-OCT19	N ATHERTON ST	01.433.036		65.15
	8100-OCT19	2100 W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		109.42
	8136-OCT19	BLUE COURSE DR & HAVENSHIRE DR	01.433.036		81.31
	9110-OCT19	W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		88.76
	9975-OCT19	AARON DR MARTIN ST	01.433.036		84.29
			Total for Check Number 9269:	0.00	6,065.01
9270	11199	WILLIAMS BROTHERS	10/31/2019		
	1107683-01	HEX LAG/CAP/FLANGE NUT/BLADE/FLAT			48.08
			Total for Check Number 9270:	0.00	48.08
20190909	10026	ALL IN ONE BACKFLOW SERVICES	10/15/2019		
	307	425 PARK CREST LANE DOG PARK			75.00
			Total for Check Number 20190909:	0.00	75.00
20190910	11192	WEST PENN POWER	10/15/2019		
	6563-OCT19	425 PARK CREST LANE	93.454.249		16.88
			Total for Check Number 20190910:	0.00	16.88
20190911	10012	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	10/31/2019		
	LS0000066860	425 PARK CREST LANE LOW USAGE/RECY			39.21
			Total for Check Number 20190911:	0.00	39.21
20190912	11192	WEST PENN POWER	10/31/2019		
	6563-OCT19	425 PARK CREST LANE	93.454.249		30.05
			Total for Check Number 20190912:	0.00	30.05
			Report Total (155 checks):	21,875.18	421,961.58



MONTHLY TREASURERS REPORT

AUGUST 2019

Ferguson Township Treasurer's Report

August 31, 2019

Statement of Cash Balances

General Fund

Checking

Jersey Shore State Bank Operating (3245)	5,209,000.79
JSSB Flex Plan Checking (8757)	21,274.80
Ameriserv Money Market 2602	259,877.89
Ameriserv CD (0210) (matures 12/3/19)(1/3 of total)	260,472.15
PLGIT General Fund (3017)	576,145.78
PLGIT General Fund CDs (2)(mature 9/11/19 & 12/30/19)	745,000.00

Investments

Morgan Stanley Brokerage Account (@ market)	0.00
JSSB/Voya Brokerage Account (@ market)	315,961.69

TOTAL GENERAL FUND

7,387,733.10

Other Funds

Fund 02 Street Lights

JSSB Checking (4836)	17,552.10
----------------------	-----------

Fund 03 Fire Hydrant

JSSB Checking (4844)	36,435.80
----------------------	-----------

Fund 16 General Obligation

JSSB Checking (4860)	106,766.25
----------------------	------------

Fund 19 Agricultural Preservation

JSSB Checking (4879)	43,745.65
----------------------	-----------

Fund 30 Capital Reserve

Paypal Account	11,098.90
JSSB Checking (Employee Wellness Sinking Fund)(4909)	13,310.39
JSSB Capital Reserve Checking (3555)	173,984.82
JSSB Checking (Police Equipment Sinking Fund) (1711)	82,735.39
JSSB Checking (PW Equipment Sinking Fund)(4895)	598,501.78
JSSB Checking (Bldg Equipment Sinking Fund)(4887)	235,629.31

Fund 31 Regional Capital Recreation Projects

JSSB Checking (3547)	1,078,580.86
Ameriserv Money Market 2818	259,877.89
Ameriserv CD (0210) (matures 12/3/19)(1/3 of total)	260,472.15

Fund 32 Transportation Improvement

JSSB Checking (3539)	2,256,705.63
PLGIT Checking (3261) & Plus	40,854.22
PLGIT CDs (4)(mature 10/15/19, 2/10/20, 3/2/20, 3/2/20)	1,239,313.29
Ameriserv Money Market 2693	259,877.89
Ameriserv CD (0210) (matures 12/3/19)(1/3 of total)	260,472.15

Fund 33 Pine Grove Mills Street Lights

JSSB Checking (4917)	19,998.10
----------------------	-----------

Fund 34 Park Improvement

Ferguson Township Treasurer's Report

August 31, 2019

Statement of Cash Balances

JSSB Checking (4925)	126,023.67
<u>Fund 35 Liquid Fuels</u>	
JSSB Checking (4933)	164,581.99
PLGIT Checking (3020)	463,171.93
PLGIT CDs (3020) (mature 11/5/19 & 11/22/19)	554,135.69
<u>Fund 93 Tudek Memorial Trust</u>	
JSSB Checking (4976)	21,050.57
FNB Investments (@market)	141,625.30
TOTAL OTHER FUNDS	9,072,293.19
TOTAL NON PENSION FUNDS	16,460,026.29

Employer Pension Trust Funds

<u>Fund 60 Police Pension Trust</u>	
JSSB Checking (4941)	6,565.06
PNC Enterprise Checking (9642)	47,072.32
PNC Investments (@market)(includes accrued interest)	5,490,746.73
<u>Fund 65 Non Uniformed 401a Pension Trust</u>	
JSSB Checking (4968)	49.16
ICMA-RHS Employee Retirement Health Savings Trust (@ market)	78,937.74
ICMA-401 Employer Pension Investment Trust (@ market)	3,497,353.19
TOTAL PENSION TRUST FUNDS	9,120,724.20
GRAND TOTAL	25,580,750.49

Employee Pension Trust Funds

<u>Fund 66 Non Uniformed 457 Pension Trust</u>	
ICMA-457 Employee Pension Investment Trust (@ market)	1,570,595.18
ICMA-ROTH IRA Employee Pension Investment Trust (@ market)	32,456.71
	1,603,051.89

Bank Reconciliation

Uncleared Checks by Fund

User: eendresen
Printed: 11/13/2019 - 9:23AM
Checks Before: 08/31/2019



Fund/Check No.	Check Date	Clear Date	System	Vendor/Employee No.	Vendor/Employee Name	Amount
01	GENERAL FUND					
0	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10870	PNC INSTITUTIONAL INVESTMENTS	3,307.63
0	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11216	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS 401	8,017.13
0	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11218	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS 457	6,246.21
0	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11381	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS-706007 ROTH	136.87
6192	09/29/2017	Uncleared	AP	11577	CBICC	2,500.00
6255	10/13/2017	Uncleared	AP	11547	FOSTER DANIEL	250.00
6727	01/31/2018	Uncleared	AP	11597	WITHERS KARYN	15.00
7254	06/15/2018	Uncleared	AP	11738	GREENE HERBERT	25.00
7622	08/31/2018	Uncleared	AP	11756	TOMKEIL PAUL	40.00
7947	11/15/2018	Uncleared	AP	11344	PETERSON INDUSTRIES INC.	684.53
8001	11/29/2018	Uncleared	AP	10720	MORRISON SHAWN	25.00
8162	01/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	10670	MAYER JONATHAN	750.00
8358	02/28/2019	Uncleared	AP	11614	SNAP ON INDUSTRIAL	11.47
8596	04/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10422	GEISINGER HEALTH SYSTEM	157.47
8753	06/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	10755	NITTANY OFFICE EQUIP C O HON	254.10
8799	06/28/2019	Uncleared	AP	10240	COLLEGIATE PRIDE INC	171.92
8864	07/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	10712	MONARCH CLEANERS	386.15
8908	07/31/2019	Uncleared	AP	11815	EBEVYVG LEARING SOLUTIONS LLC	390.00
8909	07/31/2019	Uncleared	AP	11217	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE ASSOCIATION	420.00
8915	07/31/2019	Uncleared	AP	10554	JARU ASSOCIATES INC	5.58
8920	07/31/2019	Uncleared	AP	11751	NITRO SOFTWARE, INC.	809.82
8924	07/31/2019	Uncleared	AP	10903	PROWELD	670.00
8930	07/31/2019	Uncleared	AP	11836	THE PEREGRINE CORPORATION	70.00
8954	08/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	10372	FASTENAL COMPANY	6.31
8957	08/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	11217	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE ASSOCIATION	420.00
8977	08/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	10788	PA DEP	100.00
8986	08/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	10990	SHARERS AUTOMOTIVE	223.00
8989	08/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	11017	SOSMETAL PRODUCTS INC	298.78
8997	08/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	11159	VERIZON WIRELESS	211.73
9001	08/22/2019	Uncleared	AP	10263	CORMANS MAIL SERVICE	2,873.11

Fund/Check No.	Check Date	Clear Date	System	Vendor/Employee No.	Vendor/Employee Name	Amount
9002	08/29/2019	Uncleared	AP	11039	STATE COLLEGE POSTMASTER	2,094.91
9003	08/28/2019	Uncleared	AP	10263	CORMANS MAIL SERVICE	778.20
9004	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10004	A & H EQUIPMENT COMPANY	859.70
9005	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10016	AFLAC	176.77
9006	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11242	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	372.74
9007	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11083	AXON ENTERPRISE, INC	200.00
9008	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11560	BARTLETT TREE EXPERTS	4,720.00
9009	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10122	BOROUGH OF STATE COLLEGE	2,874.90
9010	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10203	CENTRE DAILY TIMES	610.88
9011	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10241	COLONIAL PRESS	148.00
9012	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10243	COLUMBIA GAS OF PA INC	113.67
9013	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11493	CUTTING EDGE TREE PROFESSIONALS, LLC	2,600.00
9014	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10325	DOTTERER EQUIPMENT INC	179.12
9015	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11217	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE ASSOCIATION	420.00
9016	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11635	GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICES	217.64
9017	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10515	HYDRAULIC SOLUTIONS INC	300.00
9018	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10553	JAMAR TECHNOLOGIES INC	1,009.00
9019	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10565	JOHN TENNIS TOWING	175.00
9020	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11704	MADISON NATIONAL LIFE	2,305.75
9022	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10674	MCCORMICK TAYLOR INC	6,020.00
9024	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10692	MIDSTATE TOOL & SUPPLY INC	112.13
9025	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10710	MODRICKER DAVID J	424.00
9026	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11674	NEELY LAUREN	97.44
9027	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11332	NTM ENGINEERING INC	2,749.81
9028	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10785	PA CHIEFS OF POLICE ASSOCIATION	1,197.00
9029	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10816	PATCTECH	400.00
9030	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10935	RHOMAR INDUSTRIES INC	552.85
9031	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11017	SOSMETAL PRODUCTS INC	300.00
9032	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11725	SPRING CREEK WATERSHED COMMISSION	1,769.00
9033	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11055	STONER INC	52.10
9034	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11058	STOVER MCGLAUGHLIN	3,432.00
9035	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11136	U S MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC	87.79
9036	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11192	WEST PENN POWER	3,107.65
9037	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11203	WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP INC	405.00
9038	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11205	WOODRINGS FLORAL GARDENS	48.95
Fund 01 Total:						70,388.81
02	STREET LIGHT FUND					
81	03/15/2018	Uncleared	AP	11192	WEST PENN POWER	0.29
107	08/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	10487	HERITAGE ELECTRIC	220.00
109	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11192	WEST PENN POWER	184.71


Fund/Check No.	Check Date	Clear Date	System	Vendor/Employee No.	Vendor/Employee Name	Amount
Fund 02Total:						405.00
19	AG PRESERVATION FUND					
14	07/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	11309	WHELAND RALPH	20,657.25
Fund 19Total:						20,657.25
30	CAPITAL RESERVE FUND					
1	08/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	10104	BICYCLE SHOP THE	1,400.00
620	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10027	ALL TRAFFIC SOLUTIONS	500.00
621	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10184	CENTRE COMMUNICATIONS INC	12,413.52
622	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10436	GLENN O HAWBAKER INC	5,810.91
623	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11332	NTM ENGINEERING INC	1,736.62
Fund 30Total:						21,861.05
32	TRANSPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND					
2017036	10/15/2018	Uncleared	AP	10819	PATTON TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS	9,898.12
2017059	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10436	GLENN O HAWBAKER INC	246,460.19
2017060	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11459	GRANNAS BROS. STONE & ASPHALT CO. INC.	273,661.76
2017061	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10945	ROBINSON SEPTIC SERVICE INC	105.00
Fund 32Total:						530,125.07
35	LIQUID FUELS FUND					
302	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10436	GLENN O HAWBAKER INC	939.87
304	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	10509	HRI INC	943.92
Fund 35Total:						1,883.79
93	TUDEK PARK TRUST FUND					
20190345	08/30/2019	Uncleared	AP	11192	WEST PENN POWER	22.35
Fund 93Total:						22.35
Grand Total:						645,343.32



TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

TO: Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors

FROM: Ronald A. Seybert, Jr., P.E.
Township Engineer 

DATE: November 13, 2019

SUBJECT: **THE CROSSINGS AT STATE COLLEGE
SURETY REDUCTION No. 2 – RELEASE OF SURETY**

As requested by Todd Smith of ELA Group, Inc., I have reviewed the surety reduction request number 2 for The Crossings at State College.

This request represents completion the remaining work consisting of street trees, sidewalk, and restoration. All of the remaining work has been completed and the required maintenance bond for the street trees provided.

Based upon a review of the submitted checklist and a site evaluation, I recommend approval of the surety release as outlined below.

Current Surety Amount	\$ 52,265.83
Amount of Reduction No. 1	\$ 52,265.83
Revised Surety Amount	\$ 0.00

cc: The Crossings Surety File



TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801

Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454

www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

TO: David Pribulka, Township Manager
Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors
FROM: David Modricker P.E., Public Works Director

Lance King, Township Arborist

DATE: November 13, 2019
SUBJECT: **Award of Contract 2019-C15 Street Tree Pruning**

Bids were opened publicly for the street tree pruning contract at 2:00pm on Tuesday, November 12, 2019 and read aloud. The following individuals were present: Lance King and Summer Krape of Ferguson Township, and Donny Coffey of Nature's Canopy. The contract was advertised in CDT and was distributed to interested bidders.

4 bids were received from the following bidders in the following amounts:

Bartlett Tree Experts	\$32,340
Dincher and Dincher Tree Surgeons, Inc.	\$24,360
Cutting Edge Tree Professionals	\$17,264
Nature's Canopy	\$15,340

Work includes trimming 767 street trees in Saybrook, Greenleaf Manor, and Pine Grove Mills neighborhoods.

The budget for this work is \$41,250 with funding code 01.400.455.450. The estimate for this work was \$42,185 based on an average unit cost of \$55/tree trimmed.

I recommend that the Board of Supervisors award Contract 2019-C15 Street Tree Pruning to Nature's Canopy in the amount of \$15,340.

File: Contract 2019-C15 Street Tree Pruning

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

Customer #: 50054

Invoice #: 1910024

To Owner: FERGUSTON TOWNSHIP
3147 RESEARCH DRIVEProject: 19-118 FERGUSON TOWNSHIP PUBLIC Application No.: 1
WORKS BLDG (FT Administration Building Interior Renovations)

Distribution to:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Owner
<input type="checkbox"/>	Architect
<input type="checkbox"/>	Contractor
<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	

STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801

Period To: 10/31/2019

From Contractor: J C ORR & SON INC
438 SEVENTH AVENUE
ALTOONA, PA 16603

Via Architect:

Project Nos:

Contract For:

Contract Date:

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet is attached.

1. Original Contract Sum	\$353,300.00
2. Net Change By Change Order	\$0.00
3. Contract Sum To Date	\$353,300.00
4. Total Completed and Stored To Date	\$21,780.00
5. Retainage:	
a. 10.00% of Completed Work	\$2,178.00
b. 0.00% of Stored Material	\$0.00
Total Retainage	\$2,178.00
6. Total Earned Less Retainage	\$19,602.00
7. Less Previous Certificates For Payments	\$0.00
8. Current Payment Due	\$19,602.00
9. Balance To Finish, Plus Retainage	\$333,698.00

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	Additions	Deductions
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Approved this Month	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$0.00	\$0.00
Net Changes By Change Order	\$0.00	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. That all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: J C ORR & SON INC

By: 

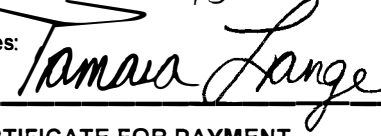
Date: 11/13/19

State of: Pennsylvania

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 13th

Notary Public:

My Commission expires:



County of: Blair


day of November 2019

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Notary Seal
Tamara Lange, Notary Public
Blair County
My commission expires May 8, 2022
Commission number 1332697

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED \$19,602.00

OK to pay  11/14/19
contract 2019-329

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

30.409.750

ARCHITECT:

By: 

Date: 11/14/19

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

FOR BOS Consent

CONTINUATION SHEET

Application and Certification for Payment, containing

Contractor's signed certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No. : 1

Application Date : 10/31/19

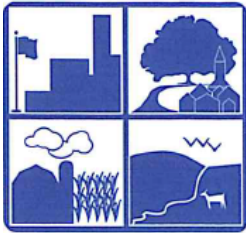
To: 10/31/19

Architect's Project No.:

Invoice #: 1910024

Contract: 19-118 FERGUSON TOWNSHIP PUBLIC WORKS BLDG (FT Administration Building Interior Renovations)

A Item No.	B Description of Work	C Scheduled Value	E Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not in D or E)	G Total Completed and Stored To Date (D+E+F)	H % (G / C)	I Balance To Finish (C-G)	J Retainage
			D From Previous Application (D+E)	This Period In Place					
01	BOND	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	100.00%	0.00	300.00
02	MOBILIZATION	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	100.00%	0.00	250.00
03	INSURANCE	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	100.00%	0.00	500.00
04	GENERAL CONDITIONS	40,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	10.00%	36,000.00	400.00
05	PROJECT CLOSEOUT	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	2,500.00	0.00
06	BUILDING DEMOLITION	36,400.00	0.00	7,280.00	0.00	7,280.00	20.00%	29,120.00	728.00
07	CONCRETE SLAB PATCHING	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	6,000.00	0.00
08	ROUGH CARPENTRY	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	1,500.00	0.00
09	MILLWORK	28,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	28,000.00	0.00
10	BATT INSULATION	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	3,000.00	0.00
11	ROOFING & SHEET METAL	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	3,000.00	0.00
12	SKYLIGHTS	3,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	3,800.00	0.00
13	CAULKING	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	1,000.00	0.00
14	DOORS & HARDWARE	55,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	55,000.00	0.00
15	ACCESS PANELS	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	300.00	0.00
16	TRANSACTION WINDOWS	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	12,000.00	0.00
17	GLAZING	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	3,000.00	0.00
18	WINDOW FILM	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	5,000.00	0.00
19	LIGHT GAUGE FRAMING	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	20,000.00	0.00
20	DRYWALL	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	25,000.00	0.00
21	ACOUSTIC CEILINGS	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	25,000.00	0.00
22	CERAMIC TILE	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	1,200.00	0.00
23	FLOORING	24,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	24,000.00	0.00
24	EPOXY FLOORING	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	8,000.00	0.00
25	PAINTING	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	20,000.00	0.00
26	TOILET ACCESSORIES	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	600.00	0.00
27	APPLIANCES	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	2,000.00	0.00
28	ROLLING RECORD FILES	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	4,500.00	0.00
29	EVIDENT CABINET	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	12,000.00	0.00
Grand Totals		353,300.00	0.00	21,780.00	0.00	21,780.00	6.16%	331,520.00	2,178.00



TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

TO: Board of Supervisors

FROM: Jenna Wargo, AICP
Director of Planning and Zoning

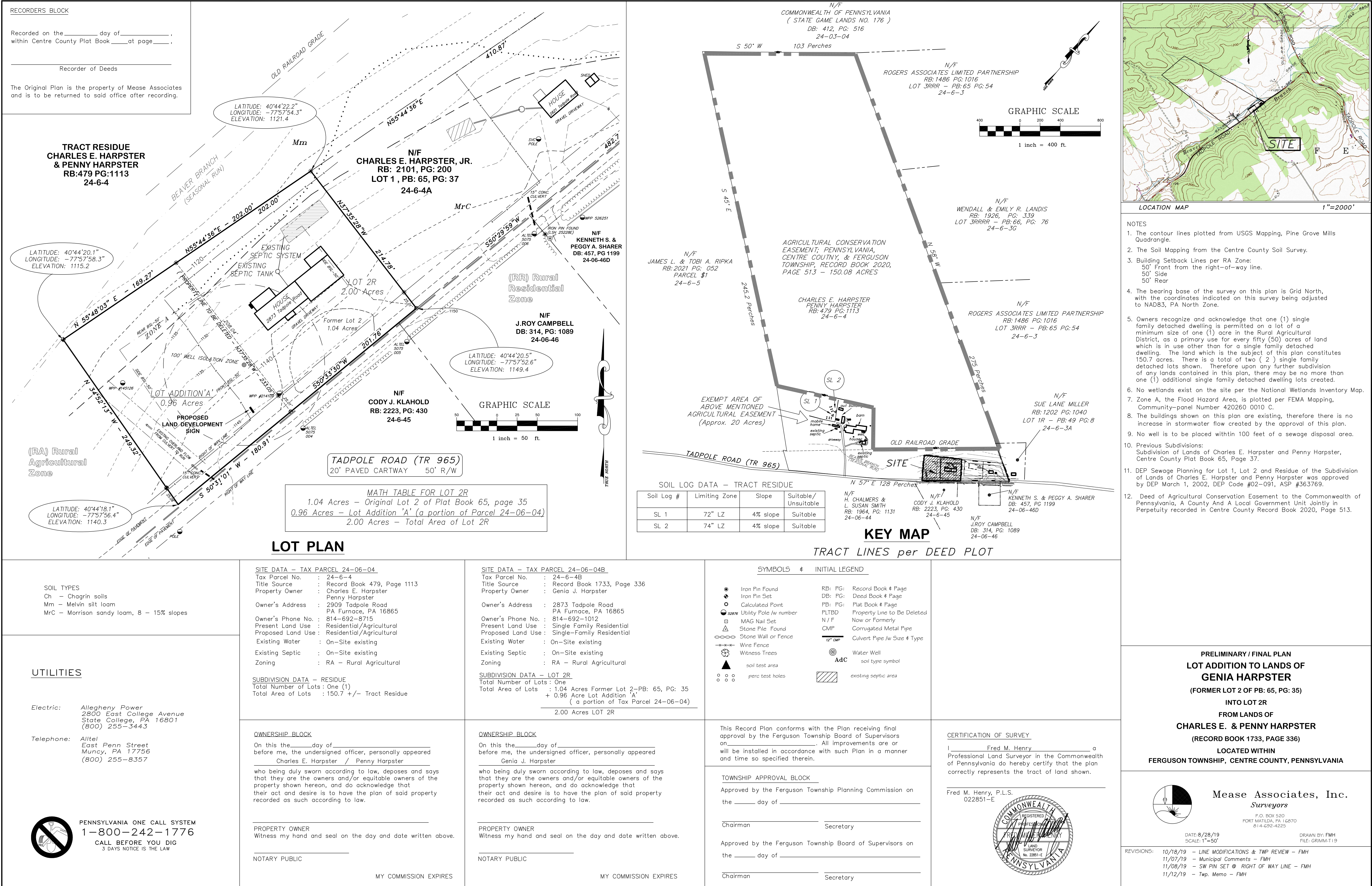
DATE: November 13, 2019

SUBJECT: Lot Addition to Lands of Genia Harpster from Lands of Charles and Penny Harpster

This proposed lot addition of lands of Genia Harpster 2873 Tadpole Road, Pennsylvania Furnace, PA (Tax Parcel 24-006-004B) is currently 1.04 acres and the proposed acreage is 2.0 acres. The additional lands will be added from the lands of Mr. Charles Harpster and Mrs. Penny Harpster, who own tax parcel 24-006-004. The current acreage of Tax Parcel 24-006-004 is currently 170.7 acres, in which 0.96 acres is being transferred to Genia Harpster. The land is zoned Rural Agricultural. An Agricultural Conservation Easement exists on Tax Parcel 24-006-004 and is 150.08 acres. The lands being transferred are not located within this easement. At this point, only minor comments remain and are mostly administrative and are outlined below.

1. The plan calls for an iron pin to be set along the western boundary of lot 2A a distance of 17.67 feet from the center of Tadpole Road, please clarify the purpose this pin. **Partially solved. The location of the reference point being online but not at a property or right-of-way edge could be confusing to both the property owner and Township employees. Please relocate the reference point and provide a right-of-way pin.**
2. A digital copy of the plan in accordance with Township requirements must be provided to the Township prior to final plan signature. (Chapter 22 Section 304.7) **Comment Stands.**
3. The plan must be signed, all fees paid to the Township and the plan recorded within the plan deadline. **Comment Stands.**
4. The plan must be signed, all fees paid to the Township, and the plan recorded within the plan deadline. **Comment Stands.**

Staff Recommendation: The Board of Supervisors review and approve the Lot Addition to Lands of Genia Harpster from Lands of Charles and Penny Harpster Myers, submitted on September 6, 2019 and last revised on November 13, 2019 condition upon all outstanding items being completed.





TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

TO: Planning Commission

FROM: Kristina Aneckstein, Community Planner

DATE: November 7, 2019

SUBJECT: Lot Addition to Lands of Genia Harpster from Lands of Charles and Penny Harpster

This proposed lot addition of lands of Genia Harpster 2873 Tadpole Road, Pennsylvania Furnace, PA (Tax Parcel 24-006-004B) is currently 1.04 acres and the proposed acreage is 2.0 acres. The additional lands will be added from the lands of Mr. Charles Harpster and Mrs. Penny Harpster, who own tax parcel 24-006-004. The current acreage of Tax Parcel 24-006-004 is currently 170.7 acres, in which 0.96 acres is being transferred to Genia Harpster. The land is zoned Rural Agricultural. An Agricultural Conservation Easement exists on Tax Parcel 24-006-004 and is 150.08 acres. The lands being transferred are not located within this easement. At this point, only minor comments remain and are mostly administrative and are outlined below.

1. Existing lot may continue to have a 30' rear setback, however, the new portion of the lot must conform to the current standard of a 50' rear setback.
2. The plan calls for an iron pin to be set along the western boundary of lot 2A a distance of 17.67 feet from the center of Tadpole Road, please clarify the purpose this pin. **Partially solved. The location of the reference point being online but not at a property or right-of-way edge could be confusing to both the property owner and Township employees. Please relocate the reference point and provide a right-of-way pin.**
3. A digital copy of the plan in accordance with Township requirements must be provided to the Township prior to final plan signature. (Chapter 22 Section 304.7) **Comment Stands.**
4. The plan must be signed, all fees paid to the Township and the plan recorded within the plan deadline. **Comment Stands**
5. The plan must be signed, all fees paid to the Township, and the plan recorded within the plan deadline. **Comment Stands.**

Staff Recommendation: The Planning Commission make a recommendation to the Board of Supervisors to approve the Lot Addition to Lands of Genia Harpster from Lands of Charles and Penny Harpster Myers, submitted on September 6, 2019 and last revised on October 18, 2019 condition upon all outstanding items being completed.



November 1, 2019

Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors
c/o Mr. Dave Pribulka, Township Manager
3147 Research Drive
State College, PA 16801

Dear Supervisors:

As you are aware, the Centre Region Parks and Recreation Authority is currently fundraising for unfunded needs for Whitehall Road Regional Park's Phase I development. Since Ferguson Township is a co-owner of the property with the Centre Region Council of Governments, we are hopeful that the Board of Supervisors will consider this special funding request.

There are multiple funding needs at this time that include the following projects totaling \$145,360:

- The Authority asks the board to fund the **\$75,000** cost of constructing a storage building to house and protect the equipment that will be used at the park. The proposed building would be a three-bay garage-style building, similar to the one at Oak Hall Regional Park. The Agency will store its specialty equipment for the park's day-to-day maintenance in this building to include mowers, turf maintenance equipment, tractors, ATVs, hand tools, equipment/supplies, etc. If this building is not complete upon the opening of Phase I, the Agency will need to haul equipment and supplies to the site on a day-to-day basis. There are storage limitations at the current Stewart Drive facility, and grant money for funding this necessary maintenance amenity is not available.

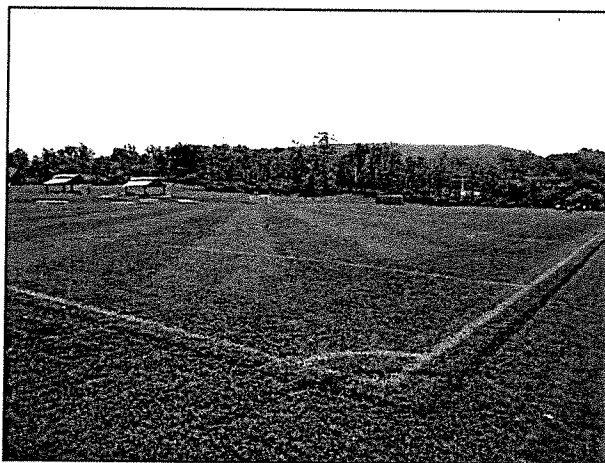
The Township's donation would be added to the existing project budget that includes the site development and infrastructure costs for the storage building. This building was not included in the Master Plan because at the time that the Master Plan was approved, a much larger Central Maintenance Facility was earmarked to go into the park. In 2016, the Central Maintenance Facility was removed from the Master Plan, but no storage building was placed back into the plan.

- The Authority is requesting a funding match for a traditional grid-style irrigation system that was not included in the initial Master Plan for the park. The irrigation system is for the two medium-sized rectangular grass fields on the north side of the park. It makes the most economical sense to install the irrigation system during site development so that once the fields are seeded, there are not any additional disturbances. To install irrigation after a field has a mature grass root system, the field will be unusable for up to two playing seasons because the field will need to be re-crowned and re-seeded and allowed to grow until the root zone is secure

Ltr. to Ferguson Board of Supervisors
November 1, 2019
Page 2

and healthy enough to withstand use. The Land Development Plan includes this irrigation system in the park's design documents, but this project remains unfunded.

Below are photos of the difference between irrigated fields vs. non-irrigated fields and how the irrigation really helps to keep the field's grass strong and healthy. Currently, Fogleman Fields are irrigated and are quite green, and have a full root system with sturdy and strong grass (left photo). Oak Hall Regional Park's outfields, used this year for softball and baseball, as well as for youth flag football, have a lot of thatch, are browning, and aren't as lush (right photo). Rectangular field sports can be detrimental to natural grass fields if there isn't a maintenance plan, to include irrigation, in place; the Whitehall Road Regional Park fields will be heavily used.



Fogleman Field with irrigation

(photos taken same day—October 2, 2019)

Oak Hall Regional Park without irrigation

The Authority asks the Board to consider contributing **\$30,000** to the installation of an irrigation system for the grass fields. Those funds would be matched to a \$15,000 grant opportunity in order to reach the full \$45,000 (estimated) cost for this two-field system. The Agency has started the preliminary design review for the grant proposal which will be submitted in early 2020.

- The Authority asks the Board to contribute **\$40,360** to the cost of planting trees at the park. These funds would be used in conjunction with budgeted funds and grant funding to plant the buffers, parking lots, and infiltration basins. The Township's donation will be added to the \$17,200 already included the budget for trees.

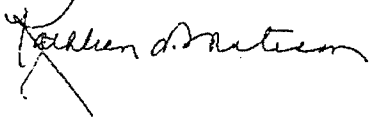
The Centre Region Parks and Recreation Authority and Agency staff are working very hard to find additional funding sources for the Phase I development of Whitehall Road Regional Park to cover infrastructure costs, park amenities, and for additional upgrades. We are utilizing all fundraising methods to include statewide and national grant programs, individual donor requests, and proposals to other non-profit foundations. We have raised \$676,718 to date as of our last grant award announced on October 25, 2019.

Ltr. to Ferguson Board of Supervisors
November 1, 2019
Page 3

The Authority hopes that you will support our request for the park projects as outlined herein. Should the Board of Supervisors require more information, please let me know.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,



Kathleen D. Matason, Chairperson
Centre Region Parks and Recreation Authority

cc: James C. Steff, COG Executive Director
Pamela J. Salokangas, CRPR Director

COPY



COLLEGE TOWNSHIP
MUNICIPAL OFFICES

1481 E COLLEGE AVE, STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801 ■ TELEPHONE: (814) 231-3021 ■ WWW.COLLEGETOWNSHIP.ORG

September 25, 2019

Ms. Kathy Matason, Chair
Centre Region Parks & Recreation Authority
% Centre Region Parks and Recreation
2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 1
State College, PA 16801

RE: Whitehall Road Regional Park Improvements

Dear Ms. Matason,

College Township Council recently engaged in a discussion pertaining to the Centre Region's regional parks program, encompassing existing Oak Hall Regional Park (OHRP), Hess Field Softball Complex (Hess) and the proposed Whitehall Road Regional Park (WRRP).

I have been asked by Council to remind current members of the CRPRA of events that occurred at the time of construction of OHRP in 2013. Some Authority members may recall that planned budgeted expenditures for the construction of Phase I of the park and its amenities were unable to be funded from the budget for the park. Rather than scaling-back the planned Phase I development in OHRP, College Township was approached by Ron Woodhead, Director of Centre Region Parks and Recreation at that time and representing CRPRA, and asked to consider funding a total of \$45,000 in Phase I work that otherwise could not be completed within the budget available. *(Note that in 2004, College Township had also contributed a total of \$148,127 toward the cost of the land at OHP as well as an additional \$7,600 in related land costs.)*

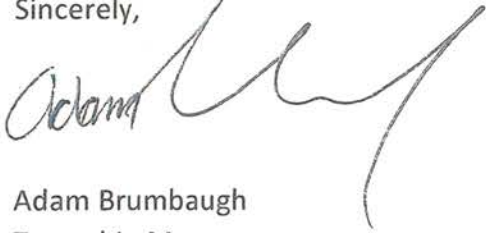
Rather than forcing a scaled-back scope of work onto the project in 2013, College Township Council reviewed the request and ultimately agreed to pay for the \$45,000 of Phase I work that could not otherwise be completed within budget for OHRP. Council at the time justified this added expenditure of funds to the township as a "host municipality" contribution to the project being built within the jurisdiction of the township.

College Township Council is requesting that before any reductions in amenities is considered at either Hess or WRRP as a result of budget constraints, that CRPRA approach the appropriate municipality with a proposal for funding "beyond budget" costs by that host municipality, just as was done in the case of College Township and the OHRP.

Gateway to the Centre Region

I am happy to discuss the College Township host municipality expenditures for OHRP at your convenience.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Adam", followed by a large, stylized flourish that extends to the right.

Adam Brumbaugh
Township Manager

c: College Township Council
Pam Salokangas, Director, CRPA
Steve Miller, Chair, Ferguson Township BOS
Charles "Bud" Graham, Chair, Harris Township BOS
David Pribulka, Manager, Ferguson Township
Amy Farkas, Manager Harris Township



An agency of the Centre Region Council of Governments.

Serving the Borough of State College and the Townships of College, Ferguson, Harris and Patton.

10 Aug 2016

TO: Ms. Laura Dininni, Ferguson Twp. Supervisor

FROM: Ronald J. Woodhead, Director

RE: **Responses to Regional Park Questions**

I am pleased to respond to your email requests of 2 Aug. 2016. My apologies for the delay in replying due to summer operations and preparing for the publishing of the Fall 2016 CRPR Active Guide this Sunday.

1. Do you have this breakdown for Oak Hall and Hess as well? I'd like to compare what other munis did in support of "their" regionals.

2. Could you give us final numbers on the capital investment that it took to get both existing reg parks up and running and the remaining investment necessary to finish them? So here I'm asking for four numbers: oak hall current cap investment, oak hall full cap investment, Hess current cap investment, Hess full cap investment.

My interest in this is understanding the return on the investment. IF we are thinking of these facilities as economic development (which Ferguson Township discussed last night) as opposed to a municipal park (not made in pursuit of econ dev) then they must bring in more money than it costs to capitalize and operate them- in a timely manner. Also, we'd need to factor in capital replacements if the timeline was a long one.

I see that Hess and Oak Hall made about \$8,000 last year which is great... Now I'm just looking for the numbers that I need to divide that into to understand in how many years the capital investment will be returned.

Responses (Pages 2-5):

1. Project Financial Summaries for the 3 projects

A. Whitehall Road Regional Park (100-acres)

REVENUE

Acquisition - Ferguson Twp. - 2006	\$	21,400.00
Acquisition - Ferguson Twp. - 2007	\$	12,792.00
Acquisition - Ferguson Twp. - 2008	\$	55,114.00
Acquisition - DCNR grant 75 acres - 2008	\$	159,000.00
Master Planning - DCNR grant - 2009	\$	31,666.00
Acquisition - DCNR grant 25 acres - 2011	\$	183,566.00
Acquisition - Ferguson Twp. - 2011	\$	57,750.00
Phase 1 Planning - COG - to date	\$	431,313.83
Phase 1 Planning - Ferguson Twp. Contrib.	\$	89,306.00
American Legion for flagpole & plaque	\$	1,355.00
Centre Soccer Assn.- Assist Planning Cost	\$	7,020.00

TOTAL PROJECT REVENUE - WRRP	\$	1,050,282.83
-------------------------------------	-----------	---------------------

CAPITAL PROJECT EXPENDITURES

Land Acquisition 75 acres 2008	\$	233,520.00
Land Acquisition 25 acres 2011	\$	380,655.00
Pashek Master Planning & Phase 1 work	\$	369,509.54
Sweetland Engineering 2007 survey, subdiv., topo	\$	12,742.00
Blazosky Assoc. - Env. Assessment for DCNR 2007	\$	2,000.00
NPDES Permit Fees - Phase 1 planning	\$	13,413.00
Stahl Sheaffer - Phase 1 planning (2012-2014)	\$	3,360.00
Stahl Sheaffer - Access Feas. Study (2016)	\$	12,000.00
Flagpole c/o donation. Need Plaque	\$	992.50
CMT Labs - soil testing for drainage	\$	21,305.05
D. Wenger, CRPR Const. Mgr.	\$	785.74

TOTAL PROJECT EXP. TO DATE - WRRP	\$	1,050,282.83
--	-----------	---------------------

The above figures do not include the \$300,000 grant from PA DCNR that has been approved pending Phase 1 completion.

B. Oak Hall Regional Park (68-acres) – Phase 1 opened in May 2015

REVENUE

PA DCNR Grant for Acquisition	\$	300,000.00
College Twp. Contribution for Acquisition	\$	156,627.00
Harris Twp. Contribution for Acquisition	\$	5,000.00
Subtotal Rev. (Acquisition)	\$	461,627.00
PA DCNR Grant for Master Planning	\$	38,000.00
COG Share of Master Planning Costs	\$	32,441.00
Subtotal Rev. (Master Planning)	\$	70,441.00
Authorized COG Contribution - Phase 1	\$	3,654,000.00
American Legion donation flagpole & plaque	\$	1,355.00
PA TreeVitalize Grant	\$	25,000.00
Donations -- My Veteran/My Hero Trees	\$	2,422.00
Revenue from Refinancing	\$	125,528.00
College Twp. Contribution for OHRP Maint. Bldg.	\$	45,000.00
Loan from Code (projected; \$125,000 approved)*	\$	140,677.55
Subtotal Rev. (Construction)	\$	3,993,982.55
TOTAL CAPITAL REVENUE OAK HALL REG. PARK	\$	4,526,050.55

CAPITAL PROJECT EXPENDITURES

Land Acquisition 68.28 acres 2005 @ \$6,569 from PSU w/ Appraised Value of \$11,016/acre	\$	448,500.00
Two Appraisal Reports Required	\$	3,700.00
Boundary Survey & topo	\$	5,077.00
Environ. Assessment Report	\$	1,700.00
Closing Costs	\$	2,650.00
Subtotal Exp. (Acquisition)	\$	461,627.00
Master Site Planning	\$	70,441.00
Subtotal Exp. (Master Planning)	\$	70,441.00
Construction Contracts, Consulting, Owner Costs Phase 1	\$	3,993,982.55
Subtotal Exp. (Construction Phase)	\$	3,993,982.55
GRAND TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSES	\$	4,526,050.55

To acquire & plan 68-acres, plus construct Phase 1 facilities

C. Hess Softball Complex (21-acres) – Fully-reopened in 2011.

REVENUE

For Safety Evaluation Study - COG	\$	8,000.00
For Land surveying - COG	\$	4,128.00
For Acquisition - COG share 90%	\$	180,000.00
For Acquisition - Harris Twp. contribution 10%	\$	20,000.00
For Closing costs - COG	\$	7,399.00
Flagpole donation- Harris Twp. cont. 50%	\$	750.00
For Safety/ADA Renovation Projects - COG	\$	285,210.00
For Driveway Options Study - Harris Twp. Contrib.	\$	1,955.50
For COG Funding for Improvements	\$	223,236.43
Capital Revenue to date - Hess	\$	730,678.93

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Safety Evaluation Study 2009	\$	8,000.00
Acquisition (21 acres @ \$9,685) & closing costs 2010. Appraised at \$17,675/acre	\$	212,960.81
Appraisals & Site Planning 2010	\$	68,400.26
Land Improvements - Safety & ADA work 2011	\$	300,174.98
Add registration building (modular) 2011	\$	7,948.00
Add public water service 2012	\$	18,029.88
Flagpole in memory of Roy Harpster 2014	\$	1,500.00
Replace overhead garage door 2014	\$	1,075.00
Driveway Options Study 2014	\$	3,911.00
Driveway Safety Project 2015 (eng. + const.)	\$	108,679.00
Capital Expenses to date - Hess	\$	730,678.93

2. Return on Investments: Parks & Recreation

From the outset, the directive from the COG General Forum and the Authority Board has been that user fees and other site revenue shall strive to cover the operational costs, not capital costs. This policy has therefore been applied to the swimming pools, Oak Hall Regional Park and Hess Softball Complex. It appears that a fee schedule that would attempt to recoup capital investments in public P&R facilities would be prohibitively expensive for both resident and nonresident users.

While the renewed pools have always covered their operating costs, in some summers the pools have earned sufficient revenue that have also enabled some contributions towards repaying the capital loan (but this is not typical or predictable).

With respect to the regional parks, the annual net earnings / losses for 2011-2015 are shown on Page 7 at: http://www.crpr.org/agency/Annual-Info/2015/2015_Annual_Report_08Jan2016.pdf

With respect to the question about the remaining costs to complete each park:

A. Whitehall Road Regional Park

For all phases, the total cost of all proposed park facilities was estimated in the 2010 Master Site Plan Report at \$12,891,643 (in 4 phases, not including the 2 sport buildings or the Centralized Parks Maintenance Facility). The Master Site Plan Report is available at: <https://issuu.com/crpr>

The approved Phase 1 budget is authorized at \$5,246,000 + \$300,000 state grant. Given the project delays, it will be necessary for the design professionals to update the estimated costs of the various park facilities shown in the approved Master Site Plan so the selected Phase 1 facilities can be planned and constructed within the approved project budget.

Once the Phase 1 project is underway, a Capital Campaign is being planned which will encourage donations for Phase 2 improvements at any of the 3 regional parks.

B. Oak Hall Regional Park

For all phases, the total cost of all proposed park facilities was estimated in the 2009 Master Site Plan Report at \$4,536,658 in 6 phases. In Feb. 2011 the Master Site Plan was amended with additional facilities with an updated total cost estimate of \$5,761,188 if constructed in one phase. Both Master Site Plan Reports (original and amended) are available at: http://www.crpr.org/Reg-Parks/1-Oak_Hall_Intro.html

The authorized cost to COG of the Phase 1 construction project at Oak Hall Regional Park was \$3,564,000 plus a pending loan from the Code Agency for \$140,677.

Before any Phase 2 facilities are proposed for Oak Hall Regional Park, updated cost estimates will be needed.

C. John Hess Softball Complex

For all phases, the total cost of all proposed park facilities was estimated in the 2011 Master Site Plan Report at \$2,928,139 for the plan with 4 youth-sized ballfields and \$2,835,151 for the plan with 3 all-age sized ballfields. These plans include new layouts / orientations for the sportfields. The Master Site Plan Report is available at (8 MB PDF):

http://www.crpr.org/Reg-Parks/Hess/MSP/Final_Hess_Field_Master_Plan_Rpt.pdf

At Hess, the Phase 1 project consisted of using what was there; the Phase 2 project will involve a new field layout. No timetable has been established for beginning construction of the Phase 2 options. Before any Phase 2 facilities are proposed for Oak Hall Regional Park, updated cost estimates will be needed.

c: FT BOS, CRPRA Board, Mr. Steff, Mr. Kunkle, Mr. Viglione, Ms. Salokangas

CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite #3

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 • Fax: (814) 231-3088 • Website: www.crcog.net

AD HOC FACILITIES COMMITTEE

COG Forum Room

Tuesday, November 5, 2019

8:30 AM

AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mr. Harden will convene the meeting.

2. CITIZEN COMMENTS

Members of the public are invited to comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minute per person time limit, please). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting.

3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A copy of the minutes of the September 3, 2019 Ad Hoc Facilities Committee meeting is **enclosed**.

4. PARKS ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE RELOCATION

Over the past month, the Parks Agency has been ramping up their efforts to relocate their offices. Ms. Pam Salokangas will be in attendance to discuss what has already been accomplished, what remains to be accomplished, the timeline for the move, and any challenges that may lie ahead.

The Committee should receive the report and ask questions. There is not anticipated to be a need for Committee action on this agenda item.

5. CODE AGENCY MOVE

With the relocation of the Parks Agency, the Code Agency offices will be expanding into the existing Parks offices. Mr. Walt Schneider will be in attendance to discuss what has already been accomplished, what remains to be accomplished, the timeline for the move, and any challenges that may lie ahead. He will also give an update on a potential solution to the lack of parking at the COG Building.

The Committee should receive the report and ask questions. There is not anticipated to be a need for Committee action on this agenda item.

6. FACILITIES COORDINATOR JOB DESCRIPTION

Enclosed is an initial draft of the job description for the Facilities Coordinator. During the 2020 Detailed Budget review sessions, the Finance Committee approved the position of Facilities Coordinator in the 2020 budget. This position is anticipated to begin July 1, 2020.

To prepare for the recruiting process, COG staff has developed the job description for the Facilities Coordinator based on similar job descriptions at the Borough of State College, CATA, Penn State University, and the State College Area School District. In addition, comments were received from staff in COG Administration, COG Agency Directors, and Mr. Don Francke.

The Facilities Committee should review and discuss the enclosed job description. COG staff is anticipating dedicating time at the December and perhaps January meeting(s) as well to allow the Committee adequate time to review, opine, and edit the job description as they see fit. It is anticipated that the job description will be approved once the Facilities Committee is comfortable with it. In addition, the Human Resources Committee will be reviewing the job description at their meetings in the coming months as well.

7. FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT

Mr. Rich Francke will report on the Finance Committee meetings held in late September and early October in which the Committee reviewed the proposed 2020 COG Detailed Budget.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

- a. Matter of Record – Penn State and COG have completed all necessary paperwork for COG to be assigned an intern for its facilities management function. At this point Penn State is working to identify a qualified applicant.
- b. Matter of Record – Mr. Don Francke is developing revised draft RFPs for civil engineering services to study the condition of multiple parking lots and corresponding drainage issues (if any) at various COG locations. This single RFP was split into separate RFPs (one for the paved lots at various locations and one for the unpaved lots at Oak Hall Park, Hess Field, and Millbrook Marsh Nature Center). Funding for this RFP will come out of the \$50,000 budgeted in the COG Building Capital Fund for 2019.
- c. Matter of Record – At the recommendation of Don Francke, Mr. Dave Modricker, Ferguson Township Public Works Director, assessed the parking lot at the COG Building. Based on his assessment existing cracks in the parking lot were sealed on October 4, 2019. The entire parking lot will be sealed in 2020 as well to protect against further damage. Mr. Modricker will be providing additional information about the condition of the parking lot and its timeline for replacement in the coming months. COG staff would like to thank Mr. Modricker, Mr. Endresen, and Mr. Pribulka for helping to identify and implementing a solution in such a short time.

9. ADJOURNMENT

CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 • Fax: (814) 231-3083 • Website: www.crcog.net

HUMAN RESOURCES COMMITTEE

COG Forum Room

2643 Gateway Drive

Wednesday, November 6, 2019

12:15 PM

AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Nigel Wilson will convene the meeting.

2. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Members of the public are invited to comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person time limit, please). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting.

3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A copy of the minutes from the August 7, 2019 Human Resources Committee meeting is **enclosed** for approval.

4. OFFICE MANAGER JOB DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION REVIEW

As anticipated, at the May 2019 HR Committee meeting, COG staff recommended that a comprehensive overview of the six COG Office Manager's job descriptions be completed. This was one of the 2019 proposed work tasks as listed in the January 2019 HR Agenda. The overview involved the update and revision of job descriptions to ensure they accurately depict the current duties and responsibilities of each Office Manager, as well as legal review to determine the proper classification under the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA).

The FLSA uses criteria to determine whether a position is exempt under the executive, professional or administrative exemptions. By way of example, a position may be exempt from overtime if it:

- Meets the salary threshold (earns more than \$23,600 per year / \$455 per week)
- Supervises two full-time employees (or the equivalent number of part-time employees)
- Performs duties that are primarily administrative in nature and includes the exercise of **discretion and independent judgement with respect to matters of significance**

These are not all of the criteria identified by the FLSA, but they were the main focus of the review for the Office Manager positions under the administrative or professional exemptions.

There are six Office Manager positions in the COG – Administration, Codes, Fire, Library, Parks and Planning. Currently, all the Office Manager positions are exempt from overtime pay, except for the Office Manager for Fire, which has been treated as a non-exempt position. The Office Manager job duties can vary significantly; some positions have supervisory responsibilities, while others do not, some serve as Recording Secretaries for COG related meetings occurring in the evening, and a few are responsible for coordinating building maintenance services. Over the years, the Office Managers positions have changed as the Agencies have evolved and it became apparent that a comprehensive review of the positions was necessary to ensure compliance under the FLSA.

The job descriptions were reviewed internally for accuracy, then COG staff worked with a labor attorney through the Pennsylvania Public Employer Labor Relations Advisory Service (PELRAS) to review the exempt and non-exempt classifications of the job descriptions. PELRAS obtains specialized legal consulting services from the law firm of Campbell Durrant Beatty Palombo & Miller, P.C.

Ms. Petitt will provide a report to the HR Committee that a review of the COG Office Manager positions determined that three of the positions currently classified as exempt should be re-classified as non-exempt under the FLSA. The labor attorney issued an opinion that all Office Manager positions, except two (Code and Library), should be classified as non-exempt (to be paid overtime).

This means that effective January 1, 2019, all Office Manager positions (aside from Code and Library) will be paid at a rate of one- and one-half times their hourly rate of pay for all hours worked over forty (40) in a work week. Because non-exempt employees must be paid for all hours actually worked, including overtime, it will be important that staff record and report all time they actually worked. Overtime work will require the advanced approval of an employee's supervisor. The Agency Director and a non-exempt employee may mutually agree to compensatory time in lieu of overtime pay, as compensatory time is earned at the same rate as overtime pay. Another third option is that hours may be adjusted within the 40-hour work week in order to avoid incurring overtime/comp time. This option is referred to as flex time.

Following the outcome of the job description reviews, staff recommends that the 2020 salary schedule reflect two Office Manager positions; Office Manager – Exempt and Office Manager – Non-Exempt. The proposal suggests that the two positions remain in the same grade but would create a slightly higher pay range for the Office Manager – Exempt position. The current salaries for the Code and Library Office Manager already fall in the proposed pay range and no pay adjustments are being made with this proposal.

This agenda item requires the Committee to review the **enclosed** draft job descriptions and classification changes for each of the six COG Office Manager positions, as well as consider the new pay range for the Office Manager – Exempt position. If the Committee decides to approve these items, potential enacting motions are:

“That the Human Resources Committee approve the six Office Manager job descriptions dated November 2019, as revised, including the exempt and non-exempt classifications for each.”

“That the Human Resources Committee approve the creation of Office Manager – Non-Exempt and Office Manager – Exempt titles, including the pay range increase for the Office Manager – Exempt position, as Beginning \$46,746 Mid \$53,723 Premium \$63,107.”

5. 2020 COG SALARY SCHEDULE

The **enclosed** 2020 COG Salary Schedule reflects a 2.1% Cost of Living Allowance (COLA), red highlights which reflect obsolete job titles that COG staff recommends be removed, and yellow highlights which reflect the addition of the Office Manager – Exempt title and proposed salary range.

If the Committee decides to approve the 2020 COG Salary Schedule, then a potential enacting motion is:

“That the COG Human Resources Committee approved the 2020 COG Salary Schedule dated November 6, 2019, that eliminates obsolete positions; Building Inspector I – Residential, Building Inspector II – Residential and Commercial, Fire Inspector I, Commercial Fire Inspector – Existing Structures, and the Assistant to the Executive Director.”

6. COG RECRUITMENT AND SCREENING COMMITTEE – Presented by Ms. Buckland

Earlier this year the General Forum upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee established a Recruitment and Screen Committee to conduct the search for COG’s next Executive Director. The members of the Committee are: Jessica Buckland, Bob Strouse, Nigel Wilson, Adam Brumbaugh, Tom Fountaine, Dave Pribulka and Jim Steff (non-voting member). The Committee elected Ms. Buckland as its Chair.

The General Forum authorized the Committee to retain the services of executive search firm should it be deemed necessary. The Committee prepared and issued a request for proposals for consulting services. Three firms were interviewed. During its October 25, 2019 meeting the Committee acted to award the contract to GovHR in the amount of \$23,000 (this also was the lowest bid). The consultant will be in the Centre Region the week beginning November 18 to meet with stakeholders (elected officials, municipal

managers and COG management staff) to develop a profile of the skill set the new Executive Director should have, draft a descriptive brochure describing the COG, and identify the types of issues that the individual will deal with in the near term.

Ms. Buckland will provide an update on the Committee activities.

7. OTHER BUSINESS

- A. Matter of Record – The following is status report on various vacant positions in the COG:

Parks – Part-Time Staff Assistant: Following second round interviews, an employment offer has been accepted by Mr. Sam Milz who will begin work on November 25, following the relocation of the CRPR main office.

Parks – Full-Time Parks Caretaker I: Vacancy was advertised internally only. Two internal applications were received, and interviews are being held. It is likely there will not be a need to advertise externally.

- B. Matter of Record – A draft job description for the proposed position of Facilities Coordinator has been drafted. It has been shared with the Ad Hoc Facilities Committee. When its review is complete the draft will be forwarded to the HR Committee for comment and approval.

- C. Matter of Record – **Enclosed** is a copy of an article from the October 27, 2019, Centre Daily Times. The article discusses the tight labor market, its impact on local businesses, and avenues that are being explored to try to help the situation.

- D. Matter of Record – On September 24, 2019, the U.S. Department of Labor announced a final rule that makes 1.3 million American workers newly eligible for overtime pay. The final rule updates the earning thresholds necessary for executive, administrative, and professional employees to be made exempt from the FLSA minimum wage and overtime pay requirements, and allows employers to count a portion of certain bonuses towards the salary level. The new rule is effective on January 1, 2020 and the salary thresholds are as follows:

- Raising the “standard salary level” from the currently enforced level of \$455 per week to \$684 per week (equivalent to \$35,568 per year for a full-year worker);
- Raising the total annual compensation requirement for “highly compensated employees” from the currently enforced level of \$100,000 per year to \$107,432 per year;
- Allowing employers to use non-discretionary bonuses and incentive payments (including commissions) paid at least annually to satisfy up to

10% of the standard salary level, in recognition of evolving pay practices;
and

- Revising the special salary levels for workers in the U.S. territories and the motion picture industry

COG does not have any employees that will be affected by this change.

8. ADJOURNMENT

CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 • Fax: (814) 231-3083 • Website: www.crcog.net

PUBLIC SERVICES & ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE

COG Building – Forum Room

2643 Gateway Drive

Thursday, November 7, 2019

12:15 PM

AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mr. Hameister will convene the meeting.

2. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Members of the public are invited to comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person time limit, please). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred to that point in the meeting.

3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A copy of the minutes from the October 3, 2019 meeting of the COG Public Services & Environmental Committee is *enclosed* for approval.

4. SEPTIC TANK PUMPING SCHEDULE – *presented by Walt Schneider, Centre Region Code Administration Director*

During its June 7, 2018 meeting the Public Services and Environment Committee received a comment from a member of the public who expressed their support for moving the schedule for inspection of septic tanks in Halfmoon Township from a 6-year to a 3-year cycle. The resident's point was that three-year pumping cycle is excessive especially for smaller households. Mr. Schneider, Centre Region Code Administration Director, responded that changing the cycle would require working with the PA Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) to update to the Act 537 plan for the region. The Committee agreed to discuss this matter at a future meeting.

In 2007, the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) approved an Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan for the Centre Region. This plan includes specific requirements for on-lot septic systems located in the Centre Region. Septic systems are now required to be pumped every three years and inspections are required every six years. The Centre Region Code Administration was appointed as the agent for the municipalities to operate this program

The following year, 2008, the Centre Region Code Administration started administering the Regional Sewer Management Program (SMP). The SMP initially focused on the collection of system information, the inspection of the existing on-lot sewage disposal systems, and correction of obvious deficiencies. The existing systems were divided into six (6) groups. In each of the first six (6) years, one group was given notice to pump and an on-site in-tank inspection was completed by the CRCA staff documenting tank and field features. If deficiencies were identified, the Municipal Sewage Enforcement Officer (SEO) was notified to allow for corrective actions to be taken.

In the years following, all systems have been placed on a three (3) year pumping cycle and six (6) year walkover inspection cycle based on the initial SMP plan. The walkover inspections are focused on the health of the absorption field and identification of malfunctions. With respect to the mandated pumping cycle, there was no consideration given to system size or household occupancy. However, an appeal process was included that would allow the municipal SEO to extend the pumping cycle up to six (6) years based on their judgement.

In more recent years, there has been discussion with the Public Services and Environmental Committee regarding the pumping cycle and if the current three (3) year cycle is too conservative. Members of the public have requested that the mandatory pump cycle be reconsidered. Mr. Schneider will report on his discussions with DEP and the municipalities regarding the program and recommendations moving forward.

5. PUBLIC SERVICE & ENVIRONMENTAL – ACTIONS OF THE SOURCE WATER PROTECTION / PROJECT MANAGEMENT TEAM – *presented by Corey Rilk*

This item provides an overview of the Source Water Protection Agreement and facts about the Spring Creek Aquifer. The presentation will focus on issues and discuss actions of interest regarding the aquifer.

The Spring Creek Aquifer is an important asset to the communities within the Centre Region. Without the abundant clean water provided by the aquifer, State College Borough and the surrounding Townships would not be able to prosper as they have. The Spring Creek Aquifer is enormous in size and has immense recharging capabilities. Water supply is not an issue. Continuing to reduce and reuse water should be a goal of the Centre Region.

The Source Water Protection Agreement was updated in 2017. The agreement stated that a Project Management Team consisting of representatives of the UAJA, SCBWA, CTWA,

and PSU be created and meet quarterly. Presently, actions of the group have consisted of sampling potable water sources and wastewater, compiling water and wastewater usage (daily and yearly), and evaluating the size and recharge capabilities of the aquifer.

As growth continues within the Centre Region, source water protection becomes more of a visible issue. As part of the 2000 ACT 537 plan, beneficial reuse was selected as the preferred method to handle wastewater. The UAJA, as permitted by PADEP, can only discharge six million gallons per day of wastewater to Spring Creek. This number is a result of temperature and organic loading which could be detrimental to aquatic life within the stream. Currently the UAJA can produce two million gallons per day of beneficial reuse water. PADEP lists beneficial reuse water as wastewater and prohibits its use as direct potable water. Current uses range from laundry, irrigation, car washing, etc.

There have been no previous actions by the Public Service & Environmental Committee on this item.

The Public Service & Environmental should offer comments and questions that can be addressed by the Source Water Protection – Project Management Team.

6. REFUSE AND RECYCLING RATES FOR 2020 – *presented by Shelly Mato*

On January 1, 2020, COG will enter the first year of its 5-year, 3-month contract with Advanced Disposal Services providing refuse and recycling collection services in Benner, College, Harris, Ferguson and Patton Townships.

The refuse and recycling rates for this new contract are adjustable annually due to two variables: fuel cost and tipping fees. CNG fuel prices have increased slightly since the bid was awarded.

a) Fuel Adjustment Request

A proposed \$.01 per month per residential contract is based on the fuel costs over the previous 12-month period. The contract bid price for fuel was \$2.82/dge. The average fuel cost over the past 12 months is \$2.84/dge. *Enclosed* is the fuel adjustment calculation for the trash and recycling trucks.

b) Tipping Fee Adjustment

No tipping fee increase is anticipated.

c) 2020 Refuse and Recycling Rates

<i>Service</i>	<i>Bid Monthly Rate</i>	<i>Monthly rate with fuel adjustment</i>	<i>Quarterly Invoice</i>
Regular (up to 8 bags) Service	\$19.53	\$19.54	\$58.62
Low-Use (1 bag/week) Service	\$16.21	\$16.22	\$48.66
Regular + At-Door Service	\$29.53	\$29.54	\$88.62
Low-Use + At-Door Service	\$26.21	\$26.22	\$78.66

Based on the fuel and tipping fee adjustments the Public Services & Environmental Committee may want to consider the following motion:

That the Public Service & Environmental Committee set the Regular 8-bag refuse and recycling service rate to increase \$0.01 per month for a total of \$19.54 and the same increase for Low Usage Service for a total of \$16.22.

7. JOINT PROPOSAL TO CHANGE REFUSE AND RECYCLING START TIME –
presented by Shelly Mato

This agenda item asks the Public Services and Environmental Committee to consider endorsing a change in refuse/recycling operating procedures that would allow Advance Disposal (ADS) and the Centre County Recycling and Refuse Authority (CCRRA) to begin collecting materials at 6:00 a.m. instead 7:00 a.m. throughout the summer months. Because this change impacts over 15,500 customers, COG staff believes the proposal should be considered by the Committee before it is implemented.

Currently, collection routes for both ADS and CCRRA begin at 7 a.m., and all residents are reminded to have both refuse and recycling to the curb by that time. During the summer months there are periods of excessive heat when collection crews from ADS and the CCRRA must work. Because this excessive heat does not occur on a regular basis, the crews do not have the opportunity to acclimatize to it. In the past, either ADS or CCRRA have requested an earlier start time when the daily heat index was expected to be quite high in order to provide for the safety of their drivers/operators. This was found to be infeasible due to the difficulty in alerting all residents in time.

Enclosed for the Committee's consideration is a joint proposal from ADS, CCRRA, and COG's Refuse and Recycling Administrator that recommends that collection of refuse and recycling materials begin at 6:00 a.m. between Memorial Day and Labor Day each year. After Labor Day curbside collection will begin at 7 a.m. for both refuse and recycling services. This change is allowed in the contract between Advanced Disposal and the COG.

The PSE Committee should review the joint proposal, note areas of concern and decide how to proceed. Should the Committee decide to endorse the proposal then a possible motion for its consideration is:

“That the COG Public Services and Environmental Committee endorse the joint proposal, dated September 27, 2019, from Advance Disposal and the Centre County Recycling and Refuse Authority to move the earliest pick up time for refuse and recycling materials to 6 a.m. from Memorial Day through Labor Day each year.”

8. OTHER BUSINESS

- A. Matter of Record – On Tuesday, November 12, 2020 at 12:00 noon there will be a joint Public Safety Committee and Public Services and Environmental Committee to meet with representatives from the Fire, Police, PennDOT and utility companies to discuss emergency response issues. Please RSVP to Shelly Mato.
- B. Matter of Record – Enclosed is the October 21, 2019 meeting summary of the Climate Action and Adaptation Technical Advisory Group (TAG). The TAG will typically meet at 8:00am on the third Thursday of the month at the COG Building in the Centre Regional Planning Agency Conference Room.
- C. Matter of Record - Pennsylvania Gov. Tom Wolf (D) on October 3, 2019 signed an executive order directing the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) to join the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI), a regional greenhouse gas cap-and-trade market operating in nine Northeast and Mid-Atlantic states. The RGGI states have reduced power sector CO₂ pollution by 45% since 2005, while the region’s per-capita GDP has continued to grow. At current electric power generator auction prices, it could bring in about \$300 million a year to Pennsylvania. This action when implemented should result in decreasing CO₂ emission over time from our purchased electricity for the region.

Pennsylvania is also currently participating in the Transportation and Climate Initiative, which is a regional collaboration of 12 Northeast and Mid-Atlantic states and the District of Columbia that builds on the region's strong leadership and commitment to energy efficiency and clean energy issues, and its programs to reduce carbon emissions in the power sector (RGGI), which have resulted in the region becoming one of the most energy efficient areas in the nation. The participating jurisdictions have been working to develop a regional low carbon transportation policy proposal by the end of 2019.

9. ADJOURNMENT



**Manager's Report
November 18, 2019**

1. The PennDOT Multimodal Transportation Fund grant application for Pine Grove Mills Streetscape Improvements was submitted in advance of the November 8th deadline. Awards are anticipated in early 2020, and the budget reflects an allocation to proceed with design and engineering if the Township is successful. Centre County Commissioners awarded a \$50,000 Liquid Fuels Grant to the Township to offset the local match requirement if the project is awarded state funding.
2. A verbal update will be provided to the Board regarding applicants to the pending vacancies on Authorities, Boards, and Commissions. As a reminder, interview dates have been set for December 3rd and 4th.
3. An internal meeting between staff and Wood, the Township's consultant to assist with the stormwater fee feasibility study, took place on Thursday, November 7th. Topics discussed included the levels of service to be covered by the proposed fee, and the credit structure that may be offered for property owners to reduce their obligation to the fee. Two additional meetings of the Stormwater Advisory Committee have been tentatively appropriated in the budget for 2020.



TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801

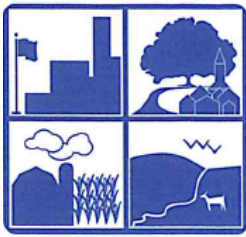
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454

Public Works Director's Report to the Board of Supervisors for the regular meeting on November 18, 2019

1. **Renovations to Township Administration Building:** [Renovation work is underway in the Police Department.](#) Job progress meetings are held every 2 weeks.
2. **Proposed Public Works Maintenance Facility–** A presentation to the Board and discussion of this project is planned for the November 18th regular meeting.
3. **Stormwater Fee Study Phase 2** –The seventh meeting of the Stormwater Advisory Committee for phase 2 of the study met on October 23rd. Staff is met with the consultant on November 7th to review the cost of service, better define service areas, scope of service, period of cost distribution, and effect on anticipated fee structure. A final fee structure was not proposed to the SAC. The SAC has requested 2 additional meetings (2020) to finalize this phase of the study.
4. **Arborist and Ferguson Township Tree Commission** – The FTTC completed a draft tree preservation ordinance. The draft was provided to staff to review for consistency with other ordinances and to suggest where in the code of ordinances the proposed ordinance should reside (SALDO, zoning, other) review definitions, suggest language for enforcement, penalties and violations. The FTTC prepared the technical aspects of the ordinance and staff must review and edit the administrative aspects of the ordinance. It is expected the Planning and Zoning Director will take the lead to coordinate and shepherd the ordinance through the review and approval process with the Planning Commission, Tree Commission, staff, and the Board. [The FTTC meets again on November 18th at 5:30pm.](#)
5. **Maintenance Section:** [Two each 1-man leaf collectors and a pull behind crew are operating full time and overtime to include some evening and Saturday hours during this heaviest time of leaf collection. Other activities include inlet and curb repairs.](#)
6. **Engineering Section:** Engineering staff started survey and design work for planned 2020 capital road projects.
7. **Contract 2018-C20 Park Hills Drainageway Design:** This project is currently in design. Our consultant, NTM, is currently revising the grading for the proposed drainageway based upon the supplement recently authorized by the BOS. After staff reviews the grading plan, a second public meeting will be scheduled with residents that adjoin the project. On behalf of the Township, NTM submitted an application for a 2019 National Fish and Wildlife Foundation

Local Government Implementation Grant for the final design and preparation of a FEMA conditional letter of map revision.

8. **Contract 2019-C5 Pipe video assessment:** [Work is in progress.](#)
9. **Contract 2019-C20 Science Park Road and Sandy Drive (north) Traffic Signal Design and Permitting:** [A professional services contract was awarded to Stahl Sheaffer Engineering to conduct a traffic signal warrant study at this intersection.](#)
10. **Rushcliffe Street Study:** [Based on resident concerns, the Board of Supervisors at a regular meeting this summer requested staff to conduct a study to determine if Rushcliffe Street met criteria to be posted one-way. Data collection and the study are complete and the results of the study indicate a one way street is not warranted. Staff is meeting with residents on November 19th to discuss the study.](#)



TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

PLANNING & ZONING DIRECTOR'S REPORT

Monday, November 18, 2019

PLANNING COMMISSION

The Ferguson Township Planning Commission met on November 11, 2019. They reviewed the following:

- **Harpster Subdivision and Replot** (2873 Tadpole Road | 24-006-,004B-,0000)
- **Subdivision and Land Use Development Traffic Impact Refresher**
Ronald Seybert, P.E., Ferguson Township Engineering reviewed how Subdivision and Land Use Development Traffic Impact Studies are prepared and how their impacts are mitigated through roadway improvements and traffic signal improvements.

LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS AND OTHER PROJECTS

1. Active Plans are listed below for the Board of Supervisors (11/12/19).
 - **West Cherry Lane Multi Use Building** (114 W. Cherry Lane | 24-015-,038-,0000)
 - **Watkins Subdivision** (550 Bloomsdorf Drive | 24-017-,012-,0000)
 - **Whitehall Road Regional Park** (intersection of Blue Course Drive and Whitehall Road)
 - **Whitehall Road Sheetz** (24-4-67 and replot 24-4-67C)
 - **Harner Farm Subdivision Plan** (24-004-067)
 - **Orchard View Subdivision** (24-4-67 and replot 24-4-67C)
2. PZ Staff attended Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan training hosted by DEP and COG.

ZONING HEARING BOARD

As of November 13, 2019, there is no scheduled Zoning Hearing Board meeting for December.



FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT

October 2019 Calls for Service

Part I Crimes Summary	Previous Month Oct. 2018	Current Month Oct. 2019	Previous YTD Oct. 2018	Current YTD Oct. 2019
Homicide	0	0	0	0
Rape	0	0	2	4
Robbery	0	0	1	0
Assault	2	7	15	45
Burglary	0	1	14	35
Theft	10	4	54	55
Auto Theft	0	0	3	0
Arson	0	0	0	0
Total	12	12	89	139

Part II Crimes Summary	Previous Month Oct. 2018	Current Month Oct. 2019	Previous YTD Oct. 2018	Current YTD Oct. 2019
Forgery	1	0	5	5
Fraud	9	8	66	57
Embezzlement	0	0	0	0
Receiving Stolen Property	0	0	0	1
Criminal Mischief	2	0	25	32
Weapons Violation	0	0	1	1
Prostitution and Commercialized Vice	0	0	0	1
Sex Offense	1	0	9	5
Drug Violation	1	0	12	12
Offenses Against Family	1	0	2	0
DUI	4	3	28	30
Liquor Laws (minors law, furnishing, false ID)	1	0	11	8
Public Intoxication	5	2	29	25
Disorderly Conduct	26	21	263	166
Vagrancy	0	0	1	0
All Other Criminal	4	1	31	29
Total	55	35	483	372

Total Crimes	Previous Month Oct. 2018	Current Month Oct. 2019	Previous YTD Oct. 2018	Current YTD Oct. 2019
Part I Crimes	12	12	89	139
Part II Crimes	55	35	483	372
Total	67	47	572	511



FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT

October 2019 Calls for Service

Other Calls for Service	Previous Month Oct. 2018	Current Month Oct. 2019	Previous YTD Oct. 2018	Current YTD Oct. 2019
Vehicle Code - Crashes	36	36	245	254
Vehicle Code - Other Traffic Incidents	66	41	558	494
Health and Safety – EMS Assist	57	69	562	577
Health and Safety – Fire Assist	8	8	98	89
Other Health and Safety Incidents	15	11	203	181
Alarms	15	20	198	162
Suspicious Activity	31	38	296	269
Unsecure Property	0	3	10	12
Found Property	3	12	45	50
Lost Property	2	5	44	39
Community Relations/ Crime Prevention	18	16	72	74
Car Seat Check	2	1	11	13
School Check	44	41	201	221
Township Ordinances	4	7	49	81
Request for Assistance – Attempt to locate	2	1	35	27
Request for Assistance – Can-Help	3	0	12	4
Request for Assistance – Civil Matter	10	5	82	77
Request for Assistance - Other	51	53	436	485
Missing Persons/ Runaways	0	0	6	12
Animal Complaints	17	25	172	177
Department Information	6	4	55	32
Assist Other Agencies	7	16	105	170
Total	397	412	3495	3500

Total Calls for Service	Previous Month Oct. 2018	Current Month Oct. 2019	Previous YTD Oct. 2018	Current YTD Oct. 2019
Part I Crimes	12	12	89	139
Part II Crimes	55	35	483	372
Other Calls for Service	397	412	3495	3500
Total	464	459	4067	4011



FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT

OCTOBER 2019

	2018	2019	Previous YTD	Current YTD	Notes:
Traffic Citations	60	158	659	696	
Parking Tickets	129	117	970	1071	
Traffic Stops	238	305	1889	1968	
Criminal Arrests	13	17	141	135	
Supplements	190	108	1880	1630	
Hearings	18	24	174	173	
Med Return	18.96	18.34	239.31	271.90	

Note:

- Traffic Stops may not include pre scheduled selective enforcement details where two or more police vehicles are assigned for specific enforcement purposes (such as Aggressive Driving Grant details).
- Criminal Arrests are the number of people arrested, not the number of charges, counts or cases cleared. These include arrests made at the time of the incident as well as those filed after an extended investigation.

Department Notes:

- Two 44-year-old Huntingdon County men were arrested and charged with Theft by Unlawful Taking, Theft of Secondary Metals and Conspiracy. The men stole a car-carrying utility trailer, tool boxes and scrap metals. The value of the stolen property was approximately \$5,500.
- A 21-year-old female student was arrested and charged with Burglary, Criminal Trespass and Simple Assault. The woman broke into an apartment and assaulted one of the tenants.

- A 23-year-old man was arrested and charged with Burglary, Criminal Trespass and Harassment. The man unlawfully entered an apartment and aided his girlfriend as she assaulted a tenant.
- A 36-year-old woman was arrested for Retail Theft. The woman has an extensive history of retail theft convictions. Additional drug charges are pending. At the time of her arrest, the woman possessed 2.6 grams of Heroin, 10.1 grams of Crystal Meth and drug paraphernalia.
- Officers from Patton Township and Ferguson Township conducted a joint prostitution enforcement detail. A 27-year-old New Jersey woman and her handler, a 41-year-old South Carolina man, were arrested and charged with prostitution related offenses.

Active Investigations (New)

- Detectives are investigating two possible child abuse cases.
- Detectives are investigating a business for writing checks in the amount of \$250,000 without having enough money to pay the victim.
- Detectives are investigating a jewelry theft. The property value exceeds \$15,000.

Community Relations:

- Officers conducted four Run Hide Fight training sessions / drills at businesses and schools.
- Officers conducted several presentations for grade school students regarding Internet safety, sexual harassment and being a police officer.
- Sgt. Hendrick taught Emergency Vehicle Operation and Control to area residents attending the Centre County Citizen Police Academy.
- Officers performed a threat assessment at a business and offered suggestions to improve safety.

Record List - Total:459

Contact or caller	Nature	Area	Reported	Incident
800PHNMESS (1)				
Returned phone call	800PHNMESS	FT2H1	09:27:37 10/16/19	19FT05755
911DUP (8)				
Accidentally assigned	911DUP	FT2H1	15:42:10 10/28/19	19FT06013
Misakenly dispatched	911DUP	FT2F1	15:01:40 10/28/19	19FT06012
Incident in error	911DUP	PTPD	15:21:21 10/27/19	19FT05989
Harassment - SCPD - Dispatched in error	911DUP	FT2H1	03:03:07 10/22/19	19FT05876
Mistakenly pulled incident	911DUP	FT1E1	13:41:16 10/17/19	19FT05780
Mistaken incident	911DUP	FT2H1	17:05:40 10/14/19	19FT05711
Duplicate Incident	911DUP	FT1C1	19:59:17 10/12/19	19FT05672
Mistaken Dispatch	911DUP	PTPD	01:09:30 10/07/19	19FT05478
911NOVOICE (2)				
Dispatched to a 911 no voice.	911NOVOICE	FT2H1	16:56:54 10/07/19	19FT05505
911 no voice - employee error	911NOVOICE	FT2F1	08:24:14 10/03/19	19FT05390
ABANDVEHICL (1)				
Business called about a jeep in parking lot for over 2 months.	ABANDVEHICL	FT1B5	15:31:16 10/01/19	19FT05354
ALARM BURGLAR (17)				
Residential Burglar Alarm	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1B1	14:33:09 10/28/19	19FT06011
Back door residential alarm	ALARM BURGLAR	FT2G2	13:56:06 10/23/19	19FT05913
Employee Error - burglar alarm	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1A1	22:32:27 10/22/19	19FT05900
Residential burglar alarm	ALARM BURGLAR	FT2G1	00:09:35 10/20/19	19FT05834
Commercial burglar alarm	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1A1	08:53:41 10/19/19	19FT05820
Home alarm - User error	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1F2	22:57:17 10/18/19	19FT05807
Alarm call that was cancelled before we arrived.	ALARM BURGLAR	FT2F1	17:40:50 10/16/19	19FT05759
Commercial burglar alarm	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1A1	08:55:17 10/16/19	19FT05754
Commercial alarm	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1B1	09:43:36 10/11/19	19FT05640
Residential alarm	ALARM BURGLAR	FT2M1	09:11:33 10/10/19	19FT05603
Residential burglar alarm	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1D1	10:42:33 10/09/19	19FT05576
Burglar alarm at residence-unknown cause and no keyholder	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1D1	12:09:33 10/07/19	19FT05495
Commercial burglar alarm	ALARM BURGLAR	FT2H1	10:05:20 10/07/19	19FT05490
Commercial burglar alarm	ALARM BURGLAR	FT2H1	05:15:25 10/07/19	19FT05483
Commercial Burglar alarm	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1E1	16:01:01 10/05/19	19FT05448
Commercial alarm	ALARM BURGLAR	FT2H1	00:09:23 10/03/19	19FT05388
Commercial burglar alarm	ALARM BURGLAR	FT2H1	17:43:53 10/01/19	19FT05357
ALARMFIREPDONLY (2)				
Caller's fire alarm are going off	ALARMFIREPDONLY	FT1A1	21:22:30 10/09/19	19FT05590
Suspected faulty smoke alarm	ALARMFIREPDONLY	FT3J2	10:24:20 10/01/19	19FT05342
ALARMHOLDUP (1)				
teller three drawer alarm	ALARMHOLDUP	FT1B1	09:44:08 10/15/19	19FT05719
ALCOHOL (5)				
29 yof - Conscious alcohol overdose	ALCOHOL	FT1A1	22:48:43 10/27/19	19FT05996
22 yof vomited on herself at Football Game	ALCOHOL	UUP05	20:10:00 10/19/19	19FT05899
DUI - 22 yom	ALCOHOL	FT2G1	01:50:41 10/11/19	19FT05626
DUI - 21 yom	ALCOHOL	FT1B1	03:02:19 10/09/19	19FT05563
DUI, 22 yom	ALCOHOL	FT2G1	01:49:40 10/05/19	19FT05432
ANIMAL (25)				
Deer hit by car	ANIMAL	FT2E1	11:26:46 10/31/19	19FT06082
complaint of dog chained and barking	ANIMAL	FT1B2	19:12:42 10/29/19	19FT06056
2 dogs at large	ANIMAL	FT2G1	20:36:35 10/28/19	19FT06020
Kittens in parking lot	ANIMAL	FT2H1	10:26:09 10/27/19	19FT05983
Bear acting strangely	ANIMAL	FT3T1	17:44:15 10/25/19	19FT05963
sick racoon	ANIMAL	FT2H1	17:38:44 10/25/19	19FT05964
Dog at large	ANIMAL	FT1B1	14:20:45 10/25/19	19FT05955
black lab on the loose	ANIMAL	FT3N1	20:10:07 10/24/19	19FT05941

two dogs unleashed in the park	ANIMAL	FT2G1	18:10:09 10/24/19	19FT05940
Two Dogs at Large	ANIMAL	FT2H1	15:47:12 10/21/19	19FT05857
2 Dogs At Large	ANIMAL	FT2G1	01:46:46 10/21/19	19FT05844
found dog/unidentified owner	ANIMAL	FT1A1	15:04:28 10/19/19	19FT05826
Barking Dog	ANIMAL	FT2G1	14:36:29 10/18/19	19FT05795
Bear in yard	ANIMAL	FT2G1	03:22:28 10/17/19	19FT05772
Barking dog, unable to locate	ANIMAL	FT1B1	00:45:25 10/16/19	19FT05746
Feral Cats	ANIMAL	FT2G1	13:06:13 10/15/19	19FT05725
maimed deer hit by car	ANIMAL	FT3P1	18:32:55 10/12/19	19FT05669
Barking dogs	ANIMAL	FT2H1	20:47:32 10/10/19	19FT05621
Stray dog	ANIMAL	FT1B1	08:27:38 10/10/19	19FT05602
Dog at large	ANIMAL	FT2M1	12:15:14 10/08/19	19FT05535
Unattended dogs, dog was nearby	ANIMAL	FT1B1	15:01:44 10/07/19	19FT05500
2 dogs running loose	ANIMAL	FT2G1	14:25:26 10/05/19	19FT05447
Found dog, returned to owner	ANIMAL	FT3I1	19:13:45 10/04/19	19FT05426
Two Dogs at large	ANIMAL	FT1D1	13:07:42 10/02/19	19FT05378
Fox in neighborhood	ANIMAL	FT2H1	13:21:11 10/01/19	19FT05350

ASSAULT (3)

Childline report received ref mother hitting child with a stick	ASSAULT	FT3J2	14:00:00 10/24/19	19FT06077
Known female/male entered apartment and assaulted a resident	ASSAULT	FT1C1	05:09:20 10/06/19	19FT05467
Female pushed another female	ASSAULT	FT3J1	18:22:34 10/04/19	19FT05425

ASSAULT EARLIER (1)

Father/Son physical fight	ASSAULT EARLIER	FT1A1	23:19:35 10/19/19	19FT05832
---------------------------	-----------------	-------	-------------------	-----------

BAD CHECKS (2)

bad checks / theft by deception	BAD CHECKS	FT1B1	14:19:51 10/14/19	19FT05705
5 checks from car dealer, returned NSF	BAD CHECKS	FT2H1	15:00:20 10/02/19	19FT05381

BURGLARY (1)

Apartment entered and items stolen	BURGLARY	FT1F2	11:07:13 10/19/19	19FT05822
------------------------------------	----------	-------	-------------------	-----------

CHILD CAR SEAT CHK (2)

Child safety seat install	CHILD CAR SEAT CHK	SC39B	16:34:09 10/28/19	19FT06016
Car seat check	CHILD CAR SEAT CHK	FT2H1	15:28:00 10/23/19	19FT05916

COMM RELATIONS (15)

Ride Along	COMM RELATIONS	FT2H1	19:55:06 10/25/19	19FT05966
Ride along	COMM RELATIONS	FT2H1	16:24:55 10/25/19	19FT05960
Run/Hide Fight live drill at school	COMM RELATIONS	FT2G1	09:15:04 10/24/19	19FT05929
PSU Class Presentation	COMM RELATIONS	UUP04	14:30:00 10/23/19	19FT05928
run hide fight demonstration	COMM RELATIONS	FT3J1	09:42:46 10/23/19	19FT05907
Ride along	COMM RELATIONS	FT2H1	18:08:08 10/18/19	19FT05800
ride along	COMM RELATIONS	FT2H1	16:00:00 10/15/19	19FT05731
Run/Hide/Fight live drill at a school	COMM RELATIONS	FT2H1	10:46:36 10/10/19	19FT05607
Presentation to daycare	COMM RELATIONS	FT1A1	09:27:17 10/10/19	19FT05605
Threat Assessment of a business was completed	COMM RELATIONS	FT2H1	09:54:04 10/09/19	19FT05575
Spoke to 5th and 6th grade students about upcoming Run/Hide/Fight drill	COMM RELATIONS	FT2H1	11:01:06 10/08/19	19FT05531
Spoke to the children at school about being a police officer	COMM RELATIONS	FT2G1	08:54:14 10/08/19	19FT05526
Spoke to middle school students about sexual harassment and sexual crimes	COMM RELATIONS	FT2G1	13:19:13 10/03/19	19FT05399
Taught EVOC driving to Centre County Citizen Police Academy student	COMM RELATIONS		13:55:02 10/01/19	19FT05352
Spoke to all kindergarten students at school	COMM RELATIONS	FT2G1	13:54:44 10/01/19	19FT05351

DEPT INFO (4)

Known Retail Theft Suspect was in store	DEPT INFO	FT1B1	23:13:45 10/31/19	19FT06096
Caller reporting neighbor has warrants	DEPT INFO	FT1C1	22:46:26 10/29/19	19FT06058
Family concerned about family member driving impaired on rx drugs	DEPT INFO	FT2H1	13:28:10 10/23/19	19FT05912
Report pulled for body camera at football game-no actions taken by our officers	DEPT INFO	FT2H1	00:12:29 10/20/19	19FT05833

DISORDERLY COND (16)

loud music	DISORDERLY COND	FT2G1	15:08:39 10/27/19	19FT05987
Noise complaint loud music	DISORDERLY COND	FT1C1	23:38:35 10/25/19	19FT05970

loud music	DISORDERLYCOND	FT2G1	16:04:33 10/25/19	19FT05959
Loud Music	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1A1	22:32:37 10/22/19	19FT05901
fireworks being set off	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1A1	20:50:12 10/19/19	19FT05830
loud party	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1B2	16:06:11 10/19/19	19FT05828
Loud music	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1B2	00:50:31 10/19/19	19FT05813
Possible fireworks	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1B1	00:11:25 10/19/19	19FT05812
Noise Complaint	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1B2	21:41:30 10/18/19	19FT05806
Loud Music, People Yelling	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1F2	01:29:13 10/13/19	19FT05673
Two males, verbal argument in parking lot	DISORDERLYCOND	FT2H1	12:03:11 10/08/19	19FT05534
Noise complaint	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1C1	23:13:42 10/06/19	19FT05476
male yelling possible MHID issues	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1B1	11:35:59 10/06/19	19FT05472
D/C - Huge party	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1C1	02:24:25 10/06/19	19FT05464
D/C - Loud people on bike path / possible fight	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1B1	01:17:18 10/06/19	19FT05462
Loud party	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1C1	01:20:22 10/04/19	19FT05412

DOMESTICDISPUTE (7)

non physical domestic / possible MHID	DOMESTICDISPUTE	FT3K1	19:01:40 10/27/19	19FT05994
Verbal dispute over a laptop	DOMESTICDISPUTE	FT1A1	11:36:45 10/25/19	19FT05950
Third party report of a domestic	DOMESTICDISPUTE	FT1C1	01:12:02 10/21/19	19FT05843
third party domestic	DOMESTICDISPUTE	FT1B1	17:23:02 10/06/19	19FT05474
Female yelling for help	DOMESTICDISPUTE	FT1B1	06:49:19 10/05/19	19FT05439
Male caught his girlfriend cheating on him again	DOMESTICDISPUTE	FT1B1	22:32:01 10/04/19	19FT05429
stepfather and stepson domestic	DOMESTICDISPUTE	FT3T1	16:42:57 10/01/19	19FT05356

FRAUD (7)

Scam involving nude pics and threats to post them	FRAUD	FT2H1	11:37:30 10/29/19	19FT06048
apple card scam	FRAUD	FT1A1	16:29:30 10/25/19	19FT05961
Male throwing items into Dumpster	FRAUD	FT1B1	16:10:43 10/21/19	19FT05859
Caller paid \$500 for a prostitute and never received service.	FRAUD	FT1F2	12:45:27 10/17/19	19FT05779
Caller got scamed trying to buy PSU tickets.	FRAUD	FT2G1	21:03:40 10/16/19	19FT05761
Caller received notice he filed for unemployment	FRAUD	FT3J1	09:35:01 10/15/19	19FT05720
Unauthorized credit card charge	FRAUD	FT1B2	10:40:21 10/09/19	19FT05577

HARASSMENT (7)

Domestic Dispute - harassment	HARASSMENT	FT3K1	17:51:28 10/27/19	19FT05993
Usher pushed by subject	HARASSMENT	UUP05	19:51:00 10/19/19	19FT05930
School children threats via computer message	HARASSMENT	FT2G1	11:47:12 10/18/19	19FT05793
Sibling grabbed sister	HARASSMENT	FT2G2	13:39:00 10/15/19	19FT05729
Boarding customer grabbed stable owner	HARASSMENT	FT3I1	09:58:51 10/15/19	19FT05722
Caller is being harassed	HARASSMENT	FT1C1	15:53:32 10/10/19	19FT05616
Caller thnks she is being harassed by Ex.	HARASSMENT	FT1C1	17:32:39 10/01/19	19FT05358

HLTHSFTY (11)

Female was outside crying-GOA	HLTHSFTY	FT2G1	23:05:28 10/30/19	19FT06073
Reported fire by child	HLTHSFTY	FT3J2	06:54:01 10/29/19	19FT06030
wire down	HLTHSFTY	FT2H1	08:19:56 10/28/19	19FT06000
Check the welfare, 77 yom expiration	HLTHSFTY	FT1A1	21:37:57 10/25/19	19FT05967
39 yof, having suicidal thoughts, 302	HLTHSFTY	FT1B1	17:22:02 10/23/19	19FT05918
22 yom, bicyclist hit post on path	HLTHSFTY	FT1A1	12:22:22 10/21/19	19FT05855
28 yom, experiencing an emotional crisis	HLTHSFTY	FT2G1	08:47:43 10/21/19	19FT05847
Loud noise, power transformer blown	HLTHSFTY	FT1B1	16:27:51 10/13/19	19FT05683
Caller reported male slumped over wheel	HLTHSFTY	FT3Q1	17:50:46 10/10/19	19FT05618
Low cable line-part of the line was already struck	HLTHSFTY	FT1C1	11:58:29 10/07/19	19FT05496
31 yom, thinking about overdosing on meds, voluntary transport to ER	HLTHSFTY	FT1F1	15:56:12 10/03/19	19FT05403

HLTHSFTYEMSASST (69)

67 yom, weakness	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2F1	15:22:14 10/31/19	19FT06089
88 yo female fall victim	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1F2	14:20:52 10/31/19	19FT06087
93 YOF fell	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1F2	06:44:17 10/31/19	19FT06076
31 yof, fall victim w/ injury	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2G1	06:01:20 10/31/19	19FT06075
54 yom, knee pain	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B1	13:00:34 10/30/19	19FT06065
86 yof, vomiting and dementia	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	11:54:51 10/30/19	19FT06064
71 YOF ALOC	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B1	18:26:00 10/29/19	19FT06054
90 yof, fall victim w/ broken ankle	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	07:45:55 10/29/19	19FT06033
73 yof with abdominal pain	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2M1	05:19:24 10/29/19	19FT06028

75 yof - back/leg pain	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B3	02:07:28	10/29/19	19FT06026
102 YOF Illness	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2G1	21:10:59	10/28/19	19FT06023
80 yom, chest congestion	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1C1	17:15:27	10/27/19	19FT05992
87 yof, fever	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2G1	03:43:18	10/27/19	19FT05981
63 yof, fell	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B5	16:36:12	10/26/19	19FT05977
7 month old infant, choking	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1A1	12:17:47	10/25/19	19FT05951
57 yof, feeling dizzy	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT3J2	10:35:02	10/25/19	19FT05949
88 yof, cardiac issues	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	03:35:59	10/25/19	19FT05947
91 yof, shortness of breath	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1E1	00:19:52	10/25/19	19FT05945
6 month infant, fell	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1C1	15:40:50	10/24/19	19FT05936
88 yof, cardiac issues	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	05:06:51	10/24/19	19FT05925
pendant alarm activation, 87 yof wanted to talk	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2G1	19:44:30	10/23/19	19FT05920
77 yof, difficulty breathing	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1A1	12:00:53	10/23/19	19FT05911
77 yof, blood sugar issues	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1C1	08:01:03	10/23/19	19FT05906
Called to assist the ambulance, canceled	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	18:43:45	10/22/19	19FT05897
72 yof, general illness	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1C1	18:32:04	10/22/19	19FT05896
41 YOM dizzy	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B1	09:55:38	10/22/19	19FT05886
75 yom, stroke symptoms	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT3S1	21:06:02	10/21/19	19FT05867
84 yof - Abdominal pain	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1C1	05:05:37	10/21/19	19FT05845
54 yom, fall victim, head injury	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B1	01:58:54	10/20/19	19FT05836
53, yof abdominal pain	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B1	14:31:37	10/18/19	19FT05796
36 YOM fell and hurt knee	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B1	11:03:09	10/18/19	19FT05792
33 yof, dialysis patient feeling weak	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1E1	07:16:09	10/18/19	19FT05789
76 yom, fell crossing the street	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B1	15:28:43	10/17/19	19FT05784
82 yof, back pain	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B1	11:17:45	10/17/19	19FT05778
82 yof, dizzy	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1A1	07:54:53	10/17/19	19FT05774
62 yof, fall victim	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1A1	05:46:55	10/17/19	19FT05773
78 yom difficulty breathing	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1F2	03:14:35	10/16/19	19FT05751
86 yof, nose bleed	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2G1	18:38:31	10/15/19	19FT05736
94 yof, unresponsive	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1E1	15:13:47	10/15/19	19FT05728
84 yof, knee and leg pain	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT3Q1	10:56:45	10/15/19	19FT05723
94 yof, unresponsive and breathing	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1E1	07:30:49	10/15/19	19FT05718
62 yom, possible seizure	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1A1	20:20:07	10/14/19	19FT05713
41 yof unresponsive due to alcohol overdose	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B3	22:21:17	10/13/19	19FT05691
26 yom not feeling right	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B3	21:06:42	10/13/19	19FT05688
84 yom, fall victim	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2M1	16:31:35	10/13/19	19FT05684
93 YOF light headed	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1C1	11:05:32	10/13/19	19FT05681
6 yom, fever and seizures	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT3J2	16:26:34	10/12/19	19FT05668
73 yof, shortness of breath	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1C1	18:49:05	10/11/19	19FT05654
16 yom, knee and back pain	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1C1	17:46:11	10/09/19	19FT05588
65 YOF AFIB	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1E1	12:31:37	10/09/19	19FT05580
19 YOF passed out	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B1	11:51:19	10/09/19	19FT05579
69 yom, trouble breathing	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1E1	08:22:13	10/09/19	19FT05572
93 yof, unresponsive	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1E1	07:56:49	10/09/19	19FT05569
63 yof, bleeding	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT3J1	01:57:28	10/09/19	19FT05561
70 YOM seizures	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT3L1	13:03:34	10/08/19	19FT05538
75 YOF right leg numb	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	08:48:32	10/08/19	19FT05525
80 yof, weakness	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	06:46:38	10/08/19	19FT05521
93 yof, dehydrated	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	22:48:15	10/07/19	19FT05512
77 yof, injured right shoulder from fall	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT3J2	19:23:41	10/07/19	19FT05510
87 yom, stroke symptoms	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1E1	12:50:03	10/05/19	19FT05443
26 YOM vomiting	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	12:41:34	10/05/19	19FT05442
64 yom, shortness of breath	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	17:06:28	10/04/19	19FT05423
77 YOF with chest congestion	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2G1	08:25:33	10/04/19	19FT05414
30 yof, walnut hit her head	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1C1	15:45:29	10/02/19	19FT05382
83 YOM altered mental status	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B1	12:01:29	10/02/19	19FT05377
65 YOM with wound bleeding	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B3	09:33:44	10/02/19	19FT05375
89 yof, breathing issues	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1E1	06:45:57	10/02/19	19FT05373
83 yof - ground level fall	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	05:25:21	10/02/19	19FT05372
78 yof - Altered mental status	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	22:37:48	10/01/19	19FT05361

HLTHSFTYFIREAST (8)

power lines arcing	HLTHSFTYFIREAST	FT1C1	08:03:46 10/27/19	19FT05982
Residential fire alarm, canceled	HLTHSFTYFIREAST	FT1D1	18:02:33 10/23/19	19FT05919
Smoke in daycare, malfunctioning HVAC	HLTHSFTYFIREAST	FT1E1	13:41:16 10/17/19	19FT05781
Fire alarm, cancelled	HLTHSFTYFIREAST	FT1F2	11:23:20 10/17/19	19FT05777
transformer explosion	HLTHSFTYFIREAST	FT2G1	18:08:09 10/15/19	19FT05734
heating element in stove sparked	HLTHSFTYFIREAST	FT1F1	18:03:21 10/14/19	19FT05712
Smoke from HVAC unit	HLTHSFTYFIREAST	FT1F2	03:05:14 10/13/19	19FT05677
Smoke coming from pole wires	HLTHSFTYFIREAST	FT2G1	08:20:35 10/06/19	19FT05469

ORDVIOL (2)

Noise issues over weekend	ORDVIOL	FT2G1	12:41:11 10/08/19	19FT05537
Noise Violation - Construction too early	ORDVIOL	FT1D1	11:29:02 10/07/19	19FT05492

OUTAGNCYASST (16)

assist Patton with traffic control	OUTAGNCYASST	FT1B1	19:41:21 10/31/19	19FT06093
SCPD wanted officers to check an address	OUTAGNCYASST	FT2G1	17:36:45 10/30/19	19FT06071
Assist PTPD	OUTAGNCYASST	PTPD	21:06:07 10/29/19	19FT06057
PTPD - Assault/warrant service	OUTAGNCYASST	PTPD	04:06:24 10/28/19	19FT05999
assisted PTPD with DC suspect	OUTAGNCYASST	PTPD	15:06:09 10/22/19	19FT05892
assisted PTPD that was assisting SCPD with assault	OUTAGNCYASST	SB2C5	22:44:46 10/19/19	19FT05831
assist SCPD with possible riot	OUTAGNCYASST	SB2C6	00:00:00 10/19/19	19FT05864
Check parking lot for vehicle	OUTAGNCYASST	FT2H1	13:26:11 10/18/19	19FT05794
Abandoned Vehicle	OUTAGNCYASST	FT1C1	22:41:50 10/17/19	19FT05788
Assisted PTPD with a Domestic	OUTAGNCYASST	PTPD	01:59:51 10/17/19	19FT05768
Assisted PTPD with Prostitution Detail	OUTAGNCYASST	SB2H6	21:32:30 10/16/19	19FT05762
Assist PTPD with injury crash	OUTAGNCYASST	PTPD	23:42:41 10/15/19	19FT05744
Subject is supposed to be drinking while on probation.	OUTAGNCYASST	FT1B1	11:43:37 10/11/19	19FT05646
Assist PTPD with DC incident	OUTAGNCYASST	PTPD	14:17:41 10/05/19	19FT05445
Assist PTPD w/ traffic stop	OUTAGNCYASST	PTPD	02:08:24 10/05/19	19FT05433
Death Notification for NJ police	OUTAGNCYASST	FT2G1	16:59:41 10/04/19	19FT05424

PARKING (5)

Parking	PARKING	FT2G1	20:59:02 10/28/19	19FT06022
Parking, five tickets issued	PARKING	FT3J2	12:06:47 10/27/19	19FT05984
Parking Complaint	PARKING	FT3J1	12:24:33 10/25/19	19FT05953
Booting of Vehicle	PARKING	FT1F2	11:11:27 10/21/19	19FT05853
car parked in front of hydrant, ticket issued	PARKING	FT2M1	16:16:43 10/07/19	19FT05504

PFAERVICE (1)

PFA Service	PFAERVICE		20:30:35 10/27/19	19FT05995
-------------	-----------	--	-------------------	-----------

PFAVIOLATION (1)

Complainant believed defendant violated PFA	PFAVIOLATION	FT1C1	14:22:49 10/05/19	19FT05446
---	--------------	-------	-------------------	-----------

PROPFOUND (12)

Found driver's license	PROPFOUND	FT2H1	01:37:22 10/28/19	19FT05998
Found Driver's License, returned to owner	PROPFOUND	FT2G1	16:59:59 10/27/19	19FT05991
Found wallet, returned to owner	PROPFOUND	FT1B1	13:36:50 10/27/19	19FT05986
Patrol info/Found Property	PROPFOUND	FT1E1	12:41:09 10/21/19	19FT05856
Found hunting license	PROPFOUND	FT2G1	16:07:12 10/20/19	19FT05839
Found a CATA bus pass.	PROPFOUND	FT1B1	20:41:20 10/15/19	19FT05742
Caller found syringes in his yard	PROPFOUND	FT2H3	12:29:33 10/14/19	19FT05701
Found bike	PROPFOUND	FT1C1	16:25:48 10/08/19	19FT05542
Found PSU rental bike	PROPFOUND	FT1A1	11:32:41 10/07/19	19FT05493
lost wallet, returned to owner	PROPFOUND	FT1B1	16:55:15 10/06/19	19FT05473
2 bikes found in dumpster	PROPFOUND	FT2G1	10:38:02 10/02/19	19FT05376
Found bicycle	PROPFOUND	FT2G1	11:08:33 10/01/19	19FT05343

PROPLOST (5)

lost ring	PROPLOST	FT3K1	14:31:45 10/14/19	19FT05704
lost wallet	PROPLOST	FT1B1	16:30:00 10/12/19	19FT05667
Caller lost passport and visa	PROPLOST	FT1A1	21:28:07 10/11/19	19FT05657
lost or stolen iphone sent by mail	PROPLOST	FT1B1	15:14:14 10/08/19	19FT05540
Lost passport	PROPLOST	FT1B3	16:25:14 10/03/19	19FT05404

RETAILTHEFT (2)

Switched item in package and returned for cash	RETAILTHEFT	FT1B1	19:32:34 10/21/19	19FT05865
36 yof, arrested for retail theft	RETAILTHEFT	FT1B1	18:09:25 10/17/19	19FT05786

RFACIVILDISP (5)

Towing Dispute with towing company	RFACIVILDISP	FT2G1	00:34:19 10/29/19	19FT06025
guests would not leave room	RFACIVILDISP	FT1B1	14:54:45 10/25/19	19FT05957
Caller wanted an officer present to exchange stuff with EX.	RFACIVILDISP	FT2H1	15:43:59 10/19/19	19FT05827
dispute over amount of tow bill	RFACIVILDISP	FT2G1	10:48:03 10/05/19	19FT05441
Concern about property line	RFACIVILDISP	FT3N1	13:03:03 10/04/19	19FT05420

RFALOCATECONT (1)

Caller wanted help contacting her friend, located	RFALOCATECONT	FT2H3	18:46:21 10/07/19	19FT05508
---	---------------	-------	-------------------	-----------

RFAOTHER (35)

Assisted male getting back into his Apt.	RFAOTHER	FT1B1	22:38:19 10/30/19	19FT06074
questions about a possible trespass	RFAOTHER	FT3N1	12:51:55 10/30/19	19FT06069
Complaint about driving	RFAOTHER	FT1B1	17:24:43 10/29/19	19FT06052
Report stolen car-left it at Beaver Stadium and forgot	RFAOTHER	FT1B2	08:23:37 10/29/19	19FT06040
Male needed a ride	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	02:23:53 10/26/19	19FT05973
Possible bicycle crash, occurred on PSU property	RFAOTHER	FT1A1	01:58:11 10/26/19	19FT05972
Unknown person made camp fire in back parking lot	RFAOTHER	FT1B1	11:42:16 10/25/19	19FT05952
Questions about the 302 process	RFAOTHER	FT1F2	01:32:36 10/25/19	19FT05946
Caller said 16 yom left home	RFAOTHER	FT1C1	20:27:00 10/24/19	19FT05942
lost chainsaws	RFAOTHER	SB2C3	16:10:28 10/23/19	19FT05917
reporting a loss of a ring	RFAOTHER	FT3K1	14:51:28 10/23/19	19FT05915
filled out DMV paperwork for out of state registration	RFAOTHER	FT1B2	14:33:02 10/23/19	19FT05914
female seeking information on missing person	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	17:46:43 10/22/19	19FT05894
Caller said step-son took pics of message from her phone.	RFAOTHER	FT1A1	17:22:42 10/22/19	19FT05893
Caller cancelled PD before dispatch	RFAOTHER	FT3S1	20:24:35 10/21/19	19FT05866
Suspected marijuana smell in vehicle - GOA	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	09:50:20 10/21/19	19FT05849
Same person called back in about cutting bike lock	RFAOTHER	FT1A1	20:41:34 10/18/19	19FT05804
Caller had strange messages on her answering machine.	RFAOTHER	FT1C1	20:14:51 10/18/19	19FT05802
Phone number being used for scam	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	18:18:58 10/18/19	19FT05801
Caller wanted help removing a bike lock from private property	RFAOTHER	FT1A1	15:32:33 10/18/19	19FT05798
Motorist wanted help changing tire in parking lot	RFAOTHER	FT1B1	15:25:26 10/18/19	19FT05797
Father wanted daughter spoken to about theft	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	12:14:01 10/14/19	19FT05700
caller believed two males were in house/MHID issues	RFAOTHER	FT1D1	19:16:18 10/13/19	19FT05686
Questions about crash	RFAOTHER	FT2G1	16:28:02 10/11/19	19FT05652
Vehicle front license plates touching	RFAOTHER	FT1B1	14:39:57 10/11/19	19FT05647
Possible fire, man making apple butter	RFAOTHER	FT1B1	06:00:28 10/11/19	19FT05638
Youth rode his bike across caller's yard	RFAOTHER	FT1C1	13:05:12 10/10/19	19FT05611
Caller wanted info about child issues.	RFAOTHER	FT1A1	17:10:42 10/05/19	19FT05449
Resident needed help with a smoke detector	RFAOTHER	FT1A1	23:26:56 10/04/19	19FT05430
Questions about vehicle for sale	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	12:40:10 10/04/19	19FT05419
vin verification	RFAOTHER	FT1A1	09:40:11 10/04/19	19FT05417
Reporting an incident that was handled by PSP	RFAOTHER	FT1B1	20:53:34 10/03/19	19FT05409
Caller trying to report information already given to Spring Twp Police	RFAOTHER	FT1F2	09:55:07 10/03/19	19FT05393
Missing earbuds	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	09:34:18 10/03/19	19FT05392
Questions about fingerprinting	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	11:54:56 10/01/19	19FT05345

SCHOOLCHECK (41)

SCHOOLCHECK		13:19:53 10/31/19	19FT06085
SCHOOLCHECK		12:59:56 10/31/19	19FT06084
SCHOOLCHECK		12:10:18 10/31/19	19FT06083
SCHOOLCHECK		11:57:00 10/29/19	19FT06049
SCHOOLCHECK		09:34:57 10/29/19	19FT06044
SCHOOLCHECK		08:02:25 10/29/19	19FT06035
SCHOOLCHECK		08:01:51 10/29/19	19FT06038
SCHOOLCHECK		12:45:22 10/28/19	19FT06010
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2G1	11:50:50 10/28/19	19FT06008
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2H1	11:44:23 10/28/19	19FT06006
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2G1	11:20:14 10/28/19	19FT06005
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2G1	11:00:42 10/24/19	19FT05931
SCHOOLCHECK		11:32:22 10/23/19	19FT05909
SCHOOLCHECK		11:06:42 10/23/19	19FT05908

SCHOOLCHECK	FT2G1	11:36:44 10/22/19	19FT05890
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2H1	09:00:12 10/22/19	19FT05881
SCHOOLCHECK	FT3J1	08:16:34 10/22/19	19FT05879
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2H1	10:52:51 10/21/19	19FT05852
SCHOOLCHECK		10:03:49 10/21/19	19FT05850
SCHOOLCHECK		09:42:23 10/21/19	19FT05848
SCHOOLCHECK	FT3J1	14:49:38 10/14/19	19FT05706
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2G1	14:31:03 10/14/19	19FT05703
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2G1	13:50:37 10/14/19	19FT05702
SCHOOLCHECK		11:11:18 10/10/19	19FT05608
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2G1	09:26:10 10/10/19	19FT05604
SCHOOLCHECK	FT3J1	08:09:54 10/10/19	19FT05600
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2G1	09:27:41 10/09/19	19FT05574
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2G1	08:10:44 10/09/19	19FT05570
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2H1	11:49:49 10/08/19	19FT05533
SCHOOLCHECK	FT3J1	11:37:42 10/07/19	19FT05494
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2H1	11:00:30 10/07/19	19FT05491
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2G1	09:41:08 10/07/19	19FT05488
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2G1	09:32:21 10/07/19	19FT05487
SCHOOLCHECK	FT3J1	09:04:12 10/07/19	19FT05485
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2H1	10:24:14 10/04/19	19FT05416
SCHOOLCHECK		14:47:36 10/03/19	19FT05400
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2G1	12:06:48 10/03/19	19FT05396
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2G1	11:57:42 10/03/19	19FT05394
SCHOOLCHECK		12:25:06 10/01/19	19FT05347
SCHOOLCHECK		12:07:21 10/01/19	19FT05346
SCHOOLCHECK	FT2G1	11:32:42 10/01/19	19FT05344

SUSPACTY (36)

solicitor walking in the neighborhood	SUSPACTY	FT2H1	17:40:57 10/30/19	19FT06070
Suspicious person in bushes near residence	SUSPACTY	FT2H1	18:57:03 10/29/19	19FT06055
Door to door sales	SUSPACTY	FT1E1	19:42:25 10/28/19	19FT06019
fraudulent social security account opened	SUSPACTY	FT1E1	16:00:17 10/28/19	19FT06014
Social Security Scam	SUSPACTY	FT1D1	11:58:38 10/28/19	19FT06009
Lottery scam	SUSPACTY	FT1B3	11:33:41 10/28/19	19FT06007
Report of person giving children methadone	SUSPACTY	FT2H1	09:00:53 10/26/19	19FT05975
Individual thinks they are being targeted on internet	SUSPACTY	FT1B3	15:47:01 10/25/19	19FT05958
Attempted social security scam	SUSPACTY	FT1C1	18:59:33 10/22/19	19FT05898
Notice that bank account had been overdrawn	SUSPACTY	FT1A1	12:34:43 10/22/19	19FT05891
Unknown person knocked on her door	SUSPACTY	FT2G1	23:21:03 10/21/19	19FT05868
Scam E-mail	SUSPACTY	FT1B2	19:01:48 10/20/19	19FT05840
Suspicious vehicle in a driveway	SUSPACTY	FT1C1	00:42:42 10/20/19	19FT05835
Caller came home and thought she saw someone in house.	SUSPACTY	FT2H1	20:00:58 10/19/19	19FT05829
Person placed fliers on cars	SUSPACTY	FT1B4	11:47:50 10/19/19	19FT05823
Caller found an unknown spoon in his dogs bed	SUSPACTY	FT1B1	17:24:09 10/18/19	19FT05862
Employment Scam	SUSPACTY	FT1B1	18:35:13 10/17/19	19FT05787
caller concerned over a male at pharmacy	SUSPACTY	FT1B1	17:30:14 10/17/19	19FT05785
Water worker coming to callers house	SUSPACTY	FT3N1	10:55:05 10/17/19	19FT05776
Account opened in caller's name	SUSPACTY	FT2H1	11:13:58 10/16/19	19FT05756
Unknown male knocking at door without permit	SUSPACTY	FT1B1	22:06:46 10/15/19	19FT05743
Person came to apartment soliciting without permit	SUSPACTY	FT1B1	20:09:08 10/15/19	19FT05740
suspicious males watching ATM / ATM broken	SUSPACTY	FT1B1	18:45:07 10/15/19	19FT05737
Caller awake to unknown male in kitchen	SUSPACTY	FT1B3	10:05:56 10/15/19	19FT05721
2 suspicious individuals asking for money	SUSPACTY	FT1B1	16:14:44 10/14/19	19FT05709
Suspicious call from someone claiming to be insurance	SUSPACTY	FT3J1	11:07:18 10/14/19	19FT05699
Attempted fraud; check received but not deposited	SUSPACTY	FT1F2	11:08:28 10/13/19	19FT05680
Someone spoofing callers number	SUSPACTY	FT1C1	11:32:11 10/10/19	19FT05609
Credit Card Fraud in China	SUSPACTY	FT2M1	04:00:15 10/10/19	19FT05599
Complainant received a fake scam check in the mail.	SUSPACTY	FT2H1	16:55:21 10/09/19	19FT05586
Caller received a SSN scam call twice today	SUSPACTY	FT1B1	15:29:04 10/08/19	19FT05541
suspicious backpack found in the bushes	SUSPACTY	FT1F1	18:54:05 10/07/19	19FT05509
male acting strangely	SUSPACTY	FT1C1	18:33:38 10/07/19	19FT05507

Caller found screen bent	SUSPACTY	FT1B2	17:37:25 10/06/19	19FT05475
Caller received a scam text.	SUSPACTY	FT1B1	15:03:00 10/03/19	19FT05402
Suspicious Vehicle	SUSPACTY	FT3N1	19:18:52 10/02/19	19FT05384

THEFT (2)

Stolen bicycle	THEFT	FT1B1	16:51:24 10/18/19	19FT05799
Theft of jewelry	THEFT	FT3J1	10:49:57 10/15/19	19FT05724

TRAFFIC (40)

Tree blocking roadway	TRAFFIC	FT3Q1	22:49:55 10/31/19	19FT06095
tree branch down	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	20:30:25 10/31/19	19FT06094
Water covering half of road.	TRAFFIC	FT3J1	18:39:57 10/31/19	19FT06092
Reckless operation - GOA	TRAFFIC	FT1A1	18:54:03 10/30/19	19FT06072
School bus violation	TRAFFIC	FT1D1	11:06:52 10/30/19	19FT06062
MCSAP detail	TRAFFIC	FT3J2	06:15:00 10/30/19	19FT06059
careless driver	TRAFFIC	FT1A1	18:10:05 10/29/19	19FT06053
Debris in Roadway	TRAFFIC	FT1B1	14:57:58 10/29/19	19FT06051
Tractor trailer backed into yard	TRAFFIC	FT3N1	12:54:48 10/29/19	19FT06050
Green light burned out in one traffic light	TRAFFIC	FT2G1	08:22:45 10/29/19	19FT06039
Reckless Operation	TRAFFIC	FT1B1	19:28:47 10/25/19	19FT05965
caller believes cars are racing	TRAFFIC	FT1E1	14:33:41 10/25/19	19FT05956
Seized a suspended NY Plate	TRAFFIC	FT1F2	03:01:28 10/23/19	19FT05905
Box on roadway	TRAFFIC	FT1B1	10:50:25 10/22/19	19FT05887
Deer hit on road but not dead.	TRAFFIC	FT2M1	20:54:45 10/18/19	19FT05805
Couple of trash cans on road.	TRAFFIC	FT2M1	15:02:16 10/17/19	19FT05783
Tree fell on road.	TRAFFIC	FT1C1	14:13:31 10/17/19	19FT05782
Deer on roadway	TRAFFIC	FT3J2	23:14:51 10/16/19	19FT05763
Caller reported that traffic counter device appeared broken	TRAFFIC	FT2G1	19:21:32 10/16/19	19FT05760
MCSAP DETAIL	TRAFFIC	FT3J2	06:20:29 10/14/19	19FT05696
SEIZED A SUSPENDED PLATE	TRAFFIC	FT1F2	02:18:00 10/14/19	19FT05693
Report of light not functioning properly	TRAFFIC	FT1F1	18:22:19 10/13/19	19FT05685
Reckless operation	TRAFFIC	FT2E1	00:09:40 10/12/19	19FT05659
Disabled vehicle, provided traffic control until the vehicle was refueled	TRAFFIC	FT1F1	19:25:02 10/11/19	19FT05655
Turned on camera and though I needed cad number for it.	TRAFFIC	FT3P1	17:53:24 10/11/19	19FT05653
Caller concerned about bicyclist riding in the fog	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	09:14:40 10/11/19	19FT05639
School bus violation	TRAFFIC	FT2G1	12:57:10 10/10/19	19FT05610
Wheel came off vehicle	TRAFFIC	FT2F1	08:09:36 10/10/19	19FT05601
Large rock on the road, removed by PD	TRAFFIC	FT3J1	14:45:49 10/09/19	19FT05582
Comcast putting up cable and some was hanging low over road.	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	15:07:35 10/08/19	19FT05539
School bus violation	TRAFFIC	FT1B1	11:15:26 10/08/19	19FT05532
car out of gas	TRAFFIC	FT1A1	15:53:55 10/07/19	19FT05502
tree fell on roadway	TRAFFIC	FT1D1	07:25:08 10/06/19	19FT05468
Disabled vehicle, provided traffic control until car was towed	TRAFFIC	FT1A1	21:46:07 10/05/19	19FT05452
Traffic Complaint	TRAFFIC	FT1F1	21:24:03 10/04/19	19FT05428
Vehicle stuck on median	TRAFFIC	FT2G1	09:19:35 10/04/19	19FT05415
Debris/Mud on roadway, contractor will clean	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	12:44:56 10/03/19	19FT05398
Vehicle stop for suspended registration	TRAFFIC	FT1B3	12:31:04 10/03/19	19FT05397
School Bus Violation	TRAFFIC	FT1E1	08:35:22 10/03/19	19FT05391
Possible unlicensed driver	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	09:22:34 10/01/19	19FT05339

UNSECPROP (3)

Front Door Wide Open	UNSECPROP	FT2G1	17:11:08 10/21/19	19FT05860
Caller found door open - Nothing disturbed or taken	UNSECPROP	FT1B2	20:38:46 10/18/19	19FT05803
Door to house found wide open	UNSECPROP	FT1F2	19:29:32 10/10/19	19FT05619

VHCLCRSHHITRUN (4)

Someone hit caller's car in parking lot.	VHCLCRSHHITRUN	FT1B1	18:20:07 10/22/19	19FT05895
Someone hit callers mailbox	VHCLCRSHHITRUN	FT1C1	10:17:21 10/21/19	19FT05851
Unknown car struck callers car while parked	VHCLCRSHHITRUN	FT1B1	13:55:22 10/07/19	19FT05498
Parked car struck by unknown car, no note left	VHCLCRSHHITRUN	FT1B1	10:40:34 10/06/19	19FT05471

VHCLCRSHNOINJ (30)

Vehicle accident without injury.	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT2G1	18:28:39 10/31/19	19FT06091
2 car crash/non-reportable	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1A1	15:44:08 10/30/19	19FT06068

Two vehicle, minor parking lot accident	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1F2	11:05:36 10/26/19	19FT05976
Two vehicle crash, non reportable	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1C1	21:50:39 10/25/19	19FT05968
Two vehicle crash, no injuries, reportable	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT2E1	17:35:52 10/25/19	19FT05962
Two vehicle, minor damage parking lot accident	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1B1	16:43:57 10/24/19	19FT05938
two vehicle non reportable crash	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1B1	16:02:50 10/24/19	19FT05937
Car vs deer accident	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT3J1	07:04:03 10/24/19	19FT05927
Single vehicle crash, minor injury, vehicle towed	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT3I1	06:11:13 10/24/19	19FT05926
2 car reportable crash / no injuries	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT2G1	15:57:00 10/21/19	19FT05858
Vehicles backed into each other	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1B1	10:52:04 10/20/19	19FT05837
Car backed into another car in parking lot	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1B1	08:34:25 10/18/19	19FT05790
two vehicle parking lot crash	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1B1	18:06:01 10/16/19	19FT05758
2 car crash no injuries	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1B1	20:35:04 10/15/19	19FT05741
deer ran into side of a vehicle	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT3J2	19:22:52 10/15/19	19FT05738
2 Car reportable crash / no injuries / one vehicle towed	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1C1	19:53:31 10/12/19	19FT05671
2 car crash/both vehicles towed/no injuries	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT3I1	19:26:47 10/12/19	19FT05670
2 car crash/no injuries/ 1 tow	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1A1	15:04:54 10/12/19	19FT05666
Car rear ended at light	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT2H1	13:57:58 10/10/19	19FT05612
Vehicle and bicycle crash	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1B1	17:24:25 10/09/19	19FT05587
Caller wanted a crash report for rock hitting windshield	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT2G1	16:30:32 10/09/19	19FT05585
3 week old accident on private property	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT2G1	13:30:45 10/09/19	19FT05581
2 Vehicle crash, vehicle turned in front of other, no injury / towing required	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT3I1	11:33:47 10/09/19	19FT05578
one vehicle non reportable crash	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1B1	17:18:58 10/07/19	19FT05506
Car made left into path of truck, two vehicles required towing	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1F1	12:33:07 10/04/19	19FT05418
Two vehicle, no injury, both vehicles towed	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1F1	20:21:01 10/03/19	19FT05408
Two vehicle crash - no injuries	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1A1	20:16:24 10/03/19	19FT05407
Rear end vehicle accident without injuries.	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT2H1	17:08:32 10/02/19	19FT05383
Two vehicle crash, non reportable	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1A1	15:20:20 10/02/19	19FT05380
three vehicle reportable crash	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1A1	19:07:50 10/01/19	19FT05359
<u>VHCLCRSHWINJ (2)</u>				
2 vehicle reportable crash, both towed, complaint of pain	VHCLCRSHWINJ	FT1B1	00:10:23 10/27/19	19FT05979
Two car accident with minor injury	VHCLCRSHWINJ	FT3J1	15:21:31 10/07/19	19FT05501
<u>WARRANTSERVICE (1)</u>				
Prisoner transport from Philly to Centre County	WARRANTSERVICE	FT2H2	19:51:14 10/09/19	19FT05589

Margaret

Bellefonte, PA 16823

October 31, 2019

Chief Chris Albright
Ferguson Township Police Department
3147 Research Drive
State College, PA 16801

Dear Chief Albright,

I had the need to contact your police department on Friday evening, October 25, 2019 asking for assistance to check on my uncle, Don [redacted] residing at [redacted] N. [redacted] Street. He hadn't been returning phone calls to his/our cousin which was out of character. I am Don [redacted] niece and his closest relative.

Once at the house, Corporal White contacted me regarding the necessity to break in. He was professional and caring about the impending damage to gain access. Given the OK to proceed (by me), he entered the house and found my uncle dead in an upstairs bathroom. I am assuming based on my amateur detective skills that he died some time on Tuesday; it was now late Friday night and it couldn't have been a pleasant sight/smell.

It fell to Corporal White to contact me to advise of his findings. He apologized for the method of notification and was extremely compassionate. My uncle had no known health issues he mentioned so this was disturbing and unexpected news. Corporal White is to be commended for his demeanor exhibited that evening towards a niece who had just finished a twelve hour shift and was very tired and now very stressed. Be proud of his performance! We're apt to tell when something doesn't make us happy; I wanted you to know about the great job!

Kind regards,


Margy

cc: Sgt. T. Morrison
Corporal White